

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BRUCE BABBITT, *Secretary*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

ROBERT G. STANTON, *Director*

**LAWS RELATING TO  
THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

**SUPPLEMENT V**

96th, 97th, and 98th Congresses

January 1979 to December 1984

*Compiled By*

Beverly P. Davenport

National Park Service



WASHINGTON: 2000

## FOREWORD

This is the fifth supplement to the publication, *Laws Relating to the National Park Service*, first printed in 1933 and supplemented in 1944, 1963, 1972, and 1978.

This volume contains laws relating to the National Park Service enacted by the 96th, 97th, and 98th Congresses between January 1979, and December 1984. Unlike the previous four supplements, a number of refinements have been made in this volume. First, the text used for each public law is the same version as is found in the *United States Statutes at Large (Statutes at Large)*. This version includes the public law number, date of signing, original bill number, *Statutes at Large* page citations, *United States Code* citations, explanatory notes, and the legislative history. This information is included to facilitate further legislative research on park laws. Second, this volume separately categorizes those national parks that include both park and preserve components. Third, new headings are included for appropriations, national trails, wild and scenic rivers, national heritage areas, and international historic sites. Fourth, authorizing language for individual parks is often included in appropriations acts. Since this language is permanent law, we have duplicated the authorizing language from the appropriations acts and placed it in the appropriate sections of this volume. On the other hand, an actual appropriation or a funding limitation affecting individual parks will be found only in the appropriations section of this volume.

Since, by tradition, many national park laws are enacted as components of larger pieces of legislation, we have included in the Appendix the complete text of most of these omnibus laws. For appropriations laws we have included only provisions relevant to the National Park Service. For these laws, and a few others that had only had a small park-related section, we refer you to the *Statutes at Large* for the complete text.

In compiling this volume, we scanned copies of the public laws into a computer and reformatted the text to fit the size requirements for the page and to exclude extraneous material. A line of stars in the text denotes omitted material. Using these processes, which are technologically imperfect, we have made every effort to have as complete and accurate text as possible. We encourage you to recheck the *Statutes at Large* if you have any doubt about the official text of any law.

We express our appreciation to the National Park Foundation for providing funding to complete this publication. We also thank Jared Ficker and Robb Hampton for their work in getting this project off the ground. We especially wish to thank Beverly Davenport for the long hours she devoted to completing this volume and to insuring its accuracy.

Kitty L. Roberts  
Assistant Director  
Legislative and Congressional Affairs

Donald J. Hellmann  
Deputy Assistant Director/  
Chief of Legislation  
Legislative and Congressional Affairs

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE LAWS 1979-1984  
96<sup>th</sup>, 97<sup>th</sup>, and 98<sup>th</sup> Congresses**

I. General Legislation:	Page
1.... Archeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 .....	1
2.... Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 (Rehabilitation Tax Credit).....	9
3.... Fee Authority .....	15
4.... General Authorities Act (Amendments) .....	17
5.... Geothermal Steam Act Amendments .....	19
6.... Historic American Buildings Survey Recognition .....	20
7.... Land and Water Conservation Fund (Amendments).....	21
8.... Mineral Leasing Act Amendments.....	22
9.... National Historic Preservation Act (Amendments) .....	25
10.. National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 (Amendments) .....	48
11.. National Park Visitor Facilities Fund Act .....	49
12.. Rail Safety and Service Improvement Act of 1982.....	53
13.. Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 (Highway Improvement Act of 1982) .....	92
14. Volunteers in the Parks .....	100
II. Appropriations:	
1. Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1979 .....	103
2. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1980 .....	106
3. Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, FY 1980 .....	112
4. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1981 .....	116
5. Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, FY 1981 .....	123
6. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1982 .....	127
7. Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1982 .....	134
8. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1983 .....	137
9. Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1983 .....	145
10. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1984 .....	151
11. Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1984 .....	162
12. Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1984 .....	164
13. Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1984 .....	166
14. Continuing Appropriations Act, FY 1985.....	169
III. National Parks:	
1. Acadia .....	183
2. Big Bend .....	186
3. Biscayne .....	187
4. Capitol Reef .....	189
5. Channel Islands .....	191
6. Crater Lake.....	195
7. Great Smoky Mountains .....	198
8. Kenai Fjords.....	199
9. Kobuk Valley .....	201
10. Mount McKinley .....	204

11. Olympic.....	205
12. Rocky Mountain.....	206
13. Sequoia-Kings Canyon.....	208
14. Voyageurs .....	210
15. Yellowstone.....	213
16. Yosemite .....	215
 IV. National Preserves:	
1. Bering Land Bridge.....	218
2. Big Thicket.....	221
3. Noatak .....	222
4. Yukon-Charley Rivers .....	225
 V. National Parks and Preserves:	
1. Denali .....	228
2. Gates of the Arctic .....	232
3. Glacier Bay .....	236
4. Katmai.....	239
5. Lake Clark.....	242
6. Wrangell-Saint Elias .....	245
 VI. National Historical Parks:	
1. Boston .....	249
2. Chaco Culture .....	250
3. Chesapeake and Ohio Canal .....	255
4. Harpers Ferry .....	257
5. Jean-Lafitte.....	258
6. Kalaupapa.....	259
7. Kaloko-Honokohau .....	264
8. Klondike Gold Rush.....	266
9. Lowell .....	267
10. Lyndon B. Johnson .....	268
11. San Antonio Missions .....	270
12. Saratoga .....	271
13. Sitka .....	275
14. Valley Forge.....	278
15. War in the Pacific.....	279
16. Women’s Rights .....	280
 VII. National Military Parks:	
1. Chickamauga and Chattanooga .....	284
2. Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial.....	285
 VIII. National Battlefields:	
1. Manassas .....	286
2. Monocacy.....	289
3. Moores Creek.....	290

IX. National Historic Sites:	
1. Adams .....	291
2. Boston African American.....	293
3. Carl Sandburg Home.....	298
4. Christiansted.....	299
5. Eleanor Roosevelt .....	300
6. Fort Union Trading Post.....	302
7. Frederick Law Olmsted.....	303
8. Georgia O’Keeffe .....	305
9. Golden Spike.....	307
10. Grant-Kohrs Ranch .....	308
11. Harry S Truman.....	309
12. James A. Garfield.....	310
13. Lyndon B. Johnson.....	312
14. Maggie L. Walker .....	313
15. Martin Luther King, Junior .....	315
16. Mary McLeod Bethune Council House .....	321
17. Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural .....	324
X. National Memorials:	
1. Albert Einstein .....	326
2. Coronado.....	327
3. David Berger .....	328
4. DeSoto.....	329
5. Franklin Delano Roosevelt .....	330
6. Hamilton Grange.....	331
7. Jefferson National Expansion.....	333
8. Kahlil Gibran.....	339
9. Maine Lobsterman Statue.....	340
10. National Law Enforcement Heroes .....	341
11. Perry’s Victory and International Peace .....	342
12. Roger Williams .....	343
13. United States Marine Corps War.....	344
14. United States Navy .....	345
15. Vietnam Veterans .....	346
XI. National Monuments:	
1. Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve .....	348
2. Cape Krusenstern .....	350
3. Chiricahua .....	352
4. Congaree Swamp .....	353
5. Devils Postpile .....	354
6. Effigy Mounds .....	357
7. Fort Jefferson .....	358
8. Fort Sumter .....	360
9. Great Sand Dunes.....	361
10. Mound City Group .....	362
11. Pecos .....	364
12. Pinnacles .....	365
13. Salinas .....	366

XII. National Seashores:	
1. Assateague Island.....	367
2. Cape Cod.....	368
3. Cape Lookout.....	369
4. Cumberland Island .....	370
5. Fire Island .....	375
6. Guam.....	382
7. Padre Island.....	383
8. Point Reyes .....	384
XIII. National Lakeshores:	
1. Indiana Dunes .....	385
2. Sleeping Bear Dunes .....	391
XIV. National Recreation Areas:	
1. Chattahoochee River .....	399
2. Cuyahoga Valley.....	405
3. Delaware Water Gap .....	406
4. Gateway .....	408
5. Glen Canyon .....	410
6. Golden Gate .....	413
7. Santa Monica Mountains .....	419
XV. National Parkways:	
1. George Washington .....	422
XVI. National Capital Parks:	
1. John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts .....	425
2. National Capital Region Arts and Cultural Affairs .....	431
3. National Colonial Farm.....	433
4. Piscataway Park .....	434
5. Rock Creek Park .....	435
6. Wolf Trap Farm Park .....	437
XVII. National Reserves:	
7. Ebey’s Landing National Historical .....	441
8. Ice Age National Scientific Reserve .....	442
XVIII. National Trails System:	
1. California .....	443
2. Daniel Boone Heritage .....	444
3. Florida National Scenic.....	445
4. Ice Age National Scenic.....	446
5. Illinois (Study) .....	447
6. Juan Bautista de Anza (Study) .....	448
7. Natchez Trace National Scenic .....	449
8. National Trails System Generic Amendments .....	450
9. North Country .....	459
10. Overmountain Victory .....	461
11. Pony Express.....	462
12. Potomac Heritage National Scenic .....	463
13. Trail of Tears (Study) .....	464

XIX. Wild and Scenic Rivers:	
1. Alaska Wild & Scenic Rivers.....	465
2. Missouri .....	468
3. Saint Croix .....	469
4. Tuolumne .....	470
5. Upper Delaware .....	471
6. Wild and Scenic Rivers Generic Amendments .....	472
XX. National Heritage Areas:	
1. Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor .....	473
XXI. International Historic Sites:	
1. St. Croix Island .....	487
XXII. Miscellaneous Enactments:	
1. Bicentennial of the Constitution .....	488
2. Boise, Idaho Land Exchange .....	493
3. Camden, South Carolina Preservation .....	494
4. D.C. Botanic Gardens .....	495
5. Eleanor Roosevelt Centennial Commemoration.....	498
6. Falls of Clyde.....	500
7. Falls of the Ohio .....	501
8. Florida Land Exchange.....	502
9. Folger Library and Corcoran Gallery of Art, D.C. ....	504
10. Fort Saint Jean Baptiste de Natchitoches .....	505
11. George Meany Commemoration.....	506
12. Goodloe Byron Commemoration .....	507
13. Grand Canyon School Districts, Arizona .....	509
14. Man In Space Commemoration.....	512
15. Mar-A-Lago National Historic Landmark.....	513
16. Mississippi, Minnesota, and Saint Croix Rivers Study .....	514
17. Nancy Hanks Center .....	517
18. National Visitor Center .....	519
19. Native Hawaiians Study Commission.....	521
20. Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation .....	524
21. Presidential Sites Commemoration Study.....	526
22. Rogers C. B. Morton Recognition .....	528
23. Union Station Redevelopment Act of 1981 .....	529
XXIII. Appendix (Full Text of Omnibus Legislation):	
1. Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act .....	537
2. California Wilderness Act of 1984 .....	719
3. Historic Sites, Buildings, and Antiquities Act Administration Improvement ....	739
4. Land and Water Conservation Fund Amendment .....	745
5. National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 (Amendments).....	747
6. National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 (Technical Amendments.....	758
7. Omnibus New Units, Boundary Changes, Land Acquisition, and Develop- ment Increases Act .....	763
8. Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983.....	775

# I. GENERAL LEGISLATION

## 1. Archeological Resources Protection Act of 1979

PUBLIC LAW 96-95—OCT. 31, 1979

93 STAT. 721

Public Law 96-95  
96th Congress

### An Act

To protect archaeological resources on public lands and Indian lands, and for other purposes.

Oct. 31, 1979  
[H.R. 1825]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Archeological  
Resources  
Protection Act of  
1979.

#### SHORT TITLE

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Archeological Resources Protection Act of 1979".

16 USC 470aa  
note.

#### FINDINGS AND PURPOSE

SEC. 2. (a) The Congress finds that—

16 USC 470aa.

(1) archaeological resources on public lands and Indian lands are an accessible and irreplaceable part of the Nation's heritage;

(2) these resources are increasingly endangered because of their commercial attractiveness;

(3) existing Federal laws do not provide adequate protection to prevent the loss and destruction of these archaeological resources and sites resulting from uncontrolled excavations and pillage; and

(4) there is a wealth of archaeological information which has been legally obtained by private individuals for noncommercial purposes and which could voluntarily be made available to professional archaeologists and institutions.

(b) The purpose of this Act is to secure, for the present and future benefit of the American people, the protection of archaeological resources and sites which are on public lands and Indian lands, and to foster increased cooperation and exchange of information between governmental authorities, the professional archaeological community, and private individuals having collections of archaeological resources and data which were obtained before the date of the enactment of this Act.

#### DEFINITIONS

16 USC 470bb.

SEC. 3. As used in this Act—

(1) The term "archaeological resource" means any material remains of past human life or activities which are of archaeological interest, as determined under uniform regulations promulgated pursuant to this Act. Such regulations containing such determination shall include, but not be limited to: pottery, basketry, bottles, weapons, weapon projectiles, tools, structures or portions of structures, pit houses, rock paintings, rock carvings, intaglios, graves, human skeletal materials, or any portion or piece of any of the foregoing items. Nonfossilized and fossilized paleontological specimens, or any portion or piece thereof, shall not be considered archaeological resources, under the regulations under this paragraph, unless found in an archaeological

93 STAT. 722

PUBLIC LAW 96-95—OCT. 31, 1979

context. No item shall be treated as an archaeological resource under regulations under paragraph unless such item is at least 100 years of age.

(2) The term "Federal land manager" means, with respect to any public lands, the Secretary of the department, or the head of any other agency or instrumentality of the United States, having primary management authority over such lands. In the case of any public lands or Indian lands with respect to which no department, agency, or instrumentality has primary management authority, such term means the Secretary of the Interior. If the Secretary of the Interior consents, the responsibilities (in whole or in part) under this Act of the Secretary of any department (other than the Department of the Interior) or the head of any other agency or instrumentality may be delegated to the Secretary of the Interior with respect to any land managed by such other Secretary or agency head, and in any such case, the term "Federal land manager" means the Secretary of the Interior.

(3) The term "public lands" means—

(A) lands which are owned and administered by the United States as part of—

- (i) the national park system,
- (ii) the national wildlife refuge system, or
- (iii) the national forest system; and

(B) all other lands the fee title to which is held by the United States, other than lands on the Outer Continental Shelf and lands which are under the jurisdiction of the Smithsonian Institution;

(4) The term "Indian lands" means lands of Indian tribes, or Indian individual, which are either held in trust by the United States or subject to a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States, except for any subsurface interests in lands not owned or controlled by an Indian tribe or an Indian individual.

(5) The term "Indian tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including any Alaska Native village or regional or village corporation as defined in, or established pursuant to, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (85 Stat. 688).

(6) The term "person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, trust, institution, association, or any other private entity or any officer, employee, agent, department, or instrumentality of the United States, of any Indian tribe, or of any State or political subdivision thereof.

(7) The term "State" means any of the fifty States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands.

43 USC 1601  
note.

Permit  
application.  
16 USC 470cc.

#### EXCAVATION AND REMOVAL

SEC. 4. (a) Any person may apply to the Federal land manager for a permit to excavate or remove any archaeological resource located on public lands or Indian lands and to carry out activities associated with such excavation or removal. The application shall be required, under uniform regulations under this Act, to contain such information as the Federal land manager deems necessary, including information concerning the time, scope, and location and specific purpose of the proposed work.



## PUBLIC LAW 96-95—OCT. 31, 1979

93 STAT. 723

(b) A permit may be issued pursuant to an application under subsection (a) if the Federal land manager determines, pursuant to uniform regulations under this Act, that—

(1) the applicant is qualified, to carry out the permitted activity,

(2) the activity is undertaken for the purpose of furthering archaeological knowledge in the public interest,

(3) the archaeological resources which are excavated or removed from public lands will remain the property of the United States, and such resources and copies of associated archaeological records and data will be preserved by a suitable university, museum, or other scientific or educational institution, and

(4) the activity pursuant to such permit is not inconsistent with any management plan applicable to the public lands concerned.

(c) If a permit issued under this section may result in harm to, or destruction of, any religious or cultural site, as determined by the Federal land manager, before issuing such permit, the Federal land manager shall notify any Indian tribe which may consider the site as having religious or cultural importance. Such notice shall not be deemed a disclosure to the public for purposes of section 9.

(d) Any permit under this section shall contain such terms and conditions, pursuant to uniform regulations promulgated under this Act, as the Federal land manager concerned deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(e) Each permit under this section shall identify the individual who shall be responsible for carrying out the terms and conditions of the permit and for otherwise complying with this Act and other law applicable to the permitted activity.

(f) Any permit issued under this section may be suspended by the Federal land manager upon his determination that the permittee has violated any provision of subsection (a), (b), or (c) of section 6. Any such permit may be revoked by such Federal land manager upon assessment of a civil penalty under section 7 against the permittee or upon the permittee's conviction under section 6.

(g)(1) No permit shall be required under this section or under the Act of June 8, 1906 (16 U.S.C. 431), for the excavation or removal by any Indian tribe or member thereof of any archaeological resource located on Indian lands of such Indian tribe, except that in the absence of tribal law regulating the excavation or removal of archaeological resources on Indian lands, an individual tribal member shall be required to obtain a permit under this section.

(2) In the case of any permits for the excavation or removal of any archaeological resource located on Indian lands, the permit may be granted only after obtaining the consent of the Indian or Indian tribe owning or having jurisdiction over such lands. The permit shall include such terms and conditions as may be requested by such Indian or Indian tribe.

(h)(1) No permit or other permission shall be required under the Act of June 8, 1906 (16 U.S.C. 431-433), for any activity for which a permit is issued under this section.

(2) Any permit issued under the Act of June 8, 1906, shall remain in effect according to its terms and conditions following the enactment of this Act. No permit under this Act shall be required to carry out any activity under a permit issued under the Act of June 8, 1906, before the date of the enactment of this Act which remains in effect as provided in this paragraph, and nothing in this Act shall modify or affect any such permit.

93 STAT. 724

PUBLIC LAW 96-95—OCT. 31, 1979

(i) Issuance of a permit in accordance with this section and applicable regulations shall not require compliance with section 106 of the Act of October 15, 1966 (80 Stat. 917, 16 U.S.C. 470f).

(j) Upon the written request of the Governor of any State, the Federal land manager shall issue a permit, subject to the provisions of subsections (b)(3), (b)(4), (c), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i) of this section for the purpose of conducting archaeological research, excavation, removal, and curation, on behalf of the State or its educational institutions, to such Governor or to such designee as the Governor deems qualified to carry out the intent of this Act.

## CUSTODY OF RESOURCES

Regulations.  
16 USC 470dd.

SEC. 5. The Secretary of the Interior may promulgate regulations providing for—

(1) the exchange, where appropriate, between suitable universities, museums, or other scientific or educational institutions, of archaeological resources removed from public lands and Indian lands pursuant to this Act, and

(2) the ultimate disposition of such resources and other resources removed pursuant to the Act of June 27, 1960 (16 U.S.C. 469-469c) or the Act of June 8, 1906 (16 U.S.C. 431-433).

Any exchange or ultimate disposition under such regulation of archaeological resources excavated or removed from Indian lands shall be subject to the consent of the Indian or Indian tribe which owns or has jurisdiction over such lands. Following promulgation of regulations under this section, notwithstanding any other provision of law, such regulations shall govern the disposition of archaeological resources removed from public lands and Indian lands pursuant to this Act.

16 USC 470ee.

## PROHIBITED ACTS AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES

SEC. 6. (a) No person may excavate, remove, damage, or otherwise alter or deface any archaeological resource located on public lands or Indian lands unless such activity is pursuant to a permit issued under section 4, a permit referred to in section 4(h)(2), or the exemption contained in section 4(g)(1).

(b) No person may sell, purchase, exchange, transport, receive, or offer to sell, purchase, or exchange any archaeological resource if such resource was excavated or removed from public lands or Indian lands in violation of—

(1) the prohibition contained in subsection (a), or

(2) any provision, rule, regulation, ordinance, or permit in effect under any other provision of Federal law.

(c) No person may sell, purchase, exchange, transport, receive, or offer to sell, purchase, or exchange, in interstate or foreign commerce, any archaeological resource excavated, removed, sold, purchased, exchanged, transported, or received in violation of any provision, rule, regulation, ordinance, or permit in effect under State or local law.

(d) Any person who knowingly violates, or counsels, procures, solicits, or employs any other person to violate, any prohibition contained in subsection (a), (b), or (c) of this section shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both: *Provided, however,* That if the commercial or archaeological value of the archaeological resources involved and the cost of restoration and repair of such resources exceeds the sum of \$5,000, such person shall be fined not more than \$20,000 or impris-

PUBLIC LAW 96-95—OCT. 31, 1979

93 STAT. 725

oned not more than two years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent such notation upon conviction such person shall be fined not more than \$100,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

(e) The prohibitions contained in this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(f) Nothing in subsection (b)(1) of this section shall be deemed applicable to any person with respect to an archaeological resource which was in the lawful possession of such person prior to the date of the enactment of this Act.

(g) Nothing in subsection (d) of this section shall be deemed applicable to any person with respect to the removal of arrowheads located on the surface of the ground.

## CIVIL PENALTIES

SEC. 7. (a)(1) Any person who violates any prohibition contained in an applicable regulation or permit issued under this Act may be assessed a civil penalty by the Federal land manager concerned. No penalty may be assessed under this subsection unless such person is given notice and opportunity for a hearing with respect to such violation. Each violation shall be a separate offense. Any such civil penalty may be remitted or mitigated by the Federal land manager concerned.

16 USC 470ff.

(2) The amount of such penalty shall be determined under regulations promulgated pursuant to this Act, taking into account, in addition to other factors—

(A) the archaeological or commercial value of the archaeological resource involved, and

(B) the cost of restoration and repair of the resource and the archaeological site involved.

Such regulations shall provide that, in the case of a second or subsequent violation by any person, the amount of such civil penalty may be double the amount which would have been assessed if such violation were the first violation by such person. The amount of any penalty assessed under this subsection for any violation shall not exceed an amount equal to double the cost of restoration and repair of resources and archaeological sites damaged and double the fair market value of resources destroyed or not recovered.

(3) No penalty shall be assessed under this section for the removal of arrowheads located on the surface of the ground.

(b)(1) Any person aggrieved by an order assessing a civil penalty under subsection (a) may file a petition for judicial review of such order with the United States District Court for the District of Columbia or for any other district in which such a person resides or transacts business. Such a petition may only be filed within the 30-day period beginning on the date the order making such assessment was issued. The court shall hear such action on the record made before the Federal land manager and shall sustain his action if it is supported by substantial evidence on the record considered as a whole.

(2) if any person fails to pay an assessment of a civil penalty—

(A) after the order making the assessment has become a final order and such person has not filed a petition for judicial review of the order in accordance with paragraph (1), or

(B) after a court in an action brought under paragraph (1) has entered a final judgment upholding the assessment of a civil penalty,

93 STAT. 726

PUBLIC LAW 96-95—OCT. 31, 1979

the Federal land managers may request the Attorney General to institute a civil action in a district court of the United States for any district in which such person is found, resides, or transacts business to collect the penalty and such court shall have jurisdiction to hear and decide any such action. In such action, the validity and amount of such penalty shall not be subject to review.

Subpenas.

Witness fees.

(c) Hearings held during proceedings for the assessment of civil penalties authorized by subsection (a) shall be conducted in accordance with section 554 of title 5 of the United States Code. The Federal land manager may issue subpoenas for the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of relevant papers, books, and documents, and administer oaths. Witnesses summoned shall be paid the same fees and mileage that are paid to witnesses in the courts of the United States. In case of contumacy or refusals to obey a subpoena served upon any person pursuant to this paragraph, the district court of the United States for any district in which such person is found or resides or transacts business, upon application by the United States and after notice to such person, shall have jurisdiction to issue an order requiring such person to appear and give testimony before the Federal land manager or to appear and produce documents before the Federal land manager, or both, and any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by such court as a contempt thereof.

## REWARDS; FORFEITURE

16 USC 470gg.

SEC. 8. (a) Upon the certification of the Federal land manager concerned, the Secretary of the Treasury is directed to pay from penalties and fines collected under sections 6 and 7 an amount equal to one half of such penalty or fine, but not to exceed \$500, to any person who furnishes information which leads to the finding of a civil violation, or the conviction of criminal violation, with respect to which such penalty or fine was paid. If several persons provided such information, such amount shall be divided among such persons. No officer or employee of the United States or of any State or local government who furnishes information or renders service in the performance of his official duties shall be eligible for payment under this subsection.

(b) All archaeological resources with respect to which a violation of subsection (a), (b), or (c) of section 6 occurred and which are in the possession of any person, and all vehicles and equipment of any person which were used in connection with such violation, may be (in the discretion of the court or administrative law judge, as the case may be) subject to forfeiture to the United States upon—

- (1) such person's conviction of such violation under section 6,
- (2) assessment of a civil penalty against such person under section 7 with respect to such violation, or
- (3) a determination by any court that such archaeological resources, vehicles, or equipment were involved in such violation.

(c) In cases in which a violation of the prohibition contained in subsection (a), (b), or (c) of section 6 involve archaeological resources excavated or removed from Indian lands, the Federal land manager or the court, as the case may be, shall provide for the payment to the Indian or Indian tribe involved of all penalties collected pursuant to section 7 and for the transfer to such Indian or Indian tribe of all items forfeited under this section.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-95—OCT. 31, 1979

93 STAT. 727

## CONFIDENTIALITY

SEC. 9. (a) Information concerning the nature and location of any archaeological resource for which the excavation or removal requires a permit or other permission under this Act or under any other provision of Federal law may not be made available to the public under subchapter II of chapter 5 of title 5 of the United States Code or under any other provision of law unless the Federal land manager concerned determines that such disclosure would—

16 USC 470hh.

(1) further the purposes of this Act or the Act of June 27, 1960 (16 U.S.C. 469-469c), and

5 USC 551.

(2) not create a risk of harm to such resources or to the site at which such resources are located.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) upon the written request of the Governor of any State, which request shall state—

(1) the specific site or area for which information is sought,

(2) the purpose for which such information is sought,

(3) a commitment by the Governor to adequately protect the confidentiality of such information to protect the resource from commercial exploitation,

the Federal land manager concerned shall provide to the Governor information concerning the nature and location of archaeological resources within the State of the requesting Governor.

## REGULATIONS, INTERGOVERNMENTAL COORDINATION

SEC. 10. (a) The Secretaries of the Interior, Agriculture and Defense and the Chairman of the Board of the Tennessee Valley Authority, after consultation with other Federal land managers, Indian tribes, representatives of concerned State agencies, and after public notice and hearing, shall promulgate such uniform rules and regulations as may be appropriate to carry out the purposes of this Act. Such rules and regulations may be promulgated only after consideration of the provisions of the American Indian Religious Freedom Act (92 Stat. 469; 42 U.S.C. 1996). Each uniform rule or regulation promulgated under this Act shall be submitted on the same calendar day to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives, and no such uniform rule or regulation may take effect before the expiration of a period of ninety calendar days following the date of its submission to such Committees.

Rules and regulations.  
16 USC 470ii.

Submission to congressional committees.

(b) Each Federal land manager shall promulgate such rules and regulations, consistent with the uniform rules and regulations under subsection (a), as may be appropriate for the carrying out of his functions and authorities under this Act.

Rules and regulations.

## COOPERATION WITH PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS

SEC. 11. The Secretary of the Interior shall take such action as may be necessary, consistent with the purposes of this Act, to foster and improve the communication, cooperation, and exchange of information between—

16 USC 470jj.

(1) private individuals having collections of archaeological resources and data which were obtained before the date of the enactment of this Act, and

(2) Federal authorities responsible for the protection of archaeological resources on the public lands and Indian lands and

93 STAT. 728

## PUBLIC LAW 96-95—OCT. 31, 1979

professional archaeologists and associations of professional archaeologists.

In carrying out this section, the Secretary shall, to the extent practicable and consistent with the provisions of this Act, make efforts to expand the archaeological data base for the archaeological resources of the United States through increased cooperation between private individuals referred to in paragraph (1) and professional archaeologists and archaeological organizations.

## SAVINGS PROVISIONS

16 USC 470kk.

SEC. 12. (a) Nothing in this Act shall be construed to repeal, modify, or impose additional restrictions on the activities permitted under existing laws and authorities relating to mining, mineral leasing, reclamation, and other multiple uses of the public lands.

(b) Nothing in this Act applies to, or requires a permit for, the collection for private purposes of any rock, coin, bullet, or mineral which is not an archaeological resource, as determined under uniform regulations promulgated under section 3(1).

(c) Nothing in this Act shall be construed to affect any land other than public land or Indian land or to affect the lawful recovery, collection, or sale of archaeological resources from land other than public land or Indian land.

## REPORT

16 USC 470ll.

SEC. 13. As part of the annual report required to be submitted to the specified committees of the Congress pursuant to section 5(c) of the Act of June 27, 1960 (74 Stat. 220; 16 U.S.C. 469-469a), the Secretary of the Interior shall comprehensively report as a separate component on the activities carried out under the provisions of this Act, and he shall make such recommendations as he deems appropriate as to changes or improvements needed in the provisions of this Act. Such report shall include a brief summary of the actions undertaken by the Secretary under section 11 of this Act, relating to cooperation with private individuals.

Approved October 31, 1979.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-311 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 96-179 accompanying S. 490 (Comm. on Energy and  
Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 125 (1979):

July 9, considered and passed House.

July 30, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 490.

Oct. 12, House agreed to Senate amendments with an amendment.

Oct. 17, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**2. Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981**

PUBLIC LAW 97-34—AUG. 13, 1981

95 STAT. 172

Public Law 97-34  
97th Congress

An Act

To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to encourage economic growth through reduction of the tax rates for individual taxpayers, acceleration of capital cost recovery of investment in plant, equipment, and real property, and incentives for savings, and for other purposes.

Aug. 13, 1981  
[H.R. 4242]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Economic  
Recovery Tax  
Act of 1981.  
26 USC 1 note.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS; AMENDMENTS OF 1954 CODE.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—BUSINESS INCENTIVE PROVISIONS

95 STAT. 203

\* \* \* \* \*

Subtitle B—Investment Tax Credit Provisions

95 STAT. 227

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 212. INCREASE IN INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT FOR QUALIFIED REHABILITATION EXPENDITURES.

95 STAT. 235

(a) INCREASE IN AMOUNT OF CREDIT.—

26 USC 46.

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section 46(a)(2) (relating to amount of investment tax credit) is amended by striking out “and” at the end of clause (ii), by striking out the period at the end of clause (iii), by inserting an lieu thereof “, and”, and by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

“(iv) in the case of that portion of the basis of any property which is attributable to qualified rehabilitation expenditures, the rehabilitation percentage.”.

95 STAT. 236

PUBLIC LAW-97-34—AUG. 13, 1981

26 USC 46.

(2) REHABILITATION PERCENTAGE DEFINED.—Paragraph (2) of section 46(a) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

“(F) REHABILITATION PERCENTAGE.—For purposes of this paragraph—

(i) IN GENERAL.—

“In the case of qualified rehabilitation expenditures with respect to a: percentage is:  
 30-year building ..... 15  
 40-year building ..... 20  
 Certified historic structure..... 25.

“(ii) REGULAR AND ENERGY PERCENTAGES NOT TO APPLY.—The regular percentage and the energy percentage shall not apply to that portion of the basis of any property which is attributable to qualified rehabilitation expenditures.

“(iii) DEFINITIONS.—

“(I) 30-YEAR BUILDING.—The term ‘30-year building’ means a qualified rehabilitated building other than a 40-year building and other than a certified historic structure.

“(II) 40-YEAR BUILDING.—The term ‘40-year building’ means any building (other than a certified historic structure) which would meet the requirements of section 48(g)(1)(B) if ‘40’ were substituted for ‘30’ each place it appears in subparagraph (B) thereof.

“(III) CERTIFIED HISTORIC STRUCTURE.—The term ‘certified historic structure’ has the meaning given to such term by section 48(g)(3).”

26 USC 48.

(3) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 48(o) (defining certain credits) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

“(8) REHABILITATION INVESTMENT CREDIT.—The term ‘rehabilitation investment credit’ means that portion of the credit allowable by section 38 which is attributable to the rehabilitation percentage.”

(b) QUALIFIED REHABILITATED BUILDINGS AND EXPENDITURES.—Sub-section (g) of section 48 (relating to special rules for qualified rehabilitated buildings) is amended to read as follows:

“(g) SPECIAL RULES FOR QUALIFIED REHABILITATED BUILDINGS.—For purposes of this subpart—

“(1) QUALIFIED REHABILITATED BUILDING DEFINED.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘qualified rehabilitated building’ means any building (and its structural components)—

“(i) which has been substantially rehabilitated,

“(ii) which was placed in service before the beginning of the rehabilitation, and

“(iii) 75 percent or more of the existing external walls of which are retained in place as external walls in the rehabilitation process.

“(B) 30 YEARS MUST HAVE ELAPSED SINCE CONSTRUCTION.—In the case of a building other than a certified historic structure, a building shall not be a qualified rehabilitated building unless there is a period of at least 30 years between

PUBLIC LAW 97-34—AUG. 13, 1981

95 STAT. 237

the date the physical work on the rehabilitation began and the date the building was first placed in service.

“(C) SUBSTANTIALLY REHABILITATED DEFINED.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of subparagraph (A)(i), a building shall be treated as having been substantially rehabilitated only if the qualified rehabilitation expenditures during the 24-month period ending on the last day of the taxable year exceed the greater of—

“(I) the adjusted basis of such property, or

“(II) \$5,000.

The adjusted basis of the property shall be determined as of the beginning of the first day of such 24-month period, or of the holding period of the property (within the meaning of section 1250(e)), whichever is later.

26 USC 1250.

“(ii) SPECIAL RULE FOR PHASED REHABILITATION.—In the case of any rehabilitation which may reasonably be expected to be completed in phases set forth in architectural plans and specifications completed before the rehabilitation begins, clause (I) shall be applied by substituting ‘60-month period’ for ‘24-month period’.

“(iii) LESSEES.—The Secretary shall prescribe by regulation rules for applying this provision to lessees.

“(D) RECONSTRUCTION.—Rehabilitation includes reconstruction.

“(2) QUALIFIED REHABILITATION EXPENDITURE DEFINED.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘qualified rehabilitation expenditure’ means any amount properly chargeable to capital account which is incurred after December 31, 1981—

“(i) for property (or additions or improvements to property) which have a recovery period (within the meaning of section 168) of 15 years, and

*Ante*, p. 203.

“(ii) in connection with the rehabilitation of a qualified rehabilitated building.

“(B) CERTAIN EXPENDITURES NOT INCLUDED.—The term ‘qualified rehabilitation expenditure’ does not include—

“(i) ACCELERATED METHODS OF DEPRECIATION MAY NOT BE USED.—Any expenditures with respect to which an election has not been made under section 168(b)(3) (to use straight-line method of depreciation).

“(ii) COST OF ACQUISITION.—The cost of acquiring any building or interest therein.

“(iii) ENLARGEMENTS.—Any expenditure attributable to the enlargement of an existing building.”

(iv) CERTIFIED HISTORIC STRUCTURE, ETC.—Any expenditure attributable to the rehabilitation of a certified historic structure or a building in a registered historic district, unless the rehabilitation is a certified rehabilitation (within the meaning of subparagraph (C)). The preceding sentence shall not apply to a building in a registered historic district if—

“(I) such building was not a certified historic structure,

“(II) the Secretary of the Interior certified to the Secretary that such building is not of historic significance to the district, and

“(III) if the certification referred to in subclause (II) occurs after the beginning of the rehabilitation of such building, the taxpayer certifies to the Secre-

tary that, at the beginning of such rehabilitation, he in good faith was not aware of the requirements of subclause (II).

“(v) EXPENDITURES OF LESSEE.—Any expenditure of a lessee of a building if, on the date the rehabilitation is completed, the remaining term of the lease (determined without regard to any renewal periods) is less than 15 years.

“(C) CERTIFIED REHABILITATION.—For purposes of subparagraph (B) the term ‘certified rehabilitation’ means any rehabilitation of a certified historic structure which the Secretary of the Interior has certified to the Secretary as being consistent with the historic character of such property or the district in which such property is located.

“(3) CERTIFIED HISTORIC STRUCTURE DEFINED.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘certified historic structure’ means any building (and its structural components) which—

“(i) is listed in the National Register, or

“(ii) is located in a registered historic district and is certified by the Secretary of the Interior to the Secretary as being of historic significance to the district.

“(B) REGISTERED HISTORIC DISTRICT.—The term ‘registered historic district’ means—

“(I) any district listed in the National Register, and

“(ii) any district—

“(I) which is designated under a statute of the appropriate State or local government, if such statute is certified by the Secretary of the Interior to the Secretary as containing criteria which will substantially achieve the purpose of preserving and rehabilitating buildings of historic significance to the district, and

“(II) which is certified by the Secretary of the Interior to the Secretary as meeting substantially all of the requirements for the listing of districts in the National Register.

26 USC 38.

“(4) PROPERTY TREATED AS NEW SECTION 38 PROPERTY.—Property which is treated as section 38 property by reason of subsection (a)(1)(E) shall be treated as new section 38 property.

“(5) ADJUSTMENT TO BASIS.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this subtitle, if a credit is allowed under this section for any qualified rehabilitation expenditure in connection with qualified rehabilitated building other than a certified historic structure, the increase in basis of such property which would (but for this paragraph) result from such expenditure shall be reduced by the amount of the credit so allowed.

“(B) CERTAIN DISPOSITIONS.—if during any taxable year there is a recapture amount determined with respect to any qualified rehabilitated building the basis of which was reduced under subparagraph (A), the basis of such building (immediately before the event resulting in such recapture) shall be increased by an amount equal to such recapture amount. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term ‘recapture amount’ means any increase in tax (or adjustment in carrybacks or carryovers) determined under section 47(a)(5).”

*Ante*, p 233.

## PUBLIC LAW 97-34—AUG. 13, 1981

95 STAT. 239

- (c) LODGING TO QUALIFY.—Paragraph (3) of section 48(a) (relating to property used for lodging) is amended—
- (1) by striking out “and” at the end of subparagraph (B),
  - (2) by striking out the period at the end of subparagraph (C) and inserting in lieu thereof “,and”, and
  - (3) by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:  
“(D) a certified historic structure to the extent of that portion of the basis which is attributable to qualified rehabilitation expenditures.”
- (d) REPEAL OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO HISTORIC STRUCTURES.—
- (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 191 (relating to amortization of certain rehabilitation expenditures for certified historic structures and subsections (n) and (o) of section 167 (relating to depreciation) are hereby repealed. Repeals.  
26 USC 191,  
167.
  - (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—
    - (A) Paragraph (8) of section 48(a) (relating to amortized property) is amended by striking out “188, or 191” and inserting in lieu thereof “or 188”. 26 USC 48.
    - (B) Paragraph (2) of section 57(a) (relating to items of tax preference) is amended by striking out “or 191”. 26 USC 57.
    - (C) Section 280B (relating to demolition of certain historic structures) is amended—
      - (i) by striking out “section 191(d)(1)” in subsection (a), and inserting in lieu thereof “48(g)(3)(A)”, and
      - (ii) by striking out in “section 191(d)(2)” in subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof “section 48(g)(3)(B)”. 26 USC 280B.
    - (D) Subsection (f) of section 642 (relating to special rules for credits and deductions) is amended by striking out “188, and 191” and inserting in lieu thereof “and 188”. 26 USC 642.
    - (E) Subparagraph B of section 1082(a)(2) relating to basis for determining gain or loss) is amended by striking out “188, or 191” and inserting in lieu thereof “or 188”. 26 USC 1082.
    - (F) Paragraph (2) of section 1245 (a) (relating to gain from dispositions of certain depreciable property) and paragraph (4) of section 1250(b) (relating to gain from dispositions of certain depreciable realty) are each amended by inserting “(as in effect before its repeal by the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981)” after “191” each place it appears. 26 USC 1245.  
26 USC 1250.
    - (G) Subsection (a) of section 1016 (relating to adjustments to basis) is amended—
      - (i) by striking out “and” at the end of paragraph (22),
      - (ii) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (23) and inserting in lieu thereof “, and”, and
      - (iii) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:  
“(24) to the extent provided in section 48(g)(5), in the case of expenditures with respect to which a credit has been allowed under section 38.”26 USC 1016.
- (e) EFFECTIVE DATES.—
- (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply to expenditures incurred after December 31, 1981, in taxable years ending after such date. Ante, p. 236.
  - (2) TRANSITIONAL RULE.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply with respect to any rehabilitation of a building if— 26 USC 46 note.



95 STAT. 240

## PUBLIC LAW 97-34—AUG. 13, 1981

(A) the physical work on such rehabilitation began before January 1, 1982, and

(B) such building meets the requirement of paragraph (1) of section 48(g) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (as in effect on the day before the date of enactment of this Act) but does not meet the requirements of such paragraph (1) (as amended by this Act).

\* \* \* \* \*

95 STAT. 356

Approved August 13, 1981.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 4242 (H.J. Res. 266):**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 97-201 (Comm. on Ways and Means) and No. 97-215 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 97-144 accompanying H.J. Res. 266 (Comm. on Finance and No. 97-176 (Comm. of Conference).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 127 (1981):

May 21, H.J. Res. 266 considered and passed House.

July 29, H.R. 4242 considered and passed House.

May 21, July 15-18, 20-24, 27-29, H.J. Res. 266 considered in Senate.

July 31, H.R. 4242 considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of H.J. Res. 266.

Aug. 1, 3, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.

Aug 4, House agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 17, No. 33 (1981):

August 13, Presidential statement.

**3. Fee Authority**

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

93 STAT. 664

Public Law 96-87  
96 th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National parks and recreational lands.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE IV

93 STAT. 666

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 402. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall not charge any entrance or admission fee in excess of the amounts which were in effect as of January 1, 1979, or charge said fees at any unit of the National Park System where such fees were not in effect as of such date, nor shall the Secretary charge after the date of enactment of this section, user fees for transportation services and facilities in Mount McKinley National Park, Alaska.

16 USC 469/6b.  
93 STAT. 667

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1979.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in Certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

94 STAT. 1135

\* \* \* \* \*

78 Stat. 897;  
16 USC  
4601-4.  
"Single visit."  
16 USC 4601-6a.

SEC. 9. The Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (78 Stat. 987; 16 U.S.C. 4601); is amended--

(1) in subsection 4(a) by deleting the second sentence paragraph (2) and substituting the following: "A 'single visit' means a more or less continuous stay within a designated area. Payment of a single visit admission fee shall authorize exits from and reentries to a single designated area for a period of from one to fifteen days, such period to be deemed for each designated area by the administering Secretary based upon a determination of the period of time reasonably and ordinarily necessary for such a single visit.";

(2) by adding at the end of section 4(a) the following new paragraph:

Lifetime  
admission  
permit.

"(5) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture shall establish procedures providing for the issuance of a lifetime admission permit to any citizen of, or person domiciled in, the United States, if such citizen or person applies for such permit, and is blind or permanently disabled. Such procedures shall assure that such permit shall be issued only to persons who have been medically determined to be blind or permanently disabled for purposes of receiving benefits under Federal law as a result of said blindness or permanent disability as determined by the Secretaries. Such permit shall be nontransferable, shall be issued without charge, and shall entitle the permittee and any person accompanying him in a single, private, noncommercial vehicle, or alternatively, the permittee and his spouse and children accompanying him where entry to the area is by any means other than private, noncommercial vehicle, to general admission into any area designated pursuant to this subsection"; and

16 USC 4601-6a.  
94 STAT. 1136

(3) by amending the last sentence of section 4(b) to read as follows: "Any Golden Age Passport permittee, or permittee under paragraph (5) of subsection of this section, shall be entitled upon presentation of such permit to utilize such special recreation facilities at a rate of 50 per centum of the established use fee."

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1138

Approved September 8, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 22, considered and passed Senate.

July 31, considered and passed House, amended.

Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**4. General Authorities Act (Amendments)**

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

94 STAT. 1133

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Historic Sites,  
Buildings  
and Antiquities  
Act, administration  
improvement.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 8. Section 8 of the Act entitled "An Act to improve the administration of the national park system by the Secretary of the Interior, and to clarify the authorities applicable to the system, and for other purposes", approved August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825; 16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.), is amended as follows—

94 STAT. 1135  
16 USC 1a-5.

(1) at the end of the second sentence, insert the following new sentence: "Each such report shall indicate and elaborate on the theme(s) which the area represents as indicated in the National Park System Plan."; and

(2) at the end of the second sentence, insert the following sentence: "Accompanying the annual listing of areas shall be a synopsis, for each report previously submitted, of the current and changed condition of the resource integrity of the area and other relevant factors, compiled as a result of continual periodic monitoring and embracing the period since the previous such submission or initial report submission one year earlier."

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 8, 1980.

94 STAT. 1138

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

- May 22, considered and passed Senate.
- July 31, considered and passed House, amended.
- Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

TITLE I

94 STAT. 68

\* \* \* \* \*

Report and annual listing.  
16 USC 1a-5.

SEC. 104. The Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825), as amended, is further amended as follows:

(a) In section 8 near the end thereof, delete the sentence "Each report and annual listing shall be printed as a House document", and insert in lieu the following: "Each report and annual listing shall be printed as a House document: *Provided*, That should adequate supplies of previously printed identical reports remain available, newly submitted identical reports shall be omitted from printing upon the receipt by the Speaker of the United States House of Representatives of a joint letter from the chairman of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the chairman of the

94 STAT. 69  
National Park System Plan, submittal to Congressional committees.

Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate indicating such to be the case."; and

(b) Insert "(a)" after "Sec. 8." and add a new subsection (b) as follows:

"(b) Within six months of the date of enactment of this subsection, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a comprehensive, 'National Park System Plan', which document shall constitute a professional guide for the identification of natural and historic themes of the United States, and from which candidate areas can be identified and selected to constitute units of the National Park System. Such plan shall be revised and updated annually."

94 STAT. 77

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

**5. Geothermal Steam Act Amendments**

PUBLIC LAW 98-473—OCT. 12, 1984

98 STAT. 1837

Public Law 98-473  
98th Congress

**Joint Resolution**

Making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1985, and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1984  
[H.J. Res. 648]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

98 STAT. 1870

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 319. The primary term of any geothermal lease in effect as of July 27, 1984, issued pursuant to the Geothermal Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-581, 84 Stat. 1566, 30 U.S.C. 1001-1025) is hereby extended to December 31, 1986, if the Secretary of the Interior finds that—

98 STAT. 1874

Geothermal leasing.

(a) a bona fide sale of the geothermal resource, from a well capable of production, for delivery to or utilization by a facility or facilities, has not been completed (1) due to administrative delays by government entities, beyond the control of the lessee, or (2) such sale would be uneconomic;

(b) substantial investment in the development of or for the benefit of the lease has been made; and

(c) the lease would otherwise expire prior to December 31, 1986.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall not issue any geothermal lease pursuant to the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-581, as amended) in the Island Park Known as Geothermal Resource Area adjacent to Yellowstone National Park.

Yellowstone National Park.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1984.

98 STAT. 2199

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—** H.J. Res. 648 (S.J. Res. 356):  
**HOUSE REPORTS:** No. 98-1030 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-1159 (Comm. of Conference).  
**SENATE REPORT** No. 98-634 accompanying S.J. Res. 356 (Comm. on Appropriations).  
**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD**, Vol. 130 (1984):  
Sept. 25, considered and passed House.  
Sept. 27-29, Oct. 1-4, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Oct. 10, House agreed to conference report; receded from its disagreement and concurred in a certain Senate amendment.  
Oct. 11, Senate agreed to conference report.

## 6. Historic American Buildings Survey Recognition

98 STAT. 155

PUBLIC LAW 98-268—APR. 17, 1984

Public Law 98-268  
98th Congress

### Joint Resolution

Apr. 17, 1984  
[S.J. Res. 173]

Commending the Historic American Buildings Survey, a program of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, the Library of Congress, and the American Institute of Architects.

Whereas the Historic American Buildings Survey has been documenting the architectural heritage of the United States with measured drawings, photographs, and historical data since 1933; Whereas these records, stored in the Library of Congress for public use, along with the records created by a sister program, the Historic American Engineering Record, have added immeasurably to our knowledge and appreciation of the historic American built environment;

Whereas the Survey has proven to be an important training ground for thousands of architects, historians, and scholars who have worked to preserve our historic American architecture; and

Whereas the fiftieth anniversary of this program marks an appropriate time to commend the National Park Service, the Library of Congress, and the American Institute of Architects on the Survey's past accomplishments as well as a time to look forward to the continuance of this important mission of recording the best examples of historic American architecture and engineering: Now, therefore, be it

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Historic American Buildings Survey be commended for its substantial contributions to our understanding of the history and heritage of this Nation.

Approved April 17, 1984.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 173:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-662 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-811 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 129 (1983) Nov. 18, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 130 (1984) Apr. 9, considered and passed House.

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2987

Public Law 96-515  
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, and for other purposes.

Dec. 12, 1980  
[H.R. 5496]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That this Act may be cited as the "National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980".

National  
Historic  
Preservation Act  
Amendments of  
1980.  
16 USC 470 note.

TITLE I—FINDINGS AND POLICY OF NATIONAL HISTORIC  
PRESERVATION ACT

SEC. 101. (a) The first section of the Act of October 16, 1966 (16 U.S.C. 470-470t), hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "National Historic Preservation Act", is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 1. (a) This Act may be cited as the 'National Historic Preservation Act'.

Short title.  
16 USC 470.

"(b) The Congress finds and declares that—

"(1) the spirit and direction of the Nation are founded upon and reflected in its historic heritage;

"(2) the historical and cultural foundations of the Nation should be preserved as a living part of our community life and development in order to give a sense of orientation to the American people;

"(3) historic properties significant to the Nation's heritage are being lost or substantially altered, often inadvertently, with increasing frequency;

"(4) the preservation of this irreplaceable heritage is in the public interest so that its vital legacy of cultural, educational, aesthetic, inspirational, economic, and energy benefits will be maintained and enriched for future generations of Americans;

"(5) in the face of ever-increasing extensions of urban centers, highways, and residential, commercial, and industrial developments, the present governmental and non-governmental historic preservation programs and activities are inadequate to insure future generations a genuine opportunity to appreciate and enjoy the rich heritage of our Nation;

"(6) the increased knowledge of our historic resources, the establishment of better means of identifying and administering them, and the encouragement of their preservation will improve the planning and execution of Federal and federally assisted projects and will assist economic growth and development; and

"(7) although the major burdens of historic preservation have been borne and major efforts initiated by private agencies and individuals, and both should continue to play a vital role, it is nevertheless necessary and appropriate for the Federal Government to accelerate to historic preservation programs and activities, to give maximum encouragement to agencies and individuals undertaking preservation by private means, and to assist State and local governments and the National Trust for Historic

16 USC 470-1. Preservation in the United States to expand and accelerate their historic preservation programs and activities.

“SEC. 2. It shall be the policy of the Federal Government, in cooperation with other nations and in partnership with the States, local governments, Indian tribes, and private organizations and individuals to—

“(1) use measures, including financed and technical assistance, to foster conditions under which our modern society and our prehistoric and historic resources can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other requirements of present and future generations;

“(2) provide leadership in the preservation of the prehistoric and historic resources of the United States and of the international community of nations;

“(3) administer federally owned, administered, or controlled prehistoric and historic resources in a spirit of stewardship for the inspiration and benefit of present and future generations;

“(4) contribute to the preservation of nonfederally owned prehistoric and historic resources and give maximum encouragement to organizations and individuals undertaking preservation by private means;

“(5) encourage the public and private preservation and utilization of a usable elements of the Nation’s historic built environment; and

“(6) assist State and local governments and the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States to expand and accelerate their historic preservation programs and activities.”.

TITLE II—HISTORIC PRESERVATION PROGRAM

National Register of Historic Places, expansion and maintenance. 16 USC 470a.

SEC. 201. (a) Section 101 of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 101. (a)(1)(A) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to expand and maintain a National Register of Historic Places composed of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects significant in American history, architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture.

National Historic Landmarks.

“(B) Properties meeting the criteria for National Historic Landmarks established pursuant to paragraph (2) shall be designated as ‘National Historic Landmarks’ and included on the National Register, subject to the requirements of paragraph (6). All historic properties included on the National Register on the date of the enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 shall be deemed to be included on the National Register as of their initial listing for purposes of this Act. All historic properties listed in the Federal Register of February 6, 1979, as ‘National Historic Landmarks’ or thereafter prior to the effective date of this Act are declared by Congress to be National Historic Landmarks of national historic significance as of their initial listing as such in the Federal Register for purposes of this Act and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666); except that in cases of National Historic Landmark districts for which no boundaries have been established, boundaries must first be published in the Federal Register and submitted to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and to the Committee on interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives.

Publication in Federal Register. Submittal to congressional committees. *Ante*, p. 2987.

16 USC 450m, 450n.

Criteria and regulations.

“(2) The Secretary in consultation with national historical and archaeological associations, shall establish or revise criteria for

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2989

properties to be included on the National Register and criteria for National Historic Landmarks, and shall also promulgate or revise regulations as may be necessary for—

“(A) nominating properties for inclusion in, and removal from, the National Register and the recommendation of properties by certified local governments;

“(B) designating properties as National Historic Landmarks and removing such designation;

“(C) considering appeals from such recommendations, nominations, removals, and designations (or any failure or refusal by a nominating authority to nominate or designate);

“(D) nominating historic properties for inclusion in the World Heritage List in accordance with the terms of the Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage;

“(E) making determinations of eligibility of properties for inclusion on the National Register; and

“(F) notifying the owner of a property, any appropriate local governments, and the general public, when the property is being considered for inclusion on the National Register, for designation as a National Historic Landmark or for nomination to the World Heritage List.

“(3) Subject to the requirements of paragraph (6), any State which is carrying out a program approved under subsection (b), shall nominate to the Secretary properties which meet the criteria promulgated under subsection (a) for inclusion on the National Register. Subject to paragraph (6) any property nominated under this paragraph or under section 110(a)(2) shall be included on the National Register on the date forty-five days after receipt by the Secretary of the nomination and the necessary documentation, unless the Secretary disapproves such nomination within such forty-five day period or unless an appeal is filed under paragraph (5).

Properties,  
nomination.

*Post*, p. 2996.

“(4) Subject to the requirements of paragraph (6) the Secretary may accept a nomination directly from any person or local government for inclusion of a property on the National Register only if such property is located in a state where there is no program approved under subsection (b). The Secretary may include on the National Register any property for which such a nomination is made if he determines that such property is eligible in accordance with the regulations promulgated under paragraph (2). Such determination shall be made within ninety days from the date of the nomination unless the nomination is appealed under paragraph (5).

Determinations.

(5) Any person or local government may appeal to the Secretary a nomination of any historic property for inclusion on the National Register and may appeal to the Secretary the failure or refusal of a nominating authority to nominate a property in accordance with this subsection.

Appeals.

“(6) The Secretary shall promulgate regulations requiring that before any property or district may be included on the National Register or designated as a National Historic Landmark, the owner or owners of such property, or a majority of the owners of the properties within the district in the case of an historic district, shall be given the opportunity (including a reasonable period of time) to concur in, or object to, the nomination of the property or district for such inclusion or designation. If the owner or owners of any privately owned property, or a majority of the owners of such properties within the district in the case of an historic district, object to such inclusion or designation, such property shall not be included on the National

Regulations.  
Owner  
concurrence or  
objections.

94 STAT. 2990

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

- Review. Register or designated as a National Historic Landmark until such objection is withdrawn. The Secretary shall review the nomination of the property or district where any such objection has been made and shall determine whether or not the property or district is eligible for such inclusion or designation, and if the Secretary determines that such property or district is eligible for such inclusion or designation, he shall inform the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, the appropriate chief elected local official and the owner or owners of such property, of his determination. The regulations under this paragraph shall include provisions to carry out the purposes of this paragraph in the case of multiple ownership of a single property.
- Regulations. “(7) The Secretary shall promulgate, or revise, regulations-
- Post, p. 2996.* “(A) ensuring that significant prehistoric and historic artifacts, and associated records, subject to section 110 of this Act, the Act of June 27, 1960 (16 U.S.C 469c), and the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470aa and following) are deposited in an institution with adequate long-term curatorial capabilities;
- “ (B) establishing a uniform process and standards for documenting historic properties by public agencies and private parties for purposes of incorporation into, or complementing, the national historical architectural and engineering records within the Library of Congress; and
- “ (C) certifying local governments, in accordance with subsection (c)(1) and for the allocation of funds pursuant to section 103(c) of this Act.
- Post, p. 2994. State Historic Preservation Programs, Regulations.* “(b)(1) The Secretary, in consultation with the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers and the National Trust for Historic Preservation, shall promulgate or revise regulations for State Historic Preservation Programs. Such regulations shall provide that a State program submitted to the Secretary under this section shall be approved by the Secretary if he determines that the program-
- “ (A) provides for the designation and appointment by the Governor of a ‘State Historic Preservation Officer’ to administer such program in accordance with paragraph (3) and for the employment or appointment by such officer of such professionally qualified staff as may be necessary for such purposes;
- “ (B) provides for an adequate and qualified State historic preservation review board designated by the State Historic Preservation Officer unless otherwise provided for by State law; and
- “ (C) provides for adequate public participation in the State Historic Preservation Program, including the process of recommending properties for nomination to the National Register.
- Evaluation. “(2) Periodically, but not less than every four years after the approval of any State program under this subsection, the Secretary shall evaluate such program to make a determination as to whether or not it is in compliance with the requirements of this Act. If at any time, the Secretary determines that a State program does not comply with such requirements, he shall disapprove such program, and suspend in whole or in part assistance to such State under subsection (d)(1), unless there are adequate assurances that the program will comp with such requirements within a reasonable period of time. The Secretary may also conduct periodic fiscal audits of State programs approved under this section.
- Audits.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2991

“(3) It shall be the responsibility of the State Historic Preservation Officer to administer the State Historic Preservation Program and to—

State House  
Preservation  
Officer,  
responsibilities.

“(A) in cooperation with Federal and State agencies, local governments, and private organizations and individuals, direct and conduct a comprehensive statewide survey of historic properties and maintain inventories of such properties;

“(B) identify and nominate eligible properties to the National Register and otherwise administer applications for listing historic properties on the National Register;

“(C) prepare and implement a comprehensive statewide historic preservation plan;

“(D) administer the State program of Federal assistance for historic preservation within the State;

“(E) advise and assist, as appropriate, Federal and State agencies and local governments in carrying out their historic preservation responsibilities;

“(F) cooperate with the Secretary, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and other Federal and State agencies, local governments, and organizations and individuals to ensure that historic properties are taken into consideration at all levels of planning and development;

“(G) provide public information, education, and training and technical assistance relating to the Federal and State Historic Preservation Programs; and

“(H) cooperate with local governments in the development of local historic preservation programs and assist local governments in becoming certified pursuant to subsection (c).

“(4) Any State may carry out all or any part of its responsibilities under this subsection by contract or cooperative agreement with any qualified nonprofit organization or educational institution.

“(5) Any State historic preservation program in effect under prior authority of law may be treated as an approved program for purposes of this subsection until the earlier of—

“(A) the date on which the Secretary approves a program submitted by the State under this subsection, or

“(B) three years after the date of the enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980.

*Ante*, p. 2987.  
Certification.

“(c)(1) Any State program approved under this section shall provide a mechanism for the certification by the State Historic Preservation Officer of local governments to carry out the purposes of this Act and provide for the transfer, in accordance with section 103(c), of a portion of the grants received by the States under this Act, to such local governments. Any local government shall be certified to participate under the provisions of this section if the applicable State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Secretary, certifies that the local government—

*Post*, p. 2994.  
Requirements.

“(A) enforces appropriate State or local legislation for the designation and protection of historic properties;

“(B) has established an adequate and qualified historic preservation review commission by State or local legislation;

“(C) maintains a system for the survey and inventory of historic properties that furthers the purposes of subsection (b);

“(D) provides for adequate public participation in the local historic preservation program, including the process of recommending properties for nomination to the National Register; and

“(E) satisfactorily performs the responsibilities delegated to it under this Act.

Grants-in-aid.	Where there is no approved State program, a local government may be certified by the Secretary if he determines that such local government meets the requirements of subparagraphs (A) through (E); and in any such case the Secretary may make grants-in-aid to the local government for purposes of this section.
Notification.	“(2)(A) Before a property within the jurisdiction of the certified local government may be considered by the State to be nominated to the Secretary for inclusion on the National Register, the State Historic Preservation Officer shall notify the owner, the applicable chief local elected official, and the local historic preservation commission. The commission, after reasonable opportunity for public comment, shall prepare a report as to whether or not such property, in its opinion, meets the criteria of the National Register. Within sixty days of notice from the State Historic Preservation Officer, the chief local elected official shall transmit the report of the commission and his recommendation to the State Historic Preservation Officer. Except as provided in subparagraph (B), after receipt of such report and recommendation, or if no such report and recommendation are received within sixty days, the State shall make the nomination pursuant to section 101(a). The State may expedite such process with the concurrence of the certified local government.
Report.	“(B) If both the commission and the chief local elected official recommend that a property not be nominated to the National Register, the State Historic Preservation Officer shall take no further action, unless within thirty days of the receipt of such recommendation by the State Historic Preservation Officer an appeal is filed with the State. If such an appeal is filed, the State shall follow the procedures for making a nomination pursuant to section 101(a). Any report and recommendations made under this section shall be included with any nomination submitted by the State to the Secretary.
<i>Ante</i> , p. 2988.	“(3) Any local government certified under this section or which is making efforts to become so certified shall be eligible for funds under the provisions of section 103(c) of this Act, and shall carry out any responsibilities delegated to it in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Secretary deems necessary or advisable.
Unrecommended nominations.	“(d)(1) The Secretary shall administer a program of matching grants-in-aid to the States for historic preservation projects, and State historic preservation programs, approved by the Secretary and having as their purpose the identification of historic properties and the preservation of properties included on the National Register.
Appeals. <i>Ante</i> , p. 2988.	“(2) The Secretary shall administer a program of matching grant-in-aid to the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States, chartered by Act of Congress approved October 26, 1949 (63 Stat. 927), for the purposes of carrying out the responsibilities of the National Trust.
<i>Post</i> , p. 2994.	“(3)(A) in addition to the programs under paragraphs (1) and (2), the Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants for the preservation of properties included on the National Register. Funds to support such program annually shall not exceed 10 per centum of the amount appropriated annually for the fund established under section 108. These grants may be made by the Secretary, in consultation with the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer—
Grants-in-aid.	“(i) for the preservation of National Historic Landmarks which are threatened with demolition or impairment and for the preservation of historic properties of World Heritage significance,
16 USC 468-468e.	
Direct grants.	
16 USC 470h.	

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2993

“(ii) for demonstration projects which will provide information concerning professional methods and techniques having application to historic properties,

“(iii) for the training and development of skilled labor in trades and crafts, and in analysis and curation, relating to historic preservation; and

“(iv) to assist persons or small businesses within any historic district included in the National Register to remain within the district.

“(B) The Secretary may also, in consultation with the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, make grants or loans or both under this section to Indian tribes and to nonprofit organizations representing ethnic or minority groups for the preservation of their cultural heritage.

Grants or loans.

“(C) Grants may be made under subparagraph (A) (i) and (iv) only to the extent that the project cannot be carried out in as effective a manner through the use of an insured loan under section 104.

*Post*, p. 2994.

“(e) No part of any grant made under this section may be used to compensate any person intervening in any proceeding under this Act.

“(f) in consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the Secretary shall promulgate guidelines for Federal agency responsibilities under section 110 of this title.

*Post*, p. 2996.

“(g) Within one year after the date of enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980, the Secretary shall establish, in consultation with the Secretaries of Agriculture and Defense, the Smithsonian institution, and the Administrator of the General Services Administration, professional standards for the preservation of historic properties in Federal ownership or control.

*Ante*, p. 2987.

“(h) The Secretary shall develop and make available to Federal agencies, State and local governments, private organizations and individuals, and other nations and international organizations pursuant to the World Heritage Convention, training in, and information concerning, professional methods and techniques for the preservation of historic properties and for the administration of the historic preservation program at the Federal, State, and local level. The Secretary shall also develop mechanisms to provide information concerning historic preservation to the general public including students.”.

Historic property preservation, information availability.

SEC. 202. (a) Section 102(a)(3) of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended to read as follows:

16 USC 470b.

“(3) for more than 50 per centum of the aggregate cost of carrying out projects and programs specified in section 101(d) (1) and (2) in any one fiscal year, except that for the costs of State or local historic surveys or inventories the Secretary shall provide 70 per centum of the aggregate cost involved in any one fiscal year.”.

*Ante*, p. 2988.

(b) Section 102(a) of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof: “Except as permitted by other law, the State share of the costs referred to in paragraph (3) shall be contributed by non-Federal sources. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no grant made pursuant to this Act shall be treated as taxable income for purposes of the internal Revenue Code of 1954.”.

26 USC 1.

(c) Subsection (c) of section 102 of such Act is repealed.

Repeal.  
Apportionment.  
16 USC 470c.

SEC. 203. (a) Subsection (b) of section 103 of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended by inserting after “projects” the words “and programs” and by striking out the second sentence thereof and substituting the following: “The Secretary shall notify each State of its apportionment under this subsection within thirty days following

94 STAT. 2994

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

- the date of enactment of legislation appropriating funds under this Act.”.
- 16 USC 470c. (b) Section 103 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:
- “(c) A minimum of 10 per centum of the annual apportionment distributed by the Secretary to each State for the purposes of carrying out this Act shall be transferred by the State, pursuant to the requirements of this Act, to local governments which are certified under section 101(c) for historic preservation projects or programs of such local governments. In any year in which the total annual apportionment to the States exceeds \$65,000,000, one half of the excess shall also be transferred by the States to local governments certified pursuant to section 101(c).
- Funds, distribution guidelines. “(d) The Secretary shall establish guidelines for the use and distribution of funds under subsection (c) to insure that no local government receives a disproportionate share of the funds available, and may include a maximum or minimum limitation on the amount of funds distributed to any single local government. The guidelines shall not limit the ability of any State to distribute more than 10 per centum of its annual apportionment under subsection (c), nor shall the Secretary require any State to exceed the 10 per centum minimum distribution to local governments.”.
- Loan insurance. 16 USC 470d. SEC. 204. Section 104 of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended to read as follows:
- “SEC. 104 (a) The Secretary shall establish and maintain a program by which he may, upon application of a private lender, insure loans (including loans made in accordance with a mortgage) made by such lender to finance any project for the preservation of a property included on the National Register.
- “(b) A loan may be insured under this section only if—
- “(1) the loan is made by a private lender approved by the Secretary as financially sound and able to service the loan properly;
- “(2) the amount of the loan, and interest rate charged with respect to the loan, do not exceed such amount, and such a rate, as is established by the Secretary, by rule;
- “(3) the Secretary has consulted the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer concerning the preservation of the historic property;
- “(4) the Secretary has determined that the loan is adequately secured and there is reasonable assurance of repayment;
- “(5) the repayment period of the loan does not exceed the lesser of forty years or the expected life of the asset financed;
- “(6) the amount insured with respect to such loan does not exceed 90 per centum of the loss sustained by the lender with respect to the loan; and
- “(7) the loan, the borrower, and the historic property to be preserved meet other terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Secretary, by rule, especially terms and conditions relating to the nature and quality of the preservation work.
- Interest rates. The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of the Treasury regarding the interest rate of loans insured under this section.
- 16 USC 470h. “(c) The aggregate unpaid principal balance of loans insured under this section and outstanding at any one time may not exceed the amount which has been covered into the Historic Preservation Fund pursuant to section 108 and subsections (g) and (i) of this section, as in effect on the date of the enactment of this Act but which has not been appropriated for any purpose.

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2995

“(d) Any contract of insurance executed by the Secretary under this section may be assignable, shall be an obligation supported by the full faith and credit of the United States, and shall be incontestable except for fraud or misrepresentation of which the holder had actual knowledge at the time it became a holder.

Insurance contract.

“(e) The Secretary shall specify, by rule and in each contract entered into under this section, the conditions and method of payment to a private lender as a result of losses incurred by the lender on any loan insured under this section.

“(f) In entering into any contract to insure a loan under this section, the Secretary shall take steps to assure adequate protection of the financial interests of the Federal Government. The Secretary may—

Federal financial interests, protection.

“(1) in connection with any foreclosure proceeding obtain, on behalf of the Federal Government, the property securing a loan insured under this title; and

“(2) operate or lease such property for such period as may be necessary to protect the interest of the Federal Government and to carry out subsection (g).

“(g)(1) In any case in which a historic property is obtained pursuant to subsection (f), the Secretary shall attempt to convey such property to any governmental or nongovernmental entity under such conditions as will ensure the property’s continued preservation and use; except that if, after a reasonable time, the Secretary, in consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, determines that there is no feasible and prudent means to convey such property and to ensure its continued preservation and use, then the Secretary may convey the property at the fair market value of its interest in such property to any entity without restriction.

Property conveyance.

“(2) Any funds obtained by the Secretary in connection with the conveyance of any property pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be covered into the historic preservation fund, in addition to the amounts covered into such fund pursuant to section 108 and subsection (i) of this section, and shall remain available in such fund until appropriated by the Congress to carry out the purposes of this Act.

16 USC 470h.

“(h) The Secretary may assess appropriate and reasonable fees in connection with insuring loans under this section. Any such fees shall be covered into the Historic Preservation Fund, in addition to the amounts covered into such fund pursuant to section 108 and subsection (g) of this section, and shall remain available in such fund until appropriated by the Congress to carry out purposes of this Act.

Fees.

“(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any loan insured under this section shall be treated as non-Federal funds for the purposes of satisfying any requirement of any other provision of law under which Federal funds to be used for any project or activity are conditioned upon the use of non-Federal funds by the recipient for payment of any portion of the costs of such project or activity.

“(j) Effective after the fiscal year 1981 there are authorized to be appropriated, such sums as may be necessary to cover payments incurred pursuant to subsection (e).

Appropriation authorization.

“(k) No debt obligation which is made or committed to be made, or which is insured or committed to be insured, by the Secretary under this section shall be eligible for purchase by, or commitment to purchase by, or sale or issuance to, the Federal Financing Bank.”.

SEC. 205 Section 108 of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended by inserting after the term “1981” the phrase “and \$150,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1982 through 1987”.

16 USC 470h.

94 STAT. 2996

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

Federal agencies, responsibilities. 16 USC 470h-2.	SEC. 206. Title I of the National Historic Preservation is amended by adding the following new section at the end thereof:
<i>Ante</i> , p. 2988.	“SEC. 110. (a)(1) The heads of all Federal agencies shall assume responsibility for the preservation of historic properties which are owned or controlled by such agency. Prior to acquiring, constructing, or leasing buildings for purposes of carrying out agency responsibilities, each Federal agency shall use, to the maximum extent feasible, historic properties available to the agency. Each agency shall undertake, consistent with the preservation of such properties and the mission of the agency and the professional standards established pursuant to section 101(f), any preservation, as may be necessary to carry out this section.
Agency-owned properties.	“(2) With the advice of the Secretary and in cooperation with the State historic preservation officer for the State involved, each Federal agency shall establish a program to locate, inventory, and nominate to the Secretary all properties under the agency’s ownership or control by the agency, that appear to qualify for inclusion on the National Register in accordance with the regulations promulgated under section 101(a)(2)(A). Each Federal agency shall exercise caution to assure that any such property that might qualify for inclusion is not inadvertently transferred, sold, demolished, substantially altered, or allowed to deteriorate significantly.
<i>Ante</i> , p. 2988.	“(b) Each Federal agency shall initiate measures to assure that where, as a result of Federal action or assistance carried out by such agency, an historic property is to be substantially altered or demolished, timely steps are taken to make or have made appropriate records, and that such records then be deposited, in accordance with section 101(a), in the Library of Congress or with such other appropriate agency as may be designated by the Secretary, for future use and reference.
Records, storage.	“(c) The head of each Federal agency shall, unless exempted under section 214, designate a qualified official to be known as the agency’s ‘preservation officer’ who shall be responsible for coordinating that agency’s activities under this Act. Each Preservation Officer may, in order to be considered qualified, satisfactorily complete an appropriate training program established by the Secretary under section 101(g).
Preservation officer. <i>Post</i> , p. 3000.	“(d) Consistent with the agency’s missions and mandates, all Federal agencies shall carry out agency programs and projects (including those under which any Federal assistance is provided or any Federal license, permit, or other approval is required) in accordance with the purposes of this Act and, give consideration to programs and projects which will further the purposes of this Act.
<i>Ante</i> , p. 2988.	“(e) The Secretary shall review and approve the plans of transferees of surplus federally owned historic properties not later than ninety days after his receipt of such plans to ensure that the prehistorical, historical, architectural, or culturally significant values will be preserved or enhanced.
Plans, review and approval.	“(f) Prior to the approval of any Federal undertaking which may directly and adversely affect any National Historic Landmark, the head of the responsible Federal agency shall, to the maximum extent possible, undertake such planning and actions as may be necessary to minimize harm to such landmark, and shall afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation a reasonable opportunity to comment on the undertaking.
Preservation costs.	“(g) Each Federal agency may include the costs of preservation activities of such agency under this Act as eligible project costs in all undertakings of such agency or assisted by such agency. The

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2997

eligible project costs may also include amounts paid by a Federal agency to any State to be used in carrying out such preservation responsibilities of the Federal agency under this Act, and reasonable costs may be charged to Federal licensees and permittees as a condition to the issuance of such license or permit.

“(h) The Secretary shall establish an annual preservation awards program under which he may make monetary awards in amounts of not to exceed \$1,000 and provide citations for special achievement to officers and employees of Federal, State, and certified local governments in recognition of their outstanding contributions to the preservation of historic resources. Such program may include the issuance of annual awards by the President of the United States to any citizen of the United States recommended for such award by the Secretary.

Preservation awards program.

“(i) Nothing in this Act shall be construed to require the preparation of an environmental impact statement where such a statement would not otherwise be required under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, and nothing in this Act shall be construed to provide any exemption from any requirement respecting the preparation of such a statement under such Act.

42 USC 4321 note.

“(j) The Secretary shall promulgate regulations under which the requirements of this section may be waived in whole or in part in the event of a major natural disaster or an imminent threat to the national security.”

Regulations.

SEC. 207. Title I of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof:

“SEC. 111. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any Federal agency may, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, lease an historic property owned by the agency to any person or organization, or exchange any property owned by the agency with comparable historic property, if the agency head determines that the lease or exchange will adequately insure the preservation of the historic property.

Leases.  
16 USC 470h-3.

“(b) The proceeds of any lease under subsection (a) may, notwithstanding any other provision of law, be retained by the agency entering into such lease and used to defray the costs of administration, maintenance, repaid and related expenses incurred by the agency with respect to such property or other properties which are on the National Register which are owned by, or are under the jurisdiction or control of, such agency. Any surplus proceeds from such leases shall be deposited into the Treasury of the United States at the end of the second fiscal year following the fiscal year in which such proceeds were received.

Proceeds.

“(c) The head of any Federal agency having responsibility for the management of any historic property may, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, enter into contracts for the management of such property. Any such contract shall contain such terms and conditions as the head of such agency deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the United States and insure adequate preservation of the historic property.”

Surplus funds.

Contracts.

SEC. 208. Notwithstanding section 7(a) of the Act of June 27, 1960 (16 U.S.C. 469c), or any other provision of law to the contrary—

16 USC 469c-2.

(1) identification, surveys, and evaluation carried out with respect to historic properties within project areas may be treated for purposes of any law or rule of law as planning costs of the project and not as costs of mitigation;

(2) reasonable costs for identification, surveys, evaluation, and data recovery carried out with respect to historic properties within project areas may be charged to Federal licensees and

94 STAT. 2998

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

permittes a condition to the issuance of such license or permit; and

Waiver. (3) Federal agencies, with the concurrence of the Secretary and after notification of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, are authorized to waive, in appropriate cases, the 1 per centum limitation contained in section 7(a) of such Act.

16 USC 469c.

TITLE III—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE II OF NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

16 USC 470i. SEC. 301. (a) Section 201(a) of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended by striking out “twenty-nine” and all that follows and substituting: “the following members:

“(1) a Chairman appointed by the President selected from the general public;

“(2) the Secretary of the Interior;

“(3) the Architect of the Capitol;

“(4) the Secretary of Agriculture and the heads of four other agencies of the United States (other than the Department of the Interior) the activities of which affect historic preservation, appointed by the President;

“(5) one Governor appointed by the President;

“(6) one mayor appointed by the President;

“(7) the President of the National Conference of State Historic preservation Officers;

“(8) the Chairman of the National Trust for Historic Preservation;

“(9) four experts in the field of historic preservation appointed by the President from the disciplines of architecture, history, archeology, and other appropriate disciplines; and

“(10) three at-large members from the general public, appointed by the President.”.

(b) Section 201(b) of such Act is amended by deleting (1) through (17) and substituting (2) through (8) (other than (5) and (6))” and by inserting the following before the period “, except that, in the case of paragraphs (2) and (4), no such officer other than an Assistant Secretary or an officer having major department-wide or agency-wide responsibilities may be so designated”.

Term of office. (c) Section 201(c) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

“(c) Each member of the Council appointed under paragraph (1), and under paragraphs (9) and (10) of subsection (a) shall serve for a term of four years from the expiration of his predecessor’s term; except that the members first appointed under that paragraph shall serve for terms of one to four years, as designated by the President at the time of appointment, in such manner as to insure that the terms of not more than two of them will expire in any one year. The members appointed under paragraphs (5) and (6) shall serve for the term of their elected office but not in excess of four years. An appointed member may not serve more than two terms. An appointed member whose term has expired shall serve until that member’s successor has been appointed.”.

Vacancies. (d) Section 201(d) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

“(d) A vacancy in the Council shall not affect its powers, but shall be filled, not later than sixty days after such vacancy commences, in the same manner as the original appointment (and for the balance of any unexpired terms). The members of the Advisory Council on

## PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2999

Historic Preservation appointed by the President under this Act as in effect on the day before the enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 shall remain in office until all members of the Council, as specified in this section, have been appointed. The members first appointed under this section shall be appointed not later than one hundred and eighty days after the enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980.”.

*Ante*, p. 2987.

(e) Section 201(e) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

16 USC 470i.

“(e) The President shall designate a Vice Chairman, from the members appointed under paragraph (5), (6), (9), or (10). The Vice Chairman may act in place of the Chairman during the absence or disability of the Chairman or when the office is vacant.”.

(f) Section 201(f) of such Act is amended by deleting the word “Fifteen” and substituting in lieu thereof the word “Nine”.

(g)(1) Section 202(a) of such Act is amended by striking out “and” after the semicolon in paragraph (4), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (5) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon, and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

16 USC 470j.

“(6) review the policies and programs of Federal agencies and recommend to such agencies methods to improve the effectiveness, coordination, and consistency of those policies and programs with the policies and programs carried out under this Act; and

“(7) inform and educate Federal agencies, State and local governments, Indian tribes, other nations and international organizations and private groups and individuals as to the Council’s authorized activities.”.

(2) Section 202(b) of such Act is amended by inserting the following before the period at the end thereof: “and shall provide the Council’s assessment of current and emerging problems in the field of historic preservation and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the programs of Federal agencies, State and local governments, and the private sector in carrying out the purposes of this Act”.

(h) Section 204 of such Act is amended by striking out the first sentence and so much of the second sentence as precedes the words “shall receive” and substituting “The members of the Council specified in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of section 201(a) shall serve without additional compensation. The other members of the Council”.

16 USC 470l.

*Ante*, p. 2998.

(i) The third sentence of section 205(b) of such Act is amended by inserting after the words “whenever appropriate” the phrase “, including enforcement of agreements with Federal agencies to which the Council is a party”.

16 USC 470m/

(j) Section 205(g) of such Act is amended by (1) inserting after the word “duties” in the second sentence “and may also receive donations of moneys for such purpose, and the Executive Director is authorized, in his discretion, to accept, hold, use, expend, and administer the same for the purposes of this Act”; and (2) striking out “(1) through (16) and substituting “(2) through (4)”.

(k) Section 210 of such Act is amended by striking out the first sentence thereof.

16 USC 470r.

(l) Section 211 of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof: “The Council shall, by regulation, establish such procedures as may be necessary to provide for participation by local governments in proceedings and other actions taken by the Council with respect to undertakings referred to in section 106 which affect such local governments.”.

16 USC 470s.

16 USC 470f.

94 STAT. 3000

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

SEC. 302. (a) Title II of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended by adding the following new sections at the end thereof:

Report.  
16 USC 470u.      “SEC. 213. To assist the Council in discharging its responsibilities under this Act, the Secretary at the request of the Chairman, shall provide a report to the Council detailing the significance of any historic property, describing the effects of any proposed undertaking on the affected property, and recommending measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects.

Regulations or  
guidelines.  
16 USC 470v.      “SEC. 214. The Council, with the concurrence of the Secretary, shall promulgate regulations or guidelines, as appropriate, under which Federal programs or undertakings may be exempted from any or all of the requirements of this Act when such exemption is determined to be consistent with the purposes of this Act, taking into consideration the magnitude of the exempted undertaking or program and the likelihood of impairment of historic properties.”

16 USC 470t.      (b) Section 212 b) of such Act is amended by striking out “Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs” and substituting “Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources”.

#### TITLE IV—INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES AND WORLD HERITAGE CONVENTION

16 USC 470a-1.  
27 UST 37.      SEC. 401. (a) The Secretary of the Interior shall direct and coordinate United States participation in the Convention Concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage, approved by the Senate on October 26, 1973, in cooperation with the Secretary of State, the Smithsonian Institution, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. Whenever possible, expenditures incurred in carrying out activities in cooperation with other nations and international organizations shall be paid for in such excess currency of the country or area where the expense is incurred as may be available to the United States.

World Heritage  
Committee  
nominations.      (b) The Secretary of the interior shall periodically nominate properties he determines are of international significance to the World Heritage Committee on behalf of the United States. No property may be so nominated unless it has previously been determined to be of national significance. Each such nomination shall include evidence of such legal protections as may be necessary to ensure preservation of the property and its environment (including restrictive covenants, easements, or other forms of protection). Before making any such nomination, the Secretary shall notify the Committee on interior and insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate.

Notification of  
congressional  
committees.      (c) No non-Federal property may be nominated by the Secretary of the interior to the World Heritage Committee for inclusion on the World Heritage List unless the owner of the property concurs in writing to such nomination.

16 USC 470a-2.      SEC. 402. Prior to the approval of any Federal undertaking outside the United States which may directly and adversely affect a property which is on the World Heritage List or on the applicable country's equivalent of the National Register, the head of a Federal agency having direct or indirect jurisdiction over such undertaking shall take into account the effect of the undertaking on such property for purposes of avoiding or mitigating any adverse effects.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 3001

TITLE V—GENERAL, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. The National Historic Preservation Act is amended by adding the following new title at the end thereof:

## “TITLE III

“SEC. 301. As used in this Act, the term—

“(1) ‘Agency’ means agency as such term is deemed in section 551 of title 5, United States Code, except that in the case of any Federal program exempted under section 214, the agency administering such program shall not be treated as an agency with respect to such program.

Definitions.  
16 USC 470w.

*Ante*, p. 3000.

“(2) ‘State’ means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands.

“(3) ‘Local government’ means a city, county, parish, township, municipality, or borough, or any other general purpose political subdivision of any State.

“(4) ‘Indian tribe’ means the governing body of any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other group which is recognized as an Indian tribe by the Secretary of the Interior and for which the United States holds land in trust or restricted status for that entity or its members. Such term also includes any Native village corporation, regional corporation, and Native Group established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.).

43 USC 1601  
note.

“(5) ‘Historic property’ or ‘historic resource’ means any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included in, or eligible for inclusion on the National Register; such term includes artifacts, records, and remains which are related to such a district, site, building, structure, or object.

“(6) ‘National Register’ or ‘Register’ means the National Register of Historic Places established under section 101.

*Ante*, p. 2988.

“(7) ‘Undertaking’ means any action as described in section 106.

16 USC 470f.

“(8) ‘Preservation’ or ‘historic preservation’ includes identification, evaluation, recordation, documentation, curation, acquisition, protection, management, rehabilitation, restoration, stabilization, maintenance and reconstruction, or any combination of the foregoing activities.

“(9) ‘Cultural park’ means a definable urban area which is distinguished by historic resources and land related to such resources and which constitutes an interpretive, educational, and recreational resource for the public at large.

“(10) ‘Historic conservation district’ means an urban area of one or more neighborhoods and which contains (A) historic properties, (B) buildings having similar or related architectural characteristics, (C) cultural cohesiveness, or (D) any combination of the foregoing.

“(11) ‘Secretary’ means the Secretary of the Interior except where otherwise specified.

“(12) ‘State historic preservation review board’ means a board, council, commission, or other similar collegial body established as provided in section 101(b)(1)(B)—

*Ante*, p. 2988.

94 STAT. 3002

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

- Membership.                   “(A) the members of which are appointed by the State Historic Preservation Officer (unless otherwise provided for by State law),  
   “(B) a majority of the members of which are professionals qualified in the following and related disciplines: history, prehistoric and historic archaeology, architectural history, and architecture, and
- Authority.                       “(C) which has the authority to—  
   “(i) review National Register nominations and appeals from nominations;  
   “(ii) review appropriate documentation submitted in conjunction with the Historic Preservation Fund;  
   “(iii) provide general advice and guidance to the State Historic Preservation Officer, and  
   “(iv) perform such other duties as may be appropriate.
- Ante*, p. 2988.                   “(13) ‘Historic preservation review commission’ means a board, council, commission, or other similar collegial body which is established by State or local legislation as provided in section 101(c)(1)(B), and the members of which are appointed, unless otherwise provided by State or local legislation, by the chief elected official of the jurisdiction concerned from among—  
   “(A) professionals in the disciplines of architecture, history, architectural history, planning, archaeology, or related disciplines, to the extent such professionals are available in the community concerned, and  
   “(B) such other persons as have demonstrated special interest, experience, or knowledge in history, architecture, or related disciplines and as will provide for an adequate and qualified commission.
- Expenditures.                 “SEC. 302. Where appropriate, each Federal agency is authorized to expend funds appropriated for its authorized programs for the purposes of activities carried out pursuant to this Act, except to the extent appropriations legislation expressly provides otherwise.  
 16 USC 470w-1.
- Gifts or                         “SEC. 303. (a) The Secretary is authorized to accept donations and bequests of money and personal property for the purposes of this Act and shall hold, use, expend, and administer the same for such purposes.  
 donations.                       “(b) The Secretary is authorized to accept gifts or donations of less than fee interests in any historic property where the acceptance of such interests will facilitate the conservation or preservation of such properties. Nothing in this section or in any provision of this Act shall be construed to affect or impair any other authority of the Secretary under other provision of law to accept or acquire any property for conservation or preservation or for any other purpose.  
 16 USC 470w-2.
- Information                     “SEC. 304. The head of any Federal agency, after consultation disclosure.                       with the Secretary, shall withhold from disclosure to the public, information relating to the location or character of historic resources whenever the head of the agency or the Secretary determines that the disclosure of such information may create a substantial risk of harm, theft, or destruction to such resources or to the area or place where such resources are located.  
 16 USC 470w-3.
- 16 USC 470w-4.                 “SEC. 305. In any civil action brought in any United States district court by any interested person to enforce the provisions of this Act, if such person substantially prevails in such action, the court may award attorney’s fees, expert witness fees, and other costs of participating in such action, as the court deems reasonable.
- National                         “SEC. 306. (a) In order to provide a national center to Museum for the                 commemorate and encourage the building arts and to preserve and Building Arts.                     maintain a  
 16 USC 470w-5.

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 3003

nationally significant building which exemplifies the great achievements of the building arts in the United States, the Secretary and the Administrator of the General Services Administration are authorized and directed to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Committee for a National Museum of the Building Arts, Incorporated, a nonprofit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the District of Columbia, or its successor, for the operation of a National Museum for the Building Arts in the Federal Building located in the block bounded by Fourth Street, Fifth Street, F Street, and G Street, Northwest in Washington, District of Columbia. Such museum shall—

“(1) collect and disseminate information concerning the building arts, including the establishment of a national reference center for current and historic documents, publications, and research relating to the building arts;

“(2) foster educational programs relating to the history, practice and contribution to society of the building arts, including promotion of imaginative educational approaches to enhance understanding and appreciation of all facets of the building arts;

“(3) publicly display temporary and permanent exhibits illustrating, interpreting and demonstrating the building arts;

“(4) sponsor or conduct research and study into the history of the building arts and their role in shaping our civilization; and

“(5) encourage contributions to the building arts.

“(b) The cooperative agreement referred to in subsection (a) shall include provisions which—

“(1) make the site available to the Committee referred to in subsection (a) without charge;

“(2) provide, subject to available appropriations, such maintenance, security, information, janitorial and other services as may be necessary to assure the preservation and operation of the site; and

“(3) prescribe reasonable terms and conditions by which the Committee can fulfill its responsibilities under this Act.

“(c) The Secretary is authorized and directed to provide matching grants-in-aid to the Committee referred to in subsection (a) for its programs related to historic preservation. The Committee shall match such grants-in-aid in a manner and with such funds and services as shall be satisfactory to the Secretary, except that no more than \$500,000 may be provided to the Committee in any one fiscal year.

Grants-in-aid.

“(d) The renovation of the site shall be carried out by the Administrator with the advice of the Secretary. Such renovation shall, as far as practicable—

Renovation.

“(1) be commenced immediately,

“(2) preserve, enhance, and restore the distinctive and historically authentic architectural character of the site consistent with the needs of a national museum of the building arts and other compatible use, and

“(3) retain the availability of the central court of the building, or portions thereof, for appropriate public activities.

“(e) The Committee shall submit an annual report to the Secretary and the Administrator concerning its activities under this section and shall provide the Secretary and the Administrator with such other information as the Secretary may, from time to time, deem necessary or advisable.

Report  
submittal.

“(f) For purposes of this section, the term ‘building arts’ includes, but shall not be limited to, all practical and scholarly aspects of

“Building arts.”

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.  
Regulations,  
transmittal to  
congressional  
committees.  
16 USC 470w-6.

Final  
regulations.  
Notification of  
congressional  
committees.

Noneffective  
regulations.

Report to  
President and  
Congress.  
16 USC 470a  
note.

prehistoric, historic, and contemporary architecture, archaeology, construction, building technology and skills, landscape architecture, preservation and conservation, building and construction, engineering, urban and community design and renewal, city and regional planning, and related professions, skills, trades, and crafts.

“SEC. 307. (a) At least thirty days prior to publishing in the Federal Register any proposed regulation required by this Act, the Secretary shall transmit a copy of the regulation to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate. The Secretary also shall transmit to such committees a copy of any final regulation prior to its publication in the Federal Register. Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, no final regulation of the Secretary shall become effective prior to the expiration of thirty calendar days after it is published in the Federal Register during which either or both Houses of Congress are in session.

“(b) In the case of an emergency, a final regulation of the Secretary may become effective without regard to the last sentence of subsection (a) if the Secretary notified in writing the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate setting forth the reasons why it is necessary to make the regulation effective prior to the expiration of the thirty-day period.

“(c) Except as provided in subsection (b), the regulation shall not become effective if, within ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date of promulgation, both Houses of Congress adopt a concurrent resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: ‘That Congress disapproves the regulation promulgated by the Secretary dealing with the matter of \_\_\_\_\_, which regulation was transmitted to Congress on \_\_\_\_\_,’ the blank spaces therein being appropriately filled.

“(d) If at the end of sixty calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date of promulgation of a regulation, no committee of either House of Congress has reported or been discharged from further consideration of a concurrent resolution disapproving the regulation, and neither House has adopted such a resolution, the regulation may go into effect immediately. If, within such sixty calendar days, such a committee has reported or been discharged from further consideration of such a resolution, the regulation may go into effect not sooner than ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress after its promulgation unless disapproved as provided for.

“(e) For the purposes of this section—

“(1) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and

“(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of sixty and ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress.

“(f) Congressional inaction on or rejection of a resolution of disapproval shall not be deemed an expression of approval of such regulation.”.

SEC. 502 The Secretary, in cooperation with the American Folklife Center of the Library of Congress shall, within two years after the date of the enactment of this Act, submit a report to the President and the Congress on presenting and conserving the intangible elements of our cultural heritage such as arts, skills, folklife, and

## PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 3005

folkways. The report shall take into account the view of other public and private organizations, as appropriate. This report shall include recommendations for legislative and administrative actions by the Federal Government in order to preserve, conserve, and encourage the continuation of the diverse traditional prehistoric, historic, ethnic, and folk cultural traditions that underlie and are a living expression of our American heritage.

SEC. 503. The Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, in cooperation with the Secretary and the Secretary of the Treasury, shall submit a report to the President and the Congress on Federal tax laws relating to historic preservation or affecting in any manner historic preservation. Such report shall include recommendations respecting amendments to such laws which would further the purposes of this Act. Such report shall be submitted within one year after the date of enactment of this Act.

Report to  
President and  
Congress.  
16 USC 470j  
note.

SEC. 504. The Secretary shall submit a report directly to the President and the Congress on or before June 1, 1986, reviewing the operation of the Historic Preservation Fund and the national historic preservation program since the enactment of this Act and recommending appropriate funding levels, the time period for the reauthorization for appropriations from the fund and other appropriate legislative action to be undertaken upon the expiration of the current fund authorization.

Report to  
President and  
Congress.  
16 USC 470h  
note.

SEC. 505. The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation shall review the development plan for those parts of the development area which are not under development or committed for development as of the date of the enactment of this Act, to identify means by which the historic values of such parts of the development area may be preserved and enhanced to the maximum extent feasible. The foregoing review shall not be limited by the applicable provisions of the development plan in effect at the time of the review; nor shall the review require any actions by the Corporation during the course of the review or during its consideration by the Congress. Within one year of the date of this Act the Corporation shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress a report containing the findings of the review required under this section, together with the Corporation's recommendations for any legislative measures or funding necessary to carry out the purposes of this section. The report shall also include a description of those activities which the Corporation proposes to undertake to carry out the purposes of this section and the financial implications of carrying out those activities.

Development  
plan, review.  
16 USC 874 note.

Report to  
congressional  
committees.

SEC. 506. The Secretary shall undertake a comprehensive study and formulate recommendations for a coordinated system of cultural parks and historic conservation districts that provide for the preservation, interpretation, development, and use by public and private entities of the prehistoric, historic, architectural, cultural, and recreational resources found in definable urban areas throughout the Nation. The study shall propose alternatives concerning the management and funding of such system by public and private entities and by various levels of government. The Secretary shall submit a report of his study and recommendations to the President and the Congress within two years after the enactment of this Act.

Study.  
16 USC 470a  
note.

Report to  
President and  
Congress.  
16 USC 470a  
note.

SEC. 507. The Secretary, in cooperation with the Secretary of the Treasury, the Administrator of the United States Fire Administration, and the Administrator of the Federal Insurance Administration, shall submit a report to the President and the Congress on fire in historic properties. Such report shall include a review of Federal laws to determine any relationship between these laws and arson or fire by

“suspicious origin”, and to make recommendations respecting amendments to such laws should a correlation be found to exist. Such report shall include the feasibility and necessity of establishing or developing protective measures at the Federal, State, or local level for the prevention, detection, and control of arson or fire by “suspicious origin” in historic properties. Such report shall also include recommendations regarding the Federal role in assisting the States and local governments with protecting historic properties from damage by fire. Such report shall be submitted within eighteen months after the date of enactment of this Act.

Approved December 12, 1980.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1457 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-943 accompanying S. 3116 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

Nov. 17, considered and passed House.

Nov. 19, considered and passed Senate, in lieu of S. 3116.

**7. Land and Water Conservation Fund of 1965 (Amendments)**

PUBLIC LAW 96-203—MAR. 10, 1980

94 STAT. 81

Public Law 96-203  
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the conveyance of lands in the city of Hot Springs, Arkansas.

Mar. 10, 1980  
[S. 1805]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 2. The Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (78 Stat. 897), as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 et seq.), is further amended as follows: 16 USC 4601-9.

(1) in subsection 7(a), within the paragraph numbered (3), after the phrase "Ninety-fifth Congress", insert the phrase "or, in the case of national recreation areas, prior to the convening of the Ninety-sixth Congress"; and

(2) in subsection 7(c), change "expire ten years from the date of enactment of the authorizing legislation establishing such boundaries;" to "apply only to those boundaries established subsequent to January 1, 1965;".

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 10, 1980.

94 STAT. 82

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96 783 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-473 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 126 (1979): Dec. 18, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 26, considered and passed House, amended.

Feb. 26, Senate concurred in House amendments.

**8. Mineral Leasing Act Amendments**

95 STAT. 1070

PUBLIC LAW 97-78—NOV. 16, 1981

Public Law 97-78

97th Congress

An Act

<p>Nov. 16, 1981 [H.R. 3975]</p> <hr style="width: 100%;"/> <p>Oil production. Mineral land leasing.</p>	<p>To facilitate and encourage the production of oil from tar sand and other hydrocarbon deposits.</p> <p><i>Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,</i> That (1) section 1 (30 U.S.C. 181), sections 21 (a) and (c) (30 U.S.C. 241 (a) and (c)), and section 34 (30 U.S.C. 182) of the Mineral Lands Leasing Act of 1920, as amended, are amended by deleting “native asphalt, solid and semisolid bitumen, and bituminous rock (including oil-impregnated rock or sands from which oil is recoverable only by special treatment after the deposit is mined or quarried)” and by inserting in lieu thereof “gilsonite (including all vein-type solid hydrocarbons),” except that in the first sentence of section 21(a) the word “and” should be inserted before “gilsonite” and the comma after the parenthesis should be eliminated in section 21.</p> <p>(2) Section 27(k) of such Act (30 U.S.C. 184(k)) is amended by deleting “native asphalt, solid and semisolid bitumen, bituminous rock,” and by inserting in lieu thereof “gilsonite (including all vein-type solid hydrocarbons),”.</p> <p>(3) Section 39 of such Act (30 U.S.C. 209) is amended by inserting “gilsonite (including all vein-type solid hydrocarbons),” after “oil shale”.</p> <p>(4) Section 1 of such Act (30 U.S.C. 181) is further amended by adding after the first paragraph the following new paragraphs:  “The term ‘oil’ shall embrace all nongaseous hydrocarbon substances other than those substances leasable as coal, oil shale, or gilsonite (including all vein-type solid hydrocarbons).  “The term ‘combined hydrocarbon lease’ shall refer to a lease issued in a special tar sand area pursuant to section 17 after the date of enactment of the Combined Hydrocarbon Leasing Act of 1981.  “The term ‘special tar sand area’ means (1) an area designated by the Secretary of the Interior’s orders of November 20, 1980 (45 FR 76800–76801) and January 21, 1981 (46 FR 6077-6078) as containing substantial deposits of tar sand.”.</p> <p>(5) Section 27(d)(1) of such Act (30 U.S.C. 184(d)(1)) is amended by inserting before the period at the end of the first sentence the following: “<i>Provided, however,</i> That acreage held in special tar sand areas shall not be chargeable against such State limitations.”.</p> <p>(6)(a) Section 17(b) of such Act (30 U.S.C. 226(b)) is amended by inserting “(1)” after “(b)” and adding a new subsection to read as follows:  “(2) If the lands to be leased are within a special tar sand area, they shall be leased to the highest responsible qualified bidder by competitive bidding under general regulations in units of not more than five thousand one hundred and twenty acres, which shall be as nearly compact as possible, upon the payment by the lessee of such bonus as may be accepted by the Secretary. Royalty shall be 12 1/2 per centum in amount or value of production removed or sold from the lease,</p>
<p>Definitions.</p>	
<p>Royalties.</p>	

PUBLIC LAW 97-78—NOV. 16, 1981

95 STAT. 1071

subject to section 17(k)(1)(c). The Secretary may lease such additional lands in special tar sand areas as may be required in support of any operations necessary for the recovery of tar sands.”.

*Infra.*

(b) Section 17(c) of such Act (30 U.S.C. 226(c)) is amended by deleting “within any known geological structure of a producing oil or gas field,” and inserting in lieu thereof “subject to leasing under subsection (b).”.

(c) Section 17(e) of such Act (30 U.S.C. 226(e)) is amended by inserting before the period at the end of the first sentence the following: “: *Provided however*, That competitive leases issued in special tar sand areas shall also be for a primary term of ten years.”.

(7) Section 39 of such Act (30 U.S.C. 209) is amended by adding after the period following the first sentence: “*Provided, however*, That in order to promote development and the maximum production of tar sand, at the request of the lessee, the Secretary shall review, prior to commencement of commercial operations, the royalty rates established in each combined hydrocarbon lease issued in special tar sand areas. For purposes of this section, the term ‘tar sand’ means any consolidated or unconsolidated rock (other than coal, oil shale, or gilsonite) that either (1) contains a hydrocarbonaceous material with a gas-free viscosity, at original reservoir temperature, greater than 10,000 centipoise, or (2) contains a hydrocarbonaceous material and is produced by mining or quarrying.”.

“Tar sand.”

(8) Section 17 of such Act (30 U.S.C. 226) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

“(k)(1)(A) The owner of (1) an oil and gas lease issued prior to the date of enactment of the Combined Hydrocarbon Leasing Act of 1981 or (2) a valid claim to any hydrocarbon resources leasable under this section based on a mineral location made prior to January 21, 1926, and located within a special tar sand area shall be entitled to convert such lease or claim to a combined hydrocarbon lease for a primary term of ten years upon the filing of an application within two years from the date of enactment of that Act containing an acceptable plan of operations which assures reasonable protection of the environment and diligent development of those resources requiring enhanced recovery methods of development or mining. For purposes of conversion, no claim shall be deemed invalid solely because it was located as a placer location rather than a lode location or vice versa, notwithstanding any previous adjudication on that issue.

Application filing.

“(B) The Secretary shall issue final regulations to implement this section within six months of the effective date of this Act. If any oil and gas lease eligible for conversion under this section would otherwise expire after the date of this Act and before six months following the issuance of implementing regulations, the lessee may preserve his conversion right under such lease for a period ending six months after the issuance of implementing regulations by filing with the Secretary, before the expiration of the lease, a notice of intent to file an application for conversion. Upon submission of a complete plan of operations in substantial compliance with the regulations promulgated by the Secretary for the filing of such plans, the Secretary shall suspend the running of the term of any oil and gas lease proposed for conversion until the plan is finally approved or disapproved. The Secretary shall act upon a proposed plan of operations within fifteen months of its submittal.

Regulations.

“(C) When an existing oil and gas lease is converted to a combined hydrocarbon lease, the royalty shall be that provided for in the original oil and gas lease and for a converted mining claim, 12 1/2 per

Royalties.

centum in amount or value of production removed or sold from the lease.

“(2) Except as provided in this section, nothing in the Combined Hydrocarbon Leasing Act of 1981 shall be construed to diminish or increase the rights of any lessee under any oil and gas lease issued prior to the enactment of such Act.”.

(9)(a) Section 2 of the Mineral Leasing Act for Acquired Lands (30 U.S.C. 351) is amended by adding at the end thereof: “The term ‘oil’ shall embrace all nongaseous hydrocarbon substances other than those leasable as coal oil shale, or gilsonite (including all vein-type solid hydrocarbons)”.

(b) Section 3 of such Act (30 U.S.C. 352) is amended by inserting “gilsonite (including all vein-type solid hydrocarbons),” after “oil shale”.

30 USC 181  
note.  
26 USC 1 note.

(10) Nothing in this Act shall affect the taxable status of production from tar sand under the Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-223), reduce the depletion allowance for production from tar sand, or otherwise affect the existing tax status applicable to such production.

Prohibition.  
30 USC 181  
note.

(11) No provision of this Act shall apply to national parks, national monuments, or other lands where mineral leasing is prohibited by law. The Secretary of the Interior shall apply the provisions of this Act to the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, and to any other units of the national park system where mineral leasing is permitted, in accordance with any applicable minerals management plan if the Secretary finds that there will be no resulting significant adverse impacts on the administration of such area, or on other contiguous units of the national park system.

Approved November 16, 1981.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3975:

HOUSE REPORT No. 97-174 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 97-250 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 127 (1981):

July 14, considered and passed House.

Oct. 29, considered and passed Senate.

**9. National Historic Preservation Act  
(Amendments)**

94 STAT. 67

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980

[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 114. Section 206 of the Act of October 15, 1966 (80 Stat. 915), is amended by deleting all of subsection 6(c) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

94 STAT. 71

“(c) For the purposes of this section there is authorized to be appropriated an amount equal to the assessment for the United States membership in the Centre for fiscal years 1979, 1980, 1981, and 1982: *Provided*, That appropriation is authorized and no payment shall be made to the Centre in excess of 25 per centum of the total annual assessment of such organization. Authorization for payment of such assessments shall begin in fiscal year 1981, but shall include earlier costs.”.

16 USC 470n.

Appropriation  
authorization.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

94 STAT. 77

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182. Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

94 STAT. 346

PUBLIC LAW 96-244—MAY 19, 1980

Public Law 96-244  
96th Congress

An Act

<p>May 19, 1980 [H.R. 126]</p>	<p>Department of the Interior. Privately donated funds, acceptance and expenditure.</p>	<p>16 USC 470h-1.</p>	<p>16 USC 470a.</p>	<p>16 USC 470b.</p>	<p>16 USC 470h. Transfer of funds.</p>	<p>Appropriation authorization. 16 USC 470t.</p>	<p>To permit the Secretary of the Interior to accept privately donated funds and to expend such funds on property on the National Register of Historic Places.</p> <p><i>Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,</i> That the Act entitled "An Act to establish a program for the preservation of additional historic properties throughout the Nation, and for other purposes", approved October 15, 1966 (80 Stat. 915; as amended, 16 U.S.C. 470a), is further amended by adding a new section 109 as follows:</p> <p>"SEC. 109. (a) In furtherance of the purposes of this Act, the Secretary may accept the donation of funds which may be expended by him for projects to acquire, restore, preserve, or recover data from any district, building, structure, site, or object which is listed on the National Register of Historic Places established pursuant to section 101 of this Act, so long as the project is owned by a State, any unit of local government, or any nonprofit entity.</p> <p>"(b) In expending said funds, the Secretary shall give due consideration to the following factors: the national significance of the project; its historical value to the community; the imminence of its destruction or loss; and the expressed intentions of the donor. Funds expended under this subsection shall be made available without regard to the matching requirements established by section 102 of this Act, but the recipient of such funds shall be permitted to utilize them to match any grants from the Historic Preservation Fund established by section 108 of this Act.</p> <p>"(c) The Secretary is hereby authorized to transfer unobligated funds previously donated to the Secretary for the purposes of the National Park Service, with the consent of the donor, and any funds so transferred shall be used or expended in accordance with the provisions of this Act."</p> <p>SEC. 2. The Act referred to in the preceding section is further amended in subsection 212(a) by changing the period at the end thereof to a comma, and inserting the following: "\$2,500,000 in fiscal year 1981, \$2,500,000 in fiscal year 1982, and \$2,500,000 in fiscal year 1983.</p>
------------------------------------	---	-----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--	--	--

Approved May 19, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-592 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-625 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): Nov. 27, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Mar. 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

May 1, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in others with amendments.

May 6, Senate concurred in House amendments.

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2987

Public Law 96-515  
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, and for other purposes.

Dec. 12, 1980  
[H.R. 5496]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That this Act may be cited as the “National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980”.

National  
Historic  
Preservation Act  
Amendments of  
1980.  
16 USC 470 note.

TITLE I—FINDINGS AND POLICY OF NATIONAL HISTORIC  
PRESERVATION ACT

SEC. 101. (a) The first section of the Act of October 15, 1966 (16 U.S.C. 470-470t), hereinafter in this Act referred to as the “National Historic Preservation Act”, is amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 1. (a) This Act may be cited as the ‘National Historic Preservation Act’.

Short title.  
16 USC 470.

“(b) The Congress finds and declares that—

“(1) the spirit and direction of the Nation are founded upon and reflected in its historic heritage;

“(2) the historical and cultural foundations of the Nation should be preserved as a living part of our community life and development in order to give a sense of orientation to the American people;

“(3) historic properties significant to the Nation’s heritage are being lost or substantially altered, often inadvertently, with increasing frequency;

“(4) the preservation of this irreplaceable heritage is in the public interest so that its vital legacy of cultural, educational, aesthetic, inspirational, economic, and energy benefits will be maintained and enriched for future generations of Americans;

“(5) in the face of ever-increasing extensions of urban centers, highways, and residential, commercial, and industrial developments, the present governmental and non-governmental historic preservation programs and activities are inadequate to insure future generations a genuine opportunity to appreciate and enjoy the rich heritage of our Nation;

“(6) the increased knowledge of our historic resources, the establishment of better means of identifying and administering them, and the encouragement of their preservation will improve the planning and execution of Federal and federally assisted projects and will assist economic growth and development; and

“(7) although the major burdens of historic preservation have been borne and major efforts initiated by private agencies and individuals, and both should continue to play a vital role, it is nevertheless necessary and appropriate for the Federal Government to accelerate to historic preservation programs and activities, to give maximum encouragement to agencies and individuals undertaking preservation by private means, and to assist State and local governments and the National Trust for Historic

94 STAT. 2988

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

Preservation in the United States to expand and accelerate their historic preservation programs and activities.

16 USC 470-1.

“SEC. 2. It shall be the policy of the Federal Government, in cooperation with other nations and in partnership with the States, local governments, Indian tribes, and private organizations and individuals to—

“(1) use measures, including financial and technical assistance, to foster conditions under which our modern society and our prehistoric and historic resources can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other requirements of present and future generations;

“(2) provide leadership in the preservation of the prehistoric and historic resources of the United States and of the international community of nations;

“(3) administer federally owned, administered, or controlled prehistoric and historic resources in a spirit of stewardship for the inspiration and benefit of present and future generations;

“(4) contribute to the preservation of nonfederally owned prehistoric and historic resources and give maximum encouragement to organizations and individuals undertaking preservation by private means;

“(5) encourage the public and private preservation and utilization of all usable elements of the Nation’s historic built environment; and

“(6) assist State and local governments and the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States to expand and accelerate their historic preservation programs and activities.”.

#### TITLE II—HISTORIC PRESERVATION PROGRAM

National Register of Historic Places, expansion and maintenance. 16 USC 470a.

SEC. 201. (a) Section 101 of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 101. (a)(1)(A) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to expand and maintain a National Register of Historic Places composed of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects significant in American history, architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture.

National Historic Landmarks.

“(B) Properties meeting the criteria for National Historic Landmarks established pursuant to paragraph (2) shall be designated as ‘National Historic Landmarks’ and included on the National Register, subject to the requirements of paragraph (6). All historic properties included on the National Register on the date of the enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 shall be deemed to be included on the National Register as of their initial listing for purposes of this Act. All historic properties listed in the Federal Register of February 6, 1979, as ‘National Historic Landmarks’ or thereafter prior to the effective date of this Act are declared by Congress to be National Historic Landmarks of national historic significance as of their initial listing as such in the Federal Register for purposes of this Act and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666); except that in cases of National Historic Landmark districts for which no boundaries have been established, boundaries must first be published in the Federal Register and submitted to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives.

Publication in Federal Register. Submittal to congressional committees. *Ante*, p. 2987.

16 USC 450m, 450n.

Criteria and regulations.

“(2) The Secretary in consultation with national historical and archaeological associations, shall establish or revise criteria for

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2989

properties to be included on the National Register and criteria for National Historic Landmarks, and shall also promulgate or revise regulations as may be necessary for—

“(A) nominating properties for inclusion in, and removal from, the National Register and the recommendation of properties by certified local governments;

“(B) designating properties as National Historic Landmarks and removing such designation;

“(C) considering appeals from such recommendations, nominations, removals, and designations (or any failure or refusal by a nominating authority to nominate or designate);

“(D) nominating historic properties for inclusion in the World Heritage List in accordance with the terms of the Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage;

“(E) making determinations of eligibility of properties for inclusion on the National Register; and

“(F) notifying the owner of a property, any appropriate local governments, and the general public, when the property is being considered for inclusion on the National Register, for designation as a National Historic Landmark or for nomination to the World Heritage List.

“(3) Subject to the requirements of paragraph (6), any State which is carrying out a program approved under subsection (b), shall nominate to the Secretary properties which meet the criteria promulgated under subsection (a) for inclusion on the National Register. Subject to paragraph (6), any property nominated under this paragraph or under section 110(a)(2) shall be included on the National Register on the date forty-five days after receipt by the Secretary of the nomination and the necessary documentation, unless the Secretary disapproves such nomination within such forty-five day period or unless an appeal is filed under paragraph (5).

Properties,  
nomination.

*Post*, p. 2996.

“(4) Subject to the requirements of paragraph (6) the Secretary may accept a nomination directly from any person or local government for inclusion of a property on the National Register only if such property is located in a State where there is no program approved under subsection (b). The Secretary may include on the National Register any property for which such a nomination is made if he determines that such property is eligible in accordance with the regulations promulgated under paragraph (2). Such determination shall be made within ninety days from the date of the nomination unless the nomination is appealed under paragraph (5).

Determinations.

“(5) Any person or local government may appeal to the Secretary a nomination of any historic property for inclusion on the National Register and may appeal to the Secretary the failure or refusal of a nominating authority to nominate a property in accordance with this subsection.

Appeals.

“(6) The Secretary shall promulgate regulations requiring that before any property or district may be included on the National Register or designated as a National Historic Landmark, the owner or owners of such property, or a majority of the owners of the properties within the district in the case of an historic district, shall be given the opportunity (including a reasonable period of time) to concur in, or object to, the nomination of the property or district for such inclusion or designation. If the owner or owners of any privately owned property, or a majority of the owners of such properties within the district in the case of an historic district, object to such inclusion or designation, such property shall not be included on the National

Regulations.  
Owner  
concurrence or  
objections.

94 STAT. 2990

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

- Review. Register or designated as a National Historic Landmark until such objection is withdrawn. The Secretary shall review the nomination of the property or district where any such objection has been made and shall determine whether or not the property or district is eligible for such inclusion or designation, and if the Secretary determines that such property or district is eligible for such inclusion or designation, he shall inform the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, the appropriate chief elected local official and the owner or owners of such property, of his determination. The regulations under this paragraph shall include provisions to carry out the purposes of this paragraph in the case of multiple ownership of a single property.
- Regulations. “(7) The Secretary shall promulgate, or revise, regulations—  
 “(A) ensuring that significant prehistoric and historic artifacts, and associated records, subject to section 110 of this Act, the Act of June 27, 1960 (16 U.S.C 469c), and the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470aa and following) are deposited in an institution with adequate long-term curatorial capabilities;  
 “(B) establishing a uniform process and standards for documenting historic properties by public agencies and private parties for purposes of incorporation into, or complementing, the national historical architectural and engineering records within the Library of Congress; and  
 “(C) certifying local governments, in accordance with subsection (c)(1) and for the allocation of funds pursuant to section 103(c) of this Act.
- Post, p. 2996.* “(b)(1) The Secretary, in consultation with the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers and the National Trust for Historic Preservation, shall promulgate or revise regulations for State Historic Preservation Programs. Such regulations shall provide that a State program submitted to the Secretary under this section shall be approved by the Secretary if he determines that the program—  
 “(A) provides for the designation and appointment by the Governor of a ‘State Historic Preservation Officer’ to administer such program in accordance with paragraph (3) and for the employment or appointment by such officer of such professionally qualified staff as may be necessary for such purposes;  
 “(B) provides for an adequate and qualified State historic preservation review board designated by the State Historic Preservation Officer unless otherwise provided for by State law; and  
 “(C) provides for adequate public participation in the State Historic Preservation Program, including the process of recommending properties for nomination to the National Register.
- Post, p. 2994. State Historic Preservation Programs, regulations.* Evaluation. “(2) Periodically, but not less than every four years after the approval of any State program under this subsection, the Secretary shall evaluate such program to make a determination as to whether or not it is in compliance with the requirements of this Act. If at any time, the Secretary determines that a State program does not comply with such requirements, he shall disapprove such program, and suspend in whole or in part assistance to such State under subsection (d)(1), unless there are adequate assurances that the program will comply with such requirements within a reasonable period of time. The Secretary may also conduct periodic fiscal audits of State programs approved under this section.
- Audits.

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2991

“(3) It shall be the responsibility of the State Historic Preservation Officer to administer the State Historic Preservation Program and to—

State House  
Preservation  
Officer,  
responsibilities.

“(A) in cooperation with Federal and State agencies, local governments, and private organizations and individuals, direct and conduct a comprehensive statewide survey of historic properties and maintain inventories of such properties;

“(B) identify and nominate eligible properties to the National Register and otherwise administer applications for listing historic properties on the National Register;

“(C) prepare and implement a comprehensive statewide historic preservation plan;

“(D) administer the State program of Federal assistance for historic preservation within the State;

“(E) advise and assist, as appropriate, Federal and State agencies and local governments in carrying out their historic preservation responsibilities;

“(F) cooperate with the Secretary, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and other Federal and State agencies, local governments, and organizations and individuals to ensure that historic properties are taken into consideration at all levels of planning and development;

“(G) provide public information, education, and training and technical assistance relating to the Federal and State Historic Preservation Programs; and

“(H) cooperate with local governments in the development of local historic preservation programs and assist local governments in becoming certified pursuant to subsection (c).

“(4) Any State may carry out all or any part of its responsibilities under this subsection by contract or cooperative agreement with any qualified nonprofit organization or educational institution.

“(5) Any State historic preservation program in effect under prior authority of law may be treated as an approved program for purposes of this subsection until the earlier of—

“(A) the date on which the Secretary approves a program submitted by the State under this subsection, or

“(B) three years after the date of the enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980.

*Ante*, p. 2987.  
Certification.

“(c)(1) Any State program approved under this section shall provide a mechanism for the certification by the State Historic Preservation Officer of local governments to carry out the purposes of this Act and provide for the transfer, in accordance with section 103(c), of a portion of the grants received by the States under this Act, to such local governments. Any local government shall be certified to participate under the provisions of this section if the applicable State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Secretary, certifies that the local government—

*Post*, p. 2994.  
Requirements.

“(A) enforces appropriate State or local legislation for the designation and protection of historic properties;

“(B) has established an adequate and qualified historic preservation review commission by State or local legislation;

“(C) maintains a system for the survey and inventory of historic properties that furthers the purposes of subsection (b);

“(D) provides for adequate public participation in the local historic preservation program, including the process of recommending properties for nomination to the National Register; and

“(E) satisfactorily performs the responsibilities delegated to it under this Act.

Grants-in-aid.	Where there is no approved State program, a local government may be certified by the Secretary if he determines that such local government meets the requirements of subparagraphs (A) through (E); and in any such case the Secretary may make grants-in-aid to the local government for purposes of this section.
Notification.	“(2)(A) Before a property within the jurisdiction of the certified local government may be considered by the State to be nominated to the Secretary for inclusion on the National Register, the State Historic Preservation Officer shall notify the owner, the applicable chief local elected official, and the local historic preservation commission. The commission, after reasonable opportunity for public comment, shall prepare a report as to whether or not such property, in its opinion, meets the criteria of the National Register. Within sixty days of notice from the State Historic Preservation Officer, the chief local elected official shall transmit the report of the commission and his recommendation to the State Historic Preservation Officer. Except as provided in subparagraph (B), after receipt of such report and recommendation, or if no such report and recommendation are received within sixty days, the State shall make the nomination pursuant to section 101(a). The State may expedite such process with the concurrence of the certified local government.
Report.	“(B) If both the commission and the chief local elected official recommend that a property not be nominated to the National Register, the State Historic Preservation Officer shall take no further action, unless within thirty days of the receipt of such recommendation by the State Historic Preservation Officer an appeal is filed with the State. If such an appeal is filed, the State shall follow the procedures for making a nomination pursuant to section 101(a). Any report and recommendations made under this section shall be included with any nomination submitted by the State to the Secretary.
<i>Ante</i> , p. 2988.	“(3) Any local government certified under this section or which is making efforts to become so certified shall be eligible for funds under the provisions of section 103(c) of this Act, and shall carry out any responsibilities delegated to it in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Secretary deems necessary or advisable.
Unrecommended nominations.	“(d)(1) The Secretary shall administer a program of matching grants-in-aid to the States for historic preservation projects, and State historic preservation programs, approved by the Secretary and having as their purpose the identification of historic properties and the preservation of properties included on the National Register.
Appeals. <i>Ante</i> , p. 2988.	“(2) The Secretary shall administer a program of matching grant-in-aid to the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States, chartered by Act of Congress approved October 26, 1949 (63 Stat. 927), for the purposes of carrying out the responsibilities of the National Trust.
<i>Post</i> , p. 2994.	“(3)(A) in addition to the programs under paragraphs (1) and (2), the Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants for the preservation of properties included on the National Register. Funds to support such program annually shall not exceed 10 per centum of the amount appropriated annually for the fund established under section 108. These grants may be made by the Secretary, in consultation with the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer—
Grants-in-aid.	“(i) for the preservation of National Historic Landmarks which are threatened with demolition or impairment and for the preservation of historic properties of World Heritage significance,
16 USC 468-468e.	
Direct grants.	
16 USC 470h.	

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2993

“(ii) for demonstration projects which will provide information concerning professional methods and techniques having application to historic properties,

“(iii) for the training and development of skilled labor in trades and crafts, and in analysis and curation, relating to historic preservation; and

“(iv) to assist persons or small businesses within any historic district included in the National Register to remain within the district.

“(B) The Secretary may also, in consultation with the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, make grants or loans or both under this section to Indian tribes and to nonprofit organizations representing ethnic or minority groups for the preservation of their cultural heritage.

Grants or loans.

“(C) Grants may be made under subparagraph (A) (i) and (iv) only to the extent that the project cannot be carried out in as effective a manner through the use of an insured loan under section 104.

*Post*, p. 2994.

“(e) No part of any grant made under this section may be used to compensate any person intervening in any proceeding under this Act.

“(f) in consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the Secretary shall promulgate guidelines for Federal agency responsibilities under section 110 of this title.

*Post*, p. 2996.

“(g) Within one year after the date of enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980, the Secretary shall establish, in consultation with the Secretaries of Agriculture and Defense, the Smithsonian Institution, and the Administrator of the General Services Administration, professional standards for the preservation of historic properties in Federal ownership or control.

*Ante*, p. 2987.

“(h) The Secretary shall develop and make available to Federal agencies, State and local governments, private organizations and individuals, and other nations and international organizations pursuant to the World Heritage Convention, training in, and information concerning, professional methods and techniques for the preservation of historic properties and for the administration of the historic preservation program at the Federal, State, and local level. The Secretary shall also develop mechanisms to provide information concerning historic preservation to the general public including students.”.

Historic property preservation, information availability.

SEC. 202. (a) Section 102(a)(3) of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended to read as follows:

16 USC 470b.

“(3) for more than 50 per centum of the aggregate cost of carrying out projects and programs specified in section 101(d) (1) and (2) in any one fiscal year, except that for the costs of State or local historic surveys or inventories the Secretary shall provide 70 per centum of the aggregate cost involved in any one fiscal year.”.

*Ante*, p. 2988.

(b) Section 102(a) of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof: “Except as permitted by other law, the State share of the costs referred to in paragraph (3) shall be contributed by non-Federal sources. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no grant made pursuant to this Act shall be treated as taxable income for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.”.

26 USC 1.

(c) Subsection (c) of section 102 of such Act is repealed.

Repeal.  
Apportionment.  
16 USC 470c.

SEC. 203. (a) Subsection (b) of section 103 of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended by inserting after “projects” the words “and programs” and by striking out the second sentence thereof and substituting the following: “The Secretary shall notify each State of its apportionment under this subsection within thirty days following

94 STAT. 2994

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

- the date of enactment of legislation appropriating funds under this Act.”.
- 16 USC 470c. (b) Section 103 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:
- “(c) A minimum of 10 per centum of the annual apportionment distributed by the Secretary to each State for the purposes of carrying out this Act shall be transferred by the State, pursuant to the requirements of this Act, to local governments which are certified under section 101(c) for historic preservation projects or programs of such local governments. In any year in which the total annual apportionment to the States exceeds \$65,000,000, one half of the excess shall also be transferred by the States to local governments certified pursuant to section 101(c).
- Funds, distribution guidelines. “(d) The Secretary shall establish guidelines for the use and distribution of funds under subsection (c) to insure that no local government receives a disproportionate share of the funds available, and may include a maximum or minimum limitation on the amount of funds distributed to any single local government. The guidelines shall not limit the ability of any State to distribute more than 10 per centum of its annual apportionment under subsection (c), nor shall the Secretary require any State to exceed the 10 per centum minimum distribution to local governments.”.
- Loan insurance. 16 USC 470d. SEC. 204. Section 104 of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended to read as follows:
- “SEC. 104. (a) The Secretary shall establish and maintain a program by which he may, upon application of a private lender, insure loans (including loans made in accordance with a mortgage) made by such lender to finance any project for the preservation of a property included on the National Register.
- (b) A loan may be insured under this section only if—
- “(1) the loan is made by a private lender approved by the Secretary as financially sound and able to service the loan properly;
- “(2) the amount of the loan, and interest rate charged with respect to the loan, do not exceed such amount, and such a rate, as is established by the Secretary, by rule;
- “(3) the Secretary has consulted the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer concerning the preservation of the historic property;
- “(4) the Secretary has determined that the loan is adequately secured and there is reasonable assurance of repayment;
- “(5) the repayment period of the loan does not exceed the lesser of forty years or the expected life of the asset financed;
- “(6) the amount insured with respect to such loan does not exceed 90 per centum of the loss sustained by the lender with respect to the loan; and
- “(7) the loan, the borrower, and the historic property to be preserved meet other terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Secretary, by rule, especially terms and conditions relating to the nature and quality of the preservation work.
- Interest rates. The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of the Treasury regarding the interest rate of loans insured under this section.
- 16 USC 470h. “(c) The aggregate unpaid principal balance of loans insured under this section and outstanding at any one time may not exceed the amount which has been covered into the Historic Preservation Fund pursuant to section 108 and subsections (g) and (i) of this section, as in effect on the date of the enactment of this Act but which has not been appropriated for any purpose.

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2995

“(d) Any contract of insurance executed by the Secretary under this section may be assignable, shall be an obligation supported by the full faith and credit of the United States, and shall be incontestable except for fraud or misrepresentation of which the holder had actual knowledge at the time it became a holder.

Insurance contract.

“(e) The Secretary shall specify, by rule and in each contract entered into under this section, the conditions and method of payment to a private lender as a result of losses incurred by the lender on any loan insured under this section.

“(f) In entering into any contract to insure a loan under this section, the Secretary shall take steps to assure adequate protection of the financial interests of the Federal Government. The Secretary may—

Federal financial interests, protection.

“(1) in connection with any foreclosure proceeding, obtain, on behalf of the Federal Government, the property securing a loan insured under this title; and

“(2) operate or lease such property for such period as may be necessary to protect the interest of the Federal Government and to carry out subsection (g).

“(g)(1) In any case in which a historic property is obtained pursuant to subsection (f), the Secretary shall attempt to convey such property to any governmental or nongovernmental entity under such conditions as will ensure the property’s continued preservation and use; except that if, after a reasonable time, the Secretary, in consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, determines that there is no feasible and prudent means to convey such property and to ensure its continued preservation and use, then the Secretary may convey the property at the fair market value of its interest in such property to any entity without restriction.

Property conveyance.

“(2) Any funds obtained by the Secretary in connection with the conveyance of any property pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be covered into the historic preservation fund, in addition to the amounts covered into such fund pursuant to section 108 and subsection (i) of this section, and shall remain available in such fund until appropriated by the Congress to carry out the purposes of this Act.

16 USC 470h.

“(h) The Secretary may assess appropriate and reasonable fees in connection with insuring loans under this section. Any such fees shall be covered into the Historic Preservation Fund, in addition to the amounts covered into such fund pursuant to section 108 and subsection (g) of this section, and shall remain available in such fund until appropriated by the Congress to carry out purposes of this Act.

Fees.

“(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any loan insured under this section shall be treated as non-Federal funds for the purposes of satisfying any requirement of any other provision of law under which Federal funds to be used for any project or activity are conditioned upon the use of non-Federal funds by the recipient for payment of any portion of the costs of such project or activity.

“(j) Effective after the fiscal year 1981 there are authorized to be appropriated, such sums as may be necessary to cover payments incurred pursuant to subsection (e).

Appropriation authorization.

“(k) No debt obligation which is made or committed to be made, or which is insured or committed to be insured, by the Secretary under this section shall be eligible for purchase by, or commitment to purchase by, or sale or issuance to, the Federal Financing Bank.”.

SEC. 205. Section 108 of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended by inserting after the term “1981” the phrase “and \$150,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1982 through 1987”.

16 USC 470h.

94 STAT. 2996

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

Federal agencies, responsibilities. 16 USC 470h-2.	SEC. 206. Title I of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended by adding the following new section at the end thereof:
<i>Ante</i> , p. 2988.	“SEC. 110. (a)(1) The heads of all Federal agencies shall assume responsibility for the preservation of historic properties which are owned or controlled by such agency. Prior to acquiring, constructing, or leasing buildings for purposes of carrying out agency responsibilities, each Federal agency shall use, to the maximum extent feasible, historic properties available to the agency. Each agency shall undertake, consistent with the preservation of such properties and the mission of the agency and the professional standards established pursuant to section 101(f), any preservation, as may be necessary to carry out this section.
Agency-owned properties.	“(2) With the advice of the Secretary and in cooperation with the State historic preservation officer for the State involved, each Federal agency shall establish a program to locate, inventory, and nominate to the Secretary all properties under the agency’s ownership or control by the agency, that appear to qualify for inclusion on the National Register in accordance with the regulations promulgated under section 101(a)(2)(A). Each Federal agency shall exercise caution to assure that any such property that might qualify for inclusion is not inadvertently transferred, sold, demolished, substantially altered, or allowed to deteriorate significantly.
<i>Ante</i> , p. 2988.	“(b) Each Federal agency shall initiate measures to assure that where, as a result of Federal action or assistance carried out by such agency, an historic property is to be substantially altered or demolished, timely steps are taken to make or have made appropriate records, and that such records then be deposited, in accordance with section 101(a), in the Library of Congress or with such other appropriate agency as may be designated by the Secretary, for future use and reference.
Records, storage.	“(c) The head of each Federal agency shall, unless exempted under section 214, designate a qualified official to be known as the agency’s ‘preservation officer’ who shall be responsible for coordinating that agency’s activities under this Act. Each Preservation Officer may, in order to be considered qualified, satisfactorily complete an appropriate training program established by the Secretary under section 101(g).
Preservation officer. <i>Post</i> , p. 3000.	“(d) Consistent with the agency’s missions and mandates, all Federal agencies shall carry out agency programs and projects (including those under which any Federal assistance is provided or any Federal license, permit, or other approval is required) in accordance with the purposes of this Act and, give consideration to programs and projects which will further the purposes of this Act.
<i>Ante</i> , p. 2988.	“(e) The Secretary shall review and approve the plans of transferees of surplus federally owned historic properties not later than ninety days after his receipt of such plans to ensure that the prehistorical, historical, architectural, or culturally significant values will be preserved or enhanced.
Plans, review and approval.	“(f) Prior to the approval of any Federal undertaking which may directly and adversely affect any National Historic Landmark, the head of the responsible Federal agency shall, to the maximum extent possible, undertake such planning and actions as may be necessary to minimize harm to such landmark, and shall afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation a reasonable opportunity to comment on the undertaking.
Preservation costs.	“(g) Each Federal agency may include the costs of preservation activities of such agency under this Act as eligible project costs in all undertakings of such agency or assisted by such agency. The

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2997

eligible project costs may also include amounts paid by a Federal agency to any State to be used in carrying out such preservation responsibilities of the Federal agency under this Act, and reasonable costs may be charged to Federal licensees and permittees as a condition to the issuance of such license or permit.

“(h) The Secretary shall establish an annual preservation awards program under which he may make monetary awards in amounts of not to exceed \$1,000 and provide citations for special achievement to officers and employees of Federal, State, and certified local governments in recognition of their outstanding contributions to the preservation of historic resources. Such program may include the issuance of annual awards by the President of the United States to any citizen of the United States recommended for such award by the Secretary.

Preservation awards program.

“(i) Nothing in this Act shall be construed to require the preparation of an environmental impact statement where such a statement would not otherwise be required under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, and nothing in this Act shall be construed to provide any exemption from any requirement respecting the preparation of such a statement under such Act.

42 USC 4321 note.

“(j) The Secretary shall promulgate regulations under which the requirements of this section may be waived in whole or in part in the event of a major natural disaster or an imminent threat to the national security.”

Regulations.

SEC. 207. Title I of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof:

“SEC. 111. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any Federal agency may, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, lease an historic property owned by the agency to any person or organization, or exchange any property owned by the agency with comparable historic property, if the agency head determines that the lease or exchange will adequately insure the preservation of the historic property.

Leases.  
16 USC 470h-3.

“(b) The proceeds of any lease under subsection (a) may, notwithstanding any other provision of law, be retained by the agency entering into such lease and used to defray the costs of administration, maintenance, repair, and related expenses incurred by the agency with respect to such property or other properties which are on the National Register which are owned by, or are under the jurisdiction or control of, such agency. Any surplus proceeds from such leases shall be deposited into the Treasury of the United States at the end of the second fiscal year following the fiscal year in which such proceeds were received.

Proceeds.

“(c) The head of any Federal agency having responsibility for the management of any historic property may, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, enter into contracts for the management of such property. Any such contract shall contain such terms and conditions as the head of such agency deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the United States and insure adequate preservation of the historic property.”

Surplus funds.

Contracts.

SEC. 208. Notwithstanding section 7(a) of the Act of June 27, 1960 (16 U.S.C. 469c), or any other provision of law to the contrary—

16 USC 469c-2.

(1) identification, surveys, and evaluation carried out with respect to historic properties within project areas may be treated for purposes of any law or rule of law as planning costs of the project and not as costs of mitigation;

(2) reasonable costs for identification, surveys, evaluation, and data recovery carried out with respect to historic properties within project areas may be charged to Federal licensees and

94 STAT. 2998

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

Waiver. permittees as a condition to the issuance of such license or permit; and

16 USC 469c. (3) Federal agencies, with the concurrence of the Secretary and after notification of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, are authorized to waive, in appropriate cases, the 1 per centum limitation contained in section 7(a) of such Act.

TITLE III—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE II OF NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

16 USC 470i. SEC. 301. (a) Section 201(a) of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended by striking out “twenty-nine” and all that follows and substituting: “the following members:

“(1) a Chairman appointed by the President selected from the general public;

“(2) the Secretary of the Interior;

“(3) the Architect of the Capitol;

“(4) the Secretary of Agriculture and the heads of four other agencies of the United States (other than the Department of the Interior) the activities of which affect historic preservation, appointed by the President;

“(5) one Governor appointed by the President;

“(6) one mayor appointed by the President;

“(7) the President of the National Conference of State Historic preservation Officers;

“(8) the Chairman of the National Trust for Historic Preservation;

“(9) four experts in the field of historic preservation appointed by the President from the disciplines of architecture, history, archeology, and other appropriate disciplines; and

“(10) three at-large members from the general public, appointed by the President.”.

(b) Section 201(b) of such Act is amended by deleting (1) through (17) and substituting (2) through (8) (other than (5) and (6))” and by inserting the following before the period “, except that, in the case of paragraphs (2) and (4), no such officer other than an Assistant Secretary or an officer having major department-wide or agency-wide responsibilities may be so designated”.

Term of office. (c) Section 201(c) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

“(c) Each member of the Council appointed under paragraph (1), and under paragraphs (9) and (10) of subsection (a) shall serve for a term of four years from the expiration of his predecessor’s term; except that the members first appointed under that paragraph shall serve for terms of one to four years, as designated by the President at the time of appointment, in such manner as to insure that the terms of not more than two of them will expire in any one year. The members appointed under paragraphs (5) and (6) shall serve for the term of their elected office but not in excess of four years. An appointed member may not serve more than two terms. An appointed member whose term has expired shall serve until that member’s successor has been appointed.”.

Vacancies. (d) Section 201(d) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

“(d) A vacancy in the Council shall not affect its powers, but shall be filled, not later than sixty days after such vacancy commences, in the same manner as the original appointment (and for the balance of any unexpired terms). The members of the Advisory Council on

## PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2999

Historic Preservation appointed by the President under this Act as in effect on the day before the enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 shall remain in office until all members of the Council, as specified in this section, have been appointed. The members first appointed under this section shall be appointed not later than one hundred and eighty days after the enactment of the National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980.”.

*Ante*, p. 2987.

(e) Section 201(e) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

16 USC 470i.

“(e) The President shall designate a Vice Chairman, from the members appointed under paragraph (5), (6), (9), or (10). The Vice Chairman may act in place of the Chairman during the absence or disability of the Chairman or when the office is vacant.”.

(f) Section 201(f) of such Act is amended by deleting the word “Fifteen” and substituting in lieu thereof the word “Nine”.

(g)(1) Section 202(a) of such Act is amended by striking out “and” after the semicolon in paragraph (4), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (5) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon, and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

16 USC 470j.

“(6) review the policies and programs of Federal agencies and recommend to such agencies methods to improve the effectiveness, coordination, and consistency of those policies and programs with the policies and programs carried out under this Act; and

“(7) inform and educate Federal agencies, State and local governments, Indian tribes, other nations and international organizations and private groups and individuals as to the Council’s authorized activities.”.

(2) Section 202(b) of such Act is amended by inserting the following before the period at the end thereof: “and shall provide the Council’s assessment of current and emerging problems in the field of historic preservation and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the programs of Federal agencies, State and local governments, and the private sector in carrying out the purposes of this Act”.

(h) Section 204 of such Act is amended by striking out the first sentence and so much of the second sentence as precedes the words “shall receive” and substituting “The members of the Council specified in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of section 201(a) shall serve without additional compensation. The other members of the Council”.

16 USC 470l.

*Ante*, p. 2998.

(i) The third sentence of section 205(b) of such Act is amended by inserting after the words “whenever appropriate” the phrase “, including enforcement of agreements with Federal agencies to which the Council is a party”.

16 USC 470m.

(j) Section 205(g) of such Act is amended by (1) inserting after the word “duties” in the second sentence “and may also receive donations of moneys for such purpose, and the Executive Director is authorized, in his discretion, to accept, hold, use, expend, and administer the same for the purposes of this Act”; and (2) striking out “(1) through (16) and substituting “(2) through (4)”.

(k) Section 210 of such Act is amended by striking out the first sentence thereof.

16 USC 470r.

(l) Section 211 of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof: “The Council shall, by regulation, establish such procedures as may be necessary to provide for participation by local governments in proceedings and other actions taken by the Council with respect to undertakings referred to in section 106 which affect such local governments.”.

16 USC 470s.

16 USC 470f.

94 STAT. 3000

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

SEC. 302. (a) Title II of the National Historic Preservation Act is amended by adding the following new sections at the end thereof:

Report.  
16 USC 470u.      “SEC. 213. To assist the Council in discharging its responsibilities under this Act, the Secretary at the request of the Chairman, shall provide a report to the Council detailing the significance of any historic property, describing the effects of any proposed undertaking on the affected property, and recommending measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects.

Regulations or  
guidelines.  
16 USC 470v.      “SEC. 214. The Council, with the concurrence of the Secretary, shall promulgate regulations or guidelines, as appropriate, under which Federal programs or undertakings may be exempted from any or all of the requirements of this Act when such exemption is determined to be consistent with the purposes of this Act, taking into consideration the magnitude of the exempted undertaking or program and the likelihood of impairment of historic properties.”

16 USC 470t.      (b) Section 212 (b) of such Act is amended by striking out “Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs” and substituting “Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources”.

#### TITLE IV—INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES AND WORLD HERITAGE CONVENTION

16 USC 470a-1.  
27 UST 37.      SEC. 401. (a) The Secretary of the Interior shall direct and coordinate United States participation in the Convention Concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage, approved by the Senate on October 26, 1973, in cooperation with the Secretary of State, the Smithsonian Institution, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. Whenever possible, expenditures incurred in carrying out activities in cooperation with other nations and international organizations shall be paid for in such excess currency of the country or area where the expense is incurred as may be available to the United States.

World Heritage  
Committee  
Nominations.      (b) The Secretary of the Interior shall periodically nominate properties he determines are of international significance to the World Heritage Committee on behalf of the United States. No property may be so nominated unless it has previously been determined to be of national significance. Each such nomination shall include evidence of such legal protections as may be necessary to ensure preservation of the property and its environment (including restrictive covenants, easements, or other forms of protection). Before making any such nomination, the Secretary shall notify the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate.

Notification of  
Congressional  
Committees.      (c) No non-Federal property may be nominated by the Secretary of the Interior to the World Heritage Committee for inclusion on the World Heritage List unless the owner of the property concurs in writing to such nomination.

16 USC 470a-2.      SEC. 402. Prior to the approval of any Federal undertaking outside the United States which may directly and adversely affect a property which is on the World Heritage List or on the applicable country's equivalent of the National Register, the head of a Federal agency having direct or indirect jurisdiction over such undertaking shall take into account the effect of the undertaking on such property for purposes of avoiding or mitigating any adverse effects.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 3001

TITLE V—GENERAL, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. The National Historic Preservation Act is amended by adding the following new title at the end thereof:

## “TITLE III

“SEC. 301. As used in this Act, the term—

“(1) ‘Agency’ means agency as such term is defined in section 551 of title 5, United States Code, except that in the case of any Federal program exempted under section 214, the agency administering such program shall not be treated as an agency with respect to such program.

Definitions.  
16 USC 470w.

*Ante*, p. 3000.

“(2) ‘State’ means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands.

“(3) ‘Local government’ means a city, county, parish, township, municipality, or borough, or any other general purpose political subdivision of any State.

“(4) ‘Indian tribe’ means the governing body of any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other group which is recognized as an Indian tribe by the Secretary of the Interior and for which the United States holds land in trust or restricted status for that entity or its members. Such term also includes any Native village corporation, regional corporation, and Native Group established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.).

43 USC 1601  
note.

“(5) ‘Historic property’ or ‘historic resource’ means any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included in, or eligible for inclusion on the National Register; such term includes artifacts, records, and remains which are related to such a district, site, building, structure, or object.

“(6) ‘National Register’ or ‘Register’ means the National Register of Historic Places established under section 101.

*Ante*, p. 2988.

“(7) ‘Undertaking’ means any action as described in section 106.

16 USC 470f.

“(8) ‘Preservation’ or ‘historic preservation’ includes identification, evaluation, recordation, documentation, curation, acquisition, protection, management, rehabilitation, restoration, stabilization, maintenance and reconstruction, or any combination of the foregoing activities.

“(9) ‘Cultural park’ means a definable urban area which is distinguished by historic resources and land related to such resources and which constitutes an interpretive, educational, and recreational resource for the public at large.

“(10) ‘Historic conservation district’ means an urban area of one or more neighborhoods and which contains (A) historic properties, (B) buildings having similar or related architectural characteristics, (C) cultural cohesiveness, or (D) any combination of the foregoing.

“(11) ‘Secretary’ means the Secretary of the Interior except where otherwise specified.

“(12) ‘State historic preservation review board’ means a board, council, commission, or other similar collegial body established as provided in section 101(b)(1)(B)—

*Ante*, p. 2988.

94 STAT. 3002

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

- Membership.                   “(A) the members of which are appointed by the State Historic Preservation Officer (unless otherwise provided for by State law),  
   “(B) a majority of the members of which are professionals qualified in the following and related disciplines: history, prehistoric and historic archaeology, architectural history, and architecture, and
- Authority.                       “(C) which has the authority to—  
   “(i) review National Register nominations and appeals from nominations;  
   “(ii) review appropriate documentation submitted in conjunction with the Historic Preservation Fund;  
   “(iii) provide general advice and guidance to the State Historic Preservation Officer, and  
   “(iv) perform such other duties as may be appropriate.
- Ante*, p. 2988.               “(13) ‘Historic preservation review commission’ means a board, council, commission, or other similar collegial body which is established by State or local legislation as provided in section 101(c)(1)(B), and the members of which are appointed, unless otherwise provided by State or local legislation, by the chief elected official of the jurisdiction concerned from among—  
   “(A) professionals in the disciplines of architecture, history, architectural history, planning, archaeology, or related disciplines, to the extent such professionals are available in the community concerned, and  
   “(B) such other persons as have demonstrated special interest, experience, or knowledge in history, architecture, or related disciplines and as will provide for an adequate and qualified commission.
- Expenditures.               “SEC. 302. Where appropriate, each Federal agency is authorized to expend funds appropriated for its authorized programs for the purposes of activities carried out pursuant to this Act, except to the extent appropriations legislation expressly provides otherwise.  
 16 USC 470w-1.
- Gifts or                       “SEC. 303. (a) The Secretary is authorized to accept donations and bequests of money and personal property for the purposes of this Act and shall hold, use, expend, and administer the same for such purposes.  
 donations.                   (b) The Secretary is authorized to accept gifts or donations of less than fee interests in any historic property where the acceptance of such interests will facilitate the conservation or preservation of such properties. Nothing in this section or in any provision of this Act shall be construed to affect or impair any other authority of the Secretary under other provision of law to accept or acquire any property for conservation or preservation or for any other purpose.  
 16 USC 470w-2.
- Information                   “SEC. 304. The head of any Federal agency, after consultation disclosure.                   with the Secretary, shall withhold from disclosure to the public, information relating to the location or character of historic resources whenever the head of the agency or the Secretary determines that the disclosure of such information may create a substantial risk of harm, theft, or destruction to such resources or to the area or place where such resources are located.  
 16 USC 470w-3.
- 16 USC 470w-4.               “SEC. 305. In any civil action brought in any United States district court by any interested person to enforce the provisions of this Act, if such person substantially prevails in such action, the court may award attorney’s fees, expert witness fees, and other costs of participating in such action, as the court deems reasonable.
- National                       “SEC. 306. (a) In order to provide a national center to Museum for the               commemorate and encourage the building arts and to preserve and Building Arts.               maintain a  
 16 USC 470w-5.

PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 3003

nationally significant building which exemplifies the great achievements of the building arts in the United States, the Secretary and the Administrator of the General Services Administration are authorized and directed to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Committee for a National Museum of the Building Arts, Incorporated, a nonprofit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the District of Columbia, or its successor, for the operation of a National Museum for the Building Arts in the Federal Building located in the block bounded by Fourth Street, Fifth Street, F Street, and G Street, Northwest in Washington, District of Columbia. Such museum shall—

“(1) collect and disseminate information concerning the building arts, including the establishment of a national reference center for current and historic documents, publications, and research relating to the building arts;

“(2) foster educational programs relating to the history, practice and contribution to society of the building arts, including promotion of imaginative educational approaches to enhance understanding and appreciation of all facets of the building arts;

“(3) publicly display temporary and permanent exhibits illustrating, interpreting and demonstrating the building arts;

“(4) sponsor or conduct research and study into the history of the building arts and their role in shaping our civilization; and

“(5) encourage contributions to the building arts.

“(b) The cooperative agreement referred to in subsection (a) shall include provisions which—

“(1) make the site available to the Committee referred to in subsection (a) without charge;

“(2) provide, subject to available appropriations, such maintenance, security, information, janitorial and other services as may be necessary to assure the preservation and operation of the site; and

“(3) prescribe reasonable terms and conditions by which the Committee can fulfill its responsibilities under this Act.

“(c) The Secretary is authorized and directed to provide matching grants-in-aid to the Committee referred to in subsection (a) for its programs related to historic preservation. The Committee shall match such grants-in-aid in a manner and with such funds and services as shall be satisfactory to the Secretary, except that no more than \$500,000 may be provided to the Committee in any one fiscal year.

Grants-in-aid.

“(d) The renovation of the site shall be carried out by the Administrator with the advice of the Secretary. Such renovation shall, as far as practicable—

Renovation.

“(1) be commenced immediately,

“(2) preserve, enhance, and restore the distinctive and historically authentic architectural character of the site consistent with the needs of a national museum of the building arts and other compatible use, and

“(3) retain the availability of the central court of the building, or portions thereof, for appropriate public activities.

“(e) The Committee shall submit an annual report to the Secretary and the Administrator concerning its activities under this section and shall provide the Secretary and the Administrator with such other information as the Secretary may, from time to time, deem necessary or advisable.

Report  
submittal.

“(f) For purposes of this section, the term ‘building arts’ includes, but shall not be limited to, all practical and scholarly aspects of

“Building arts.”

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.  
Regulations,  
transmittal to  
congressional  
committees.  
16 USC 470w-6.

Final  
regulations.  
Notification of  
congressional  
committees.

Noneffective  
regulations.

Report to  
President and  
Congress.  
16 USC 470a  
note.

prehistoric, historic, and contemporary architecture, archaeology, construction, building technology and skills, landscape architecture, preservation and conservation, building and construction, engineering, urban and community design and renewal, city and regional planning, and related professions, skills, trades, and crafts.

“SEC. 307. (a) At least thirty days prior to publishing in the Federal Register any proposed regulation required by this Act, the Secretary shall transmit a copy of the regulation to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate. The Secretary also shall transmit to such committees a copy of any final regulation prior to its publication in the Federal Register. Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, no final regulation of the Secretary shall become effective prior to the expiration of thirty calendar days after it is published in the Federal Register during which either or both Houses of Congress are in session.

“(b) In the case of an emergency, a final regulation of the Secretary may become effective without regard to the last sentence of subsection (a) if the Secretary notified in writing the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate setting forth the reasons why it is necessary to make the regulation effective prior to the expiration of the thirty-day period.

“(c) Except as provided in subsection (b), the regulation shall not become effective if, within ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date of promulgation, both Houses of Congress adopt a concurrent resolution, the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: ‘That Congress disapproves the regulation promulgated by the Secretary dealing with the matter of , which regulation was transmitted to Congress on ,’ the blank spaces therein being appropriately filled.

“(d) If at the end of sixty calendar days of continuous session of Congress after the date of promulgation of a regulation, no committee of either House of Congress has reported or been discharged from further consideration of a concurrent resolution disapproving the regulation, and neither House has adopted such a resolution, the regulation may go into effect immediately. If, within such sixty calendar days, such a committee has reported or been discharged from further consideration of such a resolution, the regulation may go into effect not sooner than ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress after its promulgation unless disapproved as provided for.

“(e) For the purposes of this section—

“(1) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and

“(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of sixty and ninety calendar days of continuous session of Congress.

“(f) Congressional inaction on or rejection of a resolution of disapproval shall not be deemed an expression of approval of such regulation.”.

SEC. 502. The Secretary, in cooperation with the American Folklife Center of the Library of Congress shall, within two years after the date of the enactment of this Act, submit a report to the President and the Congress on presenting and conserving the intangible elements of our cultural heritage such as arts, skills, folklife, and

## PUBLIC LAW 96-515—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 3005

folkways. The report shall take into account the view of other public and private organizations, as appropriate. This report shall include recommendations for legislative and administrative actions by the Federal Government in order to preserve, conserve, and encourage the continuation of the diverse traditional prehistoric, historic, ethnic, and folk cultural traditions that underlie and are a living expression of our American heritage.

SEC. 503. The Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, in cooperation with the Secretary and the Secretary of the Treasury, shall submit a report to the President and the Congress on Federal tax laws relating to historic preservation or affecting in any manner historic preservation. Such report shall include recommendations respecting amendments to such laws which would further the purposes of this Act. Such report shall be submitted within one year after the date of enactment of this Act.

Report to  
President and  
Congress.  
16 USC 470j  
note.

SEC. 504. The Secretary shall submit a report directly to the President and the Congress on or before June 1, 1986, reviewing the operation of the Historic Preservation Fund and the national historic preservation program since the enactment of this Act and recommending appropriate funding levels, the time period for the reauthorization for appropriations from the fund and other appropriate legislative action to be undertaken upon the expiration of the current fund authorization.

Report to  
President and  
Congress.  
16 USC 470h  
note.

SEC. 505. The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation shall review the development plan for those parts of the development area which are not under development or committed for development as of the date of the enactment of this Act, to identify means by which the historic values of such parts of the development area may be preserved and enhanced to the maximum extent feasible. The foregoing review shall not be limited by the applicable provisions of the development plan in effect at the time of the review; nor shall the review require any actions by the Corporation during the course of the review or during its consideration by the Congress. Within one year of the date of this Act the Corporation shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress a report containing the findings of the review required under this section, together with the Corporation's recommendations for any legislative measures or funding necessary to carry out the purposes of this section. The report shall also include a description of those activities which the Corporation proposes to undertake to carry out the purposes of this section and the financial implications of carrying out those activities.

Development  
plan, review.  
16 USC 874 note.

Report to  
congressional  
committees.

SEC. 506. The Secretary shall undertake a comprehensive study and formulate recommendations for a coordinated system of cultural parks and historic conservation districts that provide for the preservation, interpretation, development, and use by public and private entities of the prehistoric, historic, architectural, cultural, and recreational resources found in definable urban areas throughout the Nation. The study shall propose alternatives concerning the management and funding of such system by public and private entities and by various levels of government. The Secretary shall submit a report of his study and recommendations to the President and the Congress within two years after the enactment of this Act.

Study.  
16 USC 470a  
note.

Report to  
President and  
Congress.

SEC. 507. The Secretary, in cooperation with the Secretary of the Treasury, the Administrator of the United States Fire Administration, and the Administrator of the Federal Insurance Administration, shall submit a report to the President and the Congress on fire in historic properties. Such report shall include a review of Federal laws to determine any relationship between these laws and arson or fire by

Report to  
President and  
Congress.  
16 USC 470a  
note.

“suspicious origin”, and to make recommendations respecting amendments to such laws should a correlation be found to exist. Such report shall include the feasibility and necessity of establishing or developing protective measures at the Federal, State, or local level for the prevention, detection, and control of arson or fire by “suspicious origin” in historic properties. Such report shall also include recommendations regarding the Federal role in assisting the States and local governments with protecting historic properties from damage by fire. Such report shall be submitted within eighteen months after the date of enactment of this Act.

Approved December 12, 1980.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1457 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-943 accompanying S. 3116 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

Nov. 17, considered and passed House.

Nov. 19, considered and passed Senate, in lieu of S. 3116.

PUBLIC LAW 98-483—OCT. 17, 1984

98 STAT. 2258

Public Law 98-483  
98th Congress

An Act

To amend the National Historic Preservation Act, and for other purposes.

Oct. 17, 1984

[H.R. 2889]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section 212(a) of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470t(a)) is amended by striking out the second and third sentences and inserting in lieu thereof "To carry out the provisions of this title, there is authorized to be appropriated not more than \$2,500,000 for each of the final years 1985 through 1989".

Appropriation  
authorization.

Approved October 17, 1984.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H. R. 2889:

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-761 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No 98-623 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

June 4, considered and passed House.

Oct. 3, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 4, House concurred in Senate amendment.

**10. National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 (Amendments)**

93 STAT. 664

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]      To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

National parks  
and recreational  
lands.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 665  
National Park  
System.

TITLE IV

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 666  
92 Stat. 3476.

(e) Section 302 is amended at the end thereof by changing "section 301" to "title III of this Act".

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 667

Approved October 12, 1979.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in Certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**11. National Park Visitor Facilities Fund Act**

PUBLIC LAW 97-433—JAN. 8, 1983

96 STAT. 2277

Public Law 97-433  
97th Congress**An Act**To establish the National Park system visitor Facilities Fund and for  
other purposes.

Jan. 8, 1983

[H.R. 7316]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That this Act may be cited as the "National Park System Facilities Fund Act".

SEC. 2. DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this Act—

(1) "Foundation" means the National Park Foundation established under the Act of December 18, 1967 (81 Stat. 656; 16 U.S.C. 19e and following);

(2) "Fund" means the National Park System Visitor Facilities Fund established under section 3 of this Act;

(3) "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior and

(4) "visitor facility" means any structure, fixture, or improvement—

(A) which is located within a unit of the National Park System upon land owned by the United States;

(B) in which no concessioner has a possessory interest (within the meaning of section 6 of the National Park Service Concessions Policy Act (16 U.S.C. 20-20g)); and

(C) which is used to provide food, lodging, or other services to visitors.

Such term also includes concessioners' employee dormitories which meet the requirements of subparagraphs (A) and (B).

SEC. 3. ESTABLISHMENT OF FUND.—There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States the National Park System Visitor Facilities Fund. There shall be credited to the Fund an amount equal to all National Park System concession fees, including franchise fees and building user fees, paid to or due and owing to the United States after October 1, 1982 for the privilege of providing visitor accommodations and services in units of the National Park System (other than revenues obtained under provisions of section 111 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966) (16 U.S.C. 470-470t).

SEC. 4. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—(a) Beginning in fiscal year 1984, amounts credited to the Fund pursuant to this Act are authorized to be appropriated to the National Park Service, to be made available for expenditure by the Foundation to carry out its functions under this Act.

(b) In addition to the amount to be appropriated pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, there is authorized to be appropriated, not to exceed \$1,000,000 to the National Park Service, to be made available for expenditure by the Foundation to carry out its functions under this Act. Such sums shall be available for expenditure by the Foundation only to the extent such sums are matched on a dollar-for-dollar basis by cash or in-kind contributions made to the Foundation for the purposes of this Act.

National Park  
System Visitor  
Facilities Fund  
Act.  
16 USC 19aa note.  
16 USC 19aa.

16 USC 20e.

16 USC 19bb.

16 USC 470h-3.

16 USC 19cc.

(c) Except as provided in section 8 of this Act, sums appropriated under this section shall remain available until expended

National Park  
Foundation,  
functions.  
16 USC 19dd.

SEC. 5. ADMINISTRATION OF FUND PROJECTS.—(a) In a timely fashion the Director of the National Park Service, with the concurrence of the Secretary, shall submit to the Executive Committee of the National Park Foundation detailed recommendations for the reconstruction, rehabilitation, replacement, improvement, relocation, or removal of visitor facilities. The Director shall specify those projects which he deems to have the highest priority for funding under this Act. The Executive Committee shall consider such recommendations and, with the concurrence of the Director of the National Park Service, recommend projects to the Board of the Foundation for its approval.

Grants.

(b) The Secretary shall make grants to the Foundation from amounts available in the Fund for the purpose of carrying out projects approved under this section.

Historic property.

(c)(1) Any project approved and carried out under this section shall be consistent with the purposes for which the park system unit involved was established and with any approved general management plan applicable to that unit. Any plans for, and location and design of, any specific project shall be reviewed by and concurred in by the Director of the National Park Service.

(2) In recommending any project under this Act with respect to any property listed on, or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Properties, the National Park service shall take into account the recommendations of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and any project affecting any such property shall be carried out in a manner consistent with the requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470-470t).

(d) The Foundation shall carry out projects under this Act, and expend grants made available under this Act, in accordance with applicable provisions of law and regulations. All grants for any projects to be carried out under this Act shall be in accordance with Circular A-110 published by the Office of Management and Budget applicable to Federal grants. The Foundation shall be responsible for managing the construction activities, including the selection of persons to perform architectural, engineering, construction, and related services.

(e) By undertaking to administer any project under this Act, the Foundation shall be deemed to have agreed that all right, title, and interest in any visitor facility with respect to which such project is carried out shall be vested in the United States. The United States shall not be liable for any debts, defaults, acts, or omissions of the Foundation in connection with its activities under this Act.

Annual report to  
Congress.

(f) The Foundation shall include in its annual report to the Congress a description of projects undertaken under this Act and the Foundation's accomplishments under this Act.

16 USC 19ee.

SEC. 6. AUTHORITY OF THE NATIONAL PARK FOUNDATION.—For the purposes of this Act, the Foundation, in addition to any other authorities it may have—

(1) shall have all necessary and proper powers for exercise of the authorities vested in it by this Act;

(2) may execute all instruments deemed necessary or appropriate in the exercise of any of its functions under this Act;

(3) may expend a portion of moneys received under this Act for such reasonable personnel and incidental expenses as are necessary to carry out its functions under this Act.

## PUBLIC LAW 97-433—JAN. 8, 1983

96 STAT. 2279

SEC. 7. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SECRETARY.— Nothing in this Act shall affect the authorities or responsibilities of the Secretary under other provisions of law, including the authorities and responsibilities vested in him under the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2, 3, and 4) and under the National Park System Concessions Policy Act (79 Stat. 969; 16 U.S.C. 20-20g).

16 USC 19ff.

SEC. 8. EXPIRATION OF AUTHORITY.— The authorities contained in this Act shall expire on September 30, 1989. After that date, any moneys previously credited to the Fund under this Act which have not been appropriated, or if appropriated, which have not been obligated or expended, shall be transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

16 USC 19gg.

Approved January 8, 1983.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 7316 (S. 2715):

HOUSE REPORT No. 97-953 (Comm. on Interior and Insular affairs).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1982):

Dec. 10, considered and passed House.

Dec. 21, considered and passed Senate.



**12. Rail Safety and Service Improvement Act of 1982**

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2543

Public Law 97-468  
97th Congress

An Act

Making technical corrections to the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 and the Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act of 1979, and for other purposes.

Jan. 14, 1983  
[H.R. 3420]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That titles II through VII of this Act may be cited as the “Rail Safety and Service Improvement Act of 1982”.*

Rail Safety and Service Improvement Act of 1982.  
45 USC 421 note.

TITLE I—NATURAL GAS PIPELINE SAFETY

SEC. 101. Section 4(b) of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1673(b)) and section 204(b) of the Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act of 1979 (49 U.S.C. 2003(b)) are each amended by striking “once every 6 months.” and substituting “twice each calendar year.”.

SEC. 102. Section 8(a) of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1675(a)) is amended by striking “sixtieth day” and substituting “90th day”.

SEC. 103. Section 206(a) of the Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act of 1979 (49 U.S.C. 2005(a)) is amended by striking “60th day” and substituting “90th day”.

SEC. 104. Section 5(a) of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1674(a)) is amended by striking “(other than subsection (a)(3) thereof)” and substituting “(other than subsection (a)(2) thereof)”.

TITLE II—BANKRUPT RAILROADS

SHORT TITLE

SEC. 201. This title may be referred to as the “Bankrupt Railroad Service Preservation and Employee Protection Act of 1982”.

Bankrupt Railroad Service Preservation and Employee Protection Act of 1982.  
45 USC 901 note.

Subtitle A—Service Preservation

PURPOSE

SEC. 211. It is the purpose of this subtitle to continue the effort by Congress to assure service over the lines of rail carriers subject to liquidation in instances where rail carriers are willing to provide service over such lines and financially responsible persons are willing to purchase the lines for continued rail operations.

45 USC 901 note.

FINDINGS

SEC. 212. The Congress finds that—

(1) it is necessary to establish procedures to facilitate and expedite the acquisition of rail lines of carriers subject to liquidation by financially responsible persons in instances where service is not being provided over the line by the carrier and

45 USC 901 note.

where the financially responsible person seeks to provide rail service over the line;

(2) procedures set forth in the amendments made by this title represent an exercise of the powers of the Congress under the Constitution to regulate commerce among the several States which will provide a practicable means for preserving rail service, thus benefiting shippers, employees, and the economies of the States in which such carriers subject to liquidation have operated service, and for facilitating interstate commerce, while at the same time providing safeguards to protect the interest of the estates of such carriers by requiring compensation which is not less than the constitutionally required minimum; and

(3) it is in the public interest that the Interstate Commerce Commission's authority to issue orders involving temporary authority to operate service over lines of carriers subject to liquidation be clarified.

AMENDMENTS TO THE MILWAUKEE RAILROAD RESTRUCTURING ACT

SEC. 213. Section 17(b) of the Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act (45 U.S.C. 915(b)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (4); and

(2) by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

“(3)(A) If a person has made or makes an offer to acquire from a carrier subject to liquidation a rail line or lines over which no service is provided by that carrier, and that offer has been or is rejected by the trustee in bankruptcy of such carrier, such person may submit an application to the Commission seeking approval of such person's acquisition of such line or lines. A copy of any such application shall be filed simultaneously with the court.

“(B) The Commission shall, within 15 days after the filing of an application under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, determine whether the applicant—

“(i) is a financially responsible person, and

“(ii) has made a bona fide offer to acquire the line or lines under reasonable terms.

“(C)(i) if the Commission's determination under subparagraph (B) of this paragraph is affirmative with respect to the matters referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) of such subparagraph, the applicant and the trustee in bankruptcy (hereafter in this paragraph referred to collectively as the 'parties') shall enter into negotiations with respect to terms for the acquisition of the line or lines applied for. If the parties at any time agree on such terms, a request for approval of the acquisition shall be filed with the Commission and the court. If the parties are unable to agree to such terms within 30 days after the date of the Commission's determination under subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, either party may, within 60 days after the expiration of such 30-day period, request the Commission to prescribe terms for such acquisition, including compensation for the line or lines to be acquired. The Commission shall prescribe such terms within 60 days after any such request is made. The terms prescribed by the Commission shall be binding upon both parties, subject to court review as provided in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph except that the applicant may withdraw its offer within 10 days after the Commission prescribes such terms.

“(ii) If more than one applicant has requested under this subparagraph that the Commission prescribe the terms of acquisition for the same or overlapping lines or portions of such lines, the Commission shall prescribe terms for such acquisition which it determines best serve the public interest.

“(D)(i) Within 15 days after the Commission prescribes terms under subparagraph (C) of this paragraph, the Commission shall transmit such terms to the court, unless the offer is withdrawn under such subparagraph. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the court shall, within 60 days after such transmittal, approve the acquisition under terms prescribed by the Commission if the compensation for the line or lines is not less than that required as a constitutional minimum.

“(ii) Except as provided in this subparagraph, no action shall be taken by the court which would prejudice the acquisition which is the subject of an application under this paragraph.

“(E) The Commission shall require that any person acquiring a line or lines under this paragraph use, to the maximum extent practicable, employees or former employees of the carrier subject to liquidation in the operation of service on such line or lines.

“(F) No person acquiring a line under this paragraph may transfer or discontinue service on such line prior to the expiration of 4 years after such acquisition.

“(G) The Commission shall, within 45 days after the date of enactment of the Bankrupt Railroad Service Preservation and Employee Protection Act of 1982, prescribe such regulations and procedures as are necessary to carry out the provisions of this paragraph.

“(H) As used in this paragraph, the term—

“(i) ‘carrier subject to liquidation’ means a carrier which, on the date of enactment of the Bankrupt Railroad Service Preservation and Employee Protection Act of 1982, was the subject of a proceeding pending under section 77 of the Bankruptcy Act or under subchapter IV of chapter 11 of title 11, United States Code, and which has been ordered by the court to liquidate its properties;

“(ii) ‘the court’ means the court having bankruptcy jurisdiction over the carrier subject to liquidation, and

“(iii) ‘financially responsible person’ means a person capable of compensating the carrier subject to liquidation for the acquisition of the line or lines proposed to be acquired and able to cover expenses associated with providing service over such line or lines for a period of not less than 4 years.”.

Definitions.

*Ante*, p. 2543.

11 USC 1161.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION AUTHORITY

SEC. 214. (a) Section 122(a) of the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1017(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking “the Rock Island Railroad or the Milwaukee Railroad” and inserting in lieu thereof the following: “a carrier which, on the date of enactment of the Bankrupt Railroad Service Preservation and Employee Protection Act of 1982, was the subject of a proceeding pending under section 77 of the Bankruptcy Act or under subchapter IV of chapter 11 of title 11, United States Code”;

(2) by striking the last sentence of such section; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following: "The Commission shall have authority to authorize continued rail service under this section over the lines of any such carrier which has been ordered by the court having jurisdiction over such a carrier to liquidate its properties until the disposition of the properties of the estate of such carrier."

(b) Section 122(c) of the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1017(c)) is repealed.

#### Subtitle B—Employee Protection

##### EMPLOYEE PROTECTION AGREEMENT

SEC. 231. Section 106 of the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1005) is amended to read as follows:

##### "EMPLOYEE PROTECTION AGREEMENT

"SEC. 106. (a) The Secretary and the representatives of the various classes and crafts of employees of the Rock Island Railroad shall, not later than 90 days after the date of enactment of the Bankrupt Railroad Service Preservation and Employee Protection Act of 1982, enter into an agreement providing protection for employees of the Rock Island Railroad who are adversely affected as a result of a reduction in service by such Railroad. Such agreement may provide for the use of funds described in subsection (c) of this section for the following purposes:

*Ante*, p. 2543.

"(1) Subsistence allowances to employees.

"(2) Moving expenses for employees who must make a change in residence.

"(3) Retraining expenses for employees who are seeking employment in new areas.

"(4) Separation allowances for employees.

"(5) Health and welfare insurance premiums.

"(6) Such other purposes as may be agreed upon by the parties.

Schedule of benefits.

"(b) If the parties are unable to reach agreement within the time period specified in subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary shall, within 30 days after the expiration of such time period, prescribe a schedule of benefits for employee protection not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act.

*Post*, p. 2552.

"(c) Any agreement entered into under subsection (a) of this section, and any benefit schedule prescribed under subsection (b) of this section, shall not require the expenditure of funds in excess of amounts authorized to be appropriated under section 217(f)(1)(C) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, nor shall any individual employee receive benefits in excess of \$20,000 under such agreement or benefit schedule. No benefits or assistance may be provided under any agreement entered into or benefit schedule prescribed under this section after April 1, 1984.

"(d) The Board shall, in such manner as it shall prescribe by regulation, administer the distribution of funds under any agreement entered into or benefit schedule prescribed under this section, and shall determine the amount for which each employee is eligible under such agreement or benefit schedule. Such regulation shall include procedures to resolve by final and binding arbitration any dispute over an employee's eligibility or claim."

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2547

## ELECTION

SEC. 232. Section 108 of the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1007) is amended—

(1) in subsections (a) and (d), by striking “or arrangement entered into” and inserting in lieu thereof “entered into or benefit schedule prescribed”; and

(2) in subsection (b), by striking “April 1, 1981” and inserting in lieu thereof “120 days after the effective date of any agreement entered into under section 106(a) of this title or of any benefit schedule prescribed under section 106(b) of this title, as the case may be”.

## NEW CARRIER TRAINING ASSISTANCE

SEC. 233. Section 119(a) of the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1014(a)) is amended by striking “from the Rock Island Railroad under an employee protection agreement or arrangement entered into under section 106 of this title may” and inserting in lieu thereof “under an employee protection agreement entered into or a benefit schedule prescribed under section 106 of this title may, if so provided under such agreement or benefit schedule.”.

## REPEALS

SEC. 234. (a) Section 110 of the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1008) is repealed.

(b) The second sentence of section 14(b) of the Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act (45 U.S.C. 913(b)) is repealed.

## DISPUTE RESOLUTION

SEC. 235. (a) Section 704(f) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 797(c)) is amended by striking “3-year” and inserting in lieu thereof “4-year”.

45 USC 797c.

(b) Section 704(g) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 797(g)) is amended by striking “this section or section 703 of this Act” wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof “this section, section 703 of this Act, section 8 of the Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act (45 U.S.C. 907), or section 105 of the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1004)”.

45 USC 797c.

## RAILROAD HIRING

SEC. 236. (a) Section 8 of the Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act (45 U.S.C. 907) is amended by striking “April 1, 1981,” and inserting in lieu thereof “April 1, 1984.”.

(b) Section 105(a) of the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1004(a)) is amended by striking “January 1, 1981,” and inserting in lieu thereof “January 1, 1984.”.

## TITLE III—NORTHEAST CORRIDOR

## AMENDMENTS

SEC. 301. Title VII of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 851 et seq.) is amended as follows:

96 STAT. 2548

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

45 USC 853.

(1) Section 703(1)(A)(ii) is amended by striking “and Albany, New York” and inserting in lieu thereof “Albany, New York, and Atlantic City, New Jersey”.

45 USC 854.

(2) Section 704(a)(1) is amended to read as follows:

“(1) \$2,313,000,000 to remain available until expended (A) in order to effectuate the goals of section 703(1)(A)(i) of this title, of which not less than \$27,000,000 shall be available to finance the cost of the equipment modification and replacement which States (or local or regional transportation authorities) will be required to bear as a result of the electrification conversion system of the Northeast Corridor pursuant to this title; (B) of which, if the National Railroad Passenger Corporation receives notification on or before June 1, 1983, from the State of New Jersey that such State has approved a plan, developed in consultation with the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, for the operation of rail passenger service between the main line of the Northeast Corridor and Atlantic City, New Jersey, and if such Corporation determines that such plan is feasible, \$30,000,000 shall be made available by the Secretary to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation for rehabilitation and other improvements (including upgrading track and the signal system, ensuring safety at public and private highway and pedestrian crossings by improving signals or eliminating such crossings, and the improvement of operational portions of stations related to intercity rail passenger service) on the main line track between such points, consistent with the plan for operation approved by the State, in order to ensure that such track will be of sufficient quality to permit safe rail passenger service at a minimum of 79 miles per hour not later than September 30, 1985, and to promote rail passenger use of such track; and (C) of which such sums as may be required shall be available for the following projects with respect to the main line of the Northeast Corridor development of the Union Station in Washington, District of Columbia; installation of 189 track miles of concrete ties with continuously welded rail between Washington, District of Columbia, and New York, New York; renewal of 133 track miles of existing continuously welded rail on concrete tie track between Washington, District of Columbia, and New York, New York; installation of reverse signaling between Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and Morrisville, Pennsylvania, on numbers 2 and 3 tracks; restoration of ditch drainage in concrete tie locations between Washington, District of Columbia, and New York, New York; undercutting of 83 track miles between Washington, District of Columbia, and New York, New York; rehabilitation of bridges between Washington, District of Columbia, and New York, New York (including Hi line); development of a maintenance-of-way equipment repair facility between Washington, District of Columbia, and New York, New York; roadbed stabilization at various locations between Washington, District of Columbia, and New York, New York; automation of Bush River Drawbridge at milepost 72.14; improvements to the New York Service Facility to develop rolling stock repair capability; construction of maintenance-of-way bases at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Sunnyside, New York, and Cedar Hill, Connecticut; installation of rail car washer facility at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; restoration of storage tracks and buildings at the Washington Service Facility; installation of centralized traffic control

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2549

from Landlith, Delaware, to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; track improvements including high speed surfacing, ballast cleaning, and associated equipment repair and material distribution; rehabilitation of interlockings between Washington, District of Columbia, and New York, New York; painting of Connecticut River, Groton, and Pelham Bay bridges; additional catenary renewal and power supply upgrading between Washington, District of Columbia, and New York, New York; rehabilitation of structural, electrical, and mechanical systems at the 30th Street Station in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; and installation of evacuation and fire protection facilities in tunnels at New York, New York;”

(3) Section 704(a) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentences: “Funds are authorized to be appropriated under this section in excess of limitations imposed under the preceding sentence with respect to a fiscal year, or for fiscal years after the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, to the extent that the amount appropriated under the authority of this section for any previous fiscal year is less than the limitation under such sentence with respect to such previous fiscal year. The Secretary shall expend or reserve for expenditure funds from the yearly appropriations under this section for the fiscal years ending September 30, 1983, September 30, 1984, and September 30, 1985, first (A) if the National Railroad Passenger Corporation receives the notification referred to in paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection, for the purposes under such paragraph; and (B) in the amount of \$62,000,000 for track improvements with respect to the Southwest corridor project in Boston, Massachusetts, less any amounts obligated for such purpose from yearly appropriations for any fiscal year ending before October 1, 1982. The amount so expended or reserved for expenditure for the purposes of paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983 shall be \$10,000,000.”

45 USC 854.

(4) Section 704(b) is amended—

(A) by striking “LIMITATION.—” and inserting in lieu thereof “LIMITATIONS.—(1)”; and

(B) by adding at the end thereof the following:

“(2)(A) The projects for which funds are authorized to be appropriated under subsection (a)(1)(C) of this section shall be a part of the Northeast Corridor improvement project, and the goals of this title shall not be considered to be fulfilled until such projects are completed. Such projects shall not be undertaken or viewed as a substitute for any improvements specified in the document entitled Corridor Master Plan II, NECIP Restructured Program, dated January 1982, prepared for the United States Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Northeast Corridor Improvement Project, in cooperation with the Federal Railroad Administration and the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak), by DeLeuw, Cather/Parsons, NECIP architect/engineer.

“(B) For purposes of implementing the improvements and rehabilitation described in Subsection (a)(1)(B) of this section, the Secretary may defer project identified in the document referred to in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph. The aggregate cost of such projects as the Secretary may so defer shall not be substantially greater than the amount the Secretary is required to expend or reserve for expenditure for purposes of subsection (a)(1)(B) of this section.”

Deferrals.

96 STAT. 2550

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

45 USC 855.

(5) Section 705 is amended—

(A) in subsection (a), by striking “the” after “reallocation to” and inserting in lieu thereof “such”; and

(B) in subsection (b), by inserting “National Railroad Passenger” immediately before “Corporation”.

## NEW SERVICE

45 USC 854 note.

SEC. 302. (a) If the National Railroad Passenger Corporation receives notification on or before June 1, 1983, from the State of New York that such State has approved a plan, developed in consultation with such Corporation, for the acquisition and rehabilitation of a line and construction necessary to facilitate improved rail passenger service between Spuyten Duyvil, New York, and the main line of the Northeast Corridor, and has approved a plan, developed in consultation with such Corporation and appropriate local governmental officials, for the rehabilitation of the Amtrak station at Syracuse, New York, such Corporation shall, by September 30, 1985, expend funds, not in excess of \$30,000,000, authorized to be appropriated under section 601 of the Rail Passenger Service Act (45 U.S.C. 601) for such purposes.

45 USC 854 note.

(b) Notwithstanding the provision of section 403 of the Rail Passenger Service Act (45 U.S.C. 563), the National Railroad Passenger Corporation may operate the service described in section 704(a)(l)(B) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976.

(c) Section 601 of the Rail Passenger Service Act (45 U.S.C. 601) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

“(e) Funds from the yearly appropriations under this section for the fiscal years ending September 30, 1983, September 30, 1984, and September 30, 1985 shall, if the Corporation receives the notification referred to in section 302(a) of the Rail Safety and Service Improvement Act of 1982, be first expended or reserved for expenditure by the Corporation for the purposes under such section 302(a). The amount expended or reserved for expenditure for such purposes for the final year ending September 30, 1983 shall be \$10,000,000.”.

## TITLE IV—RAILROAD FINANCING

## EXTENSION

SEC. 401. Sections 505(e), 507(a), 507(d), and 509(a) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 825(e), 827(a), 827(d), and 829(a)) are amended by striking “September 30, 1982” wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof “September 30, 1985”.

## TRANSITION ASSISTANCE

45 USC 825a.

SEC. 402. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any financially responsible person (including any government authority), except for a class I rail carrier, shall upon application be eligible for financial assistance made available in section 505 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 825) for the purchase, lease, or rehabilitation of rail lines of the Consolidated Rail Corporation which are to be used for common carrier rail service and with respect to which an application for a certificate of abandonment has been filed with the Interstate Commerce Commis-

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2551

sion under section 308(a) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 748(a)), or a notice of insufficient revenues has been filed with the Commission under section 308(c) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 748(c)).

## AUTHORIZATION FOR RAIL FUND

SEC. 403. (a) Section 509(b) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 829(b)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2), by striking “Not less than” and inserting in lieu thereof “Not more than”;

(2) by striking paragraph (3);

(3) by redesignating paragraph (4) as paragraph (3);

(4) in paragraph (3), as redesignated by paragraph (3) of this section—

(A) by striking “, (2) and (3)” and inserting in lieu thereof “and (2)”; and

(B) by inserting “, and not more than \$55,000,000 are authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years 1983, 1984 and 1985” immediately before the period; and

(5) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

“(4) \$40,000,000 of the funds received by the Secretary of the Treasury from amounts appropriated under subsection (a) of this section shall be reserved and made available for meritorious applications regarding that restructuring of rail freight facilities and systems specified in section 505(b)(2)(ii) of this title.

“(5) \$15,000,000 of the funds appropriated under subsection (a) of this section shall be available for the purchase, or for the refinancing of the purchase, of the red line of the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad Company between Fort Worth and Dallas, Texas, or of interests in such rail line, by a State or one or more political subdivisions thereof. To the extent that funds are made available for such purposes through appropriations for any Administration of the Department of Transportation, other than the Federal Railroad Administration, the amount of funds authorized under this section shall be reduced accordingly.”.

(b) Section 505(b)(2) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 825(b)(2)) is amended—

(1) by inserting “(i)” immediately after “priorities”; and

(2) by inserting “(ii)” immediately after “in the private sector and”.

## TITLE V—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

## LOCAL RAIL SERVICE

SEC. 501. Section 5(h)(2)(A) of the Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1654(h)(2)(A)) is amended to read as follows:

“(A) two thirds of the available funds, multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the sum of (i) total rail mileage in the State, other than rail mileage of the Consolidated Rail Corporation, which, in accordance with section 10904(e) of title 49, United States Code, either is ‘potentially subject to abandonment’ or with respect to which a carrier plans to file, or has filed, an application for a certificate under subsection (a) of such section, and (ii) the total rail mileage of the Consolidated Rail Corporation in the State which such Corporation has certified to

96 STAT. 2552

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

95 Stat. 679. be in a situation comparable to 'potentially subject to abandonment' within the meaning of such term under such section 10904 or with respect to which the Consolidated Rail Corporation plans to file, or has filed, an application for a certificate under section 308 of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 748) or under section 10904(a) of title 49, United States Code; and the denominator of which is the total of the rail mileage described in clauses (i) and (ii) in all the States; and".

## CONTRACT RATES

SEC. 502. Section 10713(k)(1) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking "and paper" and inserting in lieu thereof ", but not including wood pulp, wood chips, pulpwood or paper)".

## BURNHAM CANAL

33 USC 59t. SEC. 503. The portion of the Burnham Canal, in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, which is underneath and west of a point one hundred feet east of South Eleventh Street is declared to be not a navigable water of the United States within the meaning of the Constitution and laws of the United States. The right to alter, amend, or repeal this section is hereby expressly reserved.

## COMMUTER TRANSITION FUNDING

95 Stat. 652.  
45 USC 744a  
note. SEC. 504. (a) Section 1139(b) of the Northeast Rail Service Act of 1981 is amended—

- (1) by inserting "(1)" immediately after "(b)";
- (2) by striking "in the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982,";
- (3) by striking "contracting with Amtrak Commuter"; and
- (4) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(2) Any funds appropriated under the authority of this subsection shall be distributed by the Secretary to Amtrak Commuter and commuter authorities according to the statutory provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection within 60 days after receipt of an application by Amtrak Commuter or such commuter authorities or within 60 days after the date of enactment of the Rail Safety and Service Improvement Act of 1982, whichever is later."

*Ante*, p. 2543.

(b) Section 216(g) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 726(g)) is amended—

- (1) by inserting "(1)" immediately after "APPROPRIATION.—";
- and
- (2) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(2) To the extent provided in appropriation Acts, any funds appropriated under the authority of paragraph (1) of this subsection prior to the date of enactment of the Rail Safety and Service Improvement Act of 1982 may be reappropriated to the Secretary, to facilitate the transfer of rail commuter services from the Corporation to other operators, for distribution under the statutory provisions of section 1139(b) of the Northeast Rail Service Act of 1981."

(c)(1) Section 217(a) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 727(a)) is amended by striking "\$262,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$137,000,000".

95 Stat. 653.

(2) Section 217(f) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 727(f)) it amended to read as follows:

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2553

“(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—(1) There is authorized to be appropriated not to exceed \$262,000,000—

“(A) of which not to exceed \$137,000,000 shall be appropriated to the Association for purposes of purchasing securities and accounts receivable of the Corporation under this section, such sums to remain available until the Secretary transfers the Corporation under title IV of this Act;

45 USC 761.

“(B) of which not to exceed \$75,000,000 shall be appropriated to the Secretary, to facilitate the transfer of rail commuter services from the Corporation to other operators, for distribution under the statutory provisions of section 1139(b) of the Northeast Rail Service Act of 1981;

95 Stat. 652.  
45 USC 744a.  
note.

“(C) of which not to exceed \$35,000,000 shall be appropriated to the Secretary to be allocated for employee protection under section 106 of the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1005); and

“(D) of which not to exceed \$15,000,000 shall be appropriated to the Secretary to facilitate the transfer of rail commuter services from railroads that entered reorganization after calendar year 1974 to any commuter authority that was providing commuter service, operated by a railroad that entered reorganization after calendar year 1974, as of January 1, 1979.

“(2) All sums received on account of the holding or disposition of any securities or accounts receivable referred to in paragraph (1)(A) of this subsection shall be deposited in the general fund of the Treasury.

“(3) The amount authorized to be appropriated under paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection shall be reduced, in an amount equal to any amounts reappropriated under the authority of section 216(g)(2) of this Act, upon the date of enactment of any Act which reappropriates such amounts.”

45 USC 726.

INTERCITY PASSENGER SERVICE EMPLOYEE PROTECTION

SEC. 505. (a) Section 1165 of the Northeast Rail Service Act of 1981 is amended—

95 Stat. 686.  
45 USC 1113.

(1) by inserting “(a)” immediately after “Sec. 1165.”; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

“(b) Conrail employees who are deprived of employment by an assumption or discontinuance of intercity passenger service by Amtrak shall be eligible for employee protection benefits under section 701 of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 797), notwithstanding any other provision of law, agreement, or arrangement, and notwithstanding the inability of such employees otherwise to meet the eligibility requirements of such section. Such protection shall be the exclusive protection applicable to Conrail employees deprived of employment or adversely affected by any such assumption or discontinuance.”

95 Stat. 661.

RAILROAD DEVELOPMENT CRITERIA

SEC. 506. (a) Section 10910(b)(1)(A)(ii) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking “has been placed” and inserting in lieu thereof “is”, and by inserting “before an application to purchase such line, or any required preliminary filing with respect to such application, is filed under this section” immediately after “10903 and 10904 of this title”.

96 STAT. 2554

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

Effective date.  
49 USC 10910  
note.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) of this section shall be effective with respect to any application or preliminary filing with respect to which the Commission has made no final decision before May 1, 1982, except that such amendment shall not affect any line which has been removed from the carrier's system diagram map before the date of enactment of this Act.

## AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 507. There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Transportation \$15,600,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, for the Office of the Administrator of the Federal Railroad Administration, of which not to exceed \$9,200,000 shall be used for executive direction and administration and not to exceed \$6,400,000 shall be used for policy support.

## NORTHEAST CORRIDOR COORDINATION

95 Stat. 650.

SEC. 508. Section 505 of the Rail Passenger Service Act (45 U.S.C. 585) is amended—

(1) by striking "Board of Directors of Amtrak Commuter" both places it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "Northeast Corridor Coordination Board"; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

95 Stat. 645.

"(c) The Northeast Corridor Coordination Board shall consist of (1) one member from each commuter authority, within the meaning of such term under section 1135(a)(3) of the Northeast Rail Service Act of 1981 (45 U.S.C. 1104(a)(3)), which operates or contracts for the operation of rail commuter service over the main line of the Northeast Corridor, (2) two members to be named by Amtrak; and (3) one member to be named by the Consolidated Rail Corporation."

## APPLICABILITY OF LAWS

SEC. 509. Title V of the Rail Passenger Service Act (45 U.S.C. 581 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

45 USC 591.

"SEC. 511. APPLICABILITY OF LAWS.

"Any commuter authority operating commuter service under this title shall be subject to applicable laws with respect to such service, including, but not limited to, the Railway Labor Act (45 U.S.C. 151 et seq.), the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 (45 U.S.C. 231 et seq.), the Railroad Retirement Tax Act (26 U.S.C. 3201 et seq.), and the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act (45 U.S.C. 351 et seq.)."

## COMMISSION PROCEEDINGS

95 Stat. 685.

SEC. 510. Section 1164(c) of the Northeast Rail Service Act of 1981 (45 U.S.C. 1112(c)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)—

(A) by striking "bankruptcy, substantial sale," and inserting in lieu thereof "bankruptcy or substantial sale"; and

(B) by amending the last sentence to read as follows: "The Secretary may substitute for the evidence of such debt contingency notes payable solely from the railroad operating assets then securing such debt, including reinvestments thereof, or such other contingency notes as the Secretary

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2555

deems appropriate and which conform to the terms set forth in this subsection.”;

(2) by amending paragraph (2) to read as follows:

“(2) If the interest of the United States is limited under paragraph (1), any new debt issued by such a railroad subsequent to the issuance of the debt described in paragraph (1) may have such higher priority in the event of bankruptcy, liquidation, or abandonment of the assets of such a railroad than the debt described in such paragraph as the Secretary and the railroad may agree.”; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

“(3) In carrying out the duties under this subsection, the Secretary may (A) enter into such agreements, (B) in accordance with any such agreements, cancel or cause to be conceded or amend or cause to be amended any notes or securities currently held by agencies or instrumentalities of the United States, and (C) accept in exchange as substitution therefor such instruments evidencing the indebtedness owed to such agencies or instrumentalities as, in the Secretary's judgment, will effectuate the purposes of this subsection.”.

## FEEDER LINE TRANSFER

SEC. 511. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Transportation shall provide Federal financial assistance, in accordance with the provisions of this section, for the acquisition and rehabilitation (including related new construction of sidings and connecting tracks) of the feeder line which the Illinois Central Gulf Railroad has abandoned extending between Milepost 72 near Herscher, Illinois and Milepost 135 near Barnes, Illinois (known as the “Bloomer Line”).

(b) In carrying out this section, the Secretary shall provide assistance to a qualified applicant in an amount not to exceed 90 percent of the acquisition costs and 80 percent of the rehabilitation costs associated with the redevelopment of the feeder line. Any qualified applicant may provide the non-Federal share of the costs of such project.

(c) If an application is filed with the Secretary which is supported by a preponderance of the rail service users on the feeder line or segment of such line for which such an application is filed, the Secretary shall act expeditiously on such application. If the Secretary denies an application filed under this section, the Secretary must provide to the applicant a contemporaneous statement of reasons for the denial, and a list of the specific amendments to the application which, if made, would cause the Secretary to approve such application.

(d) If the entity purchasing the line described in subsection (a) of this section petitions the Interstate Commerce Commission for joint rates applicable to traffic moving over through routes in which the purchasing carrier may practically participate, the Commission shall, within 30 days after the date such petition is filed and pursuant to section 10705(a) of title 49, United States Code, require the establishment of reasonable joint rates and divisions over such route.

(e) There is authorized to be appropriated \$3,000,000 to carry out this section.

(f) As used in this section, the term “qualified applicant” means—

(1) a State or local governmental entity;

Appropriation  
authorization.

“Qualified  
applicant.”



96 STAT. 2556

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

(2) a person who is able to assure that adequate transportation will be provided over a substantial portion of the feeder line described in subsection (a) of this section for a period of not less than 3 years; or

(3) any combination of members of the classes of applicants described in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection.

Alaska Railroad  
Transfer Act of  
1982.

## TITLE VI—ALASKA RAILROAD TRANSFER

## SHORT TITLE

45 USC 1201  
note.

SEC. 601. This title may be cited as the “Alaska Railroad Transfer Act of 1982”.

## FINDINGS

45 USC 1201.

SEC. 602. The Congress finds that—

(1) the Alaska Railroad, which was built by the Federal Government to serve the transportation and development needs of the Territory of Alaska presently is providing freight and passenger services that primarily benefit resident and businesses in the State of Alaska;

(2) many communities and individuals in Alaska are wholly or substantially dependent on the Alaska Railroad for freight and passenger service and provision of such service is an essential governmental function;

(3) continuation of services of the Alaska Railroad and the opportunity for future expansion of those services are necessary to achieve Federal, State, and private objectives; however, continued Federal control and financial support are no longer necessary to accomplish these objectives;

(4) the transfer of the Alaska Railroad and provision for its operation by the State in the manner contemplated by this title is made pursuant to the Federal goal and ongoing program of transferring appropriate activities to the States;

(5) the State's continued operation of the Alaska Railroad following the transfer contemplated by this title, together with such expansion of the railroad as may be necessary or convenient in the future, will constitute an appropriate public use of the rail system and associated properties, will provide an essential governmental service, and will promote the general welfare of Alaska's residents and visitors; and

(6) in order to give the State government the ability to determine the Alaska Railroad's role in serving the State's transportation needs in the future, including the opportunity to extend rail service, and to provide a savings to the Federal Government, the Federal Government should offer to transfer the railroad to the State, in accordance with the provisions of this title, in the same manner in which other Federal transportation functions (including highways and airports) have been transferred since Alaska became a State in 1959.

45 USC 1202.

## DEFINITIONS

SEC. 603. As used in this title the term—

(1) “Alaska Railroad” means the agency of the United States Government that is operated by the Department of Transportation as a rail carrier in Alaska under authority of the Act of

March 12, 1914 (43 U.S.C. 975 et seq.) (popularly referred to as the "Alaska Railroad Act") and section 6(i) of the Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1655(i)), or, as the context requires, the railroad operated by that agency;

(2) "Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund" means the public enterprise fund maintained by the Department of the Treasury into which revenues of the Alaska Railroad and appropriations for the Alaska Railroad are deposited, and from which funds are expended for Alaska Railroad operation, maintenance and construction work authorized by law;

(3) "claim of valid existing rights" means any claim to the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad on record in the Department of the Interior as of the day before the date of enactment of this Act;

(4) "date of transfer" means the date on which the Secretary delivers to the State the four documents referred to in section 604(b)(1) of this title;

(5) "employees" means all permanent personnel employed by the Alaska Railroad on the date of transfer, including the officers of the Alaska Railroad, unless otherwise indicated in this title;

(6) "exclusive-use easement" means an easement which affords to the easement holder the following:

(A) the exclusive right to use, possess, and enjoy the surface estate of the land subject to this easement for transportation, communication, and transmission purposes and for support functions associated with such purposes;

(B) the right to use so much of the subsurface estate of the lands subject to this easement as is necessary for the transportation, communication, and transmission purposes and associated support functions for which the surface of such lands is used;

(C) subjacent and lateral support of the lands subject to the easement; and

(D) the right (in the easement holder's discretion) to fence all or part of the lands subject to this easement and to affix track, fixtures, and structures to such lands and to exclude other persons from all or part of such lands;

(7) "Native Corporation" has the same meaning as such term has under section 102(6) of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 3102(6));

(8) "officers of the Alaska Railroad" means the employees occupying the following positions at the Alaska Railroad as of the day before the date of transfer: General Manager; Assistant General Manager; Assistant to the General Manager; Chief of Administration; and Chief Counsel;

(9) "public lands" has the same meaning as such term has under section 3(e) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1602(e));

(10) "rail properties of the Alaska Railroad" means all right, title, and interest of the United States to lands, buildings, facilities, machinery, equipment, supplies, records, rolling stock, trade names, accounts receivable, goodwill, and other real and personal property, both tangible and intangible, in which there is an interest reserved, withdrawn, appropriated, owned, administered or otherwise held or validly claimed for the Alaska Railroad by the United States or any agency or instrumentality

Definitions.

thereof as of the date of enactment of this Act, but excluding any such properties disposed of, and including any such properties acquired, in the ordinary course of business after that date but before the date of transfer, and also including the exclusive use easement within the Denali National Park and Preserve conveyed to the State pursuant to this title and also excluding the following:

(A) the unexercised reservation to the United States for future rights-of-way required in all patents for land taken up, entered, or located in Alaska, as provided by the Act of March 12, 1914 (43 U.S.C. 975 et seq.);

(B) the right of the United States to exercise the power of eminent domain;

(C) any moneys in the Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund which the Secretary demonstrates, in consultation with the State, are unobligated funds appropriated from general tax revenues or are needed to satisfy obligations incurred by the United States in connection with the operation of the Alaska Railroad which would have been paid from such Fund but for this title and which are not assumed by the State pursuant to this title;

(D) any personal property which the Secretary demonstrates, in consultation with the State, prior to the date of transfer under section 604 of this title, to be necessary to carry out functions of the United States after the date of transfer, and

(E) any lands or interest therein (except as specified in this title) within the boundaries of the Denali National Park and Preserve;

(11) "right-of-way" means, except as used in section 609 of this title—

(A) an area extending not less than one hundred feet on both sides of the center line of any main line or branch line of the Alaska Railroad; or

(B) an area extending on both sides of the center line of any main line or branch line of the Alaska Railroad appropriated or retained by or for the Alaska Railroad that, as a result of military jurisdiction over, or non-Federal ownership of, lands abutting the main line or branch line, is of a width less than that described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph;

(12) "Secretary" means the Secretary of Transportation;

(13) "State" means the State of Alaska or the State owned railroad, as the context requires;

(14) "State-owned railroad" means the authority, agency, corporation or other entity which the State of Alaska designates or contracts with to own, operate or manage the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad or, as the context requires, the railroad owned, operated, or managed by such authority, agency, corporation, or other entity, and

(15) "Village Corporation" has the same meaning as such term has under section 3(j) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1602(j)).

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2559

## TRANSFER AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 604. (a) Subject to the provisions of this title, the United States, through the Secretary, shall transfer all rail properties of the Alaska Railroad to the State. Such transfer shall occur as soon as practicable after the Secretary has made the certifications required by subsection (d) of this section and shall be accomplished in the manner specified in subsection (b) of this section.

45 USC 1203.

(b)(1) On the date of transfer, the Secretary shall simultaneously:

(A) deliver to the State a bill of sale conveying title to all rail properties of the Alaska Railroad except any interest in real property;

(B) deliver to the State an interim conveyance of the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad that are not conveyed pursuant to subparagraph (A) of this paragraph and are not subject to unresolved claims of valid existing rights;

(C) deliver to the State an exclusive license granting the State the right to use all rail properties of the Alaska Railroad not conveyed pursuant to subparagraphs (A) or (B) of this paragraph pending conveyances in accordance with the review and settlement or final administrative adjudication of claims of valid existing rights;

(D) convey to the State a deed granting the State (i) an exclusive-use easement for that portion of the right-of-way of the Alaska Railroad within the Denali National Park and Preserve extending not less than one hundred feet on either side of the main or branch line tracks, and eight feet on either side of the centerline of the "Y" track connecting the main line of the railroad to the power station at McKinley Park Station and (ii) title to railroad-related improvements within such right of way.

Prior to taking the action specified in subparagraphs (A) through (D) of this paragraph, the Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of the Interior. The exclusive-use easement granted pursuant to subparagraph (D) of this paragraph and all rights afforded by such easement shall be exercised only for railroad purposes, and for such other transportation, transmission, or communication purposes for which lands subject to such easement were utilized as of the date of enactment of this Act. In the event of reversion to the United States, pursuant to section 610 of this title, of the State's interests in all or part of the lands subject to such easement, such easement shall terminate with respect to the lands subject to such reversion, and no new exclusive-use easement with respect to such reverted lands shall be granted except by Act of Congress.

(2) The Secretary shall deliver to the State an interim conveyance of rail properties of the Alaska Railroad described in paragraph (1)(C) of this subsection that become available for conveyance to the State after the date of transfer as a result of settlement, relinquishment, or final administrative adjudication pursuant to section 606 of this title. Where the rail properties to be conveyed pursuant to this paragraph are surveyed at the time they become available for conveyance to the State, the Secretary shall deliver a patent therefor in lieu of an interim conveyance.

(3) The force and effect of an interim conveyance made pursuant to paragraphs (1)(B) or (2) of this subsection shall be to convey to and vest in the State exactly the same right, title, and interest in and to the rail properties identified therein as the State would have received had it been issued a patent by the United States. The

Secretary of the Interior shall survey the land conveyed by an interim conveyance to the State pursuant to paragraphs (1)(B) or (2) of this subsection and, upon completion of the survey, the Secretary shall issue a patent therefor.

(4) The license granted pursuant to paragraph (1)(C) of this subsection shall authorize the State to use, occupy, and directly receive all benefits of the rail properties described in the license for the operation of the State-owned railroad in conformity with the Memorandum of Understanding referred to in section 606(b)(3) of this title. The license shall be exclusive, subject only to valid leases, permits, and other instruments issued before the date of transfer and easements reserved pursuant to subsection (c)(2) of this section. With respect to any parcel conveyed pursuant to this title, the license shall terminate upon conveyance of such parcel.

(c)(1) Interim conveyances and patents issued to the State pursuant to subsection (b) of this section shall confirm, convey and vest in the State all reservations to the United States (whether or not expressed in a particular patent or document of title), except the unexercised reservations to the United States for future rights-of-way made or required by the first section of the Act of March 12, 1914 (43 U.S.C. 975d). The conveyance to the State of such reservations shall not be affected by the repeal of such Act under section 615 of this title.

(2) In the license granted under subsection (b)(1)(C) of this section and in all conveyances made to the State under this title, there shall be reserved to the Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of Agriculture, as appropriate, existing easements for administration (including agency transportation and utility purposes) that are identified in the report required by section 605(a) of this title. The appropriate Secretary may obtain, only after consent of the State, such future easements as are necessary for administration. Existing and future easements and use of such easements shall not interfere with operations and support functions of the State-owned railroad.

(3) There shall be reserved to the Secretary of the Interior the right to use and occupy, without compensation, five thousand square feet of land at Talkeetna, Alaska, as described in ARR lease numbered 69-25-0003-5165 for National Park Service administrative activities, so long as the use or occupation does not interfere with the operation of the State-owned railroad. This reservation shall be effective on the date of transfer under this section or the expiration date of such lease, whichever is later.

(d)(1) Prior to the date of transfer, the Secretary shall certify that the State has agreed to operate the railroad as a rail carrier in intrastate and interstate commerce.

(2)(A) Prior to the date of transfer, the Secretary shall also certify that the State has agreed to assume all rights, liabilities, and obligations of the Alaska Railroad on the date of transfer, including obligations of the Alaska Railroad on the date of transfer, including leases, permits, licenses, contracts, agreements, claims, tariffs, accounts receivable, and accounts payable, except as otherwise provided by this title.

(B) Notwithstanding the provision of subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, the United States shall be solely responsible for—

(i) all claims and causes of action against the Alaska Railroad that accrue on or before the date of transfer, regardless of the date on which legal proceedings asserting such claims were or may be filed, except that the United States shall, in the case of

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2561

any tort claim, only be responsible for any such claim against the United States that accrues before the date of transfer and results in an award, compromise, or settlement of more than \$2,500, and the United States shall not compromise or settle any claim resulting in State liability without the consent of the State, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; and

(ii) all claims that resulted in a judgment or award against the Alaska Railroad before the date of transfer.

(C) For purposes of subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, the term "accrue" shall have the meaning contained in section 2401 of title 28, United States Code.

"Accrue."

(3)(A) Prior to the date of transfer, the Secretary shall also certify that the State-owned railroad has established arrangements pursuant to section 607 of this title to protect the employment interests of employees of the Alaska Railroad during the two year period commencing on the date of transfer. These arrangements shall include provisions—

(i) which ensure that the State owned railroad will adopt collective bargaining agreements in accordance with the provisions of subparagraph (B) of this paragraph;

(ii) for the retention of all employees, other than officers of the Alaska Railroad, who elect to transfer to the State-owned railroad in their same positions for the two year period commencing on the date of transfer, except in cases of reassignment, separation for cause, resignation, retirement, or lack of work;

(iii) for the payment of compensation to transferred employees (other than employees provided for in subparagraph (E) of this paragraph), except in cases of separation for cause, resignation, retirement, or lack of work, for two years commencing on the date of transfer at or above the base salary levels in effect for such employees on the date of transfer, unless the parties otherwise agree during that two year period;

(iv) for priority of reemployment at the State-owned railroad during the two year period commencing on the date of transfer for transferred employees who are separated for lack of work, in accordance with subparagraph (C) or this paragraph (except for officers of the Alaska Railroad, who shall receive such priority for one year following the date of transfer);

(v) for credit during the two year period commencing on the date of transfer for accrued annual and sick leave, seniority rights, and relocation and turnaround travel allowances which have been accrued during their period of Federal employment by transferred employees retained by the State-owned railroad (except for officers of the Alaska Railroad, who shall receive such credit for one year following the date of transfer);

(vi) for payment to transferred employees retained by the State-owned railroad during the two year period commencing on the date of transfer, including for one year officers retained or separated under subparagraph (E) of this paragraph, of an amount equivalent to the cost-of-living allowance to which they are entitled as Federal employees on the day before the transfer, in accordance with the provisions of subparagraph (D) of this paragraph; and

(vii) for health and life insurance programs for transferred employees retained by the State-owned railroad during the two-year period commencing on the date of transfer, substantially



equivalent to the Federal health and life insurance programs available to employees on the day before the date of transfer (except for officers of the Alaska Railroad, who shall receive such credit for one year following the date of transfer).

(B) The State-owned railroad shall adopt all collective bargaining agreements which are in effect on the date of transfer. Such agreements shall continue in effect for the two-year period commencing on the date of transfer, unless the parties agree to the contrary before the expiration of that two-year period. Such agreements shall be renegotiated during the two-year period, unless the parties agree to the contrary. Any labor-management negotiation impasse declared before the date of transfer shall be settled in accordance with chapter 71 of title 5, United States Code. Any impasse declared after the date of transfer shall be subject to applicable State law.

5 USC 7101 *et seq.*

(C) Federal service shall be included in the computation of seniority for transferred employees with priority for reemployment, as provided in subparagraph (A)(iv) of this paragraph.

(D) Payment to transferred employees pursuant to subparagraph (A)(vi) of this paragraph shall not exceed the percentage of any transferred employee's base salary level provided by the United States as a cost-of-living allowance on the day before the date of transfer, unless the parties agree to the contrary.

(E) Prior to the date of transfer, the Secretary shall also certify that the State-owned railroad has agreed to the retention, for at least one year from the date of transfer, of the offices of the Alaska Railroad, except in cases of separation for cause, resignation, retirement, or lack of work, at or above their base salaries in effect on the date of transfer, in such positions as the State owned railroad may determine; or to the payment of lump-sum severance pay in an amount equal to such base salary for one year to officers not retained by the State-owned railroad upon transfer or, for officers separated within one year on or after the date of transfer, of a portion of such lump-sum severance payment (diminished pro rata for employment by the State-owned railroad within one year of the date of transfer prior to separation).

(4) Prior to the date of transfer, the Secretary shall also certify that the State has agreed to allow representatives of the Secretary adequate access to employees and records of the Alaska Railroad when needed for the performance of functions related to the period of Federal ownership.

(5) Prior to the date of transfer, the Secretary shall also certify that the State has agreed to compensate the United States at the value, if any, determined pursuant to section 605(d) of this title.

#### TRANSITION PERIOD

Report to  
Congress and  
State legislature.  
45 USC 1204.

SEC. 605. (a) Within 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary and the Governor of Alaska shall jointly prepare and deliver to the Congress of the United States and the legislature of the State a report that describes to the extent possible the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad, the liabilities and obligations to be assumed by the State, the sum of money, if any, in the Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund to be withheld from the State pursuant to section 603(8)(C) of this title, and any personal property to be withheld pursuant to section 603(8)(D) of this title. The report shall separately identify by the best available descriptions (1) the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad to be transferred pursuant to

section 604(b)(1) (A), (B), and (D) of this title; (2) the rail properties to be subject to the license granted pursuant to section 604(b)(1)(C) of this title; and (3) the easements to be reserved pursuant to section 604(c)(2) of this title. The Secretaries of Agriculture, Defense, and the Interior and the Administrator of the General Services Administration shall provide the Secretary with all information and assistance necessary to allow the Secretary to complete the report within the time required.

(b) During the period from the date of enactment of this Act until the date of transfer, the State shall have the right to inspect, analyze, photograph, photocopy and otherwise evaluate all of the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad and all records related to the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad maintained by any agency of the United States under conditions established by the Secretary to protect the confidentiality of proprietary business data, personnel records, and other information, the public disclosure of which is prohibited by law. During that period, the Secretary and the Alaska Railroad shall not, without the consent of the State and only in conformity with applicable law and the Memorandum of Understanding referred to in section 606(b)(3) of this title—

(1) make or incur any obligation to make any individual capital expenditure of money from the Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund in excess of \$300,000;

(2) (except as required by law) sell, exchange, give, or otherwise transfer any real property included in the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad; or

(3) lease any rail property of the Alaska Railroad for a term in excess of five years.

(c) Prior to transfer of the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad to the State, the Alaska Railroad's accounting practices and systems shall be capable of reporting data to the Interstate Commerce Commission in formats required of comparable rail carriers subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission.

(d)(1) Within nine months after the date of enactment of this Act, the United States Railway Association (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Association") shall determine the fair market value of the Alaska Railroad under the terms and conditions of this title, applying such procedures, methods and standards as are generally accepted as normal and common practice. Such determination shall include an appraisal of the real and personal property to be transferred to the State pursuant to this title. Such appraisal by the Association shall be conducted in the usual manner in accordance with generally accepted industry standards, and shall consider the current fair market value and potential future value if used in whole or in part for other purposes. The Association shall take into account all obligations imposed by this title and other applicable law upon operation and ownership of the State-owned railroad. In making such determination, the Association shall use to the maximum extent practicable all relevant data and information, including, if relevant, that contained in the report prepared pursuant to subsection (a) of this section.

(2) The determination made pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection shall not be construed to affect, enlarge, modify, or diminish any inventory, valuation, or classification required by the Interstate Commerce Commission pursuant to subchapter V of chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code (49 U.S.C. 10781 et seq.).

96 STAT. 2564

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

45 USC 712.

(e) Section 202(a) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 is amended—

(1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (9);

(2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (10) and inserting in lieu thereof “; and”; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

“(11) determine the value of the Alaska Railroad, as required by section 605 of the Alaska Railroad Transfer Act of 1982.”.

## LANDS TO BE TRANSFERRED

45 USC 1205.

SEC. 606. (a) Lands among the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad shall not be—

(1) available for selection under section 12 of the Act of January 2, 1976, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1611, note), subject to the exception contained in section 12(b)(8)(i)(D) of such Act, as amended by subsection (d)(5) of this section;

(2) available for conveyance under section 1425 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (Public Law 96-487; 94 Stat. 2515);

(3) available for conveyance to Chugach Natives, Inc., under sections 1429 or 1430 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (Public Law 96-487; 94 Stat. 2531) or under sections 12(c) or 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1611(c) and 1613(h)(8), respectively); or

(4) available under any law or regulation for entry, location, or for exchange by the United States, or for the initiation of a claim or selection by any party other than the State or other transferee under this title, except that this paragraph shall not prevent a conveyance pursuant to section 12(b)(8)(i)(D) of the Act of January 2, 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1611, note), as amended by subsection (d)(5) of this section.

(b)(1)(A) During the ten months following the date of enactment of this Act, so far as practicable consistent with the priority of preparing the report required pursuant to section 605(a) of this title, the Secretary of the Interior, Village Corporations with claims of valid existing rights, and the State shall review and make a good faith effort to settle as many of the claims as possible. Any agreement to settle such claims shall take effect and bind the United States, the State, and the Village Corporation only as of the date of transfer of the railroad.

(B) At the conclusion of the review and settlement process provided in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, the Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a report identifying lands to be conveyed in accordance with settlement agreements under this title or applicable law. Such settlement shall not give rise to a presumption as to whether a parcel of land subject to such agreement is or is not public land.

(2) The Secretary of the Interior shall have the continuing jurisdiction and duty to adjudicate unresolved claims of valid existing rights pursuant to applicable law and this title. The Secretary of the Interior shall complete the final administrative adjudication required under this subsection not later than three years after the date of enactment of this Act, and shall complete the survey of all lands to be conveyed under this title not later than five years after the date of enactment of this Act, and after consulting with the Governor of the State of Alaska to determine priority of survey with

*Post*, p 2568.

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2565

regard to other lands being processed for patent to the State. The Secretary of the Interior shall give priority to the adjudication of Village Corporation claims as required in this section. Upon completion of the review and settlement process required by paragraph (1)(A) of this subsection, with respect to lands not subject to an agreement under such paragraph, the Secretary of the Interior shall adjudicate which lands subject to claims of valid existing rights filed by Village Corporations, if any, are public lands and shall complete such final administrative adjudication within two years after the date of enactment of this Act.

(3) Pending settlement or final administrative adjudication of claims of valid existing rights filed by Village Corporations prior to the date of transfer or while subject to the license granted to the State pursuant to section 604(b)(1)(C) of this title, lands subject to such claims shall be managed in accordance with the Memorandum of Understanding among the Federal Railroad Administration, the State, Eklutna, Incorporated, Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated (as that term is used in section 12 of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204; 89 Stat. 1150)), and Toghothele Corporation, executed by authorized officers or representatives of each of these entities. Duplicate originals of the Memorandum of Understanding shall be maintained and made available for public inspection and copying in the Office of the Secretary, at Washington, District of Columbia, and in the Office of the Governor of the State of Alaska, at Juneau, Alaska.

(4) The following procedures and requirements are established to promote finality of administrative adjudication of claims of valid existing rights filed by Village Corporations, to clarify and simplify the title status of lands subject to such claims, and to avoid potential impairment of railroad operations resulting from joint or divided ownership in substantial segments of right-of-way:

(A)(i) Prior to final administrative adjudication of Village Corporation claims of valid existing rights in land subject to the license granted under section 604(b)(1)(C) of this title, the Secretary of the Interior may, notwithstanding any other provision of law, accept relinquishment of so much of such claims as involved lands within the right-of-way through execution of an agreement with the appropriate Village Corporation effective on or after the date of transfer. Upon such relinquishment, the interest of the United States in the right-of-way shall be conveyed to the State pursuant to section 604(b)(1)(B) or (2) of this title.

(ii) With respect to a claim described in clause (i) of this subparagraph that is not settled or relinquished prior to final administrative adjudication, the Congress finds that exclusive control over the right-of-way by the Alaska Railroad has been and continues to be necessary to afford sufficient protection for safe and economic operation of the railroad. Upon failure of the interested Village Corporation to relinquish so much of its claims as involve lands within the right-of-way prior to final adjudication of valid existing rights, the Secretary shall convey to the State pursuant to section 604(b)(1)(B) or (2) of this title all right, title and interest of the United States in and to the right-of-way free and clear of such Village Corporation's claim to and interest in lands within such right-of-way.

(B) Where lands within the right-of-way, or any interest in such lands, have been conveyed from Federal ownership prior to

the date of enactment of this Act, or is subject to a claim of valid existing rights by a party other than a Village Corporation, the conveyance to the State of the Federal interest in such properties pursuant to section 604(b)(1)(B) or (2) of this title shall grant not less than an exclusive-use easement in such properties. The foregoing requirements shall not be construed to permit the conveyance to the State of less than the entire Federal interest in the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad required to be conveyed by section 604(b) of this title. If an action is commenced against the State or the United States contesting the validity or existence of a reservation of right-of-way for the use or benefit of the Alaska Railroad made prior to the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior, through the Attorney General, shall appear in and defend such action.

(c)(1) The final administrative adjudication pursuant to Section (b) of this section shall be final agency action and subject to judicial review only by an action brought in the United States District Court for the District of Alaska. Review of agency action pursuant to this title shall be expedited to the same extent as the expedited review provided by section 1108 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 3168).

(2) No administrative or judicial action under this title shall enjoin or otherwise delay the transfer of the Alaska Railroad pursuant to this title, or substantially impair or impede the operations of the Alaska Railroad or the State-owned railroad.

(3) Before the date of transfer, the State shall have standing to participate in any administrative determination or judicial review pursuant to this title. If transfer to the State does not occur pursuant to section 604 of this title, the State shall not thereafter have standing to participate in any such determination or review.

(d)(1) Section 12(b)(7)(i) of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204) is amended—

(A) by striking “subsection 12(b)(6)” and inserting in lieu thereof “section 12(b) (5) and (6)”;

(B) by striking “12(b)(7)(ii)” and inserting in lieu thereof “12(b)(7)(iv)”;

(C) by striking “crediting” and inserting in lieu thereof “using”;

(D) by striking “this subsection 12(b)(7)(i)(b)” and inserting in lieu thereof “these subsections 12(b)(7) (i)(b) or (ii)”;

(E) by striking “State” in the last sentence and inserting in lieu thereof “state”; and

(F) by striking the penultimate sentence.

(2) Section 12(b)(7) of such Act is amended—

(A) by redesignating subsections (ii) through (iv) as subsections (iv) through (vi), respectively; and

(B) by inserting immediately after subsection (i) the following:

“(ii) Subject to the exceptions stated in section 12(b)(9), and notwithstanding the foregoing subsection 12(b)(7)(i) and any provision of any other law or any implementing regulation inconsistent with this subsection, until the obligations of the Secretary and the Administrator of General Services under section 12(b) (5) and (6) are otherwise fulfilled:

“(A) concurrently with the commencement of screening of any excess real property, wherever located, for utilization by Federal agencies, the Administrator of General Services shall

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2567

notify the Region that such property may be available for conveyance to the Region upon negotiated sale. Within fifteen days of the date of receipt of such notice, the Region may advise the Administrator that there is a tentative need for the property to fulfill the obligations established under section 12(b) (5) and (6). If the Administrator determines the property should be disposed of by transfer to the Region, the Administrator or other appropriate Federal official shall promptly transfer such property;

43 USC 1611  
note.

“(B) no disposition or conveyance of property under this subsection to the Region shall be made until the Administrator, after notice to affected State and local governments, has provided to them such opportunity to obtain the property as is recognized in title 40, United States Code and the regulations thereunder for the disposition or conveyance of surplus property; and

“(C) as used in this subsection, ‘real property’ means any land or interests in land owned or held by the United States or any Federal agency, any improvement on such land or rights to their use or exploitation, and any personal property related to the land.

“Real  
property.”

“(iii) If the Region accepts any conveyance under section 12(b)(7) (i) or (ii), it shall be in exchange for acres or acre-equivalents as provided in subparagraph I(C)(2)(e) of the document referred to in this section, except that, after the obligation of the Secretary and the Administrator under subparagraph I(C)(2)(g) of that document has been fulfilled, the acre equivalents under subparagraph I(C)(2)(e)(iii)(A) shall be one-half the valued increment therein stated. The entitlement of the Region under section 12(b) of this Act shall be reduced by the number of acres or acre equivalents attributed to the Region under this subsection. The Secretary and the Administrator are directed to execute an agreement with the Region which shall conform substantially to the ‘Memorandum of Understanding Regarding the Implementation of Section 12(b)(7)’, dated September 10, 1982, and submitted to the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation. The Secretary, the Administrator and the Region may thereafter otherwise agree to procedures to implement responsibilities under this section 12(b)(7), including establishment of accounting procedures and the delegation or reassignment of duties under this statute.”

(3) Section 12(b)(7)(iv) of such Act, as so redesignated by paragraph (2) of this subsection, is amended—

43 USC 1611  
note.

(A) by striking “surplus” the first place it appears therein;

(B) by inserting immediately before the period at the end of the first sentence the following: “or paying for the conveyance of property pursuant to subsections (i) or (ii)”;

(C) by inserting immediately after “account shall be” the following: “the sum of (1)”;

(D) by striking “I(C)(2)(e)” and inserting in lieu thereof “I(C)(2)(e)(iii)(A)”;

(E) by striking “the effective date of this subsection”, and inserting in lieu thereof “December 2, 1980”;

(F) by striking “and shall be adjusted” and inserting in lieu thereof “and (2) one-half the acre or acre equivalent exchange value under subparagraph I(C)(2)(e)(iii)(A) of ten townships fewer than the unfulfilled entitlement of the Region on the same date to acres or acre equivalents under paragraph I(C)(1)

of the document referred to in this section. The balance of the property account shall be adjusted in accordance with subsection 12(b)(7)(iii)"; and

(G) by striking "subsection 12(b)(6)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 12(b)(5) and (6)".

43 USC 1611  
note.

(4) Section 12(b)(7)(v) of such Act, as so redesignated by paragraph (2) of this subsection, is amended by striking "subsection (ii)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (iv)".

43 USC 1611  
note.

(5) Section 12(b)(8) of such Act is amended to read as follows:  
"12(b)(8). Subject to the exceptions stated in section 12(b)(9), and notwithstanding any provisions of law or implementing regulation inconsistent with this section:

"(i) The deadlines in subparagraphs I(C)(2) (a) and (g) of the document referred to in this section shall be extended until the Secretary's obligations under section 12(b) (5) and (6) are fulfilled: *Provided*, That:

"(A) the obligation of the Secretary under subparagraph I(C)(2)(a) of such document shall terminate on such date, after July 15, 1984, that the Secretary has fulfilled his obligation under subparagraph I(C)(2)(g) of that document: *Provided*, That the obligation of the Secretary under subparagraph I(C)(2)(g) of such document shall be fulfilled at such date, after July 15, 1984, that the sum of the acres or acre-equivalents identified for and placed in the pool and the acres or acre-equivalents used by the Region in purchasing property under section 12(b)(7) equals or exceeds 138,240 acres or acre-equivalents;

"(B) the authority of the Secretary under subparagraphs I(C)(2)(b) and I(C)(2)(g)(i) of such document to contribute to the pool created under subparagraph I(C)(2)(a) of such document shall terminate (a) on July 15, 1984, if, by that date, the Secretary has fulfilled his obligation under subparagraph I(C)(2)(g), or (b) if not, on such date after July 15, 1984 as such obligation is fulfilled, or (c) if such obligation remains unfulfilled, on July 15, 1987;

"(C) the concurrence by the State as described in subparagraphs I(C)(2)(a)(vi) and I(C)(2)(c) of the document referred to in this section shall be deemed not required after the Secretary has fulfilled his obligation under subparagraph I(C)(2)(g) of that document, but in no event after July 15, 1987. In lieu of such concurrence, after 1984 as to military property, and after the Secretary has fulfilled his obligation under subparagraph I(C)(2)(g) of that document or July 15, 1987, whichever is earlier, as to any other property, except property of the Alaska Railroad which is governed by subsection 12(b)(6)(i)(D) of this Act, the Secretary shall not place any lands in the selection pool referred to in subparagraphs I(C)(2) (a) and (g) of the document referred to in this section without the prior written concurrence of the State. Such concurrence shall be deemed obtained unless the State advises the Secretary within ninety days of receipt of a formal notice from the Secretary that he is considering placing property in the selection pool, that the State, or a municipality of the State which includes all or part of the property in question, requires the property for a public purpose of the State or municipality, and



PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2569

“(D) notwithstanding section 606(a)(2) of the Alaska Railroad Transfer Act of 1982, the Secretary may include property of the Alaska Railroad in the pool of lands to be made available for selection to the extent that he is authorized to do so under a provision of section 12(b) of this Act if the State consents to its inclusion, which consent is not subject to any limitation under subsection 12(b)(8)(i)(C) herein: *Provided*, That, while the Alaska Railroad is the property of the United States, the Secretary shall obtain the consent of the Secretary of Transportation prior to including such property: *And provided further*, That, if the transfer of the Alaska Railroad to the State does not occur pursuant to the terms of the Alaska Railroad Transfer Act of 1982 or any amendments thereto, the State’s consent shall be deemed obtained unless the State advises the Secretary in writing, within ninety days of receipt of a formal notice from the Secretary that he is considering placing such property in the selection pool, that the State, or a municipality of the State which includes all or part of the property in question, requires the property for a public purpose of the State or the municipality.

*Ante*, p. 2564.*Ante*, p. 2568.*Ante*, p. 2556.

“(ii) In addition to the review required to identify public lands under section 3(e) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1602(e)), the Secretary shall identify for inclusion in the pool all public lands (as such term is used under section 3(e) of The Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1602(e)), as described in subparagraph I(C)(2)(a)(v) of the document referred to in this section, and shall, in so doing, review all Federal installations within the boundaries of the Cook Inlet Region whether within or without the areas withdrawn pursuant to section 11 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1610) or by the Secretary acting under authority contained in that section: *Provided*, That no such additional review under such subparagraph shall be required of military installations or of such other installations as may be mutually excluded from review by the Region and the Secretary: *And provided further*, That the Secretary shall not review any property of the Alaska Railroad unless such property becomes available for selection pursuant to subsection 12(b)(8)(i)(D).

“(iii) The concurrence required of the State as to the inclusion of any property in the pool under subparagraph I(C)(2)(b) of the document referred to in this section shall be deemed obtained unless the State advises the Secretary in writing, within ninety days of receipt of a formal notice from the Secretary that the Secretary is considering placing property in the selection pool, that the State, or a municipality of the State which includes all or part of the property in question requires the property for a public purpose of the State or the municipality.

“(iv) The deadlines in subparagraph I(C)(1)(b) of the document referred to in this section shall be extended for an additional twenty four months beyond the dates established in the Act of July 17, 1980 (Public Law 96-311; 94 Stat. 947).

“(v) On or before January 15, 1985, the Secretary shall report to the Congress with respect to:

“(A) such studies and inquiries as shall have been initiated by the Secretary and The Administrator of General Services, or have been prepared by other holding

Report to  
Congress.

agencies,

96 STAT. 2570

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

to determine what lands, except for lands held by the Alaska Railroad or the State-owned railroad, within boundaries of the Cook Inlet Region or elsewhere can be made available to the Region, to the extent of its entitlement;

“(B) the feasibility and appropriate nature of reimbursement of the Region for its unfulfilled entitlement as valued in subsection 12(b)(7)(iv) of this Act;

“(C) the extent to which implementation of the mechanisms established in section 12(b)(7) promise to meet such unfulfilled entitlement;

“(D) such other remedial legislation or administrative action as may be needed; and

“(E) the need to terminate any mechanism established by law through which the entitlement of the Region may be completed.”.

43 USC 1611  
note.

(6) Section 12(b) of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

*Ante*, p. 2568.

“12(b)(9). No disposition or conveyance of property located within the State to the Region under section 12(b)(6), 12(b)(7) and 12(b)(8), as amended, shall be made if the property is subject to an express waiver of rights under the provisions of subparagraph I(C)(2)(f) of the document referred to in this section, or if such disposition or conveyance violates valid rights, including valid selections or valid authorized agreements, of Native Corporations (as such term is used in section 102(6) of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 3102(6)) or the State existing at the time of such disposition or conveyance under section 6 of Public Law 85-508, as amended (excepting section 906(e) of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act), sections 12(a), 12(b), 16(b) or 22(f) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, section 12(h) or the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204; 89 Stat. 1154), or sections 1416, 1418 through 1425 (inclusive), 1427 through 1434 (inclusive), or 1436 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act: *Provided, however*, That nothing within this subsection 12(b)(9) shall diminish such rights and priorities as the Region has under section 12(b) of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204; 89 Stat. 1151), as amended by section 4 of the Act of October 4, 1976 (Public Law 94-456; 90 Stat. 1935), section 3 of the Act of November 15, 1977 (Public Law 95-178; 91 Stat. 1369), section 2 of the Act of August 14, 1979 (Public Law 96-55; 93 Stat. 386), the act of July 17, 1980 (Public Law 96-311; 94 Stat. 947), and section 1435 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.  
43 USC 1635.

43 USC 1611,  
1615, 1621.  
43 USC 1611  
note.  
94 Stat. 2499,  
2501-2515,  
2518-2544, 2546.

43 USC 1611  
note.

“12(b)(10). For the purpose of its incorporation into this section, paragraph I(C)(1) of the document referred to in this section is amended as follows: (1) by striking ‘withdrawn’ and inserting in lieu thereof ‘withdrawn or formerly withdrawn’; (2) by striking ‘17(d)(1)’ and inserting in lieu thereof ‘17(d)(1) and (2)’; and (3) by striking the last sentence of subparagraph I(C)(1)(a) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ‘Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated shall not nominate any lands within the boundaries of any conservation system unit, national conservation area, national recreation area, national forest, defense withdrawal, or any lands that were made available to the State for selection pursuant to sections 2 and 5 of the State-Federal Agreement of September 1, 1972.’.

## PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2571

“12(b)(11). Notwithstanding the provisions of section 906 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act and section 6(i) of the Alaska Statehood Act (72 Stat. 339):

43 USC 1635.  
48 USC note  
prec. 21.

“(i) The State is hereby authorized to convey to the United States for reconveyance to the Region, and the Secretary is directed to accept and so reconvey, lands tentatively approved for patent or patented to the State, if the State and the Region enter into an agreement that such bonds shall be reconveyed to the Region to fulfill all or part of its entitlement under paragraph I(C)(1) of the document referred to in this section: *Provided*, That the acreage of lands conveyed to the United States under this provision shall be added to the State’s unfulfilled entitlement pursuant to section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act, and the number of townships to be nominated, pooled, struck, selected and conveyed pursuant to paragraph I(C)(1) of the document referred to in this section shall be reduced accordingly.

“(ii) The Secretary is directed to convey to the Region lands selected by the State prior to July 18, 1973 or pursuant to sections 2 and 5 of the State-Federal Agreement of September 1 1972, if the State relinquishes such selections and enters into an agreement with the Region that such lands shall be reconveyed to the Region to fulfill all or part of in entitlement under paragraph I(C)(1) of the document referred to in this section, and the number of townships to be nominated, pooled, struck, selected and conveyed pursuant to paragraph I(C)(1) of the document referred to in this section shall be reduced accordingly.

“(iii) The Secretary, in the Secretary’s discretion, is authorized to enter into an agreement with the State and the Region to implement the authority contained in this section 12(b)(11), which agreement may provide for conveyances directly from the State to the Region. Conveyances directly conveyed shall be deemed conveyances from the Secretary pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).”.

45 USC 1205.

(e) The State shall be liable to a party receiving a conveyance of land among the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad subject to the license granted pursuant to section 604(b)(1)(C) of this title for damage resulting from use by the State of the land under such license in a manner not authorized by such license.

## EMPLOYEES OF THE ALASKA RAILROAD

45 USC 1206.

SEC. 607. (a)(1) Any employees who elect to transfer to the State-owned railroad and who on the day before the date of transfer are subject to the civil service retirement law (subchapter III of chapter 83 of title 5, United States Code) shall, so long as continually employed by the State-owned railroad without a break in service, continue to be subject to such law, except that the State-owned railroad shall have the option of providing benefits in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (2) of this subsection. Employment by the State-owned railroad without a break in continuity of service shall be considered to be employment by the United States Government for purposes of subchapter III of chapter 83 of title 5, United States Code. The State-owned railroad shall be the employing agency for purposes of section 8334(a) of title 5, United States Code, and shall contribute to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability

5 USC 8331.

Fund a sum as provided by such section, except that such sum shall be determined by applying to the total basic pay (as defined in section 8331(3) of title 5, United States Code) paid to the employees of the State-owned railroad who are covered by the civil service retirement law, the per centum rate determined annually by the Director of the Office of Personnel Management to be the excess of the total normal cost per centum rate of the civil service retirement system over the employee deduction rate specified in section 8334(a) of title 5, United States Code. The State-owned railroad shall pay into the Federal Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund that portion of the cost of administration of such Fund which is demonstrated by the Director of the Office of Personnel Management to be attributable to its employees.

(2) At any time during the two-year period commencing on the date of transfer, the State-owned railroad shall have the option of providing to transferred employees retirement benefits, reflecting prior Federal service, in or substantially equivalent to benefits under the retirement program maintained by the State for State employees. If the State decides to provide benefits under this paragraph, the State shall provide such benefits to all transferred employees, except those employees who will meet the age and service requirements for retirement under section 8336(a), (b), (c) or (f) of title 5, United States Code, within five years after the date of transfer and who elect to remain participants in the Federal retirement program.

(3) If the State provides benefits under paragraph (2) of this subsection—

(A) the provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection regarding payments into the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund for those employees who are transferred to the State program shall have no further force and effect (other than for employees who will meet the age and service requirements for retirement under section 8336(a), (b), (c) or (f) of title 5, United States Code, within five years after the date of transfer and who elect to remain participants in the Federal retirement program); and

(B) all of the accrued employee and employer contributions and accrued interest on such contributions made by and on behalf of the transferred employees during their prior Federal service (other than amounts for employees who will meet the age and service requirements for retirement under section 8336 (a), (b), (c) or (f) of title 5, United States Code, within five years after the date of transfer and who elect to remain participants in the Federal retirement program) shall be withdrawn from the Federal Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund and shall be paid into the retirement fund utilized by the State-owned railroad for the transferred employees, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (2) of this subsection. Upon such payment, credit for prior Federal service under the Federal civil service retirement system shall be forever barred, notwithstanding the provisions of section 8334 of title 5, United States Code.

(b) Employees of the Alaska Railroad who do not transfer to the State-owned railroad shall be entitled to all of the rights and benefits available to them under Federal law for discontinued employees.

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2573

(c) Transferred employees whose employment with the State-owned railroad is terminated during the two year period commencing on the date of transfer shall be entitled to all of the rights and benefits of discontinued employees that such employees would have had under Federal law if their termination had occurred immediately before the date of the transfer, except that financial compensation paid to officers of the Alaska Railroad shall be limited to that compensation provided pursuant to section 604(d)(3)(E) of this title. Such employees shall also be entitled to seniority and other benefits accrued under Federal law while they were employed by the State-owned railroad on the same basis as if such employment had been Federal service.

(d) Any employee who transfers to the State-owned railroad under this title shall not be entitled to lump sum payment for unused annual leave under section 5551 of title 5, United States Code, but shall be credited by the State with the unused annual leave balance at the time of transfer.

## STATE OPERATION

SEC. 608. (a)(1) After the date of transfer to the State pursuant to section 604 of this title, the State-owned railroad shall be a rail carrier engaged in interstate and foreign commerce subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission under chapter 105 of subtitle IV of title 49, United States Code, and all other Acts applicable to rail carriers subject to that chapter, including the antitrust laws of the United States, except, so long as it is an instrumentality of the State of Alaska, the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 (45 U.S.C. 231 et seq.) the Railroad Retirement Tax Act (26 U.S.C. 3201 et seq.) the Railway Labor Act (45 U.S.C. 151 et seq.), the Act of April 22, 1908 (45 U.S.C. 51 et seq.) (popularly referred to as the "Federal Employers Liability Act"), and the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act (45 U.S.C. 351 et seq.). Nothing in this title shall preclude the State from explicitly invoking by law any exemption from the antitrust laws as may otherwise be available.

45 USC 1207.

(2) The transfer to the State authorized by section 604 of this title and the conferral of jurisdiction to the Interstate Commerce Commission pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection are intended to confer upon the State-owned railroad all business opportunities available to comparable railroads, including contract rate agreements meeting the requirements of section 10713 of title 49, United States Code, notwithstanding any participation in such agreements by connecting water carriers.

(3) All memoranda which sanction noncompliance with Federal railroad safety regulations contained in 49 CFR Parts 209-236, and which are in effect on the date of transfer, shall continue in effect according to their terms as "waivers of compliance" (as that term is used in section 202(c) of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 431(c)).

(4) The operation of trains by the State-owned railroad shall not be subject to the requirement of any State or local law which specifies the minimum number of crew members which must be employed in connection with the operation of such trains.

(5) Revenues generated by the State-owned railroad shall be retained and managed by the State-owned railroad for railroad and related purposes.

(6)(A) After the date of transfer, continued operation of the Alaska Railroad by a public corporation, authority or other agency of the

State shall be deemed to be an exercise of an essential governmental function, and revenue derived from such operation shall be deemed to accrue to the State for the purposes of section 115(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 115(a)(1)). Obligations issued by such entity shall also be deemed obligations of the State for the purposes of section 103(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 103(a)(1)), but not obligations within the meaning of section 103(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 103(b)(2)).

(B) Nothing in this title shall be deemed or construed to affect customary tax treatment of private investment in the equipment or other assets that are used or owned by the State-owned railroad.

(b) As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act, the Interstate Commerce Commission shall promulgate an expedited, modified procedure for providing on the date of transfer a certificate of public convenience and necessity to the State-owned railroad. No inventory, valuation, or classification of property owned or used by the State-owned railroad pursuant to subchapter V of chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code (49 U.S.C. 10781 et seq.) shall be required during the two-year period after the date of transfer. The provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) and section 382(b) of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6362(b)) shall not apply to actions of the Commission under this subsection.

(c) The State-owned railroad shall be eligible to participate in all Federal railroad assistance programs on a basis equal to that of other rail carriers subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission under chapter 105 of subtitle IV of title 49, United States Code.

(d) After the date of transfer to the State pursuant to section 604 of this title, the portion of the rail properties within the boundaries of the Chugach National Forest and the exclusive-use easement within the boundaries of the Denali National Park and Preserve shall be subject to laws and regulations for the protection of forest and park values. The right to fence the exclusive-use easement within Denali National Park and Preserve shall be subject to the concurrence of the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior, or the Secretary of Agriculture where appropriate, shall not act pursuant to this subsection without consulting with the Governor of the State of Alaska or in such a manner as to unreasonably interfere with continued or expanded operations and support functions authorized under this title.

#### FUTURE RIGHTS-OF-WAY

45 USC 1208.

SEC. 609. (a) After the date of enactment of this Act, the State or State-owned railroad may request the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Agriculture, as appropriate under law, to expeditiously approve an application for a right-of-way in order that the Alaska Railroad or State-owned railroad may have access across Federal lands for transportation and related purposes. The State or State-owned railroad may also apply for a lease, permit, or conveyance of any necessary or convenient terminal and station grounds and material sites in the vicinity of the right-of-way for which an application has been submitted.

(b) Before approving a right-of-way application described in subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary of the Interior or the

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2575

Secretary of Agriculture, as appropriate, shall consult with the Secretary. Approval of an application for a right-of-way, permit, lease, or conveyance described in subsection (a) of this section shall be pursuant to applicable law. Rights-of-way, grounds, and sites granted pursuant to this section and other applicable law shall conform, to the extent possible, to the standards provided in the Act of March 12, 1914 (43 USC. 975 et seq.) and section 603(6) of this title. Such conformance shall not be affected by the repeal of such Act under section 615 of this title.

(c) Reversion to the United States of any portion of any right-of-way or exclusive-use easement granted to the State or State-owned railroad shall occur only as provided in section 610 of this title. For purposes of such section, the date of the approval of any such right-of-way shall be deemed the "date of transfer".

## REVERSION

SEC. 610. (a) If, within ten years after the date of transfer to the State authorized by section 604 of this title, the Secretary finds that all or part of the real property transferred to the State under this title, except that portion of real property which lies within the boundaries of the Denali National Park and Preserve, is converted to a use that would prevent the State-owned railroad from continuing to operate, that real property (including permanent improvement to the property) shall revert to the United States Government, or (at the option of the State) the State shall pay to the United States Government an amount determined to be the fair market value of that property at the time its conversion prevents continued operation of the railroad.

45 USC 1209.

(b) If, after the date of transfer pursuant to section 604 of this title, the State discontinues use of any land within the right-of-way, the State's interest in such land shall revert to the United States. The State shall be considered to have discontinued use within the meaning of this subsection and subsection (d) of this section when:

(1) the Governor of the State of Alaska delivers to the Secretary of the Interior a notice of such discontinuance, including a legal description of the property subject to the notice, and quitclaim deed thereto; or

(2) the State has made no use of the land for a continuous period of eighteen years for transportation, communication, or transmission purposes. Notice of such discontinuance shall promptly be published in the Federal Register by the Secretary, the Secretary of the Interior, or the Secretary of Agriculture, and reversion shall be effected one year after such notice, unless within such one-year period the State brings an appropriate action in the United States District Court for the District of Alaska to establish that the use has been continuing without an eighteen-year lapse. Any such action shall have the effect of staying reversion until exhaustion of appellate review from the final judgment in that action or termination of the right to seek such review, whichever first occurs.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

(c) Upon such reversion pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, the Secretary of the Interior shall immediately convey by patent to abutting landowners all right, title and interest of the United States. Where land abutting the reverted right-of-way is owned by different persons or entities, the conveyance made pursuant to this

96 STAT. 2576

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

subsection shall extend the property of each abutting owner to the centerline of the right-of-way.

(d) If use is discontinued (as that term is used in subsection (b) of this section) of all or part of those properties of the Alaska Railroad transferred to the State pursuant to this title which lie within the boundaries of the Denali National Park and Preserve or the Chugach National Forest, such properties or part thereof (including permanent improvements to the property) shall revert to the United States and shall not be subject to subsection (c) of this section. Upon such reversion, jurisdiction over that property shall be transferred to the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Agriculture, as appropriate, for administration as part of the Denali National Park and Preserve or the Chugach National Forest.

(e) Except as provided in subsections (a) through (d) of this section, if, within five years after the date of transfer to the State pursuant to section 604 of this title, the State sells or transfers all or substantially all of the State-owned railroad to an entity other than an instrumentality of the State, the proceeds from the sale or transfer that exceed the cost of any rehabilitation and improvement made by the State for the State-owned railroad and any net liabilities incurred by the State for the State-owned railroad shall be paid into the general fund of the Treasury of the United States.

(f) The Attorney General, upon the request of the Secretary, the Secretary of the Interior, or the Secretary of Agriculture, shall institute appropriate proceedings to enforce this section in the United States District Court for the District of Alaska.

## OTHER DISPOSITION

45 USC 1210.

SEC. 611. If the Secretary has not certified that the State has satisfied the conditions under section 604 within one year after the date of delivery of the report referred to in section 605(a) of this title, the Secretary may dispose of the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad. Any disposal under this section shall give preference to a buyer or transferee who will continue to operate rail service, except that—

(1) such preference shall not diminish or modify the rights of the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated (as that term is used in section 12 of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204; 89 Stat. 1150)), pursuant to such section, as amended by section 606(d) of this title; and

*Ante*, p. 2564.

(2) this section shall not be construed to diminish or modify the powers of consent of the Secretary or the State under section 12(b)(8) of such Act, as amended by section 606(d)(5) of this title.

Any disposal under this section shall be subject to valid existing rights.

## DENALI NATIONAL PARK AND PRESERVE LANDS

45 USC 1211.

SEC. 612. On the date of transfer to the State (pursuant to section 604 of this title) or other disposition (pursuant to section 611 of this title), that portion of rail properties of the Alaska Railroad within the Denali National Park and Preserve shall, subject to the exclusive-use easement granted pursuant to section 604(b)(1)(D) of this title, be transferred to the Secretary of the Interior for administration as part of the Denali National Park and Preserve, except that a

## PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2577

transferee under section 611 of this title shall receive the same interest as the State under section 604(b)(1)(D) of this title.

## APPLICABILITY OF OTHER LAWS

SEC. 613. (a) The provisions of chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code (popularly known as the Administrative Procedure Act, and including provisions popularly known as the Government in the Sunshine Act), the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App. 1 et seq.), the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.), section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1653(f)), and the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) shall not apply to actions taken pursuant to this title, except to the extent that such laws may be applicable to granting of rights-of-way under section 609 of this title.

45 USC 1212.  
5 USC 500 *et seq.*

(b) The enactment of this title, actions taken during the transition period as provided in section 605 of this title, and transfer of the rail properties of the Alaska Railroad under authority of this title shall be deemed not to be the disposal of Federal surplus property under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 484) or the Act of October 3, 1944, popularly referred to as the "Surplus Property Act of 1944" (50 U.S.C. App. 1622). Such events shall not constitute or cause the revocation of any prior withdrawal or reservation of land for the use of the Alaska Railroad under the Act of March 12, 1914 (43 U.S.C. 975 et seq.), the Alaska Statehood Act (note preceding 48 U.S.C. 21), the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204; 89 Stat. 1145), the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (Public Law 96-487; 94 Stat. 2371), and the general land and land management laws of the United States.

(c) Beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the ceiling on Government contributions for Federal employees health benefits insurance premiums under section 8906(b)(2) of title 5, United States Code, shall not apply to the Alaska Railroad.

(d) Nothing in this title is intended to enlarge or diminish the acreage entitlement of the State or any Native Corporation pursuant to existing law.

(e) With respect to interests of Native Corporations under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) and the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 3101 et seq.), except as provided in this title, nothing contained in this title shall be construed to deny, enlarge, grant, impair, or otherwise affect any judgment heretofore entered in a court of competent jurisdiction, or valid existing right or claim of valid existing right.

45 US 1213.

## CONFLICT WITH OTHER LAWS

SEC. 614. The provisions of this title shall govern if there is any conflict between this title and any other law.

## REPEAL AND AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STATUTES

SEC. 615. (a) On the date of transfer to the State (pursuant to section 604 of this title) or other disposition (pursuant to section 611 of this title), whichever first occurs, the following provisions are repealed:

16 USC 353a.

- (1) The Act of March 12, 1914 (43 U.S.C. 975 et seq.).

96 STAT. 2578

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

48 USC 301a.

(2) The Act of June 24, 1946 to authorize certain expenditures by the Alaska Railroad (60 Stat. 304).

(3) The Act of July 19, 1932, concerning mining of coal adjacent to the Alaska Railroad (30 U.S.C. 208a)

(4) Section 6(i) of the Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1655(i)).

(b) On the date of transfer to the State (pursuant to section 604 of this title) or other disposition (pursuant to section 611 of this title) whichever first occurs, the following provisions are amended as follows:

(1) Title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(A) in section 305(a), by striking paragraph (3), and by redesignating paragraphs (4)-(8) as paragraph (3)-(7), respectively;

(B) in section 3401(1), by striking clause (iii), and by redesignating clauses (iv)-(viii) as clauses (iii)-(vii), respectively;

(C) in section 5102(a)(1), by striking clause (iii), and by redesignating clauses (iv)-(ix) as clauses (iii)-(viii) respectively;

(D) in section 5342(a)(1), by striking subparagraph (C), and by redesignating subparagraphs (D)-(J) as subparagraphs (C)-(I), respectively; and

(E) in section 7327, by striking subsection (a), and by striking the subsection designation “(b)”.

(2) Section 102(7) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 802(7)) is amended by striking “and the Alaska Railroad”.

(3) Section 10749(b) of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

(A) by inserting “or” at the end of paragraph (1)(B);

(B) by striking “; or” at the end of paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof a period; and

(C) by striking paragraph (3).

(4) Section 324(a)(1) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 251(a)(1)) is amended by striking “employees of the Alaska Railroad and”.

(5) Section 202(3)(a) of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 410hh-1(3)(a)) is amended by striking the third sentence.

(6) Section 1(o) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 (45 U.S.C. 231(o)) is amended by inserting immediately after “National Transportation Safety Board” the following: “the State-owned railroad (as deemed in the Alaska Railroad Transfer, Act of 1982), so long as it is an instrumentality of the State of Alaska,”.

45 USC 1214.

## SEPARABILITY

SEC. 616. If any provision of this title or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of this title and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2579

## TITLE VII—RAIL SAFETY

## SHORT TITLE

Federal Railroad  
Safety  
Authorization Act  
of 1982

SEC. 701. This title may be referred to as the "Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1982".

45 USC 421 note.

## REGULATORY AUTHORITY

SEC. 702. (a) Section 202(h)(1) of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 431(h)(1)) is amended to read as follows:

"(h)(1)(A) The Secretary shall, within one year after the date of enactment of the Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1982, issue such initial rules, regulations, orders, and standards as may be necessary to insure that the construction, maintenance, and operation of railroad passenger equipment maximize safety to rail passengers. The Secretary shall, as a part of any such rulemaking, consider comparable Federal regulations and procedures which apply to other modes of transportation, especially those administered and enforced by the Federal Aviation Administration. The Secretary shall also consider relevant differences between commuter and intercity passenger service. The Secretary shall periodically review any such rules, regulations, orders, and standards and shall, after a hearing in accordance with subsection (b) of this section, make such revisions in any such rules, regulations, orders, and standards as may be necessary.

"(B) The Secretary shall submit to the Congress a report within one year after the date of enactment of the Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1982 with respect to rules, regulations, orders, and standards issued under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph which describes any rules, regulations, orders, and standards issued or to be issued under this subsection, explains the reasons for their issuance, and compares them to comparable Federal regulations and procedures which apply to other modes of transportation, especially those administered and enforced by the Federal Aviation Administration."

Report to  
Congress  
*Supra.*

(b) The Secretary of Transportation shall, before March 1, 1983, conduct a study of the training of onboard operating and service railroad personnel in evacuation procedures and the use of emergency equipment. The Secretary shall consider, as part of such study, Federal regulations and procedures applicable to other modes of transportation. The Secretary shall submit the results of such study to the Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation of the Senate, and the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives.

Study.

(c) Section 202 of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 431), as amended by subsection (a) of this section, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

Submittal to  
congressional  
committees.

"(i) The Secretary shall, within one year after the date of enactment of the Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1982, issue rules, regulations, orders, and standards to apply appropriate safety principles to track used for commuter or other short-haul rail passenger service in a metropolitan or suburban area.

Rules and  
regulations.

"(j) The Secretary shall, within 60 days after the date of enactment of the Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1982, report to the Congress on whether to issue rules, regulations, orders,

Report to  
Congress.

96 STAT. 2580

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

“All areas of  
railroad safety.”

and standards to require that the leading car of any railroad train in operation after July 1, 1983, be equipped with an acceptable form of mounted oscillating light.

“(k) As used in this section, the term ‘all areas of railroad safety’ includes the safety of commuter or other short-haul rail passenger service in a metropolitan or suburban area, including any commuter rail service which was operated by the Consolidated Rail Corporation as of January 1, 1979.”.

## AUTHORIZATION FOR APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 703. Section 214 of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 444) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (d); and

(2) by adding immediately after subsection (b) the following new subsection:

45 USC 435.

“(c)(1) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out the provisions of this Act, except section 206(d) of this title and paragraph (3) of this subsection, not to exceed \$29,300,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and not to exceed \$31,400,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984.

“(2) To carry out the provisions of section 206(d) of this title relating to State safety programs, there are authorized to be appropriated not to exceed \$2,700,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and not to exceed \$2,900,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984.

“(3) For the purpose of conducting safety research and development activities under this Act, there are authorized to be appropriated not to exceed \$20,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and not to exceed \$21,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, including funds for assisting in the treatment of alcohol and drug abuse problems of railroad employees.”.

## MOVEMENT FOR REPAIR

45 USC 15.

SEC. 704. Section 4 of the Act of April 14, 1910 (45 U.S.C. 13) is amended by striking “where such car can be repaired” and all that follows through “at the sole risk of the carrier,” and inserting in lieu thereof the following: “on the line of railroad on which the car was discovered to be defective or insecure where such car can be repaired, or, at the option of a connecting carrier, such car may be hauled to the nearest available point on the line of such connecting carrier where such car can be repaired if such point is no farther than the nearest available point on the line on which the car was discovered defective or insecure, without liability for the penalties imposed by this section or section 6 of this title, if any such movement is necessary to make such repairs and such repairs cannot be made except at any such repair point; and such movement or hauling of such car shall be at the sole risk of the carrier doing the moving or hauling.”.

## ASH PAN ACT

SEC. 705. The Act of May 30, 1908 (45 U.S.C. 17 through 21), commonly referred to as the Ash Pan Act, is repealed.

PUBLIC LAW 97-468—JAN. 14, 1983

96 STAT. 2581

## RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLIANCE

SEC. 706. Section 209 (a) of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 438(a)) is amended to read as follows:

“(a) It shall be unlawful for any railroad to fail to comply with any rule, regulation, order, or standard prescribed by the Secretary under this title.”.

Approved January 14, 1983.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3420 (S. 1099):**

**HOUSE REPORTS:** No. 97-89 Pt. I (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation) and No. 97-89 pt. 2 (Comm. on Energy and Commerce).

**SENATE REPORT** No. 97-74 accompanying S. 1099 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 127 (1981): June 1, considered and passed House.

June 2, S. 1099 considered and passed Senate; proceedings vacated in Senate.

July 17, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Vol. 128 (1982): Dec. 20, House agreed to Senate amendments with amendments.

Dec. 21, Senate concurred in House amendments with amendments; House concurred in Senate amendments.

### 13. Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 (Highway Improvement Act of 1982)

96 STAT. 2097

PUBLIC LAW 97-424—JAN. 6, 1983

Public Law 97-424  
97th Congress

#### An Act

Jan. 6, 1983  
[H.R. 6211]

To authorize appropriations for construction of certain highways in accordance with title 23, United States Code, for highway surety, for mass transportation in urban and rural areas, and for other purposes.

Surface  
Transportation  
Assistance Act of  
1982.  
23 USC 101 note.  
Highway  
Improvement Act  
of 1982.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982".*

#### TITLE I

#### SHORT TITLE

23 USC 101 note.

SEC. 101. This title may be cited as the "Highway Improvement Act of 1982".

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 2099

#### AUTHORIZATIONS

SEC. 105. (a) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, the following sums are hereby authorized to be appropriated:

*Ante*, p. 1611.

(1) For the Federal aid primary system in rural areas, including the extensions of the Federal-aid primary system in urban areas, and the priority primary routes, out of the Highway Trust Fund, \$1,850,000,000 (reduced by the amount authorized by the first sentence of section 4(a)(1) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1982) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, \$2,100,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, \$2,300,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1985, and \$2,450,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1986. For the Federal-aid secondary system in rural areas, out of the Highway Trust Fund, \$650,000,000 (reduced by the amount authorized by the second sentence of section 4(a)(1) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1982) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, \$650,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, \$650,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1985, and \$650,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1986.

(2) For the Federal-aid urban system, out of the Highway Trust Fund, \$800,000,000 (reduced by the amount authorized by section 4(a)(2) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1982) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and \$800,000,000 per fiscal year for each of the fiscal years ending September 30, 1985, and September 30, 1986.

(3) For Indian reservation roads, out of the Highway Trust Fund, \$75,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and \$100,000,000 per fiscal year for each of the fiscal years ending September 30, 1984, September 30, 1985, and September 30, 1986.

St. Thomas, V.I.

(4) For the Virgin Islands, all such sums as may be required for the continued presence and operation of the office of the territorial

PUBLIC LAW 97-424—JAN. 6, 1983

96 STAT. 2099

representative of the Federal Highway Administration in St. Thomas, Virgin Islands.

(5) For parkways and park highways, out of the Highway Trust Fund, \$75,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983 and \$100,000,000 per fiscal year for each of the fiscal years ending September 30, 1984, September 30, 1985, and September 30, 1986.

96 STAT. 2100

(6) For the forest highways, out of the Highway Trust Fund, \$50,000,000 (reduced by the amount authorized by section 4(a)(3) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1982) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and \$50,000,000 per fiscal year for each of the fiscal years ending September 30, 1984, September 30, 1985, and September 30, 1986.

*Ante*, p. 1611.

(7) For public lands highways, out of the Highway Trust Fund, \$50,000,000 (reduced by the amount authorized by section 4(a)(4) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1982) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and \$50,000,000 per fiscal year for each of the fiscal years ending September 30, 1984, September 30, 1985, and September 30, 1986.

(b) Section 151 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1978 is repealed.

Repeal.

(c) In the case of fiscal years 1983 and 1984, each State shall, with respect to any Federal funds available to such State for expenditure on the Federal-aid primary system in excess of the amount apportioned to such State under section 104(b)(1) of title 23, United States Code, for such expenditure in fiscal year 1982, give priority consideration to those priority primary routes designated in Committee Print Numbered 97-61 of the Committee on Public Works and Transportation of the House of Representatives.

92 Stat. 2715.

(d) Of the sums apportioned to each State under subsections (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section for each fiscal year, beginning with fiscal year 1984, not less than 40 per centum of such program funds shall be expended by such State on projects for resurfacing, restoring, rehabilitating, add reconstructing existing highways unless the State certifies to the Secretary that such percentage of funds is in excess of the resurfacing, restoring, rehabilitating, and reconstructing needs of existing highways in the State and the Secretary accepts such certification. The requirement of the preceding sentence shall apply only to that portion of a State's apportionment not used for reimbursing such State for bond retirement under section 122 of title 23, United States Code, or for advance construction funding under section 115 of title 23, United States Code.

(e) Section 4(a) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1982 is amended by striking out "a joint resolution making continuing appropriations for such fiscal year," and inserting in lieu thereof "Public Law 97-276,".

*Ante*, p. 1611.

(f) Except to the extent that the Secretary determines otherwise, not less than 10 per centum of the amounts authorized to be appropriated under this Act shall be expended with small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals as defined by section 8(d) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. section 637(d)) and relevant subcontracting regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

\* \* \* \* \*

## FEDERAL LANDS HIGHWAYS PROGRAM

SEC. 126. (a) Section 202 of title 23, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

“§ 202. Allocations

“(a) On October 1 of each fiscal year, the Secretary shall allocate the sums authorized to be appropriated for such fiscal year for forest highways according to the relative needs of the various elements of the national forest system as determined by the Secretary, taking into consideration the need for access as identified by the Secretary of Agriculture through renewable resource and land use planning, and the impact of such planning on existing transportation facilities.

“(b) On October 1 of each fiscal year, the Secretary shall allocate the sums authorized to be appropriated for such fiscal year for forest development roads and trails according to the relative needs of the various national forests. Such allocation shall be consistent with the renewable resource and land use planning for the various national forests.

“(c) On October 1 of each fiscal year, the Secretary shall allocate the sums authorized to be appropriated for such fiscal year for public lands highways among those States having unappropriated or unreserved public lands, nontaxable Indian lands or other Federal reservations, on the basis of need in such States, respectively, as determined by the Secretary upon application of the State highway department of the respective States. The Secretary shall give preference to those projects which are significantly impacted by Federal land and resource management activities.

“(d) On October 1 of each fiscal year, the Secretary shall allocate the sums authorized to be appropriated for such fiscal year for park roads and parkways each according to the relative needs at the various element of the national park system, taking into consideration the need for access as identified through land use planning and the impact of such planning on existing transportation facilities.

“(e) On October 1 of each fiscal year, the Secretary shall allocate the sums authorized to be appropriated for such fiscal year for Indian reservation roads according to the relative needs of the various reservations as jointly identified by the Secretary and the Secretary of the Interior.”.

(b) Section 204 of title 23, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

“§ 204. Federal Lands Highways Program

“(a) Recognizing the need for all Federal roads which are public roads to be treated under the same uniform policies as roads which are on the Federal-aid systems, there is established a coordinated Federal lands highways program which shall consist of the forest highways, public lands highways, park roads, parkways, and Indian reservation roads as defined in section 101 of this title.

“(b) Funds available for forest highways and public lands highways shall be used by the Secretary to pay for the cost of construction and improvement thereof Funds available for park roads, parkways, and Indian reservation roads shall be used by the Secretary of the Interior to pay for

96 STAT. 2114

Establishment.

Construction and improvement funds.

## PUBLIC LAW 97-424—JAN. 6, 1983

96 STAT. 2114

the cost of construction and improvement thereof. In connection therewith, the Secretary and the Secretary of the Interior, as appropriate, may enter into construction contract and such other contracts with a State or civil subdivision thereof or Indian tribe as deemed advisable. In the case of Indian reservation roads, Indian labor may be employed in such construction and improvement under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior. No ceiling on Federal employment shall be applicable to construction or improvement of Indian reservation roads.

Contracts.

Indian labor.

“(c) Before approving as a project on an Indian reservation road any project on a Federal-aid system in a State, the Secretary must determine that the obligation of funds for such project is supplementary to and not in lieu of the obligation, for projects on Indian reservation roads, of a fair and equitable share of funds apportioned to such State under section 104 of this title.

Projects on Indian reservation roads.

“(d) Cooperation of States, counties, or other local subdivisions may be accepted in construction and improvement, and any funds received from a State, county, or local subdivision shall be credited to appropriations available for the class of Federal lands highways to which such funds were contributed.

State and local cooperation.

“(e) Construction of each project shall be performed by contract awarded by competitive bidding, unless the Secretary or the Secretary of the Interior shall affirmatively find that, under the circumstances relating to such project, some other method is in the public interest. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of section 23 of the “Buy Indian” Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 891), and the provisions of section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (88 Stat. 2205) shall apply to all funds administered by the Secretary of the Interior which are appropriated for the construction and improvement of Indian roads.

96 STAT. 2115  
Construction by contract.36 Stat. 861.  
25 USC 47.  
25 USC 450e.

“(f) All appropriations for the construction and improvement of each class of Federal lands highways shall be administered in conformity with regulations and agreements jointly approved by the Secretary and the Secretary of the appropriate Federal land managing agency.

“(g) The Secretary shall transfer to the Secretary of Agriculture from appropriations for forest highways such amounts as may be needed to cover necessary administrative expenses of the Forest Service in connection with forest highways.

Transfer of funds.

“(h) Funds available for each class of Federal lands highways shall be available for adjacent vehicular parking areas and scenic easements”.

96 STAT. 2115

PUBLIC LAW 97-424—JAN. 6, 1983

“Park road.”

(c)(1) The twelfth undesignated paragraph of section 101(a) of title 23, United States Code, deeming the term “park roads and trails, is amended to read as follows:

“The term ‘park road’ means a public road that is located within or provides access to an area in the national park system.”.

“Indian reservation roads.”

(2) The tenth undesignated paragraph of section 101(a) of title 23, United States Code, defining the term “Indian reservation roads and bridges” is amended by striking out “The term ‘Indian reservation roads and bridges’ means roads and bridges, including roads and bridges” and inserting in lieu thereof “The term ‘Indian reservation roads’ means public roads, including roads”.

“Federal lands highways.”

(3) Section 101(a) of title 23, United States Code, is amended by adding after the third undesignated paragraph, defining the term “county”, the following:

“The term ‘Federal lands highways’ means forest highways, public lands highways, park roads, parkways, and Indian reservation roads which are public roads.”.

Repeals.

(d) Sections 206, 207, 208, 209, and 214(c) of title 23, United States Code, are repealed.

(e) The analysis of chapter 2 of title 23, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out

“202. Apportionment for allocation.”

and inserting in lieu thereof

“202 Allocations.”;

(2) by striking out

“204. Forest highways.”

and inserting in lieu thereof

“204. Federal lands highways program.”;  
and

96 STAT. 2116

(3) by striking out

“206. Park roads and trails.

“207. Parkways.

“208. Indian reservation roads.

“209. Public lands highways.”

and inserting in lieu thereof

“206. Repealed.

“207. Repealed.

“208. Repealed.

“209. Repealed.”

(f) Sections 201 and 203 of title 23, United States Code, are amended by striking out “park roads and trails” wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof “park road”.

## PUBLIC LAW 97-424—JAN. 6, 1983

96 STAT. 2116

## BICYCLE TRANSPORTATION

SEC. 126. Section 217 of title 23, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

“§ 217. Bicycle transportation and pedestrian walkway

“(a) To encourage energy conservation and the multiple use of highway rights-of-way, including the development and improvement of pedestrian walkways on or in conjunction with highway rights-of-way, the States may, as Federal-aid highway projects, construct pedestrian walkways. Sums apportioned in accordance with paragraphs (1), (2), and (6) of section 104(b) of this title shall be available for pedestrian walkways authorized under this section and such projects shall be located and designed pursuant to an overall plan which will provide due consideration for safety and contiguous routes.

“(b)(1) To encourage energy conservation, including the development, improvement, and use of bicycle transportation, the States may, as Federal-aid highway projects, construct new or improved lanes, paths, or shoulders; traffic control devices, shelters for and parking facilities for bicycle, and carry out nonconstruction projects related to safe bicycle use. Sums apportioned in accordance with paragraphs (1), (2), and (6) of section 104(b) of this title shall be available for bicycle projects authorized under this section and such projects shall be located and designed pursuant to an overall plan which will provide due consideration for safety and contiguous routes.

“(2) In any case where a highway bridge deck being replaced or rehabilitated with Federal financial participation is located on a highway, other than a highway access to which is fully controlled, on which bicycles are permitted to operate at each end of such bridge, and the Secretary determines that the safe accommodation of bicycles can be provided at reasonable cost as part of such replacement or rehabilitation, then such bridge shall be so replaced or rehabilitated as to provide such safe accommodations.

“(3) No bicycle project shall be authorized by this section unless the Secretary shall have determined that such bicycle project will be principally for transportation, rather than recreation, purposes.

“(c) For all purposes of this title, a pedestrian walkway project authorized by subsection (a) of this section shall be deemed to be a highway project, and the Federal share payable on account of such pedestrian walkway project shall be 100 per centum.

“(d) For all purposes of this title, a bicycle project authorized by subsection (b) of this section shall be deemed to be a highway project, and the Federal share payable on account of such bicycle project shall be 100 per centum.

Federal share on  
walkway project.

96 STAT. 2117  
Federal share on  
bicycle project.

96 STAT. 2117

PUBLIC LAW 97-424—JAN. 6, 1983

“(e) Funds authorized for forest highways, forest development roads and trails, public lands development roads and trails, park roads, parkways, Indian reservation roads, and public lands highways shall be available, at the discretion of the department charged with the administration of such funds, for the construction of pedestrian walkways in conjunction with such trails, roads, highways, and parkways.

“(f) Funds authorized for forest highways, forest development roads and trails, public lands development roads and trails, park roads, parkways, Indian reservation roads, and public lands highways shall be available, at the discretion of the department charged with the administration of such funds, for the construction of bicycle routes.

Motorized vehicle prohibition.

“(g) No motorized vehicles shall be permitted on trails and walkways authorized under this section except for maintenance purposes and, when snow conditions and State or local regulations permit, snowmobiles.

Appropriation authorization. Waiver.

“(h) Not more than \$45,000,000 of funds authorized to be appropriated in any fiscal year may be obligated for projects authorized by subsections (a), (b), (e), and (f) of this section. No State shall obligate more than \$4,500,000 for such projects in any fiscal year, except that the Secretary may, upon application, waive this limitation for a State for any fiscal year.”.

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 2132

EMERGENCY RELIEF

SEC. 153. (a)(1) The first sentence of subsection (a) of section 125 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by striking the first sentence thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the following: “An emergency fund is authorized for expenditure by the Secretary, subject to the provisions of this section and section 120 of this title, for the repair or reconstruction of highways, roads, and trails which the Secretary shall find have suffered serious damage as the result of (1) natural disaster over a wide area such as by floods, hurricanes, tidal waves, earthquakes, severe storms, or landslides, or (2) catastrophic failures from an external cause, in any part of the United States. In no event shall funds be used pursuant to this section for the repair or reconstruction of bridges which have been permanently closed to all vehicular traffic by the State or responsible local official because of imminent danger of collapse due to structural deficiencies or physical deterioration.”.

96 STAT. 2133

(2) Subsection (a) of section 125 of title 23, United States Code, is further amended by inserting in the second sentence, as that sentence read prior to the amendment made by paragraph (1) of this subsection, after the word “appropriated” the words “from the Highway Trust Fund”.

23 USC 125 note.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, all expenditures made under section 125 of title 23, United States Code, prior to the fiscal year ending September 30, 1978, are authorized to have been appropriated from the Highway Trust Fund.

(c) Subsection (a) of section 125 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by inserting in the second sentence after the words “after September 30, 1976,” the words “and not more than \$100,000,000 is authorized to be expended in any one fiscal year commencing after September 30, 1980,”.

PUBLIC LAW 97-424—JAN. 6, 1983

96 STAT. 2133

(d) Subsection (b) of section 125 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by striking the period at the end of the first sentence, inserting a colon in lieu thereof, and by adding the following: "Provided, That obligations for projects under this section, including those on highways, roads, and trails mentioned in subsection (c) of this section, resulting from a single natural disaster or a single catastrophic failure shall not exceed \$30,000,000 in any State."

23 USC 125 note.

(e) The amendments made by subsection (d) of this section shall apply to natural disasters or catastrophic failures which the Secretary finds eligible for emergency relief subsequent to the date of enactment of this section.

(f) Subsection (f) of section 120 of title 23, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Federal share.

"(f) The Federal share payable on account of any repair or reconstruction provided for by funds made available under section 125 of this title shall not exceed 100 per centum of the cost thereof: *Provided*, That the Federal share payable on account of any repair or reconstruction of forest highways, forest development roads and trails, park roads and trails, parkways, public lands highways, public lands development roads and trails, and Indian reservation roads may amount to 100 per centum of the cost thereof. The total cost of a project may not exceed the cost of repair or reconstruction of a comparable facility. As used in this section with respect to bridges and in section 144 of this title, 'a comparable facility' shall mean a facility which meets the current geometric and construction standards required for the types and volume of traffic which such facility will carry over its design life."

"A comparable facility."

(g) All obligations for projects resulting from a natural disaster or catastrophic failure which the Secretary finds to be eligible for emergency relief subsequent to the date of enactment of this subsection shall provide for the Federal share required by subsection (f) of section 120 of title 23, United States Code, as amended by this section.

23 USC 120 note.

(h)(1) Subsection (b) of section 125 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by striking the words "the Federal-aid highway systems, including the Interstate System" and by inserting in lieu thereof the words "the Interstate System, the Primary System, and on any routes functionally classified as arterials or major collectors," in the two places the stricken words appear.

(2) Subsection (c) of section 125 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by striking the words "on any of the Federal-aid highway systems" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "routes functionally classified as arterials or major collectors".

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved January 6, 1983.

96 STAT. 2200

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 6211:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 97-555 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation) and No. 97-987 (Comm. of Conference).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1982):

Dec. 6, considered and passed House.

Dec. 10, 13-16, 19-21, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Dec. 21, House agreed to conference report.

Dec. 21, 23, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 19, No. 1 (1983):

Jan. 6, Presidential statement.

## 14. Volunteers in the Parks

98 STAT. 2718

PUBLIC LAW 98-540—OCT. 24, 1984

Public Law 98-540  
98th Congress

Oct. 24, 1984  
[S. 864]

### An Act

To amend the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1969, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) section 4 of the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1969 (84 Stat. 472; 16 U.S.C. 18j) as amended is further amended by striking out "\$250,000" and substituting "\$1,000,000". The amendment made by this subsection shall apply with respect to fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1984.

16 USC 18g.

(b) Section 1 of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof: "In accepting such services of individuals or volunteers, the Secretary shall not permit the use of volunteers in hazardous duty or law enforcement work or in policymaking processes, or to displace any employee: *Provided*, That the services of individuals whom the Secretary determines are skilled in performing hazardous activities may be accepted.

SEC. 2. Section 307 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (90 Stat. 2766; 43 U.S.C. 1737) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(d) The Secretary may recruit, without regard to the civil service classification laws, rules, or regulations, the services of individuals contributed without compensation as volunteers for aiding in or facilitating the activities administered by the Secretary through the Bureau of Land Management.

"(e) In accepting such services of individuals as volunteers, the Secretary—

"(1) shall not permit the use of volunteers in hazardous duty or law enforcement work, or in policymaking processes or to displace any employee; and

"(2) may provide for services or costs incidental to the utilization of volunteers, including transportation, supplies, lodging, subsistence, recruiting, training, and supervision.

5 USC 8101.

"(f) Volunteers shall not be deemed employees of the United States except for the purposes of the tort claims provisions of title 28, United States Code, and subchapter 1 of chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, relating to compensation for work injuries.

"(g) Effective with fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1984, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of subsection (d), but not more than \$250,000 may be appropriated for any one fiscal year."

43 USC 1457a note.

SEC. 3. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) the public lands administered by the National Park Service, the Bureau of Land Management, and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service contain valuable wildlife, scenery, natural and historic features, and other resources;

(2) the Congress has specified the duties and responsibilities of the National Park Service, the Bureau of Land Management, and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service to balance the

PUBLIC LAW 98-540—OCT. 24, 1984

98 STAT. 2719

conservation and protection of these public lands and resources with permitted uses in ways Congress has found to be appropriate for each of the various land areas;

(3) the National Park Service, the Bureau of Land Management, and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service are currently under congressional mandates to maintain sufficient visitor and recreational services in our national parks, campgrounds, and wildlife refuges;

(4) the Congress has authorized the National Park Service, the Bureau of Land Management, and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service to contract for the provision of certain facilities, accommodations, and services by non-Federal entities, but with certain limitations that reflect the values and appropriate management policies of the various conservation areas, parks, wildlife refuges, and other public lands;

(5) expansion of the contracting authority of the managers of these conservation areas, parks, wildlife refuges, and lands should be considered only after careful study of the existing management mandates and contracting authorities; and

(6) management and regulation of natural resources on Federal lands are inherently Government functions and should be performed by Federal employees.

(b)(1)(A) The provisions of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76 and any similar provisions in any other order or directive shall not apply to activities conducted by the National Park Service, United States Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Bureau of Land Management which involve ten full time equivalents (FTE) or less.

(B) For fiscal years 1985 through and including 1988, no contracts, for activities conducted by the National Park Service, United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or the Bureau of Land Management which have been subject to the provisions of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76 or any similar provision in any other order or directive, shall be entered into by the United States until funds have been specifically provided therefore by an Act of Congress.

(2) Nothing in this section shall prevent the National Park Service, United States Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Bureau of Land Management from entering into contracts for services and materials under provisions of law and rules, regulations, orders, and policies other than the circular referred to in paragraph (1) or any similar order or directive.

SEC. 4. (a) Beginning in fiscal year 1985, the National Park Service shall implement a maintenance management system into the maintenance and operations programs of the National Park System. For purposes of this section the term "maintenance management system" means a system that contains but is not limited to the following elements:

(1) a work load inventory of assets including detailed information that quantifies for all assets (including but not limited to buildings, roads, utility systems, and grounds that must be maintained) the characteristics affecting the type of maintenance work performed;

(2) a set of maintenance tasks that describe the maintenance work in each unit of the National Park System;

(3) a description of work standards including frequency of maintenance, measurable quality standard to which assets

16 USC 1a-8.

should be maintained, methods for accomplishing work, required labor, equipment and material resources, and expected worker production for each maintenance task;

(4) a work program and performance budget which develops an annual work plan identifying maintenance needs and financial resources to be devoted to each maintenance task;

(5) a work schedule which identifies and prioritizes tasks to be done in a specific time period and specifies required labor resources;

(6) work orders specifying job authorizations and a record of work accomplished which can be used to record actual labor and material costs; and

(7) reports and special analyses which compare planned versus actual accomplishments and costs and can be used to evaluate maintenance operations.

(b) The National Park Service shall transmit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, at the end of each fiscal year, a copy of a report summarizing the status of implementation of a maintenance management system until such a system has been implemented.

The report shall incorporate the following information:

(1) the number of units in the National Park System that have implemented a maintenance management system during the period;

(2) contract costs versus management efficiencies achieved;

(3) the total amount of dollars spent on contracts for services; and

(4) estimation of the total value of benefits achieved through greater management efficiency.

Approved October 24, 1984.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S 864:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-960 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-208 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources)

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 129 (1983): Sept 15, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 130 (1984): Aug. 6, considered and passed House amended.

Oct. 3, Senate concurred In House amendment with an amendment.

Oct. 4, House concurred in Senate amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 20, No. 43 (1984):

Oct. 24. Presidential statement.

II. APPROPRIATIONS

1. Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1979

PUBLIC LAW 96-38—JULY 25, 1979

93 STAT. 97

Public Law 96-38  
96th Congress

An Act

Making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979, and for other purposes. July 25, 1979  
[H.R. 4289]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply supplemental appropriations (this Act may be cited as the "Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1979") for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979, and for other purposes, namely:*

Supplemental  
Appropriations  
Act, 1979.

TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 106

CHAPTER VI

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE

URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 (title 10 of Public Law 95-625), \$20,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1980: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$250,000 of such amount may be used to reimburse the "Salaries and expenses" account of the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service.

92 Stat. 3538.  
16 USC 2501  
note.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For an additional amount for "Operation of the National Park System", \$1,727,000.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1979

For additional amounts for appropriation for the fiscal year 1979 for increased pay costs authorized or pursuant to law, as follows:

93 STAT. 134

\* \* \* \* \*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE

“Salaries and expenses”, \$300,000;
“Land and water conservation fund”: Of the amount heretofore appropriated under this head, an additional amount of \$188,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service;

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

“Operation of the National Park System”, \$6,000,000;

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 142

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

“Salaries and expenses”, \$29,000;

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE III

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 302. Except where specifically increased or decreased elsewhere in this Act, the restrictions contained within appropriations, or provisions affecting appropriations or other funds, available during the fiscal year 1979, limiting the amounts which may be expended for personal services, or for purposes involving personal services, or amounts which may be transferred between appropriations or authorizations available for or involving such services, are hereby increased to the extent necessary to meet increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved July 25, 1979.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-227 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 96-331 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-224 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 125 (1979):

June 6, considered and passed House.

June 25, 26, considered and passed Senate, amended.

July 17, House agreed to conference report, receded and concurred with amendments in certain Senate amendments, concurred in others, and insisted on its disagreement to Senate amendment No. 82.

July 20, Senate agreed to conference report, concurred in certain House amendments, and receded from its amendment No. 82.

## 2. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1980

93 STAT. 954

PUBLIC LAW 96-126—NOV. 27, 1979

Public Law 96-126  
96th Congress

An Act

Nov. 27, 1979  
[H.R. 4930]

Department of  
the Interior and  
related agencies  
appropriations  
for fiscal year  
1980.

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, and for other purposes, namely:

### TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

#### NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

93 STAT. 959

#### OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis); the acquisition of water rights; expenses necessary for investigations and studies to determine suitability of areas to be included in the National Park System, the designation of wilderness areas, and the management of water resources; the preparation of plans for existing and proposed park and recreation areas, provisions of technical assistance to other Federal agencies, and to States and private institutions in the planning, development, and operation of landmarks, parks and recreation areas; and for financial or other assistance in planning, development, and operation of areas as authorized by law or pursuant to agreements with other Federal agencies, States, or private institutions, including not to exceed \$319,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, \$382,775,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$5,000,000 may be available for operation of the National Visitor Center and of that amount not to exceed \$3,500,000 may be used for payment of rent: *Provided further*, That the Park Service shall not enter into future concessionaire contracts, including renewals, that do not include a termination for cause clause that provides for possible extinguishment of possessory interests excluding depreciated book value of concessionaire investments without compensation: *Provided further*, That \$105,000 shall be available for the National Park Service to assist the Town of Harpers Ferry, West Virginia, for police force use.

National Visitor  
Center

16 USC 20b note.

Harpers Ferry,  
W. Va.,  
assistance.  
93 STAT. 960

PUBLIC LAW 96-126—NOV. 27, 1979

93 STAT. 960

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), \$112,154,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$15,500,000 shall be available from the Highway Trust Fund to liquidate contract authority provided under section 105(a)(8) of Public Law 94-280 for engineering services, roadway excavation, and pilot boring for the Cumberland Gap Tunnel, as authorized by section 160 of Public Law 93-87.

90 Stat. 427.

87 Stat. 278.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION

(APPROPRIATION TO LIQUIDATE CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

Appropriations previously provided in this account to liquidate contract authority in the amount of \$5,552,000 are rescinded.

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, AND OPERATION OF RECREATION FACILITIES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451); including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, \$16,217,000, to be derived from the special receipt accounts established by section 4(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(f)), as amended.

16 USC 4601-6a.

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$4,030,000.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 216 passenger motor vehicles, of which 172 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed 105 for police-type use; and to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$100,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service: *Provided*, That any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations in the National Park System; and to provide insurance on official motor vehicles and aircraft operated by the National Park Service in Mexico and Canada.

\* \* \* \* \*

## GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction, and for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95-87: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further*, That no appropriations made in this title shall be available for acquisition of automatic data processing equipment, software, or services in excess of \$1,000,000 systems life cost, without prior approval of the Secretary.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C.3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary, and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

SEC. 106. In addition to the aircraft specifically authorized under this Act there is hereby authorized for acquisition 2 aircraft for replacement only, both of which shall be from surplus.

SEC. 107. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued by the General Serv-

PUBLIC LAW 96-126—NOV. 27, 1979

93 STAT. 968

ices Administration for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—RELATED AGENCIES

\* \* \* \* \*

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

93 STAT. 977

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Public Law 94-422, \$1,350,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive Level V or higher positions.

16 USC 470.

5 USC 5316.

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), \$1,975,000.

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), as amended by Public Law 92-332 (86 Stat. 401), \$40,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1981.

93 STAT. 978

PUBLIC LAW 96-126—NOV. 27, 1979

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

40 USC 885. For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17(a) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$1,856,000 for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation.

LAND ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT FUND

40 USC 875. The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation is authorized to borrow from the Treasury of the United States \$17,000,000, pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in paragraph 10, section 6, of Public Law 92-578.

PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT

40 USC 885. For public development activities and projects in accordance with the development plan as authorized by section 17(b) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$20,110,000, to remain available for obligation until expended.

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 979

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

93 STAT. 980

\* \* \* \* \*

Legislative proposal, publication or distribution of literature.

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete, in accordance with 18 U.S.C. 1913.

\* \* \* \* \*

Plant care or watering service.

SEC. 306. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

50 USC app. 2406 note.

SEC. 307. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, appropriations in this Act or any other Act may be used to contract with private firms to provide plant care or watering services except for indoor office plants.

Ante, p. 515.

SEC. 308. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, the State of Alaska is exempted from application of the provisions of section 7(i) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (Public Law 96-72).

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved November 27, 1979.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-374 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 96-604 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-363 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 125 (1979):

July 30, considered and passed House.

Oct. 12, 15, 16, 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 9, House agreed to conference report; concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments; Senate agreed to conference report and concurred in House amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 15, No. 48:

Nov. 27, Presidential statement.

**3. Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, FY 1980**

94 STAT. 857

PUBLIC LAW 96-304—JULY 8, 1980

Public Law 96-304  
96th Congress

An Act

July 8, 1980  
[H.R. 7542]Supplemental  
Appropriations  
And Rescission  
Act, 1980.

Making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, rescinding certain budget authority, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply supplemental appropriations (this Act may be cited as the "Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, 1980") for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, that the following rescissions of budget authority are made, and for other purposes, namely:*

## TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 878

## CHAPTER VIII

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

## HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE

## URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

## (DEFERRAL AND RESCISSION)

93 Stat. 957.

Of the funds appropriated under this head in the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1980 (Public Law 96-126) \$45,000,000 shall not become available for obligation until October 1, 1980, and \$15,000,000 are rescinded.

## LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

## (DEFERRAL)

94 STAT. 879

Of the funds appropriated under this head in the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1980 (Public Law 96-126) and previous Interior Department Appropriations Acts \$165,000,000 shall not become available for obligation until October 1, 1980, of which \$75,000,000 is available for payments to the States; \$18,200,000 is available to the Forest Service; \$13,775,000 is available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; \$52,025,000 is available to the National Park Service; and \$6,000,000 is available for land acquisition at Pinelands National Reserve: *Provided*, That \$2,250,000 of the amount set aside for contingencies shall not become available for obligation until October 1, 1980.

PUBLIC LAW 96-304—JULY 8, 1980

94 STAT. 879

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

(DEFERRAL)

Of the funds appropriated under this head in the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1980 (Public Law 96-126), \$10,000,000 shall not become available for obligation until October 1, 1980. 93 Stat. 958.

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For an additional amount for "Operation of the National Park System", \$1,373,000: *Provided*, That appropriations for maintenance and improvement of roads within the boundary of Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, made under this head in Public Law 96-126, shall be available for such purposes without regard to whether title to such road rights-of-way is in the United States. 93 Stat. 959.

CONSTRUCTION

(RESCISSION)

Appropriations provided under this head are rescinded in the amount of \$3,000,000.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1980

94 STAT. 910

For additional amounts for appropriation for the fiscal year 1980 for increased pay costs authorized or pursuant to law as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 919

HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE

"Salaries and expenses", \$350,000;  
"Land and water conservation fund", of the amount heretofore appropriated under this heading, an additional amount of \$297,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service;

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

"Operation of the National Park System", \$7,000,000;  
"John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts", \$100,000;

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 923

## PUBLIC LAW 96-304—JULY 8, 1980

## OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

\* \* \* \* \*

## ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

“Salaries and expenses”, \$25,000;

## AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

“Salaries and expenses”, \$597,000;

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 927

## TITLE III

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 302. Except where specifically increased or decreased elsewhere in this Act, the restrictions contained within appropriations, or provisions affecting appropriations or other funds, available during the fiscal year 1980, limiting the amounts which may be expended for personal services, or for purposes involving personal services, or amounts which may be transferred between appropriations or authorizations available for or involving such services, are hereby increased to the extent necessary to meet increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law.

Career  
appointees.  
5 USC 5384 note.

SEC. 303. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the number of career appointees in any agency paid performance awards during fiscal year 1980 under 5 U.S.C. 5384, or any comparable personnel system established on or after October 13, 1978, may not exceed 25 percent of the number of Senior Executive Service or comparable personnel system positions in any such agency.

41 USC 46-48b.

SEC. 304. (a) Out of the total moneys appropriated for the operation of the departments and agencies of the Federal Government for fiscal year 1980, \$220,000,000 of this total appropriated for the purchase of furniture is hereby rescinded. Excluded from this rescission are furniture items produced by Federal Prison Industries, Inc., or by sheltered workshops for the blind and other severely handicapped under the auspices of Public Law 92-28: *Provided*, That such items are fully justified by agency needs. The Director of the Office of Management and Budget is directed to allocate this rescission total among the departments and agencies of the Federal Government and report back to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations within 30 days following the date of the enactment of this Act as to the allocation made: *Provided further*, That no allocation shall exceed 25 percent of said amount.

93 Stat. 566.

(b) With respect to the provisions of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1980, under the heading General Services Administration, Federal Buildings Fund, Limitations on Availability of Revenue, the aggregate amount made

PUBLIC LAW 96-304—JULY 8, 1980

94 STAT. 928

available from the revenues and collections deposited into the Federal Buildings Fund pursuant to section 210(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 4901(f)), for the purposes set forth in the provisions contained under such heading is reduced by \$15,000,000, which reduction shall apply specifically to the limitation on rental of space under clause (4) of such provisions.

40 USC 490.

SEC. 305. All unresolved audits currently pending within agencies and departments, for which appropriations are made under this Act, shall be resolved not later than September 30, 1981. Any new audits, involving questioned costs, arising after the enactment of this Act shall be resolved within 6 months.

Unresolved and new audits.

SEC. 306. Each department and agency for which appropriations are made under this Act shall take immediate action (1) to improve the collection of overdue debts owed to the United States within the jurisdiction of that department or agency; (2) to bill interest on delinquent debts as required by the Federal Claims Collection Standards; and (3) to reduce amount of such debts written off as uncollectible.

Delinquent debts.

SEC. 307. (a) Effective October 1, 1981, for application in fiscal year 1982, a department, agency, or establishment, as defined by section 2, subchapter I, chapter 1, title 31, United States Code, shall submit annually to the House and Senate Appropriations Committees, as part of in budget justification, the estimated amount of funds requested for consulting services; the appropriation accounts in which these funds are located; and a brief description of the need for these services, including a list of those major programs that require consulting services.

Funds for consulting services, submittal to congressional committees. 31 USC 28.

(b) Effective October 1, 1981, for application in fiscal year 1982, the Inspector General of such department, agency, or establishment, or comparable official, or if the agency has no Inspector General or comparable official, the agency head or the agency head's designee, shall submit to the Congress along with the agency's budget justification, an evaluation of the agency's progress to institute effective management controls and improve the accuracy and completeness of the data provided to the Federal Procurement Data System regarding consultant service contractual arrangements.

Agency budget controls and progress, submittal to Congress.

Approved July 8, 1980.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1086 (Comm. on Appropriations), No. 96-1149 (Comm. of Conference) and No. 96-934 accompanying H.R. 7325 (Comm. on Appropriations).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-829 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

June 17-19, considered and passed House in lieu of H.R. 7325.

June 26-28, considered and passed Senate, amended.

July 1, House disagreed to Senate amendments, and agreed to a conference.

July 2, House and Senate agreed to conference report and resolved amendments in disagreement.

#### 4. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1981

94 STAT. 2957

PUBLIC LAW 96-514—DEC. 12, 1980

Public Law 96-514  
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 12, 1980  
[H.R. 7724]

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes.

Department of  
the Interior and  
related agencies.  
Appropriations,  
fiscal year 1981.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes, namely:

##### TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2962

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

16 USC 20b note.

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), including not to exceed \$341,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, \$444,828,000 without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451): *Provided*, That not to exceed \$5,000,000 may be available for operation of the National Visitor Center and of that amount not to exceed \$3,500,000 may be used for payment of rent: *Provided further*, That the Park Service shall not enter into future concessionaire contracts, including renewals, that do not include a termination for cause clause that provides for possible extinguishment of possessory interests excluding depreciated book value of concessionaire investments without compensation: *Provided further*, That \$150,000 shall be available for the National Park Service to assist the Town of Harpers Ferry, West Virginia, for police force use: *Provided further*, That \$1,000,000 shall be available for assistance to the National Symphony Orchestra of Washington, District of Columbia, such assistance to be available only to the extent matched by the National Symphony Orchestra with a like amount of contributions or pledges derived from non-government sources which have not previously been used for Federal matching purposes: *Provided further*, That appropriations for maintenance and improvement of roads within the boundary of Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore shall be available for such purposes without regard to whether title to such road rights-of-way is in the United States: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for commemoration of the 200th anniversary of the Battle of Yorktown at Colonial National Historical Park.

PUBLIC LAW 96-514—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2962

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), \$43,367,000, to remain available until expended.

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

94 STAT. 2963

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$4,400,000.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 179 passenger motor vehicles, of which 128 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed 105 for police-type use; and to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$100,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service; and options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option: *Provided*, That any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations in the National Park System; and to provide insurance on official motor vehicles and aircraft operated by the National Park Service in Mexico and Canada: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service shall be used to implement or enforce any component of the National Park Service's Noise Abatement Plan for Grand Teton National Park or any other proposed regulations to apply to the Jackson Hole Airport.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2970

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

94 STAT. 2971

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction, and for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public

94 STAT. 2971

PUBLIC LAW 96-514—DEC. 12, 1980

30 USC 1240.

Law 95-87: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further*, That no appropriations made in this title shall be available for acquisition of automatic data processing equipment, software, or services in excess of \$1,000,000 systems life cost, without prior approval of the Secretary.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary, and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

SEC. 106. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued by the General Services Administration for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 96-514—DEC. 12, 1980

94 STAT. 2972

SEC. 108. The Secretary is authorized to appoint an advisory group which may include government officials, as well as members from outside the government to undertake such activities as may be appropriate to study the effect of future growth and development on the beauty, historic values and other features that make the national capital area unique, and to recommend measures that will protect its values. The advisory group shall designate a chairman and shall complete its work and submit to the Secretary and to the Congress a report with its findings and recommendations within three years of the date of its organization. To support its activities, the advisory group may also receive gifts and grants from private sources. Members of the group shall receive no compensation, but may be reimbursed for travel, per diem, and other reasonable expenses.

Advisory group.  
40 USC 131 note.

Report to  
Secretary of  
Interior and  
Congress.

SEC. 109. Except as specifically provided otherwise in this Act, no funds appropriated in this title shall be available to fulfill the requirements of section 8 of Public Law 94-458 as they apply to reporting to Congress on potential new areas of the National Park System: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$100,000 may be available to study proposed new areas of the National Park System.

16 USC 1a-5.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 111. The Secretary's authority to enter into contracts and agreements in any fiscal year pursuant to the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act of 1962 for the development and operation of helium properties is terminated.

75 Stat. 246.

SEC. 112. (a) None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the implementation of any management plan for the Colorado River within the Grand Canyon National Park which reduces the number of user days or passenger-launches for commercial motorized watercraft excursions, for the preferred we period, from all current launch points below that which was available for the same period of use in the calendar year 1978.

"Preferred use  
period."

(b) For the purposes of this section "preferred use period" denotes the period May 1 through September 30, inclusive.

TITLE II—RELATED AGENCIES

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2982

PUBLIC LAW 96-514—DEC. 12, 1980

## ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Public Law 94-422, \$1,523,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive Level V or higher positions.

16 USC 4601-5,  
4601-7-4601-10,  
4601-10d, 470b,  
470c, 470f, 470h,  
470i, 470j-470l.  
5 USC 5316, 30  
USC 191.

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), \$2,270,000.

## FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), as amended by Public Law 92-332 (86 Stat. 401), \$30,000 to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1982.

## PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

40 USC 885.

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17(a) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$2,443,000 for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation.

## LAND ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT FUND

40 USC 875.

The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation is authorized to borrow from the Treasury of the United States \$15,000,000, pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in paragraph 10, section 6, of Public Law 92-578.

PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT

For public development activities and projects in accordance with the development plan as authorized by section 17(b) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$14,169,000, to remain available for obligation until expended. 40 USC 885.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete, in accordance with 18 U.S.C. 1913.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 306. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

94 STAT. 2984

SEC. 307. All unresolved audits currently pending within agencies and departments, for which appropriations are made under this Act, shall be resolved not later than September 30, 1981. Any new audits, involving questioned expenditures, arising after the enactment of this Act shall be resolved within 6 months of completing the initial audit report.

Audits.

SEC. 308. Each department and agency for which appropriations are made under this Act shall take immediate action (1) to improve the collection of overdue debts owed to the United States within the jurisdiction that department or agency; (2) to bill interest on delinquent debts as required by the Federal Claims Collection Standards; and (3) to reduce amounts of such debts written off as uncollectible.

*Ante*, p. 1356.

Submittal to congressional committees.  
31 USC 28.  
31 USC 2.

SEC. 309. (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, the amounts otherwise available to agencies under the Act for procurement of consultant services shall be reduced by the following: Forest Service, \$156,000; *Provided*, That not to exceed \$4,600,000 of the funds made available by section 112 of Public Law 96-369 shall be available to the Forest Service until expended for continuing development and demonstration of aerial logging systems.

Submittal to Congress.

(b) For fiscal year 1982 and thereafter, a department or establishment—as defined in section 2 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921—shall submit annually to the House and Senate Appropriations Committees, as part of its budget justification, the estimated amount of funds requested for consulting services; the appropriation accounts in which such funds are located; and a brief description of the need for consulting services, including a list of major programs that require consulting services.

94 STAT. 2986

(c) For fiscal year 1982 and thereafter, the Inspector General of such department or establishment, or comparable official, or if there is no Inspector General or comparable official, the agency head or the agency head's designee, shall submit to the Congress along with the budget justification, an evaluation of the agency's progress to institute effective management controls and improve the accuracy and completeness of the data provided to the Federal Procurement Data System regarding consultant service contractual arrangements.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 311. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to demolish shelters erected on lands owned or managed by the Federal Government where no other shelter exists within a 5-mile radius.

Approved December 12, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1147 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 96-1470 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-985 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

July 30, considered and passed House.

Nov. 13, 14, 17, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 21, House agreed to conference report; receded from its disagreement and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments, and insisted on its disagreement to Senate amendment No. 128.

Dec. 1, Senate agreed to conference report; receded from its amendment No. 128 and concurred in House amendments.

**5. Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, FY 1981**

PUBLIC LAW 97-12—JUNE 5, 1981

95 STAT. 14

Public Law 97-12  
97th Congress

**An Act**

Making supplemental and further continuing appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, rescinding certain budget authority, and for other purposes.

June 5, 1981  
[H.R. 3512]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply supplemental appropriations (this Act may be cited as the "Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, 1981") for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, that the following rescissions of budget authority are made, and for other purposes, namely:

Supplemental  
Appropriations  
and Rescission  
Act, 1981.

**TITLE I**

\* \* \* \* \*

**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

95 STAT. 44

**OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM**

For an additional amount for "Operation of the national park system", \$4,776,000 including \$576,000 to complete construction of the Savage River Bridge at Denali National Park and Preserve, Alaska.

**URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND**

**(RESCISSION)**

Of the funds appropriated under this head in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1981 (Public Law 95-514), and previous Interior Department Appropriation Acts, \$19,000,000 are rescinded.

94 Stat. 2960.

95 STAT. 44

PUBLIC LAW 97-12—JUNE 5, 1981

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

(RESCISSION)

94 Stat. 2960.

16 USC 4601-8.

Of the funds appropriated under this head in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981 (Public Law 96-514) and previous Interior Department Appropriations Acts, \$90,000,000 are rescinded in the following amounts: \$55,000,000 for payments to the States; \$133,000 for the Bureau of Land Management; \$4,918,000 for the Forest Service; \$12,217,000 for the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; \$14,782,000 for the National Park Service; and \$2,950,000 for the Pinelands National Reserve: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the provisions of 16 U.S.C. 4601-8, the unobligated balances of the contingency reserve and funds appropriated and apportioned for the various States and Territories upon enactment of this Act shall be reallocated among the States and Territories so that each shall receive not less than seventy-five percent of the amount each would have received under the statutory allocation of the amount appropriated for payment to the States under this head in Public Law 96-514.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

(RESCISSION)

95 STAT. 45  
94 Stat. 2960.

Of the funds appropriated under this head in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1981 (Public Law 96-514), and previous Department of the Interior Appropriations Acts, \$6,500,000 are rescinded.

CONSTRUCTION

(RESCISSION)

93 Stat. 960.

90 Stat. 427.

87 Stat. 278.

Of the funds appropriated under this head in Public Law 96-126, making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies, 1980, \$12,000,000 available from the Highway Trust Fund to liquidate contract authority provided under section 105(a)(8) of Public Law 94-280 for engineering services, roadway excavation, and pilot boring for the Cumberland Gap Tunnel, as authorized by section 160 of Public Law 93-87 are rescinded.

\* \* \* \* \*

95 STAT. 78

TITLE II

INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1981

For additional amounts for appropriations for the fiscal year 1981, for increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 97-12—JUNE 5, 1981

95 STAT. 86

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

“Operation of the national park system”, \$9,437,000;  
“Land and water conservation fund”, of the amount heretofore appropriated under this heading, an additional amount of \$413,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service;

\* \* \* \* \*

“John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts”, \$141,000;

95 STAT. 87

\* \* \* \* \*

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

95 STAT. 91

\* \* \* \* \*

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

“Salaries and expenses”, \$67,000;

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

“Salaries and expenses”, \$797,000;

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE III

95 STAT. 95

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 302. Except where specifically increased or decreased elsewhere in this Act, the restrictions contained within appropriations, or provisions affecting appropriations or other funds, available during the fiscal year 1981, limiting the amounts which may be expended for personal services, or for purposes involving personal services, or amounts which may be transferred between appropriations or authorizations available for or involving such services, are hereby increased to the extent necessary to meet increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law.

Increased pay costs.

\* \* \* \* \*

95 STAT. 95

PUBLIC LAW 97-12—JUNE 5, 1981

## TITLE IV

## FURTHER CONTINUING APPROPRIATIONS

5 USC 5318 note.  
94 Stat. 3166,  
3169.

SEC. 401. Clause (c) of section 101 and clause (c) of section 102 of the joint resolution of December 16, 1980 (Public Law 96-536), are hereby amended by striking out "June 5, 1981" and inserting in lieu thereof: "September 30, 1981".

\* \* \* \* \*

95 STAT. 96

Approved June 5, 1981.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3512:

HOUSE REPORT No. 97-124 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 97-67 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 127 (1981):

May 12, 13, considered and passed House.

May 19-21, considered and passed Senate, amended.

June 4, House agree to conference report, receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments. Senate agreed to conference report; resolved amendments in disagreement.

**6. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1982**

PUBLIC LAW 97-100—DEC. 23, 1981

95 STAT. 1391

Public Law 97-100  
97th Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, and for other purposes.

Dec. 23, 1981  
[H.R. 4035]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, and for other purposes, namely:

Department of the Interior and related agencies. Appropriations, fiscal year 1982.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

95 STAT. 1395

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), including not to exceed \$372,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, including administrative expenses associated with the management of funds provided under the heats "Construction" and "John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts" and up to \$3,000,000 but not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by Youth Conservation Corps as if authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93-408, \$534,252,000 without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451): *Provided*, That not to exceed \$5,000,000 may be available for operation of the National Visitor Center and of that amount not to exceed \$3,500,000 may be used for payment of rent: *Provided further*, That the Park Service shall not enter into future concessionaire contracts, including renewals, that do not include a termination for cause clause that provides for possible extinguishment of possessory interests excluding depreciated book value of concessionaire investments without compensation: *Provided further*, That appropriations for maintenance and improvement of roads within the boundary of Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore shall be available for such purposes without regard to whether title to such road rights-of-way is in the United States: *Provided further*, That \$85,000 shall be available for the National Park Service to assist the Town of Harpers Ferry, West Virginia, for police force use.

16 USC  
1701-1706.

16 USC 20b note.

## NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, environmental and compliance review, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, \$12,888,000: *Provided*, That the unexpended balances of the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service appropriation “Salaries and expenses” and grant administration unexpended balances of the “Historic Preservation Fund” and “Urban Park and Recreation Fund” shall be merged with this appropriation.

## URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

16 USC 2502. For supplemental grants to existing “innovation grants” made under authority of section 1003 of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 (title 10 of Public Law 95-625), \$8,000,000, to remain available until expended.

## HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

16 USC 470h. For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), \$26,500,000, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by section 108 of that Act, as amended, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1983: *Provided*, That of the amount included in this head, not to exceed \$1,500,000 shall be used to reimburse fiscal year 1981 costs of those nine States which did not receive their full survey and planning grants in that year.

## CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), \$88,721,000, to remain available until expended.

## LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

16 USC 4601-4—4601-11. For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, \$107,773,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund to remain available until expended.

## JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$4,315,000.

PUBLIC LAW 97-100—DEC. 23, 1981

95 STAT. 1396

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 188 passenger motor vehicles, of which 149 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed 125 for police-type use and 25 buses; and to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$100,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service; and options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option: *Provided*, That any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations and conduct emergency search and rescue operations in the National Park System; and to provide insurance on official motor vehicles and aircraft operated by the National Park Service in Mexico and Canada: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to add industrial facilities to the list of National Historic Landmarks without the consent of the owner: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service shall be used to phase out livestock grazing as provided for in section 3 of Public Law 92-207 (85 Stat. 739).

95 STAT. 1397

16 USC 273b.

\* \* \* \* \*

## GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

30 USC 1240.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction, and for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95-87: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provide further*, That no appropriations made in this title shall be available for acquisition of automatic data processing equipment, software, or services in excess of \$1,000,000 systems life cost, without prior approval of the Secretary.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs and supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary, and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

PUBLIC LAW 97-100—DEC. 23, 1981

95 STAT. 1404

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

SEC. 106. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued by the General Services Administration for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 108. Except as specifically provided otherwise in this Act, no funds appropriated in this title shall be available to fulfill the requirements of section 8 of Public Law 94-458 as they apply to reporting to Congress on potential new areas of the National Park System.

16 USC 1a-5.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance changing the name of the mountain located 63 degrees, 04 minutes, 15 seconds west, presently named and referred to as Mount McKinley.

SEC. 111. None of the funds provided in this title may be used for administrative expenses of a program that does not include operation of the Office of Aircraft Services.

SEC. 112. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 6 of the Act of May 25, 1948 (62 Stat. 269, 273), appropriations of power revenues of the Flathead Irrigation Project on the Flathead Reservation, Montana, made pursuant to section 3 of the Act of August 7, 1946 (60 Stat. 895), shall hereafter be available in an amount not exceeding 20 percent of the gross power revenues of said project for the preceding fiscal year, or \$750,000, whichever is greater, for improvements and extensions to the power system: *Provided*, That no appropriations shall be made in excess of the Flathead Irrigation power revenues on deposit with the Federal Government: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, budget authority provided by this Act is hereby reduced by the following amounts: Department of the Interior, \$145,955,000; Forest Service, \$59,581,000; Department of Energy, \$56,947,000; Indian Health Service, \$26,950,000; Indian Education, \$3,244,000; Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission, \$419,000; Smithsonian Institution, \$5,939,000; National Gallery of Art, \$1,242,000; Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, \$78,000; National Endowment for the Arts, \$5,960,000; National Endowment for the Humanities, \$5,440,000; Institute of Museum Services, \$480,000; Commission of Fine Arts, \$12,000; Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, \$65,000; National Capital Planning Commission, \$94,000; Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, \$1,000; Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation, \$762,000, Federal Inspector for the Alaska Gas Pipeline, \$1,143,000; and Holocaust Memorial Council, \$32,000: *Provided further*, That such reductions shall be ratably applied to each account, program, activity and project.

31 USC 725s-3.

\* \* \* \* \*

95 STAT. 1414

PUBLIC LAW 97-100—DEC. 23, 1981

## ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

16 USC 4601-5,  
4601-7—4601-10,  
4601-10d, 470b,  
470c, 470f, 470h,  
470i, 470j—470t,  
5 USC 5316, 30  
USC 191.

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Public Law 94-422, \$1,632,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive Level V or higher positions.

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), \$2,361,000.

95 STAT. 1415

## FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), as amended by Public Law 92-332 (86 Stat. 401), \$30,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1983.

## PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

40 USC 885. For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17(a) of Public Law 92-578, as amended \$2,340,000 for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation.

## LAND ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT FUND

40 USC 875. The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation is authorized to borrow from the Treasury of the United States \$2,500,000, pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in paragraph 10, section 6, of Public Law 92-578.

## PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT

40 USC 885. For public development activities and projects in accordance with the development plan as authorized by section 17(b) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$14,200,000 to remain available for obligation until expended.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 97-100—DEC. 23, 1981

95 STAT. 1415

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive Order issued pursuant to existing law.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete, in accordance with 18 U.S.C. 1913.

95 STAT. 1416

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 306. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 307. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to implement, administer, or enforce any regulation which has been disapproved pursuant to a resolution of disapproval duly adopted in accordance with the applicable law of the United States.

SEC. 308. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency.

SEC. 309. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to purchase passenger automobiles as defined in 15 U.S.C. 2001 with an EPA estimated m.p.g. average of less than 22 miles per gallon.

Approved December 23, 1981.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 4035:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 97-163 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 97-315 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 97-166 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 127 (1981):

July 13, 21, 22, considered and passed House.

Oct. 23, 26, 27, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House agreed to conference report; concurred in certain Senate amendments.

Dec. 10, Senate agreed to conference report; concurred in House amendments with an amendment; House concurred in Senate amendment.

**7. Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1982**

96 STAT. 818

PUBLIC LAW 97-257—SEPT. 10, 1982

Public Law 97-257  
97th Congress

An Act

Sept. 10, 1982  
[H.R. 6863]

Making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, and for other purposes.

Supplemental  
Appropriations  
Act, 1982.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, and for other purposes, namely:

TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 837

CHAPTER VIII

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For an additional amount for "Operation of the national park system", \$2,200,000.

CONSTRUCTION

96 STAT. 838

For an additional amount for "Construction", \$10,680,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$2,000,000 for reconstruction of the Filene Center at the Wolf Trap Farm Park for the Performing Arts shall become available for obligation only upon enactment of authorizing legislation: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the Park Service, using the United States Army Corps of Engineers, shall begin providing hydraulic fill to the Sandy Hook area of the Gateway National Recreation Area within 60 days after enactment of this legislation: *Provided further*, That the Park Service shall obligate by November 1, 1982, out of funds available, no more than \$160,000 for the rehabilitation of the mounted police training barn at Rock Creek Park Horse Center for use by the National Center for Therapeutic Riding, as directed by the managers of the Committee of Conference on the bill making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981 (Public Law 96-514).

94 Stat. 2957.

PUBLIC LAW 97-257—SEPT. 10, 1982

96 STAT. 838

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

(RESCISSION)

The contract authority provided for fiscal year 1982 by 16 U.S.C. 460l-10a is rescinded.

16 USC 460l-10a.

LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For an additional amount for "Land acquisition and State assistance", \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$13,500,000 is for Big Cypress National Preserve, Florida; \$4,500,000 is for Big Thicket National Preserve, Texas; \$5,500,000 is for Cape Cod National Seashore, Massachusetts; \$1,000,000 is for the Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia; and \$5,500,000 for the Lassen Volcanic National Park, California.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1982

96 STAT. 858

For additional amounts for appropriations for the fiscal year 1982, for increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

96 STAT. 865

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

"Operation of the national park system", \$6,446,000;  
"National recreation and preservation", \$235,000;  
"John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts", \$70,000;

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE III

96 STAT. 873

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

Restriction.

SEC. 302. Except where specifically increased or decreased elsewhere in this Act, the restrictions contained within appropriations, or provisions affecting appropriations or other funds, available during the fiscal year 1982, limiting the amount which may be expended for personal services, or for purposes involving personal services, or amounts which may be transferred between appropriations or authorizations available for or involving such services, are hereby increased to the extent necessary to meet increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law.

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 875

PUBLIC LAW 97-257—SEPT. 10, 1982

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, U.S.,

*September 9, 1982.*

The House of Representatives having proceeded to reconsider the bill (H.R. 6863) entitled "An Act making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, and for other purposes", returned by the President of the United States with his objections, to the House of Representatives, in which it originated, it was

*Resolved*, That the said bill pass, two-thirds of the House of Representatives agreeing to pass the same.

EDMUND L. HENSHAW, JR.

*Clerk.*

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 876

I certify that this Act originated in the House of Representatives.

EDMUND L. HENSHAW, JR.

*Clerk.**By W. Raymond Colley**Deputy Clerk.*

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

*September 10 (legislative day, September 8), 1982.*

The Senate having proceeded to reconsider the bill (H.R. 6863) entitled "An Act making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, and for other purposes", returned by the President of the United States with his objections, to the House of Representatives, in which it originated, and passed by the House of Representatives on reconsideration of the same, it was

*Resolved*, That the said bill pass, two-thirds of the Senators present having voted in the affirmative.

WILLIAM F. HILDENBRAND

*Secretary.*LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 6863.

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 97-673 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 97-747 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 97-516 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1982):

July 29, considered and passed House.

Aug. 5, 9-11, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Aug. 18, House agreed to conference report, receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments, and disagree to certain Senate amendments.

Aug. 20, Senate agreed to conference report; resolved amendments in disagreement.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 18, No. 35 (1982):

Aug. 28, Presidential veto message.

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1982):

Sept. 9, House overrode veto.

Sept. 10, Senate overrode veto.

**8. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1983**

PUBLIC LAW 97-394—DEC. 30, 1982

96 STAT. 1966

Public Law 97-394  
97th Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and relates agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and for other purposes.

Dec. 30, 1982  
[H.R. 7356]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and for other purposes, namely:

Department of the Interior and related agencies. appropriations, fiscal year 1983.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR LAND AND WATER RESOURCES

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

96 STAT. 1970

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), and for the general administration of the National Park Service, including not to exceed \$394,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, and \$500,000 for the Volunteers-in-the-Park program, \$564,460,000 without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451): *Provided*, That the Park Service shall not enter into future concessionaire contracts, including renewals, that do not include a termination for cause clause that provides for possible extinguishment of possessory interests excluding depreciated book value of concessionaire investments without compensation: *Provided further*, That appropriations for maintenance and improvement of roads within the boundary of Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore shall be available for such purposes without regard to whether title to such road rights-of-way is in the United States: *Provided further*, That \$85,000 shall be available for the National Park Service to assist the town of Harpers Ferry, West Virginia, for police force use: *Provided further*, That \$160,000 shall be available for operation, including maintenance and protection, of the former home of Harry S Truman at 219 North Delaware Street, Independence, Missouri, upon assumption of administrative jurisdiction thereof by the National Park Service pursuant to specific legislation similar to S. 3077, Ninety-seventh Congress, or pursuant to the general authority of the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), or otherwise.

16 USC 20b note.

16 USC 461-467.

NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, environmental and compliance

96 STAT. 1971

PUBLIC LAW 97-394—DEC. 30, 1982

review, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, \$9,887,000.

## HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

16 USC 470h. For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 4701) \$26,000,000 to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by section 108 of that Act, as amended, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1984.

## CONSTRUCTION

16 USC 3195. For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), \$156,096,000, to remain available until expended, including \$15,000,000 for reconstruction of the Filene Center at Wolf Trap Farm Park for the Performing Arts to be available for obligation only as authorized by Public Law 97-310, not less than \$6,000,000 for nourishment of the Sandy Hook, New Jersey portion of Gateway NRA notwithstanding any other provisions of law, and not less than \$2,444,000 for Perry's Victory and International Peace Memorial, \$1,400,000 for the Federal share of the construction and development cost for the Alaska Interagency Visitor Centers of Anchorage, Fairbanks, and Tok, Alaska, pursuant to section 1305 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (Public Law 96-487).

## LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

16 USC 4601-4—4601-11. For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, \$142,505,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, of which \$75,000,000 is for the State Assistance program including \$4,381,000 to administer the program, \$5,000,000 is for Pinelands National Preserve: *Provided*, That unexpended balances of funds appropriated to the National Park Service in the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service "Land and Water Conservation Fund" shall be merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That State administrative expenses associated with the State grant portion of the State Assistance program shall not exceed 15 percent: *Provided further*, That none of the State Assistance funds may be used as a contingency fund.

## JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$4,247,000.

PUBLIC LAW 97-394—DEC. 30, 1982

96 STAT. 1971

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 1 helicopter for replacement only, 175 passenger motor vehicles of which 148 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed 107 for police-type use and 13 buses; and to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$100,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit to the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service; and options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option: *Provided*, That any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations and conduct emergency search and rescue operations in the National Park System; and to provide insurance on official motor vehicles and aircraft operated by the National Park Service in Mexico and Canada: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to add industrial facilities to the list of National Historic Landmarks without the consent of the owner: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Smith River Fire Protection District, California, for a special use permit on lands within the boundary of Redwood National Park to permit construction of a fire station.

96 STAT. 1972

\* \* \* \* \*

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

96 STAT. 1980

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

96 STAT. 1981

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 1981

PUBLIC LAW 97-394—DEC. 30, 1982

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs and supplies, materials, equipment and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000, with not more than \$7,500 to be paid to any one company or individual; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary, and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

96 STAT. 1982

SEC. 106. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued by the General Services Administration for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 109. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance changing the name of the mountain located 63 degrees, 04 minutes, 15 seconds west, presently named and referred to as Mount McKinley.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 97-394—DEC. 30, 1982

96 STAT. 1982

TITLE II—RELATED AGENCIES

\* \* \* \* \*

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

96 STAT. 1994

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Public Law 94-422, \$1,500,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive Level V or higher positions.

16 USC 470b, 470c, 470f, 470h, 470i, 470j-470t, 5 USC 5316.

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C.71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), \$2,279,000.

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

96 STAT. 1995

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Unexpended balances of funds available for obligation under this head in fiscal years 1982 and 1983 shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1984.

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17(a) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$2,350,000 for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation.

40 USC 885.

PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT

For public development activities and projects in accordance with the development plan as authorized by section 17(b) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$8,750,000, to remain available for obligation until expended.

40 USC 885.

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 1995

PUBLIC LAW 97-394—DEC. 30, 1982

## TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive Order issued pursuant to existing law.

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 1996

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 306. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 307. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency.

Personal  
servants,  
funding  
prohibition.

16 USC 1132  
note, 43 USC  
1782.

SEC. 308. Except for lands described by section 105 and 106 of Public Law 96-560, section 103 of Public Law 96-550, section 5(d)(1) of Public Law 96-312 and section 603 of Public Law 94-579, and except for land in the State of Alaska, and lands in the national forest system released to management for any use the Secretary of Agriculture deems appropriate through the land management planning process by any statement or other Act of Congress designating components of the National Wilderness Preservation System now in effect or hereinafter enacted, none of the funds provided in this Act shall be obligated for any aspect of the processing or issuance of permits or leases pertaining to exploration for or development of coal, oil, gas, oil shale, phosphate, potassium, sulphur, gilsonite, or geothermal resources on Federal lands within any component of the National Wilderness Preservation System or within any Forest Service RARE II areas recommended for wilderness designation or allocated to further planning in Executive Communication 1504, Ninety-sixth Congress (House Document numbered 96-119); or within any lands designated by Congress as wilderness study areas: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall prohibit the expenditures of funds for any aspect of the processing or issuance of permits pertaining to exploration for or development of the mineral resources described in this section, within any component of the National Wilderness Preservation System now in effect or hereinafter enacted, any Forest Service RARE II areas recommended for wilderness designation or allocated to further planning or within any lands designated by Congress as wilderness study areas, under

96 STAT. 1997

PUBLIC LAW 97-394—DEC. 30, 1982

96 STAT. 1997

valid existing right or leases validly issued in accordance with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws or valid mineral rights in existence prior to October 1, 1982: *Provided further*, That funds provided in this Act may be used by the Secretary of Agriculture in any area of National Forest lands or the Secretary of the Interior to issue under their existing authority in any area of national forest or public lands withdrawn pursuant to this Act such permits as may be necessary to conduct prospecting, seismic surveys, and core sampling conducted by helicopter or other means not requiring construction of roads or improvement of existing roads or ways, for the purpose of gathering information about and inventorying energy, mineral, and other resource values of such area, if such activity is carried out in a manner compatible with the preservation of the wilderness environment: *Provided further*, That seismic activities involving the use of explosives shall not be permitted in designated wilderness areas: *Provided further*, That funds provided in this Act may be used by the Secretary of the Interior to augment recurring surveys of the mineral values of wilderness areas pursuant to section 4(d)(2) of the Wilderness Act and acquire information on other national forest and public land areas withdrawn pursuant to this Act, by conducting, in conjunction with the Secretary of Energy, the national laboratories, or other Federal agencies, as appropriate, such mineral inventories of areas withdrawn pursuant to this Act as he deems appropriate. These inventories shall be conducted in a manner compatible with the preservation of the wilderness environment through the use of methods including core sampling conducted by helicopter; geophysical techniques such as induced polarization, synthetic aperture radar, magnetic and gravity surveys; geochemical techniques including stream sediment reconnaissance and X-ray diffraction analysis; land satellites; or any other methods he deems appropriate. The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to conduct inventories or segments of inventories, such as data analysis activities, by contract with private entities deemed by him to be qualified to engage in such activities whenever he has determined that such contracts would decrease Federal expenditures and would produce comparable or superior results: *Provided further*, That in carrying out any such inventory or surveys, where National Forest System lands are involved, the Secretary of the Interior shall consult with the Secretary of Agriculture concerning any activities affecting surface resources: *Provided further*, That funds provided in this Act may be used by the Secretary of the Interior to issue oil and gas leases for the subsurface of national forest or public land wilderness areas that are immediately adjacent to producing oil and gas fields or areas that are prospectively valuable. Such leases shall allow no surface occupancy and may be entered only by directional drilling from outside the wilderness or other nonsurface disturbing methods.

Permits for prospecting, seismic surveys and core samplings.

Mineral inventories.

16 USC 1133.

Oil and gas Leases.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 310. No assessments may be levied against any program, budget activity, subactivity, or project funded by this Act unless such assessments and the basis therefor are presented to the Committees on Appropriations and are approved by such committees.

96 STAT. 1998  
Assessments.

96 STAT. 1998

PUBLIC LAW 97-394—DEC. 30, 1982

Employment.

SEC. 311. Employment funded by this Act shall not be subject to any personnel ceiling or other personnel restriction for permanent or other than permanent employment except as provided by law.

42 USC 4651.

SEC. 312. Funds provided for land acquisition in this Act may not be used to acquire lands for more than the approved appraised value (as addressed in section 301(3) of Public Law 91-646) except for condemnations and declarations of taking, without the written approval of the Committees on Appropriations.

Contracts with State and local governments.

SEC. 313. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the Secretary of the Interior and Secretary of Agriculture are authorized to enter into contracts with State and local governmental entities, including local fire districts, for procurement of services in the presuppression, detection, and suppression of fires on any units within their jurisdiction. In addition, any contracts or agreements with the jurisdictions for fire management services listed above which are previously executed shall remain valid.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 Stat. 2406.

SEC. 315. The titles conveyed by and the easements and restrictions heretofore reserved and imposed by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to section 506(c) of Public Law 96-487 are hereby confirmed in all respects: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall be deemed to amend the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

16 USC 3101  
note, 43 USC  
1601 note.

SEC. 316. Except as expressly provided for by law, none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be obligated to dispose, except by exchange, of any Federal land tract until such time as the agency responsible for administering the disposal of the tract has specifically identified the tract as no longer being needed by the Federal Government; inventoried the tract as to its public benefit values; provided opportunity for public review and discussion of the tract proposed for disposal; and provided 30 days advance notice of the tract proposed for disposal and of the plans for carrying out such disposal to the congressional delegation of the State or States in which the tract proposed for sale is located and to the appropriate congressional committees for immediate printing in the Congressional Record: *Provided*, That neither the Act of July 31, 1958, as amended (72 Stat. 438, as amended; 7 U.S.C. 1012a; 16 U.S.C. 478a) nor the Act of June 14, 1926, as amended (49 U.S.C. 869 et seq.) shall be subject to the provisions of this section.

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 2000

Approved December 30, 1982.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 7356:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 97-942 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 97-978 (Comm. of Conference).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1982):

Dec. 3, considered and passed House.

Dec. 13,14, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Dec. 18, House agreed to conference report; concurred in certain Senate amendments and in others with amendments.

Dec. 19, Senate agreed to conference report; concurred in House amendments.

**9. Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1983**

PUBLIC LAW 98-63—JULY 30, 1983

97 STAT. 301

Public Law 98-63  
98th Congress

An Act

Making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and for other purposes.

July 30, 1983  
[H.R. 3069]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and for other purposes, namely:

Supplemental  
Appropriations  
Act, 1983.

TITLE I

CHAPTER I

\* \* \* \* \*  
VETERANS ADMINISTRATION  
\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 322

GENERAL PROVISION

SECTION 1. (a) Subject to valid existing rights, administration of the following described lands is hereby transferred to the Veterans Administration for use as an addition to the Sitka National Cemetery: That tract of unimproved land lying easterly of existing structures which is a portion of the lands described in Public Land Order numbered 1707 of August 6, 1958: *Provided*, That the actual description of the lands to be administered by the Veterans Administration shall be determined by a survey made and approved by the Secretary of the Interior, after consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture. The actual description shall be published in the Federal Register by the Secretary of the Interior as a Public Land Order.

Sitka National  
Cemetery  
Transfer  
Act of 1983.

23 FR 6182.  
Survey.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

(b) The lands described in subsection (a) of this section are a portion of the lands reserved by Executive Order numbered 8854 of August 16, 1941, for use of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey as a magnetic and seismological observatory site. Subsequently, a portion of the lands described in Executive Order numbered 8854 was transferred by Public Land Order numbered 1707 of

3 CFR,  
1938-1943  
Comp., p. 984.

August 6, 1958, to the jurisdiction of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture for use as an administrative site in connection with the administration of the Tongass National Forest. Lands described in subsection (a) of this section are hereby deleted from Executive Order numbered 8854 and Public Land Order numbered 1707.

3 CFR,  
1938-1943  
Comp., p. 984.  
23 FR 6182.

SEC. 2. (a) Subject to valid existing rights and subsection (c) of this section: *Provided*, That the National Park Service shall be permitted to continue to use the residence and other improvements on the lands described in this section for a period of not less than three years from the date of enactment of this Act in accordance with terms mutually agreed to by the Secretary of the Interior and the Administrator of the Veterans Administration: *Provided further*, That the National Park Service shall pay no more for the use of the residence and other improvements than the money actually expended to maintain the same by the Veterans Administration, administration of the following described public lands is hereby transferred to the Veterans Administration for use as an addition to the Sitka National Cemetery: The lands described as tract numbered 2 of Presidential Proclamation 2965 of February 25, 1952: *Provided further*, That the actual description of the lands to be administered by the Veterans Administration shall be determined by a survey made and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. The actual description shall be published in the Federal Register as a Public Land Order.

3 CFR,  
1949-1953  
Comp., p. 150.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

(b) The lands described in subsection (a) of this section were reserved by Presidential Proclamation 2965 on February 25 1952, as an administrative site for the Sitka National Monument. Lands described in subsection (a) of this section are hereby deleted from Presidential Proclamation 2965.

(c) In the event that the Administrator of the Veterans Administration determines that all or any part of the lands described in subsection (a) of this section are no longer needed for National Cemetery purposes, those lands no longer needed shall be returned to the jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Interior.

Short title.

SEC. 3. These provisions may be cited as the "Sitka National Cemetery Transfer Act of 1983".

CHAPTER VII

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For an additional amount for "Operation of the national park system", \$500,000.

PUBLIC LAW 98-63—JULY 30, 1983

97 STAT. 325

CONSTRUCTION

(INCLUDING DEFERRAL)

For an additional amount for "Construction", \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$63,600,000 made available under this head in Public Law 97-394 and proposed for rescission as R83-16 is hereby deferred and shall not become available for obligation until enactment of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1984.

96 Stat. 1971.

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

(RESCISSION)

The contract authority provided for fiscal year 1983 by 16 U.S.C. 4601-10a is rescinded.

16 USC 4601-10a.

LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For an additional amount for "Land acquisition and State assistance", \$68,200,000 to remain available until expended, of which \$8,000,000 is hereby transferred to "Land acquisition", United States Fish and Wildlife Service for acquisition of lands within the boundaries of Mason Neck NWR, Virginia (\$3,000,000), and Ash Meadows, Nevada (\$5,000,000); and of which \$6,200,000 is hereby transferred to "Land acquisition", Forest Service for Sawtooth National Recreation Area, Idaho (\$4,000,000), and for payment to Pocahontas and Webster Counties, West Virginia (\$2,200,000); \$4,000,000 is for Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado, \$4,000,000 is for Big Cypress National Preserve, Florida; \$6,000,000 is for Big Thicket National Preserve, Texas; \$4,300,000 is for Gulf Islands National Seashore, Mississippi; \$327,000 is for Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, Georgia-Tennessee; \$166,500 is for Lake Clark National Monument, Alaska; \$220,500 is for Acadia National Park, Maine; \$34,000,000 is for Redwoods National Park, California, and \$986,000 for deficiencies.

\* \* \* \* \*

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

97 STAT. 328

\* \* \* \* \*

No funds provided in this or any other Act to agencies funded by the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1983 (Public Law 97-394) may be expended to take actions related to termination of programs or closure of facilities proposed to be terminated or closed in the budget for fiscal year 1984 until enactment of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1984 or through approved reprogramming procedures.

96 Stat. 1966.

In order to further the purposes of the Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, and to provide for the public safety of the

Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area.

visitors to the recreation area and the citizens of the States of New Jersey and Pennsylvania:

(1) Highway 209, as a federally owned road within the boundaries of the recreation area, is hereby closed to all commercial vehicular traffic upon enactment of this law, except for those commercial vehicular operations which are based within the recreation area, or which have business facilities in Monroe and Pike Counties, Pennsylvania, operating, on the date of enactment, commercial vehicular traffic originating or terminating outside the recreation area, and except for those commercial vehicular operations which are necessary to provide services to businesses and persons located within or contiguous to the boundaries of the recreation area.

(2) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed, notwithstanding any other law, to establish a commercial operation fee for the use, in accordance with subsection (1), of highway 209 for all commercial vehicles, except for commercial vehicular operations serving businesses or persons located in or contiguous to the boundaries of the recreation area: *Provided*, That the fee schedule may not exceed \$10 per trip: *Provided further*, That all fees received shall be set aside in a special account and are available, without further appropriation, for the management, operation, construction, and maintenance of highway 209 within the boundaries of the recreation area.

Termination date.

(3) The provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall terminate on December 31, 1983. The provisions of subsection (2) of this section shall terminate three years from the enactment of this section unless construction of the I-287 bypass in New Jersey or any other feasible, suitable alternative has been commenced. In the event construction has been commenced subsection (2) of this section will terminate ten years from the enactment of this section, or when construction of I-287 or any other feasible, suitable alternative is completed, whichever ever occurs first.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, procedural or substantive, 100 per centum Federal highway trust funds moneys are hereby allocated as part of the State's allocation, and are immediately available for obligation to the State of New Jersey for the construction of the I-287 bypass in New Jersey or any other feasible, suitable alternative, such appropriation as may be made available by Congress from general appropriations to cover 100 per centum of the cost of the I-287 bypass or the alternative route.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1983

For additional amounts for appropriations for the fiscal year 1983, for increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 98-63—JULY 30, 1983

97 STAT. 352

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

“Operation of the national park system”, \$12,019,000;  
“National recreation and preservation”, \$168,000;  
“John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts”, \$89,000;

\* \* \* \* \*

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

97 STAT. 357

\* \* \* \* \*

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

“Salaries and expenses”, \$22,000;

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE IV

97 STAT. 362

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 402. Except where specifically increased or decreased elsewhere in this Act, the restrictions contained within appropriations, or provisions affecting appropriations or other funds, available during the fiscal year 1983, limiting the amount which may be expended for personal services, or for purposes involving personal services, or amounts which may be transferred between appropriations or authorizations available for or involving such services, are hereby increased to the extent necessary to meet increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law.

Authorized pay increases.

97 STAT. 363

PUBLIC LAW 98-63—JULY 30, 1983

96 Stat. 912, 927,  
928.  
31 USC 1108,  
1501, 1502.  
22 USC 2151  
note.

SEC. 403. Amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for the same general purpose as any of the subparagraphs under "Agency for International Development" in prior appropriations Acts, are, if deobligated, hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations in such subparagraphs for the same general purpose and for the same country as originally obligated or for relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction activities in the Andean region: *Provided*, That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of the deobligation or reobligation of such funds.

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 364

Approved July 30, 1983.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3069 (H.J. Res. 338):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 98-207 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-308 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-148 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):

May 25, considered and passed House.

June 9, 10, 14-16, considered and passed Senate, amended.

July 28, House agreed to conference report.

July 29, House concurred in certain Senate amendments in others with amendments, and insisted on its disagreement to certain Senate amendments. Senate agreed to conference report, concurred in House amendments, and receded from its amendments in disagreement.

**10. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1984**

PUBLIC LAW 98-146—NOV. 4, 1983

97 STAT. 919

Public Law 98-146  
98th Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, and for other purposes.

Nov. 4, 1983  
[H.R. 3363]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, and for other purposes, namely:*

Interior Department and related agencies, appropriations for fiscal year 1984.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 923

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), and for the general administration of the National Park Service, including not to exceed \$418,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, and \$500,000 for the Volunteers-in-the-Park program, and not less than \$3,300,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by Youth Conservation Corps as if authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93-408, \$601,095,000 without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451): *Provided*, That the Park Service shall not enter into future concessionaire contracts, including renewals, that do not include a termination for cause clause that provides for possible extinguishment of possessory interests excluding depreciated book value of concessionaire investments without compensation: *Provided further*, That appropriations for maintenance and improvement of roads within the boundary of Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore shall be available for such purposes without regard to whether title to such road rights-of-way is in the United States: *Provided further*, That \$85,000 shall be available for the National Park Service to assist the town of Harpers Ferry, West Virginia, for police force use: *Provided further*, That up to \$100,000 shall be

16 USC 1701 note.  
16 USC 20b note.

97 STAT. 924

97 STAT. 924

PUBLIC LAW 98-146—NOV. 4, 1983

available for a study to examine the suitability of a site in East St. Louis, in the State of Illinois, for a museum of American culture and anthropology, and to determine the variety and breadth of the collections that might be exhibited in such museum.

## NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, environmental compliance and review, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, \$10,377,000.

## URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

16 USC 2501. For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 (title X of Public Law 95-625) \$6,700,000, to remain available until expended.

## HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

16 USC 470h. For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), \$26,500,000 to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by section 108 of that Act, as amended, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1985.

## VISITOR FACILITIES FUND

16 USC 19aa note. For grants to the National Park Foundation for reconstruction, rehabilitation, replacement, improvement, relocation, or removal of visitor facilities within the National Park System, and related expenses, as authorized by Public Law 97-433, \$5,800,000 to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989, to be derived from the National Park System Visitor Facilities Fund.

## CONSTRUCTION

16 USC 410cc-33, 410cc-34. For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), \$44,037,000, to remain available until expended, of which not less than \$936,000 shall be available to carry out the provisions of sections 303 and 304 of Public Law 95-290; not less than \$1,076,000 shall be available for the Paul H. Douglas Environmental Center at Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore; and not less than \$300,000 shall be available to remove the sewage treatment plant located in the Cuyahoga Valley National Recreation Area on the Ohio Canal south of State Route 82 (including expenses incurred for removal expenses and related activities outside the boundaries of the Recreation Area), without regard to whether title to such sewage treatment plant is in the United States: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior (acting through the National Park Service) shall enter into a cooperative agreement with Summit County for undertaking such project: *Provided further*, That the Federal share of the total project expenses shall not exceed 40 per centum, of which not

Project expenses,  
Federal share.

## PUBLIC LAW 98-146—NOV. 4, 1983

97 STAT. 925

to exceed \$1,500,000 for engineering and construction of the Halls Crossing-Bullfrog Ferry access roads and ramps in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, such funds to be transferred to the State of Utah for accomplishment of these activities in accordance with provisions of a cooperative agreement between the National Park Service and the State of Utah: *Provided further*, That for payment of obligations incurred for engineering services, roadway and bridge access, and pilot tunnel bore work for the Cumberland Gap Tunnel, as authorized by section 160 of Public Law 93-87, \$14,000,000 to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended to liquidate contract authority provided under section 104(a)(8) of Public Law 95-599: *Provided further*, That up to \$1,000,000 of the funds provided under this head, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), shall be available until expended for the preparation of a feasibility report recommending measures necessary to provide protection from the severe sloughing of bluffs in Natchez, Mississippi, between the north limits of the National Cemetery and the United States Highway 84 bridge, where potential bluff sloughing is found imminent and historic properties, roads, streets, utilities and other improvements are threatened, such funds to be transferred to the Secretary of the Army for utilization by the United States Army Corps of Engineers.

87 Stat. 278.

92 Stat. 2690.

## LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, \$148,150,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, of which \$75,000,000 is for the State Assistance program including \$2,081,000 to administer the program, and \$6,150,000 is for Pinelands National Preserve: *Provided*, That State administrative expenses associated with the State grant portion of the State Assistance program shall not exceed 15 percent: *Provided further*, That none of the State Assistance funds may be used as a contingency fund: *Provided further*, That of the amounts previously appropriated to the Secretary's contingency fund for grants to States, \$2,300,000 shall be available in 1984 for administrative expenses of the State grant program.

16 USC 4601-4—  
4601-11.

## JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$4,542,000.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 2 aircraft for replacement only, 214 passenger motor vehicles of which 177 shall be for replacement only,

97 STAT. 925

PUBLIC LAW 98-146—NOV. 4, 1983

97 STAT. 926

including not to exceed 137 for police-type use and 3 buses; and to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$100,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; and for the procurement and delivery of medical services within the jurisdiction of units of the National Park System: *Provided*, That any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations and conduct emergency search and rescue operations in the National Park System: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to add industrial facilities to the list of National Historic Landmarks without the consent of the owner: *Provided further*, That the National Park Service may use helicopters and motorized equipment at Death Valley National Monument for removal of feral burros and horses.

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 933

## GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

97 STAT. 934

30 USC 1240.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction and for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes or volcanoes, and for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95-87, and shall transfer, from any no year funds available, to the Office of Surface Mining such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primacy State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act, such funds to be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible: *Provided*, That appropriations

30 USC 1201  
note.

PUBLIC LAW 98-146—NOV. 4, 1983

97 STAT. 934

made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further*, That no appropriations made in this title shall be available for acquisition of automatic data processing equipment, software, or services in excess of \$1,000,000 systems life cost, without prior approval of the Secretary.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by sections 1535 and 1536 of title 31, U.S.C.: *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs and supplies, materials, equipment and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000; with not more than \$15,000 to be paid to any one company or individual; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary, and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

GSA contracts.

SEC. 106. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued by the General Services Administration for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

97 STAT. 937

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance changing the name of the mountain located 63 degrees, 04 minutes, 15 seconds west, presently named and referred to as Mount McKinley.

97 STAT. 937

## PUBLIC LAW 98-146—NOV. 4, 1983

SEC. 111. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, appropriations in this title shall be available to provide insurance on official motor vehicles, aircraft, and boats operated by the Department of the Interior in Canada and Mexico.

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 938

16 USC 4607-8.

SEC. 114. Notwithstanding the matching grant requirements of the provisions of section 6(f) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act, 16 U.S.C. 4601-8(f), funds appropriated to or expended by the Teton Disaster Relief Organization, are available for projects funded and authorized under the Land and Water Conservation Fund grant program.

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 946

## OTHER RELATED AGENCIES

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 950

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 711), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), \$2,447,000.

## FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), as amended by Public Law 92-332 (86 Stat. 401), \$20,000 to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1985.

## PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

40 USC 885.

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17(a) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$2,275,000 for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation.

PUBLIC LAW 98-146—NOV. 4, 1983

97 STAT. 950

PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT

For public development activities and projects in accordance with the development plan as authorized by section 17(b) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$9,600,000 to remain available for obligation until expended.

40 USC 885.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

97 STAT. 951

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive Order issued pursuant to existing law.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 306. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 307. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency.

Personal servants, funding prohibition.

SEC. 308. Except for lands described by sections 105 and 106 of Public Law 96-560, section 103 of Public Law 96-550, section 5(d)(1) of Public Law 96-312, and except for land in the State of Alaska, and lands in the national forest system released to management for any use the Secretary of Agriculture deems appropriate through the land management planning process by any statement or other Act of Congress designating components of the National Wilderness Preservation System now in effect or hereinafter enacted, and except to carry out the obligations and responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior under section 17(k)(1) (A) and (B) of the Mineral Leasing

94 Stat. 3268, 3270, 3223. 94 Stat. 949.

97 STAT. 952

Act of 1920 (30 U.S.C. 226), none of the funds provided in this Act shall be obligated for any aspect of the processing or issuance of permits or leases pertaining to exploration for or development of coal, oil, gas, oil shale, phosphate, potassium, sulphur, gilsonite, or geothermal resources on Federal lands within any component of the National Wilderness Preservation System or within any Forest Service RARE II areas recommended for wilderness designation or allocated to further planning in Executive Communication 1504, Ninety-sixth Congress (House Document numbered 96-119); or within any lands designated by Congress as wilderness study areas or within Bureau of Land Management wilderness study areas: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall prohibit the expenditure of funds for any aspect of the processing or issuance of permits pertaining to exploration for or development of the mineral resources described in this section, within any component of the National Wilderness Preservation System now in effect or hereinafter enacted, any Forest Service RARE II areas recommended for wilderness designation or allocated to further planning, within any lands designated by Congress as wilderness study areas, or Bureau of Land Management wilderness study areas, under valid existing rights, or leases validly issued in accordance with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws or valid mineral rights in existence prior to October 1, 1982: *Provided further*, That funds provided in this Act may be used by the Secretary of Agriculture in any area of National Forest lands or the Secretary of the Interior to issue under their existing authority in any area of National Forest or public lands withdrawn pursuant to this Act such permits as may be necessary to conduct prospecting, seismic surveys, and core sampling conducted by helicopter or other means not requiring construction of roads or improvement of existing roads or ways, for the purpose of gathering information about and inventorying energy, mineral, and other resource values of such area, if such activity is carried out in a manner compatible with the preservation of the wilderness environment: *Provided further*, That seismic activities involving the use of explosives shall not be permitted in designated wilderness areas: *Provided further*, That funds provided in this Act may be used by the Secretary of the Interior to augment recurring surveys of the mineral values of wilderness areas pursuant to section 4(d)(2) of the Wilderness Act and acquire information on other national forest and public land areas withdrawn pursuant to this Act, by conducting, in conjunction with the Secretary of Energy, the national laboratories, or other Federal agencies, as appropriate, such mineral inventories of areas withdrawn pursuant to this Act as he deems appropriate.

Permits for prospecting, seismic surveys, and core samplings.

Mineral inventories.  
16 USC 1133.

PUBLIC LAW 98-146—NOV. 4, 1983

97 STAT. 952

These inventories shall be conducted in a manner compatible with the preservation of the wilderness environment through the use of methods including core sampling conducted by helicopter; geophysical techniques such as induced polarization synthetic aperture radar, magnetic and gravity surveys; geochemical techniques including stream sediment reconnaissance and X-ray diffraction analysis; land satellites; or any other methods he deems appropriate. The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to conduct inventories or segments of inventories, such as data analysis activities, by contract with private entities deemed by him to be qualified to engage in such activities whenever he has determined that such contracts would decrease Federal expenditures and would produce comparable or superior results: *Provided further*, That in carrying out any such inventory or surveys, where National Forest System lands are involved, the Secretary of the Interior shall consult with the Secretary of Agriculture concerning any activities affecting surface resources: *Provided further*, That funds provided in this Act may be used by the Secretary of the Interior to issue oil and gas leases for the subsurface of national forest or public land wilderness areas, or any lands designated by Congress as wilderness study areas, that are immediately adjacent to producing oil and gas fields or areas that are prospectively valuable. Such leases shall allow no surface occupancy and may be entered only by directional drilling from outside the wilderness or other nonsurface disturbing methods.

97 STAT. 953

Oil and gas leases.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 310. No assessments may be levied against any program, budget activity, subactivity, or project funded by this Act unless such assessments and the basis therefor are presented to the Committees on Appropriations and are approved by such committees.

Assessments, presentation to congressional committees.

SEC. 311. Employment funded by this Act shall not be subject to any personnel ceiling or other personnel restriction for permanent or other than permanent employment except as provided by law.

Employment

## 97 STAT. 953

## PUBLIC LAW 98-146—NOV. 4, 1983

Land acquisition, congressional approval. 42 USC 4651.

Contracts with State and local governments.

Publication in Congressional Record.

## 97 STAT. 954

43 USC 869 *et seq.*

40 USC 490.

16 USC 396f.

16 USC 396d.

SEC. 312. Funds provided for land acquisition in this Act may not be used to acquire lands for more than the approved appraised value (as addressed in section 301(3) of Public Law 91-646) except for condemnations and declarations of taking, without the written approval of the Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 313. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, the Secretary of the Interior and Secretary of Agriculture are authorized to enter into contracts with State and local governmental entities, including local fire districts, for procurement of services in the presuppression, detection, and suppression of fires on any units within their jurisdiction. In addition, any contracts or agreements with the jurisdiction for fire management services listed above which are previously executed shall remain valid.

SEC. 314. Except as expressly provided for by law, none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be obligated to dispose, except by exchange, of any Federal land tract until such time as the agency responsible for administering the disposal of the tract has specifically identified the tract as no longer being needed by the Federal Government, inventoried the tract as to its public benefit values provided opportunity for public review and discussion of the tract proposed for disposal; and provided 30 days advance notice of the tract proposed for disposal and of the plans for carrying out such disposal to the congressional delegation of the State or States in which the tract proposed for sale is located and to the appropriate congressional committees for immediate printing in the Congressional Record: *Provided*, That neither the Act of July 31, 1958, as amended (72 Stat. 438, as amended, 7 U.S.C. 1012a; 16 U.S.C. 478a) nor the Act of June 14, 1926, as amended (49 U.S.C. 869 *et seq.*) shall be subject to the provisions of this section.

SEC. 315. No part of any appropriation contained in, or funds made available by this Act, shall be available for any agency to pay to the Administrator of the General Services Administration a rate per square foot for rental of space and services (established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended) which is in excess of 14 per centum higher than the rate per square foot established for space and services by the General Services Administration for the fiscal year 1982.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 317. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and shall seek to acquire the private lands described in section 505(a) of the Act of November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), by crediting a surplus property account, to be established in the name of each landowner, in the amount of the acquisition price for such landowner's lands. The National Park Service shall update the existing appraisals for the parcels and, based on the approved appraised values, shall negotiate with the landowners for acquisition prices. Each owner may, using such

PUBLIC LAW 98-146—NOV. 4, 1983

97 STAT. 954

credits in his surplus property account, bid, as any other bidder for surplus property, wherever located, in accordance with the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949. The Administrator of the General Services Administration shall establish each landowner's surplus property account and shall adjust the credits in such accounts to reflect successful bids under this section. Title to the lands described in this section shall pass to the Government at the time of establishment of the surplus property accounts. The credits in any of the surplus property accounts may be transferred or sold in whole or in part at any time by the landowner to any other party, thereby vesting such party with all the rights of the landowner, and after such transfer, the landowner shall notify the Administrator of the transfer. At any time the Secretary may purchase the balance of any surplus property account subject to the availability of appropriated funds.

Landowner's surplus property account.  
40 USC 471 note.

Notification of transfer.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved November 4, 1983.

97 STAT. 955

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3363:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 98-253 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-399 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-184 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):

June 28, considered and passed House.

Aug. 1-3, Sept. 13, 19-21, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 5, House agreed to conference report; concurred in certain Senate amendments in others with amendments, and disagreed to another.

Oct. 19, Senate agreed to conference report; concurred in certain House amendments, in others with amendments, and disagreed to an amendment.

Oct. 20, Senate receded from an amendment and concurred in a House amendment with an amendment. House receded from its amendment in disagreement and concurred in Senate amendments.

**11. Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1984**

97 STAT. 1153

PUBLIC LAW 98-181—NOV. 30, 1983

Public Law 98-181  
98th Congress

An Act

Nov. 30, 1983  
[H.R. 3959]

Making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, and for other purposes.

Supplemental  
Appropriations  
Act, 1984.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to provide supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, and for other purposes, namely:*

TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 1294

CHAPTER IV

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

96 Stat. 1970.

Funds appropriated to the National Park Service under this head in Public Law 97-394 shall be available to reimburse the Estate of Bess W. Truman for operation expenses, including maintenance and protection, of the Harry S Truman National Historic Site incurred during the period October 18, 1982 through December 27, 1982.

CONSTRUCTION

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, section 4 of the Act of October 26, 1972, as amended (86 Stat. 1181; 16 U.S.C. 433c note), is amended by striking the numeral "9,327,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "10,500,000".

LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For an additional amount for "Land acquisition and State assistance", \$25,500,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 98-181—NOV. 30, 1983

97 STAT. 1297

## TITLE II

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 2001. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond September 30, 1984, unless expressly so provided herein.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved November 30, 1983.

97 STAT. 1299

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY— H.R. 3959 (H.R. 1) (H.R. 2957) (S. 695) (S. 869) (S. 1310):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 98-123 and Pt. 2 accompanying H.R. 1, No. 98-175 accompanying H.R. 2957 all from (Comm. on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs), No. 98-375 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-551 (Comm. of Conference) both accompanying H.R. 3959.

SENATE REPORTS: No. 98-35 accompanying S. 695, No. 98-127 accompanying S. 1310, No. 98-183 accompanying S. 869 all from (Comm. on Foreign Relations), No. 98-111 accompanying S. 869, No. 98-122 accompanying S. 695 both from (Comm. on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs), and No. 98-275 accompanying H.R. 3959 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, VOL. 129 (1983):

June 7, 8, S. 695 considered and passed Senate.

July 11-13, H.R. 1 considered and passed House.

July 25, 26, 29, Aug. 3, H.R. 2957 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 695, amended, passed in lieu.

Sept. 23, S. 869 considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 5, H.R. 3959 considered and passed House.

Oct. 25-27, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 16, House agreed to conference report; concurred in certain Senate amendments and in others with amendments.

Nov. 17, Senate agreed to conference report; concurred in House amendments and in another with an amendment.

Nov. 18, House concurred in Senate amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 19, No. 48 (1983):

Nov. 30, Presidential statement.

**12. Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1984**

98 STAT. 283

PUBLIC LAW 98-332—JULY 2, 1984

Public Law 98-332  
98th Congress

**Joint Resolution**

July 2, 1984  
[H.J. Res. 492]

Making an urgent supplemental appropriation for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, for the Department of Agriculture.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984; namely:*

\* \* \* \* \*

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

98 STAT. 286

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 288  
Contracts with  
U.S. Government  
organization and  
employees.

SEC. 113. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, organizations reporting to the Assistant Secretary of Interior for Fish and Wildlife and Parks shall enter into contracts which result in releasing or transferring any Federal employees or liquidating any equipment or materials as a result of complying with the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76 for the 62 activities scheduled for review by the National Park Service by March 30, 1984, and the 94 activities scheduled for review by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service by September 30, 1984, only after the following conditions have been met:

- (1) the study supporting each contract required by the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76 is completed, including the bidding process and review of bids;
- (2) the organizations have had 30 days to review the bid results and to transmit recommendations to the appropriate House and Senate Committees as to which activities should be contracted; and

- (3) 30 days have elapsed since the transmittal required by paragraph (2).
- (b) All recommendations to be submitted shall be submitted by October 30, 1984.
- (c) The organizations shall not solicit bids related to other Circular A-76 reviews before January 30, 1985.

Approved July 2, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 492:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 98-604 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-792 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-365 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Mar. 6, considered and passed House.

Mar. 22, 26-30, Apr. 2-5, considered and passed Senate, amended.

May 24, House agreed to conference report, and concurred in certain Senate amendments and in others with amendments.

June 25, Senate agreed to conference report, concurred in House amendments, and tabled Senate amendment no. 14.

June 26, House concurred in Senate action.

**13. Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1984**

98 STAT. 1369

PUBLIC LAW 98-396—AUG. 22, 1984

Public Law 98-396  
98th Congress

## An Act

Aug. 22, 1984  
[H.R. 6040]

Making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, and for other purposes.

Second  
Supplemental  
Appropriations  
Act, 1984.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, and for other purposes, namely:

## TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 1378

## CHAPTER IV

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 1379

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 1386

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

## OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

97 Stat. 923.

For an additional amount for "Operation of the national park system", \$6,100,000: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading in Public Law 98-146, and unobligated as of September 30, 1984, \$180,000 shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1985, of which \$30,000 is to be made available for the operation, maintenance and protection of the several archaeological and historic sites at South Point on the Big Island of Hawaii, as authorized by subsection 2(e) of the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), and of which \$150,000 is to be made available for the operation and maintenance of the New River Gorge National River: *Provided further*, That section 3 of the Act entitled "An Act to improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666)", approved September 8, 1980 (Public Law 96-344), is repealed.

16 USC 462.

16 USC 461 note.

## CONSTRUCTION

For an additional amount of "Construction", \$22,653,000, to remain available until expended.

PUBLIC LAW 98-396—AUG. 22, 1984

98 STAT. 1387

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

(RESCISSION)

The contract authority provided for fiscal year 1984 by 16 U.S.C. 4601-10(a) is rescinded.

16 USC 4607-10a.

LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For an additional amount of "Land acquisition and State assistance", \$30,000,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—INCREASED PAY COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1984

98 STAT. 1408

For additional amounts of appropriations for the fiscal year 1984, for increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

98 STAT. 1415

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

"Operation of the national park system", \$9,195,000;

\* \* \* \* \*

## TITLE III

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 302. Except where specifically increased or decreased elsewhere in this Act, the restrictions contained within appropriations, or provisions affecting appropriations or other funds, available during the fiscal year 1984, limiting the amount which may be expended for personal services, or for purposes involving personal services, or amounts which may be transferred between appropriations or authorizations available for or involving such services, are hereby increased to the extent necessary to meet increased pay costs authorized by or pursuant to law.

98 STAT. 1425

\* \* \* \* \*

This Act may be cited as the "Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1984".

Approved August 22, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 6040:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 98-916 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-977 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-570 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Aug. 1, considered and passed House.

Aug. 7, 8, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Aug. 10, House agreed to conference report, receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, and in others with amendments. Senate agreed to conference report, receded and concurred in House amendments.

III. NATIONAL PARKS

1. Acadia

PUBLIC LAW 97-335—OCT. 15, 1982

96 STAT. 1627

Public Law 97-335  
97th Congress

An Act

Relating to the establishment of a permanent boundary for that portion of the Acadia National Park as lies within the town of Isle au Haut, Maine.

Oct. 15, 1982  
[S. 1777]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Congress finds that—*

- (1) there are significant scenic, educational, natural, and cultural resources in the town of Isle au Haut, Maine;
- (2) due to the isolated location and traditional resource-based economy of the town's island community, these resources are fragile and deserving of conservation and protection through both public and private efforts; and
- (3) both residents of the town and visitors to the Acadia National Park will benefit from the establishment of a permanent boundary for the park and the management of parklands on a limited entry, low intensity basis.

Acadia National Park, Maine, boundary establishment.  
16 USC 341 note.

SEC. 2. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the permanent boundary of Acadia National Park lying within the town of Isle au Haut, Maine, is hereby established to include only those lands and interests therein as are depicted on the map entitled "Boundary Map, Acadia National Park, Town of Isle au Haut, Maine", numbered 123-80003 and dated October 1981, which map is on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Department of the Interior and at the Registry of Deeds for Hancock and Knox Counties, Maine.

Public inspection.  
16 USC 341 note.

SEC. 3. (a) Within the boundary established by section 2, and as indicated on the map referenced therein, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as "the Secretary") is authorized to acquire lands and interests therein by donation or exchange. The Secretary is authorized and directed to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange the tract known as the Hamilton lot in Duck Harbor. No later than one hundred and eighty days from enactment hereof, the Secretary shall convey to the town of Isle au Haut all right, title and interest of the United States in and to those lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary which lie outside the boundary established by section 2 and within the town of Isle au Haut, subject only to such covenants running with the land as the Secretary and the town agree are necessary to preserve the general character of such lands, which shall include covenants to maintain forever in their natural condition (excepting the cutting of fire trails and the extinguishment of fires) lands above three hundred feet above the mean high water level: *Provided, however,* That such covenants with respect to lands above three hundred feet and below four hundred feet shall permit the gathering and remove of dead and fallen timber.

Land acquisition.  
16 USC 341 note.

Land conveyance.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, the Secretary is so authorized to accept by donation, as a coholder for enforcement purposes only, a limited enforcement interest in con-

Enforcement.

ervation easements on lands outside the boundary established by section 2 hereof and within the town of Isle au Haut which may from time to time be donated to the Isle au Haut Land Conservation Trust, a trust established under the laws of the State of Maine. The Superintendent of Acadia National Park is hereby authorized to serve as an ex officio trustee of such trust.

Parkland  
preservation.  
16 USC 341 note.

SEC. 4. (a) The management and use of parklands on Isle au Haut shall not interfere with the maintenance of a viable local community with a traditional resource based-economy outside the boundary of the park. To the maximum extent practicable, no development or plan for the convenience of park visitors shall be undertaken which would be incompatible with the preservation of the flora and fauna or the physiographic conditions now prevailing, and every effort shall be exerted to maintain and preserve this portion of the park in as nearly its present state and condition as possible. In recognition of the special fragility and sensitivity of the park's resources, visitation shall be strictly limited to assure negligible adverse impact on such resources, to conserve the character of the town and to protect the quality of the visitor experience.

Report.

(b) In furtherance of the purpose of subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary shall prepare a report establishing carrying capacities for the Isle au Haut portion of Acadia National Park. The report shall be prepared and the carrying capacities established with public participation and in consultation with the town of Isle au Haut and other interested parties.

Report to  
congressional  
committees.

(c) The Secretary shall transmit the report to the Energy and Natural Resources Committee of the Senate and the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee of the House of Representatives no later than six months from the date of enactment of this Act. The Secretary shall begin implementing the carrying capacities contained in the report sixty days after the report has been transmitted to the Committees.

Review and  
revision.

(d) Carrying capacities established pursuant to this section shall be reviewed, and if necessary revised, every five years. Any revision in such carrying capacity shall be made in accordance with the procedures set forth in subsections (b) and (c) of this section.

(e) Until such time as a carrying capacity limitation is established and implemented pursuant to subsections (b) and (c) of this section, the Secretary shall take such temporary measures as are necessary to assure that visitation does not exceed the average annual visitation for the period 1979 to 1981.

## PUBLIC LAW 97-335—OCT. 15, 1982

96 STAT. 1629

SEC. 5. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated after October 1, 1982, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Appropriation  
authorization.  
16 USC 341 note.

Approved October 15, 1982.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1777:

SENATE REPORT No. 97-425 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1982):

June 10, considered and passed Senate.

Sept. 30, considered and passed House.

**2. Big Bend**

94 STAT. 3539

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

**Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress****An Act**Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

To provide, with respect to the national park system for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

National Park  
System,  
amendment.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE IV****BIG BEND NATIONAL PARK**

16 USC 157c.

SEC. 401. The boundary of the Big Bend National Park in the State of Texas as hereby revised to include the lands and interests therein within the area generally depicted on the map entitled "Big Bend National Park, Boundary Additions", numbered 155/80,019-A and dated June 1980 which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the local and Washington, District of Columbia, Offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Secretary is authorized to acquire the lands and interests therein added to the park by this section by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange, except that lands and interests therein owned by the State of Texas or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation or exchange. There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section, but not to exceed \$1,500,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests therein.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 3549

Approved December 28, 1980.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).  
SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):  
May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.  
June 5, considered and passed Senate.  
June 17, considered and passed House, amended.  
Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

**3. Biscayne**

PUBLIC LAW 96-287—JUNE 28, 1980

94 STAT. 599

Public Law 96-287  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Biscayne National Park, to improve the administration of the Fort Jefferson National Monument, to enlarge the Valley Forge National Historical Park, and for other purposes.

June 28, 1980  
[H.R. 5926]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

TITLE I—BISCAYNE NATIONAL PARK

SEC. 101. In order to preserve and protect for the education, inspiration, recreation, and enjoyment of present and future generations a rare combination of terrestrial, marine, and amphibious life in a tropical setting of great natural beauty, there is hereby established the Biscayne National Park (hereinafter referred to in this title as the “park”) in the State of Florida. The boundary of the park shall include the lands, waters, and interests therein as generally depicted on the map entitled “Boundary Map, Biscayne National Park”, numbered 169-90,003, and dated April 1980, which map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the “Secretary”) shall publish in the Federal Register, not more than one year after the date of enactment of this Act, a detailed description of the boundary established pursuant to this section. Following reasonable notice in writing to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate of his intention to do so, the Secretary may make minor revisions in the boundary of the park by publication of a revised boundary map or other description in the Federal Register.

Biscayne National Park. Establishment.

16 USC 410gg.

Boundary map, availability for public inspection.

Boundary description, publication in Federal Register. Minor boundary revisions, notice to congressional committees and publication in Federal Register.

Property acquisition; donation by Florida. 16 USC 410gg-1.

U.S. property, transfer to National Park Service.

Time limitation on land acquisition.

Notification to Secretary.

SEC. 102. (a) Within the boundary of the park the Secretary is authorized to acquire lands, waters, and interests therein by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange, except that property owned by the State of Florida or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation, and subject to such reservations and restrictions as may be provided by Florida law. Lands, waters, and interests therein within such boundary which are owned by the United States and under the control of the Secretary are hereby transferred to the administrative jurisdiction of the National Park Service to be managed for the purposes of the park. Any federally owned lands within the park which are not under the control of the Secretary shall be transferred to his control for purposes of the park at such time as said lands cease to be needed by the agencies which currently control them.

(b) It is the express intent of the Congress that the Secretary shall substantially complete the land acquisition program authorized herein within three complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act. Any owner of property within the park may notify the

94 STAT. 600

PUBLIC LAW 96-287—JUNE 28, 1980

Secretary of the desire of such owner that his property be promptly acquired, and the Secretary shall give immediate and careful consideration, subject to the availability of funds, to the prompt acquisition of such property.

Preservation  
and  
administration.  
16 USC 410gg-2.  
Fishing.

SEC. 103. (a) The Secretary shall preserve and administer the park in accordance with the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1-4), as amended and supplemented. The waters within the park shall continue to be open to fishing in conformity with the laws of the State of Florida except as the Secretary, after consultation with appropriate officials of said State, designates species for which, areas and times within which, and methods by which fishing is prohibited, limited, or otherwise regulated in the interest of sound conservation to achieve the purposes for which the park is established: Provided, That with respect to lands donated by the State after the effective date of this Act, fishing shall be in conformance with State law.

Biscayne  
National  
Monument,  
abolition.

(b) The Biscayne National Monument, as authorized by the Act of October 18, 1968 (82 Stat. 1188; 16 U.S.C. 450qq), as amended, is abolished as such, and all lands, waters, and interests therein acquired or reserved for such monument are hereby incorporated within and made a part of the park. Any funds available for the purposes of such monument are hereby made available for the purposes of the park, and authorizations of funds for the monument shall continue to be available for the park.

Designation of  
wilderness areas,  
report to  
President and  
Congress.  
16 USC 410gg-3.  
16 USC 1132.

SEC. 104. Within three complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall review the area within the park and shall report to the President and the Congress, in accordance with subsections 3 (c) and (d) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890), his recommendations as to the suitability or unsuitability of any area within the park for designation as wilderness. Any designation of any such areas as wilderness shall be accomplished in accordance with said subsections of the Wilderness Act.

Management  
plan, submittal  
to congressional  
committees.  
16 USC 410gg-4.

SEC. 105. Within two complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a revised comprehensive general management plan for the park consistent with the provisions of this title and pursuant to the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825), as amended (16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.).

16 USC 1a-7.  
Appropriation  
authorization.  
16 USC 410gg-5.

SEC. 106. In addition to the sums previously authorized to be appropriated for Biscayne National Monument, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for the administration of the park, and not to exceed \$8,500,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests therein, as provided in this title. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to the park.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 602

Approved June 28, 1980.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 693 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD**

Vol. 125 (1979): Dec. 10, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): June 5, considered and passed Senate, amended.

June 17, House concurred in Senate amendment.

**4. Capitol Reef**

PUBLIC LAW 97-341—OCT. 15, 1982

96 STAT. 1639

Public Law 97-341  
97th Congress

**An Act**

To provide for a study of grazing phaseout at Capitol Reef National Park and for other purposes.

Oct. 15, 1982  
[S. 1872]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. Where any Federal lands included within the boundary of Capitol Reef National Park are legally occupied or utilized on the date of enactment of this Act for grazing purposes, pursuant to a lease, permit, or license which is—

Capitol Reef National Park, grazing phaseout study.  
16 USC 273b note.

(1) for a fixed term of years issued or authorized by any department, establishment, or agency of the United States, and

(2) scheduled for termination before December 31, 1992, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3 of the Act of December 18, 1971, entitled "An Act to establish the Capitol Reef National Park in the State of Utah" (85 Stat. 740; 16 U.S.C. 273b), the Secretary of the Interior shall allow the persons holding such grazing privileges (or their heirs) to retain such grazing privileges until December 31, 1994.

SEC. 2. The Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the National Park Service, in cooperation with the Director of the Bureau of Land Management, shall take such steps as may be necessary to, within ninety days after the enactment of this Act, enter into a contract with the National Academy of Sciences for the purpose of conducting a study of grazing in Capitol Reef National Park and vicinity to:

Contract  
16 USC 273b note.

(1) determine the historic and current impact of grazing upon the natural ecosystem and cultural resources of the park;

(2) determine the impacts of grazing upon visitor use within the park;

(3) evaluate alternatives to grazing within Capitol Reef National Park including means to increase grazing carrying capacity on adjacent Bureau of Land Management lands;

(4) determine the economic impact upon grazing permit holders, and on the local economy, if such permits were terminated; and

(5) include such other information and findings as may be deemed necessary by the Secretary of the Interior.

Such study shall be conducted in accordance with the best scientific methodology (as set forth by the National Academy of Sciences) and shall be transmitted by the National Academy of Sciences to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives, and to the Director of the National Park Service no later than January 1, 1992. Progress reports regarding the study shall be transmitted to the above Committees on January 1, 1984, and January 1 of each year thereafter.

Transmittal to congressional committees.

96 STAT. 1639

PUBLIC LAW 97-341—OCT. 15, 1982

Appropriation  
Authorization.  
16 USC 273b  
note.  
96 STAT. 1640

SEC. 3. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act. No authority under this Act to enter into contracts or to make payments shall be effective except to the extent and in such amounts as provided in advance in appropriations Acts. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the Secretary of the Interior from utilizing, for purposes of the Contract referred to in section 2, funds which are available to the Secretary for such purposes under authority of law.

Approved October 15, 1982.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1872:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 97-823 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 97-448 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1982):

June 9, considered and passed Senate.

Sept. 20, considered and passed House, amended.

Sept. 30, Senate concurred in House amendments, with amendments; House concurred in Senate amendments.

5. Channel Islands

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 67

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amendment.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II

94 STAT. 74  
Channel Islands National Park, Calif. Establishment. 16 USC 410ff.

SEC. 201. In order to protect the nationally significant natural, scenic, wildlife, marine, ecological, archaeological, cultural, and scientific values of the Channel Islands in the State of California, including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) the brown pelican nesting area;
- (2) the undisturbed tide pools providing species diversity unique to the eastern Pacific coast;
- (3) the pinnipeds which breed and pup almost exclusively on the Channel Islands, including the only breeding colony for northern fur seals south of Alaska;
- (4) the Eolian landforms and caliche;
- (5) the presumed burial place of Juan Rodriquez Cabrillo; and
- (6) the archaeological evidence of substantial populations of Native Americans;

there is hereby established the Channel Islands National Park, the boundaries of which shall include San Miguel and Prince islands, Santa Rosa, Santa Cruz, Anacapa, and Santa Barbara islands, including the rocks, islets, submerged lands, and waters within one nautical mile of each island, as depicted on the map entitled, "Proposed Channel islands National Park" numbered 159-20,008 and dated April 1979, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Superintendent of the park and the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Channel Islands National Monument is hereby abolished as such, and the lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the monument are hereby incorporated within and made a part of the new Channel Islands National Park.

Channel Islands National Monument. Abolishment.

SEC. 202. (a) Within the boundaries of the park as established in section 201, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to acquire lands, waters, or interests therein (including but not limited to scenic easements) by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, transfer from any Federal agency, exchange, or otherwise. Unless the property is wholly or partially donated, the Secretary shall pay to the owner the fair market value of the property on the date of its acquisition, less the fair market value on that date of any right retained by the owner. Any lands, waters, or interests therein owned by the State of California or any political subdivision thereof shall not be acquired. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Federal property located within the boundaries of the park shall with the concurrence of the

16 USC 410ff-1.

California lands or interest, exemption

94 STAT. 74

## PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

head of the agency having custody thereof, be transferred to the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary for the purposes of the park: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall permit the use of federally owned park lands and waters which (i) have been transferred from another Federal agency pursuant to this section or which (ii) were the subject of a lease or permit issued by a Federal agency as of the date of enactment of this title, for essential national security missions and for navigational aids, subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary deems necessary to protect park resources.

94 STAT. 75

Nature Conservancy  
Lands, acquisition.

(b) Notwithstanding the acquisition authority contained in subsection 202(a), any lands, waters, or interests therein, which are owned wholly or in part, by or which hereafter may be owned by, or under option to, the National Park Foundation, The Nature Conservancy (including any lands, waters, or interests therein which are designated as "Nature Conservancy Lands" on the map referred to in section 201 of this title) or any similar national, nonprofit conservation organization, or an affiliate or subsidiary thereof shall be acquired only with the consent of the owner thereof: *Provided*, That the Secretary may acquire such property in accordance with the provisions of this Act if he determines that the property is undergoing or is about to undergo a change in use which is inconsistent with the purposes of this title.

Santa Rose Island  
lands, priority  
acquisition.

(c) With respect to the privately owned lands on Santa Rosa Island, the Secretary shall acquire such lands as expeditiously as possible after the date of enactment of this title. The acquisition of these lands shall take priority over the acquisition of other privately owned lands within the park.

(d)(1) The owner of any private property may, on the date of its acquisition and as a condition of such acquisition, retain for himself a right of use and occupancy of all or such portion of such property as the owner may elect for a definite term of not more than twenty-five years, or ending at the death of the owner, or his spouse, whichever is later. The owner shall elect the term to be reserved. Any such right retained pursuant to this subsection with respect to any property shall be subject to termination by the Secretary upon his determination that such property is being used for any purpose which is incompatible with the administration of the park or with the preservation of the resources therein, and it shall terminate by operation of law upon notification by the Secretary to the holder of the right, of such determination and tendering to him the amount equal to the fair market value of that portion which remains unexpired.

Lease agreement  
with former  
owner.

(2) In the case of any property acquired by the Secretary pursuant to this title with respect to which a right of use and occupancy was not reserved by the former owner pursuant to this subsection, at the request of the former owner, the Secretary may enter into a lease agreement with the former owner under which the former owner may continue any existing use of such property which is compatible with the administration of the park and with the preservation of the resources therein.

(3) Any right retained pursuant to this subsection, and any lease entered into under paragraph (2), shall be subject to such access and other provisions as may be required by the Secretary for visitor use and resources management.

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 75

SEC. 203. (a) The Secretary is directed to develop, in cooperation and consultation with the Secretary of Commerce, the State of California, and various knowledgeable Federal and private entities, a natural resources study report for the park, including, but not limited to, the following:

Natural resources study report, development. 16 USC 410ff-2

(1) an inventory of all terrestrial and marine species, indicating the population dynamics, and probable trends as to future numbers and welfare;

(2) recommendations as to what actions should be considered for adoption to better protect that natural resources of the park.

Such report shall be submitted within two complete fiscal years from the date of enactment of this title to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, and updated revisions of such report shall be similarly submitted at subsequent two year intervals to cover a period of ten years after the date of enactment of this title.

Submittal to congressional committees. 94 STAT. 76

(b) The Secretary is authorized and directed to enter into and continue cooperative agreements with the Secretary of Commerce and the State of California for the enforcement of Federal and State laws and regulations on those lands and waters within and adjacent to the park which are owned by the State of California. No provision of this title shall be deemed to affect the rights and jurisdiction of the State of California within the park, including, but not limited to, authority over submerged lands and waters within the park boundaries, and the marine resources therein.

Cooperative agreements with State of California.

SEC. 204. (a) Subject to the provisions of section 201 of this title, the Secretary shall administer the park in accordance with the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.). In the administration of the park, the Secretary may utilize such statutory authority available for the conservation and management of wildlife and natural and cultural resources as he deems appropriate to carry out the purposes of this title. The park shall be administered on a low-intensity, limited-entry basis.

16 USC 410ff-3.

(b) In recognition of the special fragility and sensitivity of the park's resources, it is the intent of Congress that the visitor use within the park be limited to assure negligible adverse impact on the park resources. The Secretary shall establish appropriate visitor carrying capacities for the park.

(c)(1) Within three complete fiscal years from the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary, in consultation with the Nature Conservancy and the State of California, shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a comprehensive general management plan for the park, pursuant to criteria stated in the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825), as amended (16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.). Such plan shall include alternative considerations for the design and operation of a public transportation system connecting the park with the mainland, with such considerations to be developed in cooperation with the State of California and the Secretary of Transportation. The Secretary shall seek the advice of the scientific community in the preparation of said plan, and conduct hearings for public comment in Ventura and Santa Barbara Counties.

Comprehensive general management plan, submittal to congressional committees.

16 USC 1a-7.

Hearings.

94 STAT. 76

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

(2) Those aspects of such a plan which relate to marine mammals shall be prepared by the Secretary of Commerce, in consultation with the Secretary and the State of California.

Federal funds,  
approval for  
expenditure.  
16 USC 410ff 4.

SEC. 205. The head of any Federal agency having direct or indirect jurisdiction over a proposed Federal or federally assisted undertaking with respect to the lands and waters within or adjacent or related to the park, and the head of any Federal agency having authority to license or permit any undertaking with respect to such lands and waters, shall, prior to the approval of the expenditure of any Federal funds on such undertaking or prior to the issuance of any license or permit, as the case may be, afford the Secretary a reasonable opportunity to comment with regard to such undertaking and shall give due consideration to any comments made by the Secretary and to the effect of such undertaking on the purposes for which the park is established.

94 STAT. 77

Review of  
park area;  
report to  
President.  
16 USC 410ff-5.  
16 USC 1132.

SEC. 206. Within three complete fiscal years from the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall review the area within the park and shall report to the President, in accordance with subsections 3 (c) and (d) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890), his recommendations as to the suitability or nonsuitability of any area within the park for designation as wilderness. Any designation of any such areas as wilderness shall be accomplished in accordance with said subsections of the Wilderness Act.

16 USC 1131 note.

16 USC 410ff-6.

SEC. 207. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to the park.

16 USC 410ff-7.

SEC. 208. The Secretary is authorized to expend Federal funds for the cooperative management of The Nature Conservancy and other private property for research, resources management, and visitor protection and use. All funds authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of the Channel Islands National Monument are hereby transferred to the Channel Islands National Park. Effective October 1, 1980, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated such further sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this title, but not to exceed \$500,000 for development. From the Land and Water Conservation Fund there is authorized to be appropriated \$30,100,000 for the purposes of land acquisition. For the authorizations made in this section, any amounts authorized but not appropriated in any fiscal year shall remain available for appropriation in succeeding fiscal years.

Transfer of funds.

Appropriation  
authorization.

Approved March 5, 1980.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

**6. Crater Lake**

PUBLIC LAW 96-553—DEC. 19, 1980

94 STAT. 3255

Public Law 96-553  
96th Congress

**An Act**

To revise the boundary of Crater Lake National Park in the State of Oregon, and for other purposes.

Dec. 19, 1980  
[S. 2318]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) the first section of the Act entitled, “An Act reserving from the public lands in the State of Oregon, as a public park for the benefit of the people of the United States, and for the protection and preservation of the same, fish, timber, and all other natural objects therein, a tract of land herein described, and so forth”, approved May 22, 1902 (32 Stat. 202), is amended to read as follows:

Crater Lake National Park, Oreg., boundary revision.

16 USC 121.

“That in order to preserve for the benefit, education, and inspiration of the people of the United States certain unique and ancient volcanic features, including Crater Lake, together with significant forest and fish and wildlife resources, there is hereby established the Crater Lake National Park in the State of Oregon. The boundary of the park shall encompass the lands, water, and interests therein within the area generally depicted on the map entitled, ‘Crater Lake National Park, Oregon’, numbered 106-80,001, and dated February 1980, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. Lands, waters, and interests therein within the boundary of the park which were within the boundary of any national forest are excluded from such national forest and the boundary of such national forest is revised accordingly.”.

Repeal.  
16 USC 121a.

(b) The Act entitled “An Act to add certain land to the Crater Lake National Park in the State of Oregon, and for other purposes”, approved May 14, 1932 (47 Stat. 155), is repealed.

SEC. 2. To make possible more effective protection of the Alpine Lakes Wilderness and more comprehensive and effective management of the management unit within the Alpine Lakes Area, established by the Alpine Lakes Area Management Act of 1976, the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to acquire any or all of the following described lands in the State of Washington: in township 23 north, range 9 east, Willamette meridian, the southeast quarter

16 USC 1132 note.

94 STAT. 3256

PUBLIC LAW 96-553—DEC. 19, 1980

of section 24. Such lands may be acquired by donation or exchange for national forest lands or other lands administered by the Forest Service in the same State having a value approximately equal to the value of the lands so acquired, as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture: *Provided*, That the Secretary may accept cash or pay cash to the grantor in such an exchange in order to equalize minor differences in the values of the properties exchanged. Any lands acquired pursuant to this section shall, upon acceptance of title, become part of the Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest.

Approved December 19, 1980.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

SENATE REPORT No 96-959 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

Dec. 4, considered and passed Senate.  
Dec. 5, considered and passed House.

Public Law 97-250  
97th Congress

An Act

To correct the boundary of Crater Lake National Park in the State of Oregon, and for other purposes.

Sept. 8, 1982  
[S. 1119]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) the first section of the Act entitled, "An Act reserving from the public lands in the State of Oregon, as a public park for the benefit of the people of the United States, and for the protection and preservation of the game, fish, timber, and all other natural objects therein, a tract of land herein described, and so forth", approved May 22, 1902 (32 Stat. 202), as amended, is further amended by revising the second sentence thereof to read as follows: "The boundary of the park shall encompass the lands, waters, and interests therein within the area generally depicted on the map entitled, 'Crater Lake National Park, Oregon', numbered 106-80-001-A, and dated March 1981, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior."

Crater Lake National Park, Oreg. Boundary corrections. 16 USC 121.

Map; filing and availability.

(b) Lands, water, and interests therein excluded from the boundary of Crater Lake National Park by subsection (a) are hereby made a part of the Rogue River National Forest, and the boundary of such national forest is revised accordingly.

Rogue River National Forest. 16 USC 121 note.

(c) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to promptly instigate studies and investigations as to the status and trends of change of the water quality of Crater Lake, and to immediately implement such actions as may be necessary to assure the retention of the lake's natural pristine water quality. Within two years of the effective date of this provision, and biennially thereafter for a period of ten years, the Secretary shall report the results of such studies and investigations, and any implementation actions instigated, to the appropriate committees of the Congress.

Water quality studies and investigations. 16 USC 122a.

Report to congressional committees.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 8, 1982.

96 STAT. 710

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1119:

HOUSE REPORT No. 97-383 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 97-205 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 127 (1981): Oct. 21, considered and passed Senate.  
Dec. 15, considered and passed House amended.

Vol. 128 (1982): Aug. 19, Senate concurred in House amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 19, No. 36 (1982):

Sept. 9, Presidential statement.

## 7. Great Smoky Mountains

94 STAT. 67

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

### An Act

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

### TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 69

Palmer's  
Chapel,  
continued  
protection.  
16 USC 403k-3.

SEC. 106. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to take such measures as may be necessary to provide for the continued protection of the historic Palmer's Chapel in the Cataloochee Valley of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. The importance of the chapel in memorializing the early settlement of the valley and in providing and opportunity for interpreting the cultural traditions of the former residents of the valley is hereby recognized, and the Secretary is authorized to make suitable arrangements for the history of the chapel to be communicated to park visitors and for the chapel to continue to be used for memorial purposes by former residents and their descendants.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 77

Approved March 5, 1980.

---

#### LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

#### CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

#### WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

**8. Kenai Fjords**

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2371

Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act. 16 USC 3101 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

94 STAT. 2377

ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW AREAS

SEC. 201. The following areas are hereby established as units of the National Park System and shall be administered by the Secretary under the laws governing the administration of such lands and under the provisions of this Act:

Administration by Interior Secretary. 16 USC 410hh.

\* \* \* \* \*

(5) Kenai Fjords National Park, containing approximately five hundred and sixty-seven thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered KEFJ-90,007, and dated October 1978. The park shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain unimpaired the scenic and environmental integrity of the Harding Icefield, its out-flowing glaciers, and coastal fjords and islands in their natural state; and to protect seals, sea lions, other marine mammals, and marine and other birds and to maintain their hauling and breeding areas in their natural state, free of human activity which is disruptive to their natural processes. In a manner consistent with the foregoing, the Secretary is authorized to develop access to the Harding Icefield and to allow use of mechanized equipment on the icefield for recreation.

94 STAT. 2379  
Kenai Fjords National park.

94 STAT. 2380

\* \* \* \* \*

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

94 STAT. 2383

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act:

16 USC 410hh-2.

94 STAT. 2383

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

*Post*, p. 2483.

*Provided, however,* That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National Park, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

94 STAT. 2384

\* \* \* \* \*

## WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

16 USC 410hh-5.

SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2551

Approved December 2, 1980.

NOTE: For further administrative provisions applicable to this park, see the Appendix for the complete text of the law.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

## CONGRESIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

## WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

**9. Kobuk Valley**

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2371

Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress

**An Act**

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act. 16 USC 3101 note.

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2377

**TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM**

**ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW AREAS**

SEC. 201. The following areas are hereby established as units of the National Park System and shall be administered by the Secretary under the laws governing the administration of such lands and under the provisions of this Act:

Administration by Interior Secretary. 16 USC 410hh.

\* \* \* \* \*

(6) Kobuk Valley National Park, containing approximately one million seven hundred and ten thousand acres of Public lands as generally depicted on map numbered KOVA-90,009, and dated October 1979. The park shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the environmental integrity of the natural features of the Kobuk River Valley, including the Kobuk, Salmon, and other rivers, the boreal forest, and the Great Kobuk Sand Dunes, in an undeveloped state; to protect and interpret, in cooperation with Native Alaskans, archeological sites associated with Native cultures; to protect migration routes for the Arctic caribou herd; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife including but not limited to caribou, moose, black and grizzly bears, wolves, and waterfowl; and to protect the viability of subsistence resources. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the park in accordance with the provisions of title VIII. Except at such times when, and locations where, to do so would be inconsistent with the purposes of the park, the Secretary shall permit aircraft to continue to land at sites in the upper Salmon River watershed.

94 STAT. 2380  
Kobuk Valley National Park.

*Post*, p. 2422.

\* \* \* \* \*

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

94 STAT. 2383

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the

16 USC 410hh-2.

96 STAT. 2383

PUBLIC LAW 97-405—JAN. 3, 1983

16 USC 410hh-2. Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act: *Provided, however,* That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National Park, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

94 STAT. 2384

\* \* \* \* \*

## WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

6 USC 410hh-5. SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2417

TITLE VII—NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION  
SYSTEM

## DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

16 USC 1132. SEC. 701. In accordance with subsection 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the boundaries depicted as "Proposed Wilderness" on the maps referred to in sections 201 and 202 of this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below:

\* \* \* \* \*

16 USC 1132  
note.

(5) Kobuk Valley Wilderness of approximately one hundred and ninety thousand acres;

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2421

## ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 707. Except as otherwise expressly provided for in this Act wilderness designated by this Act shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that Act as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this Act, and any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture for areas designated in sections 701 and 702 shall, as applicable, be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2551

Approved December 2, 1980.

NOTE: For further administrative provisions applicable to this park, see the Appendix for the complete text of the law.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

**10. Mount McKinley**

93 STAT. 664

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

## An Act

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

National parks  
and recreational  
lands.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

## TITLE IV

93 STAT. 665

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 666  
16 USC 460/6b.

93 STAT. 667

SEC. 402. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall not charge any entrance or admission fee in excess of the amounts which were in effect as of January 1, 1979, or charge said fees at any unit of the National Park System where such fees were not in effect as of such date, nor shall the Secretary charge after the date of enactment of this section, user fees for transportation services and facilities in Mount McKinley National Park, Alaska.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1979.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**11. Olympic**

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 67

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

**An Act**

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amendment.

**TITLE I**

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 110. Section 320 of the Act of October 21, 1976 (90 Stat. 2732), is amended in subsection (j) by changing "\$13,000,000" to "\$23,700,000".

94 STAT. 70  
Appropriation authorization.  
16 USC 251m.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

94 STAT. 77

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H.R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H.R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended. Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:**

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

## 12. Rocky Mountain

94 STAT. 3265

PUBLIC LAW 96-560—DEC. 22, 1980

### Public Law 96-560 96th Congress

#### An Act

Dec. 22, 1980  
[H.R. 5487]

To designate certain National Forest System lands in the States of Colorado, South Dakota, Missouri, South Carolina, and Louisiana for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System, and for other purposes.

National Forest  
System lands,  
Designations.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

#### TITLE I

94 STAT. 3271  
16 USC 192b-9.

94 STAT. 3272

16 USC 460jj  
note.

16 USC 485, 486.

16 USC 1279.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 111. (a) The boundaries of Rocky Mountain National Park, the Roosevelt National Forest, and the Arapaho National Forest are revised as generally depicted on the map entitled "Boundary Adjustments, Rocky Mountain National Park", numbered 121-80,047, dated October 1, 1979, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, and the Office of the Chief, Forest Service, Department of Agriculture: *Provided*, That the area shown on such map as E-5 and known as the Twin Sisters area shall remain a part of the Rocky Mountain National Park. All lands added or transferred by this Act to Rocky Mountain National Park, Roosevelt National Forest, and Arapaho National Forest shall be subject to the National Forest. Lands within the Indian Peaks Wilderness Area as designated by Public Law 95-450 (92 Stat. 1099) that are transferred by this Act to Rocky Mountain National Park shall remain in the National Wilderness Preservation System. Lands within the Rocky Mountain National Park that are adjacent to the Indian Peaks Wilderness and that are transferred by this Act to the Roosevelt National Forest shall be incorporated in and become part of the Indian Peaks Wilderness.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior, with respect to lands added or transferred by this Act to Rocky Mountain National Park, and the Secretary of Agriculture, with respect to lands added or transferred by this Act to Roosevelt and Arapaho National Forests, may acquire lands and interests in such lands, by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or by exchange. The Secretary of Agriculture, under the provisions of the Act of March 20, 1922 (42 Stat. 465), as amended, may accept on behalf of the United States title to any land in section 30, township 7 north, range 73 west, of the sixth principal meridian which lies within the boundary of Rocky Mountain National Park as revised by this Act, in exchange for which the Secretary of the Interior, notwithstanding section 8(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (Public Law 90-542, 82 Stat. 906), is authorized to issue patent to lands lying within the Cache La Poudre Wild and Scenic River study corridor. Upon completion of the exchange, the Secretary of Agriculture shall transfer to the

administrative jurisdiction by the Secretary of the Interior the portion of such land lying within the boundary of the Rocky Mountain National Park as revised by this Act.

(c) The Federal lands within the administrative jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management and within the areas referred to as E-2 and GL-3 on the map referred to in subsection (a) shall be transferred to Rocky Mountain National Park without transfer of funds.

(d) If the city of Longmont, Colorado, notifies the Secretary of the Interior that lands within the area referred to as E-8 on the map referred to in subsection (a) of this section that are owned by such city are necessary for the development of a reservoir, the Secretary shall by publication of a revised boundary description in the Federal Register revise the boundary of Rocky Mountain Park within such area to exclude the lands which are necessary for the development of the reservoir: *Provided*, That the authority of such Secretary to revise the boundary for this purpose shall expire on November 1, 1981; and the only lands which may be excluded are the approximately one hundred twenty-nine acres owned by such city.

(e) If after the completion of two complete fiscal years following the date of enactment of this Act the Secretary of the Interior has not purchased interests in the lands of approximately one thousand two hundred acres known as the Old McGregor Ranch located within the area referred to as E-2 on the map referred to in subsection (a), and the owner of such lands repurchases the Secretary to exclude such lands from Rocky Mountain National Park, the Secretary shall by publication of a revised boundary description in the Federal Register return the boundary of Rocky Mountain National Park in such area E-2 to the boundary as it existed before the enactment of this Act.

94 STAT. 3273

(f) The Secretary of the Interior shall convey, to the city of Grand Lake, Colorado, without compensation or consideration, the lands, not to exceed two acres, within the area referred to as GL-5 on the map referred to in subsection (a).

(g) The Secretary of the Interior may provide for the use of snowmobiles along the East Shore Trail of Shadow Mountain Lake if after study the Secretary determines such use will not result in any significant adverse impact upon wildlife.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 22, 1980.

94 STAT. 3274

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-617 (Comm. on interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1521 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT: No. 96-914 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

- Vol. 125 (1979) : Dec. 10, considered and passed House.
- Vol. 126 (1980) : Sept. 25, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Dec. 3, House agreed to conference report.  
Dec. 4, Senate agreed to conference report.

**13. Sequoia-Kings Canyon**

98 STAT. 1619

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

Public Law 98-425  
98th Congress

An Act

Sept. 28, 1984  
[H.R. 1437]

Entitled the "California Wilderness Act of 1984".

California  
Wilderness Act  
of 1984.  
National  
Wilderness  
Preservation  
System.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this title may be cited as the "California Wilderness Act of 1984".*

TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

ADDITIONS TO NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

98 STAT. 1625

SEC. 105. (a) The following lands are hereby added to the National Park System:

98 STAT. 1626  
16 USC 80 note.

(1) Certain lands in the Sequoia National Forest California which comprise approximately one thousand five hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Jennie Lakes Additions, Kings Canyon National Park—Proposed", dated March 1983, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of Kings Canyon National Park;

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary of Agriculture shall transfer the lands described in subsection (a) of this section, without consideration, to the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary of the interior for administration as part of the National Park System. The boundaries of the national forests and national parks shall be adjusted accordingly. The areas added to the National Park System by this section shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System.

(c) The Secretary of the Interior shall study the lands added to the National Park System by subsection (a) of this section for possible designation as national park wilderness, and shall report to the Congress his recommendations as to the suitability or nonsuitability of the designation of such lands as wilderness by not later than three years after the effective date of this title.

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK WILDERNESS

SEC. 106. The following lands are hereby designated as wilderness in accordance with section 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat 890; 16 U.S.C. 1132(c)) and shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1627

(2) Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks Wilderness, comprising approximately seven hundred and thirty-six thousand nine hundred and eighty acres; and potential wilderness additions comprising approximately one hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Wilderness Plan—Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks—California", numbered 102-20, 003-E and dated July 1980, and shall be known as the Sequoia Kings Canyon Wilderness.

16 USC 1132 note.

MAP AND DESCRIPTION

SEC. 107. A map and description of the boundaries of the areas designated in section 106 of this title shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the interior, and in the Office of the Superintendent of each area designated in section 106. As soon as practicable after this title takes effect, maps of the wilderness areas and descriptions of their boundaries shall be filed with the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, and such maps and descriptions shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title: *Provided*, That correction of clerical and typographical errors in such maps and descriptions may be made.

Public availability.

CESSATION OF CERTAIN USES

SEC. 108. Any lands (in section 106 of this title) which represent potential wilderness additions upon publication in the Federal Register of a notice by the Secretary of the Interior that all uses thereon prohibited by the Wilderness Act have ceased, shall thereby be designated wilderness. Lands designated as potential wilderness additions shall be managed by the Secretary insofar as practicable as wilderness until such time as said lands are designated as wilderness.

Federal Register, publication.

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 109. The areas designated by section 106 of this title as wilderness shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that title as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this title, and where appropriate, any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture shall be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

16 USC 1131 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 28, 1984.

98 STAT. 1638

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1437:  
HOUSE REPORT No. 98-40 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-582 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
Apr. 12, considered and passed House.  
Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Sept. 12, House agreed to Senate amendment.

**14. Voyageurs**

96 STAT. 2028

PUBLIC LAW 97-405—JAN. 3, 1983

**Public Law 97-405  
97th Congress****An Act**Jan. 3, 1983  
[S. 625]

To revise the boundary of Voyageurs National Park In the State of Minnesota and for other purposes.

Voyageurs  
National Park,  
Minn.  
Boundary  
revision.  
16 USC 160.  
16 USC 160a-1.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the establishment of the Voyageurs National Park in the State of Minnesota, and for other purposes", approved January 8, 1971 (84 Stat 1971), is amended—*

(1) in section 102 by striking out "The" after "SEC. 102" and inserting in lieu thereof "(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the";

16 USC 160a-1.

(2) by inserting after section 102(a), as redesignated by paragraph (1), the following new subsection:

"(b)(1) In addition to such revisions as the Secretary may make in the boundaries of the park from time to time pursuant to other provisions of law, the Secretary may, according to the provisions of subsection (a)—

"(A) delete approximately 782 acres in the Neil Point area of the park;

"(B) add approximately 180 acres in the Black Bay Narrows areas of the park;

"(C) add approximately 18.45 acres owned by the State of Minnesota at the Kabetogama Forestry Station;

"(D) add approximately 120 acres owned by the State of Minnesota, being a strip of land through that portion of section 1, township 68 north, range 20 west, fourth principal meridian, which is parallel to and 400 feet on both sides of the unimproved road extending northward from the Ash River Trail as such road crosses each section; and

"(E) subject to the provisions of paragraph (2), delete approximately 1,600 acres at Black Bay and convey such lands to the State of Minnesota.

Public  
inspection.

All of the aforementioned boundary changes if accomplished shall be accomplished such that the boundary of the park shall conform to that generally depicted on the drawing entitled "Boundary, Voyageurs National Park, United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service", numbered 172-80, 008-MWR, and dated November 1981, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

Land  
conveyances,  
conditions.

"(2) The Secretary may not delete or convey the lands referred to in paragraph (1)(E) unless, prior to or simultaneously with such deletion or conveyance and in consideration of such conveyance, the State of Minnesota—

"(A) tenders a conveyance of the lands described in paragraph (1) (C) and (D) to the United States by such

instrument and in such manner as are satisfactory to the Secretary, including but not limited to lease or easement: *Provided*, That if the interest conveyed is a lease or easement, the State of Minnesota shall substitute therefore a transfer of all right, title, and interest in the land by June 30, 1987: *Provided further*, That if the State does not transfer all right, title, and interest in such lands by June 30, 1987, the land described in paragraph 1(E) shall revert to the United States for administration by the Secretary as part of the park; and

96 STAT. 2029

“(B) enters into a recordable agreement satisfactory to the Secretary which provides that—

“(i) the State has established a wildlife management area in the area authorized to be deleted and conveyed to the State by paragraph 1(E);

“(ii) the State has prepared a plan acceptable to the Secretary to manage all the waters of and State lands riparian to Black Bay (including all of the State-owned lands and waters of Rainy Lake) to preserve the natural resources of the area so as to complement to the fullest extent possible the purposes for which the park was established;

“(iii) the State shall not transfer any right, title, or interest in, or control over, any land described in paragraph 1(E) to any person other than the Secretary; and

“(iv) the State shall permit access by the Secretary at reasonable times to the land described in paragraph 1(E).

“(3) If at any time the State fails to comply with the material requirements of the agreement referred to in paragraph 2(B), all right, title, and interest in the land described in paragraph 1(E) shall revert to the United States for administration by the Secretary as part of the park. Such reversion shall take effect upon the delivery by the Secretary of notice to the State respecting such failure to comply without further notice or requirement for physical entry by the Secretary unless an action for judicial review is brought in the United States Court of Appeals for the appropriate circuit within ninety days following such notice. In any such action the court may issue such orders as are appropriate to carry out the requirements of this subsection.”;

Agreement requirements, State noncompliance.

Judicial review.

(3) by adding after the last sentence of section 301(b) the following new sentence: “The President shall, no later than June 1, 1983, advise the United States Senate and House of Representatives of his recommendations with respect to the suitability or nonsuitability as wilderness of any area within the park.”; and

Presidential recommendations to Congress. 16 USC 160f.

(4) in section 401—

Appropriations authorization. 16 USC 160k.

(A) by inserting “(a)” after “SEC. 401.”;

(B) by striking out “\$26,014,000” and inserting in lieu thereof “\$38,314,000”; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new subsections:

Visitor use and facilities plan.

“(b) The Secretary shall, in cooperation with other Federal, State, and local governmental entities and private entities experienced in the fields of outdoor recreation and visitor services,

96 STAT. 2029

PUBLIC LAW 97-405—JAN. 3, 1983

develop and implement a comprehensive plan for visitor use and overnight visitor facilities for the park. The plan shall set forth methods of achieving an appropriate level and type of visitation in order that the resources of the park and its environ may be interpreted for, and used and enjoyed by, the public in a manner consistent with the purposes for which the park was established. Such plan may include appropriate informational and educational messages and materials. In the development and implementation of such plan the Secretary may expend funds donated or appropriated for the purposes of this subsection. Effective October 1, 1983, there is authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of this subsection not to exceed \$250,000, to remain available until expended.

96 STAT. 2030

Study; report to Congress.

“(c) The Secretary is directed to study existing road access to the park and to report to Congress on the impact of park related use of those roads and to report specific recommendations on improvement necessary to insure adequate road access to the park. The Secretary is directed to report, within one year of the date of enactment of the Act which appropriates funds authorized under this subsection, to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate. Effective October 1, 1983, there is authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of this subsection not to exceed \$75,000.

16 USC 4601-9. “(d) For purposes of section 7(a)(3) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-9(a)(3)), the statutory ceilings on appropriations established by this section shall be deemed to be statutory ceilings contained in a provision of law enacted prior to the convening of the Ninety-fifth Congress.

Approved January 3, 1983.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 625 (H.R. 846):**  
 SENATE REPORT No. 97-423 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
 CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1982):  
 June 10, considered and passed Senate.  
 Sept. 29, H.R. 846 considered and passed House; proceedings vacated and S. 625, amended, passed in lieu.  
 Oct. 1, Senate concurred in House amendments with amendments.  
 Dec. 14, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and agreed to an amendment with an amendment.  
 Dec. 16, Senate agreed to House amendment.

**15. Yellowstone**

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

93 STAT. 664

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National parks and recreational lands.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE IV

93 STAT. 665  
National Park System.

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

(n) Section 601(a), re: Yellowstone National Park, is amended by changing "State of Wyoming" to "States of Wyoming and Montana".

93 STAT. 666  
92 Stat. 3517.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1979.

93 STAT. 667

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.



**16. Yosemite**

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1619

Public Law 98-425  
98th Congress

**An Act**

Entitled the "California Wilderness Act of 1984".

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That this title may be cited as the "California Wilderness Act of 1984".

Sept. 28, 1984

[H.R. 1437]

California  
Wilderness Act  
of 1984.  
National  
Wilderness  
Preservation  
System.  
National Forest  
System.  
98 STAT. 1625

**TITLE I**

\* \* \* \* \*

**ADDITIONS TO NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM**

SEC. 105. (a) The following lands are hereby added to the National Park System:

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) certain lands which comprise approximately one hundred eighty-five acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "McCauley Ranch Addition, Yosemite National Park", dated December 1982 and numbered 80,021, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of Yosemite National Park.

98 STAT. 1626  
16 USC 46 note.

(b) Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary of Agriculture shall transfer the lands described in subsection (a) of this section, without consideration, to the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary of the interior for administration as part of the National Park System. The boundaries of the national forests and national parks shall be adjusted accordingly. The areas added to the National Park System by this section shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System.

(c) The Secretary of the interior shall study the lands added to the National Park System by subsection (a) of this section for possible designation as national park wilderness, and shall report to the Congress his recommendations as to the suitability or nonsuitability of the designation of such lands as wilderness by not later than three years after the effective date of this title.

Report.

16 USC 46 note.

(d) The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized and directed to transfer to the jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Interior for administration as a part of Yosemite National Park, two hundred and fifty-three acres of the Stanislaus National Forest at Crocker Ridge, identified as all that land lying easterly of a line beginning at the existing park boundary and running three hundred feet west of and parallel to the center line of the park road designated as State Highway 120, also known as the New Big Oak Flat Road, within section 34, township 1 south, range 19 east, and within sections 4, 9, and 10, township 2 south, range 19 east, Mount Diablo base and meridian. The boundary of Yosemite National Park and the Stanislaus National Forest shall be adjusted accordingly.

(e) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to transfer to the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Agriculture one hundred and sixty acres within the boundary of the Sierra National Forest identified as the northwest quarter of section 16, township 5 south, range 22 east, Mount Diablo base meridian, subject to the right of the Secretary of the Interior to the use of the water thereon for park purposes, including the right of access to facilities necessary for the transportation of water to the park.

NATIONAL PARK WILDERNESS

SEC. 106. The following lands are hereby designated as wilderness in accordance with section 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890, 16 U.S.C. 1132(c)) and shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act.

98 STAT. 1627  
16 USC 1132  
note.

(1) Yosemite National Park Wilderness, comprising approximately six hundred thousand six hundred acres, and potential wilderness additions comprising approximately three thousand five hundred and fifty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Wilderness Plan, Yosemite National Park, California", numbered 104-20, 003-E dated July 1980, and shall be known as the Yosemite Wilderness;

\* \* \* \* \*

MAP AND DESCRIPTION

Public  
availability.

SEC. 107. A map and description of the boundaries of the areas designated in section 106 of this title shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, and in the Office of the Superintendent of each area designated in section 106. As soon as practicable after this title takes effect, maps of the wilderness areas and descriptions of their boundaries shall be filed with the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, and such maps and descriptions shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title: *Provided*, That correction of clerical and typographical errors in such maps and descriptions may be made.

CESSATION OF CERTAIN USES

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

SEC. 108. Any lands (in section 106 of this title) which represent potential wilderness additions upon publication in the Federal Register of a notice by the Secretary of the Interior that all uses thereon prohibited by the Wilderness Act have ceased, shall thereby be designated wilderness. Lands designated as potential wilderness additions shall be managed by the Secretary insofar as practicable as wilderness until such time as said lands are designated as wilderness.

## PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1627

## ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 109. The areas designated by section 106 of this title as wilderness shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that title as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this title, and where appropriate, any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture shall be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

16 USC 1131  
note.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 28, 1984.

98 STAT. 1638

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1437:

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-40 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
 SENATE REPORT No. 98-582 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
 CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
 Apr. 12, considered and passed House.  
 Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
 Sept. 12, House agreed to Senate amendment.

IV. NATIONAL PRESERVES

1. Bering Land Bridge

94 STAT. 2371

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act. 16 USC 3101 note.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*  
SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

94 STAT. 2377

ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW AREAS

Administration by Interior Secretary. 16 USC 410hh.

SEC. 201. The following areas are hereby established as units of the National Park System and shall be administered by the Secretary under the laws governing the administration of such lands and under the provisions of this Act:

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2378

Bering Land Bridge National Preserve.

(2) Bering Land Bridge National Preserve, containing approximately two million four hundred and fifty-seven thousand acres of public land, as generally depicted on map numbered BELA-90,005, and dated October 1978. The preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect and interpret examples of arctic plant communities, volcanic lava flows, ash explosions, coastal formations, and other geologic processes; to protect habitat for internationally significant populations of migratory birds; to provide for archeological and paleontological study, in cooperation with Native Alaskans, of the process of plant and animal migration, including man, between North America and the Asian Continent; to protect habitat or, and populations of, fish and wildlife including, but not limited to, marine mammals, brown/grizzly bears, moose, and wolves; subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe, to continue reindeer grazing use, including necessary facilities and equipment, within the areas which on January 1, 1976, were subject to reindeer grazing permits, in accordance with sound range management practices; to protect the viability of subsistence resources; and in a manner consistent with the foregoing, to provide for outdoor recreation and environmental education activities including public access for recreational purposes to the Serpentine Hot Springs area. The Secretary shall permit the continuation of customary patterns

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2378

and modes of travel during periods of adequate snow cover within a one-hundred-foot right-of-way along either side of an existing route from Deering to the Taylor Highway, subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may promulgate to assure that such travel is consistent with the foregoing purposes.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2383

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act: *Provided, however,* That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National Park, as appropriate. Any funds available for the purposes of such monuments are hereby made available for the purposes of Katmai National Park and Preserve or Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

16 USC 410hh-2.

*Post*, p. 2483.

94 STAT. 2384

\* \* \* \* \*

WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

16 USC 410hh-5.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE XI—TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY SYSTEMS IN AND ACROSS, AND ACCESS INTO, CONSERVATION SYSTEM UNITS

94 STAT. 2457

\* \* \* \* \*

ADMINISTRATION OF NATIONAL PRESERVES

94 STAT. 2483

SEC. 1313. A National Preserve in Alaska shall be administered and managed as a unit of the National Park System in the same manner as a national park except as otherwise provided in this Act and except that the taking of fish and wildlife for sport purposes and subsistence uses, and trapping shall be allowed in a national preserve under applicable State and Federal law and regulation.

16 USC 3201.

94 STAT. 2483

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

*Ante*, p. 2430.

Consistent with the provisions of section 816, within national preserves the Secretary may designate zones where and periods when no hunting, fishing, trapping, or entry may be permitted for reasons of public safety, administration, floral and faunal protection, or public use and enjoyment. Except in emergencies, any regulations prescribing such restrictions relating to hunting, fishing, or trapping shall be put into effect only after consultation with the appropriate State agency having responsibility over hunting, fishing, and trapping activities.

94 STAT. 2551

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 2, 1980.

NOTE: For further administrative provisions applicable to this park, see the Appendix for the complete text of the law.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and  
pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed  
Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

**2. Big Thicket**

PUBLIC LAW 98-489—OCT. 17, 1984

98 STAT. 2267

Public Law 98-489  
98th Congress**An Act**To provide for the acquisition of a visitor contact and administrative site for the  
Big Thicket National Preserve in the State of Texas.

---

Oct. 17, 1984  
[H.R. 5631]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) subsection (c) of the first section of the Act entitled “An Act to authorize the establishment of the Big Thicket National Preserve in the State of Texas, and for other purposes”, approved October 11, 1974 (16 U.S.C. 698), is amended by inserting after the first sentence the following new sentence: “The Secretary may also acquire, by any of the above methods, approximately 15 acres of land outside of the boundaries of the preserve in the vicinity of the intersection of United States Highway 69 and State Farm-Market Road 420, in Hardin County, Texas, for purposes of a visitor contact and administrative site.”.

(b) Section 6 of such Act is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new sentence: “Effective October 1, 1984, there is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for the acquisition of the visitor contact and administrative site referred to in subsection (c) of the first section of this Act.”.

Appropriation  
authorization.  
16 USC 698e.

Approved October 17, 1984.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 5631:**  
HOUSE REPORT No. 98-957 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):  
Aug. 6, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 3, considered and passed Senate.

### 3. Noatak

94 STAT. 2371

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

Alaska National  
Interest Lands  
Conservation Act.  
16 USC 3101  
note.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*  
SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

94 STAT. 2377

ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW AREAS

Administration  
by Interior  
Secretary.  
16 USC 410hh.

SEC. 201. The following areas are hereby established as units of the National Park System and shall be administered by the Secretary under the laws governing the administration of such lands and under the provisions of this Act:

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2380  
*Post*, p. 2422.

Noatak National  
Preserve.

(8)(a) Noatak National Preserve, containing approximately six million four hundred and sixty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered NOAT-90,004, and dated July 1980. The preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the environmental integrity of the Noatak River and adjacent uplands within the preserve in such a manner as to assure the continuation of geological and biological processes unimpaired by adverse human activity; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife, including not limited to caribou, grizzly bears, Dall sheep, moose, wolves, and for waterfowl, raptors, and other species of birds; to protect archeological resources; and in a manner consistent with the foregoing, to provide opportunities for scientific research. The Secretary may establish a board consisting of scientists and other experts in the field of arctic research in order to assist him in the encouragement and administration of research efforts within the preserve.

94 STAT. 2381

(b) All lands located east of centerline of the main channel of the Noatak River which are—

43 USC 1601  
note.

(1) within

(A) any area withdrawn under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act for selection by the village of Noatak, and

(B) any village deficiency withdrawal under section 11(a)(3)(A) of such Act which is adjacent to the area described in subparagraph (i) of this paragraph,

(2) adjacent to public lands within a unit of the National Park System as designated under this Act, and

(3) not conveyed to such Village or other Native Corporation before the final conveyance date, shall, on such final

94 STAT. 2381

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

43 USC 1610.

conveyance date, be added to and included within, the adjacent unit of the National Park System (notwithstanding the applicable acreage specified in this paragraph) and manage in the manner provided in the foregoing provisions of this paragraph. For purposes of the preceding sentence the term "final conveyance date" means the date of the conveyance of lands under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or by operation of this Act, to the Village of Noatak, or to any other Native Corporation which completes the entitlement of such Village or other Corporation to conveyance of lands from the withdrawals referred to in subparagraph (1).

\* \* \* \* \*

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

94 STAT. 2383

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act: *Provided, however,* That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National Park, as appropriate. Any funds available for the purposes of such monuments are hereby made available for the purposes of Katmai National Park and Preserve or Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

16 USC 410hh-2.

*Post*, p. 2483.

94 STAT. 2384

\* \* \* \* \*

WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

16 USC 410hh-5.

SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE VII—NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM

94 STAT. 2417

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

16 USC 1132.

SEC. 701. In accordance with subsection 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the boundaries depicted

94 STAT. 2417

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

as “Proposed Wilderness” on the maps referred to in sections 201 and 202 of this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below:

16 USC 1132  
note.

(7) Noatak Wilderness of approximately five million eight hundred thousand acres, and

94 STAT. 2421

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 707. Except as otherwise expressly provided for in this Act wilderness designated by this Act shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that Act as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this Act, and any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture for areas designated in sections 701 and 702 shall, as applicable, be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

94 STAT. 2457

TITLE XI—TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY SYSTEMS IN  
AND ACROSS, AND ACCESS INTO, CONSERVATION SYSTEM  
UNITS

94 STAT. 2483

ADMINISTRATION OF NATIONAL PRESERVES

6 USC 3201.

*Ante*, p. 2430.

SEC. 1313. A National Preserve in Alaska shall be administered and managed as a unit of the National Park System in the same manner as a national park except as otherwise provided in this Act and except that the taking of fish and wildlife for sport purposes and subsistence uses, and trapping shall be allowed in a national preserve under applicable State and Federal law and regulation. Consistent with the provisions of section 816, within national preserves the Secretary may designate zones where and periods when no hunting, fishing, trapping, or entry may be permitted for reasons of public safety, administration, floral and faunal protection, or public use and enjoyment. Except in emergencies, any regulations prescribing such restrictions relating to hunting, fishing, or trapping shall be put into effect only after consultation with the appropriate State agency having responsibility over hunting, fishing, and trapping activities.

94 STAT. 2551

Approved December 2, 1980.

NOTE: For further administrative provisions applicable to this park, see the Appendix for the complete text of the law.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

## WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

4. Yukon-Charley Rivers

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2371

Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act. 16 USC 3101 note.

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM  
ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW AREAS

SEC. 201. The following areas are hereby established as units of the National Park System and shall be administered by the Secretary under the laws governing the administration of such lands and under the provisions of this Act:

94 STAT. 2377

Administration by Interior Secretary. 16 USC 410hh.

\* \* \* \* \*

(10) Yukon-Charley Rivers National Preserve, containing approximately one million seven hundred and thirteen thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered YUCH-90,008, and dated October 1978. The preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the environmental integrity of the entire Charley River basin, including streams, lakes and other natural features, in its undeveloped natural condition for public benefit and scientific study; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife, including but not limited to the peregrine falcons and other raptorial birds, caribou, moose, Dall sheep, grizzly bears, and wolves; and in a manner consistent with the foregoing, to protect and interpret historical sites and events associated with the gold rush on the Yukon River and the geological and paleontological history and cultural prehistory of the area. Except at such times when and locations where to do so would be inconsistent with the purposes of the preserve, the Secretary shall permit aircraft to continue to land at sites in the Upper Charley River watershed.

94 STAT. 2381

Yukon-Charley Rivers National Preserve.

94 STAT. 2382

\* \* \* \* \*

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

94 STAT. 2383

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act:

16 USC 410hh-2.

94 STAT. 2383

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

*Provided, however,* That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National Park, as appropriate. Any funds available for the purposes of such monuments are hereby made available for the purposes of Katmai National Park and Preserve or Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

94 STAT. 2384

\* \* \* \* \*

WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

16 USC 410hh-5.

SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2457

TITLE XI—TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY SYSTEMS IN AND ACROSS, AND ACCESS INTO, CONSERVATION SYSTEM UNITS

\* \* \* \* \*

ADMINISTRATION OF NATIONAL PRESERVES

94 STAT. 2483

16 USC 3201.

SEC. 1313. A National Preserve in Alaska shall be administered and managed as a unit of the National Park System in the same manner as a national park except as otherwise provided in this Act and except that the taking of fish and wildlife for sport purposes and subsistence uses, and trapping shall be allowed in a national preserve under applicable State and Federal law and regulation. Consistent with the provisions of section 816, within national preserves the Secretary may designate zones where and periods when no hunting, fishing, trapping, or entry may be permitted for reasons of public safety, administration, floral and faunal protection, or public use and enjoyment. Except in emergencies, any regulations prescribing such restrictions relating to hunting, fishing, or trapping shall be put into effect only after consultation with the appropriate State agency having responsibility over hunting, fishing, and trapping activities.

*Ante.* p. 2430.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 98-489—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2551

Approved December 2, 1980.

NOTE: For further administrative provisions applicable to this park, see the Appendix for the complete text of the law.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and  
pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

**CONGRESIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed  
Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

**WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:**

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

V. NATIONAL PARKS AND PRESERVES

1. Denali

94 STAT. 2371

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act. 16 USC 3101 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

94 STAT. 2377

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2382

ADDITIONS TO EXISTING AREAS

16 USC 410hh-1.

SEC. 202. The following units of the National Park System are hereby expanded:

\* \* \* \* \*

Mount McKinley National Park.

(3)(a) Mount McKinley National Park, by the addition of an area containing approximately two million four hundred and twenty-six thousand acres of public land, and approximately one million three hundred and thirty thousand acres of additional public land is hereby established as Denali National Preserve, both as generally depicted on map numbered DENA-90,007, and dated July 1980 and the whole is hereby redesignated as Denali National Park and Preserve. The park additions and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect and interpret the entire mountain massif, and additional scenic mountain peaks and formations; and to protect habitat for, and populations of fish and wildlife including, but not limited to, brown/grizzly bears, moose, caribou, Dall sheep, wolves, swans and other waterfowl; and to provide continued opportunities, including reasonable access, for mountain climbing, mountaineering and other wilderness recreational activities. That portion of the Alaska Railroad right-of-way within the park shall be subject to such laws and regulations applicable to the protection of fish and wildlife and other park values as the Secretary, with the concurrence of the Secretary of Transportation, may determine. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the additions to the park where such uses are traditional in accordance with the provisions in title VIII.

94 STAT. 2383

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2383

(b) The Alaska Land Use Council shall, in cooperation with the Secretary, conduct a study of the Kantishna Hills and Dunkle Mine areas of the park as generally depicted on a map entitled "Kantishna Hills/Dunkle Mine Study Area", dated October 1979, and report thereon to the Congress not later than three years from the date of enactment of this Act. The study and report shall evaluate the resources of the area, including but not limited to, fish and wildlife, public recreation opportunities, wilderness potential, historic resources, and minerals, and shall include those recommendations respecting resources and other relevant matters which the Council determines are necessary. In conjunction with the study required by this section, the Council, in consultation with the Secretary, shall compile information relating to the mineral potential of the areas encompassed within the study, the estimated cost of acquiring mining properties, and the environmental consequences of further mineral development.

*Post*, p. 2422  
Study.  
Report to  
Congress.

(c) During the period of the study, no acquisition of privately owned land shall be permitted within the study area, except with the consent of the owner, and the holders of valid mining claims shall be permitted to operate on their claims, subject to reasonable regulations designed to minimize damage to the environment: *Provided, however*, That such lands or claims shall be subject to acquisition without the consent of the owner or holder if the Secretary determines, after notice and opportunity for hearing, if such notice and hearing are not otherwise required by applicable law or regulation, that activities on such lands or claims will significantly impair important scenic, wildlife, or recreational values of the public lands which are the subject of the study.

Land acquisition,  
notice and  
hearing.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act: *Provided, however*, That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National Park, as appropriate. Any funds available for the purposes of such monuments are hereby made available for the purposes of Katmai National Park and Preserve or Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

16 USC 410hh-2.

*Post*, p. 2483.

94 STAT. 2384

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2384

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

16 USC 410hh-5.

SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2417

TITLE VII—NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

16 USC 1132.

SEC. 701. In accordance with subsection 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the boundaries depicted as "Proposed Wilderness" on the maps referred to in sections 201 and 202 of this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below:

16 USC 1132 note.

(1) Denali Wilderness of approximately one million nine hundred thousand acres;

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2421

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 707. Except as otherwise expressly provided for in this Act wilderness designated by this Act shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that Act as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this Act, and any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture for areas designated in sections 701 and 702 shall, as applicable, be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2457

TITLE XI—TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY SYSTEMS IN AND ACROSS, AND ACCESS INTO, CONSERVATION SYSTEM UNITS

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2483

ADMINISTRATION OF NATIONAL PRESERVES

16 USC 3201.

SEC. 1313. A National Preserve in Alaska shall be administered and managed as a unit of the National Park System in the same manner as a national park except as otherwise provided in this Act and except that the taking of fish and wildlife for sport purposes and subsistence uses, and trapping shall be allowed in a national preserve under applicable State and Federal law and regulation. Consistent with the provisions of section 816, within national preserves the Secretary may designate zones where and periods when no hunting, fishing, trapping, or entry may be permitted for

Ante, p. 2430.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2483

reasons of public safety, administration, floral and faunal protection, or public use and enjoyment. Except in emergencies, any regulations prescribing such restrictions relating to hunting, fishing, or trapping shall be put into effect only after consultation with the appropriate State agency having responsibility over hunting, fishing, and trapping activities.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 2, 1980.

94 STAT. 2551

NOTE: For further administrative provisions applicable to this park, see the Appendix for the complete text of the law.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

**CONGRESIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

**WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:**

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

**2. Gates of the Arctic**

94 STAT. 2371

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act. 16 USC 3101 note.

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2377

TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW AREAS

Administration by Interior Secretary. 16 USC 410hh.

SEC. 201. The following areas are hereby established as units of the National Park System and shall be administered by the Secretary under the laws governing the administration of such lands and under the provisions of this Act:

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2378  
Gates of the Arctic National Park.

(4)(a) Gates of the Arctic National Park, containing approximately seven million fifty-two thousand acres of public lands, Gates of the Arctic National Preserve, containing approximately nine hundred thousand acres of Federal lands, as generally depicted on map numbered GAAR-90,011, and dated July 1980. The park and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the wild and undeveloped character of the area, including opportunities for visitors to experience solitude, and the natural environmental integrity and scenic beauty of the mountains, forelands, rivers, lakes, and other natural features; to provide continued opportunities, including reasonable access, for mountain climbing, mountaineering, and other wilderness recreational activities; and to protect habitat for, and the populations, of fish and wildlife, including, but not limited to, caribou, grizzly bears, Dall sheep, moose, wolves, and raptorial birds. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the park, where such uses are traditional, in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

94 STAT. 2379

Post, p. 2422.

(b) Congress finds that there is a need for access for surface transportation purposes across the Western (Kobuk River) unit of the Gates of the Arctic National Preserve from the Ambler Mining District to the Alaska Pipeline Haul Road) and the Secretary shall permit such access in accordance with the provisions of this subsection.

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2383

(c) Upon the filing of an application pursuant to section 1104 (b), and (c) of this Act for a right-of-way across the Western (Kobuk River) unit of the preserve, including the Kobuk Wild and Scenic River, the Secretary shall give notice in the Federal Register of a thirty-day period for other applicants to apply for access.

Publication in Federal Register.

(d) The Secretary and the Secretary of Transportation shall jointly prepare an environmental and economic analysis solely for the purpose of determining the most desirable route for the right-of-way and terms and conditions which may be required for the issuance of that right-of-way. This analysis shall be completed within one year and the draft thereof within nine months of the receipt of the application and shall be prepared in lieu of an environmental impact statement which would otherwise be required under section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act. Such analysis shall be deemed to satisfy all requirements of that Act and shall not be subject to judicial review. Such environmental and economic analysis shall be prepared in accordance with the procedural requirements of section 1104(e). The Secretaries in preparing the analysis shall consider the following—

Environmental and economic analysis.

42 USC 4332.

Post, p. 2459.

(i) Alternative routes including the consideration of economically feasible and prudent alternative routes across the preserve which would result in fewer or less severe adverse impacts upon the preserve.

(ii) The environmental and social and economic impact of the right-of-way including impact upon wildlife, fish, and their habitat, and rural and traditional lifestyles including subsistence activities, and measures which should be instituted to avoid or minimize negative impacts and enhance positive impacts.

(e) Within 60 days of the completion of the environmental and economic analysis, the Secretaries shall jointly agree upon a route for issuance of the right-of-way across the preserve. Such right-of-way shall be issued in accordance with the provisions of section 1107 of this Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

94 STAT. 2383

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act: *Provided, however*; That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay

16 USC 410hh-2.

Post, p. 2483.

94 STAT. 2384

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National Park, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

\* \* \* \* \*

WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

6 USC 410hh-5.

SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2417

TITLE VII—NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION  
SYSTEM

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

16 USC 1132.

SEC. 701. In accordance with subsection 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the boundaries depicted as "Proposed Wilderness" on the maps referred to in sections 201 and 202 of this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below:

\* \* \* \* \*

16 USC 1132 note.

(2) Gates of the Arctic Wilderness of approximately seven million and fifty-two thousand acres;

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2421

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 707. Except as otherwise expressly provided for in this Act wilderness designated by this Act shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that Act as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this Act, and any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture for areas designated in sections 701 and 702 shall, as applicable, be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

\* \* \* \* \*

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2551

Approved December 2, 1980.

NOTE: For further administrative provisions applicable to this park, see the Appendix for the complete text of the law.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and  
pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed  
Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

**WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:**

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

### 3. Glacier Bay

94 STAT. 2371

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

#### Public Law 96-487 96th Congress

#### An Act

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.  
16 USC 3101  
note.  
94 STAT. 2377

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

\* \* \* \* \*  
TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM  
\* \* \* \* \*

#### ADDITIONS TO EXISTING AREAS

94 STAT. 2382

16 USC 410hh-1.

SEC. 202. The following units of the National Park System are hereby expanded:

Glacier Bay National Monument.

(1) Glacier Bay National Monument, by the addition of an area containing approximately five hundred and twenty-three thousand acres of Federal land. Approximately fifty-seven thousand acres of additional public land is hereby established as Glacier Bay National Preserve, both as generally depicted on map numbered GLBA-90,004, and dated October 1978; furthermore, the monument is hereby redesignated as "Glacier Bay National Park". The monument addition and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect a segment of the Alsek River, fish and wildlife habitats and migration routes, and a portion of the Fairweather Range including the northwest slope of Mount Fairweather. Lands, waters, and interests therein within the boundary of the park and preserve which were within the boundary of any national forest are hereby excluded from such national forest and the boundary of such national forest is hereby revised accordingly.

94 STAT. 2383

\* \* \* \* \*  
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

16 USC 410hh-2.

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act: *Provided, however,* That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National Park, as appropriate.

*Post*, p. 2483.

94 STAT. 2384

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2384

Any funds available for the purposes of such monuments are hereby made available for the purposes of Katmai National Park and Preserve or Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

\* \* \* \* \*

COMMERCIAL FISHING

SEC. 205. With respect to the Cape Krusenstern National Monument, the Malaspina Glacier Forelands area of Wrangell-Saint Elias National Preserve and the Dry Bay area of Glacier Bay National Preserve, the Secretary may take no action to restrict unreasonably the exercise of valid commercial fishing rights or privileges obtained pursuant to existing law, including the use of public lands for campsites, cabins, motorized vehicles, and aircraft landings on existing airstrips, directly incident to the exercise of such rights or privileges, except that this prohibition shall not apply to activities which the Secretary, after conducting a public hearing in the affected locality, finds constitute a significant expansion of the use of park lands beyond the level of such use during 1979.

16 USC 410hh-4.

WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

16 USC 410hh-5.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE VII—NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM

94 STAT. 2417

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

SEC. 701. In accordance with subsection 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the boundaries depicted as "Proposed Wilderness" on the maps referred to in sections 201 and 202 of this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below:

16 USC 1132.

\* \* \* \* \*

(3) Glacier Bay Wilderness of approximately two million seven hundred and seventy thousand acres;

16 USC 1132 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2421

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

## ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 707. Except as otherwise expressly provided for in this Act wilderness designated by this Act shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that Act as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this Act, and any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture for areas designated in sections 701 and 702 shall, as applicable, be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

94 STAT. 2457

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE XI—TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY SYSTEMS IN AND ACROSS, AND ACCESS INTO, CONSERVATION SYSTEM UNITS

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2483

## ADMINISTRATION OF NATIONAL PRESERVES

16 USC 3201.

SEC. 1313. A National Preserve in Alaska shall be administered and managed as a unit of the National Park System in the same manner as a national park except as otherwise provided in this Act and except that the taking of fish and wildlife for sport purposes and subsistence uses, and trapping shall be allowed in a national preserve under applicable State and Federal law and regulation. Consistent with the provisions of section 816, within national preserves the Secretary may designate zones where and periods when no hunting, fishing, trapping, or entry may be permitted for reasons of public safety, administration, floral and faunal protection, or public use and enjoyment. Except in emergencies, any regulations prescribing such restrictions relating to hunting, fishing, or trapping shall be put into effect only after consultation with the appropriate State agency having responsibility over hunting, fishing, and trapping activities.

*Ante*, p. 2430.

94 STAT. 2551

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 2, 1980.

NOTE: For further administrative provisions applicable to this park, see the Appendix for the complete text of the law.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

## WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

4. Katmai

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2371

Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Alaska National  
Interest Lands  
Conservation Act.  
16 USC 3101 note.

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

\* \* \* \* \*  
TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM  
\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2377

ADDITIONS TO EXISTING AREAS

SEC. 202. The following units of the National Park System are hereby expanded:

94 STAT. 2382

16 USC 410hh-1.

(2) Katmai National Monument, by the addition of an area containing approximately one million and thirty-seven thousand acres of public land. Approximately three hundred and eight thousand acres of additional public land is hereby established as Katmai National Preserve, both as generally depicted on map numbered 90,007, and dated July 1980; furthermore, the monument is hereby redesignated as "Katmai National Park". The monument addition and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect habitats for, and populations of, fish and wildlife including, but not limited to, high concentrations of brown/grizzly bears and their donning areas; to maintain unimpaired the water habitat for significant salmon populations; and to protect scenic, geological, cultural and recreational features.

Katmai National  
Monument.

\* \* \* \* \*

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

94 STAT. 2383

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act: *Provided, however,* That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay

16 USC 410hh-2.

*Post*, p. 2483.

94 STAT. 2384

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National Park, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

\* \* \* \* \*

WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

6 USC 410hh-5.

SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2417

TITLE VII—NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

16 USC 1132.

SEC. 701. In accordance with subsection 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the boundaries depicted as "Proposed Wilderness" on the maps referred to in sections 201 and 202 of this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below:

\* \* \* \* \*

16 USC 1132 note.

(4) Katmai Wilderness of approximately three million four hundred and seventy-three thousand acres;

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2421

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 707. Except as otherwise expressly provided for in this Act wilderness designated by this Act shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that Act as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this Act, and any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture for areas designated in sections 701 and 702 shall, as applicable, be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2457

TITLE XI—TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY SYSTEMS IN AND ACROSS, AND ACCESS INTO, CONSERVATION SYSTEM UNITS

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2483

ADMINISTRATION OF NATIONAL PRESERVES

SEC. 1313. A National Preserve in Alaska shall be administered and managed as a unit of the National Park System in the same manner as a national park except as otherwise provided in this Act and except that the taking of fish and wildlife for sport purposes and subsistence uses, and trapping shall be allowed in a national preserve under applicable State and Federal law and regulation. Consistent with the provisions of section 816, within national preserves the Secretary may designate zones where and periods when no hunting, fishing, trapping, or entry may be permitted for reasons of public safety, administration, floral and faunal protection, or public use and enjoyment. Except in emergencies, any regulations prescribing such restrictions relating to hunting, fishing, or trapping shall be put into effect only after consultation with the appropriate State agency having responsibility over hunting, fishing, and trapping activities.

16 USC 3201.

*Ante*, p. 2430.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 2, 1980.

94 STAT. 2551

NOTE: For further administrative provisions applicable to this park, see the Appendix for the complete text of the law.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

5. Lake Clark

94 STAT. 2371

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW AREAS

SEC. 201. The following areas are hereby established as units of the National Park System and shall be administered by the Secretary under the laws governing the administration of such lands and under the provisions of this Act:

\* \* \* \* \*

(7)(a) Lake Clark National Park, containing approximately two million four hundred thirty-nine thousand acres of public lands, and Lake Clark National Preserve, containing approximately one million two hundred and fourteen thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered LACL 90,008, and dated October 1978. The park and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect the watershed necessary for perpetuation of the red salmon fishery in Bristol Bay; to maintain unimpaired the scenic beauty and quality of portions of the Alaska Range and the Aleutian Range, including active volcanoes, glaciers, wild rivers, lakes, waterfalls, and alpine meadow in their natural state; and to protect habitat for and populations of fish and wildlife including but not limited to caribou, Dall sheep, brown/grizzly bears, bald eagles, and peregrine falcons.

(b) No lands conveyed to the Nondalton Village Corporation shall be considered to be within the boundaries of the park or preserve; if the corporation desires to convey any such lands, the Secretary may acquire such lands with the consent of the owner, and any such lands so acquired shall become part of the park or preserve, as appropriate. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the park where such uses are traditional in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2383

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act: *Provided, however,* That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National Park, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

16 USC 410hh-2.

*Post*, p. 2483.

94 STAT. 2384

\* \* \* \* \*

WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

6 USC 410hh-5.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE VII—NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM

94 STAT. 2417

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

SEC. 701. In accordance with subsection 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the boundaries depicted as "Proposed Wilderness" on the maps referred to in sections 201 and 202 of this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below:

16 USC 1132.

\* \* \* \* \*

(6) Lake Clark of approximately two million four hundred and seventy thousand acres;

16 USC 1132 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

ADMINISTRATION

94 STAT. 2421

SEC. 707. Except as otherwise expressly provided for in this Act wilderness designated by this Act shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas

94 STAT. 2421

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

designated by that Act as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this Act, and any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture for areas designated in sections 701 and 702 shall, as applicable, be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2457

TITLE XI—TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY SYSTEMS IN  
AND ACROSS, AND ACCESS INTO, CONSERVATION SYSTEM  
UNITS

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2483

## ADMINISTRATION OF NATIONAL PRESERVES

16 USC 3201.

SEC. 1313. A National Preserve in Alaska shall be administered and managed as a unit of the National Park System in the same manner as a national park except as otherwise provided in this Act and except that the taking of fish and wildlife for sport purposes and subsistence uses, and trapping shall be allowed in a national preserve under applicable State and Federal law and regulation. Consistent with the provisions of section 816, within national preserves the Secretary may designate zones where and periods when no hunting, fishing, trapping, or entry may be permitted for reasons of public safety, administration, floral and faunal protection, or public use and enjoyment. Except in emergencies, any regulations prescribing such restrictions relating to hunting, fishing, or trapping shall be put into effect only after consultation with the appropriate State agency having responsibility over hunting, fishing, and trapping activities.

*Ante*, p. 2430.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 2, 1980.

94 STAT. 2551

NOTE: For further administrative provisions applicable to this park, see the Appendix for the complete text of the law.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

## WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

**6. Wrangell-Saint Elias**

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2371

Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress

**An Act**

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act. 16 USC 3101 note.

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM**

94 STAT. 2377

**ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW AREAS**

SEC. 201. The following areas are hereby established as units of the National Park System and shall be administered by the Secretary under the laws governing the administration of such lands and under the provisions of this Act:

Administration by Interior Secretary. 16 USC 410hh.

\* \* \* \* \*

(9) Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park, containing approximately eight million one hundred and forty seven thousand acres of public lands, and Wrangell-Saint Elias National Preserve containing approximately four million one hundred and seventy-one thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered WRST-90,007, and dated August 1980. The park and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain unimpaired the scenic beauty and quality of high mountain peaks, foothills, glacial systems, lakes, and streams, valleys, and coastal landscapes in their natural state, to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife including but not limited to caribou, brown/grizzly bears, Dall sheep, moose, wolves, trumpeter swans and other waterfowl, and marine mammals; and to provide continued opportunities, including reasonable access for mountain climbing, mountaineering, and other wilderness recreational activities. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the park, where such uses are traditional, in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

94 STAT. 2381  
Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park.

Post, p. 2422.

\* \* \* \* \*

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

94 STAT. 2383

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and

16 USC 410hh-2.

94 STAT. 2383

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

*Post*, p. 2483.

supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act: *Provided, however*, That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National Park, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

94 STAT. 2384

## NATIVE SELECTIONS

6 USC 410hh-3.

43 USC 1616.

43 USC 1601  
note.

SEC. 204. Valid Native Corporation selections, or lands identified for selection by Regional Corporations pursuant to section 17(d)(2)(E) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, within the boundaries of the Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve as established under this Act, are hereby recognized and shall be honored and conveyed by the Secretary in accordance with the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this Act.

## COMMERCIAL FISHING

16 USC 410hh-4.

SEC. 205. With respect to the Cape Krusenstern National Monument, the Malaspina Glacier Forelands area of Wrangell-Saint Elias National Preserve and the Dry Bay area of Glacier Bay National Preserve, the Secretary may take no action to restrict unreasonably the exercise of valid commercial fishing rights or privileges obtained pursuant to existing law, including the use of public lands for campsites, cabins, motorized vehicles, and aircraft landings on existing airstrips, directly incident to the exercise of such rights or privileges, except that this prohibition shall not apply to activities which the Secretary, after conducting a public hearing in the affected locality, finds constitute a significant expansion of the use of park lands beyond the level of such use during 1979.

## WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

6 USC 410hh-5.

SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2417

TITLE VII—NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

16 USC 1132.

SEC. 701. In accordance with subsection 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the boundaries depicted as "Proposed Wilderness" on the maps referred to in sections 201 and 202 of this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below:

16 USC 1132 note.

(8) Wrangell-Saint Elias Wilderness of approximately eight million seven hundred thousand acres;

\* \* \* \* \*

ADMINISTRATION

94 STAT. 2421

SEC. 707. Except as otherwise expressly provided for in this Act wilderness designated by this Act shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that Act as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this Act, and any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture for areas designated in sections 701 and 702 shall, as applicable, be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE XI—TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY SYSTEMS IN AND ACROSS, AND ACCESS INTO, CONSERVATION SYSTEM UNITS

94 STAT. 2457

\* \* \* \* \*

ADMINISTRATION OF NATIONAL PRESERVES

94 STAT. 2483

SEC. 1313. A National Preserve in Alaska shall be administered and managed as a unit of the National Park System in the same manner as a national park except as otherwise provided in this Act and except that the taking of fish and wildlife for sport purposes and subsistence uses, and trapping shall be allowed in a national preserve under applicable State and Federal law and regulation. Consistent with the provisions of section 816, within national preserves the Secretary may designate zones where and periods when no hunting, fishing, trapping, or entry may be permitted for reasons of public safety, administration, floral and faunal protection, or public use and enjoyment. Except in emergencies, any regulations prescribing such restrictions relating to hunting, fishing, or trapping shall be put into effect only after consultation with the appropriate State agency having responsibility over hunting, fishing, and trapping activities.

16 USC 3201.

Ante, p. 2430.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 2, 1980.

NOTE: For further administrative provisions applicable to this park, see the Appendix for the complete text of the law.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and  
pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed  
Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

VI. NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARKS

1. Boston

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

94 STAT. 1133

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Historic Sites,  
Buildings  
and Antiquities Act,  
administration  
improvement.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 5. The Boston National Historical Park Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1184) is amended by inserting the following after the first sentence of subsection 2(d): "As used in this section, the Charlestown Navy Yard shall also include the properties known as the Ropewalk and Tar House and the Chain Forge and Round House, designated on such map as buildings numbered 58, 60, and 105."

94 STAT. 1134

16 USC 410z note.  
16 USC 410z.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 8, 1980.

94 STAT. 1138

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

- May 22, considered and passed Senate.
- July 31, considered and passed House, amended.
- Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

## 2. Chaco Culture

94 STAT. 3221

PUBLIC LAW 96-550—DEC. 19, 1980

Public Law 96-550  
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 19, 1980  
[H.R. 8298]

To designate certain National Forest System lands in the State of New Mexico for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 3227

### TITLE V—CHACO CULTURE NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

16 USC 410ii.

SEC. 501. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) archeological research in the San Juan Basin conducted over the past several years has greatly increased public knowledge of the scope of the prehistoric culture referred to as Chacoan Anasazi;

(2) the discoveries and the increased general interest in the Chaco phenomenon have come at a time when the San Juan Basin is experiencing extensive exploration and development for a wide variety of energy-related resources, including coal, uranium, oil, and natural gas;

(3) development of the San Juan Basin's important natural resources and the valid existing rights of private property owners will not be adversely affected by the preservation of the archeological integrity of the area; and

(4) in light of the national significance of the Chacoan sites and the urgent need to protect them, continued cooperation between Federal agencies and private corporations is necessary to provide for development in the San Juan Basin in a manner compatible with preservation and archeological research.

(b) It is the purpose of this title to recognize the unique archeological resources associated with the prehistoric Chacoan culture in the San Juan Basin; to provide for the preservation and interpretation of these resources, and to facilitate research activities associated with these resources.

Establishment.  
16 USC410ii-1.

SEC. 502. (a) There is hereby established in the State of New Mexico, the Chaco Culture National Historical Park comprising approximately thirty three thousand nine hundred and eighty nine acres as generally depicted on the map entitled "Chaco Culture National Historical Park", numbered 310/80,032-A and dated August 1979. The Chaco Canyon National Monument is hereby abolished, as such, and any funds available for the purpose of the monument shall be available for the purpose of the Chaco Culture National Historical Park.

Abolishment.  
16 USC 431 note.  
94 STAT. 3228

(b) Thirty three outlying sites generally depicted on a map entitled "Chaco Culture Archeological Protection Sites", numbered 310/80,003—A and dated August 1980, are hereby designated as "Chaco Culture Archeological Protection Sites". The thirty three archeological protection sites totaling approximately eight thousand seven hundred and seventy one acres are identified as follows:

Name:	Acres
Allentown.....	42
Andrews Ranch.....	640
Bee Burrow.....	40
Bisa'ani.....	131
Casa del Rio.....	40
Coolidge.....	15
Dalton Pass.....	10
Great Bend.....	19
Greenlee Ruin.....	60
Grey Hill Spring.....	23
Halfway House.....	40
Haystack.....	115
Hogback.....	371
Indian Creek.....	100
Jacques.....	40
Kin Nizhoni.....	726
Lake Valley.....	30
Las Ventanas.....	31
Morris 41.....	85
Muddy Water.....	1,210
Newcomb.....	44
Peach Springs.....	985
Pierre's Site.....	440
Raton Well.....	23
San Mateo.....	14
Sanostee.....	1,565
Section 8.....	40
Skunk Springs/Crumbled House.....	588
Standing Rock.....	321
Twin Angels.....	40
Toh-la-kai.....	10
Upper Kin Klizhin.....	60
Squaw Springs.....	870

SEC. 503. The Secretary of the Interior shall continue to search for additional evidences of Chacoan sites and submit to Congress within two years of date of enactment of this Act and thereafter as needed, his recommendations for additions to, or deletions from, the list of archeological protection sites in section 502(b) of this title. Additions to or deletions from such list shall be made only by an Act of Congress.

List additions or Deletions, submittal to Congress. 16 USC 410ii-2. *Supra.*

SEC. 504. (a) The Secretary is authorized to acquire lands, waters, and interests therein within the boundaries of the Chaco Culture National Historical Park (hereinafter referred to as the "park") and the archeological protection sites as identified in section 502 of this title by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange. Property owned by the State of New Mexico or any political subdivision thereof, may be acquired by exchange or donation only. Property held in trust for the benefit of any Indian tribe or for the benefit of any individual member thereof may be acquired only with the consent of such owner or beneficial owner as the case may be.

Lands, waters, and interests, acquisition. 16 USC 410ii-3.

94 STAT. 3228

PUBLIC LAW 96-550—DEC. 19, 1980

	(b) The respective tribal authorities are authorized to convey by exchange, purchase, on donation the beneficial interest in any lands designated by section 502 of this Act and held in trust by the United States for the respective tribes, to the Secretary, subject to such terms and conditions as the tribal authority deems necessary and which the Secretary deems are consistent with the purposes of this title.
94 STAT. 3229	
Private lands or interests, acquisition.	(c)(1) The Secretary shall attempt to acquire private lands or interests therein by exchange prior to acquiring lands by any other method authorized pursuant to section 504 of this Act.
Private property owners, cooperative agreements.	(2) The Secretary shall attempt to enter into cooperative agreements pursuant to section 505 of this Act with owners of private property for those archeological protection sites described in section 502(b) of this Act. The Secretary shall acquire fee title to any such private property only if it is necessary to prevent direct and material damage to, or destruction of Chaco cultural resources and no cooperative agreement with the owner of the private property interest can be effected.
Federal property pool, designation.	(d)(1) For purposes of completing an exchange pursuant to subsections (a) and (b), the Secretary shall designate a pool of at least three times the private acreage described in subsections (a) and (b), comprised of Federal property interests of a similar resource character to property to be exchanged. Federal property shall, whenever possible, be designated in blocks of at least one section in size, but in no event shall the blocks designated be less than one-quarter of a section in size. (2) The Secretary may include within the pool any Federal property under his jurisdiction except units of the National Park System, National Forest System, or the National Wildlife Refuge System that are nominated by the owner of the private property to be exchanged. Exchanges shall be on the basis of equal value, and either party to the exchange may pay or accept cash in order to equalize the value of the property exchange, except that if the parties agree to an exchange and the Secretary determines it is in the public interest, such exchange may be made for other than equal values.
Federal lands exchanged for non-Federal property.	(e) All Federal lands, waters, and interests therein excluded from the boundaries of Chaco Canyon National Monument by this title may be exchanged for non-Federal property to be acquired pursuant to this title. Any lands so excluded shall be managed by the Secretary under the provisions of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976. Transfer of administration of such lands to the Bureau of Land Management shall not be considered a withdrawal as that term is deemed in section 103(j) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976.
43 USC 1701 note.	SEC. 505. The Secretary shall seek to enter into cooperative agreements with the owners, including the beneficial owners, of the properties located in whole or in part within the park or the archeological protection sites. The purposes of such agreements shall be to protect, preserve, maintain, and administer the archeological resources and associated site regardless of whether title to the property or site is vested in the United States. Any such agreement shall contain provisions to assure that (1) the Secretary, or his representative, shall have a right of access at all reasonable times to appropriate portions of the property for the purpose of cultural
43 USC 1702. 16 USC 410ii-4.	

PUBLIC LAW 96-550—DEC. 19, 1980

94 STAT. 3229

resource protection and conducting research, and (2) no changes or alterations shall be permitted with respect to the cultural resources without the written consent of the Secretary. Nothing in this title shall be deemed to prevent the continuation of traditional Native American religious uses of properties which are the subject of cooperative agreements.

SEC. 506. (a) The Secretary shall administer the park in accordance with the provisions of this title and the provisions of law generally applicable to the administration of units of the National Park System, including the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4), and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-7).

Administration.  
16 USCii-5.  
94 STAT. 3230

(b) The Secretary shall protect, preserve, maintain, and administer the Chaco Culture Archeological Protection Sites, in a manner that will preserve the Chaco cultural resource and provide for its interpretation and research. Such sites shall be managed by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of this title and the provisions of law generally applicable to public lands as deemed in section 103(e) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976: *Provided, however,* That lands held in trust by the Secretary for an Indian tribe or any individual member thereof or held in restricted fee status shall continue to be so managed or held by the Secretary.

43 USC 1702.

(c) No activities shall be permitted upon the upper surface of the archeological protection sites which shall endanger their cultural values. For the purposes of this title, upper surface shall be considered to extend to a depth of twenty meters below ground level. Nothing in this title shall be deemed to prevent exploration and development of subsurface oil and gas, mineral, and coal resources from without the site which does not infringe upon the upper surface of the sites.

(d) Nothing in this title shall be deemed to prevent the continuation of livestock grazing on properties which are the subject of cooperative agreements.

(e) Within three complete fiscal years from the date of enactment, the Secretary shall transmit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a general management plan for the identification, research, and protection of the park, pursuant to the provisions of subsection (12)(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970, to be developed by the Director, National Park Service, in consultation with the Directors, Bureau of Land Management and Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Governor, State of New Mexico, and a joint management plan for the identification, research, and protection of the archeological protection sites, to be developed by the Director, National Park Service, in consultation and concurrence with the Directors, Bureau of Land Management and Bureau of Indian Affairs, and the Governor, State of New Mexico.

General management plan, transmittal to congressional committees.  
16 USC 1a-7.

SEC. 507. (a) Consistent with and in furtherance of the purposes of the Division of Cultural Research of the Southwest Cultural Resources Center, operated by the National Park Service, the Secretary shall continue such research and data gathering activities as may be appropriate to further the purposes of this title and knowledge of the Chaco culture. The Secretary shall submit in

16 USC 410ii-6.

94 STAT. 3230

PUBLIC LAW 96-550—DEC. 19, 1980

Plan, submittal to congressional committees.

writing within six months of the effective date of this section, to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a plan for the continued operational program of the Division. The Secretary is authorized and encouraged to establish a committee composed of professional archeologists and others with related professional expertise including the designee of the Governor of the State of New Mexico to advise the Secretary in matters related to the surveying, excavation, curation, interpretation, protection, and management of the cultural resources of the historical park and archeological protection sites.

Computer-generated data base, development. 94 STAT. 3231

(b) The Secretary shall, through the Division of Cultural Research of the Southwest Cultural Resources Center of the National Park Service, be responsible for the development of a computer-generated data base of the San Juan Basin, and make such information available to Federal and private groups when to do so will assist such groups in the preservation, management, and development of the resources of the basin.

(c) The head of any Federal agency having direct or indirect jurisdiction over a proposed Federal or federally assisted undertaking with respect to the lands and waters in the archeological protection sites, and the head of any Federal agency having authority to license or permit any undertaking with respect to such lands and waters, shall prior to the approval of the expenditure of any Federal funds on such undertaking, or prior to the issuance of any license or permit, as the case may be, afford the Secretary a reasonable opportunity to comment in writing with regard to such undertaking and its effect upon such sites, and shall give due consideration to any comments made by the Secretary and to the effect of such undertaking on the purposes for which such sites are established.

Appropriation authorization. 16 USC 410ii-7.

SEC. 508. Effective October 1, 1981, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title but not to exceed \$11,000,000 for acquisition and \$500,000 for development.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 3232

Approved December 19, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):  
Nov. 21, considered and passed House.  
Dec. 1, considered and passed Senate.

**3. Chesapeake and Ohio Canal**

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 67

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980

[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amendment.

TITLE I

SEC. 101. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) Section 320, re: Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park, is amended by changing the colon following the word "acres" to a period, and by deleting the proviso in its entirety.

94 STAT. 68  
16 USC 410y-1a.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

94 STAT. 77

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

94 STAT. 3260

PUBLIC LAW 96-555—DEC. 19, 1980

Public Law 96-555  
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 19, 1980	To amend the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Development Act to change the termination date of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park Commission from the date ten years after the effective date of such Act to the date twenty years after such effective date.
[H.R. 5182]	

Chesapeake and  
Ohio Canal  
Development Act,  
amendment.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 6(g) of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Development Act (16 U.S.C. 410y-4(g)) is amended by striking out "ten years" and inserting in lieu thereof "twenty years".*

Approved December 19, 1980.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-593 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 96-889 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:  
Vol. 125 (1979): Nov. 27, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 126 (1980): Dec. 5, considered and passed Senate.

**4. Harpers Ferry**

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 67

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

TITLE I

National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amendment.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 69

SEC. 108. The Act of June 30, 1944 (58 Stat. 645), as amended (16 U.S.C. 450bb), is further amended (1) by changing "Boundary Map, Harpers Ferry National Historic Park", numbered 385-40,000D and dated April 1974 to "Boundary Map, Harpers Ferry National Historical Park", numbered 385-80,021A and dated April 1979 and changing "two thousand acres" to "two thousand four hundred and seventy-five acres" in the first section; and (2) by changing "\$1,300,000" to "\$1,600,000" in section 4.

Boundary Map Harpers Ferry National Historical Park.

16 USC 450bb note.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

94 STAT. 77

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I. Accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

5. Jean-Lafitte

93 STAT. 664

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

National parks and recreational lands.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 665

TITLE IV

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 666

92 Stat. 3535.  
16 USC 230a.  
92 Stat. 3536.  
16 USC 230c.  
92 Stat. 3537.  
USC 230f.

(q) Title IX, re: Jean Lafitte National Historical Park, is amended—

(1) in section 902(a) by changing "eight thousand acres" in the first sentence to "eight thousand six hundred acres";

(2) in section 904 by changing "section 7" in the first sentence to "section 907";

(3) in section 907(a) by striking the word "and" at the end of the clause numbered (6), changing the period at the end of the clause numbered (7) to "; and", and adding at the end thereof the following:

"(8) two members appointed by the Secretary from recommendations submitted by the Police Jury of Saint Bernard Parish."; and

(4) in section 907(e) by inserting the following sentence at the end thereof: "The Commission shall terminate ten years from the date of approval of this Act.".

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 667

Approved October 12, 1979.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD Vol. 125 (1979):

- Sept. 27, considered and passed House.
- Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.
- Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**6. Kalaupapa**

PUBLIC LAW 96-565—DEC. 22, 1980

94 STAT. 3321

Public Law 96-565  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Kalaupapa National Historical Park in the State of Hawaii, and for other purposes.

Dec. 22, 1980  
[H.R. 7217]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SEC. 101. In order to provide for the preservation of the unique nationally and internationally significant cultural, historic, educational, and scenic resources of the Kalaupapa settlement on the island of Molokai in the State of Hawaii, there is hereby established the Kalaupapa National Historical Park (hereinafter referred to as the "park").

Kalaupapa  
National  
Historical Park,  
Hawaii.  
Establishment.  
16 USC 410jj.

SEC. 102. The Congress declares the following to constitute the principal purposes of the park:

Purposes.  
16 USC 410jj-1.

(1) to preserve and interpret the Kalaupapa settlement for the education and inspiration of present and future generations.

(2) to provide a well-maintained community in which the Kalaupapa leprosy patients are guaranteed that they may remain at Kalaupapa as long as they wish; to protect the current lifestyle of these patients and their individual privacy; to research, preserve, and maintain the present character of the community; to research, preserve, and maintain important historic structures, traditional Hawaiian sites, cultural values, and natural features; and to provide for limited visitation by the general public and

(3) to provide that the preservation and interpretation of the settlement be managed and performed by patient and Native Hawaiians to the extent practical, and that training opportunities be provided such person in management and interpretation of the settlement's culture, historical, educational and scenic resources.

SEC. 103. The boundaries of the park shall include the lands, waters, and interests therein within the area generally depicted on the map entitled "Boundary Map, Kalaupapa National Historical Park", numbered P07 80024, and dated May 1980, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the local and Washington, District of Columbia offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") may make minor revisions in the boundary of the park by publication of a revised boundary map or other description to that effect in the Federal Register.

Boundaries;  
public  
inspection.  
16 USC 410jj-2.

SEC. 104. (a) Within the boundary of the park, the Secretary is authorized to acquire those lands owned by the State of Hawaii or by political subdivision thereof only by donation or exchange, and only with the consent of the owner. Any such exchange shall be accomplished in accordance with the provisions of sections 5 (b) and (c) of the Act approved July 15, 1968 (82 Stat. 354). Any property conveyed to the State or a political subdivision thereof in exchange for property within the park which is held in trust for the benefit of Native

Land  
acquisition.  
16 USC 410jj-2.

16 USC 460l-22.

94 STAT. 3322

PUBLIC LAW 96-565—DEC. 22, 1980

48 USC 691. Hawaiians, as defined in the Hawaiian Homes Commission Act of 1920 shall, as a matter of Federal law, be held by the grantee subject to an equitable estate of the same class and degree as encumbers the property within the preserve; and "available lands" defined in section 203 of the Hawaiian Homes Commission Act may be exchanged in accordance with section 204 of said Act. The vesting of title in the United States to property within the park shall operate to extinguish any such equitable estate with respect to property acquired by exchange within the park.

48 USC 697.  
48 USC 698.

(b) The Secretary is authorized to acquire privately-owned lands within the boundary of the park by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange.

(c) The Secretary is authorized to acquire by any of the forgoing methods except condemnation, lands, waters and interests therein outside the boundary of the park and outside the boundaries of any other unit of the National Park System but within the State of Hawaii, and to convey the same to the Department of Hawaiian Home Lands in exchange for lands, waters, and interests therein within the park owned by that Department. Any such exchange shall be accomplished in accordance with the provisions defined in subsection (a) of this section.

Administration.  
16 USC 410j-4.  
43 USC 1457, 16  
USC 1, 2, 3, 4, 22,  
43.  
16 USC 461-467.

SEC. 105. (a) The Secretary shall administer the park in accordance with the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), and the provisions of this Act.

(b)(1) With the approval of the owner thereof, the Secretary may undertake critical or emergency stabilization of utilities and historic structures, develop and occupy temporary office space, and conduct interim interpretive and visitor services on non-Federal property within the park.

Cooperative  
agreements.

(2) The Secretary shall seek and may enter into cooperative agreements with the owner or owners of property within the park pursuant to which the Secretary may preserve, protect, maintain, construct, reconstruct, develop, improve, and interpret sites, facilities, and resources of historic, natural, architectural, and cultural significance. Such agreements shall be of not less than twenty years duration, may be extended and amended by mutual agreement, and shall include, without limitation, provisions that the Secretary shall have the right of access at reasonable times to public portions of the property for interpretive and other purpose, and that no changes or alterations shall be made in the property except by mutual agreement. Each such agreement shall also provide that the owner shall be liable to the United States in an amount equal to the fair market value of any capital improvements made to or placed upon the property in the event the agreement is terminated prior to its natural expiration, or any extension thereof, by the owner, such value to be determined as of the date of such termination, or, at the election of the Secretary, that the Secretary be permitted to remove such capital improvements within a reasonable time of such termination. Upon the expiration of such agreement, the improvements thereon shall become the property of the owner, unless the United States desires to remove such capital improvements and restore the property to its natural state within a reasonable time for such expiration.

(3) Except for emergency, temporary, and interim activity as authorized in paragraph (1) of this subsection, no funds appropriated pursuant to this Act shall be expended on non-Federal property unless such expenditure is pursuant to a cooperative agreement with the owner.

PUBLIC LAW 96-565—DEC. 22, 1980

94 STAT. 3323

(4) The Secretary may stabilize and rehabilitate structures and other properties used for religious or sectarian purposes only if such properties constitute a substantial and integral part of the historical fabric of the Kalaupapa settlement, and only to the extent necessary and appropriate to interpret adequately the nationally significant historical features and events of the settlement for the benefit of the public.

Religious structures.

SEC. 106. The following provisions are made with respect to the special needs of the leprosy patients residing in the Kalaupapa settlement—

Leprosy patients.  
16 USC 410jj-5

(1) So long as the patient may direct, the Secretary shall not permit public visitation to the settlement in excess of one hundred persons in any one day.

(2) Health care for the patient shall continue to be provided by the State of Hawaii, with assistance from Federal programs other than those authorized herein.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall provide patients a first right of refusal to provide revenue-producing visitor services, including such services as providing food, accommodations, transportation, tours, and guides.

(4) Patients shall continue to have the right to take and utilize fish and wildlife resources without regard to Federal fish and game laws and regulations.

(5) Patients shall continue to have the right to take and utilize plant and other natural resources for traditional purposes in accordance with applicable State and Federal laws.

SEC. 107. The following provisions are made with respect to additional needs of the leprosy patients and Native Hawaiians for employment and training. (The term "Native Hawaiian" as used in this title, means a descendant of not less than one-half part of the blood of the races inhabiting the Hawaiian Islands previous to the year 1778.)—

Employment and training.  
16 USC 410jj-6.  
"Native Hawaiian."

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall give first preference to qualified patients and Native Hawaiians in making appointments to positions established for the administration of the park, and the appointment of patients and Native Hawaiians shall be without regard to any provision of the Federal civil service laws giving an employment preference to any other class of applicant and without regard to any numerical limitation on personnel otherwise applicable.

(2) The Secretary shall provide training opportunities for patients and Native Hawaiians to develop skills necessary to qualify for the provision of visitor services and for appointment to positions referred to in paragraph (1).

SEC. 108 (a) There is hereby established the Kalaupapa National Historical Park Advisory Commission (hereinafter referred to as the "Commission"), which shall consist of eleven members each appointed by the Secretary for a term of five years as follows:

Kalaupapa National Historical Park Advisory Commission. Establishment. Membership.  
16 USC 410jj-7.

(1) seven members who shall be present or former patients, elected by the patient community, and

(2) four members appointed from recommendations submitted by the Governor of Hawaii, at least one of whom shall be a Native Hawaiian.

94 STAT. 3323

PUBLIC LAW 96-565—DEC. 22, 1980

Chairman.  
Vacancies.

(b) The Secretary shall designate one member to be Chairman. Any vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

Compensation.  
Expenses.

(c) A member of the Commission shall serve without compensation as such. The Secretary is authorized to pay the expenses reasonably incurred by the Commission in carrying out its responsibilities under this Act on vouchers signed by the Chairman.

94 STAT. 3324

(d) The Secretary shall consult with and seek the advice of the Commission with respect to the development and operation of the park including training program The Commission shall, in addition, advise the Secretary concerning public visitation to the park, and such advice with respect to numbers of visitors shall be binding upon the Secretary if the Commission certifies to him that such advice is based on a referendum, held under the auspices of the Commission, of all patients on the official Kalaupapa Registry.

Expiration.

(e) The Commission shall expire twenty-five years from the date of enactment of this Act.

Reevaluation.  
16 USC 410jj-8.

SEC. 109. At such time when there is no longer a resident patient community at Kalaupapa, the Secretary shall reevaluate the policies governing the management, administration, and public use of the park in order to identify any changes deemed to be appropriate.

Appropriation  
Authorization.  
16 USC 410jj-9.

SEC. 110. Effective October 1, 1981, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this title but not to exceed \$2,500,000 for acquisition of lands and interests in lands and \$1,000,000 for development.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 96-565—DEC. 22, 1980

94 STAT. 3327

Approved December 22, 1980.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1019 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 96-1027 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. Vol. 126 (1980):  
    May 19, considered and passed House.  
    Dec. 4, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
    Dec. 5, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**7. Kaloko-Honokohau**

93 STAT. 664

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

National parks and recreational lands.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE IV

93 STAT. 665  
National Park System.  
16 USC 1 note.

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 666  
92 Stat. 3499.  
16 USC 396d.

(i) Section 505(f)(1), re: Kaloko-Honokohau National Historic Park, is amended by striking "Kaloko-Honokohau" the first time it appears in the subsection.

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 667

Approved October 12, 1979.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

PUBLIC LAW 98-146—MAR. 5, 1980

97 STAT. 919

Public Law 98-146  
98th Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, and for other purposes.

Nov. 4, 1983  
[H.R. 3363]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, and for other purposes, namely:

Interior Department and related agencies, appropriations for fiscal year 1984.

\* \* \* \* \*  
TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS  
\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 954

SEC. 317. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and shall seek to acquire the private lands described in section 505(a) of the Act of November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), by crediting a surplus property account, to be established in the name of each landowner, in the amount of the acquisition price for such landowner's lands. The National Park Service shall update the existing appraisals for the parcels and, based on the approved appraised values, shall negotiate with the landowners for acquisition prices. Each owner may, using such credits in his surplus property account, bid, as any other bidder for surplus property, wherever located, in accordance with the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949. The Administrator of the General Services Administration shall establish each landowner's surplus property account and shall adjust the credits in such accounts to reflect successful bids under this section. Title to the lands described in this section shall pass to the Government at the time of establishment of the surplus property accounts. The credits in any of the surplus property accounts may be transferred or sold in whole or in part at any time by the landowner to any other party, thereby vesting such party with all the rights of the landowner, and after such transfer, the landowner shall notify the Administrator of the transfer. At any time the Secretary may purchase the balance of any surplus property account subject to the availability of appropriated funds.

16 USC 396f.

16 USC 396d.

Landowner's surplus property account.  
40 USC 471 note.

Notification of transfer.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved November 4, 1983.

97 STAT. 955

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3363:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 98-253 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-399 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-184 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):

June 28 considered and passed House

Aug. 1-3, Sept. 13, 19-21, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 5, House agreed to conference report; concurred in certain Senate amendments in others with amendments, and disagreed to another.

Oct. 19, Senate agreed to conference report, concurred in certain House amendments, in others with amendments, and disagreed to an amendment.

Oct. 20, Senate receded from an amendment and concurred in a House amendment with an amendment. House receded from its amendment in disagreement and concurred in Senate amendments.

**8. Klondike Gold Rush**

94 STAT. 2371

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

**Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress****An Act**Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

Alaska National  
Interest Lands  
Conservation Act.  
16 USC 3101  
note.

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE XIII—ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2481

**KLONDIKE GOLD RUSH NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK**

6 USC 410bb.

SEC. 1309. The second sentence of subsection (b)(1) of the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to establish the Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park in the States of Alaska and Washington, and for other purposes", approved June 30, 1976 (90 Stat. 717), is amended to read as follows: "Lands or interests in lands owned by the State of Alaska or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation or exchange, and notwithstanding the provisions of subsection 6(i) of the Act of July 7, 1958 (72 Stat. 339, 342), commonly known as the Alaska Statehood Act, the State may include the minerals in any such transaction."

16 USC 410bb.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2551

Approved December 2, 1980.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

**WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:**

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

**9. Lowell**

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

94 STAT. 1133

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities  
Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1136

SEC. 10. Title III of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the establishment of the Lowell National Historical Park in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and for other purposes", approved June 5, 1978 (92 Stat. 290; 16 U.S.C. 410cc et seq.), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"USE OF FUNDS

16 USC  
410cc-37.

"SEC. 307. (a) Any revenues or other assets acquired by the Commission by donation, the lease or sale of property or fees for services shall be available to the Commission, without fiscal year limitation, to be used for any function of the Commission authorized under this Act. The Commission shall keep financial records fully disclosing the amount and source of revenues and other assets acquired by the Commission, and shall keep such other financial records as the Secretary may prescribe.

Retention of records.

"(b) The Secretary shall require audits of the financial records of the Commission to be conducted not less frequently than once each year in order to ensure that revenues and other assets of the Commission are being used in a manner authorized under this Act."

Audits.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 8, 1980.

94 STAT. 1138

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

- May 22, considered and passed Senate.
- July 31, considered and passed House, amended.
- Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**10. Lyndon B. Johnson**

93 STAT. 664

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

National parks and recreational lands.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 665

TITLE IV

93 STAT. 667  
83 Stat. 274.  
16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 403. Section 3 of the Act of December 2, 1969 (83 Stat. 279), is amended by changing "180,000" to "680,000".

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1979.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3539

Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress

An Act

To provide, with respect to the national park system for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Park System, amendment.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE VI

94 STAT. 3540

LYNDON B. JOHNSON NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

SEC. 601. The Act entitled "An Act to establish the Lyndon B. Johnson National Historic Site", approved December 2, 1969 (83 Stat. 274) is amended—

16 USC 410kk.

(1) in the first section, by changing "by donation or by purchase with donated funds" to "by donation or by purchase with donated or appropriated funds" and by changing "drawing entitled 'Lyndon B. Johnson National Historic Site Boundary Map', numbered NHS-LBJ-20,000 and dated September 1969" to "drawings entitled 'Boundary Map, Lyndon B. Johnson National Historical Park', numbered 447-40,008B and 447-40,000A, and dated January 1980";

16 USC 410kk-2.

(2) in section 3, by changing "not more than \$680,000 to provide for the development of" to "such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act, but not more than \$4,100,000 for development and not more than \$1,400,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests therein for"; and

16 USC 410kk, 410kk-1, 410kk-2, 461 note.

(3) by changing "National Historic Site" whenever it appears to "National Historical Park".

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 28, 1980.

94 STAT. 3549

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

**11. San Antonio Missions**

94 STAT. 1133

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Historic Sites,  
Buildings  
and Antiquities  
Act,  
administration  
improvement.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1136

SEC. 13. Section 201(e)(1) of the Act entitled "An Act to amend the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation Act of 1972; to provide for the establishment of the San Antonio Missions National Historical Park; and for other purposes", approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3635), is amended—

16 USC 410ee.

- (1) by changing "seven members" in the first sentence to "eleven members; and
- (2) by changing "two members" in paragraph (F) to "six members".

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1138

Approved September 8, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

- May 22, considered and passed Senate.
- July 31, considered and passed House, amended.
- Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**12. Saratoga**

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 67

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980

[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amendment.

TITLE I

94 STAT. 71  
16 USC 159e.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC 115. (a) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to revise the boundary of the Saratoga National Historic Park to add approximately one hundred and forty-seven acres.

(b) For the purposes of acquiring land and interest in land added to the unit referred to in subsection (a) there are authorized to be appropriated from the Land and Water Conservation Fund such sums as may be necessary but not to exceed \$74,000 for Saratoga National Historic Park.

Appropriation authorization.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

94 STAT. 77

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

96 STAT. 2520

PUBLIC LAW 97-460—JAN. 12, 1983

Public Law 97-460  
97th Congress

An Act

Jan. 12, 1983  
[S. 1540]

To revise the boundaries of the Saratoga National Historical Park in the State of New York, and for other purposes.

Saratoga  
National  
Historical Park,  
N.Y.  
Boundary  
revision.  
16 USC 159f.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. In order to preserve certain lands historically associated with the Battle of Saratoga and to facilitate the administration and interpretation of the Saratoga National Historical Park (hereinafter in this Act referred to as "the park"), the boundary of the park is hereby revised to include the area generally depicted on the map entitled "Saratoga National Historical Park", numbered 80,001, and dated March 23, 1979.

Land  
acquisition.  
16 USC 159g.

SEC. 2. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), within the boundary of the park, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Secretary"), is authorized to acquire lands and interests therein by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange. Except for the tract identified on the aforesaid map as tract number 01-132, which was authorized to be acquired by section 115 of the Act of March 5, 1980 (94 Stat. 71) the Secretary may not acquire (except by donation) fee simple title to those lands depicted on the map as proposed for less than fee acquisition. The map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

16 USC 159e.

(b)(1) Appropriated funds may not be used to acquire lands or interests therein within the park without the consent of the owner except when—

(A) the Secretary determines that such owner is subjecting, or is about to subject, the property to actions which would significantly degrade its value as a component of the park; or

(B) the owner fails to comply with the provisions of paragraph (2).

The Secretary shall immediately notify the owner in writing of any determination under subparagraph (A). If the owner immediately ceases the activity subject to such notification, the Secretary shall attempt to negotiate a mutually satisfactory solution prior to exercising any authority provided by subsection (a) of this section.

Land transfer.

(2) If an owner of lands or interests therein within the park intends to transfer any such lands or interest to persons other than the owner's immediate family, the owner shall notify the Secretary in writing of such intention. Within forty-five days after receipt of such notice, the Secretary shall respond in writing as to his interest in exercising a right of first refusal to purchase fee title or lesser

interests. If, within such forty-five days, the Secretary declines to respond in writing or expresses no interest in exercising such right, the owner may proceed to transfer such interests. If the Secretary responds in writing within such forty-five days and expresses an interest and intention to exercise a right of first refusal, the Secretary shall initiate an action to exercise such right within ninety days after the date of the Secretary's response. If the Secretary fails to initiate action to exercise such right within such ninety days, the owner may proceed to otherwise transfer such interests. As used in this subsection with respect to a property owner, the term "immediate family" means the spouse, brother, sister, parent, or child of such property owner. Such term includes a person bearing such relationships through adoption and a stepchild shall be treated as a natural born child for purposes of determining such relationship.

96 STAT. 2521

"Immediate family."

(c) Subsection (b) shall not apply with respect to tract number 01-142.

(d) When an owner of property within the park desires to take an action with respect to his property, he shall request, in writing, a prompt written determination from the Secretary as to the likelihood of such action provoking a determination by the Secretary under the provisions of subsection (b)(1)(A). The Secretary is thereupon directed to promptly issue such owner a certificate of exemption from condemnation for such actions proposed by the owner which the Secretary determines to be compatible with the purposes of the park.

Certificate of exemption.

(e)(1) An owner of improved property which is used solely for noncommercial residential purposes, or for commercial agricultural purposes found to be compatible with the General Management Plan, on the date of its acquisition by the Secretary may retain, as a condition of such an acquisition, a right of use and occupancy of the property for such residential or agricultural purposes. The right retained may be for a definite term which shall not exceed twenty-five years, or in lieu thereof, for a term ending at the death of the owner. The Secretary shall pay to the owner the fair market value of the property on the date of such acquisition, less the fair market value, of the term retained by the owner.

Right of use and occupancy.

Fair market value.

(2) Except for tract number 01-142, paragraph (1) shall not apply to property which the Secretary determines to be necessary for the purposes of administration, development, access, or public use.

(f) Any owner of lands or interests therein within the park who desires to have such lands or interests acquired by the Secretary may notify the Secretary in writing of such desire. It is the intention of the Congress that, upon receipt of such notification, and on the condition that such acquisition will transpire at fair market value and in accordance with other conditions acceptable to the Secretary, the Secretary shall endeavor to acquire such lands or interest therein within six months of the date of receipt of such notice from the owner.

96 STAT. 2522

PUBLIC LAW 97-460—JAN. 12, 1983

SEC. 3. Section 2 of the Act approved June 22, 1948 (62 Stat. 571; 16 U.S.C. 159d), is amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 2. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept all or any portion of the General Philip Schuyler Mansion property, real and personal, situated at Schuylerville, New York, comprising approximately fifty acres.”

SEC. 4. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated after October 1, 1983, such sums as may be necessary, but not to exceed \$1,000,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests therein, to carry out the purposes of this Act.

Appropriation  
authorization.  
16 USC 159f  
note.

Approved January 12, 1983.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1540:

HOUSE REPORT No. 97-926 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 97-424 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1982):

June 10, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 1, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 21, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**13. Sitka**

PUBLIC LAW 98-63—JULY 30, 1983

97 STAT. 301

Public Law 98-63  
98th Congress

An Act

Making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and for other purposes.

July 30, 1983  
[H.R. 3069]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and for other purposes, namely:

Supplemental  
Appropriations  
Act, 1983.

TITLE I

CHAPTER I

\* \* \* \* \*

GENERAL PROVISION

97 STAT. 322

SECTION 1. (a) Subject to valid existing rights, administration of the following described lands is hereby transferred to the Veterans Administration for use as an addition to the Sitka National Cemetery: That tract of unimproved land lying easterly of existing structures which is a portion of the lands described in Public Land Order numbered 1707 of August 6, 1958: *Provided*, That the actual description of the lands to be administered by the Veterans Administration shall be determined by a survey made and approved by the Secretary of the Interior, after consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture. The actual description shall be published in the Federal Register by the Secretary of the Interior as a Public Land Order.

Sitka National  
Cemetery  
Transfer  
Act of 1983.

23 FR 6182.  
Survey.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

(b) The lands described in subsection (a) of this section are a portion of the lands reserved by Executive Order numbered 8854 of August 16, 1941, for use of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey as a magnetic and seismological observatory site. Subsequently, a portion of the lands described in Executive Order numbered 8854 was transferred by Public Land Order numbered 1707 of August 6, 1958, to the jurisdiction of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture for use as an administrative site in connection with the administration of the Tongass National Forest. Lands described in subsection (a) of this section are hereby deleted from Executive Order numbered 8854 and Public Land Order numbered 1707.

3 CFR,  
1938-1943  
Comp., p. 984.

97 STAT. 323

97 STAT. 323

PUBLIC LAW 98-63—JULY 30, 1983

3 CFR,  
1938-1943  
Comp., p. 984.  
23 FR 6182.

3 CFR,  
1949-1953  
Comp., p. 150.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

Short title.

SEC. 2. (a) Subject to valid existing rights and subsection (c) of this section: *Provided*, That the National Park Service shall be permitted to continue to use the residence and other improvements on the lands described in this section for a period of not less than three years from the date of enactment of this Act in accordance with terms mutually agreed to by the Secretary of the Interior and the Administrator of the Veterans Administration: *Provided further*, That the National Park Service shall pay no more for the use of the residence and other improvements than the money actually expended to maintain the same by the Veterans Administration, administration of the following described public lands is hereby transferred to the Veterans Administration for use as an addition to the Sitka National Cemetery: The lands described as tract numbered 2 of Presidential Proclamation 2965 of February 25, 1952: *Provided further*. That the actual description of the lands to be administered by the Veterans Administration shall be determined by a survey made and approved by the Secretary of the Interior. The actual description shall be published in the Federal Register as a Public Land Order.

(b) The lands described in subsection (a) of this section were reserved by Presidential Proclamation 2965 on February 25 1952, as an administrative site for the Sitka National Monument. Lands described in subsection (a) of this section are hereby deleted from Presidential Proclamation 2965.

(c) In the event that the Administrator of the Veterans Administration determines that all or any part of the lands described in subsection (a) of this section are no longer needed for National Cemetery purposes, those lands no longer needed shall be returned to the jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Interior.

SEC. 3. These provisions may be cited as the "Sitka National Cemetery Transfer Act of 1983".

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 364

Approved July 30, 1983.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3069 (H.J. Res. 338):**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 98-207 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-308 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-148 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):

May 25, considered and passed House.

June 9, 10, 14-16, considered and passed Senate, amended.

July 28, House agreed to conference report.

July 29, House concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments, and insisted on its disagreement to certain Senate amendments. Senate agreed to conference report, concurred in House amendments, and receded from its amendments in disagreement.

PUBLIC LAW 98-503—OCT. 19, 1984

98 STAT. 2335

Public Law 98-503  
98th Congress

An Act

To amend the Act of October 18, 1972, to authorize additional authorization of appropriations for Sitka National Historical Park, Alaska.

Oct. 19, 1984  
[S. 1688]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section 3 of the Act entitled “An Act to authorize certain additions to the Sitka National Monument in the State of Alaska, and for other purposes”, approved October 8, 1972 (86 Stat. 904), as amended by section 101, paragraph (23), of the Act of November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3472) is further amended by striking out “\$1,571,000” and inserting in lieu thereof “such sums as may be necessary, but not to exceed \$4,000,000.”.

Approved October 19, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1688:

SENATE REPORT No. 98-550 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):  
Oct. 3, considered and passed Senate.  
Oct. 5, considered and passed House.

**14. Valley Forge**

94 STAT. 599

PUBLIC LAW 96-287—JUNE 28, 1980

**Public Law 96-287  
96th Congress****An Act**June 28, 1980  
[H.R. 5926]

To establish the Biscayne National Park, to improve the administration of the Fort Jefferson National Monument, to enlarge the Valley Forge National Historical Park, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 601

**TITLE III—VALLEY FORGE NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK**

16 USC 410aa-1.

16 USC 410aa-2.  
Technical  
assistance to  
grant applicants.

16 USC 400aa-3.

SEC. 301. The Act entitled “An Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to establish the Valley Forge National Historical Park in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and for other purposes”, approved July 4, 1976 (90 Stat. 796), is amended (1) in subsection 2(a) by changing “dated February 1976, and numbered VF-91,000,” to “dated June 1979, and numbered VF-91,001,”; (2) in section 3 by adding the following sentence at the end thereof: “In furtherance of the purposes of this Act, the Secretary is authorized to provide technical assistance to public and private nonprofit entities in qualifying for appropriate historical designation and for such grants, other financial assistance, and other forms of aid as are available under Federal, State, or local law for the protection, rehabilitation, or preservation of properties in the vicinity of the park which are historically related to the purposes of the park.”; and (3) in subsection 4(a) by changing “\$8,622,000” to “\$13,895,000”.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 602

Approved June 28, 1980.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-693 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 96-665 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): Dec. 10, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): June 5, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
June 17, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**15. War in the Pacific**

PUBLIC LAW 98-473—OCT. 12, 1984

98 STAT. 1837

Public Law 98-473  
98th Congress

**Joint Resolution**

Making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1985, and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1984  
[H.J. Res. 648]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

98 STAT. 1870

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 317. The Administrator of the General Services Administration shall transfer to the Secretary of the Interior, without reimbursement, for inclusion in the War in the Pacific National Historical Park the following parcels of land:

98 STAT. 1873

(1) Agat Bay, parcel 2, United States Naval Station, Guam (GSA control number 9-N-GU-426); and

(2) GLUP: Nimitz Hill, parcel 3, Nimitz Hill Annex Area "C", Municipality of Asan, Guam (GSA control number 9-N-GU-415).

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 2199

Approved October 12, 1984.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY— H.J. Res. 648 (S.J. Res. 356):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 98-1030 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-1159 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-634 accompanying S.J. Res. 356 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Sept. 25, considered and passed House.

Sept. 27-29, Oct. 1-4, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 10, House agreed to conference report; receded from its disagreement and concurred in a certain Senate amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate agreed to conference report.

**16. Women's Rights**

94 STAT. 3539

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

Public Law 96-607  
97th Congress

**An Act**

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

To provide, with respect to the national park system: for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE V**

94 STAT. 3540

GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLANS

Submitted to congressional committees.  
16 USC 410 // note.

SEC. 501. Within three complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, comprehensive general management plans for the areas established pursuant to titles XII and XVI of this Act, pursuant to the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825; 16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.).

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE XVI**

94 STAT. 3546

WOMEN'S RIGHTS NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

16 USC 410 //

SEC. 1601. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) The Women's Rights Convention held at the Wesleyan Methodist Chapel in Seneca Falls, New York, in 1848 was an event of major importance in the history of the United States because it marked the formal beginning of the struggle of women for their equal rights.

94 STAT. 3547

(2) The Declaration of Sentiments approved by the 1848 Women's Rights Convention is a document of enduring relevance, which expresses the goal that equality and justice should be extended to all people without regard to sex.

(3) There are nine sites located in Seneca Falls and Waterloo New York, associated with the nineteenth century women's rights movement which should be recognized, preserved, and interpreted for the benefit of the public.

(b) it is the purpose of this section to preserve and interpret for the education, inspiration, and benefit of present and future generations the nationally significant historical and cultural sites and structures associated with the struggle for equal rights for women and to cooperate with State and local entities to preserve the character and historic setting of such sites and structures.

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3547

(c) To carry out the purpose of this section there is hereby established the Women's Rights National Historical Park (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "park"). The park shall consist initially of the following designated sites in Seneca Falls and Waterloo, New York:

- (1) Stanton House, 32 Washington Street, Seneca Falls;
- (2) dwelling, 30 Washington Street, Seneca Falls;
- (3) dwelling, 34 Washington Street, Seneca Falls;
- (4) lot, 26-28 Washington Street, Seneca Falls;
- (5) former Wesleyan Chapel, 126 Fall Street, Seneca Falls;
- (6) theater, 128 Fall Street, Seneca Falls;
- (7) Bloomer House, 53 East Bayard Street, Seneca Falls;
- (8) McClintock House, 16 East Williams Street, Waterloo; and
- (9) Hunt House, 401 East Main Street, Waterloo.

(d) The Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, transfer from any other Federal agency, or exchange lands and interests therein within sites designated as part of the park, except that the Secretary may not acquire the fee simple title to the land comprising the sites designated in paragraphs (7) through (9) of subsection (c). Lands and interests therein owned by a State or political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation.

(e) The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with the owners of properties designated as part of the park, pursuant to which the Secretary may mark, interpret, improve, restore, and provide technical assistance with respect to the preservation and interpretation of such properties. Such agreements shall contain, but need not be limited to, provisions that the Secretary shall have the right of access at reasonable times to public portions of the property for interpretive and other purposes, and that no changes or alterations shall be made in the property except by mutual agreement.

(f) The Secretary shall encourage State and local governmental agencies to develop and implement plans for the preservation and rehabilitation of sites designated as part of the park and their immediate environs, in order to preserve the historic character of the setting in which such sites are located. The Secretary may provide technical and financial assistance to such agencies in the development and implementation of such plans, but financial assistance may not exceed 50 per centum of the cost thereof.

(g) The Secretary shall administer the park in accordance with the provisions of this section and the provisions of law generally applicable to the administration of units of the National Park System, including the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4) and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-7).

(h)(l) There is hereby established the Women's Rights National Historical Park Advisory Commission (hereinafter referred to as the "Commission"). The Commission shall consist of eleven members, each appointed by the Secretary for a term of five years as follows:

- (A) One member appointed from recommendations submitted by the Elizabeth Cady Stanton Foundation;
- (B) One member appointed from recommendations submitted by the Women's Hall of Fame;

94 STAT. 3548

Establishment  
Membership.

- (C) Two members appointed from recommendations submitted by the Governor of New York;
- (D) One member appointed from recommendations submitted by the village of Seneca Falls;
- (E) One member appointed from recommendations submitted by the town of Seneca Falls; and
- (F) Five members appointed by the Secretary, at least one of whom shall represent an institution of higher learning and at least two of whom shall represent national women's rights organizations.

(2) The Secretary shall designate one member to be the Chair of the Commission. Any vacancy on the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

Expenses.

(3) Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation as such, but the Secretary may pay the expenses reasonably incurred by the Commission and its members in carrying out their responsibilities under this section upon presentation of vouchers signed by the Chair of the Commission.

(4) The function of the Commission shall be to advise the Secretary with respect to matters relating to the administration of the park and the carrying out of the provisions of this section. The Secretary shall consult with the Commission from time to time with respect to his responsibilities and authorities under the section.

Termination.

(5) The Commission shall terminate ten years from the effective date of this section.

Appropriation authorization.

(i) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section, but not to exceed \$490,000 for acquisition, and \$500,000 for development.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 28, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

**Public Law 98-402**  
**98th Congress**

**An Act**

To amend section 1601(d) of Public law 96-607 to permit the Secretary of the Interior to acquire title in fee simple to McClintock House at 16 East Williams Street, Waterloo, New York.

Aug. 28, 1984  
[H.R. 4596]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) section 1601(c) of Public Law 96-607 (16 U.S.C. 4101(c)) is amended by striking paragraph “(8)” and inserting the following:

16 USC 410//.

“(8) McClintock House and related structures, 14 and 16 East Williams Street, Waterloo; and”.

(b) Section 1601(d) is amended by striking out the word “through” and inserting the word “and” in lieu thereof; and by adding at the end of the subsection the following: “Within two years of the acquisition of the property listed in subsection (c)(8) the Secretary shall have removed all structures from the property that are not relevant to the historic integrity of the McClintock House.”.

Historic preservation.

Approved August 28, 1984.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 4596 (S. 2331):**

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-722 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-558 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Apr. 30, May 1, considered and passed House.

Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate.

VII. NATIONAL MILITARY PARKS

1. Chickamauga and Chattanooga

94 STAT. 67

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amendment.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

TITLE I

94 STAT. 69  
Boundary revisions.

SEC. 105. (a) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to revise the boundaries of the following units of the National Park System:

(2) Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, Georgia and Tennessee: to add approximately one acre.

(b) Sections 302, 303, and 304 of the National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 3467) shall be applicable to the boundary revisions authorized in subsection (a) of this section, except that for the purposes of this section, the date of enactment referred to in section 302 of such Act shall be deemed to be the date of enactment of this section.

Appropriation authorization.

(c) For the purposes of acquiring the lands and interests in lands added to the units referred to in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated from the Land and Water Conservation Fund such sums as may be necessary, but not to exceed \$304,000 for Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park and not to exceed \$234,000 for Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park.

94 STAT. 77

Approved March 5, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

**2. Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County  
Battlefields Memorial**

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 67

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Parks  
and Recreation  
Act of 1978,  
amendment.

TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*  
SEC. 105. (a) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to revise  
the boundaries of the following units of the National Park System:

94 STAT. 69  
Boundary  
revisions.

\* \* \* \* \*  
(3) Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields  
Memorial National Military Park, Virginia: to add approxi-  
mately twenty acres.

(b) Sections 302, 303, and 304 of the National Parks and  
Recreation Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 3467) shall be applicable to the  
boundary revisions authorized in subsection (a) of this section,  
except that for the purposes of this section, the date of enactment  
referred to in section 302 of such Act shall be deemed to be the date  
of enactment of this section.

(c) For the purposes of acquiring the lands and interests in lands  
added to the units referred to in subsection (a), there are authorized  
to be appropriated from the Land and Water Conservation Fund  
such sums as may be necessary, but not to exceed \$304,000 for  
Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park and not to  
exceed \$234,000 for Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County  
Battlefields Memorial National Military Park.

Appropriation  
authorization.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Approved March 5, 1980.

94 STAT. 77

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No.  
96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior  
and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R.  
2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

## VIII. NATIONAL BATTLEFIELDS

## 1. Manassas

PUBLIC LAW 96-442—OCT. 13, 1980

94 STAT. 1885

Public Law 96-442  
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 13, 1980  
[H.R. 5048]

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to preserve within Manassas National Battlefield Park, Virginia, the most important historic properties relating to the Battle of Manassas, and for other purposes", approved April 17, 1954 (68 Stat. 56; 16 U.S.C. 429b).

Manassas  
National  
Battlefield Park  
Amendments of  
1980.  
16 USC 429b  
note.  
16 USC 429b.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That this Act may be cited as the "Manassas National Battlefield Park Amendments of 1980".

Description.

SEC. 2. The Act entitled "An Act to preserve within the Manassas National Battlefield Park, Virginia, the most important historic properties relating to the battle of Manassas, and for other purposes", approved April 17, 1954 (16 U.S.C. 429b), is amended to read as follows: "That there is established as a unit of the National Park System in the Commonwealth of Virginia the Manassas National Battlefield Park, which shall contain within its boundaries the important historical lands relating to the two battles of Manassas. The total area of the park shall not be greater than four thousand five-hundred and twenty-five acres. The boundaries of the park shall be the boundaries depicted on the map entitled 'Boundary Map, Manassas National Battlefield Park', dated October 1980, and numbered 379/80,009, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register, as soon as practicable after the date of the enactment of this Act, but no later than one year from the effective date of this section, a detailed description and map of the boundaries. Notwithstanding section 7(c) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (91 Stat. 211), as amended (16 U.S.C. 460l), the Secretary may not make any changes in the boundaries of the park. The Secretary shall administer the park in accordance with laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the national park system.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

16 USC 460l-9.

Funding.  
16 USC 429b-1.

"SEC. 2. (a) In order to effectuate the purposes of this Act, the Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds or exchange, any property or interests therein which are located within the boundaries of the park, except that property owned by the Commonwealth of Virginia or by any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation.

"(b) With respect to areas within the 1954 boundaries of the park as identified on the map referred to in the first section of this Act, the Secretary may not acquire fee simple title to such areas without the consent of the owner so long as the lands continue to be devoted to a use which is the same as that in effect on September 1, 1980. Further, if the Secretary proposes to acquire fee simple title to such property because of a change in use, the owner of such property may seek a review of the proposed acquisition of his or her property and is entitled to a hearing on the record in accordance with section 554 of title 5 of the United States Code.

PUBLIC LAW 96-442—OCT. 13, 1980

94 STAT. 1886

“(c) if the Virginia Department of Highways and Transportation determines that the proposed Route 234 bypass should be properly located between the Virginia Electric Power Company powerline easement and Route 705, the Secretary shall make available the land necessary for such bypass, subject to such revisions, terms, and conditions as the Secretary deems are necessary and appropriate to assure that such bypass is located, constructed, operated, and maintained in a manner consistent with the administration of the park.

Route 234  
Bypass.

“(d) The Secretary may not close any State roads within the park unless action permitting the closing of such roads has been taken by appropriate officials of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

“SEC. 3. (a) Subsequent to the date of enactment of this section, the owner of improved property on the date of its acquisition by the Secretary may, as a condition of such acquisition, retain for himself and his heirs and assigns a right of use and occupancy of the improved property for noncommercial residential purposes for a definite term of not more than twenty-five years or for a term ending at the death of the owner or the death of the spouse of the owner, whichever is later. The owner shall elect the term to be reserved unless this property is wholly or partially donated to the United States, the Secretary shall pay the owner an amount equal to the fair market value of the property on the date of its acquisition less the value on such date of the right retained by the owner. If such property is donated (in whole or in part) to the United States, the Secretary may pay to the owner such lesser amount as the owner may agree to. A right retained pursuant to this section shall be subject to termination by the Secretary upon his determination that it is being exercised in a manner inconsistent with the purposes of this Act, and it shall terminate by operation of law upon the Secretary's notifying the holder of the right of such determination and tendering to him an amount equal to the fair market value of that portion of the right which remains unexpired.

Residential  
Property.  
16 USC 429b-2.

“(b) No property owner who elects to retain a right of use and occupancy under this section shall be considered a displaced person as defined in section 101(6) of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1894). Such owners shall be considered to have waived any benefits which would otherwise accrue to them under sections 203 through 206 of such Act.

42 USC 4601.

“SEC. 4. For purposes of this Act—

“(1) The term ‘improved property’ means a detached, one-family dwelling, construction of which was begun before January 1, 1979, which is used for noncommercial residential purposes, together with not to exceed three acres of land on which the dwelling is situated and together with such additional lands or interests therein as the Secretary deems to be reasonably necessary for access thereto, such lands being in the same ownership as the dwelling, together with any structures accessory to the dwelling which are situated on such land.

42 USC  
4623-4626.  
Definitions.  
16 USC 429b-3.

“(2) The term ‘park’ means the Manassas National Battlefield Park established under this Act.

“(3) The term ‘Secretary’ means the Secretary of the Interior.

“(4) The term ‘owner’ means the owner of record as of September 1, 1980.

94 STAT. 1886

PUBLIC LAW 96-442—OCT. 13, 1980

16 USC 429b-4.

“SEC. 5. (a) In addition to sums heretofore expended for the acquisition of property and interests therein for the park from funds available for expenditure from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, as established under the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, not more than a total of \$8,700,000 may be expended for the acquisition of property and interests therein under this Act.

94 STAT. 1887  
16 USC 4601-4  
note.

“(b) it is the express intent of Congress that, except for property referred to in subsection 2(b), the Secretary shall acquire property and interests therein under this Act within two complete fiscal years after the date of the enactment of the Manassas National Battlefield Park Amendments of 1980.

*Ante*, p. 1885.  
Effective date.  
16 USC 429b-5.

“SEC. 6. (a) Authorizations of moneys to be appropriated under this Act from the Land and Water Conservation Fund for acquisition of properties and interests shall be effective on October 1, 1981.

“(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Act.”

Study.  
16 USC 460cc  
note.

SEC. 3. (a) The Secretary of the Interior shall conduct a study to determine appropriate measure for the protection, interpretation and public use of the natural wetlands and undeveloped uplands of that portion of the Hackensack Meadowlands District identified as the DeKorte State Park on the official zoning maps of that District. The Secretary shall, in the course of the study, consult with and seek the advice of, representatives of interested local, State and other Federal agencies. As a part of the study, the Secretary shall determine the suitability and feasibility of establishing the area as a unit of the national park system, including its administration as a unit of Gateway National Recreation Area, together with alternative measures that may be undertaken to protect and interpret the resources of the area for the public. Not later than two complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall transmit a report of the study, including the estimated development, operation, and maintenance costs of alternatives identified therein, to the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives, together with his recommendations for such further legislation as may be appropriate.

Report to  
congressional  
committees.

(b) There is authorized to be appropriated from amounts previously authorized to study lands for possible inclusion in the national park system not to exceed \$150,000 to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Appropriation  
authorization.

Approved October 13, 1980.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-490 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-968 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 125 (1979): Oct. 9, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Sept. 29, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 30, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in others with amendments.

Oct. 1, Senate concurred in House amendments.

**2. Monocacy**

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3539

Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress

An Act

To provide, with respect to the national park system for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Parks System amendment.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE XIV

94 STAT. 3546

MONOCACY NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD

SEC. 140. (a) The Act entitled "An Act to establish a National Military Park at the battlefield of Monocacy, Maryland" approved June 21, 1934 (43 Stat. 1198) is amended by revising the first section thereof to read as follows: "That in order to commemorate the Battle of Monocacy, Maryland, and to prerserve for historical purposes the breastworks, earthworks, walls, or other defenses or shelters used by the armies therein, the battlefield at Monocacy in the State of Maryland is hereby established as the Monocacy National Battlefield. The battlefield shall comprise the area within the boundary generally depicted on the map entitled 'Monocacy National Battlefield, numbered 894/40,001A, and dated April, 1980 which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.'"

16 USC 430j.

(b) In addition to other funds available for purposes of the park referred to in subsection (a), there is authorized to be appropriated up to an additional \$725,000 for acquisition of lands and interests in lands and \$1,250,000 for development.

Appropriation authorization.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 28, 1980.

94 STAT. 3549

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

**3. Moores Creek**

94 STAT. 1133

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Historic Sites,  
Buildings  
and Antiquities  
Act,  
administration  
improvement.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1136  
Moores Creek  
National  
Battlefield.  
16 USC 422,  
422a, 422a-1,  
422b, 422c.

SEC. 12. The area formerly known as "Moores Creek National Military Park", established pursuant to the Act of June 2, 1926 (44 Stat. 684), shall henceforth be known as the "Moores Creek National Battlefield".

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1138

Approved September 8, 1980.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**  
SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):  
May 22, considered and passed Senate.  
July 31, considered and passed House, amended.  
Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

IX. NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES

1. Adams

PUBLIC LAW 96-435—OCT. 10, 1980

94 STAT. 1861

Public Law 96-435  
96th Congress

An Act

Authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to accept the conveyance of the United First Parish Church in Quincy, Massachusetts, and authorizing the Secretary to administer the United First Parish Church as a national historic site, and for other purposes.

Oct. 10, 1980  
[H.R. 7411]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) in order to preserve for the benefit, education, and inspiration of present and future generations the church in which John Adams, John Quincy Adams, and Abigail Adams are buried, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to accept the conveyance, without monetary consideration, of the following for administration as part of the Adams National Historic Site in Quincy, Massachusetts:

Adams National  
Historic Site,  
Quincy, Mass.

(1) The property known as the United First Parish Church, at 1306 Hancock Street, Quincy, Massachusetts, together with such adjacent real property as the Secretary considers desirable.

(2) The furnishings and personal property located in the United First Parish Church, after consultation with the chairman of the board of the United First Parish Church and with the owners of such furnishings and personal property.

(b) The Secretary shall administer the property acquired pursuant to subsection (a) of this section as part of the Adams National Historic Site in accordance with this section and the provisions of law generally applicable to national historic sites, including the Act of August 25, 1916 (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.) and the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461 note).

SEC. 2. Prior to accepting the donation of any or all of the property referred to in section 1 above, the Secretary shall submit, after consultation with the Attorney General of the United States, a report to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives describing the measures which the Secretary intends to take to ensure that in the management of said property there is no violation of the constitutional provisions regarding the separation of church and state.

Separation of  
church and state,  
report to  
congressional  
committees.

94 STAT. 1862

PUBLIC LAW 96-435—OCT. 10, 1980

Contracts,  
obligations,  
payments.

SEC. 3. Effective on October 1, 1981, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

Approved October 10, 1980.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1241 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

Aug. 25, considered and passed House.

Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.

**2. Boston African American**

PUBLIC LAW 96-430—OCT. 10, 1980

94 STAT. 1845

Public Law 96-430  
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for the establishment of the Boston African American National Historic Site in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and for other purposes.

Oct. 10, 1980  
[H.R. 7434]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

TITLE I—BOSTON AFRICAN AMERICAN NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Boston African American National Historic Site, establishment.  
16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 101. In order to preserve for the benefit and inspiration of the people of the United States as a national historic site certain historic structures and properties of outstanding national significance located in Boston, Massachusetts, and associated with the creation and development of a free African American community within Beacon Hill prior to the Civil War, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Secretary" is authorized to establish the Boston African American National Historic Site, including the African American Meeting House, within the area generally depicted on the map entitled "Boundary Man, Boston African American National Historic Site", numbered BOAF-80,000 and dated March 1980. The map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

Map, public availability.

SEC. 102. At such time as the Secretary determines that sufficient properties within the boundary of the site are the subject of cooperative agreements pursuant to section 103, he may establish the area as the Boston African American National Historic Site. Pending such establishment and thereafter, the site shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the provisions of law generally applicable to the administration of national historic sites, including the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4) and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-467).

Administration.

SEC. 103. The Secretary may accept any gift or bequest of any property depicted on the map referred to in the first section of this Act, and he is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with the city of Boston, the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, or any of their political subdivisions, or any private person or organization, including the Beacon Hill Architectural Commission, to mark, interpret, restore, provide technical assistance, or any combination thereof, and for such other activities as may be necessary for the preservation of any properties depicted on such map. Cooperative agreements shall contain, but need not be limited to, provisions that (1) the Secretary, through the National Park Service, or some appropriate private group contracted to the National Park Service for this purpose, shall have the right at all reasonable times to interpret the exterior of the properties, and such portions of the interior as have been mutually agreed upon, and (2) no changes or alterations shall be made in such properties except by mutual

Gifts or bequests, cooperative agreements.

Fees.	<p>agreement between the Secretary and the other parties to such agreements. The agreements may contain specific provisions which outline in detail the extent of the participation by the Secretary in the restoration, preservation, or maintenance of such historic properties. The Secretary is authorized in his discretion to assist with maintenance directly related to public visitation of those properties covered by cooperative agreements consummated pursuant to this Act. No funds may be expended on a property until after the Secretary determines that there is applicable to that property a binding written cooperative agreement which remains in force and effect assuring the preservation and historical integrity of such property. If any fees are charged for the use of a property covered by a cooperative agreement, and Federal funds are committed in the cooperative agreements, the income from such fees shall be applied to the costs of maintenance and renovation of that property. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no Federal fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to the historic site.</p>
Site Identification.	<p>SEC. 104. The Secretary, in cooperation with other interested groups, may identify other significant sites relating to the nineteenth century free African American community on Beacon Hill, Boston, which are related to the historic site authorized by this Act, and, with the consent of the owners thereof, may mark them appropriately and make reference to them in any interpretive literature.</p>
Management plan, submittal to congressional committees.	<p>SEC. 105. Within three complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a comprehensive general management plan for the historic site, pursuant to the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825; 16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.).</p>
Appropriation Authorization.	<p>SEC. 106. Effective on October 1, 1981, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.</p>
National Center for the study of Afro-American History and Culture Act. 20 USC 3701 note. Commission. 20 USC 3701.	<p style="text-align: center;">TITLE II—NATIONAL CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE</p> <p>SEC. 201. This title may be cited as the "National Center for the Study of Afro-American History and Culture Act".</p> <p>SEC. 202. (a) There is established a commission to be known as the National Afro-American History and Culture Commission (herein after in this title referred to as the "Commission") which shall be composed of fifteen members, as specified in section 203 of this title.</p>
Duties. Plan, submittal to President and Congress.	<p>(b) The Commission shall have the following duties:</p> <p>(1) The Commission shall be responsible for the development of a definitive plan for the construction and operation of the National Center for the Study of Afro-American History and Culture and shall submit the plan, together with any recommendations for additional legislation, to the President of the United States and the Congress not later than twenty-four months after the date of the enactment of this title. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, identification of—</p> <p>(A) the main objectives to be achieved by the establishment, development, and operation of the National Center for the Study of Afro-American History and Culture;</p>

PUBLIC LAW 96-430—OCT. 10, 1980

94 STAT. 1847

(B) the types of uses, both public and private, to be accommodated by such a center;

(C) the criteria and recommendations for the design and appearance of such a center;

(D) the proposed ownership and operation of the center;

(E) the criteria and recommendations for interpretive cultural, and educational programs and uses of the center;

(F) the areas where cooperative agreements might be developed between the center and Afro-American institutions, organizations, and universities to enhance their programs and projects relating to the knowledge, preservation and presentation of the history and culture of Afro-Americans;

(G) the estimates of costs, both public and private, for implementing the plan; and

(H) the procedures to be used in implementing the plan.

Funds, solicitation.

(2)(A) The Commission shall solicit subscriptions of funds from private and public sources to help meet the costs of carrying out its duties under this section; the costs of the construction furnishing, and operation of the center; the costs of research programs and research staff positions, and reasonable administrative costs which may include, subject to the availability of funds, payment to members of the Commission of travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code. Any funds so received by the Commission shall be placed in a special deposit account with the Treasurer of the United States, and may be expended by the Commission only to meet the cost specified in this subparagraph.

Special deposit account.

(B) The General Services Administration, the Smithsonian Institution, and other agencies of the Government may donate or loan to the Commission for the purposes of the center any works art, artifacts, or other materials under their control.

Art and artifacts, donation or loan.

(c) For the purpose of carrying out this title, the Commission may—

Property, acquisition and disposal.

(1) acquire by gift, purchase with appropriated or donated funds (including funds from State or local sources), transfer from any Federal or State agency, exchange, or otherwise, suitable land (together with any buildings or other improvements thereon) and interest in land in the vicinity or Wilberforce, Ohio, for the location of the headquarters or the center;

(2) borrow or acquire by gift, purchase with appropriated or other donated funds (including funds from State or local sources), or otherwise, any other real or personal property necessary for the establishment and operation of the center; and

(3) sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of any property acquired under this subsection and designate any proceeds from such disposal for the benefit of the center.

SEC. 203. (a) The Commission shall be composed of fifteen members as follows:

Membership. 20 USC 3702.

(1) The Secretary of the Interior (or his designee).

(2) The Secretary of Education (or his designee).

(3) The Librarian of Congress (or his designee).

(4) The President of the Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History.

	(5) The presidents of Wilberforce University and Central State University in Ohio.
	(6) Nine members appointed by the President, who are especially qualified to serve on the Commission by reason of their background and experience. No more than two members appointed under this paragraph shall be from any one State.
Terms of office.	(b) Subject to subsection (c), the members of the Commission specified in paragraphs (1) through (5) of subsection (a) shall serve for the life of the Commission. The members of the Commission appointed under paragraph (6) of such subsection shall serve for terms of four years, except that of the members first appointed— (1) three shall be appointed for terms of one year; (2) three shall be appointed for terms of two years; and (3) three shall be appointed for terms of four years; as designated by the President at the time of appointment.
Membership continuation.	(c) If any member of the Commission who was appointed to the Commission under paragraphs (1) through (5) as an officer designated under such paragraphs leaves such office, such member may continue as a member of the Commission for not longer than the thirty-day period beginning on the date he leaves that office.
Vacancies.	(d)(1) Any vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made. (2) Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term. Members may be reappointed.
Quorum.	(e) Six members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum.
Voting.	(f) The Commission shall act by affirmative majority vote.
Officers.	(g) The Commission shall elect a chairman and other officers from among its members to serve for terms established by the Commission.
Meetings.	(h) The Commission shall meet at the call of the chairman or a majority of its members, but not less than two times each year. The headquarters of the Commission shall be at Wilberforce, Ohio, and the Commission shall conduct its meetings in such city unless circumstances otherwise require.
Seal; bylaws, rules.	(i) The Commission may adopt an official seal which shall be judicially noticed and may make such bylaws, rules, and regulations as it considers necessary to carry out its functions under this title.
Compensation.	(j) Members of the Commission shall serve without pay.
Services, procurement.	(k) The Commission may procure, subject to the availability of funds, temporary and intermittent services to the same extent as is authorized by section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code.
Personnel details.	(l) Upon request of the Commission, and subject to the availability of funds, the head of any Federal agency may detail to the Commission on a reimbursable basis any of the personnel of such agency to assist the Commission in carrying out its duties under this title.
GSA Administrative support services.	(m) The Administrator of the General Services Administration shall provide to the Commission on a reimbursable basis such administrative support services as the Commission may request to carry out its duties under this title.
Report to Congressional committees. 20 USC 3703.	SEC. 204. On the first January 1 occurring after the date of the enactment of this title, and on each subsequent January 1, the Commission shall submit to appropriate committees of the Congress a

PUBLIC LAW 96-430—OCT. 10, 1980

94 STAT. 1849

report which contains a detailed statement of the financial transactions of the Commission and the activities undertaken by the Commission during the previous year. The report shall contain such other appropriate information as the committees to whom the report is submitted may from time to time request.

Approved October 10, 1980.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 9-1239 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126(1980):

Aug. 25, considered and passed House.

Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 1, House concurred in Senate amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:

Oct. 10, Presidential statement.

**3. Carl Sandburg Home**

94 STAT. 67

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amendment.

TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 69  
Boundary revisions.

SEC. 105. (a) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to revise the boundaries of the following units of the National Park System:

(1) Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, North Carolina: to add approximately twenty acres.

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) Sections 302, 303, and 304 of the National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 3467) shall be applicable to the boundary revisions authorized in subsection (a) of this section, except that for the purposes of this section, the date of enactment referred to in section 302 of such Act shall be deemed to be the date of enactment of this section.

Appropriation authorization.

(c) For the purposes of acquiring the lands and interests in lands added to the units referred to in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated from the Land and Water Conservation Fund such sums as may be necessary, but not to exceed \$304,000 for Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park and not to exceed \$234,000 for Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 77

Approved March 5, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I, accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

**4. Christiansted**

PUBLIC LAW 98-454—OCT. 5, 1984

98 STAT. 1732

Public Law 96-454  
98th Congress

An Act

To enhance the economic development of Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, and for other purposes.

Oct. 5, 1984  
[H. R. 5561]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE V

98 STAT. 1735

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 502. Section 11 of the Revised Organic Act of the Virgin Islands, as amended, is further amended by striking the words "St. Croix, free of rent" and inserting in lieu thereof "Saint Croix, which house, together with land appurtenant thereto is also transferred to the government of the Virgin islands".

Gifts and property.  
48 USC 1591.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 5, 1984.

98 STAT. 1746

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 5561:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-784 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

June 28, considered and passed House.

Aug. 10, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 14, House concurred in senate amendment with amendments.

Sept. 21, Senate concurred in House amendments.

## 5. Eleanor Roosevelt

97 STAT. 1013

PUBLIC LAW 98-162—NOV. 21, 1983

Public Law 98-162  
98th Congress

### Joint Resolution

---

 Nov. 21, 1983

[S.J. Res. 139]

Eleanor  
Roosevelt, birth  
Centennial  
Commemoration.

To commemorate the centennial of Eleanor Roosevelt's birth.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America In Congress assembled,* That the Congress finds and declares that—

(1) Eleanor Roosevelt, who was First Lady of the United States from 1933 to 1945, was one of the country's great First Ladies;

(2) born into wealth and privilege, herself, Eleanor Roosevelt nevertheless worked tirelessly to secure opportunities for disadvantaged Americans and to improve the lot of the needy elsewhere, and particularly in developing countries;

(3) both during and after her service in the White House, Eleanor Roosevelt campaigned indefatigably for human rights in the United States and throughout the world;

(4) Eleanor Roosevelt devoted her efforts especially to promoting the welfare of children;

(5) for this service, for her articulate and compassionate advocacy of the highest American ideals, and for demonstrating by personal example the capacities of American women to succeed in areas of daily life and work from which they were frequently excluded in her day, Eleanor Roosevelt earned a place of honor and respect in the hearts of the American people; and

(6) October 11, 1984, marks the centennial of Eleanor Roosevelt's birth, and it is appropriate for Americans to mark this occasion with appropriate commemorations during 1984.

SEC. 2. (a) There is hereby established a Commission on the Eleanor Roosevelt Centennial.

(b) The membership of the Commission shall consist of the following—

(1) two Members of the House of Representatives, designated by the Speaker of the House;

(2) two Members of the Senate, designated by the President pro tempore of the Senate after consultation with the majority leader and the minority leader;

(3) the Director of the National Park Service, ex officio;

(4) the Archivist of the United States, ex officio;

(5) the Librarian of Congress, ex officio;

(6) the Governor of the State of New York, ex officio;

(7) the County Executive of Dutchess County, New York, ex officio;

(8) the surviving children of Mrs. Eleanor Roosevelt, and

(9) the chairman of the Eleanor Roosevelt Institute, ex officio. For a particular meeting of the Commission any member of the Commission may appoint another individual to serve in his stead.

(c) Commission members shall designate one of their number as Chairman.

Commission on  
the Eleanor  
Roosevelt  
Centennial  
Establishment.

SEC. 3. The Commission established by section 2 of this resolution is authorized to—

- (1) encourage and recognize appropriate observances and commemorations, throughout the United States, of the one hundredth anniversary of the birth of Eleanor Roosevelt; and
- (2) provide advice and assistance to Federal, State, and local government agencies and to private organizations in establishing such observances and commemorations.

SEC. 4. (a) The Commission shall meet no later than thirty days after enactment of this resolution at a date and location determined by the Librarian of Congress, and at such locations and intervals thereafter as the Commission may decide. Unless otherwise provided by the Commission, a majority of the Commission shall constitute a quorum. The Commission shall cease to exist on January 1, 1986.

Termination date.

(b) The Commission may adopt such rules and regulations as may be necessary to conduct meetings and carry out its duties under this resolution.

(c) The Administrator of General Services and the Director of the National Park Service shall provide the Commission such assistance and facilities as may be necessary to carry out its proceedings.

(d) The Commission may accept donations of money, supplies, and services to carry out its responsibilities.

Donations.

(e) The Eleanor Roosevelt Institute, a not-for-profit organization incorporated in the State of New York, and successor organization to the Eleanor Roosevelt Memorial Foundation, chartered pursuant to Public Law 88-11, shall provide staff assistance to, and coordinate policies and events for, the Commission.

77 Stat. 8.

(f) Members of the Commission shall serve without pay. While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Commission, members of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5 of the United States Code, except that the total of payments made under this subsection for per diem in lieu of subsistence shall not exceed \$10,000.

Pay and expenses.

SEC. 5. In commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the birth of Eleanor Roosevelt, the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the National Park Service, shall complete such improvements and development in the Eleanor Roosevelt National Historic Site at Val-Kill in Hyde Park, New York, in fiscal year 1984, as will assure improved access and availability sufficiently to open the site to extensive public visitation.

99 STAT. 1015  
Eleanor  
Roosevelt  
National  
Historic Site.

Approved November 21, 1983.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 139:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):

Nov. 2, considered and passed Senate.

Nov. 4, considered and passed House.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 19, No. 47 (1983):

Nov. 21, Presidential statement.

**6. Fort Union Trading Post**

93 STAT. 664

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

**An Act**

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

National Parks  
and Recreation  
lands.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 665  
National Park  
System.

**TITLE IV**

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 666  
92 Stat. 3477.

(f) Section 309(b), re: Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site, is amended by changing "this Act in the proviso to "the National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978".

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 667

Approved October 12, 1979.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**7. Frederick Law Olmsted**

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

93 STAT. 664

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National parks  
and recreational  
lands.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II

SEC. 201. (a) In order to preserve and interpret for the benefit, inspiration, and education of present and future generations the home and office of Frederick Law Olmsted, the great American landscape architect and designer, there is hereby established the Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site (hereinafter referred to as the "Site").

Frederick Law  
Olmsted  
National  
Historic Site.  
Establishment.  
16 USC 461 note.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to in this Act as the "Secretary") is authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange, the property comprising the former home and office of Frederick Law Olmsted at 99-101 Warren Street, Brookline, Massachusetts, together with such adjacent lands and interests therein as the Secretary deems necessary, for establishment of the Site. The Secretary may also acquire for the purposes of the Site all or any portion of the documents, equipment, drawings, and other materials comprising the Olmsted archival collection.

(c) It is the express intent of the Congress that the Secretary should substantially complete the acquisition program authorized by this Act within two years after the date of its enactment.

94 STAT. 665  
Administration.

SEC. 202. (a) The Secretary shall administer the property, Site, including personal property composing archival collection, acquired for the purposes of this Act in accordance with the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535) as amended and supplemented, and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), as amended.

16 USC 461.

(b) The Secretary is authorized to enter into a cooperative agreement with an appropriate entity for the management of the archival collection acquired for the purposes of this Act.

93 STAT. 665

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—Oct. 12, 1979

General management plan, submittal to congressional committees.

(c) Within three years of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a general management plan for the Site pursuant to the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825), as amended. Within six months of the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit a written report to the same committees relating the state of progress of his acquisition and provisions for management and permanent protection of the archival collection. He shall submit a similar report within one year of the date of enactment of this Act to the same committees indicating the final management and protection arrangements he has concluded for such collection.

16 USC 1a-7. Report to congressional committees.

SEC 203. (a) Effective October 1, 1979, there are authorized to be appropriated from the Land and Water Conservation Fund such sums as may be necessary for the acquisition of lands and interests therein.

Appropriation authorization.

(b) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated, effective October, 1, 1979, an amount not to exceed \$514,000 for the acquisition of the archival collection; an amount not to exceed \$200,000 for development; and an amount not to exceed \$1,230,000 for the preservation of the archival collection.

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 667

Approved October 12, 1979.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**8. Georgia O’Keeffe**

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

94 STAT. 1133

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act, administration improvement.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 3. (a) In order to preserve for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations significant properties associated with the life and cultural achievements of Georgia O’Keeffe, the Secretary may acquire—

Donation of land  
16 USC 461 note.

- (1) by donation, the site and structures comprising the home and studio situated in Abiquiu, New Mexico, and
- (2) by purchase, donation, or exchange not to exceed one acre of detached land for off-site support facilities which the Secretary of the Interior deems necessary for the purposes of this section.

The Secretary may also accept the donation of furnishings and other personal property in connection with the site.

Georgia O’Keeffe National Historic Site. Publication in Federal Register.

(b) When the site, structures, and other properties authorized for acquisition under subsection (a) have been transferred to the United States, the Secretary shall establish the Georgia O’Keeffe National Historic Site by publication of notice to that effect in the Federal Register. The national historic site established pursuant to this section shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with this section and the provisions of law generally applicable to the administration of units of the national park system, including the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4), and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-7).

(c) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this section, not to exceed \$40,000 for acquisition and \$100,000 for development.

16 USC 461-467. Appropriation authorization.

(d) Within three complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a comprehensive general management plan for the historic site, pursuant to the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat 825; 16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.).

94 STAT. 1134 Plan, transmittal to congressional committees.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 8, 1980.

94 STAT. 1138

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources). CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

- May 22, considered and passed Senate.
- July 31, considered and passed House, amended.
- Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

98 STAT. 1369

PUBLIC LAW 98-396—AUG. 22, 1984

Public Law 98-396  
98th Congress

An Act

Aug. 22, 1980  
[H.R. 6040]

Making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, and for other purposes.

Second  
Supplemental  
Appropriations  
Act, 1984.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, and for other purposes, namely:

TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 1378

CHAPTER IV

\* \* \* \* \*

96 STAT. 1379

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 1386

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

97 Stat. 923. For an additional amount for "Operation of the national park system", \$6,100,000: . . . *Provided further,* That section 3 of the Act entitled "An Act to improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666)", approved September 8, 1980 (Public Law 96-344), is repealed.

16 USC 461 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 1425

Approved August 22, 1984.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 6040:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 98-916 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-977 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-570 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Aug. 1, considered and passed House.

Aug. 7, 8, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Aug. 10, House agreed to conference report, receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, and in others with amendments. Senate agreed to conference report, receded and concurred in House amendments.

**9. Golden Spike**

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

94 STAT. 1133

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act, administration improvement.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 7. (a) Section 1 of the Act entitled “An Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to acquire lands for, and to develop, operate, and maintain, the Golden Spike National Historic Site”, approved July 30, 1965 (79 Stat. 426) is amended by striking out “Proposed Golden Spike National Historic Site, Utah, prepared by the National Park Service, Southwest Region, dated February 1963” and inserting in lieu thereof “Boundary Map, Golden Spike National Historic Site Utah, numbered 431-80,026, and dated December 6, 1978”.

94 STAT. 1134  
Golden Spike National Historic Site.

16 USC 461 note.

(b) Section 3 of such Act is amended by striking out “\$5,422,000, as may be necessary for the acquisition of land and interests in land and for the development” and inserting in lieu thereof “\$348,000 for the acquisition of land and interests in land and \$5,324,000 for development”.

79 Stat. 426.

(c) Within two years from the effective date of this section, the Secretary shall complete and submit, in writing, to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a report on the feasibility of providing passenger rail service from the city of Ogden, Utah, to the Golden Spike National Historic Site. Said report shall include an assessment of existing rail facilities and rolling stock, additional development as might be required, as well as alternatives with respective costs for the operation of passenger rail service. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed \$100,000 to carry out the provisions of this subsection.

Report to congressional committees.  
94 STAT. 1135

Appropriation authorization.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 8, 1980.

94 STAT. 1138

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 22, considered and passed Senate.

July 31, considered and passed House, amended.

Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**10. Grant-Kohrs Ranch**

94 STAT. 3539

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress

**An Act**

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

To provide, with respect to the national park system for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

National Park System, amendment.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE XI**

94 STAT. 3545

**GRANT-KOHR'S RANCH NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE**

SEC. 1101. The Act entitled "An Act to authorize the establishment of the Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site in the State of Montana, and for other purposes", approved August 25, 1972 (86 Stat. 632) is amended—

(1) by inserting the following after the period in the first section: "The boundary of the National Historic Site shall be all generally depicted on the map entitled, 'Boundary Map, Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site', numbered 451-80-13, and dated January 25, 1980, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the local and Washington, District of Columbia, offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior."; and

(2) by striking out "\$752,000" and "\$2,075,000" in section 4 and inserting in lieu thereof "\$1,100,000" and "\$7,818,000," respectively.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 3549

Approved December 28, 1980.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

**11. Harry S Truman**

PUBLIC LAW 98-32—MAY 23, 1983

97 STAT. 193

Public Law 98-32  
98th Congress

## An Act

To establish the Harry S Truman National Historic Site in the State of Missouri,  
and for other purposes.May 23, 1983  
[S. 287]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That, in order to preserve and interpret for the inspiration and benefit of present and future generations the former home of Harry S Truman, thirty-third President of the United States, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, transfer from another Federal agency, or otherwise, the residence and real property known as 219 North Delaware Street in the city of Independence, Missouri, as passed to Bess Wallace Truman upon the death of her husband. The Secretary may also acquire, by any of the above means, fixtures and personal property for use in connection with the residence.

Harry S Truman  
National  
Historic Site,  
establishment.

SEC. 2. The property acquired pursuant to subsection (a) is designated as the Harry S Truman National Historic Site and shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the national park system, including the Act entitled "An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes", approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1-4), and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-467). The Secretary is further authorized, in the administration of the site, to make available certain portions thereof for the use of Margaret Truman Daniel subject to reasonable terms and conditions which he may impose.

16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 3. There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Appropriations  
authorization.

Approved May 23, 1983.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 287:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
May 6, considered and passed Senate.  
May 10, considered and passed House.

**12. James A. Garfield**

94 STAT. 3539

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress

**An Act**

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

To provide, with respect to the national park system for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

National Park System, amendment.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 3540

**TITLE V**

GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLANS

Submitted to congressional committees.  
16 USC 410 // note.

SEC. 501. Within three complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, comprehensive general management plans for the areas established pursuant to titles XII and XVI of this Act, pursuant to the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825; 16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.).

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3545

TITLE XII

JAMES A. GARFIELD NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

SEC. 1201. In order to preserve for the benefit, education, and inspiration of present and future generations certain historically significant properties associated with the life of James A. Garfield, the Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange, the lands and buildings thereon known as "Lawnfield", comprising 7.56 acres at 1059 Mentor Avenue, Mentor, Ohio: *Provided*, That the portion of Lawnfield owned by the Western Reserve Historical Society may be only acquired by donation. Upon the acquisition of the aforesaid property, the Secretary may establish the same as the James A. Garfield National Historic Site by publication of a notice and boundary map in the Federal Register. The Secretary shall administer the site in accordance with the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented, and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), as amended, and he may enter into an agreement with the Western Reserve Historical Society pursuant to which the Society may operate and maintain the site and charge reasonable admission fees, notwithstanding any other provision of law, which may be used to defray the costs of such operation and maintenance.

Lawnfield property, acquisition. 16 USC 461 note.

Publication in Federal Register.

43 USC 1457, 16 USC 1, 2, 3, 4, 22, 43. 16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 1202. There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title, but not to exceed \$205,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests in lands, and \$250,000 for development.

Appropriation authorization.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 28, 1980.

94 STAT. 3549

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

**13. Lyndon B. Johnson**

93 STAT. 664

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

National Parks and recreational lands.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE IV

93 STAT. 665

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 667  
83 Stat. 274.  
16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 403. Section 3 of the Act of December 2, 1969 (83 Stat. 279), is amended by changing "180,000" to "680,000".

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1979.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):  
Sept. 27, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.  
Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**14. Maggie L. Walker**

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

93 STAT. 664

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National parks and recreational lands.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE IV

93 STAT. 665

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

National Park System.

\* \* \* \* \*

(l) Section 511(b), re: Maggie L. Walker National Historic Site, is amended by changing "at 113 East Leigh Street" to "at 110 A East Leigh Street".

93 STAT. 666  
92 Stat. 3510.  
16 USC 461 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1979.

93 STAT. 667

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

- CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):
- Sept. 27, considered and passed House.
- Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.
- Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.



**15. Martin Luther King, Junior**

PUBLIC LAW 96-428—OCT. 10, 1980

94 STAT. 1839

Public Law 96-428  
96th Congress

**An Act**

To establish the Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site in the State of Georgia, and for other purposes. Oct. 10, 1980  
[H.R. 7218]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) in order to protect and interpret for the benefit, inspiration, and education of present and future generations the places where Martin Luther King, Junior, was born, where he lived, worked, and worshipped, and where he is buried, there is hereby established the Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site in the State of Georgia. The national historic site shall consist of that real property in the city of Atlanta, Georgia, within the boundary generally depicted on the map entitled "Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site Boundary Map", numbered NASM/SERO/20, 109-C, and dated May 1980, together with the property known as 234 Sunset Avenue, Northwest. The map referred to in this subsection shall be on file and available for public inspection in the local and Washington, District of Columbia office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site. Establishment. 16 USC 461 note.

(b) In furtherance of the purposes of this Act, there is hereby established the Martin Luther King, Junior, Preservation District, which shall consist of the area identified as "Preservation District" in the map referred to in subsection (a) of this section.

Preservation District.

SEC. 2. (a) The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") shall administer the Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site and Preservation District in accordance with the provisions of this Act, and the provisions of law generally applicable to national historic sites, including the Act of August 25 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4) and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-7).

Administration.

(b)(1) Within the national historic site the Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds transfer, or exchange, lands and interests therein, except that property owned by the State of Georgia or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation.

16 USC 461-467. Lands and interests, acquisition.

(2) Notwithstanding the acquisition authority contained in paragraph (1), any lands or interests therein which are owned wholly or in part, by the widow of Martin Luther King, Junior, or by the Martin Luther King, Junior, Center for Social Change, shall be acquired only with the consent of the owner thereof, except that—

Exceptions.

(A) the Secretary may acquire such property in accordance with the provisions of this section if he determines that the property is undergoing or is about to undergo a change in use which is inconsistent with the purposes of this Act, and

(B) with respect to properties owned by the Center for Social Change, the Secretary shall have the firm right of refusal to purchase such property for a purchase price not exceeding the fair market value of such property on the date it is offered for sale.

(3) Property may be acquired pursuant to this section subject to such conditions and reservations as in the judgment of the Secretary are not inconsistent with the purposes of this Act and the administration of the national historic site, including, in the event that the burial site of Martin Luther King, Junior, is acquired, the condition that his widow may be interred therein.

Parcel A  
property,  
conveyance to  
Interior Dept.

(4) Any and all legal or equitable title, interests, or encumbrances, if any, held by the Department of Housing and Urban Development in the property designated "Parcel A" on the map referenced in section one are hereby conveyed to the Secretary to be administered in accordance with the purposes of this Act.

(5) Structural space requirements of the National Park Service to meet its administrative, operational, and interpretive functions for the national historic site and preservation district shall, to the maximum extent feasible without displacing residents, be met within the district through the adaptive use of existing structures.

Freehold or  
leasehold  
property  
interests,  
conveyance.

SEC. 3. (a) Within the national historic site, the Secretary may convey a freehold or leasehold interest in any property, for such sums as he deems appropriate, and subject to such terms and conditions and reservations as will assure the use of the property in a manner which is, in the judgment of the Secretary, consistent with the purposes of this Act and the administration of the national historic site. The Secretary shall offer the last owner or tenant of record a reasonable opportunity to purchase or lease, as appropriate, the property proposed to be conveyed prior to any conveyance under this subsection, and in the case of a lease to such tenant of record, the initial rental charge shall not be substantially more than the last rent paid by the tenant for that property, with any future increases not to exceed the general escalation of rental rates in the surrounding area.

Cooperative  
agreement with  
property owners.

(b) The Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements with the owners of properties of historical or cultural significance as determined by the Secretary, pursuant to which the Secretary may mark, interpret, improve, restore, and provide technical assistance with respect to the preservation and interpretation of such properties. Such agreements shall contain, but need not be limited to, provisions that the Secretary shall have the right of access at reasonable times to public portions of the property for interpretive and other purposes, and that no changes or alterations shall be made in the property except by mutual agreement. The authorities in this subsection shall also be available to the Secretary with respect to properties within the Martin Luther King, Junior, Preservation District.

Property  
improvement  
and restoration,  
funds.

(c) The Secretary may, in carrying out his authorities with respect to the interpretation of properties within the national historic site and the preservation district, accept the services and assistance, with or without reimbursement therefor, of qualified persons and entities to the extent he deems necessary and appropriate. Funds appropriated for the purposes of this Act may be expended for the improvement, restoration, and maintenance of properties in which the Secretary has acquired a leasehold interest.

Appropriate  
mementos,  
concession  
contract.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall give first preference to the Martin Luther King, Junior, Center for Social Change with respect to any contract for a concession to sell books, postcards, tapes, or similar types of appropriate mementos related to the purposes of this Act, on facilities operated and maintained by the Secretary within the historic site: *Provided*, That agreement can be reached on terms and conditions acceptable to the Secretary.

PUBLIC LAW 96-428—OCT. 10, 1980

94 STAT. 1841

(e) The Secretary is authorized to take only such actions within and upon the grounds of the Ebenezer Baptist Church as will directly support appropriate public visitation to and within the church in accordance with the purposes of this Act, or which will assist in the maintenance or preservation of those portions of said church which are directly related to the purposes of this Act.

Ebenezer Baptist Church, maintenance and preservation.

SEC. 4. (a) There is hereby established the Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site Advisory Commission (hereinafter referred to in this section as the "Commission"). The Commission shall consist of thirteen members, eleven of whom shall be appointed by the Secretary as follows:

Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site Advisory Commission, Establishment, Membership, terms.

(1) three members appointed for terms of three years from recommendations submitted by the governing body of the Martin Luther King, Junior, Center for Social Change;

2) two members appointed for ten of four years from recommendations submitted by the Governor of the State of Georgia, one of whom shall have professional expertise in historic preservation matters;

(3) two members appointed for terms of five years from recommendations submitted by the mayor of the city of Atlanta, Georgia, one of whom shall represent the economic and cultural interests of the Sweet Auburn Historic District;

(4) one member appointed for a term of five years from recommendations submitted by the governing body of the Ebenezer Baptist Church;

(5) the Chairman of the Atlanta Urban Design Commission and one additional member from the Commission to be chosen by the Commission; and

(6) one member, appointed for a term of five years by the Secretary, who shall chair the Commission. In addition to the foregoing members, Mrs. Coretta Scott King, or such other appropriate family member as may be designated by the immediate family of Martin Luther King, Junior, and the Director of the National Park Service shall be ex officio members of the Commission.

(b) Any vacancy in the membership of the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made. Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation as such, but the Secretary may pay expenses of Commission members reasonably incurred by them in carrying out their responsibilities under this section upon presentation of vouchers signed by the chair of the Commission. Necessary administrative services and expenses shall be provided to the Commission by the Department of the Interior.

Compensation.

Administrative services and expenses.

Function.

(c) The function of the Commission shall be to:

(1) advise the Secretary with respect to the formulation and execution of plans for and the overall administration of the national historic site and the preservation district, including advice with respect to the consummation of cooperative agreements, and interpretation of properties, and the use and appreciation of the national historic site and the preservation district by the public;

Generalized impact area plan.

(2) prepare a generalized impact area plan for a one mile radius outside the District which shall examine overall community development goals, plans, and efforts within that area, including historic preservation, transportation, parking, housing, urban revitalization, and parks and recreation functions, in

94 STAT. 1842

PUBLIC LAW 96-428—OCT. 10, 1980

Detailed development plan.	order to maximize beneficial relationships between these goals, plans, and efforts and the district herein established, and (3) prepare, on the basis of the findings and recommendations of the impact area plan required by the preceding paragraph, a detailed development plan for the neighborhoods and outlying commercial areas immediately outside the district for such development, conservation, preservation, rehabilitation activities and transportation, parking, and land use planning as would complement and enhance the District and the purposes for which the District is established.
Staff and technical assistance, funds.	(d) The Secretary is directed to provide the appropriate planning agency of the city of Atlanta an amount of the local planning funds authorized by section 6 sufficient for that agency to provide such staff and technical assistance to the Advisory Commission as are required for it to develop the plans required by subsection (c) of this section. Such plans, prepared in full coordination with and opportunities for participation by, all relevant public agencies and private groups, shall be delivered to the Secretary in a timely fashion for use in preparing the general management plan for the district.
Termination date.	(e) The Commission shall terminate ten years from the effective date of this Act.
Admission fees.	SEC. 5. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to the national historic site or the preservation district established by this Act.
Effective date.	SEC. 6. Effective October 1, 1980, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act, but not to exceed \$1,000,000 for development, \$100,000 for local planning, and \$3,500,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests therein. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.
	SEC. 7. (a) In order to better integrate the east and west portions of the Martin Luther King, Junior, Preservation District, the Federal Highway Administration, in cooperation with the Georgia Department of Transportation, is hereby directed to insure that any design and reconstruction of the North Interstate 85 and Interstate 75 Expressway over Auburn and Edgewood Avenues in the city of Atlanta, Georgia, and the interchange at Edgewood Avenue, shall minimize the adverse impacts on the preservation district.
	(b) In carrying out the provisions of this subsection, the Federal Highway Administration shall require that, where feasible, and major change required for the Auburn Avenue overpass results in a design which permits a wider distance between overpass support structures and the disposition of understructure development rights for appropriate business or recreation uses.
Land use change, review and comment.	(c) Plans for the construction, exterior renovation, or demolition of any structure or change in land use within the preservation district by the National Park Service or any Federal agency must be submitted to the Atlanta Urban Design Commission in a timely fashion for its review and comment.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-428—OCT. 10, 1980

94 STAT. 1843

SEC. 8. Within three complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a comprehensive general management plan for the park site and the preservation district consistent with the provisions of this Act and pursuant to the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat 825), as amended (16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.).

Management  
plan,  
transmittal to  
congressional  
committees.

Approved October 10, 1980.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. Vol. 126 (1980):

Sept. 9, considered and passed House.

Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS. Vol. 16, No. 42:

Oct. 11, Presidential statement.



**16. Mary McLeod Bethune Council House**

PUBLIC LAW 97-329—OCT. 15, 1982

96 STAT. 1615

Public Law 97-329  
97th Congress

An Act

To designate Mary McLeod Bethune Council House in Washington, District of Columbia, as a national historic site, and for other purposes.

Oct. 15, 1982  
[S. 2436]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

CONGRESSIONAL FINDINGS AND PURPOSE

Mary McLeod  
Bethune  
Council House,  
D.C.  
National historic  
site, designation.  
16 USC 461 note.

SECTION 1. (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds and declares that—

(1) the Mary McLeod Bethune Council House was the residence in Washington, District of Columbia of Mary McLeod Bethune, renowned educator national political leader, and founder of the National Council of Negro Women;

(2) it was at this location that Mary McLeod Bethune directed activities that brought her national and international recognition;

(3) this site was significant as a center for the development of strategies and programs which advanced the interests of black women and the black community;

(4) it was at this location that Mary McLeod Bethune as the president of the National Council of Negro Women received heads of state, government officials, and leaders from across the world;

(5) the Mary McLeod Bethune Council House was the first national headquarters of the National Council of Negro Women and is the site of the Mary McLeod Bethune Memorial Museum and the National Archives for Black Women's History;

(6) the archives, which houses the largest extant manuscript collection of materials pertaining to black women and their organizations, contains extensive correspondence, photographs, and memorabilia relating to Mary McLeod Bethune, and

(7) the museum and archives actively collect artifacts, clothing, artwork, and other materials which document the history of black women and the black community.

(b) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this Act—

(1) to assure the preservation, maintenance, and interpretation of this house and site because of the historic meaning and prominence of the life and achievements of Mary McLeod Bethune, an outstanding leader in the areas of housing, employment, civil rights, and women's rights; and

(2) to assure the continuation of the Mary McLeod Bethune Memorial Museum and the National Archives for Black

Women's History at this site, the preservation of which is necessary for the continued interpretation of the history of black women in America.

ESTABLISHMENT OF HISTORIC SITE

SEC. 2. In order to further the purpose of this Act and the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461-7), the Mary McLeod Bethune Council House at 1318 Vermont Avenue Northwest, in the city of Washington, District of Columbia, is hereby designated as a national historic site (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "historic site").

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

SEC. 3. In furtherance of the purpose of this Act and the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461-7), the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to enter into cooperative agreements with the National Council of Negro Women. Such agreements may include provisions by which the Secretary will provide technical assistance to mark, restore, interpret, operate, and maintain the historic site and may also include provisions by which the Secretary will provide financial assistance to mark, interpret, and restore the historic site (including the making of preservation-related capital improvements and repairs but not including other routine operations). Such agreement may also contain provisions that—

(1) the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the National Park Service, shall have right of access at all reasonable time to all public portions of the property covered by such agreement for the purpose of conducting visitors through such properties and interpreting them to the public; and

(2) no changes or alterations shall be made in such properties except by mutual agreement between the Secretary and the other parties to such agreements.

No limitation or control of any kind over the use of such properties customarily used for the purposes of the National Council of Negro Women shall be imposed by any such agreement.

ANNUAL REPORT

SEC. 4. The National Council of Negro Women shall, as a condition of the receipt of any assistance under this Act, provide to the Secretary of the Interior and to the Congress of the United States an annual report documenting the activities and expenditure for which any such assistance was used during the preceding fiscal year.

Appropriation  
authorization.

SEC. 5. Beginning after September 30, 1983, there is authorized to be appropriated \$100,000 to provide financial assistance under section 3 of this Act. There is also authorized to be appropriated for purposes of making grants to the National Council of Negro Women

PUBLIC LAW 97-329—OCT. 15, 1982

96 STAT. 1617

for the purposes of this act an additional \$100,000 to be provided, as may be agreed to by the Secretary of the Interior and the National Council, on a fifty-fifty matching basis to the extent that funds or services are contributed by the National Council for such purposes. Sums authorized to be appropriated under this section shall remain available until expended.

Approved October 15, 1982.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2436:**

SENATE REPORT: No. 97-534 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1982):

Sept. 22, considered and passed Senate.

Sept. 30, considered and passed House.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 18, No. 41:  
(1982)

Oct. 15, Presidential Statement.

**17. Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural**

94 STAT. 3539

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 28, 1980

[S. 2363]

To provide, with respect to the national park system for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

National Park System, amendment.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE VIII

94 STAT. 3541

THEODORE ROOSEVELT INAUGURAL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Ansley Wilcox House, acquisition. 16 USC 461 note. 80 Stat. 1101.

SEC. 801. The first two sections of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the acquisition and preservation of the real property known as the Ansley Wilcox House in Buffalo, New York, as a national historic site", approved November 2, 1966 (Public Law 89-708), are amended to read as follows: "That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior shall acquire on behalf of the United States the real property described in section 3 of this Act, known as the Ansley Wilcox House, which real property is of national historic significance as the place in which Theodore Roosevelt took the oath of office as President of the United States on September 14, 1901, following the assassination of President William McKinley. Such property is hereby designated as the Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural National Historic Site.

"SEC. 2. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the property referred to in the first section of this Act shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the National Park Service, in accordance with this section and provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled 'An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes', approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4), and the provisions of the Act entitled 'An Act to provide for the preservation of historic American sites, buildings, objects, and antiquities of national significance and for other purposes', approved August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-7).

94 STAT. 3542

## PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3542

“(b) The Secretary of the Interior shall enter into cooperative agreements with the Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural Site Foundation or other qualified public or private entities for the operation, maintenance, management, development, and interpretation of the Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural National Historic Site.

“(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of the Interior share in any fiscal year of the annual operating costs of the Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural National Historic Site shall not exceed two-thirds of such operating cost.”.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 28, 1980.

94 STAT. 3549

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

**2. Coronado**

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3539

Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress

An Act

To provide, with respect to the national park system for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Park System, amendment.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE III

CORONADO NATIONAL MEMORIAL

SEC. 301. Section 301 of the National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 3467, 3473) is amended by striking out "\$1,410,000" in paragraph (4) and inserting in lieu thereof "\$2,875,000".

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 28, 1980.

94 STAT. 3549

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

**3. David Berger**

94 STAT. 67

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

## An Act

Mar. 5, 1980

[H.R. 3757]

National Parks  
and Recreation  
Act of 1978,  
amendment.

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

## TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 71  
David Berger  
Memorial,  
Cleveland, Ohio,  
designation.  
16 USC 431 note

SEC. 116. The Secretary of the Interior shall designate the David Berger Memorial located at the Jewish Community Center in Cleveland Heights, Ohio, as a national memorial. The significance of the memorial in preserving the memory of the eleven Israeli athletes who were assassinated at the Olympic games in Munich, Germany, in 1972 is, by this designation, recognized by the Congress.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 77

Approved March 5, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

## WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

**4. DeSoto**

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

93 STAT. 664

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

**An Act**

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National parks and recreational lands.

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE IV**

93 STAT 665

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

National Park System.  
16 USC 1 note.  
92 Stat. 3471.  
16 USC 450dd note.

(a) Section 101(8), re: DeSoto National Memorial, is amended by changing the phrase "changing '\$3,108 000' to '\$5,108,000'." to read "by changing '\$175,000' to '\$292,000'."

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1979.

93 STAT. 667

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

- CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):
- Sept. 27, considered and passed House.
- Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.
- Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

## 5. Franklin Delano Roosevelt

96 STAT. 243

PUBLIC LAW 97-224—JULY 28, 1982

Public Law 97-224  
97th Congress

### Joint Resolution

July 28, 1982  
[S.J.Res. 95]

To authorize and direct the Secretary of the Interior, subject to the supervision and approval of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, to proceed with the construction of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial, and for other purposes.

Franklin Delano  
Roosevelt  
Memorial,  
Construction.  
16 USC 431 note.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed, subject to the supervision and approval of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, to construct the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial in accordance with the general design developed by the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission and approved by the Commission of Fine Arts on September 20, 1979. Such memorial shall be constructed in that portion of West Potomac Park in the District of Columbia which lies between Independence Avenue and the inlet bridge, reserved for the memorial by a joint resolution approved September 1, 1959 (Public Law 86-214).

SEC. 2. The Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial shall be operated and maintained by the Secretary of the Interior subject to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (89 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented.

SEC. 3. There are authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1982, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this joint resolution.

43 USC 1457;  
16 USC 1-4,  
22, 43.  
Appropriation  
authorization.

Approved July 28, 1982.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 95 (H.J. Res. 400):**  
HOUSE REPORT No. 97-556 accompanying H.J. Res. 400 (Comm. on House Administration).

SENATE REPORT No. 97-311 (Comm. on Rules and Administration).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128(1982):

Mar. 8, considered and passed Senate.

July 14, H.J. Res. 400, considered and passed House; S.J. Res. 95, passed in lieu.

**6. Hamilton Grange**

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3539

Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress

An Act

To provide, with respect to the national park system for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Park System, amendment.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II

HAMILTON GRANGE NATIONAL MEMORIAL

SEC. 201. Section 3 of the Joint Resolution of April 27, 1962 (76 Stat. 57) is amended by changing "\$460,000" to "\$960,000".

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 28, 1980.

94 STAT. 3549

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.



**7. Jefferson National Expansion**

PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

98 STAT. 1456

Public Law 98-398  
98th Congress

An Act

To establish the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor in the State of Illinois and for other purposes.

Aug. 24, 1984  
[S. 746]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 1467

TITLE II

SEC. 201. (a) The Act of May 17, 1964 entitled "An Act to provide for the construction of the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial at the site of old Saint Louis, Missouri, in general accordance with the plan approved by the United States Territorial Expansion Memorial Commission, and for other purposes" (68 Stat. 98; 16 U.S.C. 450jj), is amended by inserting after section 3 the following new sections:

Jefferson National Expansion Memorial Amendments Act of 1984. Saint Louis, Mo., and East Saint Louis, Ill.

"SEC. 4. (a) The Secretary of the Interior is further authorized to designate for addition to the Jefferson Nation Expansion Memorial (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the 'Memorial') not more than one hundred acres in the city of East Saint Louis, Illinois, continuous with the Mississippi River and between the Eads Bridge and the Poplar Street Bridge, as generally depicted on the map entitled 'Boundary Map, Jefferson National Expansion Memorial',

Public availability. 16 USC 450jj-3.

98 STAT. 1468

PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

Gateway Arch. numbered MWR-366/80,004, and dated February 9, 1984, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The additional acreage authorized by this section is in recognition of the historical significance of the Memorial site to the westward expansion of the United States and the historical linkage of this site on the Mississippi in both Missouri and Illinois to such expansion, the international recognition of the Gateway Arch, designed by Eero Saarinen, as one of the world's great sculptural and architectural achievements, and the increasing use of the Memorial site by millions of people from all over the United States and the world.

16 USC 450jj-4. “(b) Within the area designated in accordance with this section the Secretary of the Interior may acquire lands and interests in lands by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange, except that lands owned by the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation.

16 USC 460l-22. “SEC. 5. Where appropriate in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, he may transfer by lease or otherwise, to any appropriate person or governmental entity, land owned by the United States (or any interest therein) which has been acquired by the Secretary under section 4. Any such transfer shall be consistent with the management plan for the area and with the requirements of section 5 of the Act of July 15, 1968 (82 Stat. 356; 16 U.S.C. 4601-22) and shall be subject to such conditions and restrictions as the Secretary deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act, including terms and conditions which provide for—

“(1) the continuation of existing uses of the land which are compatible with the Memorial,

“(2) the protection of the important historical resources of the leased area, and

“(3) the retention by the Secretary of such access and development rights as the Secretary deems necessary to provide for appropriate visitor use and resource management.

In transferring any lands or interest in lands under this section, the Secretary shall take into account the views of the Commission established under section 8.

*Post*, p. 1470.  
16 USC 450jj-5.  
*Ante*, p. 1467.

“SEC. 6. Lands and interests in lands acquired pursuant to section 4 shall, upon acquisition, be a part of the Memorial. The Secretary of the Interior shall administer the Memorial in accordance with this Act and the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the national park system, including the Act entitled ‘An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes’, approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1-4) and the Act of Aug. 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-467). In the development, management, and operation of that portion of the Memorial which is added to the Memorial under section 4, the Secretary shall, to the maximum extent feasible, utilize the assistance of State and local government agencies and the private sector. For such purposes, the Secretary may, consistent with the management plan for the area, enter into cooperative agreements with the State, with any political subdivision of the State, or with any person. Any such cooperative agreement shall, at a minimum, establish procedures for providing notice to the Secretary of any action proposed by the State, such political subdivision, or such person, which may affect the area.

## PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

98 STAT. 1469

“SEC. 7. (a) There is hereby established the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial Commission (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the Commission).

“(b) The Commission shall be composed of twenty members as follows:

“(1) The county executive of Saint Louis County, Missouri, ex officio, or a delegate.

“(2) The chairman of the Saint Clair County Board of Supervisors, Illinois, ex officio, or a delegate.

“(3)(A) The executive director of the Bi-State Development Agency, Saint Louis, Missouri, ex officio, or a delegate.

“(B) A member of the Bi-State Development Agency, Saint Louis, Missouri, who is not a resident of the same State as the executive director of such agency, appointed by a majority of the members of such agency, or a delegate.

“(4) The mayor of the city of East Saint Louis, Illinois, ex officio, or a delegate.

“(5) The mayor of Saint Louis, Missouri, ex officio, or a delegate.

“(6) The Governor of the State of Illinois, ex officio, or a delegate.

“(7) The Governor of the State of Missouri, ex officio, or a delegate.

“(8) The Secretary of the Interior, ex officio, or a delegate.

“(9) The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, ex officio, or a delegate.

“(10) The Secretary of Transportation, ex officio, or a delegate.

“(11) The Secretary of the Treasury, ex officio, or a delegate.

“(12) The Secretary of Commerce, ex officio, or a delegate.

“(13) The Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, ex officio, or a delegate.

“(14) Three individuals appointed by the Secretary of the Interior from a list of individuals nominated by the mayor of East Saint Louis, Illinois, and the Governor of the State of Illinois.

“(15) Three individuals appointed by the Secretary of the Interior from a list of individuals nominated by the mayor of Saint Louis, Missouri, and the Governor of the State of Missouri.

Individuals nominated for appointment under paragraphs (14) and (15) shall be individuals who have knowledge and experience in one or more of the fields of parks and recreation, environmental protection, historic preservation, cultural affairs, tourism, economic development, city planning and management, finance, or public administration. A vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

“(c)(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (2) and (3), members of the Commission shall be appointed for terms of three years.

“(2) Of the members of the Commission first appointed under paragraphs (14) and (16) of subsection (c)—

“(A) two shall be appointed for terms of one year;

“(B) two shall be appointed for terms of two years; and

“(C) two shall be appointed for terms of three years;

as designated by the Secretary of the Interior at the time of appointment.

Jefferson  
National  
Expansion  
Memorial  
Commission,  
establishment.  
16 USC 450jj-6.

“(3) Any member of the Commission appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed only for the remainder of such term. A member of the Commission may serve after the expiration of his term until his successor has taken office.

“(d) Members of the Commission shall receive no pay on account of their service on the Commission, but while away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of service for the Commission, members of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

“(e) The chairperson of the Commission shall be elected by the members of the Commission.

“(f) Upon request of the Commission, the head of any Federal agency represented by members on the Commission may detail any of the personnel or such agency, or provide administrative services to the Commission to assist the Commission in carrying out the Commission’s duties under section 8.

*Infra.*

“(g) The Commission may, for the purposes of carrying out the Commission’s duties under section 8, seek, accept, and dispose of gifts bequests, or donations of money, personal property, or service received from any source.

Termination.

“(h)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Commission shall terminate on the day occurring ten years after the date of enactment of this section.

Extension.

“(2) The Secretary of the Interior may extend the life of the Commission for a period of not more than five years beginning on the day referred to in paragraph (1) if the Commission determine that such extension is necessary in order for the Commission to carry out this Act.

Development  
plan.  
16 USC 450jj-7.

“SEC. 8. (a) Within two years from the enactment of this section, the Commission shall develop and transmit to the Secretary a development and management plan for the East Saint Louis, Illinois, portion of the Memorial. The plan shall include—

“(1) measures for the preservation of the area’s resources;

“(2) indications of types and general intensities of development (including visitor circulation and transportation pattern systems, and modes) associated with public enjoyment and use of the area, including general locations, timing of implementation, and cost estimates;

“(3) identification of any implementation commitments for visitor carrying capacities for all areas of the area;

“(4) indications of potential modifications to the external boundaries of the area, the reasons therefore, and cost estimates;

“(5) measures and commitments for insuring that the development, management, and operation of the area in the State of Illinois are compatible with the portion of the Memorial in the State of Missouri;

“(6) opportunities and commitments for cooperative activities in the development, management, and operation of the East Saint Louis portion of the Memorial with other Federal, State and local agencies, and the private sector; and

“(7) effective and appropriate ways to increase local participation in the management of the East Saint Louis portion of the

## PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

98 STAT. 1471

Memorial to help reduce the day-to-day operational and management responsibilities of the National Park Service and to increase opportunities for local employment.

“(b) The plan shall also identify and include—

“(1) needs, opportunities, and commitments for the aesthetic and economic rehabilitation of the entire East Saint Louis, Illinois, waterfront and adjacent areas, in a manner compatible with and complementary to, the Memorial, including the appropriate commitments and roles of the Federal, State, and local governments and the private sector; and

“(2) cost estimates and recommendations for Federal, State, and local administrative and legislative actions.

In carrying out its duties under this section, the Commission shall take into account Federal, State, and local plans and studies respecting the area, including the study by the National Park Service on the feasibility of a museum of American ethnic culture to be a part of any development plans for the Memorial.

“SEC. 9. (a) Upon completion of the plan, the Commission shall transmit the plan to the secretary for his review and approval of its adequacy and appropriateness. In order to approve the plan, the Secretary must be able to find affirmatively that:

16 USC 450jj-8.

“(1) The plan addresses all elements outlined in section 8 above;

“(2) The plan is consistent with the Saint Louis, Missouri, portion of the Memorial;

“(3) There are binding commitments to fund land acquisition and development, including visitor circulation and transportation systems and modes, in amounts sufficient to completely implement the plan as recommended by the Commission from sources other than funds authorized to be appropriated in this Act; and

“(4) There are binding commitments to fund or provide the equivalent of all costs in excess of \$350,000 per annum for the continued management, operation, and protection of the East Saint Louis, Illinois, portion of the Memorial.

“(b) The Secretary shall transmit in writing a notice of his approval and his certification as to the existence and nature of funding commitments contained in the approved plan to the Committee on interior and insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate.

“SEC. 10. Pending submission of the Commission’s plan, any Federal entity conducting or supporting significant activities directly affecting East Saint Louis, Illinois, generally and the site specifically referred to in section 4 shall—

16 USC 450jj-9.

“(1) consult with the Secretary of the interior and the Commission with respect to such activities;

“(2) cooperate with the Secretary of the Interior and the Commission in carrying out their duties under this Act, and to the maximum extent practicable, coordinate such activities with the carrying out of such duties; and

“(3) to the maximum extent practicable, conduct or support such activities in a manner which the Secretary determines will not have an adverse effect on the Memorial.”.

(b) The Act of May 17, 1954 entitled “An Act to Provide for the construction of the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial at the site of old Saint Louis, Missouri, in general accordance with the plan

16 USC 450jj note.

98 STAT. 1472

PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

approved by the United States Territorial Expansion Memorial Commission, and for other purposes” (68 Stat. 98; 16 U.S.C. 450jj) is amended by—

(1) redesignating “SEC. 4.” (as so designated prior to the amendments made in subsection (a) of this section) as “SEC. 11. (a)”; and

(2) adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

Appropriation  
authorization.

“(b) For the purposes of the East Saint Louis portion of the Memorial, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated not exceed \$1,000,000 for land acquisition and not to exceed \$1,250,000 for development, of which not to exceed \$500,000 shall be available only for landscaping and only for expenditure in the ratio of one dollar of Federal funds to one dollar of non-Federal funds: *Provided*, That no funds authorized to be appropriated hereunder may be appropriated prior to the approval by the Secretary of the plan developed by the Commission.

“(c) Funds appropriated under subsection (b) of this section shall remain available until expended.

“(d) Authority to enter into contracts or make payments under this Act shall be effective for any fiscal year only to the extent that appropriations are available for that purpose.”

Effective dates.  
16 USC 450jj-3  
note.

SEC. 202. Any provision of this title (or any amendment made by this title) which, directly or indirectly, authorizes the enactment of new budget authority described in section 402(a) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 shall be effective only for fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1983.

16 USC 450jj  
note.

SEC. 203. This title may be cited as the “Jefferson National Expansion Memorial Amendments Act of 1984”.

Approved August 24, 1984.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 746 (H.R. 2014):**

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-601 accompanying H.R. 2014 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No 98-355 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 180 (1984):

Feb. 27, considered and passed Senate.

Feb. 28, HR. 2014 considered and passed House; S. 746, amended, passed in lieu.

June 28, Senate concurred in House amendment with an amendment.

June 29, House concurred in Senate amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 20, No. 35 (1984):

August 24, Presidential statement.

**8. Kahlil Gibran**

PUBLIC LAW 98-537—OCT. 19, 1984

98 STAT. 2715

Public Law 98-537  
98th Congress

**Joint Resolution**

Authorizing the Kahlil Gibran Centennial Foundation to establish a memorial in the District of Columbia or its environs.

Oct. 19, 1984  
[H.J. Res. 580]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) the Kahlil Gibran Centennial Foundation is authorized to establish a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia or its environs to honor the Lebanese-American poet and artist, Kahlil Gibran.

(b) In carrying out subsection (a), the Foundation shall be responsible for preparation of the design and plans for the memorial, which shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, the Commission of Fine Arts, and the National Capital Planning Commission.

SEC. 2. The Secretary of the Interior—

(1) with the approval of the Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission, shall select a site for the memorial;

(2) shall not permit construction of the memorial to begin unless the Secretary determines that sufficient amounts are available for completion of the memorial in accordance with the approved design and plans; and

(3) shall be responsible for maintenance of the memorial after completion of construction.

SEC. 3. The United States shall not pay any expense of the establishment of the memorial.

SEC. 4. The authority to establish the memorial under this resolution shall expire at the end of the five-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this resolution, unless construction of the memorial begins during that period.

Expiration date.

Approved October 19, 1984.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 580:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-1051 (Comm. on House Administration).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-640 (Comm. on Rules and Administration).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Sept. 24, considered and passed House.

Oct. 4, considered and passed Senate.

**9. Maine Lobsterman Statue**

94 STAT. 1066

PUBLIC LAW 96-337—SEPT. 4, 1980

Public Law 96-337  
96th Congress

## Joint Resolution

---

Sept. 4, 1980  
[S.J. Res. 83]To authorize the Camp Fire Girls of Cundys Harbor, Maine, to erect a memorial  
in the District of Columbia.The Maine  
Lobsterman,  
statue in D.C.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Camp Fire Girls of Cundys Harbor, Maine, is authorized to erect a memorial on public grounds in the District of Columbia, subject to authorization by the Secretary of the Interior as provided in section 2, in commemoration of the State of Maine. This memorial shall be in the form of a statue, and shall be entitled "The Maine Lobsterman".

SEC. 2. (a) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to select, with the approval of the National Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission, a suitable site on public grounds in the District of Columbia, upon which may be erected the memorial authorized in the first section of this resolution. If the site selected is on public grounds belonging to or under the jurisdiction of the District of Columbia, the approval of the Mayor of the District of Columbia shall also be obtained.

Design and  
plans.

(b) The design and plans for such memorial shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, the National Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission.

(c) Other than as to the land authorized for the erection of the memorial in the first section, neither the United States nor the District of Columbia shall be put to any expense in the erection of this memorial.

SEC. 3. The authority conferred pursuant to this resolution shall lapse unless (1) the erection of such memorial is commenced within five years from the date of enactment of this resolution, and (2) prior to its commencement funds are certified available in an amount sufficient, in the judgment of the Secretary of the Interior to insure completion of the memorial.

Maintenance  
and care.

SEC. 4. The maintenance and care of the memorial erected under the provisions of this resolution shall be the responsibility of the Secretary of the Interior.

Approved September 4, 1980.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

SENATE REPORT No. 96-361 (Comm. on Rules and Administration).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): Oct. 15, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 126 (1980): Aug. 22, considered and passed House.

**10. National Law Enforcement Heroes**

PUBLIC LAW 98-534—OCT. 19, 1984

98 STAT. 2712

Public Law 98-534  
98th Congress**Joint Resolution**Authorizing the Law Enforcement Officers Fund to establish a memorial in the  
District of Columbia or its environs.Oct. 19, 1984  
[H.J.Res. 482]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) the Law Enforcement Officers Memorial Fund is authorized to establish the National Law Enforcement Heroes Memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia or its environs to honor law enforcement officers who die in the line of duty.

(b) In carrying out subsection (a), the Fund shall be responsible for preparation of the design and plans for the memorial, which shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, the Commission of Fine Arts, and the National Capital Planning Commission.

SEC. 2. The Secretary of the Interior—

(1) with the approval of the Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission, shall select a site for the memorial;

(2) shall not permit construction of the memorial to begin unless the Secretary determines that sufficient amounts are available for completion of the memorial in accordance with the approved design and plans; and

(3) shall be responsible for maintenance of the memorial after completion of construction.

SEC. 3. The United States shall not pay any expense of the establishment of the memorial.

SEC. 4. The authority to establish the memorial under this resolution shall expire at the end of the five-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this resolution, unless construction of the memorial begins during that period.

Expiration date.

Approved October 19, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 482 (S.J. Res. 235):

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-1084 (Comm. on House Administration).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-528 accompanying S.J. Res. 235 (Comm. on the Judiciary).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Oct. 1, considered and passed House.

Oct. 5, considered and passed Senate.



**12. Roger Williams**

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3539

Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress

An Act

To provide, with respect to the national park system for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Park System, amendment.

TITLE I

ROGER WILLIAMS NATIONAL MEMORIAL

SEC. 101. Section 4 of the Act of October 22, 1965 (79 Stat. 1069) entitled "An Act to provide for the establishment of the Roger Williams National Memorial in the city of Providence, Rhode Island, and for other purposes" is amended to read as follows:

16 USC 450pp-3.

"SEC. 4. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated not more than \$146,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests in land and not more than \$1,862,000 for the development of the Roger Williams National Memorial, as provided in this Act."

Appropriation authorization.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 28, 1980.

94 STAT. 3549

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

### 13. United States Marine Corps War

96 STAT. 1320

PUBLIC LAW 97-299—OCT. 12, 1982

Public Law 97-299  
97th Congress

#### Joint Resolution

Oct. 12, 1982  
[H.J. Res. 207]

To require the Secretary of the Interior to place a plaque at the United States Marine Corps War Memorial honoring Joseph Rosenthal, photographer of the scene depicted by the memorial.

Whereas the photograph of the raising of the American flag by Sergeant Michael Strank, Corporal Harland H. Block, Privates First Class Franklin R. Sousley, Rene A. Gagnon, and Ira Hayes, and Pharmacist's Mate Second Class John H. Bradley, during the battle for control of Mount Suribachi, Iwo Jima, on February 23, 1945, has long been recognized as a most distinguished depiction of the courage and spirit of the United States armed services during the Second World War;

Whereas such photograph served as the model for the United States Marine Corps War Memorial, also known as the Iwo Jima Statue, in Arlington, Virginia; and

Whereas Joseph Rosenthal, the man who took such photograph, has represented the finest tradition of photographic journalism for the past fifty years: Now, therefore, be it

Plaque  
Honoring Joseph  
Rosenthal at  
United States  
Marine Corps  
War Memorial.

Location and  
design.

Donated funds.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Secretary of the Interior shall cause to be inscribed upon the United States Marine Corps War Memorial, also known as the Iwo Jima Statue, in Arlington, Virginia, the name of Joseph Rosenthal of San Francisco, California, photographer of the raising of the American flag during the battle for control of Mount Suribachi, Iwo Jima, on February 23, 1945, whose photograph served as the model for the memorial, and the date of such photograph. The location and design of such inscription shall be approved by the Secretary of the Interior and by the Commission of Fine Arts, in consultation with appropriate representatives of the original donors of the memorial. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept donated funds for carrying out the purposes of this Act, and the United States shall be put to no expense in the placement of such inscription.

Approved October 12, 1982.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 207:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 97-206 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs)

SENATE REPORT No. 97-559 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 127 (1981): Aug. 4, considered and passed House.

Vol. 128 (1982): Sept. 29, considered and passed Senate.

**14. United States Navy**

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 67

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Park and Recreation Act of 1978, amendment.

TITLE I

94 STAT. 70  
Memorial in Washington D. C. for USN men and women.  
16 USC 431 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 113. (a) The united States Navy Memorial Foundation is authorized to erect a memorial on public grounds in the District of Columbia in honor and in commemoration of the men and women of the United States Navy who have served their country in war and peace.

(b)(1) The Secretary is authorized and directed to select, with the approval of the National Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission, a suitable site on public grounds of the United States, in the District of Columbia or on such grounds principally serving as a site for national monuments along the Potomac River in Northern Virginia, upon which may be erected the memorial authorized in subsection (a).

(2) The design and plans for such memorial shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary, the National Commission of Fine Arts, and the National Capital Planning Commission.

(3) Other than as to the land authorized for the erection of the memorial in paragraph (1) of this subsection, neither the United States nor the District Of Columbia shall be put to any expense in the erection of this memorial.

(c) The authority conferred pursuant to this section shall lapse unless (1) the erection of such memorial is commenced within five years from the date of enactment of this section, and (2) prior to its commencement funds are certified available in an amount sufficient, in the judgment of the Secretary to insure completion of the memorial.

94 STAT. 71

(d) The maintenance and care of the memorial erected under the provisions of this section shall be the responsibility of the Secretary.

Maintenance and care.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

94 STAT. 77

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt I. accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:**

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

**15. Vietnam Veterans**

94 STAT. 827

PUBLIC LAW 96-297—JULY 1, 1980

**Public Law 96-297  
96th Congress****Joint Resolution**

July 1, 1980  
[S.J. Res. 119]

To authorize the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund, Inc. to establish a memorial.

Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund, Inc., establishment. 16 USC 431 note.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund, Inc., a nonprofit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the District of Columbia, is authorized to establish a memorial on public grounds in West Potomac Park in the District of Columbia, in honor and recognition of the men and women of the Armed Forces of the United States who served in the Vietnam war.*

Site selection. SEC. 2. (a) The Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund, Inc., is authorized and directed to select with the approval of the Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission a suitable site of approximately two acres in size located in the area of West Potomac Park known as Constitution Gardens in the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That if subsurface soil conditions prevent the engineering of a feasible foundation system for the memorial in a location in that area, then the Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund, Inc., is authorized and directed to select a suitable site of approximately two acres in size located in an area of West Potomac Park north of Independence Avenue other than Constitution Gardens.

Design plans. (b) The design and plans for such memorial shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, the Commission of Fine Arts, and the National Capital Planning Commission; *Provided*, That if the Secretary of the Interior, the Commission of Fine Arts, or the National Capital Planning Commission fails to report his or its approval of or specific objection to such design and plans within ninety days of their submission, his or its approval shall be deemed to be given.

Expenses. (c) Neither the United States nor the District of Columbia shall be put to any expense in the establishment of the memorial.

Termination of authority. SEC. 3. The authority conferred pursuant to this resolution shall lapse unless (1) the establishment of such memorial is commenced within five years from the date of enactment of this resolution, and (2) prior to groundbreaking for actual construction on the site, funds are certified available in an amount sufficient, in the judgment of the Secretary of the Interior based upon the approved design and plans for the memorial, to insure completion of the memorial.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-297—JULY 1, 1980

94 STAT. 828

SEC. 4. The maintenance and care of the memorial established under the provisions of this resolution shall be the responsibility of the Secretary of the Interior.

Memorial  
maintenance.

Approved July 1, 1980.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No 96-1129 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS No. 96-663 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources) and  
No. 96-832 (Comm. of Conference).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD Vol. 126 (1980):

Apr. 30, considered and passed Senate.

May 20, considered and passed House, amended.

June 27, House agreed to conference report.

June 30, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 27:

July 1, Presidential statement.

XI. NATIONAL MONUMENTS

1. Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve

94 STAT. 2371

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2377

TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW AREAS

Administration by Interior Secretary.  
16 USC 410hh.

SEC. 201. The following areas are hereby established as units of the National Park System and shall be administered by the Secretary under the laws governing the administration of such lands and under the provisions of this Act:

Aniakchak National Monument.  
16 USC 431 note.

(1) Aniakchak National Monument, containing approximated one hundred and thirty-eight thousand acres of public lands, and Aniakchak National Preserve, containing approximately three hundred and seventy-six thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered ANIA-90,005, and dated October 1978. The monument and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the caldera and its associated volcanic features and landscape, including the Aniakchak River and other lakes and streams, in their natural state; to study, interpret, and assure continuation of the natural process of biological succession; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife, including, but not limited to, brown/grizzly bears, moose, caribou, sea lions, seals, and other marine mammals, geese, swans, and other waterfowl and in a manner consistent with the foregoing, to interpret geological and biological processes for visitors. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the monument where such uses are traditional in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

94 STAT. 2378

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2383

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act: *Provided, however,* That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National Park, as appropriate. Any funds available for the purposes of such monuments are hereby made available for the purposes of Katmai National Park and Preserve or Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

16 USC 410hh-2.

*Post*, p. 2483.

94 STAT. 2384

\* \* \* \* \*

WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

16 USC 410hh-5.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 2, 1980.

94 STAT. 2551

NOTE: For further administrative provisions applicable to this park, see the Appendix for the complete text of the law.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

## 2. Cape Krusenstern

94 STAT. 2371

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Public Law 96-487

96th Congress

### An Act

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

Alaska National  
Interest Lands  
Conservation Act.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

\* \* \* \* \*

### TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

94 STAT. 2377

#### ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW AREAS

Administration  
by Interior  
Secretary.  
16 USC 410hh.

SEC. 201. The following areas are hereby established as units of the National Park System and shall be administered by the Secretary under the laws governing the administration of such lands and under the provisions of this Act:

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 2378  
Cape  
Krusenstern  
National  
Monument.  
16 USC 431 note.

(3) Cape Krusenstern National Monument, containing approximately five hundred and sixty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered CAKR-90,007, and dated October 1979. The monument shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect and interpret a series of archeological sites depicting every known cultural period in arctic Alaska; to provide for scientific study of the process of human population of the area from the Asian Continent; in cooperation with Native Alaskans, to preserve and interpret evidence of prehistoric and historic Native cultures; to protect habitat for seals and other marine mammals; to protect habitat for and populations of, birds, and other wildlife, and fish resources; and to protect the viability of subsistence resources. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the monument in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

94 STAT. 2383

16 USC 410hh-2.

*Post*, p. 2483.

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act: *Provided, however*, That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2383

permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National Park, as appropriate. Any funds available for the purposes of such monuments are hereby made available for the purposes of Katmai National Park and Preserve or Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

94 STAT. 2384

\* \* \* \* \*

COMMERCIAL FISHING

SEC. 205. With respect to the Cape Krusenstern National Monument, the Malaspina Glacier Forelands area of Wrangell-Saint Elias National Preserve and the Dry Bay area of Glacier Bay National Preserve, the Secretary may take no action to restrict unreasonably the exercise of valid commercial fishing rights or privileges obtained pursuant to existing law, including the use of public lands for campsites, cabins, motorized vehicles, and aircraft landings on existing airstrips, directly incident to the exercise of such rights or privileges, except that this prohibition shall not apply to activities which the Secretary, after conducting a public hearing in the affected locality, finds constitute a significant expansion of the use of park lands beyond the level of such use during 1979.

16 USC 410hh-4.

WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

16 USC 410hh-5.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 2, 1980.

94 STAT. 2551

NOTE: For further administrative provisions applicable to this park, see the Appendix for the complete text of the law.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

**3. Chiricahua**

98 STAT. 1485

PUBLIC LAW 98-406—AUG. 28, 1984

Public Law 98-406  
96th Congress

## An Act

Aug. 28, 1984  
[H.R. 4707]

To designate certain national forest lands in the State of Arizona as a wilderness and for other purposes.

Arizona  
Wilderness  
Act of 1984.  
National  
Preservation  
System.  
National Forest  
System

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That this Act may be cited as the "Arizona Wilderness Act of 1984".

## TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 1491

SEC. 105. There are added to the Chiricahua National Monument, in the State of Arizona, established by Proclamation Numbered 1692 of April 18, 1924 (43 Stat. 1946) certain lands in the Coronado National Forest which comprise approximately eight hundred and fifty acres as generally depicted on the map entitled "Bonita Creek Watershed", dated May 1984, retained by the United States Park Service, Washington, D.C. The area added by this paragraph shall be administered by the National Park Service as wilderness.

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 1494

Approved August 28, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 4707 (S. 2242):  
HOUSE REPORT No. 98—643 Part I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98—463 accompanying S 2242 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):  
Apr. 2, 3, considered and passed House.  
Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 2242.  
Aug. 10, House concurred in certain Senate amendment.

**4. Congaree Swamp**

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

97 STAT. 909

Public Law 98-141  
96th Congress

**An Act**

To amend certain provisions of law relating to units of the national park system and other public lands, and for other purposes.

Oct. 31, 1983  
[H.R. 1213]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That this Act may be cited as the “Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983”.

Public Lands  
and National  
Parks Act of  
1983.  
16 USC I note.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 6. Section 5(a) of the Act of October 18, 1976, entitled “An Act to authorize the establishment of the Congaree Swamp National Monument in the State of South Carolina, and for other purposes” (Public Law 94-545; 90 Stat. 2517; 16 U.S.C. 431 note) is amended by striking out “\$35,500,000” and substituting “\$60,600,000”; and by striking out “\$500,000” and inserting in lieu there of “\$2,000,000”.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 31, 1983.

97 STAT. 914

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1213:  
HOUSE REPORT No. 98-15 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-141 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1988):  
Mar. 8, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Oct. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

5. Devils Postpile

98 STAT. 1619

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

Public Law 98-425  
98th Congress

An Act

Sept. 28, 1984  
[H.R. 1437]

Entitled the "California Wilderness Act of 1984".

California  
Wilderness Act  
of 1984.  
National  
Wilderness  
Preservation  
System.  
National Forest  
System.  
National parks,  
monuments, etc.  
16 USC 1131  
note.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this title may be cited as the "California Wilderness Act of 1984".*

TITLE I

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS

SEC. 101. (a) In furtherance of the purposes of the Wilderness Act, the following lands, as generally depicted on maps, appropriately referenced, dated July 1980 (except as otherwise dated) are hereby designated as wilderness, and therefore, as components of the National Wilderness Preservation System—

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 1622

(25) certain lands in the Sierra and Inyo National Forests and the Devils Postpile National Monument, California, which comprise approximately one hundred and ten thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "San Joaquin Wilderness—Proposed", and which shall comprise a portion of the Ansel Adams Wilderness established pursuant to subparagraph (a)(15) of this section: *Provided, however,* That nothing in this title shall be construed to prejudice, alter, or affect in any way, any rights or claims of right to the diversion and use of waters from the North Fork of the San Joaquin River, or in any way to interfere with the construction, maintenance, repair, or operation of a hydroelectric project similar in scope to the Jackass-Chiquito hydroelectric power project (or the Granite Creek-Jackass alternative project) as initially proposed by the Upper San Joaquin River Water and Power Authority: *Provided further,* That the designation of the San Joaquin Wilderness shall not preclude continued motorized access to those previously existing facilities which are directly related to permitted livestock grazing activities nor operation and maintenance of the existing cabin located in the vicinity of the Heitz Meadow Guard Station within the Ansel Adams Wilderness, in the same manner and degree in which such access and operation and maintenance of such cabin were occurring as of the date of enactment of this title;

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1625

ADMINISTRATION OF WILDERNESS AREAS

SEC. 103. (a) Subject to valid existing rights, each wilderness area designated by this title shall be administered by the Secretary concerned in accordance with the provisions of the Wilderness Act: *Provided*, That any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this title.

16 USC 1131  
note.

(b) Within the National Forest wilderness areas designated by this title—

(1) as provided in subsection 4(d)(4)(2) of the Wilderness Act, the grazing of livestock, where established prior to the date of enactment of this title, shall be permitted to continue subject to such reasonable regulations, policies and practices as the Secretary deems necessary, as long as such regulations, policies and practices fully conform with and implement the intent of Congress regarding grazing in such areas as such intent is expressed in the Wilderness Act and thus title;

16 USC 1133.

(2) as provided in subsection 4(d)(1) of the Wilderness Act, the Secretary concerned may take such measures as are necessary in the control of fire, insects, and diseases, subject to such conditions as he deems desirable; and

(3) as provided in section 4(b) of the Wilderness Act, the Secretary concerned shall administer such areas so as to preserve their wilderness character and to devote them to the public purposes of recreational, scenic, scientific, educational, conservation, and historical use.

(c) Within sixty days of the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary of Agriculture shall enter into negotiations to acquire by exchange all or part of any privately owned lands within the national forest wilderness areas designated by this title. Such exchange shall to the maximum extent practicable be completed within three years after the date of enactment of this title. The Secretary is authorized to acquire such lands by means other than exchange, beginning three years after the date of enactment of this title. Acquisition shall be only with the concurrence of the owner. Values shall be determined without reference to any restrictions on access or use which arise out of designation as a wilderness area.

FILING OF MAPS AND DESCRIPTIONS

SEC. 104. As soon as practicable after enactment of this title, a map and a legal description on each wilderness area shall be filed with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives, and each such map and description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title: *Provided*, That correction of clerical and typographical errors in each such legal description and map may be made. Each such map and legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Chief of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture.

Public  
availability.

98 STAT. 1638

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

Approved September 28, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1437:

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-40 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-582 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):

Apr. 12, considered and passed House.

Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 12, House agreed to Senate amendment.

6. Effigy Mounds

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

97 STAT. 909

Public Law 98-141  
98th Congress

An Act

To amend certain provisions of law relating to units of the national park system and other public lands, and for other purposes.

Oct. 31, 1983  
[H.R. 1213]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That this Act may be cited as the "Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983".

SEC. 2. (a) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept a conveyance of approximately four acres of land adjacent to the Effigy Mounds National Monument in the State of Iowa, and in exchange therefor to convey the grantor, without monetary consideration, approximately three acres of land within the monument, all as described in subsection (b) of this section. Effective upon consummation of the exchange, the land accepted by the Secretary shall become part of Effigy Mounds National Monument, subject to the laws and regulations applicable thereto, and the land conveyed by the Secretary shall cease to be part of the monument and the boundary of the monument is revised accordingly.

Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983.  
16 USC I note.  
Effigy Mounds National Monument, Iowa.  
Land Conveyance.

(b) The land referred to in subsection (a) which may be accepted by the Secretary is more particularly described as that portion of the southeast quarter of the southeast quarter of section 28 lying south and east of County Road Numbered 561, and the land referred to in subsection (a) which may be conveyed by the Secretary is more particularly described as that portion of the northeast quarter of the northeast quarter of section 33 lying north and west of County Road Numbered 561, all in township 96 north, range 3 west, fourth principal meridian, Allamakee County, Iowa.

Description.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 31, 1983.

97 STAT. 914

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1213:

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-15 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-141 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
Mar. 8, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Oct. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

## 7. Fort Jefferson

94 STAT. 599

PUBLIC LAW 96-287—JUNE 28, 1980

Public Law 96-287

96th Congress

### An Act

June 28, 1980  
[H.R. 5926]

To establish the Biscayne National Park, to improve the administration of the Fort Jefferson National Monument, to enlarge the Valley Forge National Historical Park, and for other purposes.

Biscayne  
National Park.  
Establishment.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 600

#### TITLE II—FORT JEFFERSON NATIONAL MONUMENT

Findings and  
establishment.

SEC. 201. The Congress recognizes the need for stabilizing and protecting the masonry fortifications at Fort Jefferson and for protecting and interpreting a pristine natural environment including the entire Dry Tortugas group of islands and their associated marine environments, significant coral formations, fish and other marine animal populations, and populations of nesting and migrating birds, all of which are located within Fort Jefferson National Monument, Florida (hereinafter referred to in this title as the "monument"). The monument shall consist of the lands, waters, and interests therein generally depicted on a map entitled "Boundary Map, Fort Jefferson National Monument", numbered 364-90,001, and dated April 1980. Any Federal lands excluded from the Fort Jefferson National Monument pursuant to this section shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976. Any Federal lands added to the Fort Jefferson National Monument pursuant to this section shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the purposes for which the monument was established. In furtherance of the purposes of the monument the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to accept gifts of funds which may be donated for any purpose, but particularly for stabilizing the historic structures within the monument.

94 STAT. 601  
Boundary map.

Excluded  
Federal lands.

43 USC 1701  
note.  
Added Federal  
lands.  
Gifts of funds.

Management  
plan, submittal  
to congressional  
committees.

SEC. 202. Within three complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall, after consultation with the Governor of the State of Florida, develop and transmit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate a comprehensive general management plan for the monument consistent with the provisions of this title and pursuant to the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825), as amended (16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.).

16 USC 1a-7.  
Designation of  
wilderness areas,  
report to  
President and  
Congress.  
16 USC 1132.

SEC. 203. Within three complete final years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall review the area within the monument and shall report to the President and the Congress, in accordance with subsections 3 (c) and (d) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890), his recommendations as to the suitability or nonsuitability of any area within the monument for designation as wilderness. Any designation of any such areas as wilderness shall be accomplished in accordance with said subsections of the Wilderness Act.

PUBLIC LAW 96-287—JUNE 28, 1980

94 STAT. 601

SEC. 204. There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to the monument.

Appropriation authorization. Entrance fees, prohibition.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved June 28, 1980.

94 STAT. 602

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT NO. 96-693 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT NO. 96-665 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): Dec. 10, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): June 5, considered and passed Senate, amended.

June 17, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**8. Fort Sumter**

94 STAT. 67

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

## An Act

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

National Parks  
and Recreation  
Act of 1978,  
amendment.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress Assembled,*

## TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 71  
Fleet Landing  
Site, Charleston,  
U.S.C.,  
acquisition.

SEC. 117. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire by purchase with donated or appropriated funds not to exceed two and one-half acres of land and submerged lands, waters, or interest therein, at Charleston, South Carolina, known generally as the Fleet Landing Site, for purposes of a mainland tour boat facility for access to Fort Sumter National Monument. Property so acquired shall be administered as a part of Fort Sumter National Monument. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

Appropriation  
authorization.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 77

Approved March 5, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I. accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

## WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

**9. Great Sand Dunes**

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

93 STAT. 664

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*

National parks and recreational lands.

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 665

TITLE IV

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

National Park System.

\* \* \* \* \*

(d) Section 301 (8), re: Great Sand Dunes National Monument, is amended by (1) changing "one thousand one hundred and nine acres" to "one thousand nine hundred acres" and by changing "166,000" to "265,000"; and (2) by adding the following at the end thereof: "The Secretary shall designate the lands by this paragraph for management in accordance with the adjacent lands within the monument by publication of a notice in the Federal Register."

Publication in Federal Register.  
93 STAT. 666

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1979.

93 STAT. 667

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

- Sept. 27, considered and passed House.
- Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.
- Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**10. Mound City Group**

94 STAT. 3539

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

To provide, with respect to the national park system for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Park System, amendment.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE VII

94 STAT. 3540

MOUND CITY GROUP NATIONAL MONUMENT

SEC. 701. (a) in order to preserve in public ownership certain prehistoric archeological resources of outstanding significance for the benefit and education of the people of the United States, the boundary of Mound City Group National Monument, Ohio, is revised to include the lands within the area generally depicted as "Parcel X" on the map entitled "Hopeton Earthworks Study Area", numbered 353/40,025B, and dated May 1980, and within the area generally depicted as "Revised Monument Boundary" on the map entitled "Transfer of Jurisdiction, Mound City Group National Monument", numbered 353/40,001A, and dated March 1978, which maps shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. With respect to the lands within "Parcel X" above, the lands may be acquired only in fee and shall be limited to the mound area depicted on the above referenced map plus such other lands immediately adjacent to the mounds so as to assure adequate access and protection to the area: *Provided*, That the total area acquired in fee shall not exceed one hundred and fifty acres. Access to lands in the vicinity of the mounds by existing roadways shall in no manner be encumbered by Federal acquisition or by the administration of the monument.

Lands acquired by fees.  
94 STAT. 3541

Procurement of lands and waters.

(b) Within the boundary of the national monument, the Secretary is authorized to acquire lands and waters by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, transfer from any other Federal agency, or exchange. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, Federal lands in the vicinity of the monument which are determined to be surplus to the needs of the United States shall upon the request of the Secretary be transferred to the Secretary for use by him in acquiring lands within the monument by exchange.

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3541

(c) The Secretary shall, in consultation with interested organizations and individuals, investigate other sites in the region which contain archeological data illustrating the prehistoric Hopewellian civilization that flourished in the Eastern United States, and as a part of this investigation he shall identify those sites which he determines should be protected as part of the Mound City Group National Monument. Not later than two complete fiscal years from the effective date of this section, the Secretary shall transmit a report of his investigation to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, together with his recommendations for such further legislation as may be appropriate.

Consultation.

Report to congressional committees.

(d) There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section, not to exceed \$1,000,000 for the acquisition of lands and waters and not to exceed \$100,000 for the development of facilities and the conduct of archeological investigations on the properties acquired pursuant to this section.

Appropriation authorization.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 28, 1980.

94 STAT. 3549

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

**11. Pecos**

93 STAT. 664

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

**An Act**

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

National parks  
and recreational  
lands.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 665  
National Park  
System.  
16 USC 1 note.

**TITLE IV**

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

92 Stat. 3472.

(b) Section 101(20) re: Pecos National Monument, is amended by changing "\$2,375,000" to "\$2,575,000".

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 667

Approved October 12, 1979.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**12. Pinnacles**

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

94 STAT. 1133

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Historic Sites,  
Buildings  
and Antiquities  
Act,  
administration  
improvement.  
94 STAT. 1134

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 6. Subsection 4(b) of the Act entitled "An Act to designate certain lands within units of the National Park System as wilderness; to revise the boundaries of certain of those units; and for other purposes", approved October 20, 1976 (90 Stat. 2692, 2694), is amended by revising the proviso to the first sentence in paragraph (2) to read as follows: "*Provided, however,* That, except for not more than approximately three and thirty-five one-hundredths acres designated herein as wilderness and approximately eleven and thirteen one-hundredths acres designated herein as potential wilderness additions, which may be excluded pursuant to an exchange consummated in accordance with paragraph (3) of this subsection, lands designated as wilderness pursuant to this Act may not be excluded from the monument."

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 8, 1980.

94 STAT. 1138

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 22, considered and passed Senate.

July 31, considered and passed House, amended.

Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**13. Salinas**

94 STAT. 3221

PUBLIC LAW 96-550—DEC. 19, 1980

**Public Law 96-550**  
**96th Congress**

**An Act**

Dec. 19, 1980  
[H.R. 8298]

To designate certain National Forest System lands in the State of New Mexico for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System, and for other purposes.

National Forest System Lands, N. Mex. Designation.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 3231

**TITLE VI—SALINAS NATIONAL MONUMENT**

Designation.  
16 USC 431 note.

SEC. 601. (a) In order to set apart and preserve for the benefit and enjoyment of the American people the ruins of prehistoric Indian pueblos and associated seventeenth century Franciscan Spanish mission ruins, the Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation, or by purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or otherwise, not to exceed four hundred and sixty six acres of land in the State of New Mexico which, in addition to the lands now comprising Gran Quivira National Monument, shall be designated as the Salinas National Monument. The Secretary is further authorized to acquire, in or near the town of Mountainair, such additional lands as may be necessary for an administrative site for the monument.

Additional lands, acquisition.

(b) Gran Quivira National Monument is hereby abolished as such, and any funds available for purposes of the monument shall be available for purposes of the Salinas National Monument.

Abolishment.  
16 USC 431 note.

Administration.

(c) The Secretary shall administer and protect the monument in accordance with the provisions of this section and the provisions of law generally applicable to the administration of units of the national park system, including the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4), and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-467). The Secretary is encouraged to transfer to the employment of the National Park Service such personnel associated with the administration of the State-owned lands as are interested in and qualified for such transfer, as such State lands are acquired by the Secretary.

Personnel transfer.

94 STAT. 3232  
Appropriation authorization.

(d) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section, but not to exceed \$1,140,000 for acquisition and \$500,000 for development.

Approved December 19, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):  
Nov. 21, considered and passed House.  
Dec. 1, considered and passed Senate.

XII. NATIONAL SEASHORES

1. Assateague Island

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3539

Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress

An Act

To provide, with respect to the national park system for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Park System, amendment.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE XV

94 STAT. 3546

ROGERS C. B. MORTON RECOGNITION

SEC. 1501. The Secretary is authorized to commemorate, at Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland, the contributions of Rogers C. B. Morton, as a Member of Congress, and later as Secretary of the Interior, toward the development of the Seashore and to conservation in general. Such commemoration shall be in the form of an appropriate plaque or monument, suitably located, or may subsequently take the form of dedication of a suitable structure. Within one year of the effective date of this section, the Secretary shall inform, in writing, the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, as to actions he has taken to implement the provisions of this section.

Information, submittal to congressional committees.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 28, 1980.

94 STAT. 3549

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

**2. Cape Cod**

97 STAT. 909

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

Public Law 98-141  
98th Congress

## An Act

Oct. 31, 1983  
[H.R. 1213]To amend certain provisions of law relating to units of the national park system  
and other public lands, and for other purposes.Public Lands  
and National  
Parks Act of  
1983.  
16 USC 1 note.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may  
be cited as the "Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983".*

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 3. Section 9 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the  
establishment of Cape Cod National Seashore", approved August 7,  
1961 (16 U.S.C. 459b-8), is amended by striking out "\$33,500,000"  
and inserting in lieu thereof "\$42,917,575".

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 914

Approved October 31, 1983.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1213:  
HOUSE REPORT No. 98-15 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-141 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1988):  
Mar. 8, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Oct. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**3. Cape Lookout**

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

97 STAT. 909

Public Law 98-141  
98th Congress

An Act

To amend certain provisions of law relating to units of the national park system and other public lands, and for other purposes.

Oct. 31, 1983  
[H.R. 1213]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983".*

Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983.  
16 USC 1 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 4. Section 8 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the establishment of the Cape Lookout National Seashore in the State of North Carolina, and for other purposes", approved March 10, 1966 (16 U.S.C. 459g-7), is amended by striking out "\$7,903,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$13,903,000".

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 31, 1983.

97 STAT. 914

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1213:**  
HOUSE REPORT No. 98-15 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-141 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1988):  
Mar. 8, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Oct. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**4. Cumberland Island**

96 STAT. 709

PUBLIC LAW 97-250—SEPT. 8, 1982

**Public Law 97-250  
97th Congress****An Act**Sept. 8, 1982  
[S. 1119]To correct the boundary of Crater lake National Park in the State of Oregon, and  
for other purposes.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

Cumberland  
Island National  
Seashore, Ga.  
16 USC 1132  
note.Notice;  
publication in  
Federal  
Register.Map and  
boundaries  
description;  
filing and  
availability.  
96 STAT. 710

SEC. 2. (a) In accordance with section 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890, 892; 16 U.S.C. 1132(c)), certain lands in the Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia, which comprise about eight thousand eight hundred and forty acres, and which are depicted on the map entitled "Wilderness Plan, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia", dated November 1981, and numbered 640-20038E, are hereby designated as wilderness and therefor, as components of the National Wilderness Preservation System. Certain other lands in the Seashore, which comprise about eleven thousand seven hundred and eighteen acres, and which are designated on such map as "Potential Wilderness", are, effective upon publication in the Federal Register of a notice by the Secretary of the Interior that all uses thereon prohibited by the Wilderness Act have ceased, designated wilderness.. Such notice shall be published with respect to any tract within such eleven thousand seven hundred and eighteen acre area after the Secretary has determined that such uses have ceased on that tract. The map and a description of the boundaries of the areas designated by this section as wilderness shall be on file and available public inspection in the office of the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, and in the office of the Superintendent of the Cumberland Island National Seashore.

(b) Within months after the enactment of this Act, a map and a description of the boundaries of the Cumberland Island Wilderness shall be filed with the Energy and Natural Resources Committee of the United States Senate and with the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee of the United States House of Representatives. Such map and description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this Act, except that correction of clerical and typographical errors in such map and description may be made.

## PUBLIC LAW 97-250—SEPT. 8, 1982

96 STAT. 710

(c) The wilderness area designated by this section shall be known as the Cumberland Island Wilderness. Subject to valid existing rights, the wilderness area shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that Act as wilderness areas, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this Act, and where appropriate, any reference in that Act to the Secretary of Agriculture shall be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

Cumberland  
Island  
Wilderness.

Approved September 8, 1982.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1119:

HOUSE REPORT No. 97-383 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 97-205 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 127 (1981): Oct. 21, considered and passed Senate.

Dec. 15, considered and passed House, amended.

Vol. 128 (1982): Aug. 19, Senate concurred in House amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 18, No. 36  
(1982):

Sept. 9, Presidential statement.

97 STAT. 1116

PUBLIC LAW 98-170—NOV. 29, 1983

Public Law 98-170  
98th Congress

An Act

Nov. 29, 1983

[S. 807]

Cumberland  
Island National  
Seashore.  
16 USC 459i.

To amend the boundaries of the Cumberland Island National Seashore.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section 1 of the Act of October 23, 1972 (86 Stat. 1066), as amended by the Act of November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3489), is further amended by striking out “numbered CUIS 40,000D” and substituting “numbered CUIS 40,000E”.

Approved November 29, 1983.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 807:**

SENATE REPORT No. 98-256 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):

Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate.  
Nov. 15, considered and passed House.

**Public Law 98-421**  
**98th Congress**

**An Act**

To provide for a plan to reimburse the Okefenoke Rural Electric Membership Corporation for the costs incurred in installing electrical service to the Cumberland Island National Seashore.

Sept. 25, 1984  
[S. 806]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior shall reimburse the Okefenoke Rural Electric Membership Corporation for the cost incurred by such corporation in installing transmission lines, transformers, and electric meters which serve the administrative needs of the Federal Government within Cumberland Island National Seashore in the State of Georgia. No such payment shall be made unless—

(1) the Corporation has entered into a written agreement with the Secretary which provides for—

(A) the continued adequate provision of electrical service by the Corporation at reasonable rates to satisfy the administrative needs of the seashore, as determined by the Secretary, and

(B) the prompt repayment of the Secretary of any amounts paid by the Secretary under this Act, plus interest, in the event of the Corporation's future failure to provide electrical service under terms provided pursuant to paragraph (A); and

(2) the Secretary has performed an audit of the Corporation's records to determine the amount appropriately due the Corporation under the terms of this Act, which amount so determined by the Secretary shall constitute the maximum amount to be paid.

The amount so determined by the Secretary shall be reduced by an amount equal to the sum of all reimbursement for such facilities paid to the Corporation by any governmental or nongovernmental source before the date on which payment is made by the Secretary under this Act.

(b) There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out the provisions of subsection (a) not more than \$338,000.

98 STAT. 1614

Appropriation authorization.

Approved September 25, 1984.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 806:**  
SENATE REPORT No 98-556 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):  
Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate.  
Sept. 6, considered and passed House.



**5. Fire Island**

PUBLIC LAW 96-585—DEC. 23, 1980

94 STAT. 3379

Public Law 96-585  
96th Congress**An Act**To designate certain lands of the Fire Island National Seashore as the "Otis Pike  
Fire Island High Dune Wilderness", and for other purposes.Dec. 23, 1980  
[H.R. 7814]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That, in accordance with section 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890; 16 U.S.C. 1132(c)), certain lands in the Fire Island National Seashore, New York, comprising approximately one thousand three hundred and sixty-three acres, and potential wilderness additions comprising approximately eighteen acres, as depicted on the map entitled "Wilderness Plan—Fire Island National seashore", dated December 1980, are hereby designated as the "Fire Island Wilderness". The southern boundary of the wilderness shall be the toe of the primary dunes.

Otis Pike Fire  
Island High  
Dune  
Wilderness, N.Y.  
Designation.  
16 USC 1132  
note.

(b) As soon as practicable after this Act takes effect, a map and a description of the boundaries of the wilderness area shall be filed with the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, and such map and description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this Act: *Provided,* That correction of clerical and typographical errors in such map and description may be made. The map and description of boundaries shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Superintendent of the Fire Island National Seashore and the Director of the National Park Service.

Boundary  
description and  
map, filing with  
congressional  
committees.

(c) Lands which represent potential wilderness additions, upon publication in the Federal Register of a notice by the Secretary of the Interior that all uses prohibited thereon by the Wilderness Act have ceased, shall thereby be designated wilderness. Pending such designation, the Secretary shall administer such lands in such manner as to preserve, insofar as is possible, their wilderness or potential wilderness character.

Potential  
wilderness  
additions,  
administration.

(d) Wilderness designation shall not preclude the repair of breaches that occur in the wilderness area, in order to prevent loss of life, flooding, and other severe economic and physical damage to the Great South Bay and surrounding areas.

(e) Section 10 of the Act of September 11, 1964 (78 Stat. 928) is amended by changing the period to a comma, and by adding the following: "and, after the date of enactment of this provision, not more than \$500,000 for development."

Appropriation  
authorization.  
16 USC 459e-9.

94 STAT. 3380

PUBLIC LAW 96-585—DEC. 23, 1980

(f) Authorizations of moneys to be appropriated under this Act shall be effective on October 1, 1981. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

Approved December 23, 1980.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):  
Dec. 10, considered and passed House.  
Dec. 13, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 99-369  
98th Congress

An Act

To provide for tax reform, and for deficit reduction.

July 18, 1984  
[H.R. 4170]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

Deficit  
Reduction Act of  
1984.  
26 USC 1 note.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the “Deficit Reduction Act of 1984”.

(b) ACT DIVIDED INTO 2 DIVISIONS.—This Act consists of 2 divisions as follows:

(1) DIVISION A.—Tax Reform Act of 1984.

(2) DIVISION B.—Spending Reduction Act of 1984.

\* \* \* \* \*

DIVISION B—SPENDING REDUCTION ACT OF 1984

98 STAT. 1057

SEC. 2001. This division may be cited as the “Spending Reduction Act of 1984”.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE IX — MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

98 STAT. 1207

\* \* \* \* \*

DISPOSAL OF CERTAIN LANDS AT MONTAUK AIR FORCE BASE

98 STAT. 1208

SEC. 2902. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) the highest and best use of the lands described in subsection (b)(1) of this section is use as a park or recreational area;

(2) the State of New York has indicated a willingness to convey by donation to the United States the fee interest to the lands described in subsection (b)(2);

(3) therefore the Administrator of General Services should assign to the Secretary of the Interior the lands described in subsection (b)(1) for use as a public park or recreational area; and

(4) the Secretary of the Interior should, simultaneous with acceptance of the lands described in subsection (b)(2), convey the property described in subsection (b)(1) to the State of New York for use as a public park or recreational area through a public discount conveyance under section 203(k)(2) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 484(k)(2)).

98 STAT. 1208

PUBLIC LAW 98-369—JULY 18, 1984

(b)(1) The lands described in this subsection are those portions of the Montauk Air Force Station in East Hampton Township, Suffolk County, New York, totaling approximately 278 acres, that were declared surplus to the needs of the United States Government on December 21, 1981.

(2) The lands described in this subsection are approximately 125 acres of real property owned by the State of New York within the boundaries of the Fire Island National Seashore.

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 1210

Approved July 18, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 4170 (H.R. 2163):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 98-432 and Pt. 2 (Comm. on Ways and Means), 98-133 accompanying H.R. 2163, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries) and Pt. 2 (Comm. on Ways and Means), and No. 98-861 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-312 accompanying H.R. 2163 (Comm. on Finance).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 129 (1983): July 12, H.R. 2163 considered and passed House.

Vol. 130 (1984): Apr. 5, 9-12, 24-26, 30, May 1-3, 8-11, 14-17, H.R. 2163 considered in Senate.

Apr. 11, H.R. 4170 considered and passed House.

May 17, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of H.R. 2163.

May 23, House concurred in Senate amendment with an amendment.

June 27, Senate and House agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 20, No. 29 (1984):

July 18, Presidential statement.

Public Law 98-482  
98th Congress

An Act

To modify Federal land acquisition and disposal policies carried out with respect to Fire Island National Seashore, and for other purposes.

Oct. 17, 1982  
[H.R. 3697]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Fire Island National Seashore Amendments Act of 1984".*

Fire Island  
National  
Seashore.  
Amendments  
Act of 1984.  
Conservation.  
Real property.  
16 USC 459e  
note.

SEC. 2. Section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish the Fire Island National Seashore, and for other purposes", approved September 11, 1964 (16 U.S.C. 459e-1), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(h)(1)(A) The Secretary shall sell any property described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph acquired by condemnation under this Act to the highest bidder; except that—

"(i) no property shall be sold at less than its fair market value; and

"(ii) no property shall be sold unless it is sold subject to covenants or other restrictions that will ensure that the use of such property conforms—

"(I) to the standards specified in regulations issued under section 3(a) of this Act which are in effect at the time of such sale, and

"(II) to any approved zoning ordinance or amendment thereof to which such property is subject.

16 USC 459e-2.

"(B) The property referred to in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph is any property within the boundaries of the national seashore as delineated on the map mentioned in section 1 except—

"(i) property within the Dune district referred to in subsection (g) of this section;

"(ii) beach or waters and adjoining land within the exempt communities referred to in the first sentence of subsection (e) of this section; and

"(iii) property within the eight-mile area described in the second sentence of subsection (e) of this section; and

(iv) any property acquired prior to October 1, 1982, that the Secretary determines should be retained to further the purpose of this Act.

"(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, all moneys received from sales under paragraph (1) of this subsection may be retained and shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, only for purposes of acquiring property under this Act.

"(i)(1) Upon or after the commencement of any action for condemnation with respect to any property under this Act, the Secretary, through the Attorney General of the United States, may apply to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York for a temporary restraining order or injunction to prevent any use of, or construction upon, such property that—

Courts, U.S.

98 STAT. 2256

PUBLIC LAW 98-482—OCT. 17, 1984

- 16 USC 459e-2. “(A) fails, or would result in a failure of such property, to conform to the standards specified in regulations issued under section 3(a) of this Act in effect at the time such use or construction began; or
- “(B) in the case of undeveloped tracts in the Dune district referred to in subsection (g) of this section, would result in such undeveloped property not being maintained in its natural state.
- “(2) Any temporary restraining order or injunction issued pursuant to such an application shall terminate in accordance with the provisions of section 3(g) of this Act.”
- Infra.* SEC. 3. Section 3(e) of the Act entitled “An Act to establish the Fire Island National Seashore, and for other purposes”, approved September 11, 1964 (16 U.S.C. 459e-2(e)), is amended to read as follows:
- 16 USC 459e-1. “(e) In the case of any property, including improved property but excluding undeveloped property in the Dune district referred to in section 2(g) of this Act, with respect to which the Secretary’s authority to acquire by condemnation has been suspended under this Act if—
- Ante, p. 2255.* “(1) such property is, after the date of the enactment of the Fire Island National Seashore Amendments Act of 1984, made the subject of a variance under, or becomes for any reason an exception to, any applicable zoning ordinance approved under this section; and
- “(2) such variance or exception results, or will result, in such property being used in a manner that fails to conform to any applicable standard contained in regulations of the Secretary issued pursuant to this section and in effect at the time such variance or exception took effect;
- then the suspension of the Secretary’s authority to acquire such property by condemnation shall automatically cease.”
- Ante, p. 2255.* SEC. 4. Subsection (b) of section 3 of the Act entitled “An Act to establish the Fire Island National Seashore, and for other purposes”, approved September 11, 1964 (16 U.S.C. 459e-2(b)) is amended by striking out “by means of acreage, frontage, and setback requirements.” and inserting “by means of limitations or restrictions on the size, location or use of any commercial, residential, and other structures. In accomplishing these objectives, such standards shall seek to reconcile the population density of the seashore at the time of enactment of the Fire Island National Seashore Amendments Act of 1984 with the protection of the natural resources of the Seashore consistent with the purposes for which it has been established as provided by this Act.”
- Courts, U.S. SEC. 5. Section 3 of the Act entitled “An Act to establish the Fire Island National Seashore, and for other purposes”, approved September 11, 1984 (16 U.S.C 459e-2) is amended by adding the following new subsection (g) after subsection (f):
- “(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Attorney General of the United States, may apply to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York for a temporary restraining order or injunction to prohibit the use of, including construction upon, any property within the seashore in a manner that—
- “(1) will cause or is likely to cause significant harm to the natural resources of the seashore, or
- “(2) is inconsistent with the purposes for which the seashore was established.

PUBLIC LAW 98-482—OCT. 17, 1984

98 STAT. 2257

Except to the extent the court may deem necessary in extraordinary circumstances, no such order or injunction shall continue in effect for more than one hundred and eighty days. During the period of such order or injunction, the Secretary shall diligently and in good faith negotiate with the owner of the property to assure that following termination of the order or injunction, the inconsistent use is abated or the significant harm to the natural resources is mitigated.”

Approved October 17, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3697:  
HOUSE REPORT No. 98-1065 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD Vol. 130 (1984):  
Sept. 24, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 3, considered and passed Senate.

**6. Guam**

93 STAT. 664

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National parks and recreational lands.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE IV

93 STAT. 665

National Park System.  
16USC 1 note.

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 666  
92 Stat. 3491.

(h) Section 501(a), re: Guam National Seashore, is amended in clause (1) by changing "Anac" to "Anae".

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 667

Approved October 12, 1979.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**7. Padre Island**

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 67

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

**An Act**

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amendment.

**TITLE I**

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 111. Paragraph (13) of section 101 of the Act entitled “An Act to provide for increases in appropriation ceilings and boundary changes in certain units of the National Park System, and for other purposes”, approved October 21, 1976 (90 Stat. 2732, 2733), is amended by changing the period to a semicolon and inserting the following thereafter: “the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to revise the boundary of the seashore to add approximately two hundred and seventy-four acres and to delete approximately two thousand acres, and sections 302 and 303 of the Act of April 11, 1972 (86 Stat. 120, 121), shall apply to the boundary revision authorized herein.”.

94 STAT. 70  
16 USC 459d-7.

16 USC 459d-1  
note.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

94 STAT. 77

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:**

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

**8. Point Reyes**

94 STAT. 67

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

**Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress****An Act**

Mar. 5, 1980

[H.R. 3757]

National parks  
and Recreation  
Act of 1978,  
amendment.16 USC 1 note.  
Point Reyes  
National Sea-  
shore, area  
description.  
16 USC 459c-1.

16 USC 459c-5

Lands and  
Improvements,  
acceptance and  
management.Appropriation  
authorization.  
16 USC 459c-7.

94 STAT. 77

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,***TITLE I**SEC. 101. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978,  
approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

(a) Section 318, re: Point Reyes National Seashore is amended by:

(1) in subsection (a), change the period following "May 1978" to  
a comma and insert "plus those areas depicted on the map  
entitled 'Point Reyes and GGNRA Amendments, dated October  
25, 1979.'";(2) in subsection (b), changing the word "The" at the  
beginning of section 5(a) to "except for property which the  
Secretary specifically determines is needed for interpretive  
or resources management purposes of the seashore, the";(3) in subsection (c), after "May 1, 1978", inserting " or, in the  
case areas added by action of the Ninety-sixth Congress, May 1,  
1979", and at the end of the subsection following the word  
"property", inserting " that were in existence or under construction  
as of May 1, 1978";(4) in subsection (d), changing the phrase "subsection (c)" to  
read "subsections (c), (d) and (e)" and adding the following at the  
end thereof:"(d) The Secretary is authorized to accept and manage in accordance  
with this Act, any lands and improvements within or adjacent to the  
seashore which are donated by the State of California or its political  
subdivisions. He is directed to accept any such lands offered for  
donation which comprise the Tomales Bay State Park, or lie between  
said park and Fish Hatchery Creek. The boundaries of the seashore  
shall be changed to include any such donated lands."(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fee or  
administration charge may be levied for admission of the general  
public to the seashore.";

(5) adding a new subsection (f) as follows:

"(f) Section 9 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof:  
'In addition to the sums heretofore authorized by this section, there is  
further authorized to be appropriated \$5,000,000 for the acquisition of  
lands or interests therein.'"

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No.  
96-182, Pt. I, accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and  
Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R.  
2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:**

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

XII. NATIONAL LAKESHORES

1. Indiana Dunes

PUBLIC LAW 96-612—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3575

Public Law 96-612  
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for the establishment of the Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, and for other purposes.

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2261]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Act entitled “An Act to provide for the establishment of the Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, and for other purposes”, approved November 5, 1966 (80 Stat. 1309), as amended (16 U.S.C. 460u), is further amended as follows:

Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, amendment.

(1) A new section is added at the end thereof to read as follows:

“SEC. 20. (a) The Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore is hereby dedicated to the memory of Paul H. Douglas in grateful recognition of his leadership in the effort to protect, preserve, and enhance the natural, scientific, historic, and recreational value of the lakeshore for the use, enjoyment, and edification of present and future generations.

Paul H. Douglas, dedication. 16 USC 460u-20.

“(b) To further accomplish the purposes of subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary of the Interior shall designate the west unit of the lakeshore as the ‘Paul H. Douglas Ecological and Recreational Unit’ and shall, subject to appropriations being granted, design and construct a suitable structure or designate an existing structure within the lakeshore to be known as the ‘Paul H. Douglas Center for Environmental Education’ which shall provide facilities designed primarily to familiarize students and other visitors with, among other things: (1) the natural history of the lakeshore and its association with the natural history of the Great Lakes region; (2) the evolution of human activities in the area; and (3) the historical features which led to the establishment of the lakeshore by the Congress of the United States.

“(c) To inform the public of the contributions of Paul H. Douglas to the creation of the lakeshore, the Secretary of the Interior shall provide such signs, markers, maps, interpretive materials, literature, and programs as he deems appropriate.”.

(2) Section 1 of the Act is amended by changing “September 1976 and bearing the number 626-91007” to “December 1980, and bearing the number 626-91014”.

16 USC 460u.

(3) Section 2(a) of the Act is amended by adding the following new sentence at the end thereof: “The Secretary is expressly authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange, lands or interests therein which are owned for school or educational purposes by a State or a political subdivision thereof.”.

Land acquisition. 16 USC 460u-1.

(4) Section 2(b) of the Act is amended by changing the phrase “section 10” to “section 9”.

(5) In the first sentence of section 4 of the Act, preceding the word “February” insert: “January 1, 1981 or, in the case of improved property located within the boundaries delineated on a map identified as ‘Boundary Map, Indiana Dunes National

16 USC 460u-3.

Lakeshore', dated September 1976 and bearing the number 626-91007, before".

Use and  
Occupancy  
rights.  
16 USC 460u-5.

(6) The first sentence of section 5(a) of the Act is amended to read as follows: "Except for owners of improved property within the area on the map referred to in the first section of this Act as area II-B, any owner or owners of record of improved property may retain a right of use and occupancy of said improved property for noncommercial residential purposes for a term (1) ending on his or her death or the death of his or her spouse, whichever occurs last, or (2) for a fixed term not to extend beyond September 30, 2010, or such lesser term as the owner or owners may elect at the time of acquisition by the Secretary: *Provided*, That the retention of a retained right under clause numbered (1) shall only be available to homeowners of record as of October 1, 1980, who have attained the age of majority as of that date and make a bona fide written offer not later than October 1, 1985, to sell to the Secretary."

Use and  
Occupancy  
rights,  
extension.

(7) Section 5 of the Act is amended by adding a new subsection (c) as follows:

"(c) With respect to improved properties acquired prior to the enactment of this subsection and upon which a valid existing right of use and occupancy has been reserved for a term of not more than twenty years, the Secretary may, in his discretion, extend the term of such retained right for a period of not more than nine years upon receipt of payment prior to September 30, 1983, from the holder of the retained right. The amount of such payment shall be equivalent to the amount discounted from the purchase price paid by the Secretary for the identical period of time under the terms of the original sale adjusted by a general index adopted by the Secretary reflecting overall value trends within Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore between the time of the original sale and the time of the retained right of extension offered by this subsection."

16 USC 460u-7.

(8) Section 7(a) of the Act is amended by changing "ten years after the date of establishment of the national lakeshore pursuant to this Act" to "on September 30, 1985".

(9) Section 7(b) of the Act is amended as follows:

(A) by striking out "eleven members" and inserting in lieu thereof "thirteen members";

(B) by striking out "one member who is a year-round resident" in clause (4) and inserting in lieu thereof "two members who are year-round residents"; and

(C) by striking out "one member who is a year-round resident" in clause (7) and inserting in lieu thereof "two members who are year-round residents".

Appropriation  
authorization.  
16 USC 460u-9.

(10) Section 9 of the Act is amended as follows:

(A) in the first sentence, change "\$9,440,000 for development" to "\$11,000,000 for development: *Provided*, That not more than \$500,000 of said amount may be appropriated for the development of the Paul H. Douglas Environmental Education Center authorized pursuant to section 20 of this Act."; and

*Ante*, p. 3575.

(B) at the end thereof, add a new paragraph as follows:  
"In addition to any sums heretofore authorized for the acquisition of lands and interests in lands pursuant to the provisions of this Act, there are further authorized to be appropriated an additional \$3,120,000."

(11) A new section 21 is added to the Act as follows:

## PUBLIC LAW 96-612—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3577

“SEC. 21. (a) The Secretary in consultation with the Secretary of Transportation, shall conduct a study of various modes of public access into and within lakeshore which are consistent with the preservation of the lakeshore and conservation of energy by encouraging the use of transportation modes other than personal motor vehicles.

Public access,  
study.  
16 USC 460u-21.

“(b) In carrying out the study, the Secretary shall utilize to the greatest extent practicable the resources and facilities of the organizations designated as clearinghouses under title IV of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act of 1968 as implemented by Office of Management and Budget Circular A-95, and which have comprehensive planning responsibilities in the regions where the lakeshore is located, as well as any other agencies or organizations which the Secretary may designate. The Secretary shall make provision for timely and substantive consultations with the appropriate agencies of the States of Indiana and Illinois, local elected officials, and the general public in the formulation and implementation of the study.

Clearinghouse  
resources and  
facilities.

42 USC 4231.

“(c) The study shall address the adequacy of access facilities for members of the public who desire to visit and enjoy the lakeshore. Consideration shall be given to alternatives for alleviating the dependence on automobile transportation. The study of public transportation facilities shall cover the distance from cities of thirty-five thousand population or more within fifty miles of the lakeshore.

“(d) The study shall include proposals deemed necessary to assure equitable visitor access and public enjoyment by all segments of the population, including those who are physically or economically disadvantaged. It shall provide for retention of the natural, scenic, and historic values for which the lakeshore was established, and shall propose plans and alternatives for the protection and maintenance of these values as they relate to transportation improvements.

“(e) The study shall examine proposals for the renovation and preservation of a portion of the existing South Shore Railroad passenger car fleet. The study shall consider the historic value of the existing rolling stock and its role in transporting visitors into and within the lakeshore.

“(f) The study shall present alternative plans to improve, construct, and extend access roads, public transportation, and bicycle and pedestrian trails. It shall include cost estimates of all plans considered in this study, and shall discuss existing and proposed sources of funding for the implementation of the recommended plan alternatives.

“(g) The study shall be completed and presented to the Congress within two complete fiscal years from the effective date of this provision.

Submittal to  
Congress.

“(h) Effective October 1, 1981, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed \$200,000 for this study.”.

Appropriation  
authorization.

(12) A new section 22 is added to the Act as follows:

“SEC. 22. In exercising his authority to acquire property under this Act, the Secretary shall give prompt and careful consideration to any offer made by an individual owning property within the lakeshore to sell such property, if such individual notifies the Secretary in writing that the continued ownership of such property is causing, or would result in, undue hardship .”.

Land  
acquisition,  
owner's  
hardship.  
16 USC 460u-22.

94 STAT. 3577

PUBLIC LAW 96-612—DEC. 28, 1980

Public access.  
16 USC 460u-23.

94 STAT. 3578

(13) A new section 23 is added to the Act as follows:

“SEC. 23. (a) The Secretary may acquire only such interest in that portion of area VII-A which is described in subsection (b) as the Secretary determines is necessary to assure public access over said portion of area VII-A.

“(b) The portion of area VII-A, as designated on the map referred to in section 1, to which subsection (a) applies is a parcel of land bounded—

“(1) on the east by a line three hundred feet east of the electrical transmission line crossing area VII-A on January 1, 1979;

“(2) on the west by a line fifty feet west of such electrical transmission line; and

“(3) on the north and south by the northern and southern boundaries, respectively, of area VII-A.

“(c) Area VII-A includes the bed of the railroad tracks forming the northern and northwestern boundaries of this area and extends to the northern edge of the bed of the railroad tracks forming the southern boundaries of this area.

“(d) Area I-D includes the bed of the railroad tracks along the northern boundary of this area.

“(e) The area designated as area VII-C on the map referred to in section 1 does not include approximately 1.3 acres of land on which the Linde Air Products plant is situated, nor does it include approximately 1 acre of land on which the Old Union Station building and the adjacent REA building are situated. Except as provided in the foregoing sentence, area VII-C extends to, but does not include, the beds of the railroad tracks forming the northern and southern boundaries of such area.”.

Effective date.  
16 USC 460u  
note.

SEC. 2. Authorizations of moneys to be appropriated under this Act shall be effective on October 1, 1981. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

Approved December 28, 1980.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

SENATE REPORT No 96-1005 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol 126 (1980):

Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.

Dec. 11, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 12, Senate agreed to House amendments.

Public Law 97-356  
97th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to acquire by exchange certain lands within the Indiana Dunes, National Lakeshore in the State of Indiana.

Oct. 19, 1982  
[H.R. 6029]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) notwithstanding the fourth sentence of section 2(a) of the Act entitled “An Act to provide for the establishment of the Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, and for other purposes”, approved November 5, 1966 (16 U.S.C. 460u-1(a)), or any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized—

Indiana Dunes  
National  
Lakeshore.  
Land  
conveyance.  
16 USC 460u-1  
note.

(1) to accept from the State of Indiana the conveyance of 69.17 acres of land located within area IV-A, as designated on the map referred to in the first section of such Act (16 U.S.C. 460u), commonly known as “Blue Heron Rookery”, and

(2) in exchange for such conveyance, to convey to the State of Indiana 31.26 acres of land located within area IV, as designated on such map, commonly known as “Hoosier Prairie”.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior may not carry out the conveyance specified in subsection (a)(2) unless, simultaneously with such conveyance and in consideration of such conveyance, the State of Indiana—

(1) transfers to the Secretary all right, title, and interest in the land described in subsection (a)(1);

(2) enters into a recordable agreement satisfactory to the Secretary providing that—

(A) the State will not use, or permit the use, of the land described in subsection (a)(2) for any purpose other than the interpretation and public appreciation and use of the Hoosier Prairie Unit of the Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore;

(B) the State will not transfer any right, title, or interest in, or control over, any land described in subsection (a)(2) to any person other than the Secretary;

(C) the State will permit access by the Secretary at reasonable times to the land described in subsection (a)(2); and

(D) upon a final determination by the Secretary that—

(i) the State has failed to comply with the requirements of subparagraph (A) or (B), and

(ii) after receipt of notice from the Secretary respecting such failure, the State has failed or refused to comply with such requirements,

all right, title, and interest in such land shall revert to the United States for administration by the Secretary as part of the lakeshore.

The Secretary may make a determination under subparagraph (D) only after notice and opportunity for hearing on the record. The reversion under subparagraph (D) shall take effect upon publication of such determination by the Secretary in the Federal Register

Notice and  
hearing.  
Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

without further notice or requirement for physical entry by the Secretary unless an action for judicial review is brought in the United States court of appeals for the appropriate circuit within ninety days following such publication. In any such action the court may issue such orders as appropriate to carry out the requirements of this subsection.

Approved October 19, 1982.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 6029:  
HOUSE REPORT No. 97-710 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 97-561 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1982):  
Aug. 16, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

**2. Sleeping Bear Dunes**

PUBLIC LAW 97-361—OCT. 22, 1982

96 STAT. 1720

Public Law 97-361  
97th Congress

An Act

To amend sections 10 and 11 of the Act of October 21, 1970 (Public Law 91-479; 16 U.S.C. 460x), entitled "An Act to establish in the State of Michigan Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, and for other purposes".

Oct. 22, 1982  
[H.R. 3787]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section 10 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish in the State of Michigan the Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, and for other purposes", approved October 21, 1970 (16 U.S.C. 460x-x14), is amended by striking out subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof the following new subsections:

Sleeping Bear  
Dunes National  
Lakeshore,  
Mich.  
16 USC 460x-9.

"(b) Any person who is—

"(1) an owner of improved property described in section 11(a)(2) which is situated within the area designated for inclusion in the lakeshore on the date of its acquisition by the Secretary; or

"(2) an occupier of improved property described in section 11(a)(2) which is situated within the area designated for inclusion in the lakeshore on the date of its acquisition by the Secretary, in situations where the fee ownership of such improved property has been heretofore acquired by the United States (whether by donation, purchase, condemnation, exchange or otherwise);

*Post*, p. 1721.

may retain, for a term not to exceed twenty-five years from January 1, 1973, or for a term ending on the death of such owner or occupier, the right of use or occupancy of such property for any residential purpose which is not incompatible with the purposes of this Act or which does not impair the usefulness and attractiveness of the area designated for inclusion. Such owner or occupier must notify the Secretary of any intention to exercise such option within 60 days after receipt of the notice referred to in section 11(c)(3). In situations where the United States has not heretofore acquired fee title to the improved property, the Secretary shall pay to the owner the value of the property on the date of such acquisition, less the value on such date of the right retained by the owner. In situations where the United States has heretofore acquired fee title to the improved property, the occupier may notify the Secretary that such occupier elects to retain continued use and occupancy of such property pursuant to this section, in which event the occupier shall pay to the Secretary the value of the additional right retained, which value shall be based upon the value of the property at the time of its acquisition by the Secretary.

*Post*, p. 1721.

"(c) Any deed or other instrument used to transfer title to property, with respect to which a right of use and occupancy is retained under this section, and any instrument evidencing any right of use and occupancy retained by any occupier under this section, shall provide that such property shall not be used for any purpose which is incompatible with purposes of this Act, or which impairs the usefulness and attractiveness of such area, and if it should be so

	used, that the Secretary may terminate such right. In the event the Secretary exercises his power of termination under this subsection he shall pay to the owner of the right terminated an amount equal to the value of that portion of such right which remained unexpired on the date of such termination.
Right of use and occupancy.	“(d)(1) Any owner or occupier of improved property who retains a right of use and occupancy under subsection (b) may convey or lease such right during its existence to a member of such owner or occupier’s immediate family for noncommercial residential purposes which are not incompatible with the purposes of this Act and which do not impair the usefulness and attractiveness of the area designated for inclusion.
Termination.	“(2) Any owner or occupier of improved property who has retained a right of use and occupancy under subsection (b) may terminate such right at any time, and the Secretary shall pay, within 120 days after the date of such termination, to the owner of the right terminated an amount equal to the value of that portion of such right which remained unexpired on the date of such termination.
“Member of the immediate family.”	“(3) As used in this Act, the term ‘member of the immediate family’ means spouse, brother, sister, or child, including persons bearing such relationships through adoption, and step-child.”
	SEC. 2. Section 11 of the Act amended by the first section of this Act is amended to read as follows:
“Improved property.” 16 USC 460x-10.	“SEC. 11. (a) As used in this Act, the term ‘improved property’ means a detached, one-family dwelling, construction of which—
	“(1) was begun before December 31, 1964, or
Ante, p. 1720.	“(2) for the purposes of section 10(b) or 10(d), was begun on or after December 31, 1964, and before October 21, 1970, and has been openly and continuously used, at least during the summer months of each year when similar dwellings in the area are used, as a residential dwelling since such construction was completed, and with respect to the portion of such period after any acquisition of such property by the United States, by the owner, or a member of the immediate family of the owner, of such dwelling on the date of such acquisition,
	together with so much of the land on which the dwelling is situated, such land being in the same ownership as the dwelling, as the Secretary shall designate to be reasonably necessary for the enjoyment of the dwelling for the sole purpose of noncommercial residential use, together with any structures accessory to the dwelling which are situated on the lands so designated. The amount of land so designated shall in every case be at least three acres in area, or all of such lesser acreage as may be held in the same ownership as the dwelling, and in making such designation the Secretary shall take into account the manner of noncommercial residential use in which the dwelling and land have customarily been enjoyed.
Beach or waters, exclusion.	“(b) The Secretary may exclude from the land designated under subsection (a) any beach or waters on Lake Michigan, together with so much of the land adjoining any such beach or waters as the Secretary may deem necessary for public access thereto. If the Secretary makes such exclusion, an appropriate buffer zone shall be provided between any residence and the public access or beach.
Improved property, exclusion.	“(c)(1) The Secretary may exclude from the category of ‘improved property’ under this Act any property described in subsection (a)(2) which the Secretary determines is in an area required for public use or development in the immediate future. In making any such determination the Secretary shall take into account the proximity of such

PUBLIC LAW 97-361—OCT. 22, 1982

96 STAT. 1722

property to any other improved property, the development or public use of the lakeshore and the related timetable therefor, and the anticipated availability in the immediate future of funds related to such development or public use.

“(2)(A) With respect to any improved property, as defined in subsection (a)(2), with respect to which the occupier has retained a right of use and occupancy under section 10(b), the Secretary may terminate such right 90 days after notifying in writing the occupier, if the Secretary determines that such improved property is needed for public use or development under this Act. In making any such determination the Secretary shall take into account the proximity of such property to any other improved property, the development or public use requirements of the lakeshore and related timetable therefor, and the current availability of funds for the proposed public use or development.

Right of use and occupancy, termination.

“(B) The Secretary shall pay to the owner of the right terminated an amount equal to the value of that portion of such right which remained unexpired on the date of such termination.

“(3)(A) The Secretary must, within 60 days after the date of enactment of this subsection, notify in writing any owner or occupier of property described in subsection (a)(2) that an option to retain rights with respect to such property exists under section 10(b), whether such property shall be subject to any action by the Secretary under paragraph (1) of this subsection, the nature of such proposed action, the reasons for such proposed action, and the contemplated timetable therefor.

“(B) With respect to any proposed action to be taken under paragraph (2) of this subsection, if the Secretary determines within 60 days after the date of enactment of this subsection, after taking into account timetable and funding projections, that, consistent with the General Management Plan dated October 1979, public use or development is anticipated before 1998 for an area containing any improved property described in subsection (a)(2), the Secretary shall include notice of such determination in any notification under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph. Any failure of the Secretary to so notify an occupier pursuant to this subparagraph shall not preclude the Secretary from taking action under paragraph (2) at some future date.”

SEC. 3. Section 12 of the Act amended by the first two sections of this Act is amended—

16 USC 460x-11.

- (1) by inserting “(a)” immediately before “In order to facilitate”;
- (2) by inserting “Benzie County and within” after “within” in the first sentence thereof; and
- (3) by adding the following at the end thereof:

“(b) Except as provided in subsection (c), any lands in Leelanau County acquired by the Secretary under this section before the date of enactment of this subsection which are within the parkway zone depicted on the map specified in section 2(a) but which are not within, or contiguous to, the lakeshore zone as depicted on such map may be exchanged by the Secretary for other lands of approximately equal value in the lakeshore. If the Secretary is unable to effect such an exchange, such lands may be offered for sale to the person who owned such lands immediately before their acquisition by the Secretary. If such previous owner declines such offer, the Secretary may sell such lands to any buyer. Proceeds from any sale under this

Land exchange.

96 STAT. 1723

PUBLIC LAW 97-361—OCT. 22, 1982

- Administration. subsection shall be credited to the account established under section 17 of this Act.
- “(c) The Secretary is authorized to obtain and administer, according to the provisions of this section, as a part of the lakeshore as Resource Preservation Areas certain interests in the following lands:
- Miller Hill. “(1) Approximately 600 acres designated as Miller Hill’ on the map numbered 634-91.001, dated September 1982.
- Bow Lakes. “(2) Approximately 975 acres as designated as ‘Bow Lakes’ on the map numbered 634-91-002, dated September 1982.
- “d)(1)The Secretary may obtain fee title under subsection (e) to lands described in subsection (c)(1), or easements or other restrictive agreements for the preservation of scenic values in such lands.
- “2) The Secretary may obtain fee title under subsection (e) to lands described in subsection (c)(2), or public access easements or other restrictive agreements consistent with use of such lands for educational purposes and for research and interpretation of natural features.
- “e)(1) Except as provided under paragraph (4), the Secretary may obtain fee title or other lesser interests to lands described in subsection (c) only—
- “A) by gift, donation, or bequest;
- “B) by purchase from a willing seller under paragraph (2);
- or
- “C) as an exercise of a right of first refusal under paragraph (3).
- “2) The Secretary may negotiate with willing sellers for the transfer of fee title to other lesser interests to lands described in subsection (c). If the Secretary and such willing seller are unable to agree to a fair purchase price, that question may, by mutual consent be submitted to the appropriate United States District Court for adjudication.
- “3) If the owner of any lands described in subsection (c) intends to transfer any interest in such lands except by gift, donation, or bequest, such owner must notify the Secretary of such intention. The Secretary shall have 90 days after notification in which to exercise a right of first refusal to match any bona fide offer to obtain such interest under the same terms and conditions as are contained in such offer. If the Secretary has not exercised such right within 90 days, the owner may transfer such interest.
- Condemnation. “4) Condemnation may be used with respect to any lands described in subsection (c) only—
- “A) to clear title if necessary for any transfer to the Secretary under this subsection; or
- “B) to purchase fee title or such lesser interest as may be sufficient to prevent significant damage to the scenic, soil, or water resources of the lakeshore. Action under this subparagraph shall be used only after attempts to negotiate a solution to the problem have failed. If the Secretary determines that such attempts have failed, the Secretary shall notify in writing the owner of the property involved of the proposed action to be taken under this subparagraph and the Secretary shall seek an injunction to prevent such resource damage. The Secretary may at any time, and if an injunction is granted under this subparagraph the Secretary shall within 30 days after the date of such injunction, send in writing to the owner of the property the Secretary’s best and final offer for the purchase of such property. If the owner does not accept such offer, the Secretary may file for condemnation. The Secretary must notify the Committee
- Notification to congressional committees.

on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives of any action taken under this subparagraph.

“(f)(1) The Secretary shall enter into discussions with appropriate local government officials to develop mutually agreeable zoning restrictions for the protection of scenic resources with respect to the lands described in subsection (c)(1).

“(2) The Secretary shall enter into discussions with appropriate State and local officials responsible for the administration of the Goemaere-Anderson Wetland Protection Act (Michigan, P.A. 203, 1979) to ensure the protection of natural resources with respect to the lands described in subsection (c)(2).

“(g) If the owner of the area designated as ‘The Kettle’ in the General Management Plan dated October 1, 1979, and comprising 240 acres, agrees to donate fee title or a scenic easement to, or other less than fee interest in, such area, the lands in such area may be included as a part of the lakeshore upon publication in the Federal Register by the Secretary of a revised map of the lakeshore which includes such lands.

The Kettle, revised map, publication in Federal Register.

“(h) The Secretary may, upon request in writing by any owner or occupier of lands in the lakeshore, provide services, such as road maintenance, subject to reimbursement.”

SEC. 4. Section 15 of the Act amended by the first three sections of this Act is amended by striking out “\$57,753,000” and inserting in lieu thereof “\$66,153,000”.

16 USC 460x-14.

SEC. 5. The Act amended by the first four sections of this Act is further amended by adding at the end the following new sections:

“SEC. 16. In accordance with section 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890, 892; 16 U.S.C. 1132(c)), the President shall, no later than June 1, 1983, advise the United States Senate and House of Representatives of his recommendations with respect to the suitability or nonsuitability as wilderness of any area within the lakeshore. Subject to existing private rights, the areas described in the report prepared by the National Park Service entitled ‘Wilderness Recommendation; Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore’ dated January, 1981, and recommended for wilderness (approximately 7,128 acres) and for potential wilderness additions (approximately 23,775 acres) shall, until Congress determines otherwise, be administered by the Secretary so as to maintain their presently existing wilderness character and potential for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System.”

Presidential Recommendations to Congress. 16 USC 460x-15.

Administration.

SEC. 6. No authority under this Act or any amendment made by this Act to enter into contracts or to make payments shall be effective except to the extent and in such amounts as provided in advance in appropriations Acts.

96 STAT. 1725

PUBLIC LAW 97-361—OCT. 22, 1982

Statutory  
ceilings.  
16 USC 460x-14  
note.

SEC. 7. For purposes of section 7(a)(3) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-9(a)(3)), the statutory ceilings on appropriations established by the amendments made by this Act shall be deemed to be statutory ceilings contained in a provision of law enacted prior to the convening of the Ninety-fifth Congress.

Approved October 22, 1982.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3787:

HOUSE REPORT No. 97-882 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1982):

Sept. 29, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended; House concurred in Senate amendments.

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

97 STAT. 909

Public Law 98-141  
98th Congress

An Act

To amend certain provisions of law relating to units of the national park system and other public lands, and for other purposes.

Oct. 31, 1983  
[H.R. 1213]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983".*

Public Lands  
and National  
Parks Act of  
1983.  
16 usc 1 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 5. Section 15 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish in the State of Michigan the Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, and for other purposes", approved October 21, 1970 (16 U.S.C. 460x-14), is amended by striking out "\$66,153,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$82,149,558".

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 31, 1983.

97 STAT. 914

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1213:**  
HOUSE REPORT No. 98-15 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-141 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1988):  
Mar. 8, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Oct. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 98-505  
98th Congress

An Act

Oct. 19, 1984  
[S. 1868]

To add \$2,000,000 to the budget ceiling for new acquisitions at Sleeping Dunes National Lakeshore.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section 15 of the Act entitled "An Act to establish in the State of Michigan the Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, and for other purposes", approved October 21, 1970 (Public Law 91-479; 16 U.S.C. 460x-14), as amended, is further amended by striking out "\$82,149,558" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$84,149,558".

Approved October 19, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1868:

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-1032 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No 98-419 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 2, considered and passed House.

## XIV. NATIONAL RECREATION AREAS

## 1. Chattahoochee River

PUBLIC LAW 98-568—OCT. 30, 1984

98 STAT. 2928

Public Law 98-568  
98th Congress

## An Act

To amend the Act of August 15, 1978, regarding the Chattahoochee River  
National Recreation Area in the State of Georgia.

---

Oct. 30, 1984  
[H.R. 2645]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) section 101 of the Act of August 15, 1978, entitled "An Act to authorize the establishment of the Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area in the State of Georgia, and for other purposes" (Public Law 95-344; 16 U.S.C. 460ii) is amended by adding the following at the end thereof: "For purposes of facilitating Federal technical and other support to State and local governments to assist State and local efforts to protect the scenic, recreational, and natural values of a 2,000 foot wide corridor adjacent to each bank of the Chattahoochee River and its impoundments in the 48-mile segment referred to above, such corridor is hereby declared to be an area of national concern. "

(b) Section 101 of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "numbered CHAT-20,000, and dated July 1976" and substituting "numbered CHAT-20,003, and dated September 1984"; and

(2) by striking out "six thousand three hundred acres" and substituting "approximately 6,800 acres".

(c) Section 102 of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof:

"(f)(1) The Secretary shall exchange those federally owned lands identified on the map referenced in section 101 of this Act as 'exchange lands' for non-Federal lands which are within the boundaries of the recreation area. The values of the lands exchanged under this subsection shall be equal, or shall be equalized in the same manner as provided in section 206 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976.

"(2) At three year intervals after the date of the enactment of this subsection, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register a progress report on the land exchanges which have taken place and the exchanges which are likely to take place under the authority of this subsection. Such report shall identify the lands which are unsuitable for exchange pursuant to such authority.

16 USC 460ii.

16 USC 460ii-1.

Public lands.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.  
Report.

98 STAT. 2928

PUBLIC LAW 98-568—OCT. 30, 1984

Termination.

“(3) Effective on the date ten years after the date of the enactment of this subsection, the exchange authority of paragraph (1) shall terminate. The exchange lands identified under paragraph (1) which have not been exchanged prior to such date shall be retained in Federal ownership as a part of the recreation area.

“(4) The Secretary shall publish a revision of the boundary map referred to in section 101 to exclude from the boundaries of the recreation area any exchange lands which are used to acquire non-Federal lands under paragraph (3).”.

16 USC 460ii-3.

(d) Section 104 of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof:

98 STAT. 2929  
Public lands.

“(d)(1) Notwithstanding any other authority of law, any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States or of the state of Georgia, or any other entity which may construct any project recommended in the study entitled ‘Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Management Study, Georgia: Report of Chief of Engineers,’ dated June 1, 1982, which directly adversely impacts any lands within the authorized recreation boundaries of the Bowman's Island tract as shown on the map numbered and dated CHAT-20,003, September 1984, which were in Federal ownership as of September 1, 1984, shall, upon request by the Secretary, mitigate such adverse impacts. It is expressly provided that use of or adverse impact upon any other lands within the recreation area as result of any such project shall not require mitigation. Mitigation required by this paragraph shall be provided by payment to the United States of a sum not to exceed \$3,200,000. The mitigation funds paid pursuant to this paragraph shall be utilized by the Secretary for the acquisition of replacement lands. Such replacement lands shall be acquired only after consultation with the Governor of Georgia.

“(2) In acquiring replacement lands under paragraph (1) priority shall be given to acquisition of lands within the recreation area boundary and those lands within or adjacent to the 2,000 foot wide corridor referred to in section 101. Any lands acquired pursuant to this subsection lying outside the boundaries of the recreation area shall, upon acquisition, be included within the recreation area and transferred to the Secretary for management under this Act. The Secretary shall publish a revised boundary map to include any lands added to the recreation area pursuant to this subsection.

“(3) If lands as described in paragraph (2) are not available for acquisition, other lands within the State of Georgia may be acquired as replacement lands under paragraph (1) if such lands are transferred to the State of Georgia for permanent management for public outdoor recreation.”.

## PUBLIC LAW 98-568—OCT. 30, 1984

98 STAT. 2929

(e)(1) Section 105(a) of such Act is amended by striking out “\$72,900,000” and substituting “\$79,400,000” and by adding the following at the end thereof: “For purposes of section 7(a)(3) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601–9(a)(3)), the statutory ceiling on appropriations under this subsection shall be deemed to be a statutory ceiling contained in a provision of law enacted prior to the convening of the Ninety–sixth Congress.”.

16 USC 460ii-4.

(2) Section 105(c) of such Act is amended by striking out “three years” and substituting “seven years”.

(3) Section 105 of such Act is further amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

“(d)(1) Whenever any Federal department, agency, or instrumentality proposes to undertake any action, or provide Federal assistance for any action, or issue any license or permit for an action within the corridor referred to in section 101 which may have a direct and adverse effect on the natural or cultural resources of the recreation area, the head of such department, agency, or instrumentality shall—

“(A) promptly notify the Secretary of the action at the time it is planning the action, preparing an environmental assessment regarding the action, or preparing an environmental impact statement under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 for the action;

42 USC 4321  
note.

“(B) provide the Secretary a reasonable opportunity to comment and make recommendations regarding the effect of the Federal action on the natural and cultural resources of the recreation area; and

98 STAT. 2930

“(C) notify the Secretary of the specific decisions made in respect to the comments and recommendations of the Secretary.

The requirements of this subsection shall be carried out in accordance with procedures established by the Federal agency responsible for undertaking or approving the Federal action. These procedures may utilize the procedures developed by such Agency pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act.

42 USC 4321 note.

“(2) Following receipt of notification pursuant to paragraph (1)(A), the Secretary, after consultation with the Governor of Georgia, shall make such comments and recommendations as the Secretary deems appropriate pursuant to paragraph (1)(B) as promptly as practicable in accordance with the notifying agency's procedures established pursuant to paragraph (1)(A). In any instance in which the Secretary does not provide comments and recommendations under paragraph (1)(B), the Secretary shall notify in writing, the appropriate committees of Congress.

“(3) Following receipt of the notifying agency's decisions pursuant to paragraph (1)(C), the Secretary shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress, including the authorizing committees with primary jurisdiction for the program under which the proposed action is being taken, a copy of the notifying agency's specific decisions made pursuant to paragraph (1)(C), along with a copy of the comments and recommendations made pursuant to paragraph (1)(B).

“(4) In any instance in which the Secretary has not been notified of a Federal agency's proposed action within the corridor, and on his or her own determination finds that such action may have a significant adverse effect on the natural or cultural resources of the recreation area, the Secretary shall notify the head of such Federal agency in writing. Upon such notification by the Secretary, such agency shall promptly comply with the provisions of subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) of paragraph (1) of this subsection.

“(5) Each agency or instrumentality of the United States conducting Federal action upon federally owned lands or waters which are administered by the Secretary and which are located within the authorized boundary of the recreation area shall not commence such action until such time as the Secretary has concurred in such action.

“(6) The following Federal actions which constitute a major and necessary component of an emergency action shall be exempt from the provisions of this subsection—

“(A) those necessary for safeguarding of life and property;

“(B) those necessary to respond to a declared state of disaster;

“(C) those necessary to respond to an imminent threat to national security; and

“(D) those that the Secretary has determined to be not inconsistent with the general management plan for the recreation area.

Actions which are part of a project recommended in the study entitled 'Metropolitan Atlanta Water Resources Management Study, Georgia: Report of Chief of Engineers', dated June 1, 1982, and any Federal action which pertains to the control of air space, which is regulated under the Clean Air Act, or which is required for maintenance or rehabilitation of existing structures or facilities shall also be exempt from the provisions of this subsection.”.

PUBLIC LAW 98-568—OCT. 30, 1984

98 STAT. 2931

(f) Title I of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof:

“SEC. 106. (a) There is hereby established the Chattahoochee River National Recreation Area Advisory Commission (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the ‘Advisory Commission’) to advise the Secretary regarding the management and operation of the area, protection of resources with the recreation area, and the priority of lands to be acquired within the recreation area. The Advisory Commission shall be composed of the following thirteen voting members appointed by the Secretary:

16 USC 460ii-5.  
Chattahoochee  
River National  
Recreation Area  
Advisory  
Commission,  
establishment.

“(1) four members appointed from among individuals recommended by local governments—

“(A) one of whom shall be recommended by the Board of County Commissioners of Forsyth County;

“(B) one of whom shall be recommended by the Board of County Commissioners of Fulton County;

“(C) one of whom shall be recommended by the Board of County Commissioners of Cobb County; and

“(D) one of whom shall be recommended by the Board of County Commissioners of Gwinnett County;

“(2) one member appointed from among individuals recommended by the Governor of Georgia;

“(3) one member appointed from among individuals recommended by the Atlanta Regional Commission;

“(4) four members appointed from among individuals recommended by a coalition of citizens public interest groups, recreational users, and environmental organizations concerned with the protection and preservation of the Chattahoochee River;

“(5) one member appointed from among individuals recommended by the Business Council of Georgia or by a local chamber of commerce in the vicinity of the recreation area; and

“(6) two members who represent the general public, at least one of whom shall be a resident of one of the counties referred to in paragraph (1).

In addition, the Park Superintendent for the recreation area shall serve as a nonvoting member of the Advisory Commission. The Advisory Commission shall designate one of its members as Chairman.

“(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), members of the Advisory Commission shall serve for terms of three years. Any voting member of the Advisory Commission may be reappointed for one additional three-year term.

“(2) The members first appointed under paragraph (1) shall serve for a term of one year. The members first appointed under paragraphs (2), (3), (5), and (6) shall serve for a term of two years.

98 STAT. 2931

PUBLIC LAW 98-568—OCT. 30, 1984

“(c) The Advisory Commission shall meet on a regular basis. Notice of meetings and agenda shall be published in local newspapers which have a distribution which generally covers the area affected by the park. Commission meetings shall be held at locations and in such a manner as to insure adequate public involvement.

“(d) Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation as such, but the Secretary may pay expenses reasonably incurred in carrying out their responsibilities under this Act on vouchers signed by the Chairman.

“(e) The Advisory Commission shall terminate on the date ten years after the date of the enactment of this subsection.”

98 STAT. 2932  
Effective date.  
16 USC 460ii  
note.

SEC. 2. Any provision of any amendment made by this Act which, directly or indirectly, authorizes the enactment of new budget authority described in section 402(a) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 shall be effective only for fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1984.

Approved October 30, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2645:

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-607 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-633 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Mar. 5, considered and passed House.

Oct. 3, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 4, House concurred in Senate amendments.

2. Cuyahoga Valley

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

93 STAT. 664

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National parks and recreational lands.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE IV

93 STAT. 665

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

National Park System.

\* \* \* \* \*

(g) Section 315(a), re: Cuyahoga Valley National Recreation Area, is amended by changing "90,001-A" to "655-90,001-A".

93 STAT. 666  
92 Stat. 3483.  
16 USC 460ff-1.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1979.

93 STAT. 667

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):  
Sept. 27, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.  
Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**3. Delaware Water Gap**

97 STAT. 301

PUBLIC LAW 98-63—JULY 30, 1983

Public Law 98-63  
98th Congress

An Act

July 30, 1983  
[H.R. 3069]

Making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and for other purposes.

Supplemental  
Appropriations  
Act, 1983.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and for other purposes, namely:

TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 323

CHAPTER VII

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

97 STAT. 328

\* \* \* \* \*

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

\* \* \* \* \*

Delaware Water  
Gap National  
Recreation Area.  
97 STAT. 329

In order to further the purposes of the Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, and to provide for the public safety of the visitors to the recreation area and the citizens of the States of New Jersey and Pennsylvania:

(1) Highway 209, as a federally owned road within the boundaries of the recreation area, is hereby closed to all commercial vehicular traffic upon enactment of this law, except for those commercial vehicular operations which are based within the recreation area, or which have business facilities in Monroe and Pike Counties, Pennsylvania, operating, on the date of enactment, commercial vehicular frame originating or terminating outside the recreation area, and except for those commercial vehicular operations which are necessary to provide services to businesses and persons located within or contiguous to the boundaries of the recreation area.

(2) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed, notwithstanding any other law, to establish a commercial operation fee for the use, in accordance with subsection (1), of highway 209 for all commercial vehicles, except for commercial vehicular operations serving businesses or persons located in or contiguous to the boundaries of the recreation area: Provided, That the fee schedule may not exceed \$10 per trip: *Provided further,* That all fees received shall be set aside in a special account and are available, without further appropriation, for the management, operation, construction, and maintenance of highway 209 within the boundaries of the recreation area.

Termination  
date.

(3) The provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall terminate on December 31, 1983. The provisions of subsection (2) of this section shall terminate three years from the enactment of this section unless construction of the I-287 bypass in New Jersey or any other feasible, suitable alternative has been commenced.

## PUBLIC LAW 98-63—JULY 30, 1983

97 STAT. 329

In the event construction has been commenced subsection (2) of this section will terminate ten years from the enactment of this section, or when construction of I-287 or any other feasible, suitable alternative is completed, whichever occurs first.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, procedural or substantive, 100 per centum Federal highway trust funds moneys are hereby allocated as part of the State's allocation, and are immediately available for obligation to the State of New Jersey for the construction of the I-287 bypass in New Jersey or any other feasible, suitable alternative, such appropriation as may be made available by Congress from general appropriations to cover 100 per centum of the cost of the I-287 bypass or the alternative route.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved July 30, 1983.

97 STAT. 364

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3069 (H.J. Res. 338):**  
**HOUSE REPORTS:** No. 98-207 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-308 (Comm. of Conference).  
**SENATE REPORT** No. 98-148 (Comm. on Appropriations).  
**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.** Vol. 129 (1983):  
 May 25, considered and passed House.  
 June 9, 10, 14-16, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
 July 28, House agreed to conference report.  
 July 29, House concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments, and insisted on its disagreement to certain Senate amendments. Senate agreed to conference report, concurred in House amendments, and receded from its amendments in disagreement.

**4. Gateway**

94 STAT. 1133

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

**Public Law 96-344**  
**96th Congress**

**An Act**

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Historic Sites,  
Buildings and  
Antiquities Act,  
administration  
improvement.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1136

SEC. 11. The Act of October 27, 1972 (86 Stat. 1308), is amended—

16 USC 460cc-2.

(1) in subsection 3(b) by deleting the word “constructed” and by adding at the end thereof: “To inform the public of the contributions of Representative Ryan to the creation of the recreation area, the Secretary shall provide such signs, markers, maps, interpretive materials, literature, and programs as he deems appropriate. Not later than December 31, 1980, the Secretary shall take such additional actions as he deems appropriate to recognize and commemorate the contributions of Representative Ryan to the recreation area.”; and

16 USC 460cc-3.

(2) in subsection 4(b), by changing “eleven members” in the first sentence to “fifteen members” and by changing “three members” in paragraph (5) to “seven members”.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1138

Approved September 8, 1980.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 22, considered and passed Senate.  
July 31, considered and passed House, amended.  
Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 97-232  
97th Congress

An Act

To provide for the development and improvement of the recreation facilities and programs of Gateway National Recreation Area through the use of funds obtained from the development of methane gas resources within the Fountain Avenue Landfill site by the city of New York.

Aug. 9, 1982  
[S. 2218]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section 3 of Public Law 92-592 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Gateway National Recreation Area, improvement. 16 USC 460cc-2. Fountain Avenue Landfill site. Conveyance rights.

“(i) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, the United States hereby conveys to the city of New York all rights to the methane gas and associated byproducts resulting from solid waste decomposition on the area within the Jamaica Bay Unit known as the Fountain Avenue Landfill site, subject to payments to the United States of 50 per centum of the revenue received by the city of New York, if any, from the development of such rights. The Secretary shall grant to the City, its lessee or assignee, all rights-of-way and other permits necessary from the Department of the Interior to extract and transport the gas from the site: *Provided*, That the rights-of-way and other permits shall provide for reasonable restoration of the site, including removal of any processing or storage facilities used in the disposal, development, or extraction of the gas, access by the Secretary to the site for safety and other recreation area purposes, and such other reasonable conditions as the Secretary deems necessary to further purposes of the recreation area. All such payments to the United States shall be credited to the appropriation of the National Park Service for the development and improvement of Gateway National Recreation Area”.

Funding.

SEC. 2. Subsection 4(a) of the Act of October 27, 1972 (86 Stat. 1808), is amended by changing “ten years” in the second sentence to “twenty years”.

16 USC 460cc-3.

Approved August 9, 1982.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2218:

HOUSE REPORT No. 97-677 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 97-455 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 128 (1982):  
June 9, considered and passed Senate.  
Aug. 2, considered and passed House.

## 5. Glen Canyon

95 STAT. 1070

PUBLIC LAW 97-78—NOV. 16, 1981

Public Law 97-78  
97th Congress

### An Act

Nov. 16, 1981  
[H.R. 3975]

To facilitate and encourage the production of oil from tar sand and other hydrocarbon deposits.

Oil production.  
Mineral land  
leasing.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (1) section 1 (30 U.S.C. 181), sections 21 (a) and (c) (30 U.S.C. 241 (a) and (c)), and section 34 (30 U.S.C. 182) of the Mineral Lands Leasing Act of 1920, amended, are amended by deleting “native asphalt, solid and semisolid bitumen, and bituminous rock (including oil-impregnated rock or sands from which oil is recoverable only by special treatment after the deposit is mined or quarried)” and by inserting in lieu thereof “gilsonite (including all vein-type solid hydrocarbons).”, except that in the first sentence of section 21(a) the word “and” should be inserted before “gilsonite” and the comma after the parenthesis should be eliminated in section 21.

(2) Section 27(k) of such Act (30 U.S.C. 184(k)) is amended by deleting “native asphalt, solid and semisolid bitumen, bituminous rock,” and by inserting in lieu thereof “gilsonite (including all vein-type solid hydrocarbons).”.

(3) Section 39 of such Act (30 U.S.C. 209) is amended by inserting “gilsonite (including all vein-type solid hydrocarbons),” after “oil shale”.

Definitions.

(4) Section 1 of such Act (30 U.S.C. 181) is further amended by adding after the first paragraph the following new paragraphs:

“The term ‘oil’ shall embrace all nongaseous hydrocarbon substances other than those substances leasable as coal, oil shale, or gilsonite (including all vein-type solid hydrocarbons).

“The term ‘combined hydrocarbon lease’ shall refer to a lease issued in a special tar sand area pursuant to section 17 after the date of enactment of the Combined Hydrocarbon Leasing Act of 1981.

“The term ‘special tar sand area’ means (1) an area designated by the Secretary of the Interior’s orders of November 20, 1980 (45 FR 76800–76801) and January 21, 1981 (46 FR 6077-6078) as containing substantial deposits of tar sand.”.

(5) Section 27(d)(1) of such Act (30 U.S.C. 184(d)(1)) is amended by inserting before the period at the end of the first sentence the following: “*Provided, however,* That acreage held in special tar sand areas shall not be chargeable against such State limitations.”.

(6)(a) Section 17(b) of such Act (30 U.S.C. 226(b)) is amended by inserting “(1)” after “(b)” and adding a new subsection to read as follows:

“(2) If the lands to be leased are within a special tar sand area, they shall be leased to the highest responsible qualified bidder by competitive bidding under general regulations in units of not more than five thousand one hundred and twenty acres, which shall be as nearly compact as possible, upon the payment by the lessee of such bonus as may be accepted by the Secretary. Royalty shall be 12 1/2 per centum in amount or value of production removed or sold from the lease,

PUBLIC LAW 97-78—NOV. 16, 1981

95 STAT. 1071

subject to section 17(k)(1)(c). The Secretary may lease such additional lands in special tar sand areas as may be required in support of any operations necessary for the recovery of tar sands.”.

*Infra.*

(b) Section 17(c) of such Act (30 U.S.C. 226(c)) is amended by deleting “within any known geological structure of a producing oil or gas field,” and inserting in lieu thereof “subject to leasing under subsection (b).”.

(c) Section 17(e) of such Act (30 U.S.C. 226(e)) is amended by inserting before the period at the end of the first sentence the following: “: *Provided however,* That competitive leases issued in special tar sand areas shall also be for a primary term of ten years.”.

(7) Section 39 of such Act (30 U.S.C. 209) is amended by adding after the period following the first sentence: “*Provided, however,* That in order to promote development and the maximum production of tar sand, at the request of the lessee, the Secretary shall review, prior to commencement of commercial operations, the royalty rates established in each combined hydrocarbon lease issued in special tar sand areas. For purposes of this section, the term ‘tar sand’ means any consolidated or unconsolidated rock (other than coal, oil shale, or gilsonite) that either (1) contains a hydrocarbonaceous material with a gas-free viscosity, at original reservoir temperature, greater than 10,000 centipoise, or (2) contains a hydrocarbonaceous material and is produced by mining or quarrying.”.

“Tar sand.”

(8) Section 17 of such Act (30 U.S.C. 226) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

“(k)(1)(A) The owner of (1) an oil and gas lease issued prior to the date of enactment of the Combined Hydrocarbon Leasing Act of 1981 or (2) a valid claim to any hydrocarbon resources leasable under this section based on a mineral location made prior to January 21, 1926, and located within a special tar sand area shall be entitled to convert such lease or claim to a combined hydrocarbon lease for a primary term of ten years upon the filing of an application within two years from the date of enactment of that Act containing an acceptable plan of operations which assures reasonable protection of the environment and diligent development of those resources requiring enhanced recovery methods of development or mining. For purposes of conversion, no claim shall be deemed invalid solely because it was located as a placer location rather than a lode location or vice versa, notwithstanding any previous adjudication on that issue.

Application filing.

“(B) The Secretary shall issue final regulations to implement this section within six months of the effective date of this Act. If any oil and gas lease eligible for conversion under this section would otherwise expire after the date of this Act and before six months following the issuance of implementing regulations, the lessee may preserve his conversion right under such lease for a period ending six months after the issuance of implementing regulations by filing with the Secretary, before the expiration of the lease, a notice of intent to file an application for conversion. Upon submission of a complete plan of operations in substantial compliance with the regulations promulgated by the Secretary for the filing of such plans, the Secretary shall suspend the running of the term of any oil and gas lease proposed for conversion until the plan is finally approved or disapproved. The Secretary shall act upon a proposed plan of operations within fifteen months of its submittal.

Regulations.

“(C) When an existing oil and gas lease is converted to a combined hydrocarbon lease, the royalty shall be that provided for in the original oil and gas lease and for a converted mining claim, 12 1/2 per

Royalties.

centum in amount or value of production removed or sold from the lease.

“(2) Except as provided in this section, nothing in the Combined Hydrocarbon Leasing Act of 1981 shall be construed to diminish or increase the rights of any lessee under any oil and gas lease issued prior to the enactment of such Act.”.

(9)(a) Section 2 of the Mineral Leasing Act for Acquired Lands (30 U.S.C. 351) is amended by adding at the end thereof: “The term ‘oil’ shall embrace all nongaseous hydrocarbon substances other than those leasable as coal oil shale, or gilsonite (including all vein-type solid hydrocarbons) “.

(b) Section 3 of such Act (30 U.S.C. 352) is amended by inserting “gilsonite (including all vein-type solid hydrocarbons),” after “oil shale”.

30 USC 181  
note.  
26 USC 1 note.

(10) Nothing in this Act shall affect the taxable status of production from tar sand under the Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-223), reduce the depletion allowance for production from tar sand, or otherwise affect the existing tax status applicable to such production.

Prohibition.  
30 USC 181  
note.

(11) No provision of this Act shall apply to national parks national monuments, or other lands where mineral leasing is prohibited by law. The Secretary of the Interior shall apply the provisions of this Act to the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, and to any other units of the national park system where mineral leasing is permitted, in accordant with any applicable minerals management plan if the Secretary finds that there will be no resulting significant adverse impacts on the administration of such area, or on other contiguous units of the national park system.

Approved November 16, 1981.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3975:

HOUSE REPORT No. 97-174 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 97-250 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 127 (1981):  
July 14. Considered and passed House.  
Oct. 29, considered and passed Senate.

**6. Golden Gate**

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 67

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amendment.

TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 103. The Act of October 27, 1972 (86 Stat. 1299), as amended (16 U.S.C. 469), is further amended as follows:

94 STAT. 68  
Revised boundary map.  
16 USC 460bb.  
16 USC 460bb-1.

(a) In subsection 2(a), change the period following "October 1978" to a comma and insert "plus those areas depicted on the map entitled 'Point Reyes and GGNRA Amendments and dated October 25, 1979.'"

(b) In section 6, after "\$61,610,000" insert "plus \$15,500,000", after "herein", insert "said total development ceiling to be reduced by \$10,000,000".

16 USC 460bb 5.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

94 STAT. 77

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt I. accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-203  
96th Congress

An Act

Mar. 10, 1980

[S. 1850]

To authorize the conveyance of lands in the city of Hot Springs, Arkansas.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

94 STAT. 82

National Maritime  
Museum, whaling  
artifacts,  
display.  
Appropriation  
authorization.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 3. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire by donation, or by purchase with donated or appropriated funds, a suitable collection of whaling artifacts and associated items for preservation and display at the National Maritime Museum located at the Golden Gate National Recreation Area. There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section, but not to exceed \$3,000,000 for the purchase of said collection, which sums may be appropriated from the amounts previously authorized for development purposes at said recreation area.

Approved March 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-783 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-473 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): Dec. 18, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 25, considered and passed House, amended.

Feb. 26, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act, administration improvement.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 4. The Act of October 27, 1972 (86 Stat. 1299; 16 U.S.C. 460bb) is amended as follows:

94 STAT. 1134

(1) in subsection 2(a), at the end thereof, add the following: "For the purposes of this Act, the southern end of the town of Marshall shall be considered to be the Marshall Boat Works. The following additional lands are also hereby included within the boundaries of the recreation area: Marin County Assessor's parcel numbered 119-040-04, 119-040-05, 119-040-18, 166-202-03, 166-010-06, 166-010-07, 166-010-24, 166-010-25, 119-240-19, 166-010-10, 166-010-22, 119-240-03, 119-240-51, 119-240-52, 119-240-54, 166-010-12, 166-010-13, and 119-235-10."

16 USC 460bb-1.

(2) in subsection 5(b), change "three" to "five" and add at the end thereof: "Provided, That the terms of those members who have been either appointed or reappointed subsequent to January 1, 1979, shall be extended so as to expire not before June 1, 1985."; and

16 USC 460bb-4.

(3) in subsection 5(g), change "ten" to "twenty".

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 8, 1980.

94 STAT. 1138

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 22, considered and passed Senate.

July 31, considered and passed House, amended.

Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

94 STAT. 3539

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

To provide, with respect to the national park system for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 3544

## TITLE X

## GOLDEN GATE NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

SEC. 1001. The Act of October 27, 1972 (86 Stat. 1299; 16 U.S.C. 460bb) is amended as follows:

16 USC 460bb-1

(1) in subsection 2(a), at the end thereof, add the following: "The recreation area shall also include the lands and waters in San Mateo County generally depicted on the map entitled 'Sweeney Ridge Addition, Golden Gate National Recreation Area', numbered NRA GG-80,000-A, and dated May 1980.";

(2) strike out "map" in section 2(b) and substitute "maps";

16 USC 460bb-2.

(3) by adding "Point Montara", after "Point Diablo", in section 3(g);

(4) add the following at the end of section 3(h): "That property known as the Pillar Point Military Reservation, under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Defense shall be transferred to the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary at such time as the property, or any portion thereof becomes excess to the needs of the Department of Defense.";

(5) add at the end of section 3 the following:

"(p) With reference to those lands known as the San Francisco water department property shown on map numbered NRA GG-80,000-A, the Secretary shall administer such land in accordance with the provisions of the documents entitled 'Grant of Scenic Easement', and 'Grant of Scenic and Recreation Easement', both executed on January 15, 1969, between the city and county of San Francisco and the United States, including such amendments to the subject document as may be agreed to by the affected parties subsequent to the date of enactment of this subsection. The Secretary is authorized to seek appropriate agreement needed to

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3545

establish a trail within this property and connecting with a suitable beach unit under the jurisdiction of the Secretary;

(6) in subsection 5(b), change "seventeen" to "eighteen"; and  
(7) insert a comma and the phrase "San Mateo," after

16 USC 460bb 4.

"Marin" in section 5(e).

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 28, 1980.

94 STAT. 3549

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

97 STAT. 188

PUBLIC LAW 98-28—MAY 10, 1983

Public Law 98-28  
98th Congress

An Act

May 10, 1983  
[H.R. 2600]

To dedicate the Golden Gate National Recreation Area to Congressman Phillip Burton.

Golden Gate  
National  
Recreation Area.  
Dedication to  
Congressman  
Phillip Burton.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Golden Gate National Recreation Area, California, is hereby dedicated to Congressman Philip Burton in recognition of his leadership in establishing the Golden Gate National Recreation Area, his outstanding contributions to the National Park System, the Wilderness Preservation System, and to the protection and preservation of our great natural and cultural resources for the benefit of the people of the United States for all time.

SEC. 2. In order to carry out the provisions of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to provide such identification by signs, including, but not limited to changes in existing signs, materials, maps, markers, interpretive programs or other means as will adequately inform the public of the contributions of Phillip Burton.

SEC. 3. The Secretary of the Interior is further authorized and directed to cause to be erected and maintained, within the boundaries of the Fort Mason unit the Golden Gate National Recreation Area, an appropriate memorial to Phillip Burton. Such memorial shall include but not be limited to an appropriate permanent marker describing the contributions of Phillip Burton to the Nation.

Appropriation  
authorization.

SEC. 4. There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved May 10, 1983.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2600:

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-72 (Comm. in Interior and Insular Affairs).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):

Apr. 26, considered and passed House.

Apr. 28, considered and passed Senate.

**7. Santa Monica Mountains**

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

93 STAT. 664

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National parks and recreational lands.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE IV

93 STAT. 665  
National Park System.

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

(j) Section 507(f), re: Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area, is amended by changing "January 1, 1976" to "January 1, 1978".

93 STAT. 666  
92 Stat. 3501.  
16 USC 460kk.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1979.

93 STAT. 667

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

- Sept. 27, considered and passed House.
- Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.
- Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

Mar. 5, 1980

[H.R. 3757]

National Parks  
and Recreation  
Act of 1978,  
amendment.

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of  
the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 71  
16 USC 460kk.

SEC. 118. Subsection 507(q) of the Act of November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3506) is amended in clause (2)(E) by changing "5" to "9".

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 77

Approved March 5, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I, accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

PUBLIC LAW 98-572—OCT. 30, 1984

98 STAT. 2946

Public Law 96-572  
98th Congress

An Act

To authorize the exchange of certain lands between the Bureau of Land Management and the city of Los Angeles for purposes of the Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area.

Oct. 30, 1984  
[H.R. 3331]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section 507(c)(2) of the National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 3501) is amended by—

Public lands.  
16 USC 460kk.

(1) inserting “(A)” after “(2)”;

(2) striking out “Any” in the third sentence thereof and substituting “Except as provided in subparagraph (B), any”; and

(3) adding the following new subparagraphs at the end thereof:

“(B) The Secretary shall negotiate, and carry out, and exchange with the city of Los Angeles (acting through its department of water and power) of certain federally owned lands managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the vicinity of the Haiwee Reservoir in Inyo County for certain lands owned by the city of Los Angeles which are associated with the Upper Franklin Reservoir in the city of Los Angeles. Lands acquired by the Secretary pursuant to such exchange shall be transferred without cost to the administrative jurisdiction of the National Park Service for inclusion within the recreation area. The Secretary shall include in such exchange a provision for an easement to be granted to the city of Los Angeles for the existing water pipeline associated with the Upper Franklin Reservoir and for the city of Los Angeles to provide for replacement water to maintain the water elevations of the Franklin Reservoir to the current levels. The values of lands exchanged under this provision shall be equal, or shall be equalized, in the same manner as provided in section 206 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976.

43 USC 1716.

“(C) The city shall assume full responsibility for the protection of cultural resources and shall develop a cultural resource management program for the public lands to be transferred to the city in the vicinity of the Haiwee Reservoir. The program shall be developed in consultation with the Secretary of the Interior, the California State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.”.

98 STAT. 2947  
Cultural programs.  
Historic  
preservation.

Approved October 30, 1984.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3331:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-884 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Aug. 2, considered and passed House.

Oct. 5, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in Senate amendments.

## XV. NATIONAL PARKWAYS

## 1. George Washington

94 STAT. 67

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

## An Act

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

National Parks  
and Recreation  
Act of 1978,  
amendment.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 69

SEC. 107. Section 304(a) of the Act of October 21, 1976 (90 Stat. 2732), is amended by inserting after "to the jurisdiction of the" the following: "Secretary of the Army, the land under the jurisdiction of the".

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 77

Approved March 5, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H.R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

## WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

Public Law 98-205  
98th Congress

An Act

To designate the Federal building to be constructed in Savannah, Georgia, as the "Juliette Gordon Low Federal Building".

Dec. 2, 1983  
[S. 505]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 3. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Transportation, in cooperation with the Commonwealth of Virginia and the District of Columbia, shall carry out a demonstration project on Interstate Highways 95 and 395 in Virginia and the District of Columbia for a period of not less than 12 months commencing within 30 days after the District of Columbia begins actual reconstruction of the George Mason Bridge. The Commonwealth of Virginia and the District of Columbia shall restrict the use of the express lanes on such highway to buses, emergency vehicles, and other vehicles carrying four or more persons during the hours of 6 o'clock ante meridiem to 9 o'clock ante meridiem on Monday through Friday, exclusive of holidays, on northbound lanes and during the hours of 3:30 o'clock post meridiem to 6 o'clock post meridiem on Monday through Friday, exclusive of holidays, on southbound lanes during the demonstration period. The Secretary of Transportation, in consultation with the Commonwealth of Virginia and the District of Columbia, may adjust such hours and retime the demonstration to enhance safety, minimize congestion, and maximize the use of the facility. During the demonstration period, the Secretary of Transportation, in cooperation with the Commonwealth of Virginia and the District of Columbia shall carry out an environmental assessment of the effects of the high occupancy vehicle restrictions, and shall, upon completion of such assessment, report to the Congress the results of the assessment and the demonstration project.

Interstate Highway demonstration and reconstruction project, Va. and D.C.

Environmental assessment. Report to Congress.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 5. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law and the Secretary of Transportation's decision on interstate Highway 66, Fairfax and Arlington Counties, Virginia, dated January 5, 1977, the Secretary of Transportation, in cooperation with the Commonwealth of Virginia, shall carry out a demonstration project on interstate Highway 66 in Fairfax and Arlington Counties, Virginia for a period not less than 12 months commencing within 60 days of the enactment of this section. The Commonwealth of Virginia shall restrict the use of such highway between I-495 and the District of Columbia to high occupancy vehicles carrying three or more passengers during the hours of 7 o'clock ante meridiem to 9 o'clock ante meridiem on Monday through Friday, exclusive of holidays, on eastbound lanes and during the hours of 4 o'clock post meridiem to 6 o'clock post meridiem on Monday through Friday, exclusive of holidays, on westbound lanes during the demonstration period. High occupancy vehicle requirements shall not apply to vehicles entering I-66 or the

97 STAT. 1388  
Interstate Highway 66, Va. Demonstration project.

97 STAT. 1389

PUBLIC LAW 98-205—DEC. 2, 1983

Environmental  
assessment.  
Report to  
Congress.

Theodore Roosevelt Bridge from Lynn Street or the George Washington Parkway in Arlington County, Virginia. During the demonstration period, the Secretary of Transportation, in cooperation with the Commonwealth of Virginia, shall carry out an environmental assessment of the effects of the high occupancy vehicle restrictions and shall, upon completion of such assessment, report to the Congress the results of the assessment and the demonstration project.

Approved December 2, 1983.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 505 (H.R. 1551):**  
HOUSE REPORT No. 98-363 accompanying H.R. 1551 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-123 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
Aug. 3, considered and passed Senate.  
Nov. 18, H.R. 1551 considered and passed House; S 505, amended, passed in lieu; Senate concurred in House amendments.

## XVI. NATIONAL CAPITAL PARKS

## 1. John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts

PUBLIC LAW 96-587—DEC. 23, 1980

94 STAT. 3387

Public Law 96-587  
96th Congress

## An Act

Authorizing appropriations to the Secretary of the Interior for services necessary to the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, and for other purposes.

Dec. 23, 1980  
[S. 1142]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That subsection (e) of section 6 of the John F. Kennedy Center Act (Public Law 85-874, as amended; 20 U.S.C. 761) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this subsection not to exceed \$4,287,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, and not to exceed \$4,400,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981."

John F. Kennedy  
Center for the  
Performing Arts.  
Appropriation  
authorization.  
20 USC 761.

SEC. 2. Ralph E. Becker is hereby designated an honorary trustee of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts in recognition of his distinguished service as a founding trustee and general counsel for the Center from 1958 to 1976.

Approved December 23, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-179 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation) Accompanying H.R. 3051 and No. 96-1530 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-150 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): Sept. 6, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 126 (1980): Jan. 24, H.R. 3051 considered and passed House;

Proceedings vacated and S. 1142, amended, passed in lieu.

Aug. 22, Senate concurred in House amendment with an amendment.

Dec. 9, Senate agreed to conference report.

Dec. 10, House agreed to conference report.

95 STAT. 1064

PUBLIC LAW 97-73—NOV. 3, 1981

Public Law 97-73  
97th Congress

An Act

---

Nov. 3, 1981

[S. 1209]

Authorizing appropriations to the Secretary of the Interior for services necessary to the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, and for other purposes.

John F. Kennedy  
Center for the  
Performing Arts.  
Appropriation  
authorization.  
20 USC 76*l*.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That subsection (e) of section 6 of the John F. Kennedy Center Act (Public Law 85-874, as amended; 20 U.S.C. 761) is amended as follows: In the last sentence strike out the period and add in lieu thereof “, and not to exceed \$4,544,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982.”.

Approved November 3, 1981.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1209 (H.R. 3377):**

HOUSE REPORT No. 97-91 accompanying H.R. 3377 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).

SENATE REPORT No. 97-115 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 127 (1981):

June 2, considered and passed Senate.

Oct 20, considered and passed House, in lieu of H.R. 3377.

PUBLIC LAW 97-202—JUNE 24, 1982

96 STAT. 128

**Public Law 97-202**  
**97th Congress**

**An Act**

Authorizing appropriations to the Secretary of the Interior for services necessary to the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, and for other purposes. June 24, 1981  
[S. 1209]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That subsection (e) of section 6 of the John F. Kennedy Center Act (Public Law 85-874, as amended; 20 U.S.C. 761) is amended by striking out the period in the last sentence and adding in lieu thereof “, and not to exceed \$4,247,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983.”*

John F. Kennedy  
Center for the  
Performing Arts.  
Appropriation  
authorization.  
20 USC 76l.

Approved June 24, 1982.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 5566 (S. 2134):**  
**HOUSE REPORT** No. 97-531 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).  
**SENATE REPORT** No. 97-458 accompanying S. 2134 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).  
**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD**, Vol. 128 (1982):  
     June 3, considered and passed House.  
     June 9, considered and passed Senate.

97 STAT. 1387

PUBLIC LAW 98-205—DEC. 2, 1983

Public Law 98-205  
98th Congress

An Act

Dec. 2, 1983  
[S. 505]

To designate the Federal building to be constructed in Savannah, Georgia, as the  
"Juliette Gordon Low Federal Building".

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 1388  
20 USC 76j.

Memorials or  
plaques.

SEC. 4. Section 4 of the John F. Kennedy Center Act is amended  
by inserting "(a)" after "Sec. 4." And by adding at the end thereof the  
following new subsection:

"(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection,  
the Board shall assure that after the date of enactment of this  
subsection, no additional memorials or plaques in the nature of  
memorials shall be designated or installed in the public areas of the  
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.

"(2) Paragraph (1) of this subsection shall not apply to—

"(A) any plaque acknowledging a gift from a foreign  
country;

"(B) any plaque on a theater chair or a theater box  
acknowledging the gift of such chair or box; and

"(C) any inscription on the marble walls in the north or  
south galleries, the Hall of States, or the Hall of Nations  
acknowledging a major contribution;

which plaque or inscription is permitted under policies of the  
Board in effect on the date of enactment of this subsection.

"(3) For purposes of this subsection, testimonials and benefit  
performances shall not be construed to be memorials."

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 1389

Approved December 2, 1983.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 505 (H.R. 1551):

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-363 accompanying H.R. 1551 (Comm. on Public Works  
and Transportation).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-123 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):

Aug. 3, considered and passed Senate.

Nov. 18, H.R. 1551 considered and passed House; S 505, amended, passed  
in lieu; Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 98-473  
98th Congress

Joint Resolution

Oct. 12, 1984  
[H.J. Res. 648]

Making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1985, and for other purposes.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

AN ACT

98 STAT. 1838

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1985, and for other purposes.

Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1985.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

98 STAT. 1870

\* \* \* \* \*

This Act may be cited as the "Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1985".

98 STAT. 1876  
Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1985.  
John F. Kennedy Center Act Amendments of 1984.  
20 USC 76h note.

The following may be cited as "The John F. Kennedy Center Act Amendments of 1984".

Section 9 of the Kennedy Center Act (20 U.S.C. 76o) is amended—

- (1) by inserting "(a)" immediately after "SEC. 9.", and by striking out the third, fourth, and seventh sentences thereof; and
- (2) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(b) Effective as of the date of enactment of this subsection the obligations of the Board incurred under subsection (a) of this section shall bear no interest, and the requirement of the Board to pay the unpaid interest which has accrued on such obligations is terminated.

"(c) There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States a sinking fund, the Kennedy Center Revenue Bond Sinking Fund (hereinafter referred to as the 'Fund'), which shall be used to retire the obligations of the Board incurred under subsection (a) of this section upon the respective maturities of such obligations. The Board shall pay into the Fund, beginning on January 1, 1987 and ending on January 1, 2016, the annual sum of \$200,000 in amortization of the principal amount of the obligations. Such sums shall be invested by the Secretary of the Treasury in public debt securities with maturities suitable for the needs of the Fund and bearing interest at rates determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average market yield on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable

maturities. The interest on such investments shall be credited to and form a part of the Fund. Moneys in the Fund shall be used exclusively to retire the obligations of the Board incurred under subsection (a) of this section. Adjustments of not greater than plus or minus 5 per centum may be made from time to time in the annual payments to the Fund in order to correct any gains or deficiencies as a result of fluctuations in interest rates over the life of the investments: *Provided, however,* That a final adjustment shall be made between the Board and the Secretary of the Treasury at the end of the amortization period to correct any overall gain or deficiency in the Fund. The terms of this adjustment shall be covered by a memorandum of understanding between the Board and the Secretary of the Treasury to be consummated on or before the time the initial payment into the Fund is made”.

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 2199      Approved October 12, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY— H.J. Res. 648 (S.J. Res. 356):  
 HOUSE REPORTS: No. 98-1030 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-1159  
 (Comm. of Conference).  
 SENATE REPORT No. 98-634 accompanying S.J. Res. 356 (Comm. on  
 Appropriations).  
 CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):  
 Sept 25, considered and passed House.  
 Sept 27-29, Oct. 1-4, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
 Oct. 10, House agreed to conference report; receded from its disagreement and  
 concurred in a certain Senate amendment.  
 Oct. 11, Senate agreed to conference report.

**2. National Capital Region Arts and Cultural Affairs**

PUBLIC LAW 98-473—OCT. 12, 1984

97 STAT. 1837

Public Law 98-473  
98th Congress

**Joint Resolution**

Making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1985, and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1984  
[H.J. Res. 648]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

**AN ACT**

98 STAT. 1838

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1985, and for other purposes.

Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1985.

**TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR**

\* \* \* \* \*

**NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION ARTS AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS**

98 STAT. 1844

For the fiscal year ending September 30, 1986, for a program to support artistic and cultural programs in the National Capital region, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there is hereby established under the direction of the National Park Service a program to support and enhance artistic and cultural activities in the National Capital region. Eligibility for grants shall be limited to organizations of demonstrated national significance which meet at least two of the additional following criteria:

16 USC 1e.

- (1) an annual operating budget in excess of \$1,000,000;
- (2) an annual audience or visitation of at least 200,000 people;
- (3) a paid staff of at least one hundred persons; or
- (4) eligibility under the Historic Sites Act of 1935 (16 U.S.C. 462(e)).

Public or private colleges and universities are not eligible for grants under this program.

Grants awarded under this section may be used to support general operations and maintenance, security, or special projects. No organization may receive a grant in excess of \$500,000 in a single year.

The Director of the National Park Service shall establish an application process, appoint a review panel of five qualified persons, at least a majority of whom reside in the National Capital region, and develop other program guidelines and definitions as required.

The contractual amounts required for the support of Ford's Theater and Wolf Trap Farm Park for the Performing Arts shall be available within the amount herein provided without regard to any other provisions of this section.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY— H.J. Res. 648 (S.J. Res. 356):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 98-1030 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-1159  
(Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-634 accompanying S.J. Res. 356 (Comm. on  
Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Sept 25, considered and passed House.

Sept 27-29, Oct. 1-4, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 10, House agreed to conference report; receded from its disagreement and  
concurred in a certain Senate amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate agreed to conference report.

**3. National Colonial Farm**

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

94 STAT. 1133

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

**An Act**

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Historic Sites,  
Buildings  
and Antiquities  
Act,  
administration  
improvement.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 2. Section 2 of the Joint Resolution entitled, "To provide for the preservation and protection of certain lands in Prince Georges and Charles Counties, Maryland, and for other purposes", approved October 4, 1961 (75 Stat. 780, 781), as amended, is further amended by adding the following after the final period in subsection (c): "The Secretary is authorized to cooperate with the Accokeek Foundation in the operation and maintenance of the National Colonial Farm, and funds appropriated to the Secretary for operation and maintenance of the farm may be made available to the Foundation for such purposes, subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe in furtherance of the purpose of this Act."

National  
Colonial Farm,  
operation and  
maintenance.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 8, 1980.

94 STAT. 1138

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 22, considered and passed Senate.

July 31, considered and passed House, amended.

Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**4. Piscataway Park**

93 STAT. 664

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

National parks and recreational lands.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 665

TITLE III

Chief Turkey Tayac, burial in Oxon Hill, Md.

SEC. 301. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall permit the late Chief Turkey Tayac to be buried in the ossuary at Piscataway Park in Oxen Hill, Maryland. The Secretary shall select the site in such ossuary at which Chief Tayac may be buried. No Federal funds may be used for the burial of Chief Tayac except such funds as may be necessary for the maintenance of the burial site by the Department of the Interior.

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 667

Approved October 12, 1979.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**5. Rock Creek Park**

PUBLIC LAW 98-504—OCT. 19, 1984

98 STAT. 2336

Public Law 98-504  
98th Congress**An Act**

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to enter into contracts or cooperative agreements with the Art Barn Association to assist in the preservation and interpretation of the Art Barn in Rock Creek Park in the District of Columbia, and for other purposes.

---

 Oct. 19, 1984  
 [S. 1790]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That in order to preserve the Art Barn, located in Rock Creek Park in the District of Columbia, for the benefit and inspiration of the people of the United States, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to enter into contracts or cooperative agreements with the Art Barn Association (a nonprofit corporation organized under the laws of the District of Columbia), or a successor organization, to assist in the preservation and interpretation of the Art Barn.

Corporation.

(b) Pursuant to contracts or cooperative agreements under subsection (a) and subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary of the Interior may establish, funds available to the Secretary for operation and maintenance of the Art Barn may be made available to the Art Barn Association.

(c) The authority of the Secretary of the Interior to enter into contracts and cooperative agreements under subsection (a) shall expire on the date 5 years after the enactment of this Act.

(d) For purposes of complying with section 401 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, the authorization provided under this Act is subject to the availability of appropriations.

Approved October 19, 1984.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1790:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-1031 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
 SENATE REPORT No. 98-551 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
 CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 2, considered and passed House, amended.

Oct. 4, Senate concurred in House amendments.



**6. Wolf Trap Farm Park**

PUBLIC LAW 97-310—OCT. 14, 1982

96 STAT. 1455

Public Law 97-310  
97th Congress

An Act

To provide financial assistance to the Wolf Trap Foundation for the Performing Arts for reconstruction of the Filene Center in Wolf Trap Farm Park, and for other purposes.

Oct. 14, 1982  
[H.R. 7293]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House at Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Act entitled “An Act to Provide for the establishment of the Wolf Trap Farm Park in Fairfax County, Virginia and for other purposes”, approved October 15, 1966 (16 U.S.C. 284-284b), is amended by adding at the end the following new sections:

Wolf Trap Farm  
Park Act.

“SEC. 4. (a) The Secretary is authorized to make available to the Foundation, in the form of a grant, \$9,000,000 to be used for the reconstruction of the Center, subject to the provisions of this section. Such grant shall be made available in increments as needed for such purpose and only if the Foundation has agreed under terms and conditions satisfactory to the Secretary to provide from non-Federal sources, sufficient contributions on a timely basis to complete the reconstruction of the Center.

Grant.  
16 USC 284c.

“(b) The Secretary may make loans to the Foundation to the extent needed to complete the reconstruction of the Center and to provide for noise mitigation measures, including those on adjacent public property, in an amount equal to twice the amount of non-Federal contributions received, and provided, by the Foundation for such reconstruction work. The total amount of such loans may not exceed \$8,000,000. Loans made under this subsection shall be repaid in full, with interest on any unpaid obligation at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration current market yields on outstanding marketing obligations of the United States with remaining periods to maturity comparable to the maturity of the loan, plus such additional charge, if any, as the Secretary may determine, for the purpose of covering other costs of servicing the loan. In determining the terms and conditions governing any loan, the Secretary shall fix a term of not more than five years from the date the loan agreement is executed.

Loans.

“(c) No grants or loans may be made under this section unless the Secretary has entered into a written agreement with the Foundation under which the Foundation agrees—

Terms and  
conditions.

“(1) to expend all funds for the reconstruction of the Center (and for construction or reconstruction of any related structures or fixtures) only in accordance with circulars published by the Office of Management and Budget applicable to Federal grants to nonprofit organizations, and in accordance with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a-a7);

Written  
agreement.

“(2) to comply with such other terms and conditions as the Secretary deems appropriate; and

“(3) to maintain, during the term of the cooperative agreement described in section (5), and at the Foundation’s expense, insurance on the Center respecting such risks, in such amounts, and containing such terms and conditions as are satisfactory to

the Secretary. Any repairs or reconstruction carried out with funds obtained from the receipt of the proceeds of any such insurance shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary.

“(d) The Secretary shall be responsible for overseeing the reconstruction and shall have final approval over the plans for, and location and design of, the Center, and the Foundation shall be responsible for managing the construction activities, including the selection (in accordance with the requirements referred to in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (c)) of persons to perform architectural, engineering, construction, and related services.

Easement.

“(e) No grants or loans may be made under this section unless the Secretary has received what the Secretary deems to be adequate written assurance from the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration that any easement granted to the Commonwealth of Virginia by the Administrator for construction of the Dulles Toll Road will contain noise standards (“A” weighted energy average sound level of 52 to 54 dB) and other standards set forth in the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Dulles Airport Access Road Outer Parallel Toll Roads, prepared by the Federal Aviation Administration and issued in May of 1982, legally enforceable by the Administrator and by the Secretary which are adequate to protect the Center from undue noise pollution and other environmental degradation attributable to such toll road both during and after its construction, and will also contain legally enforceable assurances that the Commonwealth of Virginia will promptly take measures to achieve the noise levels specified in the easement. Such measures may include a partial or total ban on truck traffic on the toll road or other mitigation recommended by the Secretary and the Administrator.

Toll road, truck traffic ban.

“(f) The Secretary may also provide support services, as requested by the Foundation, on a reimbursable basis, for purposes of reconstruction of the Center.

Cooperative agreement.  
16 USC 284d.

“SEC. 5. (a) The Secretary is authorized and directed to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Foundation respecting the presentation of performing arts and related educational and cultural programs at the Center, and in such other areas of the park as may be agreed to. The Secretary may provide technical and financial assistance under such a cooperative agreement for such purposes, pursuant to such terms and conditions as he deems appropriate.

“(b) As a condition of entering into a cooperative agreement under this section, the Secretary shall require that—

“(1) the Foundation maintain the insurance described in section 4(c)(3) of this Act; and

26 USC 501.

“(2) the Foundation maintain its status as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of such Code.

Information disclosure.

“(c) A cooperative agreement under this section shall provide that—

“(1) the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States or their duly authorized representatives shall have access to any pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of the Foundation to make audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcripts;

Report to congressional committees.

“(2) the Foundation shall prepare an annual report to the Secretary, which shall also be submitted to the appropriate committees of the United States House of Representatives and

PUBLIC LAW 97-310—OCT. 14, 1982

96 STAT. 1457

the United States Senate, summarizing the activities of the previous year (together with a comparison of goals and objectives with actual accomplishments) and presenting a plan for the forthcoming year; and

“(3) such cooperative agreement may be terminated at the convenience of the United States if the Secretary determines that such termination is required in the public interest.

Termination.

The cooperative agreement shall contain such other terms and conditions as the Secretary deems appropriate. Until such cooperative agreement is entered into, nothing in this section shall be construed to affect or impair the validity of the agreement between the National Park Service and the Foundation dated September 16, 1980. Such agreement shall remain in force and effect until terminated under the terms and conditions of such agreement or until an agreement is entered into under this section. Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the authority of the Secretary under any other provision of law to enter into a contract or an agreement, not conflicting with the cooperative agreement described in this section, with any other organization or entity with respect to the administration of the park.

Terms and conditions.

“SEC. 6. All right, title, and interest in the Center shall be vested in the United States. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to provide that the Foundation shall be considered to be a Federal agency or instrumentality for purposes of applying any law or regulation of the United States or of any State.

16 USC 284e.

“SEC. 7. Following disbursement of any grant under this Act for the reconstruction of the Center, the Secretary shall submit quarterly reports to the appropriate committees of the United States House of Representatives and the United States Senate setting forth the progress of the reconstruction, any present or anticipated problems of any type, the financial projections for remaining work, and the progress made by the Foundation in raising funds for purposes of the reconstruction. The report shall set forth quarterly goals respecting the reconstruction of the Center and shall compare the performance during the prior quarter to the goals set forth for that quarter.

Reports to congressional committees.  
16 USC 284f.

“SEC. 8. (a) The Secretary shall cooperate with, and seek cooperation from, other Federal, State, and local agencies (including the Federal Aviation Administration) to protect the park from undue noise intrusions, air pollution, and visual degradation.

16 USC 284g.

“(b) The Secretary shall monitor noise pollution which is associated with the Dulles road corridor (including the airport access and toll roads) and shall notify the Federal Aviation Administration, the Commonwealth of Virginia, and the appropriate Committees of Congress if, after conferring with the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration, the Secretary finds that such noise pollution is exceeding the standards set forth in section 4(e). Within sixty days after any such notification, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall take steps to reduce noise pollution so as to conform to such standards. The Secretary or the Foundation may bring an action in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia to enjoin any violation by the Commonwealth of Virginia of the easement referred to in section 4(e).

Noise, pollution, monitoring.

“SEC. 9. A general management plan for the park shall be prepared and periodically revised in a timely inner in accordance with the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825, 16 U.S.C. 1a through 1a-7). Such plan shall be submitted

Plan.  
16 USC 284h.

Submittal to congressional committees.

96 STAT. 1458

PUBLIC LAW 97-310—OCT. 14, 1982

to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States, House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate no later than January 1, 1984, and such revisions shall be submitted to such committees of the Congress in a timely manner.

Appropriation  
authorization.  
16 USC 284i.

“SEC. 10. There is authorized to be appropriated not more than \$17,000,000 to carry out sections 4 and 5 of this Act. No authority under this Act to enter into contracts or to make payments shall be effective except to the extent and in such amounts as provided in advance in appropriations Acts.

Definitions.  
16 USC 284j.

“SEC. 11. As used in this Act, the term—

“(1) ‘Secretary’ means the Secretary of the Interior.

“(2) ‘Park’ means the Wolf Trap Farm Park established under this Act, including the Center.

“(3) ‘Center’ means the Filene Center in the Park. Such term includes all real property and fixtures which are within or directly related to the Filene Center.

“(4) ‘Foundation’ means the Wolf Trap Foundation for the Performing Arts organized pursuant to the District of Columbia Nonprofit Organization Act.

Short title.  
16 USC 284 note.

“SEC. 12. This Act may be referred to as the ‘Wolf Trap Farm Park Act’.”.

Approved October 14, 1982.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 7293:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD Vol. 128 (1982):  
Oct. 1, considered and passed House and Senate.

XVII. NATIONAL RESERVES

**1. Ebey's Landing National Historical**

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

93 STAT. 664

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National parks and recreational lands.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE IV

93 STAT. 665  
National Park System.

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

(k) Section 508(d), re: Ebey's Landing National Historical Reserve, is amended by changing "with donated funds" in the first sentence to "with donated or appropriated funds".

93 STAT. 666  
92 Stat. 3507.  
16 USC 461 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1979.

93 STAT. 667

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

- Sept. 27, considered and passed House.
- Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.
- Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

## 2. Ice Age National Scientific Reserve

94 STAT. 67

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3575]

National parks  
and recreation  
Act of 1978,  
amendment.

94 STAT. 69  
Ice Age National  
Scientific  
Reserve,  
Wis., grants.  
16 USC 469h.  
94 STAT. 70

94 STAT. 77

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

### TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 109. Subsection 5(b) of the Act of October 13, 1964 (78 Stat. 1087), an Act "To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to cooperate with the State of Wisconsin in the designation and administration of the Ice Age National Scientific Reserve in the State of Wisconsin, and for other purposes", as amended (16 U.S.C. 469h), is further amended by changing "\$425,000" to "\$2,500,000".

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

#### LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I. accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

#### CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

#### WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

XVIII. NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM

1. California

PUBLIC LAW 98-405—AUG. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1483

Public Law 98-405  
98th Congress

An Act

To amend the National Trails System Act by adding the California Trail to the study list, and for other purposes.

Aug. 28, 1984  
[H.R. 3787]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. Section 5(c) of the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C. 1244(c)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

97 Stat. 44.

“(30) Pony Express Trail, extending from Saint Joseph, Missouri, through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, Nevada, to Sacramento, California, as indicated on a map labeled ‘Potential Pony Express Trail’, dated October 1983 and the California Trail, extending from the vicinity of Omaha, Nebraska, and Saint Joseph, Missouri, to various points in California, as indicated on a map labeled ‘Potential California Trail’ and dated August 1, 1983. Notwithstanding subsection (b) of this section, the study under this paragraph shall be completed and submitted to the Congress no later than the end of two complete fiscal years beginning after the date of the enactment of this paragraph. Such study shall be separated into two portions, one relating to the Pony Express Trail and one relating to the California Trail.”.

Study,  
Pony Express  
Trail.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved August 28, 1984.

98 STAT. 1484

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3787:**  
HOUSE REPORT No. 98-719 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs.)  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-557 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):  
Apr. 30, May 1, considered and passed House.  
Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate.

**2. Daniel Boone Heritage**

98 STAT. 1483

PUBLIC LAW 98-405—AUG. 28, 1984

Public Law 98-405  
98th Congress

## An Act

Aug. 28, 1984  
[H.R. 3787]

To amend the National Trails System Act by adding the California Trail to the study list, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

Daniel Boone  
Heritage Trail.

SEC. 2. (a) Recognition should be given to the regional significance of the contributions of Daniel Boone in the exploration and settlement of the Nation to assure that a wider segment of the public be afforded the opportunity to share in Boone's contributions to America's heritage through establishment of markings of a Daniel Boone Heritage Trail.

(b) In order that significant route segments and sites, recognized as associated with Daniel Boone may be distinguished by suitable markers, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept the donations of such suitable markers for placement at appropriate locations on lands administered by the Secretary of the Interior, and with the concurrence of the Secretary of Agriculture and other appropriate heads of Federal agencies, on lands under their jurisdiction. The determination of the placement of markers to commemorate the routes and sites of Daniel Boone shall be made by the Secretary of the Interior in consultation with appropriate private interests and affected local and State governments.

98 STAT. 1484

(c) The markers authorized by subsection (b) shall be placed in association with the Daniel Boone Trail identified on maps contained in the study entitled "Final National Trail Study, August, 1983, Daniel Boone" and submitted to the Congress pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the National Trails Systems Act (16 U.S.C. 1244).

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved August 28, 1984.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3787:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-719 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs.)  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-557 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Apr. 30, May 1, considered and passed House  
Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate.

**3. Florida National Scenic**

PUBLIC LAW 98-11—MAR. 28, 1983

97 STAT. 42

Public Law 98-11  
98th Congress

An Act

To amend the National Trails System Act by designating additional national scenic and historic trails, and for other purposes.

Mar. 28, 1983  
[S. 271]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*  
TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO THE NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM ACT

National Trails System Act, Amendments of 1983.

\* \* \* \* \*  
SEC. 205. (a) Section 5(a) of the National Trails System Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

97 STAT. 43  
16 USC 1244.

\* \* \* \* \*  
“(13) The Florida National Scenic Trail, a route of approximately thirteen hundred miles extending through the State of Florida as generally depicted in The Florida Trail, a national scenic trail study draft report Prepared by the Department of the Interior and dated February 1980. The report shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Chief of the Forest Service, Washington, District of Columbia. No lands or interests therein outside the exterior boundaries of any federally administered area may be acquired by the Federal Government for the Florida Trail except with the consent of the owner thereof. The Secretary of Agriculture may designate lands outside of federally administered areas as segments of the trail, only upon application from the States or local governmental agencies involved, if such segments meet the criteria established in this Act and are administered by such agencies without expense to the United States. The trail shall be administered by the Secretary of Agriculture.”

97 STAT. 44  
Florida National Scenic Trail.

Report; public Availability.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Approved March 28, 1983.

97 STAT. 52

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 271:  
HOUSE REPORT No. 9-28 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-1 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
Feb. 3, considered and passed Senate.  
Mar. 15, considered and passed House.

**4. Ice Age National Scenic**

94 STAT. 1360

PUBLIC LAW 96-370—OCT. 3, 1980

Public Law 96-370  
96th Congress

## An Act

Oct. 3, 1980  
[H.R. 7825]

To establish the Ice Age National Scenic Trail, and for other purposes.

Ice Age National  
Scenic Trail,  
establishment.

16 USC 1244.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the National Trails System Act (82 Stat. 919; 16 U.S.C. 1241), as amended, is further amended as follows:

(a) Section 5(a) is amended by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

“(10) The Ice Age National Scenic Trail, a trail of approximately one thousand miles, extending from Door County, Wisconsin, to Interstate Park in Saint Croix County, Wisconsin, generally following the route described in “On the Trail of the Ice Age—A Hiker’s and Biker’s Guide to Wisconsin’s Ice Age National Scientific Reserve and Trail”, by Henry S. Reuss, Member of Congress, dated 1980. The guide and maps shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Director, National Park Service, Washington, District of Columbia. Overall administration of the trail shall be the responsibility of the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to section 5(d) of this Act. The State of Wisconsin, in consultation with the Secretary of the Interior, may, subject to the approval of the Secretary, prepare a plan for the management of the trail which shall be deemed to meet the requirements of section 5(e) of this Act. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 7(c), snowmobile use may be permitted on segments of the Ice Age National Scenic Trail where deemed appropriate by the Secretary and the managing authority responsible for the segment.”.

*Ante*, p. 68.  
16 USC 1249.

(b) Section 10(c) is amended by changing “(7), and (8):” to “(7), (8), (9), and (10):”, and by inserting “The Ice Age National Scenic Trail,” after the phrase “North Country National Scenic Trail.”.

Authorizations,  
effective date.  
16 USC 1249  
note.

SEC. 2. Authorizations of moneys to be appropriated under this Act shall be effective on October 1, 1981. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

Approved October 3, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1314 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

Sept. 16, considered and passed House.

Sept. 18, considered and passed Senate.

**5. Illinois (Study)**

PUBLIC LAW 98-11—MAR. 28, 1983

97 STAT. 42

Public Law 98-11  
98th Congress

**An Act**

To amend the National Trails System Act by designating additional national scenic and historic trails, and for other purposes.

Mar. 28, 1983  
[S. 271]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*  
**TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO THE NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM ACT**

National Trails System Act, Amendments of 1983.

\* \* \* \* \*  
SEC. 205. (c) Section 5(c) of the National Trails System Act is amended—

97 STAT. 44

- (1) in paragraph (9), by striking out “Sante Fe” and inserting in lieu thereof “Santa Fe”; and
- (2) by adding after paragraph (23) the following:

\* \* \* \* \*

“(26) Illinois Trail, extending from the Lewis and Clark Trail at Wood River, Illinois, to the Chicago Portage National Historic Site, generally following the Illinois River and the Illinois and Michigan Canal.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 28, 1983.

97 STAT. 52

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 271:  
HOUSE REPORT No. 9-28 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-1 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
Feb. 3, considered and passed Senate.  
Mar. 15, considered and passed House.

**6. Juan Bautista de Anza**

97 STAT. 42

PUBLIC LAW 98-11—MAR. 28, 1983

Public Law 98-11  
98th Congress

An Act

Mar. 28, 1983  
[S. 271]

To amend the National Trails System Act by designating additional national scenic and historic trails, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

National Trails System Act Amendments of 1983.

TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO THE NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM ACT

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 44

SEC. 205. (c) Section 5(c) of the National Trails System Act is amended—

(1) in paragraph (9), by striking out “Sante Fe” and inserting in lieu thereof “Santa Fe”; and

(2) by adding after paragraph (23) the following:

“(24) Juan Bautista de Anza Trail, following the overland route taken by Juan Bautista de Anza in connection with his travels from the United Mexican States to San Francisco, California.

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 52

Approved March 28, 1983.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 271:**  
HOUSE REPORT No. 9-28 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-1 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
Feb. 3, considered and passed Senate.  
Mar. 15. Considered and passed House.

**7. Natchez Trace National Scenic**

PUBLIC LAW 98-11—MAR. 28, 1983

97 STAT. 42

Public Law 98-11  
98th Congress

**An Act**

To amend the National Trails System Act by designating additional national scenic and historic trails, and for other purposes.

Mar. 28, 1983  
[S. 271]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*  
**TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO THE NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM ACT**

National Trails System Act, Amendments of 1983.

\* \* \* \* \*  
SEC. 205. (a) Section 5(a) of the National Trails System Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

97 STAT. 43  
16 USC 1244.

\* \* \* \* \*  
“(12) The Natchez Trace National Scenic Trail, a trail system of approximately six hundred and ninety-four miles extending from Nashville, Tennessee, to Natchez, Mississippi, as depicted on the map entitled ‘Concept Plan, Natchez Trace Trails Study’ in ‘The Natchez Trace’, a report prepared by the Department of the Interior and dated August 1979. The map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, Washington, District of Columbia. The trail shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

97 STAT. 44  
Natchez Trace National Scenic Trail.

Map; public availability.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Approved March 28, 1983.

97 STAT. 52

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 271:**  
HOUSE REPORT No. 9-28 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-1 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
Feb. 3, considered and passed Senate.  
Mar. 15. Considered and passed House.

**8. National Trails System Generic Amendments**

93 STAT. 664

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail and for other purposes.

National Parks and recreational lands.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 665

TITLE IV

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

National Park System.

\* \* \* \* \*

(m) Section 551, re: the National Trails System Act, is amended by—

93 STAT. 666

92 Stat. 3514.  
16 USC 1244.  
92 Stat. 3516.  
16 USC 1246.

- (1) in paragraph (13), change “(20)” to “(23)”;
- (2) in paragraph (18), insert quotation marks at the beginning and end of the second sentence; and
- (3) in paragraph (21), insert quotation marks at the beginning and end of the second sentence.

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 667

Approved October 12, 1979.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 98-11  
98th Congress

An Act

To amend the National Trails System Act by designating additional national scenic and historic trails, and for other purposes.

Mar. 28, 1983  
[S. 271]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO THE NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM ACT

National Trails System Act, Amendments of 1983.  
16 USC 1241 note.

SEC. 201. This title may be cited as the "National Trails System Act Amendments of 1983".

SEC. 202. Section 2 of the National Trails System Act (82 Stat. 919; 16 U.S.C.1241 et seq.) is amended—

- (1) in subsection (b) by striking out "the purpose" and inserting in lieu thereof "The purpose"; and
- (2) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) The Congress recognizes the valuable contributions that volunteers and private, nonprofit trail groups have made to the development and maintenance of the Nations trails. In recognition of these contributions, it is further the purpose of this Act to encourage and assist volunteer citizen involvement in the planning, development, maintenance, and management, where appropriate, of trails."

SEC. 203. Section 3 of the National Trails System Act is amended—

16 USC 1242.

- (1) by striking out "composed of—" and inserting in lieu thereof "composed of the following:";
- (2) by redesignating paragraphs (a) through (d) as paragraphs (1) through (4), respectively, and by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 3.";
- (3) in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) (as so redesignated), by adding at the end thereof the following: "National scenic trails may be located so as to represent desert, marsh, grassland, mountain, canyon, river, forest, and other areas, as well as landforms which exhibit significant characteristics of the physiographic regions of the Nation.";
- (4) in the fourth sentence of paragraph (3) of subsection (a) (as so redesignated), by striking out "Act, are established as initial" and inserting in lieu thereof "Act are included as";
- (5) in the fifth sentence of paragraph (3) of subsection (a) (as so redesignated), by striking out "subsequently"; and
- (6) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

97 STAT. 43

97 STAT. 43

PUBLIC LAW 98-11—MAR. 28, 1983

“Extended trails.”

“(b) For purposes of this section, the term ‘extended trails’ means trails or trail segments which total at least one hundred miles in length, except that historic trails of less than one hundred miles may be designated as extended trails. While it is desirable that extended trails be continuous, studies of such trails may conclude that it is feasible to propose one or more tray segments which, in the aggregate, constitute at least one hundred miles in length.

Plan submittal.

“(c) On October 1, 1982, and at the beginning of each odd numbered fiscal year thereafter, the Secretary of the Interior shall submit to the Speaker of the United States House of Representatives and to the President of the United States Senate, an initial and revised (respectively) National Trails System plan. Such comprehensive plan shall indicate the scope and extent of a completed nationwide system of trails, to include (1) desirable nationally significant scenic and historic components which are considered necessary to complete a comprehensive national system, and (2) other trails which would balance out a complete and comprehensive nationwide system of trails. Such plan, and the periodic revisions thereto, shall be prepared in full consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture, the Governors of the various States, and the trails community.”

16 USC 1243.

SEC. 204. Section 4(b) of the National Trails System Act is amended—

(1) in clauses (i) and (ii) by striking out “Secretary of the Interior” and inserting in lieu thereof “appropriate Secretary”;

(2) in clause (i), by striking out “agencies, and” and inserting in lieu thereof “agencies;”;

(3) in clause (ii), by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof “; and”; and

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following:

“(iii) trails on privately owned lands may be designated National Recreation Trails’ by the appropriate Secretary with the written consent of the owner of the property involved.”

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 44  
16 USC 1244.

SEC. 205. (b) Section 5(b) of the National Trails System Act is amended—

(1) by inserting after the second sentence the following: “The feasibility of designating a trail shall be determined on the basis of an evaluation of whether or not it is physically possible to develop a trail along a route being studied, and whether the development of a trail would be financially feasible.”;

(2) in paragraph (b)(3), by inserting “16” before “U.S.C.”; and

(3) in paragraph (b)(11)(B) by inserting the word “exploration,” after “commerce,” in the first sentence.

\* \* \* \* \*

## PUBLIC LAW 98-11—MAR. 28, 1983

97 STAT. 45

16 USC 1244.

- (d) Section 5(d) of the National Trails System Act is amended—
- (1) by inserting after the first sentence the following: "If the appropriate Secretary is unable to establish such an advisory council because of the lack of adequate public interest, the Secretary shall so advise the appropriate committees of the Congress."; and
  - (2) by redesignating paragraphs (i) through (iv) as paragraphs (1) through (4), respectively, and by amending paragraph (1) (as so redesignated) to read as follows:
    - "(1) the head of each Federal department or independent agency administering lands through which the trail route passes, or his designee;";
- (e) Section 5(f) of the National Trails System Act is amended—
- (1) in paragraph (1), by striking out "national recreational" and inserting in lieu thereof "national historic", and by striking out "and" after the semicolon;
  - (2) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon; and
  - (3) by adding at the end thereof the following:
    - "(3) a protection plan for any high potential historic sites or high potential route segments; and
    - "(4) general and site-specific development plans, including anticipated costs."

SEC. 206. Section 6 of the National Trails System Act is amended— 16 USC 1245.

- (1) in the first sentence, by inserting "by the appropriate Secretary" after "marked"; and
- (2) by striking out "*Provided*" and all that follows through the period and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "or, where the appropriate Secretary deems necessary or desirable, on privately owned lands with the consent of the landowner. Applications for approval and designation of connecting and side trails on non-Federal lands shall be submitted to the appropriate Secretary."

SEC. 207. (a) Section 7 of the National Trails System Act is amended— 16 USC 1246.

- (1) by striking out "SEC. 7. (a)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(2)"; and
- (2) by inserting the following immediately after the section heading:

"SEC. 7. (a)(1)(A) The Secretary charged with the overall administration of a trail pursuant to section 5(a) shall, in administering and managing the trail, consult with the heads of all other affected State and Federal agencies. Nothing contained in this Act shall be deemed to transfer among Federal agencies any management responsibilities established under any other law for federally administered lands which are components of the National Trails System. Any transfer of management responsibilities may be carried out between

*Ante*, p. 43.

97 STAT. 46

the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture only as provided under subparagraph (B).

Management  
transference,  
procedure.  
*Ante*, p. 43.

“(B) The Secretary charged with the overall administration of any trail pursuant to section 5(a) may transfer management of any specified trail segment of such trail to the other appropriate Secretary pursuant to a joint memorandum of agreement containing such terms and conditions as the Secretaries consider most appropriate to accomplish the purposes of this Act. During any period in which management responsibilities for any trail segment are transferred under such an agreement, the management of any such segment shall be subject to the laws, rules, and regulations of the Secretary provided with the management authority under the agreement, except to such extent as the agreement may otherwise expressly provide.”;

(3) in the first sentence of paragraph (2) of this subsection

(a) (as redesignated by paragraph (1) of this subsection), by striking out “thereof”, and inserting in lieu thereof “of the availability of appropriate maps or descriptions”, and striking out “, together with appropriate maps and descriptions”.

(b) Section 7(b) is amended—

16 USC 1246.

(1) by inserting “of the availability of appropriate maps or descriptions” after “notice”; and

(2) by striking out “together with appropriate maps and descriptions.”.

Trail  
interpretation  
sites.

(c) Section 7(c) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: “The appropriate Secretary may also provide for trail interpretation sites, which shall be located at historic sites along the route of any national scenic or national historic trail, in order to present information to the public about the trail, at the lowest possible cost, with emphasis on the portion of the trail passing through the State in which the site is located. Wherever possible, the sites shall be maintained by a State agency under a cooperative agreement between the appropriate Secretary and the State agency.”.

(d) Section 7(e) of the National Trails System Act is amended by—

16 USC 1246.

(1) deleting reference in the first sentence to “subsection (g)” and substituting, in lieu thereof, “subsection (f)”; and

(2) by deleting the period at the end of the first sentence, and in lieu thereof, substituting a colon and the following proviso: “*Provided further*, That the appropriate Secretary may acquire lands or interests therein from local governments or governmental corporations with the consent of such entities.”.

(e) Section 7(f) of the National Trails System Act is amended by inserting “(1)” after “(f)” and by adding at the end thereof the following:

Procedures or  
regulations.

“(2) In acquiring lands or interests therein for a National Scenic or Historic Trail, the appropriate Secretary may, with consent of a landowner, acquire whole tracts notwithstanding that parts of such tracts may lie outside the area of trail acquisition. In furtherance of the purposes of this Act, lands so acquired outside the area of trail acquisition may be exchanged for any non-Federal lands or interests therein within the trail right-of-way, or disposed of in accordance with such procedures or regulations as the appropriate Secretary shall prescribe, including: (i) provisions for conveyance of such

acquired lands or interests therein at not less than fair market value to the highest bidder, and (ii) provisions for allowing the last owners of record a right to purchase said acquired lands or interests therein upon payment or agreement to pay an amount equal to the highest bid price. For lands designated for exchange or disposal, the appropriate Secretary may convey these lands with any reservations or covenants deemed desirable to further the purposes of this Act. The proceeds from any disposal shall be credited to the appropriation bearing the costs of land acquisition for the affected trail."

(f) Section 7(g) of the National Trails System Act is amended in the last sentence by striking out "No" and inserting in lieu thereof "Except for designated protected components of the trail, no". 16 USC 1246.

(g) Section 7(h) of the National Trails System Act is amended—

(1) by inserting "(1)" after "(h)";

(2) in the second sentence, by striking out "a national scenic or national historic trail" and inserting in lieu thereof "such a trail";

(3) by inserting after the second sentence the following: "Such agreements may include provisions for limited financial assistance to encourage participation in the acquisition, protection, operation, development, or maintenance of such trails, provisions providing volunteer in the park or volunteer in the forest status (in accordance with the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1969 and the Volunteers in the Forests Act of 1972) to individuals, private organizations, or landowners participating in such activities, or provisions of both types. The appropriate Secretary shall also initiate consultations with affected States and their political subdivisions to encourage—

16 USC 18g note, 558a note.

(A) the development and implementation by such entities of appropriate measures to protect private landowners from trespass resulting from trail use and from unreasonable personal liability and property damage caused by trail use, and

(B) the development and implementation by such entities of provisions for land practices, compatible with the purposes of this Act,

for property within or adjacent to trail rights-of-way. After consulting with States and their political subdivisions under the preceding sentence, the Secretary may provide assistance to such entities under appropriate cooperative agreements in the manner provided by this subsection."; and

(4) by striking out "Whenever the" in the last sentence of such subsection and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(2) Whenever the"

(h) Section 7(i) of the National Trails System Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The Secretary responsible for the administration of any segment of any component of the National Trails System (as determined in a manner consistent with subsection (a)(1) of this section) may also utilize authorities related to units of the national park system or the national forest system, as the case may be, in carrying out his administrative responsibilities for such component." 16 USC 1246.

(i) Section 7 of the National Trails System Act is amended by inserting after subsection (i) the following:

(j) Potential trail uses allowed on designated components of the national trails system may include, but are not limited to, the following: bicycling, cross-country skiing, day hiking, equestrian

Trails, types.

- activities, jogging or similar fitness activities, trail biking, overnight and long-distance backpacking, snowmobiling, and surface water and underwater activities. Vehicles which may be permitted on certain trails may include, but need not be limited to, motorcycles, bicycles, four-wheel drive or all-terrain off-road vehicles. In addition, trail access for handicapped individuals may be provided. The provisions of this subsection shall not supersede any other provisions of this Act or other Federal laws, or any State or local laws.
- Restrictions. “(k) For the conservation purpose of preserving or enhancing the recreational, scenic, natural, or historical values of components of the national trails system, and environs thereof as determined by the appropriate Secretary, landowners are authorized to donate or otherwise convey qualified real property interests to qualified organizations consistent with section 170(h)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, including, but not limited to, right-of-way, open space, scenic, or conservation easements, without regard to any limitation on the nature of the estate or interest otherwise transferable within the jurisdiction where the land is located. The conveyance of any such interest in land in accordance with this subsection shall be deemed to further a Federal conservation policy and yield a significant public benefit for purposes of section 6 of Public Law 96-541.”
- 26 USC 170. SEC. 208. Section 8 of the National Trails System Act is amended—
- 26 USC 170 and note. 16 USC 1247. (1) by redesignating subsection (d) as subsection (e); and (2) by inserting after subsection (c) the following:
- 45 USC 801 note. “(d) The Secretary of Transportation, the Chairman of the Interstate Commerce Commission, and the Secretary of the Interior, in administering the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, shall encourage State and local agencies and private interests to establish appropriate trails using the provisions of such programs. Consistent with the purposes of that Act, and in furtherance of the national policy to preserve established railroad rights-of-way for future reactivation of rail service, to protect rail transportation corridors, and to encourage energy efficient transportation use, in the case of interim use of any established railroad rights-of-way pursuant to donation, transfer, lease, sale, or otherwise in a manner consistent with the National Trails System Act, if such interim use is subject to restoration or reconstruction for railroad purposes, such interim use shall not be treated, for purposes of any law or rule of law, as an abandonment of the use of such right-of-way for railroad purposes. If a State, political subdivision, or qualified private organization is prepared to assume full responsibility for management of such rights-of-way and for any legal liability arising out of such transfer or use, and for the payment of any and all taxes that may be levied or assessed against such rights-of-way, then the Commission shall impose such terms and conditions as a requirement of any transfer or conveyance for interim use in a manner consistent with this Act, and shall not permit abandonment or discontinuance inconsistent or disruptive of such use.”
- Railroad rights-of-way. SEC. 209. Section 10 of the National Trails System Act is amended—
- 16 USC 1249. (1) by inserting “(a)(1)” after “SEC. 10.”; (2) by striking out “(a) The” in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof “for the”; (3) by striking out “It is the express intent” and inserting in lieu thereof the following: “(2) It is the express intent”;

(4) in subsection (a)(2) (as designated by paragraph (3) of this subsection), by inserting "Appalachian" before "Trail"; and

(5) in subsection (c)—

(A) by inserting "(1)" after "(c)";

(B) by inserting before the period at the end of paragraph (1) (as designated by subparagraph (A) of this paragraph) ", except that funds may be expended for the acquisition of lands or interests therein for the purpose of providing for one trail interpretation site, as described in section 7(c), along with such trail in each State crossed by the trail"; and

(C) by adding at the end of each such subsection the following:

"(2) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 1983 and subsequent fiscal years such sums as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Act relating to the trails designated by paragraphs (9) through (13) of section 5(a) of this Act. Not more than \$500,000 may be appropriated for the purposes of acquisition of land and interests therein for the trail designated by section 5(a)(12) of this Act, and not more than \$2,000,000 may be appropriated for the purposes of the development of such trail. The administering agency for the trail shall encourage volunteer trail groups to participate in the development of the trail."

*Ante*, p. 46.

Appropriation authorization.

*Ante*, p. 43.

SEC. 210. The National Trails System Act is amended by adding the following new sections at the end thereof:

"VOLUNTEER TRAILS ASSISTANCE

"SEC. 11. (a)(1) In addition to the cooperative agreement and other authorities contained in this Act, the Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the head of any Federal agency administering Federal lands, are authorized to encourage volunteers and volunteer organizations to plan, develop, maintain, and manage, where appropriate, trails throughout the Nation.

16 USC 1250.

"(2) Wherever appropriate in furtherance of the purposes of this Act, the Secretaries are authorized and encouraged to utilize the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1969, the Volunteers in the Forests Act of 1972, and section 6 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (relating to the development of Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plans).

16 USC 18g note, 558a note, 16 USC 4601-8.

"(b) Each Secretary or the head of any Federal land managing agency may assist volunteers and volunteer organizations in planning, developing, maintaining, and managing trails. Volunteer work may include, but need not be limited to—

"(1) planning, developing, maintaining, or managing (A) trails which are components of the national trails system, or (B) trails which, if so developed and maintained, could qualify for designation as components of the national trails system; or

"(2) operating programs to organize and supervise volunteer trail building efforts with respect to the trails referred to in paragraph (1), conducting trail-related research projects, or providing education and training to volunteers on methods of trails planning, construction, and maintenance.

"(c) The appropriate Secretary or the head of any Federal land managing agency may utilize and make available Federal facilities, equipment, tools, and technical assistance to volunteers and volunteer organizations, subject to such limitations and restrictions as the

Definitions.  
16 USC 1251.

appropriate Secretary or the head of any Federal land managing agency deems necessary or desirable.

SEC. 12. As used in this Act:

“(1) The term high potential historic sites means those historic sites related to the route, or sites in close proximity thereto, which provide opportunity to interpret the historic significance of the trail during the period of its major use. Criteria for consideration as high potential sites include historic significance, presence of visible historic remnants, scenic quality, and relative freedom from intrusion.

“(2) The term high potential route segments means those segments of a trail which would afford high quality recreation experience in a portion of the route having greater than average scenic values or affording an opportunity to vicariously share the experience of the original users of a historic route.

“(3) The term State means each of the several States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, and any other territory or possession of the United States.

“(4) The term without expense to the United States means that no funds may be expended by Federal agencies for the development of trail related facilities or for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands outside the exterior boundaries of Federal areas. For the purposes of the preceding sentence, amounts made available to any State or political subdivision under the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 or any other provision of law shall not be treated as an expense to the United States.”

16 USC 460/-4  
note.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 28, 1983.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 271:**  
HOUSE REPORT No. 9-28 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-1 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
Feb. 3, considered and passed Senate.  
Mar. 15. Considered and passed House.

9. North Country

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 67

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amendment.

TITLE I

SEC. 101. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) Section 551, re: the National Trails System Act is amended by:

North Country National Scenic Trail.  
16 USC 1244.

(1) in paragraph (9), add the following at the end thereof:

“(8) The North Country National Scenic Trail, a trail of approximately thirty-two hundred miles, extending from eastern New York State to the vicinity of Lake Sakakawea in North Dakota, following the approximate route depicted on the map identified as ‘Proposed North Country Trail-Vicinity Map’ in the Department of the Interior ‘North Country Trail Report’, dated June 1975. The map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Director, National Park Service, Washington, District of Columbia. The trail shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.”;

94 STAT. 68  
Administration.

16 USC 1244.

(2) in paragraph (15), subsection (e), delete the “,” after Continental Divide National Scenic Trail, and insert “and the North Country National Scenic Trail,”;

(3) in paragraph (15), subsection (f), after the phrase “Continental Divide National Scenic Trail”, insert “or the North Country National Scenic Trail”;

(4) in paragraph (23), revise subsection (c) to read as follows:

“(c) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Act relating to the trails designated by paragraphs 5(a) (3), (4), (6), (5), (7), and (8): *Provided*, That no such funds are authorized to be appropriated prior to October 1, 1978: *And provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act or any other provisions of law, no funds may be expended by Federal agencies for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands outside the exterior boundaries of existing Federal areas for the Continental Divide National Scenic Trail, the North Country National Scenic Trail, the Oregon National Historic Trail, the Mormon Pioneer National Historic Trail, the Lewis and Clark National Historic Trail and the Iditarod National Historic Trail.”.

16 USC 1249.  
Appropriation authorization.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

**10. Overmountain Victory**

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

94 STAT. 1133

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

**An Act**

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act, administration improvement.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1136  
16 USC 1244.

SEC. 14. The National Trails System Act (82 Stat. 919; 16 U.S.C. 1241) is amended by inserting the following new paragraph at the end of section 5(a):

“(9) The Overmountain Victory National Historic Trail, a system totaling approximately two hundred seventy-two miles of trail with routes from the mustering point near Abingdon, Virginia, to Sycamore Shoals (near Elizabethton, Tennessee); from Sycamore Shoals to Quaker Meadows (near Morganton, North Carolina); and from the mustering point in Surry County, North Carolina, to Quaker Meadows; from Quaker Meadows to Kings Mountain, South Carolina, as depicted on the map identified as Map 3—Historic Features—1780 in the draft study report entitled ‘Overmountain Victory Trail’ dated December 1979. The map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Director, National Park Service, Washington, District of Columbia. The trail shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.”.

Overmountain Victory National Historic Trail.

94 STAT. 1137

Map, public inspection.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1138

Approved September 8, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 22, considered and passed Senate.

July 31, considered and passed House, amended.

Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**11. Pony Express**

98 STAT. 1483

PUBLIC LAW 98-405—AUG. 28, 1984

Public Law 98-405  
98th Congress**An Act**Aug. 28, 1984  
[H.R. 3787]

To amend the National Trails System Act by adding the California Trail to the study list, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

97 Stat. 44.

SECTION 1. Section 5(c) of the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C. 1244(c)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

Study,  
Pony Express  
Trail.

“(30) Pony Express Trail, extending from Saint Joseph, Missouri, through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, Nevada, to Sacramento, California, as indicated on a map labeled ‘Potential Pony Express Trail’, dated October 1983 and the California Trail, extending from the vicinity of Omaha, Nebraska, and Saint Joseph, Missouri, to various points in California, as indicated on a map labeled ‘Potential California Trail’ and dated August 1, 1983. Notwithstanding subsection (b) of this section, the study under this paragraph shall be completed and submitted to the Congress no later than the end of two complete fiscal years beginning after the date of the enactment of this paragraph. Such study shall be separated into two portions, one relating to the Pony Express Trail and one relating to the California Trail.”.

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 1484

Approved August 28, 1984.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3787:

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-719 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs.)

SENATE REPORT No. 98-557 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):

Apr. 30, May 1, considered and passed House

Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate.

**12. Potomac Heritage National Scenic**

PUBLIC LAW 98-11—MAR. 28, 1983

97 STAT. 42

Public Law 98-11  
98th Congress

**An Act**

To amend the National Trails System Act by designating additional national scenic and historic trails, and for other purposes.

Mar. 28, 1983  
[S. 271]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*  
**TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO THE NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM ACT**  
\* \* \* \* \*

National Trails System Act, Amendments of 1983.

SEC. 205. (a) Section 5(a) of the National Trails System Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

97 STAT. 43  
16 USC 1244.

“(11) The Potomac Heritage National Scenic Trail, a corridor of approximately seven hundred and four miles following the route as generally depicted on the map identified as National Trails System, Proposed Potomac Heritage Trail’ in The Potomac Heritage Trail’, a report prepared by the Department of the Interior and dated December 1974, except that no designation of the trail shall be made in the State of West Virginia. The map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Director of the National Park Service, Washington, District of Columbia. The trail shall initially consist of only those segments of the corridor located within the exterior boundaries of federally administered areas. No lands or interests therein outside the exterior boundaries of any federally administered area may be acquired by the Federal Government for the Potomac Heritage Trail. The Secretary of the Interior may designate lands outside of federally administered areas as segments of the trail, only upon application from the States or local governmental agencies involved, if such segments meet the criteria established in this Act and are administered by such agencies without expense to the United States. The trail shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

Potomac Heritage National Scenic Trail.

Map; public availability.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 28, 1983.

97 STAT. 52

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 271:

HOUSE REPORT No. 9-28 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-1 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
Feb. 3, considered and passed Senate.  
Mar. 15, considered and passed House.

**13. Trail of Tears (Study)**

97 STAT. 42

PUBLIC LAW 98-11—MAR. 28, 1983

Public Law 98-11  
98th Congress

An Act

Mar. 28, 1983  
[S. 271]

To amend the National Trails System Act by designating additional national scenic and historic trails, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

National Trails System Act Amendments of 1983.

TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO THE NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM ACT

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 44

SEC. 205. (c) Section 5(c) of the National Trails System Act is amended—  
(1) in paragraph (9), by striking out “Sante Fe ” and inserting in lieu thereof “Santa Fe”; and  
(2) by adding after paragraph (23) the following:

\* \* \* \* \*

“(25) Trail of Tears, including the associated forts and specifically, Fort Mitchell, Alabama, and historic properties, extending from the vicinity of Murphy, North Carolina, through Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee, Kentucky, Illinois, Missouri, and Arkansas, to the vicinity of Tahlequah, Oklahoma.

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 52

Approved March 28, 1983.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 271:  
HOUSE REPORT No. 9-28 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-1 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
Feb. 3, considered and passed Senate.  
Mar. 15, considered and passed House.

XIX. WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS

1. Alaska Wild and Scenic Rivers

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2371

Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

Alaska National  
Interest Lands  
Conservation Act.  
16 USC 3101  
note.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE VI—NATIONAL WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM

94 STAT. 2412

PART A—WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

ADDITIONS

SEC. 601. DESIGNATION.—Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1274(a)), is further amended by adding the following new paragraphs:

"(25) ALAGNAK, ALASKA.—That segment of the main stem and the major tributary to the Alagnak, the Nonvianuk River, within Katmai National Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(26) ALATNA, ALASKA.—The main stem within the Gates of the Arctic National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(27) ANIAKCHAK, ALASKA.—That portion of the river, including its major tributaries, Hidden Creek, Mystery Creek, Albert Johnson Creek, and North Fork Aniakchak River, within the Aniakchak National Monument and National Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

94 STAT. 2413

"(28) CHARLEY, ALASKA.—The entire river, including its major tributaries, Copper Creek, Bonanza Creek, Hosford Creek, Derwent Creek, Flat-Orthmer Creek, Crescent Creek, and Moraine Creek, within the Yukon-Charley Rivers National Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(29) CHILIKADROTNA, ALASKA.—That portion of the river within the Lake Clark National Park and Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(30) JOHN, ALASKA.—That portion of the river within the Gates of the Arctic National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(31) KOBUK, ALASKA.—That portion within the Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(32) MULCHATNA, ALASKA.—That portion within the Lake Clark National Park and Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(33) NOATAK, ALASKA.—The river from its source in the Gates of the Arctic National Park to its confluence with the Kelly River in the Noatak National Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(34) NORTH FORK OF THE KOYUKUK, ALASKA.—That portion within the Gates of the Arctic National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(35) SALMON, ALASKA.—That portion within the Kobuk Valley National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(36) TINAYGUK, ALASKA.—That portion within the Gates of the Arctic National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(37) TLIKAKILA, ALASKA.—That portion within the Lake Clark National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.”.

\* \* \* \* \*

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

16 USC 1274 note. Ante, p. 2412. Ante, p. 2413.

16 USC 1271 note.

SEC. 605. (a) Rivers in paragraphs (25) through (37) in units of the National Park System, and (38) through (43) in units of the National Wildlife Refuge System are hereby classified and designated and shall be administered as wild rivers pursuant to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

(b) The Alagnak, Beaver Creek, Birch Creek, Gulkana, and Unalakleet components as well as the segment of the Delta component from the lower lakes area to a point opposite milepost 212 on the Richardson Highway; the Mosquito Fork downstream from the vicinity of Kechemstuk to Ingle Creek, North Fork, Champion Creek, Middle Fork downstream from the confluence of Joseph Creek, and Joseph Creek segments of the Fortymile component, are hereby classified and designated and shall be administered as wild river areas pursuant to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act. The classification as wild river areas of certain segments of the Fortymile by this subsection shall not preclude such access across those river segments as the Secretary determines to be necessary to permit commercial development in an environmentally sound manner, of asbestos deposits in the North Fork drainage.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2416

(d) The Secretary of the Interior shall take such action as is provided for under section 3(b) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act to establish detailed boundaries and formulate detailed development and management plans within three years after the date of enactment of this title with respect to the Alagnak, Beaver Creek, Birch Creek, the Delta Fortymile, Gulkana, and Unalakleet components. With respect to tie river components designated in parts A and B of this title, the Secretary shall take such action under said section 3(b) at the same time as, and in coordination with, the submission of the applicable conservation and management plans for the conservation system units in which such components are located.

16 USC 1274.

*Ante*, p. 2412, 2413.

Cooperative agreements.

(e) The Secretary may seek cooperative agreements with the owners of non-public lands adjoining the wild and scenic rivers established by this title to assure that the purpose of designating such rivers as wild and scenic rivers is served to the greatest extent feasible.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 2, 1980.

94 STAT. 2551

NOTE: See the Alaska Lands Act in the Appendix for further administrative provisions affecting these rivers.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

**2. Missouri**

94 STAT. 1133

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Historic Sites,  
Buildings  
and Antiquities  
Act,  
administration  
improvement.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1137  
16 USC 1274.

SEC. 16. Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act is amended in paragraph (22) by changing "which may be established" in the eighth sentence to "which shall be established".

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1138

Approved September 8, 1980.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 22, considered and passed Senate.  
July 31, considered and passed House, amended.  
Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**3. Saint Croix**

PUBLIC LAW 96-580—DEC. 23, 1980

94 STAT. 3370

Public Law 96-580  
96th Congress**An Act**

To amend the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act to authorize the acquisition of certain lands in Douglas County, Wisconsin.

Dec. 23, 1980  
[S. 3096]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That paragraph (6) of section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1274) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "A one-thousand-three-hundred-and-eighty-acre portion of the area commonly known as the Velie Estate, located adjacent to the Saint Croix River in Douglas County, Wisconsin, as depicted on the map entitled 'Boundary Map/Velie Estate—Saint Croix National Scenic Riverway', dated September 1980, and numbered 630-90,001, may be acquired by the Secretary without regard to any acreage limitation set forth in subsection (b) of this section or subsection (a) or (b) of section 6 of this Act."

Wild and Scenic  
Rivers Act,  
amendment.

Approved December 23, 1980.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

SENATE REPORT No. 96-1024 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):  
Dec. 9, considered and passed Senate.  
Dec. 10, considered and passed House.

4. Tuolumne

98 STAT. 1619

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

Public Law 98-425  
98th Congress

An Act

Sept. 28, 1984  
[H.R. 1437]

Entitled the "California Wilderness Act of 1984".

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this title may be cited as the "California Wilderness Act of 1984".*

California  
Wilderness Act  
of 1984.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II

98 STAT. 1632

DESIGNATION WILD AND SCENIC RIVER

*Ante*, p. 1491.  
16 USC 1274.

SEC. 201. Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1271-1287) as amended is further amended by inserting the following new paragraph:

"(52) TUOLUMNE, CALIFORNIA.—The main river from its sources on Mount Dana and Mount Lyell in Yosemite National Park to Don Pedro Reservoir consisting of approximately 83 miles as generally depicted on the proposed boundary map entitled 'Alternative A' contained in the Draft Tuolumne Wild and Scenic River Study and Environmental Impact Statement published by the United States Department of the Interior and Department of Agriculture in May 1979; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture. After consultation with State and local governments and the interested public and within two years from the date of enactment of this paragraph, the Secretary shall take such action as is required under subsection (b) of this section. Nothing in this Act shall preclude the licensing, development, operation, or maintenance of water resources facilities on those portions of the North Fork, Middle Fork or South Fork of the Tuolumne or Clavey Rivers that are outside the boundary of the wild and scenic river area as designated in this section. Nothing in this section is intended or shall be construed to affect any rights, obligations, privileges, or benefits granted under any prior authority of law including chapter 4 of the Act of December 19, 1913, commonly referred to as the Raker Act (38 Stat. 242) and including any agreement or administrative ruling entered into or made effective before the enactment of this paragraph. For fiscal years commencing after September 30, 1985, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this subsection."

Appropriation  
authorization.

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 1638

Approved September 28, 1984.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1437:  
HOUSE REPORT No. 98-40 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-582 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
Apr. 12, considered and passed House.  
Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Sept. 12, House agreed to Senate amendment.

**5. Upper Delaware**

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

93 STAT. 664

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

**An Act**

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail, and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National parks and recreational lands.

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE IV**

93 STAT. 665  
National Park System.

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

\* \* \* \* \*

(p) Section 704, re: Upper Delaware River, is amended (1) in subsection (a) by changing "705(c)" to "704(c)"; and (2) in subsection (f)(1) by inserting the following sentence at the end thereof: "The Advisory Council shall terminate ten years after the date on which it is established."

93 STAT. 666  
92 Stat. 3523.  
16 USC 1274.  
16 USC 1274  
note.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1979.

93 STAT. 667

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**6. Wild and Scenic Rivers Generic Amendments**

93 STAT. 664

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

## An Act

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail, and for other purposes.

National parks  
and recreational  
lands.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 665

## TITLE IV

\* \* \* \* \*

93 STAT. 667

SEC. 404. The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 906), as amended (16 U.S.C. 1271), is further amended as follows:

16 USC 1276.

- (a) In section 5(b), in paragraph numbered (3), change “(72)” to “(75)”.
- (b) In section 5(b), in paragraph numbered (4), change “(74)” to “(75)”.

Approved October 12, 1979.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.

XX. NATIONAL HERITAGE AREAS

1. Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor

PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

98 STAT. 1456

Public Law 98-398  
98th Congress

An Act

To establish the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor in the State of Illinois, and for other purposes.

Aug. 24, 1984  
[S. 746]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

TITLE I

SHORT TITLE

SEC. 101. This title may be cited as the "Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Act of 1984".

FINDINGS; PURPOSE

SEC. 102. (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress makes the following findings:

(1) An abundance of sites and structures within the corridor defined by the Illinois and Michigan Canal from Chicago, Illinois, to LaSalle-Peru, Illinois, symbolize in physical form the cultural evolution from prehistoric aboriginal tribes living in naturally formed ecosystems through European exploration, nineteenth century settlement, commerce, and industry right up to present-day social patterns and industrial technology.

(2) The corridor has become one of the most heavily industrialized regions of the Nation and has potential for further economic expansion and modernization. The area in which the corridor is located is currently experiencing high rates of unemployment and industrial migration. Establishment of the corridor as provided in this Act may provide the stimulus required to retain existing industry and to provide further industrial growth and commercial revitalization.

(3) Despite efforts by the State, political subdivisions of the State, volunteer associations, and private business, the cultural, historical, natural, and recreational resources of the corridor have not realized full potential social value and may be lost without assistance from the Federal Government.

(b) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this title to retain, enhance, and interpret, for the benefit and inspiration of present and future generations, the cultural, historical, natural, recreational, and economic resources of the corridor, where feasible, consistent with industrial and economic growth.

Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Act of 1984. Conservation. Historic Preservation. 16 USC 461 note. 16 USC 461 note.

98 STAT. 1456

PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

## DEFINITIONS

16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 103. For purposes of this title—

98 STAT. 1457

(1) The term “canal” means the Illinois and Michigan Canal, as depicted on the map referred to in section 104(b);

(2) the term “Commission” means the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission established in section 105;

(3) the term “corridor” means the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor established in section 104(a);

(4) the term “Governor” means the Governor of the State of Illinois;

(5) the term “National Park Service report” means the report of the National Park Service, dated November 1981, which contains a conceptual plan and implementation strategies for the corridor;

(6) the term “plan” means the goals, objectives, and action statements of the conceptual plan which—

(A) is contained in the National Park Service report; and

(B) may be modified by the Commission under section 108(h);

(7) the term “political subdivision of the State” means any political subdivision of the State of Illinois, any part of which is located in or adjacent to the corridor, including counties, townships, cities, towns, villages, park district, and forest preserve districts;

(8) the term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior; and

(9) the term “State” means the State of Illinois.

## ESTABLISHMENT, BOUNDARIES, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CORRIDOR

16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 104. (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—To carry out the purpose of this title, there is established the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor.

Public  
availability.

(b) BOUNDARIES —(1) The corridor shall consist of the areas depicted on the map dated May 1983, and numbered IMC-80,000, entitled “Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor”. Such map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Commission and in the offices of the National Park Service.

Effective date.  
Federal  
Register,  
publication.

(2) Upon a request of the Commission signed by not less than twelve members of the Commission, the Secretary may make minor revisions in the boundaries of the corridor. Any such revision shall take effect upon publication by the Secretary in the Federal Register of a revised boundary map.

(c) ADMINISTRATION.—The corridor shall be administered in accordance with this Act.

## PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

98 STAT. 1457

ESTABLISHMENT OF ILLINOIS AND MICHIGAN CANAL NATIONAL  
HERITAGE CORRIDOR COMMISSION

SEC. 105. There is established a commission to be known as the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission which shall carry out the duties specified in section 109. 16 USC 461 note.

## ORGANIZATION OF COMMISSION

SEC. 106. (a) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall be composed of nineteen members as follows: 16 USC 461 note.

(1) The Director of the National Park Service, ex officio, or a delegate.

(2) Three individuals, nominated by the Governor and appointed by the Secretary, who will represent the interests of State and local government. 98 STAT. 1458

(3) One member of the board of a forest preserve district, any part of which is located in or adjacent to the corridor, who shall be nominated by the Governor and appointed by the Secretary. Appointments made under this paragraph shall rotate among the three forest preserve districts, parts of which are located in the corridor, in a manner which will ensure fairly equal representation on the Commission for each such district.

(4) One member of the county board of each county, any part of which is located in the corridor (other than the county which is represented on the Commission by the member appointed under paragraph (5)), who shall be nominated by the Governor and appointed by the Secretary.

(5) Five individuals, nominated by the Governor and appointed by the Secretary, who will represent the interests of history, archaeology, and historic preservation; of recreation; and of conservation.

(6) Five individuals, nominated by the Governor and appointed by the Secretary, who will represent the interests of business and industry.

The Secretary may request that additional names be submitted for members appointed pursuant to paragraphs (2) through (6). Members appointed under paragraphs (5) and (6) shall be selected with due consideration to equitable geographic distribution. A vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

(b) TERMS.—(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (2) and (3), members of the Commission shall be appointed for terms of three years.

(2) Of the members of the Commission first appointed under paragraphs (2), (3), (4), (5), and (6) of subsection (a)—

(A) six shall be appointed for terms of one year;

(B) six shall be appointed for terms of two years; and

(C) six shall be appointed for terms of three years, as designated by the Governor at the time of nomination.

(3) Any member of the Commission appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed only for the remainder of such term. A member of the Commission may serve after the expiration of his term until his successor has taken office.

(c) COMPENSATION.—Members of the Commission shall receive no pay on account of their service on the Commission, but while away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Commission, members of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

(d) CHAIRPERSON.—(1) The chairperson of the Commission shall be elected by the members of the Commission from among members appointed under paragraphs (5) and (6) of subsection (a).

(2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the term of the chairperson shall be two years.

(B) If a member is appointed to a term on the Commission which is less than two years and is elected chairperson of the Commission, then such member's term as chairperson shall expire at the end of such member's term on the Commission.

98 STAT. 1459

(e) QUORUM.—(1) Ten members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum, but a lesser number may hold hearings.

(2) Any member of the Commission may vote by means of a signed proxy exercised by another member of the Commission, but any member so voting shall not be considered present for purposes of establishing a quorum.

(3) The affirmative vote of not less than ten members of the Commission shall be required to approve the budget of the Commission.

(f) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet at least quarterly at the call of the chairperson or ten of its members. Meetings of the Commission shall be subject to section 552b of title 5, United States Code (relating to open meetings).

## STAFF OF COMMISSION

16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 107. (a) DIRECTOR AND STAFF.—(1) The Commission shall have a Director who shall be appointed by the Commission and who shall be paid at a rate not to exceed the minimum rate of basic pay payable for level GS-15 of the General Schedule.

5 USC 5332 note.

(2) The Commission may appoint such additional staff personnel as the Commission considers appropriate and may pay such staff at rates not to exceed the minimum rate of basic pay payable for level G-S15 of the General Schedule. Such staff may include specialists in areas such as interpretation, historic preservation, recreation, conservation, commercial and industrial development and revitalization, financing, and fundraising.

## PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

98 STAT. 1459

(3) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, such Director and staff—

(A) shall be appointed subject to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service; and

(B) shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates.

5 USC 5101 *et seq.*, 5331.

(b) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—Subject to such rules as may be adopted by the Commission, the Commission may procure temporary and intermittent services to the same extent as is authorized by section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates determined by the Commission to be reasonable.

(c) STAFF OF OTHER AGENCIES.—(1) Upon request of the Commission, the head of any Federal agency may detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of the personnel of such agency to the Commission to assist the Commission in carrying out the Commission's duties under section 109.

(2) The Commission may accept the services of personnel detailed from the State or any political subdivision of the State and may reimburse the State or such political subdivision for such services.

## POWERS OF COMMISSION

SEC. 108. (a) HEARINGS.—(1) The Commission may, for the purpose of carrying out this title, hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, take such testimony, and receive such evidence, as the Commission considers appropriate.

16 USC 461 note.

(2) The Commission may not issue subpoenas or exercise any subpoena authority.

98 STAT 1460

(b) POWERS OF MEMBERS AND AGENTS.—Any member or agent of the Commission, if so authorized by the Commission, may take any action which the Commission is authorized to take by this title.

(c) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES.—The Administrator General Services shall provide to the Commission, on a reimbursable basis, such administrative support services as the Commission may request.

(d) MAILS.—The Commission may use the United States mails in the same manner and under the same conditions as other departments and agencies of the United States.

(e) USE OF APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS TO OBTAIN FEDERAL FUNDING.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for purposes any law conditioning the receipt of Federal funding on a non-Federal contribution, any portion of the amounts appropriated pursuant to section 116 of this title may, at the election of the Commission, be used as such non-Federal contribution.

(f) GIFTS.—(1) Except as provided in subsection (g)(2)(B), the Commission may, for purposes of carrying out its duties, seek, accept and dispose of gifts, bequests, or donations of money, personal property, or services, received from any source.

(2) For purposes of section 170(c) of the Internal Revenue Code 1954, any gift to the Commission shall be deemed to be a gift to the United States.

26 USC 170.

(g) ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY.—(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) and except with respect to any leasing of facilities under subsection (c) of this section, the Commission may not acquire any real property or interest in real property.

(2) Subject to paragraph (3) of this subsection, the Commission may acquire real property, or interests in real property, in the corridor—

(A) by gift or devise; or

(B) by purchase from a willing seller.

(3) Any real property or interest in real property acquired by the Commission under paragraph (2) shall be conveyed by the Commission to an appropriate public or private land managing agency with the consent of such agency, as determined by the Commission. Any such conveyance shall be made—

(A) as soon as practicable after such acquisition;

(B) without consideration; and

(C) on the condition that the real property or interest in real property so conveyed is used for public purposes, consistent with the plan.

(h) MODIFICATION OF PLAN.—The Commission may modify the plan if the Commission determines that such modification is necessary to carry out the purpose of this Act. No such modification shall take effect until—

(1) the State and any political subdivision of the State which would be affected by such modification receives notice of such modification; and

(2) if such modification is significant (as determined by the Commission) the Commission—

(A) provides adequate notice (as determined by the Commission) of such modification by publication in the area the corridor; and

(B) conducts a public hearing with respect to such modification.

(i) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—For purposes of carrying out the plan, the Commission may enter into cooperative agreements with the State, with any political subdivision of the State, or with any person. Any such cooperative agreement shall, at a minimum, establish procedures for providing notice to the Commission of any action proposed by the State, such political subdivision, or such person which may affect the implementation of the plan.

(j) ADVISORY GROUPS.—The Commission may establish such advisory groups as the Commission deems necessary to ensure open communication with, and assistance from, the State, political subdivisions of the State, and interested persons.

#### DUTIES OF COMMISSION

16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 109. (a) IMPLEMENTATION OF PLAN.—The Commission shall implement and support the plan as follows:

(1)(A) The Commission shall assist the State, any political subdivision of the State, or any nonprofit organization in the appropriate preservation treatment and renovation (in accordance with the plan) of structures of the canal.

PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

98 STAT. 1461

(B) In providing such assistance, the Commission shall in no way infringe upon the authorities and policies of the State or of any political subdivision of the State concerning the management of canal property.

(C) In providing such assistance or in carrying out any other provision of this Act, the Commission shall not be required to adopt the specifics recommended in the Historic American Engineering Record study published in April 1981.

(2)(A) The Commission shall assist the State or any political subdivision of the State in establishing and maintaining intermittent recreational trails which are compatible with economic development interests in the corridor.

(B) In providing such assistance, the Commission shall in no way infringe upon the authorities and policies of the State or of any political subdivision of the State.

(3) The Commission shall encourage private owners of property which is located in or adjacent to the corridor to retain voluntarily, as a good neighbor policy, a strip of natural vegetation as a visual screen and natural barrier between recreational trails established under paragraph (2) and development in the corridor.

(4) The Commission shall assist in the preservation and enhancement of Natural Areas inventory, prepared by the Illinois Department of Conservation—

(A) by encouraging private owners of such natural areas to adopt voluntary measures for the preservation of such natural areas; or

(B) by cooperating with the State or any political subdivision of the State in acquiring, on a willing seller basis, any such natural area.

In providing such assistance, the Commission shall in no way infringe upon the authorities and policies of the State or of any political subdivision of the State.

(5) The Commission shall assist in the enhancement of public awareness of, and appreciation for, the historical architectural, and engineering structures in the corridor and the archaeological and geological resources and sites in the corridor—

(A) by consulting with the Secretary with respect to inventories to be completed by the Secretary under section 112(1);

(B) by encouraging private owners of structures, sites, and resources identified in such inventories to adopt voluntary measures for the preservation of such structures, sites and resources; or

(C) by cooperating with the State or any political subdivision of the State in acquiring, on a willing seller basis, any structure, site, or resource so identified.

98 STAT. 1462

(6) The Commission may assist the State, any political subdivision of the State, or any nonprofit organization in the restoration of any historic building in the corridor.

Such assistance may include providing technical staff assistance historic preservation and revitalization efforts.

(7) The Commission shall assist in the interpretation of the cultural and natural resources of the corridor—

(A) by consulting with the Secretary with respect to implementation of the Secretary's duties under section 112(2);

(B) by establishing visitor orientation centers in the corridor;

(C) by encouraging voluntary cooperation and coordination between the Federal Government, the State, political subdivisions of the State, and nonprofit organizations with respect to ongoing interpretative services in the corridor; and

(D) by encouraging the State, political subdivisions of the State, and nonprofit organizations to undertake new interpretative initiatives with respect to the corridor.

(8) The Commission shall assist in establishing recognition for the corridor by actively promoting the cultural, historical, natural, and recreational resources of the corridor on a community, regional, statewide, national, and international basis.

(b) ENCOURAGEMENT OF ECONOMIC AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.—The Commission shall encourage, by appropriate means, enhanced economic and industrial development in the corridor consistent with the goals of the plan.

(c) ACCESS ROUTES AND TRAFFIC.—The Commission shall take appropriate action to ensure that—

(1) access routes to the canal and related sites are clearly identified; and

(2) traffic in the corridor is routed away from industrial access routes and sites.

(d) PROTECTIVE FEATURES.—(1) The Commission may finance the installation of a fence, warning sign, or other protective feature in the corridor by the State, by any political subdivision of the State, by any person if such fence, sign, or other feature is approved by the Commission, any affected government body, and the owner and any user of property located adjacent to the property on which such fence, sign, or other feature is to be installed.

(2) The Commission shall not require the installation of any fence, warning sign, or other protective feature.

(e) REDUCING EXCESS LIABILITY.—The Commission shall encourage the State to take appropriate action to ensure that owners and

PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

98 STAT. 1463

users of property located in or adjacent to the corridor will not be subject to excessive liability with respect to activities which are carried out by such owners and users on such property and which affect persons and property in the corridor.

(f) ANNUAL REPORTS.—Not later than May 15 of each year (other than the year in which this Act is enacted) the Commission shall publish and submit an annual report concerning the Commission's activities to the Governor and to the Secretary.

## RESTRICTIONS ON COMMISSION

SEC. 110. (a) RESTRICTIONS ON COMMISSION'S DEVELOPMENT.—(1) The Commission may not develop any site or structure in any area described in paragraph (2) unless such development involves the restoration, rehabilitation, or preservation of a facility existing on the date of the enactment of this Act.

16 USC 461 note.

(2) The areas referred to in paragraph (1) are the following areas:

(A) Any area in the corridor designated by the political subdivision of the State which has primary responsibility for regulating land use in such areas (as determined by the Commission) as suitable for industrial development. Areas so designated may include any area adjacent to the Illinois and Michigan Canal State Park, a conservation site, a historical site, or other visitor area.

(B) The area of the corridor in Grundy County, Illinois, extending from Morris, Illinois, to the eastern boundary of section 22, Aux Sable Township, but not including—

(i) lock eight and lock tender's house (identified as sites 1 and 2, respectively, on the map described in section 104(b));

(ii) Rutherford tavern, the old mule barn, and the historic cemetery (identified as sites 3, 4, and 5, respectively, on such map); and

(iii) any trail in such area which follows the historic towpath of the canal.

(C) The area of the corridor in Will County, Illinois, which extends from a line created from Interstate 55 to the center of the sailing line in the Des Plaines River, west on center line of sailing line to the intersection of the line formed by the eastern edge of sections 30 and 31 of Channahon Township east through Brandon Pool, but not including the trail in such area which follows the historic towpath of the canal.

(D) The area of the corridor in Will County, Illinois, which extends from the southern boundary of section 14, Lockport Township, to the eastern boundary of section 25, DuPage Township.

(b) RESTRICTIONS ON DEVELOPMENT OF TRAILS.—The Commission may not develop any new trail along the canal or historic towpath of the canal through industrial sites or railroad rights of way without concurrence of the owner, which—

(1) are located north of the city of Joliet, Illinois; and

(2) existed on the date of the enactment of this Act.

## TERMINATION OF COMMISSION

- 16 USC 461 note. SEC. 111. (a) TERMINATION.—Except as provided in subsection (b), the Commission shall terminate on the day occurring ten years after the date of the enactment of this Act.
- 98 STAT. 1464 (b) EXTENSION.—The Commission may extend the life of the Commission for a period of not more than five years beginning on the day referred to in subsection (a) if, not later than one hundred and eighty days before such day—
- (1) the Commission determines such extension is necessary in order for the Commission to carry out the purpose of this title;
  - (2) the Commission submits such proposed extension to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Energy and Nature Resources of the Senate; and
  - (3) the Governor and the Secretary each approve such extension.

## DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY

- 16 USC 461 note. SEC. 112. To carry out the purpose of this Act, the Secretary shall have the following duties:
- (1) Not later than September 30, 1985, and in consultation with the Commission, the Secretary shall complete—
    - (A) an inventory of sites and structures of historical architectural, or engineering significance in the corridor; and
    - (B) an inventory of sites and resources of archaeological or geological significance in the corridor.
  - (2) Not later than September 30, 1986, in consultation with the Commission and in accordance with the plan, the Secretary shall—
    - (A) develop a thematic structure for the interpretation the heritage story of the corridor; and
    - (B) design and fabricate interpretative materials based on such thematic structure, including—
      - (i) trail guide brochures for exploring such heritage story via private auto, bus, bike, boat, or foot, including brochures for exploring such heritage story in town along the canal;
      - (ii) visitor orientation displays (including video presentations) at eight locations which are fairly distributed along the corridor,
      - (iii) a curriculum element for local schools; and
      - (iv) an appropriate mobile display depicting such heritage story.
  - (3) The Secretary shall, upon request of the Commission, provide technical assistance to the Commission in carrying out the provisions of section 109(a)(6). Such assistance may include recommendations concerning appropriate preservation treatment, adaptive reuse potential, strategies for finding private investors, and tax advantages available with respect to such rehabilitation.

PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

98 STAT. 1464

(4) The Secretary shall make available to interested persons information which explains tax advantages available with respect to the rehabilitation of historical structures in the corridor.

(5) For each fiscal year during the life of the Commission, the Secretary shall make available to interested persons brochures which explain tax advantages available with respect to the rehabilitation of historical structures in the corridor.

(6) For each fiscal year during the life of the Commission, the Secretary shall detail to the Commission, on a nonreimbursable basis, two employees of the Department of the Interior to enable the Commission to carry out the Commission's duties under section 109.

98 STAT. 1465

## DUTIES OF OTHER FEDERAL ENTITIES

SEC. 113. Any Federal entity conducting or supporting significant activities directly affecting the corridor shall—

16 USC 461 note.

(1) consult with the Secretary and the Commission with respect to such activities;

(2) cooperate with the Secretary and the Commission in carrying out their duties under this Act and, to the maximum extent practicable, coordinate such activities with the carrying out of such duties; and

(3) to the maximum extent practicable, conduct or support such activities in a manner which the Commission determines will not have an adverse effect on the resources cited in the National Park Service report.

## CONVEYANCE OF CANAL TITLE BY UNITED STATES

SEC. 114. (a) CONVEYANCE TO STATE. (1) Except as provided in subsection (b), the United States shall convey to the State by quitclaim deed any right, title, or interest of the United States to the real property described in the Act entitled "An Act relinquishing to the State of Illinois certain right, title, or interest of the United States of America, and for other purposes", approved July 1, 1947 (61 Stat. 237), comprising approximately two thousand six hundred acres. The instrument of conveyance shall require that, except as provided in paragraph (2) such real property be used and occupied only for highway, park, recreational, or other public purposes, including those provided for under this Act. Such real property may be leased for utility or transmission purposes (or may be transferred or leased for park, recreation, or other public purposes consistent with the plan) if the revenue from any such lease or transfer is used for park and recreational purposes within the corridor.

Real property.  
16 USC 461 note.

(2) The State, or its successors or assigns, may continue to lease for any purpose any portion of the real property described in subsection (a) which was leased on or before February 9, 1984, so long as the revenue from such lease is used for park or recreational purposes within the corridor. Any private person occupying any

98 STAT. 1465

PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

portion of the real property described in subsection (a) may continue to occupy such real property with the written permission of the State (or of any successor or assign of the State in the case of any property which has been transferred to a successor or assign).

Claims. (3) Except as provided in paragraph (2), if any real property conveyed to the State under this section ceases to be used and occupied as provided in paragraph (1), then any right, title, or interest in the real property not so used and occupied shall revert to the United States. The conveyance by the United States under this subsection shall be subject to the condition that the State of Illinois, its successors, and assigns agree to hold the United States harmless from claims arising from or through the operations of the lands conveyed by the United States due to conditions existing at the time of this conveyance.

98 STAT. 1466  
Navigation  
project.

(b) CONSENT OF SECRETARY OF ARMY.—The interests in the canal prism and towpath lands (including reserved lands) in township 37 north, range 11 east, section 14; township 35 north, range 10 east, sections 9 and 16; township 35 north, range 10 east, sections 16, 20 and 21; township 34 north, range 9 east, section 31; and township 34 north, range 8 east, sections 22, 23, 25, 26, and 36, necessary for operation and maintenance of the Illinois Waterway navigation project may be conveyed under subsection (a) only with the concurrence of the Secretary of the Army with such conditions as necessary to protect the navigation project.

EFFECT ON ENVIRONMENTAL AND OTHER STANDARDS; RESTRICTIONS;  
SAVINGS PROVISIONS

16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 115. (a) EFFECT ON ENVIRONMENTAL AND OTHER STANDARDS—(1) Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to impose any environmental, occupational, safety, or other rule, regulation, standard, permit process which is different from those presently applicable which would be applicable, had the corridor not been established.

Water. (2) The establishment of the corridor shall not impose any change in Federal environmental quality standards. No portion of the corridor which is subject to part C of title I of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C 7470 et seq.), as amended by the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1977, may be designated as class 1 for purposes of such part C solely by reason of the establishment of the corridor.

(3) No State or Federal agency shall impose more restrictive water use designations or water quality standards upon uses of, or discharges to, waters of the State or waters of the United States, within or adjacent to the corridor solely by reason of the establishment of the corridor.

(4) Nothing in the establishment of the corridor shall abridge, restrict, or alter any applicable rule, regulation, standard or review procedure for permitting of facilities within or adjacent to the corridor.

(5) Nothing in the establishment of the corridor shall affect continuing use and operation, as presently located, of all public utilities and common carriers.

PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

98 STAT. 1466

(6) Actions taken under this title to achieve the purposes described in section 102(b) shall emphasize voluntary cooperation.

(b) RESTRICTIONS ON COMMISSION AND SECRETARY.—Nothing in this title shall be construed to vest in the Commission or the Secretary any authority—

(1) to require the State, any political subdivision of the State, or any private person to participate in any project or program carried out by the Commission or the Secretary under this title;

(2) to intervene as a party in any administrative or judicial proceeding concerning the application or enforcement of any regulatory authority of the State or any political subdivision of the State, including any authority relating to land use regulation, environmental quality, licensing, permitting, easements, private land development, or other occupational or access issues;

(3) to establish or modify any regulatory authority of the State or of any political subdivision of the State, including any authority relating to land use regulation, environmental quality, or pipeline or utility crossings;

16 USC 401 note.

98 STAT. 1467

(4) to modify any policy of the State or of any political subdivision of the State; or

(5) to establish or modify any authority of the State or of any political subdivision of the State with respect to the acquisition of lands or interests in lands.

(c) SAVINGS PROVISION.—Nothing in this title shall diminish, enlarge, or modify any right of the State or of any political subdivision of the State—

(1) to exercise civil and criminal jurisdiction within the corridor; or

(2) to tax persons, corporations, franchises, or property, including minerals and other interests in or on lands or waters within the corridor.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS; ALLOCATION OF AMOUNTS FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES

SEC. 116. (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—(1) For each fiscal year which commences after September 8, 1984, there is authorized to be appropriated—

16 USC 401 note.

(A) to the Commission a sum not to exceed \$250,000 to carry out the Commission's duties under this title; and

(B) to the Secretary such sums as may be necessary to carry out the Secretary's duties under this title.

(2) Any sum appropriated under paragraph (1) shall remain available until expended.

(b) ALLOCATION OF AMOUNTS FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES.—Not less than 5 per centum of the aggregate amount available to the Commission from all sources for a fiscal year shall be used for carrying out each of the duties of the Commission specified in subsections (a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(5), (a)(6), (a)(7), (a)(8) and (b) of section 109.

98 STAT. 1467

PUBLIC LAW 98-398—AUG. 24, 1984

## COMPLIANCE WITH BUDGET ACT

Effective date.  
16 USC 461 note.  
2 USC 651.

SEC. 117. Any new spending authority described in subsection (C)(2)(A) of section 401 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 which is provided under this title shall be effective for any fiscal year only to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in appropriation Acts.

\* \* \* \* \*

98 STAT. 1472

Approved August 24, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 746 (H.R. 2014):

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-601 accompanying H.R. 2014 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No 98-355 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1980):

Feb. 27, considered and passed Senate.

Feb. 28, H.R. 2014 considered and passed House; S. 746, amended, passed in lieu.

June 28, Senate concurred in House amendment with an amendment.

June 29, House concurred in Senate amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 20, No. 35 (1984):

August 24, Presidential statement.

## XXI. INTERNATIONAL HISTORIC SITES

## 1. Saint Croix Island

PUBLIC LAW 98-422—SEPT. 25, 1984

98 STAT. 1615

Public Law 98-422  
98th Congress

## Joint Resolution

Redesignating the Saint Croix Island National Monument in the State of Maine as  
the "Saint Croix Island International Historic Site". Sept. 25, 1984  
[S.J. Res. 25]

Whereas in the summer of 1604, a small French expedition led by  
Sieur de Monts established the first European settlement in the  
northern half of North America on what is now Saint Croix  
Island, on the Saint Croix River, in the State of Maine;

Whereas pursuant to the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the  
establishment of the Saint Croix Island National Monument in  
the State of Maine" (approved June 8, 1949), portions of Saint  
Croix island of national historical importance were established  
as the Saint Croix Island National Monument, a unit of the  
National Park System;

16 USC 450hh-  
450hh-2.

Whereas the historic settlement on Saint Croix Island marked the  
beginning of European colonization of Canada, from which the  
French embarked to establish the settlement which became  
Quebec; and

Whereas Saint Croix Island is important to the history of the people  
of Canada as well as that of the people of the United States:  
Now, therefore, be it

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) in  
recognition of its historic significance to the United States and  
Canada, the Saint Croix Island National Monument in the State of  
Maine is hereby redesignated as the "Saint Croix Island  
International Historic Site".*

16 USC 450hh-1  
note.

(b) Any reference in a law, map, regulation, document, record, or  
other paper of the United States to such monument shall be deemed  
to be a reference to the "Saint Croix Island International Historic  
Site".

(c) Nothing in this joint resolution shall affect the status of the  
"Saint Croix Island International Historic Site" as a national  
monument and a unit of the National Park System.

98 STAT. 1616

Approved September 25, 1984.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 25:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-720 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-8 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 129 (1983): Mar. 2, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 130 (1984): Apr. 30, considered and passed House, amended.

Aug. 9, Senate concurred in House amendment with an  
amendment.

Sept. 6, House concurred in Senate amendment.

## XXII. MISCELLANEOUS ENACTMENTS

## 1. Bicentennial of the Constitution

97 STAT. 719

PUBLIC LAW 98-101—SEPT. 29, 1983

Public Law 98-101  
98th Congress

## An Act

Sept. 29, 1983  
[S.118]

To provide for the establishment of a Commission on the Bicentennial of the  
Constitution.

Commission on  
the Bicentennial  
of the  
Constitution.  
Establishment.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That there is established a Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution, hereinafter referred to as the "Commission".

## FINDINGS

SEC. 2. The Congress finds that—

- (1) the bicentennial of the Constitutional Convention's adoption of the Constitution occurs on September 17, 1987;
- (2) the Constitution enunciates the limitations on government, the inalienable rights, and the timeless principles of individual liberty and responsibility, and equality before law, for the people of the United State of America;
- (3) this document has set an ensuring example of representative democracy for the world; and
- (4) the maintenance of the common principles that animate our Republic depend upon a knowledge and understanding of their roots and origins.

## PURPOSE

SEC. 3. It is the purpose of this Act to establish a Commission to promote and coordinate activities to commemorate the bicentennial of the Constitution.

## MEMBERSHIP

SEC. 4. (a) The Commission shall be composed of twenty-three members as follows:

- (1) twenty members appointed by the President, four of whom shall be appointed from among the recommendations made by the Speaker of the House of Representatives (in consultation with the minority leader of the House of Representatives), four of whom shall be appointed from among the recommendations made by the President pro tempore of the Senate, in consultation with the majority leader and minority leader of the Senate, and four of whom shall be appointed from among the recommendations made by the Chief Justice of the United States;
  - (2) the Chief Justice of the United States, or his designee;
  - (3) the President pro tempore of the Senate, or his designee; and
  - (4) the Speaker of the House of Representatives, or his designee.
- (b) Each of the individuals making recommendations to the President regarding appointment shall seek to achieve a balanced membership representing, to the maximum extent practicable, the Nation as a whole. The Commission members shall be chosen from

PUBLIC LAW 98-101—SEPT. 29, 1983

97 STAT. 720

among individuals who have demonstrated scholarship, a strong sense of public service, expertise in the learned professions, and abilities likely to contribute to the fulfillment of the duties of the Commission.

(c) Members of the Commission shall be appointed for the life of the Commission.

(d) One of the members shall be designated as Chairman by, and shall serve in the position of Chairman at the pleasure of, the President.

(e) Twelve members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum, but a lesser number may conduct meetings.

(f) A vacancy in the Commission resulting from the death or resignation of a member shall not affect its powers, and shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

Vacancy.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS AND POWERS

SEC. 5. (a) The Commission shall appoint a staff director who shall be paid at a rate not to exceed the rate of basic pay provided for level I of the Executive Schedule pursuant to section 5312 of title 5, United States Code.

Pay rate.

(b) The Commission is authorized to appoint and fix the compensation, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and without regard to chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates, of such additional publicly paid personnel up to five persons as the Chairman finds necessary to carry out the purposes of this title. Such personnel shall be compensated at a rate not to exceed a rate equal to the maximum rate of pay for GS-18 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code.

5 USC 5101 *et seq.*  
5 USC 5331.

(c) Subject to the provisions of this subsection, the Commission may appoint and fix the pay of such additional personnel to be paid out of private donations. An individual appointed to a position funded in such manner shall be so designated at the time of such individual's appointment. The Chairman may appoint such additional personnel as he deems appropriate, not to exceed forty staff members.

(d) Each member of the Commission shall serve without being compensated as a member of such Commission, except that each member shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by them in the performance of their duties.

Compensation  
And  
reimbursement.

(e)(1) Upon request of the Commission, the head of any Federal agency may detail any of the personnel of such agency to the Commission to assist the Commission in carrying out its duties under this Act. Details under this subsection shall be without reimbursement by the Commission to the agency from which the employee concerned was detailed.

Detailed Federal  
agency  
personnel.

(2) The Commission may accept the services of not to exceed twenty employees under this subsection at any time.

(f) The Commission is authorized to procure supplies, services, and property, and make contracts, in any fiscal year, only to such extent or in such amount as are provided in appropriation Acts or are donated pursuant to subsection (h) of this section.

(g) The Commission is authorized to enter into agreements with the General Services Administration for procurement of necessary financial and administrative services, for which payment shall be

made by reimbursement from funds of the Commission in such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Chairman and the Administrator of the General Services Administration.

Donations.

(h)(l) The Commission is authorized to accept, use, solicit, and dispose of donations of money, property, or personal services.

Regulations.

(2) The Commission shall prescribe regulations under which the Commission may accept donations of money, property, or personal services, except that under such regulations, the Commission may not accept donations—

(A) the value of which exceeds \$25,000 annually, in the case of donations from an individual; or

(B) the value of which exceeds \$100,000 annually, in the case of donations from a corporation, partnership, or other business organization.

(3) The regulations prescribed under this subsection shall include procedures for determining the value of donations of property or personal services.

(4) The limitations set forth in this subsection shall not apply in the case of an organization if it is an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)), and exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of such Code.

(i) The Commission may use the United States mails in the same manner and under the same conditions as other department and agencies of the United States.

Logo,  
Rules,  
regulations, and  
prohibitions.

(j) The Commission shall have the authority to design and use a logo as the official emblem of the bicentennial. The Commission shall issue rules and regulations, including penalties for unauthorized use, regarding the use of such logo, except that under those regulations, the Commission shall be prohibited from selling, leasing, or otherwise granting to any corporation or private person the right to use the logo in connection with the production or manufacture of any commercial goods, as part of an advertisement promoting any commercial goods or services, or as part of an endorsement for any such goods or services.

#### DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION

SEC. 6. (a) The Commission shall—

(1) plan and develop activities appropriate to commemorate the bicentennial of the Constitution, including a limited number of projects to be undertaken by the Federal Government seeking to harmonize and balance the important goals of ceremony and celebration with the equally important goals of scholarship and education;

(2) encourage private organizations, and State and local governments to organize and participate in bicentennial activities commemorating or examining the drafting, ratification, and history of the Constitution and the specific features of the document;

(3) coordinate, generally, activities throughout all of the States; and

(4) serve as a clearinghouse for the collection and dissemination of information about bicentennial events and plans.

(b) In planning and implementing appropriate activities to commemorate the bicentennial, the Commission shall give due consideration to—

## PUBLIC LAW 98-101—SEPT. 29, 1983

97 STAT. 722

(1) the historical setting in which the Constitution was developed and ratified, including such antecedents as the Federalist Papers, the Articles of the Confederation, and the ratification debates in the States;

(2) the contribution of diverse ethnic and racial groups;

(3) the relationship and historical development of the three branches of the Government;

(4) the importance of activities concerning the Constitution and citizenship education throughout all of the States regardless of when such State achieved statehood;

(5) the unique achievements and contributions of the participants in the Constitutional Convention of 1787 and the State ratification proceedings;

(6) the diverse legal and philosophical views regarding the Constitution;

(7) the need for reflection upon both academic and scholarly views of the Constitution and the principle that the document must be understood by the general public;

(8) the substantive provisions of the Constitution itself;

(9) the impact of the Constitution on American life and government;

(10) the need to encourage appropriate educational curriculums designed to educate student at all levels of learning on the drafting, ratification, and history of the Constitution and the specific provisions of that document; and

(11) the significance of the principles and institutions of the Constitution to other nations and their citizens.

(c) The Commission shall seek the cooperation, advice, and assistance from both private and governmental agencies and organizations, including the National Endowment for the Arts, the National Endowment for the Humanities, the Library of Congress, the Smithsonian Institution, the National Archives, the Department of the Interior, State and local governments, learned societies, academic institutions, and historical, patriotic, philanthropic, civic, and professional groups, and bar associations.

(d) The Commission may, in carrying out the purpose of this Act, delegate authority to State advisory commissions to assist in implementing this Act.

(e) Within two years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Commission shall submit to the President and each House of the Congress and the Judicial Conference of the United States, a comprehensive report incorporating specific recommendations of the Commission for commemoration and coordination of the bicentennial and related activities. Such report shall include recommendations for publications, scholarly projects, conferences, programs, films, libraries, exhibits, ceremonies, and other projects, competitions and awards, and a calendar of major activities and events planned to commemorate specific historical dates. Each year after such comprehensive report, the Commission shall submit an annual report to the President, each House of the Congress, and the Judicial Conference until such Commission terminates.

Private and governmental organizations, assistance.

Report to President, Congress, and Judicial Conference of U.S.

## TERMINATION

SEC. 7. The Commission shall terminate on December 31, 1989.

## AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 8. There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out the purpose of this Act \$300,000 for fiscal year 1984 and such sums as may be necessary for the subsequent fiscal years through fiscal year 1989.

## EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 9. This Act shall become effective on the date of enactment.

Approved September 29, 1983.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 118:

SENATE REPORT No. 98-68 (Comm. On the Judiciary).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):

July 18, considered and passed Senate.

Aug. 4, considered and passed House, amended.

Sept. 14, Senate concurred in House amendment

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 19, No. 39

(1983):

Sept. 29, Presidential statement.

**2. Boise, Idaho Land Exchange**

PUBLIC LAW 98-473—OCT. 12, 1984

98 STAT. 1837

Public Law 98-473  
98th Congress

**Joint Resolution**

Making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1985, and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1984  
[H.J. Res. 648]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

**AN ACT**

98 STAT. 1838

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1985, and for other purposes.

Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1985.

**TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR**

\* \* \* \* \*

**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

98 STAT. 1842

\* \* \* \* \*

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

98 STAT. 1844

\* \* \* \* \*

*Provided further, That notwithstanding the requirements of section 6(e)(1) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601 8(e)), the properties which were the subject to grant assistance from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and transferred by the city of Boise, Idaho, to the Bureau of Land Management for subsequent transfer to the Peregrine Fund shall be replaced, at no cost, with land administered by the Bureau of Land Management: *Provided further, That such replacement land shall be provided in accordance with the existing statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation plan, be of at least equal fair market value, and of reasonably equivalent usefulness and location.**

98 STAT. 1845  
16 USC 4601-8.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1984.

98 STAT. 2199

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—** H.J. Res. 648 (S.J. Res. 356):  
HOUSE REPORTS: No. 98-1030 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 98-1159 (Comm. of Conference).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-634 accompanying S.J. Res. 356 (Comm. on Appropriations).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):  
Sept 25, considered and passed House.  
Sept 27-29, Oct. 1-4, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Oct. 10, House agreed to conference report; receded from its disagreement and concurred in a certain Senate amendment.  
Oct. 11, Senate agreed to conference report.

### 3. Camden, South Carolina Preservation

96 STAT. 99

PUBLIC LAW 97-184—MAY 24, 1982

Public Law 97-184  
97th Congress

An Act

<p>May 24, 1982 [S. 146]</p>	<p>To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assist in the preservation of historic Camden in the State of South Carolina, and for other purposes.</p>
<p>Camden, S.C. Historic Preservation. 16 USC 461 note.</p>	<p><i>Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,</i> That (a) in order to assist in the preservation of the nationally significant historic resources associated with the town of Camden, South Carolina, a key location in the development of South Carolina and in military operations in the South during the American Revolution, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in accordance with subsection 2(e) of the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), to enter into a cooperative agreement or agreements with the Camden Historical Commission, the Camden District Heritage Foundation, or other appropriate public, governmental, or private nonprofit entities pursuant to which the Secretary may assist in the protection, restoration, and interpretation of such resources for the benefit of the public.</p>
<p>16 USC 462.</p>	<p>(b) Beginning October 1, 1982, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act, but not to exceed \$250,000.</p>
<p>Appropriation authorization.</p>	<p>Approved May 24, 1982.</p>

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 146:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 97-459 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 99-207 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:  
Vol. 127 (1981): Oct. 21, considered and passed Senate.  
Vol. 128 (1982): Mar 23, considered and failed of passage in House.  
May 11, considered and passed House.

**4. D.C. Botanic Gardens**

PUBLIC LAW 98-340—JULY 3, 1984

98 STAT. 308

Public Law 98-340  
98th Congress

An Act

To direct the Architect of the Capitol and the District of Columbia to enter into an agreement for the conveyance of certain real property, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to permit the District of Columbia and the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority to construct, maintain, and operate certain transportation improvements on Federal property, and to direct the Architect of the Capitol to provide the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority access to certain real property.

July 3, 1984  
[H.R. 5565]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. (a) Within sixty days after the enactment of this Act the Architect of the Capitol under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library (hereinafter referred to as the "Architect") and the District of Columbia government (hereinafter referred to as the "District") shall enter into an agreement consistent with the provisions of this Act.

Public buildings and grounds. Contracts, U.S. 40 USC 215 note.

(b) Such agreement shall include the following provisions:

(1) The Architect and the District shall determine a site of not less than twenty-five contiguous acres under the jurisdiction of the District upon which the facilities existing on the date of enactment of this Act which are operated and maintained by the United States Botanic Garden at the Poplar Point Greenhouse and Nursery described in section 3(a) shall be relocated.

Botanic Garden Greenhouse and Nursery, Poplar Point.

(2) The District shall convey without consideration to the Architect on behalf of the United States all right, title, and interest of the District in any real property determined pursuant to paragraph (1) as the replacement site.

(3) The District shall convey without consideration to the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") on behalf of the United States all right, title, and interest of the District in the real property described in section 3(b), known as the Lanham Tree Nursery.

Lanham Tree Nursery.

SEC. 2. (a) Within sixty days of the enactment of this Act the real property described in section 3(a), known as the Botanic Garden Greenhouse and Nursery at Poplar Point, shall come within the jurisdiction of the Secretary: *Provided*, That the Architect shall retain the right to continue the current use of the property until the replacement facilities of the Architect are completed.

40 USC 215 note.

(b) Within sixty days after the Secretary assumes jurisdiction for such real property under subsection (a), the Secretary shall enter into an agreement with the District and the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority under which the District and the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority will be authorized to construct, maintain, and operate certain facilities designed to improve transportation in the Washington metropolitan area.

98 STAT. 308

PUBLIC LAW 98-340—JULY 3, 1984

Land use plan.

98 STAT. 309

(c) Upon the Secretary assuming jurisdiction for such real property under subsection (a), the Secretary and the District shall develop a land use plan for such portions of any real property described in section 3 as the Secretary and the District jointly determine will not be necessary for transportation improvement purposes when green line service is extended to its ultimate terminus in Prince George's County.

(d) On the date of conveyance of such real property as described in section 1(b)(2), the United States Capitol Police shall have such jurisdiction over such real property as is provided under section 1826 of the Revised Statutes (40 U.S.C. 215).

(e) The Architect shall, not later than ten days after the enactment of this Act, provide to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority access to the real property described in section 3(a) for the purpose of conducting any and all necessary surveys, studies, evaluations, and tests, as determined by the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, and for the purposes of construction of the rail line tunnel in the area beginning at a point on the east line of the parcel, the point of beginning having Metro project coordinates north 376,664.236 and east 801,187.843, thence leaving said line and through said parcel the following seven courses:

(1) South 76 degrees 32 minutes 04.2 seconds west, 294.52 feet; thence

(2) south 16 degrees 25 minutes 29.4 seconds east, 9.80 feet; thence

(3) south 73 degrees 34 minutes 30.2 seconds west, 86.57 feet; thence

(4) north 16 degrees 24 minutes 31.2 seconds west, 9.80 feet; thence

(5) south 73 degrees 34 minutes 20.8 seconds west, 31.39 feet; thence

(6) south 0 degrees 01 minutes 36.3 seconds east, 109.22 feet; thence

(7) north 90 degrees 0 minutes 0 seconds west, 420.76 feet to a point on the west line of said parcel; thence along said line

(8) north 0 degrees 01 minutes 35.8 seconds west, 577.12 feet to the northwest corner of said parcel; thence along the northerly line of said parcel

(9) south 72 degrees 01 minutes 48.6 seconds east, 862.55 feet to the northeast corner of said parcel; thence along the east line of said parcel

(10) south 0 degrees 02 minutes 22.5 seconds east, 99.85 feet to the point of beginning, containing 300,235 square feet or 6.892 acres.

(f) When the facilities of the Architect have been relocated, pursuant to section 1, the Secretary shall provide the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority right of access to construct, maintain, and operate all other transportation facilities described in section 3(a) designed to improve transportation in the Washington metropolitan area.

## PUBLIC LAW 98-340—JULY 3, 1984

98 STAT. 309

SEC. 3. (a) The real property referred to in section 1(b)(1) known as the Botanic Garden Greenhouse and Nursery which is in Anacostia Park is comprised of the following parcels of property:

40 USC 215 note.

(1) A parcel of approximately fourteen and seventy-five one-hundredths acres that was transferred from the Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital to the jurisdiction of the United States Botanic Garden for use as a tree nursery pursuant to the Act of June 26, 1926 (44 Stat. 774).

(2) A parcel of approximately seven and eighty-three ones hundredths acres that was acquired by the United States Botanic Garden from the Secretary in 1935 in exchange for certain other property under the provisions of the Act of May 20, 1932 (47 Stat. 161).

98 STAT. 310

(3) A parcel of approximately two and eight one-hundredths acres that is occupied by the Architect pursuant to a special use permit issued by the Secretary on March 10, 1977, to the chairman of the Joint Committee on the Library.

40 USC 122.

(b) The real property referred to in section 1(b)(3) known as the Lanham Tree Nursery which is in Anacostia Park consists of a parcel of approximately thirty-four and five-tenths acres that was transferred from the Director of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital to the jurisdiction of the District for use as a tree nursery.

Approved July 3, 1984.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 5565:**  
 HOUSE REPORT No. 98-810, Pt. 1 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).  
 CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 130 (1984):  
 June 11, considered and passed House.  
 June 21, considered and passed Senate.

## 5. Eleanor Roosevelt Centennial Commemoration

PUBLIC LAW 98-162—NOV. 21, 1983

97 STAT. 1013

Public Law 98-162  
98th Congress

### Joint Resolution

Nov. 21, 1983

[S.J. Res. 139]

Eleanor  
Roosevelt, birth  
Centennial  
Commemoration.

To commemorate the centennial of Eleanor Roosevelt's birth.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America In Congress assembled*, That the Congress finds and declares that—

(1) Eleanor Roosevelt, who was First Lady of the United States from 1933 to 1945, was one of the country's great First Ladies;

(2) born into wealth and privilege, herself, Eleanor Roosevelt nevertheless worked tirelessly to secure opportunities for disadvantaged Americans and to improve the lot of the needy elsewhere, and particularly in developing countries;

(3) both during and after her service in the White House, Eleanor Roosevelt campaigned indefatigably for human rights in the United States and throughout the world;

(4) Eleanor Roosevelt devoted her efforts especially to promoting the welfare of children;

(5) for this service, for her articulate and compassionate advocacy of the highest American ideals, and for demonstrating by personal example the capacities of American women to succeed in areas of daily life and work from which they were frequently excluded in her day, Eleanor Roosevelt earned a place of honor and respect in the hearts of the American people; and

(6) October 11, 1984, marks the centennial of Eleanor Roosevelt's birth, and it is appropriate for Americans to mark this occasion with appropriate commemorations during 1984.

SEC. 2. (a) There is hereby established a Commission on the Eleanor Roosevelt Centennial.

(b) The membership of the Commission shall consist of the following—

(1) two Members of the House of Representatives, designated by the Speaker of the House;

(2) two Members of the Senate, designated by the President pro tempore of the Senate after consultation with the majority leader and the minority leader;

(3) the Director of the National Park Service, ex officio;

(4) the Archivist of the United States, ex officio;

(5) the Librarian of Congress, ex officio;

(6) the Governor of the State of New York, ex officio;

(7) the County Executive of Dutchess County, New York, ex officio;

(8) the surviving children of Mrs. Eleanor Roosevelt, and

(9) the chairman of the Eleanor Roosevelt Institute, ex officio.

For a particular meeting of the Commission any member of the Commission may appoint another individual to serve in his stead.

(c) Commission members shall designate one of their number as Chairman.

Commission on  
the Eleanor  
Roosevelt  
Centennial  
Establishment.

PUBLIC LAW 98-162—NOV. 21, 1983

97 STAT. 1014

SEC. 3. The Commission established by section 2 of this resolution is authorized to—

(1) encourage and recognize appropriate observances and commemorations, throughout the United States, of the one hundredth anniversary of the birth of Eleanor Roosevelt; and

(2) provide advice and assistance to Federal, State, and local government agencies and to private organizations in establishing such observances and commemorations.

SEC. 4. (a) The Commission shall meet no later than thirty days after enactment of this resolution at a date and location determined by the Librarian of Congress, and at such locations and intervals thereafter as the Commission may decide. Unless otherwise provided by the Commission, a majority of the Commission shall constitute a quorum. The Commission shall cease to exist on January 1, 1986.

Termination date.

(b) The Commission may adopt such rules and regulations as may be necessary to conduct meetings and carry out its duties under this resolution.

(c) The Administrator of General Services and the Director of the National Park Service shall provide the Commission such assistance and facilities as may be necessary to carry out its proceedings.

Donations.

(d) The Commission may accept donations of money, supplies, and services to carry out its responsibilities.

(e) The Eleanor Roosevelt Institute, a not-for-profit organization incorporated in the State of New York, and successor organization to the Eleanor Roosevelt Memorial Foundation, chartered pursuant to Public Law 88-11, shall provide staff assistance to, and coordinate policies and events for, the Commission.

77 Stat. 8.

(f) Members of the Commission shall serve without pay. While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Commission, members of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5 of the United States Code, except that the total of payments made under this subsection for per diem in lieu of subsistence shall not exceed \$10,000.

Pay and expenses.

SEC. 5. In commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the birth of Eleanor Roosevelt, the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the National Park Service, shall complete such improvements and development in the Eleanor Roosevelt National Historic Site at Val-Kill in Hyde Park, New York, in fiscal year 1984, as will assure improved access and availability sufficiently to open the site to extensive public visitation.

97 STAT. 1015  
Eleanor  
Roosevelt  
National  
Historic Site.

Approved November 21, 1983.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 139:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):

Nov. 2, considered and passed Senate.

Nov. 4 considered and passed House

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 19, No. 47 (1983):

Nov. 21, Presidential statement.

**6. Falls of Clyde**

94 STAT. 3321

PUBLIC LAW 96-565—DEC. 22, 1980

Public Law 96-565  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Kalaupapa National Historical Park in the State of Hawaii, and for other purposes.

Dec. 22, 1980  
[H.R. 7217]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 3324

TITLE II

Historic sailing  
ship, financial  
assistance.  
40 Stat. 666, 16  
USC 462.

SEC. 201. In furtherance of the purposes of subsection 2(e) of the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 6666), the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to provide financial assistance for the operation, maintenance and protection of the historic sailing ship Falls of Clyde, located in Honolulu Harbor, Hawaii. Such authorization shall terminate at such time as the Falls of Clyde is no longer located in the State of Hawaii.

SEC. 202. Authority to enter into contracts or cooperative agreements, to incur obligations or to make payment under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 3327

Approved December 22, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1019 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 96-1027 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):  
May 19, considered and passed House.  
Dec. 4, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Dec. 5, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**7. Falls of the Ohio**

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

94 STAT. 1133

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1137

SEC. 15. The Secretary shall conduct a study to determine appropriate measures to protect and interpret for the benefit and education of the public the Falls of the Ohio, including a three-hundred-million-year-old fossilized coral reef which is exposed along the Ohio River in the vicinity of Louisville, Kentucky, and Jeffersonville, Indiana. The Secretary shall, in the course of the study, consult with and seek the advice of, appropriate scientific organizations and representatives of interested municipal, State, and other Federal agencies. Not later than two complete fiscal years from the effective date of this section, the Secretary shall transmit a report of the study, including the estimated costs of alternative measures that may be undertaken to protect and interpret the resources of the area for the public, to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, together with his recommendations for such further legislation as may be appropriate.

Study.

Report to congressional committees.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 8, 1980.

94 STAT. 1138

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 22, considered and passed Senate.

July 31, considered and passed House, amended.

Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**8. Florida Land Exchange**

97 STAT. 909

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

Public Law 98-141  
98th Congress

An Act

Oct. 31, 1983  
[H.R. 1213]

To amend certain provisions of law relating to units of the national park system and other public lands, and for other purposes.

Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983.  
16 USC 1 note.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983".*

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 911  
Land conveyance.

SEC. 9. (a) With respect to the land described in subsection (c), the right of reverter and the reserved mineral interests held by the United States in such land are hereby conveyed, without warranty, to the State of Florida for the purpose of allowing the State of Florida to exchange such lands for privately owned lands, such conveyance to the State of Florida to be contingent and effective upon the conveyance to the United States of marketable title to the land described in subsection (d), in fee simple absolute, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, except those acceptable to the Secretary of the Interior.

Document of conveyance.

(b) Immediately upon receipt by the United States of title to the land described in subsection (d), the Secretary of the Interior shall convey, without warranty, the land described in subsection (d) to the State of Florida. The document of conveyance shall—

Land reversion to U.S.

(1) reserve to the United States all mineral deposits found at any time in the land and the right to prospect for, mine, and remove the same; and

(2) provide that the land shall revert to the United States upon a finding by the Secretary of the Interior that for a period of five consecutive years such land has not been used by the State of Florida for park or recreational purposes, or that such land or any part thereof is being devoted to other uses.

Land descriptions.

(c) The land referred to in subsection (a) is approximately 0.69 of an acre of land, presently encroached upon by the adjoining landowners or occupants, within an area generally described as lot 2, southwest quarter southwest quarter section 15, township 4 south, range 15 west, Tallahassee meridian, Florida. Part of the tract was included in the land conveyed by the United States to the State of Florida on May 10, 1954, by patent numbered 1144377, and part was included in the land conveyed by the United States to the Florida Board of Forestry and Parks (presently named the Florida Department of Natural Resources) on July 26, 1948, by patent numbered 1123723.

Land exchange.

(d) The land to be received in exchange for the land described in subsection (c) consists of approximately 1.10 acres of land located in a tract generally described as section 16, township 4 south, range 15 west, Tallahassee meridian, Florida, and more particularly described as follows: Begin at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Thomas Drive (State Road Numbered 392) and the east line of section

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

97 STAT. 911

16, township 4 south, range 15 west, Bay County, Florida. Thence south 0 degree 31 minutes 37 seconds west along the east line of said section 16 for 468.20 feet to the south line of said section 16; thence north 89 degrees 28 minutes 23 seconds west along said south line of section 16 for 205 feet; thence north 24 degrees 10 minutes 23 seconds east for 511.11 feet to the point of beginning, containing 1.10 acres more or less.

97 STAT. 912

(e) The State of Florida shall pay promptly to the Secretary of the Interior, any and all costs, including administrative overhead, that may be incurred by the United States in connection with the transactions authorized under subsection (a).

Payment of U.S. costs.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 31, 1983.

97 STAT. 914

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1213:

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-15 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-141 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1988):

Mar. 8, considered and passed House.

Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**9. Folger Library and Corcoran Gallery of Art, D.C.**

94 STAT. 1133

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Historic Sites,  
Buildings  
And Antiquities  
Act,  
administration  
improvement.  
16 USC 462 note.  
16 USC 462.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) in furtherance of the purposes of subsection 2(e) of the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), the Secretary of the Interior may provide financial assistance for the maintenance and protection of the Folger Library and the Corcoran Gallery of Art.

(b) Authority to enter into contracts or cooperative agreements, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amount, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1138

Approved September 8, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 22, considered and passed Senate.

July 31, considered and passed House, amended.

Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**10. Fort Saint Jean Baptiste de Natchitoches**

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 67

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980  
[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress Assembled,*

National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amendment.

TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 70  
Fort Saint Jean Baptiste de Natchitoches, La.

SEC. 112. (a) In order to commemorate the first European settlement in Louisiana, Fort Saint Jean Baptiste de Natchitoches (hereinafter called the "fort"), the Secretary is authorized to render the State of Louisiana such assistance, in the form of technical advice, grants of funds for land acquisition and development, and other help necessary to reconstruct the fort: *Provided*, That no funds shall be expended for reconstruction unless the Secretary determines that such reconstruction can be based on historical documentation.

Agreements With the State of Louisiana.

(b) The Secretary is authorized to enter into a cooperative agreement with the State of Louisiana and affected local governmental authorities which agreement shall include but not limited to—

- (1) assurances that the State of Louisiana shall operate and maintain the fort as a public area;
- (2) assurances that the State of Louisiana shall incur all operation and maintenance costs;
- (3) assurances by the State of Louisiana that they will manage the fort consistent with its historic character; and
- (4) authority for the Secretary to obtain reimbursement from or offset against the State of Louisiana of all Federal funds previously granted under this section, including subsequent violation of paragraph (3) of this subsection.

Appropriation authorization.

(c) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed \$2,813,000 for the purposes of this section: *Provided*, That the Secretary may expend not to exceed 75 per centum of the total cost incurred in the reconstruction of the fort.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

94 STAT. 77

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs), No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

- Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.
- Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended. Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

- Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

**11. George Meany Commemoration**

94 STAT. 1133

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act, administration improvement.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1137  
George Meany commemoration. Report to congressional committees.

SEC. 17. In order to provide for the appropriate commemoration of George Meany, past president of the American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations, and his contributions on behalf of the working people of the United States, the Secretary is authorized to investigate sites associated with the life and work of George Meany and to submit, within two complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, a report thereon to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of United States Senate. The Secretary shall consult with representatives of the family of George Meany and the President of the American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations as a part of his investigation.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1138

Approved September 8, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):  
May 22, considered and passed Senate.  
July 31, considered and passed House, amended.  
Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**12. Goodloe Byron Commemoration**

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

93 STAT. 664

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail, and for other purposes.

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress Assembled,*

National parks and recreational lands.

TITLE I

SEC. 101. Goodloe Byron, late a United States Representative from the State of Maryland, should be afforded appropriate recognition for his long and continuing interest in conservation, outdoor recreation, physical fitness, and the protection of the Nation's natural and scenic resources. Goodloe Byron took an early and leading interest in the protection of the Maryland segment of the Appalachian Trail as a member of the Senate of Maryland and continued his efforts to provide for the protection of the entire Appalachian Trail for public use and enjoyment during his service in the Congress of the United States. As a member of the National Scenic Trails Advisory Council, he encouraged recognition of the value of scenic trails as outdoor recreation resources attractive to all segments of the public.

Goodloe Byron. Commemoration of conservation efforts.

SEC. 102. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in cooperation with the Appalachian Trail Conference and the State of Maryland, to design and erect at a suitable location along the Maryland segment of the Appalachian Trail an appropriate marker in commemoration of the outstanding contributions of Goodloe Byron toward the protection of the Appalachian Trail for the use and enjoyment of the American people in perpetuity.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 12, 1979.

93 STAT. 667

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in Certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.



**13. Grand Canyon School Districts, Arizona**

PUBLIC LAW 96-581—DEC. 23, 1980

94 STAT. 3371

Public Law 96-581  
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Secretary of Agriculture to convey certain lands in the State of Arizona, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to convey certain interests in lands in the State of Arizona, to amend the Act of March 14, 1978 (92 Stat. 154), and for other purposes.

Dec. 23, 1980  
[S. 1985]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled* That (a) the Secretary of Agriculture (hereafter in this section referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to convey by quitclaim deed, subject to the provisions of subsections (b) and (c) of this section, all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the following described tract of lands and improvements thereon:

State of Arizona.  
Certain lands,  
conveyance.

GILA AND SALT RIVER MERIDIAN  
(Coconino County, Arizona)  
Township 21 North, Range 7 East

Section 15:

North half northeast quarter,  
Northeast quarter northwest quarter,  
Northeast quarter southeast quarter northwest quarter  
northwest quarter,  
North half southeast quarter southeast quarter northwest  
quarter northwest quarter.

Section 16:

South half northeast quarter northeast quarter northwest  
quarter,  
Northwest quarter northeast quarter northwest quarter,  
South half northeast quarter northwest quarter,  
Northwest quarter northwest quarter,  
North half northeast quarter southwest quarter northwest  
quarter,  
Southeast quarter northeast quarter southwest quarter  
Northwest quarter,  
North half northwest quarter southwest quarter northwest  
Quarter,  
East half southeast quarter southwest quarter northwest  
Quarter,  
Southeast quarter northwest quarter.

The area described contains 256.25 acres more or less.

(b)(1) Any conveyances pursuant to subsection (a) of this section shall be conditioned upon the Secretary entering into agreements or land exchanges, sufficient to assure the Secretary that any party with whom such agreements or land exchanges are to be made will construct on a site to be determined by the Secretary, administrative improvements equal in value to the lands and improvements authorized to be conveyed by subsection (a) of this section. The lands and

- improvements may be conveyed by a series of transactions or land exchanges.
- Depositing cash. (2) Each party to whom conveyances are to be made may, in the discretion of the Secretary, deposit cash in an amount not less than the fair market value, to be determined at the time of conveyance, of the lands and improvements conveyed. The cash so received shall be deposited into a special fund in the Treasury which when appropriated is authorized to remain available until expended by the Secretary for the purposes of constructing administrative improvements as described in this Act. If the value of any land and improvements thereon authorized to be conveyed by subsection (a) of this section exceeds the value of administrative improvements determined to be necessary by the Secretary to be constructed with respect to such land under this Act, the party to whom such conveyance is to be made shall make a cash payment to the United States in an amount equal to such difference in value.
- Flagstaff  
Medical  
Regional Center. (c)(1) Of the tract of land described in subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary shall offer to sell at the fair market value, as determined on the date of enactment of this Act, to the Flagstaff Medical Regional Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, not to exceed 18.25 acres immediately adjacent to said Flagstaff Medical Regional Center and to the city of Flagstaff, Arizona, not to exceed 132.5 acres, under special use permit in effect on the date of enactment of this Act to the city of Flagstaff. Such offers to sell to the Flagstaff Medical Regional Center and to, the city of Flagstaff shall remain in effect for periods of not to exceed 3 years and 10 years, respectively. Subject to the limitations contained in this paragraph, the city of Flagstaff and the Flagstaff Medical Regional Center may identify any specific tracts of land they want to purchase.
- Public offers. (2) Except for any land to be conveyed to the Flagstaff Medical Regional Center and the city of Flagstaff, the Secretary shall solicit public offers for the remaining lands and improvements authorized under subsection (a) of this section. All offers shall be publicly opened at the time and place stated in the solicitation in accordance with the administrative requirements of the Secretary. The Secretary shall consider price and land values before entering into agreements or land exchanges with any party whose offer conforming to the solicitation notice is determined by the Secretary to be most advantageous to the Government. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary may reject any offer if the Secretary determines that such rejection is in the public interest.
- SEC. 2. (a) The Secretary of the Interior (hereafter in this section referred to as the Secretary) shall convey by quitclaim deed, without consideration, to the owners that appear on record in the office of the county recorder, Pima County, Arizona, any right, title, or interest, including any mineral rights, which the United States may have in and to the real property described in subsection (b) of this section.
- 18 USC 305. (b) The real property referred to in subsection (a) of this section consists of four separate strips of land that extend for a total distance of nearly four miles, designated as roadways in a certain White Survey, dated December 15, 1876, made pursuant to an Act of Congress dated February 5, 1875, crossing sections 2, 11, and 14, and the east half of sections 3 and 10 of township 14 south, range 13 east of the Gila and Salt River base and meridian, in Pima County, Arizona.
- Quitclaim deed. (c) As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act, Secretary shall cause to be prepared a quitclaim deed effecting the title transfer described in section 1, and shall record such deed in the office of the county recorder, Pima County, Arizona.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-581—DEC. 23, 1980

94 STAT. 3373

(d) Within one year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall notify all individuals or other legal entities which, as of the date of such notice, appear upon the tax rolls of Pima County, Arizona, as the owners of lands referred to in subsection (b) of this section, or of interests in such lands—

(1) of the conveyance by the United States of its interests in such lands under section 1 of this Act,

(2) of the possible defect in the title to such lands resulting from such interests of the United States, and

(3) of the opportunity to record a quitclaim deed evidencing the conveyance described in subsection (a) of this section in the records of the affected grantee.

SEC. 3. The Act of March 14, 1978 (92 Stat. 154), is amended as follows:

20 USC 238 note.

(a) In section 1(a), in the first sentence, delete the phrase “two-year”, and change “September 30, 1980” to “September 30, 1985”; and

(b) In section 1(c) strike the second sentence in its entirety and insert the following: “There is authorized to be appropriated an amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 annually for fiscal years 1979 through 1982 to carry out the provisions of this Act: *Provided*, That any appropriations made pursuant to this Act shall be reduced by the amount of any payments made to said districts pursuant to the Acts of September 23, 1950 (64 Stat. 906), as amended (20 U.S.C. 631 et seq.), and September 30, 1950 (64 Stat. 1100), as amended (20 U.S.C. 236 et seq.). For the authorizations made in this subsection, any amounts authorized but not appropriated in any fiscal year shall remain available for appropriation in succeeding fiscal years.”

Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 4. Any mining claim located under the Mining Laws of the United States subsequent to June 18, 1879, and prior to January 17, 1969, in the northwest quarter of the northwest quarter of section 9, township 1 north, range 5 east of the Gila and Salt River base and meridian, State of Arizona, shall be effective to the same extent in all respects as if such lands at the time in location, and at all times thereafter had been open to the operation of the Mining Laws of the United States: *Provided, however*, That the claimants have complied with all requirements of the Mining Laws of the United States, including section 314 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 and that the claims would be subject to any valid intervening rights by private parties under the laws of the United States.

43 USC 1744.

Approved December 23, 1980.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1473, accompanying S. 1985 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-954 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

Sept. 24, considered and passed Senate.

Nov. 21, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 9, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**14. Man In Space Commemoration**

94 STAT. 1133

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

An Act

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Historic Sites, Buildings And Antiquities Act, administration improvement.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 1137  
Man in Space commemoration. Study.

SEC. 18. The Secretary shall conduct, in consultation with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Department of Defense, and any other entities considered by the Secretary to be appropriate, a study of locations and events associated with the historical theme of Man in Space. The purpose of such study shall be to identify the possible locations, components, and features of a new unit of the national park system commemorative to this theme, with special emphasis to be placed on the internationally historic event of the first human contact with the surface of the moon. The study shall investigate practical methodologies to permanently safeguard from change the locations, structures, and at least symbolic instrumentation features associated with this theme, and to display and interpret these for visitor appreciation. Governmental entities controlling these locations, structures, and features are hereby requested to preserve them from destruction or change during the study and congressional review period insofar as is possible. A comprehensive report derived from this study, including potential action alternatives, shall be submitted to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate no later than one complete fiscal year after the effective date of this section.

Report to Congressional committees.  
94 STAT. 1138

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 8, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:  
SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):  
May 22, considered and passed Senate.  
July 31, considered and passed House, amended.  
Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**15. Mar-A-Lago National Historic Landmark**

PUBLIC LAW 96-586—DEC. 23, 1980

94 STAT. 3381

Public Law 96-586  
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for the orderly disposal of certain Federal lands in Nevada and for the acquisition of certain other lands in the Lake Tahoe Basin, and for other purposes.

Dec. 23, 1980  
[H.R. 7306]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 4. (a)(1) Effective upon the conveyance or transfer authorized in subsection b, the Act of October 21, 1972, entitled "An Act to provide for the administration of the Mar-A-Lago National Historic Site, in Palm Beach, Florida" is repealed.

94 STAT. 3386  
Mar-A-Lago  
National  
Historic Site.  
Repeal.  
16 USC 467a and  
note, 467a-1.  
16 USC 461 note,  
467a note.

(2) The order of designation of the Mar-A-Lago National Historic Site, dated January 16, 1969, is repealed and the site described therein is hereby designated as the Mar-A-Lago National Historic Landmark.

Marjorie  
Merriweather  
Post Foundation,  
property  
transfer.  
16 USC 467a  
note.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior shall, within one hundred and twenty days of the date of enactment of this Act, take such measures, consistent with the terms and conditions of the deed of conveyance from Marjorie M. Post to the United States of America, dated December 18, 1972, as may be necessary to transfer the property described in the order of designation of the Mar-A-Lago National Historic Site to the Marjorie Merriweather Post Foundation of the District of Columbia (a charitable foundation organized under the District of Columbia Nonprofit Corporation Act).

D.C. Code  
29-1001.  
Funds, adjust-  
ments.

(c) The Secretary is authorized upon conveyance, to make appropriate adjustments in the funds available for the administration and management of the property, including but not limited to, return of unobligated donated funds to the trustees of the Marjorie Merriweather Post Foundation of the District of Columbia, and reprogram existing appropriations to related functions and activities of the National Park Service.

Approved December 23, 1980.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1023 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 96-1026 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):  
Sept. 8, considered and passed House.  
Dec. 4, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Dec. 5, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**17. Nancy Hanks Center**

PUBLIC LAW 98-1—FEB. 15, 1983

97 STAT. 3

Public Law 98-1  
98th Congress

An Act

To designate a "Nancy Hanks Center" and the "Old Post Office Building" in Washington, District of Columbia, and for other purposes.

Feb. 15, 1983  
[S. 61]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Congress hereby finds and declares—

Nancy Hanks  
Center; Old Post  
Office Building.  
Designation.

(1) Nancy Hanks served as Chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts from 1969 to 1977 and during that period presided with distinction over a substantial increase in support for the arts in the United States;

(2) she provided wise leadership in defining a proper role for the Federal Government in the cultural life of the Nation, and safeguarding the creative integrity of artists and arts institutions against Government interference;

(3) her wide-ranging interests in the arts, including architecture, led her to promote initiatives to improve the quality of Federal buildings and to work tirelessly to secure the preservation and renovation of the Old Post Office Building as a headquarters for Federal cultural agencies and as a site for cultural and commercial activities that would enliven the building and its surroundings; and

(4) the renovation of the Old Post Office Building, its occupancy in this year 1983 by Federal cultural agencies and commercial enterprises and its impending use for public performances and exhibits are due in large measure to the foresightedness, persuasiveness, intellect, and vigor of Nancy Hanks.

SEC. 2. There is hereby designated the "Nancy Hanks Center" in Washington, District of Columbia, comprising the building located on the south side of Pennsylvania Avenue, Northwest, between Eleventh and Twelfth Streets which is known as and hereby designated the "Old Post Office Building", the plaza adjoining said building to the east and other immediately adjacent grounds, and the public use spaces within the Old Post Office Building, which include but are not limited to the commercial and performing areas known as the Pavilion and the clock-observation tower.

Markers or  
displays.

SEC. 3. (a) The Administrator of General Services, in consultation with the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts and the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities, shall erect at suitable locations at the Nancy Hanks Center appropriate markers or displays commemorating the accomplishment of Nancy Hanks in the fields of government and culture and describing her actions and those of others in Government and private life that led to the renovation and mixed-use development of the Old Post Office Building.

Appropriation  
authorization.

(b) The Administrator of General Services is authorized to expend for the purposes of subparagraph (a) of this section a sum not to exceed \$50,000 available in any fiscal year out of revenues and collections deposited into the fund established pursuant to section

97 STAT. 4

PUBLIC LAW 98-1—FEB. 15, 1983

40 USC 490.

210(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, and any additional contributions of money provided to him by private individuals or organizations for these purposes within six months of enactment of this Act.

Observation  
tower, operation.

SEC. 4. The Administrator of General Services shall execute an agreement with the Secretary of the Interior providing for operation of the observation tower in the Old Post Office Building by the National Park Service and further providing, if necessary, for transfer to the National Park Service in fiscal year 1983 and each succeeding fiscal year, out of revenues and collections from the Old Post Office Building deposited into the fund established pursuant to section 210(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, such sums as may be necessary to operate the observation tower.

Approved February 15, 1983.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 61:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
Jan. 27, considered and passed Senate.  
Feb. 2, considered and passed House.  
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 19, No. 7  
(1983):  
Feb. 15, Presidential statement.

**18. National Visitor Center**

PUBLIC LAW 96-610—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3564

Public Law 96-610  
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize certain emergency repairs at the National Visitor Center in the District of Columbia.

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2729]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That this Act may be cited as the “National Visitor Center Emergency Repair Act of 1980”.

SEC. 2. (a) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, the sum of \$11,000,000 for the purpose of making emergency repairs to the primary structure and roofs of the National Visitor Center in the District of Columbia and for the purpose of providing protection of the structural elements of the unfinished parking facility and southeast ramp at such Center. Such sum shall remain available until expended.

(b) Prior to entering into any contract for the repairs or protection authorized by subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary of the Interior shall consult with the Secretary of Transportation regarding the planning for such repairs or protection.

SEC. 3. (a) The Office of Legal Counsel of the Department of Justice shall prepare an opinion on the question of whether the United States or the Terminal Realty Baltimore Co. and the Terminal Realty Penn Co. are legally liable for the repairs anticipated by the provisions of this Act. If the Office of Legal Counsel determines that there is a reasonable cause to believe a party other than the United States is legally obligated to bear all or a portion of the costs of that repair authorized by this Act, the Attorney General shall institute an action to recover expenditures that were incurred by the Secretary pursuant to this Act.

(b) None of the actions taken pursuant to the provisions of this Act shall be deemed to limit or affect in any way the rights of the United States under the lease for real property between Terminal Realty Baltimore Co. and Terminal Realty Penn Co. and the United States of America, dated March 1, 1972, or any additions or modifications thereto.

SEC. 4. The Architect of the Capitol may enter into a contract or other agreement with the Secretary of the Interior providing for the Architect of the Capitol to furnish steam from the Capitol Power Plant to the Union Station-National Visitor Center complex. Under

National Visitor Center Emergency Repair Act of 1980.  
40 USC 801 note. Appropriation authorization.  
40 USC 802 note.

Repairs, liability.  
40 USC 802 note.

Contract.  
40 USC 809.

97 STAT. 3565

PUBLIC LAW 96-610—DEC. 28, 1980

such contract, the Secretary of the Interior shall pay for such steam at rates, not less than cost, and shall connect the Union Station-National Visitor Center complex with the Capitol Power Plant steam lines without expenses to the Congress.

Approved December 28, 1980.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-902 accompanying H.R. 6674 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-775 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

Dec. 13, considered and passed Senate and House.

**19. Native Hawaiians Study Commission**

PUBLIC LAW 96-565—DEC. 22, 1980

94 STAT. 3321

Public Law 96-565  
96th Congress

**An Act**

To establish the Kalaupapa National Historical Park in the State of Hawaii, and for other purposes.

Dec. 22, 1980  
[H.R. 7217]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE III**

94 STAT. 3324

SEC. 301. This title may be cited as the "Native Hawaiians Study Commission Act".

Native Hawaiians Study Commission Act. 42 USC 2991a note.

**NATIVE HAWAIIANS STUDY COMMISSION**

SEC. 302. There is hereby established the Native Hawaiians Study Commission (hereinafter in this title referred to as the "Commission").

Establishment. 42 USC 2991a note.

(b) The Commission shall be composed of nine members appointed by the President. Not more than three of such members shall be residents of the State of Hawaii.

Membership.

(c) The Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Commission shall be designated by the President at the time of appointment.

Chairman.

(d) Vacancies in the membership of the Commission shall not affect the powers of the remaining members to execute the functions of the Commission and shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointments were made.

Vacancies.

(e) The President shall call the first meeting of the Commission not more than ninety days after the date of the enactment of this title.

(f) Five members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum, but a smaller number specified by the Commission may conduct hearings.

94 STAT. 3325  
Pay.

(g) Each member of the Commission shall receive \$100 for each day such member is engaged in performing the duties of the Commission, except that members of the Commission who are full-time officers or employees of the United States shall receive no additional pay on account of their service on the Commission other than official travel expenses.

(h) While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Commission, members of the Commission (including members who are full-time officers or employees of the United States) shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem, in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

Travel expenses.

94 STAT. 3325

PUBLIC LAW 96-565—DEC. 22, 1980

(i) Subject to such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the Commission, the Chairman may—

Staff.

(1) appoint and fix the compensation of an executive director, a general counsel, and such additional staff as he deems necessary, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and without regard to chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates, but at rates not in excess of the maximum rate of pay in effect from time to time for grade GS-18 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of such title; and

5 USC 5101,  
5331.5 USC 5332.  
Temporary and  
Intermittent  
Services.

(2) procure temporary and intermittent services to the same extent as is authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, but at rates not to exceed \$100 a day for individuals.

(j) Subject to section 552a of title 5, United States Code, the Commission may secure directly from any department or agency of the United States information necessary to enable it to carry out this title. Upon request of the Chairman of the Commission, the head of such department or agency shall furnish such information to the Commission.

(k) The Commission may use the United States mails in the same manner and upon the same conditions as other departments and agencies of the United States.

## DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION

Study.  
42 USC 2991a  
note.  
Hearings; public  
Notice.

SEC. 303. (a) The Commission shall conduct a study of the culture, needs and concerns of the Native Hawaiians.

(b) The Commission shall conduct such hearings as it considers appropriate and shall provide notice of such hearings to the public, including information concerning the date, location and topic of each hearing. The Commission shall take such other actions as it considers necessary to obtain full public participation in the study undertaken by the Commission.

Draft report.

(c) Within one year after the date of its first meeting, the Commission shall publish a draft report of the findings of the study and shall distribute copies of the draft report to appropriate Federal and State agencies, to Native Hawaiian organizations, and upon request to members of the public. The Commission shall solicit written comments from the organizations and individuals to whom copies of the draft report are distributed.

Comments.

Final report.

(d) After taking into consideration any comments submitted to the Commission, the Commission shall issue a final report of the results of its study within nine months after the publication of its draft report. The Commission shall submit copies of the final report and copies of all written comments on the draft submitted to the Commission under paragraph (c) to the President and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives.

94 STAT. 3326  
Submittal to  
President and  
Congressional  
Committees.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-565—DEC. 22, 1980

94 STAT. 3326

(e) The Commission shall make recommendations to the Congress based on its findings and conclusions under subsection (a) of this section.

## TERMINATION OF THE COMMISSION

SEC. 304. Except as provided in subsection (b) of section 307, upon the expiration of the sixty-day period following the submission of the report required by section 303, the Commission shall cease to exist.

42 USC 2991a  
note.

## DEFINITIONS

SEC. 305. For the purposes of this title, the term "Native Hawaiian" means any individual whose ancestors were natives of the area which consisted of the Hawaiian Islands prior to 1778.

42 USC 2991a  
note.

## SAVINGS CLAUSES

SEC. 306. No provision of this title shall be construed as—  
 (1) constituting a jurisdictional act, conferring jurisdiction to sue, or granting implied consent to Native Hawaiians to sue the United States or any of its offices; or  
 (2) constituting a precedent for reopening, renegotiating, or legislating any past settlement involving land claims or other matters with any Native organization or any tribe, band or identifiable group of American Indians.

42 USC 2991a  
note.

## AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 307. (a) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years 1982 and 1983 such sums as are necessary to carry out the provisions of this title. Until October 1, 1981, salaries and expenses of the Commission shall be paid from the contingent fund of the Senate upon vouchers approved by the Chairman. To the extent that any payments are made from the contingent fund of the Senate prior to the time appropriation is made, such payments shall be chargeable against the authorization provided herein.

42 USC 2991a  
note.

(b) The Secretary of the Treasury shall reserve a reasonable portion of the funds appropriated pursuant to subsection (a) of this section for the purpose of providing payment for the transportation, subsistence, and reasonable expenses of the members of the Commission in testifying before the Congress with respect to their duties and activities while serving on the Commission or to such matters as may involve the findings of the study of the Commission after the expiration of the Commission pursuant to section 304.

94 STAT. 3327

Approved December 22, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1019 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
 SENATE REPORT No. 96-1027 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
 CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 19, considered and passed House.  
 Dec. 4, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
 Dec. 5, House concurred in Senate amendments.

## 20. Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation

97 STAT. 909

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

Public Law 98-141  
98th Congress

An Act

Oct. 31, 1983  
[H.R. 1213]

To amend certain provisions of law relating to units of the national park system and other public lands, and for other purposes.

Public Lands  
And National  
Parks Act of  
1983.  
16 USC 1 note.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983".*

\* \* \* \* \*

97 STAT. 910  
Appropriation  
authorization  
40 USC 875.

SEC. 8. (a) The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation Act of 1972 (86 Stat. 1266, 40 U.S.C. 871) is amended as follows:

(1) by striking out in paragraph (10) of section 6, the figure "100,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "120,000,000"; and

40 USC 885.

(2) by adding at the end of section 17(a) the following: "There are further authorized to be appropriated for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation sums not to exceed \$3,250,000, each, for the fiscal years ending September 30, 1984, September 30, 1985, September 30, 1986, September 30, 1987, and September 30, 1988."

40 USC 874.

(b) Section 5(e) of the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation Act of 1972 is amended by—

(1) inserting "(1)" after "(e)";

(2) striking out "The Corporation" in the second sentence thereof and substituting:

"(2) The Corporation"; and

(3) adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

Effective date.  
Notification to  
congressional  
committees.

"(3) Any alteration, revision, or amendment of the plan and any other action taken by the Corporation which is not a substantial change in the plan within the meaning of paragraph (2) but—

"(A) which is a significant change in the plan, or which is another significant action taken by the Corporation, and

"(B) which relates to housing, any major structure, historic preservation, parks, office space, or retail uses, within the development area

shall not take effect until thirty days after notice of such change or

other action has been submitted to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, unless prior to the expiration of such thirty-day period each of such committees notifies the Corporation in writing that the committee does not object to such change or other action. Such notice to the committees shall include an explanation of the reasons why the change or other action is proposed and a summary of any recommendations received by the Corporation from the Secretary of the Interior, the Mayor of the District of Columbia, or from any other interested agency, organization, or individual.”

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

97 STAT. 910

(c)(l) Section 3(c) of the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation Act of 1972 is amended by inserting “(7)” at the beginning of the unnumbered paragraph following paragraph (6).

40 USC 872.

(2) Section 5(a)(10) of such Act is amended by inserting “a” before “whole”.

(3) Section 5(b) of such Act is amended by striking out “Cooperation” and substituting “cooperation”.

(d) Section 11 of the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation Act of 1972 is amended by inserting “(a)” after “Sec. 11.” And by adding the following new subsections at the end thereof:

40 USC 880.

“(b) Within six months after the date of the enactment of this subsection, the Corporation shall transmit to the Congress an estimate, for each fiscal year, of the additional funds which will be necessary for the Corporation to carry out the development plan through the fiscal year 1990. Such estimate shall include a detailed statement of the projects and other expenditures for which such funds are proposed to be used, together with an estimate of the projected costs thereof.

Estimate of additional funds, transmittal to Congress.

97 STAT. 911

“(c) The report submitted under subsection (a) shall include a detailed discussion of the actions the Corporation has taken within the reporting period to protect and enhance the significant historic and architectural values of structures within the boundaries of the Corporation’s jurisdiction, and indicating similar actions it plans to take and issues it anticipates dealing with during the upcoming fiscal year related to historic and architectural preservation. Such report shall indicate the degree to which public concern has been considered and incorporated into decisions made by the Corporation relative to historic and architectural preservation.”.

Detailed report.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 31, 1983.

97 STAT. 914

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1213:  
HOUSE REPORT No. 98-15 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-141 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):

Mar. 8, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Oct. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**21. Presidential Sites Commemoration Study**

94 STAT. 67

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

## An Act

Mar. 5, 1980

[H.R. 3757]

National Parks  
and Recreation  
Act of 1978,  
amendment.94 STAT. 73  
Presidential  
monument  
sites, survey.  
16 USC 467b.Individual  
sites and  
structures;  
report to  
congressional  
committees.16 USC 1-4, 22,  
43.  
16 USC 450m,  
450n.

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## TITLE I

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 120. (a) The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to conduct a survey of sites which he deems exhibit qualities most appropriate for the commemoration of each former President of the United States. The survey may include sites associated with the deeds, leadership, or lifework of a former President, and it may identify sites or structures historically unrelated to a former President but which may be suitable as a memorial to honor such President.

(b) The Secretary shall, from time to time, prepare and transmit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate reports on individual sites and structures identified in the survey referred to in subsection (a), together with his recommendation as to whether such site or structure is suitable for establishment as a national historic site or national memorial to commemorate a former President. Each such report shall include pertinent information with respect to the need for acquisition of lands and interests therein, the development of facilities, and the operation and maintenance of the site or structure and the estimated cost thereof. If during the six-month period following the transmittal of a report pursuant this subsection neither Committee has by vote of a majority of its members disapproved a recommendation of the Secretary that a site or structure is suitable for establishment as a national historic site, the Secretary may thereafter by appropriate order establish the same as a national historic site, including the lands and interests therein identified in the report accompanying his recommendation. The Secretary may acquire the lands and interests therein by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, transfer from any other Federal agency, or exchange, and he shall administer the site in accordance with the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented, and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), as amended.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as diminishing the authority of the Secretary under the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), as amended, or as authorizing the Secretary to establish any national memorial, creation of which is hereby expressly reserved to the Congress.

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 74

(d) There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

Appropriation authorization.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 5, 1980.

94 STAT. 77

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

**22. Rogers C. B. Morton Recognition**

94 STAT. 3539

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress

## An Act

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

To provide, with respect to the national park system: for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

National Park System,  
amendment.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 3546

## TITLE XV

## ROGERS C. B. MORTON RECOGNITION

Information,  
submittal to  
congressional  
committees.

SEC. 1501. The Secretary is authorized to commemorate, at Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland, the contributions of Rogers C. B. Morton, as a Member of Congress, and later as Secretary of the Interior, toward the development of the Seashore and to conservation in general. Such commemoration shall be in the form of an appropriate plaque or monument, suitably located, or may subsequently take the form of dedication of a suitable structure. Within one year of the effective date of this section, the Secretary shall inform, in writing, the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, as to actions he has taken to implement the provisions of this section.

\* \* \* \* \*

94 STAT. 3549

Approved December 28, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

**23. Union Station Redevelopment Act of 1981**

PUBLIC LAW 97-125—DEC. 29, 1981

95 STAT. 1667

Public Law 97-125  
97th Congress

An Act

To amend the National Visitor Center Facilities Act of 1968 to provide for the rehabilitation and completion of Union Station in Washington, District of Columbia, and for other purposes.

Dec. 29, 1981  
[S. 1192]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That this Act may be cited as the “Union Station Redevelopment Act of 1981”.

SEC. 2. The Congress finds and declares that—

(1) Union Station in Washington, District of Columbia, commissioned by Congress in 1903, designed by Daniel H. Burnham in monumental Beaux Arts style, and completed by the Washington Terminal Company in 1907, is an important historic and architectural landmark of the Nation’s Capital;

(2) Union Station was built and used exclusively as a rail passenger station until Congress decided to make the historic Union Station building a National Visitor Center in 1968, allocating rail passenger operations to a replacement facility behind the historic building;

(3) the use of rail passenger service to and from Washington, District of Columbia, declining when the National Visitor Center Facilities Act of 1968 was enacted, has dramatically increased since that time with the advent of and substantial Federal investment in the National Railroad Passenger Corporation and the northeast corridor improvement project, justifying a reversal of the policy adopted 13 years ago;

(4) the historic Union Station building is now unsafe and unusable, and the replacement railroad station is inconvenient and inadequate for present and projected rail ridership demand;

(5) it is in the national interest to preserve the architectural features of Union Station and to provide in the Union Station complex a sound and fully operational transportation terminal;

(6) the Union Station complex and its vicinity present an opportunity for successful commercial development integrated with the transportation functions of the facility; and

(7) the purposes of this Act are to achieve the goals of historic preservation and improved rail use of Union Station with maximum reliance on the private sector and minimum requirement for Federal assistance.

SEC. 3. Title I of the National Visitor Center Facilities Act of 1968 (40 U.S.C. 801 et seq.) is amended—

(1) by striking “National Visitor Center” in the caption of title I and inserting in lieu thereof “Union Station”;

(2) by inserting a new caption “Subtitle A—National Visitor Center” immediately after the new title I caption; and

(3) by adding at the end of title I the following new subtitle:

Union Station  
Redevelopment  
Act of 1981.  
40 USC 801 note.  
40 USC 811 note.

40 USC 801 note.

95 STAT. 1668

PUBLIC LAW 97-125—DEC. 29, 1981

## “Subtitle B—Union Station Redevelopment

40 US 811.

“SEC. 111. (a) Upon the request of the Secretary of Transportation, the Secretary shall assign to the Secretary of Transportation all of the Secretary’s right, title, and interest in the Union Station complex, including all agreements and leases entered into under subtitle A of this title. Such assignment may reserve to the Secretary the right to lease space for visitor services, to the extent the Secretary and the Secretary of Transportation may agree. For purposes of this title, the “Union Station complex” shall include all the real property, air rights, and improvements leased by the Secretary under subtitle A of this title, together with any property acquired and all improvements made in accordance with this subtitle.

Roof  
installation.

“(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary shall, not later than twelve months after the date of enactment of this subsection, complete the installation of new roofs and associated drainage systems on all existing roof surfaces of the historic Union Station building. Of funds appropriated to the Secretary under the construction appropriation for the National Park System for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, not less than \$8,100,000 shall be available to and allocated by the Secretary for such roof work. In the event the assignment provided for in subsection (a) of this section occurs prior to completion of such roof work, the Secretary shall continue to be responsible for such roof work until its completion, except as the Secretary and the Secretary of Transportation may otherwise agree.

“(c) Prior to the assignment provided for in subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary shall permit the Secretary of Transportation to carry out or cause to be carried out the activities authorized by this subtitle or by title VII of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 851 et seq.).

“(d) After both the assignment provided for in subsection (a) of this section and the completion of the roof installation required by subsection (b) of this section, the Secretary shall be relieved of the authority and obligation under subtitle A of this title to construct and operate a National Visitor Center at Union Station. The provisions of subtitle A of this title shall thereafter be deemed superseded by any contrary or inconsistent provisions of subtitle B of this title.

40 USC 812.

“SEC. 112. The Secretary of Transportation shall provide for the rehabilitation and redevelopment of the Union Station complex primarily as a multiple-use transportation terminal serving the Nation’s Capital, and secondarily as a commercial complex, in accordance with the following goals:

“(a) Preservation of the exterior facade and other historically and architecturally significant features of the Union Station building;

“(b) Restoration and operation of a portion of the historic Union Station building as a rail passenger station, together with holding facilities for charter, transit, and intercity buses in the Union Station complex;

“(c) Commercial development of the Union Station complex that will, to the extent possible, financially support the continued operation and maintenance of such complex; and

“(d) Withdrawal by the Federal Government from any active role in the operation and management of the Union Station complex as soon as practical and at the least possible Federal expense consistent with the goals set forth in subsections (a) through (c) of this section.

## PUBLIC LAW 97-125—DEC. 29, 1981

95 STAT. 1669

“SEC. 113. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Transportation such sums as may be necessary to meet lease and other obligations, including maintenance requirements, incurred by the Secretary and assigned to the Secretary of Transportation under this subtitle. The Secretary shall transfer to the Secretary of Transportation at the time of such assignment such sums as may have been appropriated to the Secretary to meet such obligations and not yet expended as of the date of such assignment.

Appropriation  
authoriazation.  
40 USC 813.

“(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 102(a)(5) of this title, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to purchase for the United States any property that was leased by the Secretary under subtitle A of this title and assigned to the Secretary of Transportation under this subtitle. The purchase agreement for such property may provide for payment by the Secretary of Transportation over a term not to exceed six years. There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Transportation, in addition to the sums authorized by subsection (a) of this section, not to exceed \$275,000 per year for not to exceed six years to carry out such purchase. Such purchase shall not be subject to the provisions of title III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. 4651 et seq.).

40 USC 802.

“SEC. 114. (a) The Secretary of Transportation shall, on an emergency basis, carry out an engineering survey of all existing structures at the Union Station complex for the following purposes:

Engineering  
survey.  
40 USC 814.

“(1) to determine those actions necessary or desirable to preserve the long-term structural integrity of, and provide functional utility systems for, the historic Union Station building;

“(2) in cooperation with Amtrak, to determine those actions necessary or desirable to restore rail passenger handling functions to the historic Union Station building and otherwise improve rail passenger service facilities at Union Station, including improved passenger access to the trains; and

“(3) to prepare detailed estimates of the costs of such rehabilitation and improvement.

“(b) Concurrently with the engineering survey required by subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary of Transportation, in cooperation with the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, shall carry out a planning and market feasibility study to assess the commercial development potential of the Union Station complex. Such study shall also include, but not be limited to, an assessment of the feasibility and desirability of:

Study.

“(1) providing passenger transportation services from Union Station to the commercial airports in the area;

“(2) constructing a heliport at or near the Union Station complex; and

“(3) relocating to office space in Union Station the offices of Federal or other public transportation agencies.

“(c) The Secretary of Transportation shall complete the engineering survey required by this section not later than six months after the date of enactment of this section, and shall complete the planning and market feasibility study required by this section not later than twelve months after the date of enactment of this section.

Survey  
completion.

“(d) Of amounts appropriated under section 704(a) (1) and (2) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 854(a) (1) and (2)), \$1,000,000 shall be available to and be utilized by the Secretary of Transportation to carry out the purposes of subsections (a) and (b) of this section.

95 STAT. 1670

PUBLIC LAW 97-125—DEC. 29, 1981

Report to  
Congress.

“(e) Within twelve months following the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary of Transportation shall submit a report to the Congress on the results of the engineering survey and planning and market feasibility studies carried out under this section. Such report shall be referred to the Committees on Commerce, Science, and Transportation and Environment and Public Works of the Senate and the Committees on Energy and Commerce and Public Works and Transportation of the House, respectively. Such report shall include a specific commitment of Federal funds for completion of the rehabilitation of the historic Union Station building, together with any necessary request for appropriations, in the amount determined by the Secretary of Transportation to be necessary in light of the survey and studies carried out under this section, from either or both of the following sources:

“(1) funds authorized to be appropriated and not yet appropriated under section 704(a) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 854(a)) that are in excess of the amounts set out in the last sentence of such section 704(a); and

“(2) funds programmed or reprogrammed from any other appropriation available to the Secretary of Transportation.

Funds  
prohibition.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection, no funds from the Northeast Corridor Improvement Project and other rail or rail-related programs in excess of \$29,000,000 shall be available for the completion of the rehabilitation of the historic Union Station building or other purposes determined by the Secretary of Transportation to be necessary in light of the survey and studies carried out under this section if within ninety calendar days of continuous session of the Congress after any request for such excess funds either the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate disapproves of the availability of such excess funds for such purposes by majority vote. For purposes of this subsection, continuity of session of the Congress is broken only by an adjournment sine die, and the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the period described in this subsection.

Development  
agreements.  
40 USC 815.

“SEC. 115. (a) In order to achieve the goals set out in section 112 of this subtitle, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to select and subsequently enter into one or more agreements (hereafter in this Act referred to as ‘development agreements’) with one or more responsible individuals, corporations, or other private entities with demonstrated experience in the financing, undertaking, and managing of commercial real estate development (hereafter in this Act referred to as ‘developers’).

Developer  
selection.

“(b) The Secretary of Transportation shall prescribe the procedures and criteria for selection of a developer for the Union Station complex: *Provided*, That no final developer selection shall be made unless and until at least two developers meeting minimum criteria prescribed by the Secretary of Transportation have submitted to the Secretary of Transportation specific design and financing proposals for the rehabilitation and redevelopment of the Union Station complex, and specific proposals for the acquisition, conveyance, or lease of real property. The Secretary of Transportation is directed to initiate discussions with potential developers as soon as possible following enactment of this section to assure the earliest possible selection of a developer or developers.

## PUBLIC LAW 97-125—DEC. 29, 1981

95 STAT. 1671

“(c) Development agreements entered into under this section shall be considered cooperative agreements for purposes of the Federal Grant and Cooperative Agreement Act of 1977 (41 U.S.C. 501 et seq.). With respect to such development agreements, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to modify or waive the application of regulations otherwise applicable to Federal or Department of Transportation financial assistance agreements, to the extent the Secretary of Transportation determines in his discretion to be necessary to accomplish the purposes of this subtitle at the lowest cost to the Federal Government.

Development agreements.

“(d) The Secretary of Transportation is further authorized to enter into such other agreements and contracts, except any agreement or contract to sell property rights at the Union Station complex, with such persons, corporations, financial institutions, Federal, regional, or local agencies, or the Architect of the Capitol as the Secretary of Transportation deems necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of this subtitle. Any such agreement may be made assignable to a selected developer or developers of the Union Station complex.

“SEC. 116. (a)(1) The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to acquire for the United States, by lease, purchase, or otherwise, any interest in real property (including, without limitation, interests in the nature of easements or reservations) and any other property interest (including, without limitation, contract rights) in or relating or adjacent to the Union Station complex that the Secretary of Transportation deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this subtitle.

40 USC 816.

“(2) If the Secretary of Transportation determines that property under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol in squares 721 and 722 eastward of the historic Union Station building is necessary to carry out the purposes of this subtitle, the Secretary of Transportation may request assignment of such property to the use of the Secretary of Transportation, as a part of the Union Station complex, and subject to the provisions of this subtitle, and the Architect of the Capitol shall so assign such property.

“(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to maintain, use, operate, manage, and lease, either directly, by contract, or through development agreements, any property interest held or acquired by the Secretary of Transportation for the United States under this subtitle, in such manner and subject to such terms, conditions, covenants, and easements as the Secretary of Transportation deems necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of this subtitle.

“SEC. 117. (a) The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to use income and proceeds received from activities authorized by this subtitle, including, without limitation, operating and leasing income and payments made to the Federal Government under development agreements, to pay expenses incurred by the Secretary of Transportation in carrying out the purposes of this subtitle, including, without limitation, construction, acquisition, leasing, operation, and maintenance expenses, and payments made to developers under development agreements.

40 USC 817.

“(b) A special deposit account is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States, to be known as the Union Station Fund, which shall be administered as a revolving fund. Such special deposit account shall be credited with receipts of the Secretary of Transportation from activities authorized by this subtitle and the balance in such special deposit account shall be available in such amounts as are

Union Station Fund.

- specified in annual appropriation Acts for making expenditures authorized by this subtitle.
- Parking facility.  
40 USC 818. “SEC. 118. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of title 23, United States Code, and other Acts pertaining to Federal-Aid Highways, the Secretary of Transportation shall immediately approve the completion of the parking facility, and associated ramps (including any necessary pedestrian areas and walkways, escalators, elevators, moving sidewalk access, and connections) at Union Station, to be financed with interstate highway funds apportioned to the District of Columbia. To the extent necessary to complete such project, such apportionment shall not be subject to any obligation limitation enacted for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, or the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983. The amount of such apportionment necessary to complete such project, not to exceed \$40,000,000, shall remain available to the District of Columbia until expended, without regard to the provisions of section 118(b) of title 23, United States Code. The Federal share shall be 100 per centum of the total cost of such project.
- Parking facility,  
agreement. “(b) Within sixty days of the enactment of this section, the Secretary of Transportation shall enter into an agreement with the District of Columbia’s Department of Transportation and the Secretary of Transportation’s administration of the project described in subsection (a) of this section. Such project agreement shall provide that all right, title, and interest in such parking facility shall remain in the United States. The rate of fees charged for use of the parking facility may exceed the rate required for maintenance and operation of the facility, and shall be established in a manner that encourages its use by rail passengers and participants in activities in the Union Station complex and area.
- Agreement  
release.  
40 USC 819. “SEC. 119. (a) The Secretary of Transportation is authorized, on such terms and conditions as he may prescribe, to release the Washington Terminal Company from any or all of its obligations under agreements and leases entered into under subtitle A of this title, including, without limitation, the obligation to construct a new railroad passenger station as provided in section 102(a)(4) of this title.
- 40 USC 802.  
Waiver. “(b) The Secretary of Transportation Shall waive such statutory or contractual restrictions on the use of the parking structure and associated ramps described in section 118 of this subtitle as would otherwise be required or imposed because funds for such construction were or are provided under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).
- Supra.* “(c) The Secretary of Transportation is authored to use funds appropriated under section 704(a)(2) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 854(a)(2)) to carry out the purposes of this subtitle without regard to the matching funds requirement of section 703(1)(B) of such Act (45 U.S.C. 853(1)(B)). Funds appropriated under section 704(a) of such Act may not be used for design, construction, or operation of a heliport at or near Union Station.
- Funds,  
prohibition. “(d) The Architect of the Capitol is authorized to enter into agreements with the Secretary of Transportation or his designee or assign to furnish steam or chilled water or both from the Capitol Power Plant to the Union Station complex, at no expense to the legislative branch.”
- Agreements.  
Repeals. SEC. 4. (a) The Act approved November 5, 1966 (Public Law 89-759) and section 108 of the National Visitor Center Facilities Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-264) are repealed.

## PUBLIC LAW 97-125—DEC. 29, 1981

95 STAT. 1673

(b) Section 102(b) of the National Visitor Center Facilities Act of 1968 (40 U.S.C. 802(b)) is amended by striking the word "title" and inserting in lieu thereof the word "subtitle".

SEC. 5. As used in section 502(a)(1)(B) of the Rail Passenger Service Act, the term "Amtrak Commuter" shall mean, with respect to the period prior to January 1, 1983, "Conrail".

"Amtrak  
Commuter."  
45 USC 582 note.

Approved December 29, 1981.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1192:

SENATE REPORTS: No 97-70 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation) and No. 97-269 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 127 (1981):

Nov. 23, considered and passed Senate.

Dec 16, considered and passed House.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 17, No. 53 (1981):

Dec. 29, Presidential statement.



## XXIII. APPENDIX

**1. Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act**

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2371

Public Law 96-487  
96th Congress

## An Act

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

Dec. 2, 1980  
[H.R. 39]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the “Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act”.

Alaska National  
Interest Lands  
Conservation  
Act.  
16 USC 3101  
note.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## TITLE I—PURPOSES, DEFINITIONS, AND MAPS

Sec. 101. Purposes.  
Sec. 102. Definitions.  
Sec. 103. Maps.

## TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

Sec. 201. Establishment of new areas.  
Sec. 202. Additions to existing areas.  
Sec. 203. General administration.  
Sec. 204. Native selections.  
Sec. 205. Commercial fishing.  
Sec. 206. Withdrawal from mining.

## TITLE III—NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM

Sec. 301. Definitions.  
Sec. 302. Establishment of new refuges.  
Sec. 303. Additions to existing refuges.  
Sec. 304. Administration of refuges.  
Sec. 305. Prior authorities.  
Sec. 306. Special study.

## TITLE IV—NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA AND NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Sec. 401. Establishment of Steese National Conservation Area.  
Sec. 402. Administrative provisions.  
Sec. 403. Establishment of White Mountains National Recreation Area.  
Sec. 404. Rights of holders of unperfected mining claims.

## TITLE V—NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

Sec. 501. Additions to existing national forests.  
Sec. 502. Mining and mineral leasing on certain national forest lands.  
Sec. 503. Misty Fjords and Admiralty Island National Monuments.  
Sec. 504. Unperfected mining claims in Misty Fjords and Admiralty Island National Monuments.  
Sec. 505. Fisheries on national forest lands in Alaska.  
Sec. 506. Admiralty Island land exchanges.  
Sec. 507. Cooperative fisheries planning.

TITLE VI—NATIONAL WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM

PART A—WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

Sec. 601. Additions.

PART B—WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS WITHIN NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM

Sec. 602. Additions.

PART C—ADDITION TO NATIONAL WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM LOCATED  
OUTSIDE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM UNITS AND NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES

Sec. 603. Additions.

Sec. 604. Designation for study.

Sec. 605. Administrative provisions.

Sec. 606. Other amendments to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

TITLE VII—NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM

Sec. 701. Designation of wilderness within National Park System.

Sec. 702. Designation of wilderness within National Wildlife Refuge System.

Sec. 703. Designation of wilderness within National Forest System.

Sec. 704. Designation of wilderness study area within National Forest System.

Sec. 705. National forest timber utilization program.

Sec. 706. Reports.

Sec. 707. Administration.

Sec. 708. RARE II release.

TITLE VIII—SUBSISTENCE MANAGEMENT AND USE

Sec. 801. Findings.

Sec. 802. Policy.

Sec. 803. Definitions.

Sec. 804. Preference for subsistence uses.

Sec. 805. Local and regional participation.

Sec. 806. Federal monitoring.

Sec. 807. Judicial enforcement.

Sec. 808. Park and park monument subsistence resource commissions.

Sec. 809. Cooperative agreements.

Sec. 810. Subsistence and land use decisions.

Sec. 811. Access.

Sec. 812. Research.

Sec. 813. Periodic reports.

Sec. 814. Regulations.

Sec. 815. Limitations, savings clauses.

Sec. 816. Closure to subsistence uses.

TITLE IX—IMPLEMENTATION OF ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT  
ACT AND ALASKA STATEHOOD ACT

Sec. 901. Submerged lands statute of limitations.

Sec. 902. Statute of limitations.

Sec. 903. Administrative provisions.

Sec. 904. Tax moratorium extension.

Sec. 905. Alaska Native allotments.

Sec. 906. State selections and conveyances.

Sec. 907. Alaska Land Bank.

Sec. 908. Protection of Native lands in contingency areas under timber sales.

Sec. 909. Use of protraction diagrams.

Sec. 910. National Environmental Policy Act.

Sec. 911. Technical amendment to Public Law 94-204.

TITLE X—FEDERAL NORTH SLOPE LANDS STUDIES, OIL AND GAS  
LEASING PROGRAM AND MINERAL ASSESSMENTS

Sec. 1001. Overall study program.

Sec. 1002. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge coastal plain resource assessment.

Sec. 1003. Prohibition on development.

Sec. 1004. Wilderness portion of study.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2373

- Sec. 1005. Wildlife resources portion of study.
- Sec. 1006. Transportation alternatives portion of study.
- Sec. 1007. Arctic research study.
- Sec. 1008. Oil and gas leasing program for non-North Slope Federal lands.
- Sec. 1009. Oil and gas lease applications.
- Sec. 1010. Alaska mineral resource assessment program.
- Sec. 1011. Presidential transmittal.

TITLE XI—TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY SYSTEMS IN AND ACROSS,  
AND ACCESS INTO, CONSERVATION SYSTEM UNITS

- Sec. 1101. Findings.
- Sec. 1102. Definitions.
- Sec. 1103. Effect of title.
- Sec. 1104. Procedural requirements.
- Sec. 1105. Standards for granting certain authorizations.
- Sec. 1106. Agency, Presidential, and congressional actions.
- Sec. 1107. Rights-of-way terms and conditions.
- Sec. 1108. Expedited judicial review.
- Sec. 1109. Valid existing rights.
- Sec. 1110. Special access and access to inholdings.
- Sec. 1111. Temporary access.
- Sec. 1112. North Slope Haul Road.
- Sec. 1113. Stikine River region.

TITLE XII—FEDERAL-STATE COOPERATION

- Sec. 1201. Alaska Land Use Council.
- Sec. 1202. Federal Coordination Committee.
- Sec. 1203. Bristol Bay cooperative region.

TITLE XIII—ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

- Sec. 1301. Management plans.
- Sec. 1302. Land acquisition authority.
- Sec. 1303. Use of cabins and other sites of occupancy on conservation system units.
- Sec. 1304. Archeological and paleontological sites.
- Sec. 1305. Cooperative information/education centers.
- Sec. 1306. Administrative sites and visitor facilities.
- Sec. 1307. Revenue-producing visitor services.
- Sec. 1308. Local hire.
- Sec. 1309. Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park.
- Sec. 1310. Navigation aids and other facilities.
- Sec. 1311. Scenic highway study.
- Sec. 1312. Administration of the White Mountains National Recreation Area.
- Sec. 1313. Administration of national preserves.
- Sec. 1314. Taking of fish and wildlife.
- Sec. 1315. Wilderness management.
- Sec. 1316. Allowed uses.
- Sec. 1317. General wilderness review provision.
- Sec. 1318. Statewide cultural assistance program.
- Sec. 1319. Effect on existing rights.
- Sec. 1320. Bureau of Land Management land reviews.
- Sec. 1321. Authorization for appropriation.
- Sec. 1322. Effect on prior withdrawals.
- Sec. 1323. Access.
- Sec. 1324. Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge agricultural use.
- Sec. 1325. Terror Lake Hydroelectric Project in Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge.
- Sec. 1326. Future Executive actions.
- Sec. 1327. Alaska gas pipeline.
- Sec. 1328. Public land entries in Alaska.

TITLE XIV—AMENDMENTS TO THE ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS  
SETTLEMENT ACT AND RELATED PROVISIONS

PART A—AMENDMENTS TO THE ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT

- Sec. 1401. Stock alienation.
- Sec. 1402. Selection requirements.
- Sec. 1403. Retained mineral estate.
- Sec. 1404. Vesting date for reconveyances.

Sec. 1405. Reconveyance to municipal corporations.  
 Sec. 1406. Conveyance of partial estates.  
 Sec. 1407. Shareholder homesites.  
 Sec. 1408. Basis in the land.  
 Sec. 1409. Fire protection.  
 Sec. 1410. Interim conveyances and underselections.  
 Sec. 1411. Escrow account.  
 Sec. 1412. Limitations.

#### PART B—OTHER RELATED PROVISIONS

Sec. 1413. Supplemental appropriation for Native Groups.  
 Sec. 1414. Fiscal Year Adjustment Act.  
 Sec. 1415. Relinquishment of selections partly within conservation units.  
 Sec. 1416. Bristol Bay Group Corporation lands.  
 Sec. 1417. Pribilof Islands acquisition authority.  
 Sec. 1418. NANA/Cook Inlet Regional Corporations lands.  
 Sec. 1419. Doyon Regional Corporation lands.  
 Sec. 1420. Hodzana River study area.  
 Sec. 1421. Conveyance to the State of Alaska.  
 Sec. 1422. Doyon and Fortymile River.  
 Sec. 1423. Ahtna Regional Corporation lands.  
 Sec. 1424. Bering Straits Regional Corporation lands.  
 Sec. 1425. Eklutna Village Corporation lands.  
 Sec. 1426. Eklutna-State Anchorage agreement.  
 Sec. 1427. Koniag Village and Regional Corporation lands.  
 Sec. 1428. Chugach Village Corporation lands.  
 Sec. 1429. Chugach Regional Corporation lands.  
 Sec. 1430. Chugach region study.  
 Sec. 1431. Arctic Slope Regional Corporation lands.  
 Sec. 1432. Cook Inlet Village settlement.  
 Sec. 1433. Bristol Bay Native Corporation lands.  
 Sec. 1434. Shee Atika-Charcoal and Alice Island conveyance.  
 Sec. 1435. Amendment to Public Law 94-204.  
 Sec. 1436. Inalik Native Corporation lands.  
 Sec. 1437. Conveyances to Village Corporations.

#### TITLE XV—NATIONAL NEED MINERAL ACTIVITY RECOMMENDATION PROCESS

Sec. 1501. Areas subject to the national need recommendation process.  
 Sec. 1502. Recommendations of the President to Congress.  
 Sec. 1503. Expedited congressional review.

#### TITLE I—PURPOSES, DEFINITIONS, AND MAPS

##### PURPOSES

16 USC 3101. SEC. 101. (a) In order to preserve for the benefit, use, education, and inspiration of present and future generations certain lands and waters in the State of Alaska that contain nationally significant natural, scenic, historic, archeological, geological, scientific, wilderness, cultural, recreational, and wildlife values, the units described in the following titles are hereby established.

(b) It is the intent of Congress in this Act to preserve unrivaled scenic and geological values associated with natural landscapes; to provide for the maintenance of sound populations of, and habitat for, wildlife species of inestimable value to the citizens of Alaska and the Nation, including those species dependent on vast relatively undeveloped areas; to preserve in their natural state extensive unaltered arctic tundra, boreal forest, and coastal rainforest ecosystems; to protect the resources related to subsistence needs; to protect and preserve historic and archeological sites, rivers, and lands, and to preserve wilderness resource values and related recreational opportunities including but not limited to hiking, canoeing, fishing, and sport hunting, within large arctic and subarctic wildlands and on

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2375

freeflowing rivers; and to maintain opportunities for scientific research and undisturbed ecosystems.

(c) It is further the intent and purpose of this Act consistent with management of fish and wildlife in accordance with recognized scientific principles and the purposes for which each conservation system unit is established, designated, or expanded by or pursuant to this Act, to provide the opportunity for rural residents engaged in a subsistence way of life to continue to do so.

(d) This Act provides sufficient protection for the national interest in the scenic, natural, cultural and environmental values on the public lands in Alaska, and at the same time provides adequate opportunity for satisfaction of the economic and social needs of the State of Alaska and its people; accordingly, the designation and disposition of the public lands in Alaska pursuant to this Act are found to represent a proper balance between the reservation of national conservation system units and those public lands necessary and appropriate for more intensive use and disposition, and thus Congress believes that the need for future legislation designating new conservation system units, new national conservation areas, or new national recreation areas, has been obviated thereby.

## DEFINITIONS

SEC. 102. As used in this Act (except that in titles IX and XIV the following terms shall have the same meaning as they have in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and the Alaska Statehood Act)—

(1) The term “land” means lands, waters, and interests therein.

(2) The term “Federal land” means lands the title to which is in the United States after the date of enactment of this Act.

(3) The term “public lands” means land situated in Alaska which, after the date of enactment of this Act, are Federal lands, except—

(A) land selections of the State of Alaska which have been tentatively approved or validly selected under the Alaska Statehood Act and lands which have been confirmed to, validly selected by, or granted to the Territory of Alaska or the State under any other provision of Federal law;

(B) land selections of a Native Corporation made under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act which have not been conveyed to a Native Corporation, unless any such selection is determined to be invalid or is relinquished; and

(C) lands referred to in section 19(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(4) The term “conservation system unit” means any unit in Alaska of the National Park System, National Wildlife Refuge System, National Wild and Scenic Rivers Systems, National Trails System, National Wilderness Preservation System, or a National Forest Monument including existing units, units established, designated, or expanded by or under the provisions of this Act, additions to such units, and any such unit established, designated, or expanded hereafter.

(5) The term “Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act” means “An Act to provide for the settlement of certain land claims of Alaska Natives, and for other purposes”, approved December 18, 1971 (85 Stat. 688), as amended.

16 USC 3102.  
*Post*, pp. 2430,  
2491.  
43 USC 1601  
prec. 21.

43 USC 1618.

43 USC 1601  
note.

(6) The term “Native Corporation” means any Regional Corporation, any Village Corporation, any Urban Corporation, and any Native Group.

43 USC 1602. (7) The term “Regional Corporation” has the same meaning as such term has under section 3(g) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(8) The term “Village Corporation” has the same meaning as such term has under section 3(j) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1613. (9) The term “Urban Corporation” means those Native entities which have incorporated pursuant to section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(10) The term “Native Group” has the same meaning as such term has under sections 3(d) and 14(h)(2) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1601 note. (11) The term “Native land” means land owned by a Native Corporation or any Native Group and includes land which, as of the date of enactment of this Act, had been selected under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act by a Native Corporation or Native Group and had not been conveyed by the Secretary (except to the extent such selection is determined to be invalid or has been relinquished) and land referred to in section 19(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1618. (12) The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior except that when such term is used with respect to any unit of the National Forest System, such term means the Secretary of Agriculture.

16 USC 1131 note. (13) The terms “wilderness” and “National Wilderness Preservation System” have the same meaning as when used in the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890).

43 USC note prec. 21. (14) The term “Alaska Statehood Act” means the Act entitled “An Act to provide for the admission of the State of Alaska into the Union”, approved July 7, 1958 (72 Stat. 339), as amended.

(15) The term “State” means the State of Alaska.

43 USC 1602. (16) The term “Alaska Native” or “Native” has the same meaning as the term “Native” has in section 3(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(17) The term “fish and wildlife” means any member of the animal kingdom, including without limitation any mammal, fish, bird (including any migratory, nonmigratory or endangered bird for which protection is also afforded by treaty or other international agreement), amphibian, reptile, mollusk, crustacean, arthropod or other invertebrate, and includes any part, product, egg, or offspring thereof, or the dead body or part thereof.

(18) The term “take” or “taking” as used with respect to fish or wildlife, means to pursue, hunt, shoot, trap, net, capture, collect, kill, harm, or attempt to engage in any such conduct.

#### MAPS

Public inspection.  
16 USC 3103.

SEC. 103. (a) The boundary maps described in this Act shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Secretary or the Secretary of Agriculture with regard to the National Forest System. In the event of discrepancies between the acreages specified in this Act and those depicted on such maps, the maps shall be controlling, but the boundaries of areas added to the National Park, Wildlife Refuge and National Forest Systems shall, in coastal areas

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2377

not extend seaward beyond the mean high tide line to include lands owned by the State of Alaska unless the State shall have concurred in such boundary extension and such extension is accomplished under the notice and reporting requirements of this Act.

(b) As soon as practicable after enactment of this Act, a map and legal description of each change in land management status effected by this Act, including the National Wilderness Preservation System, shall be published in the Federal Register and filed with the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate, and each such description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this Act: *Provided, however,* That correction of clerical and typographical errors in each such legal description and map may be made. Each such map and legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Secretary. Whenever possible boundaries shall follow hydrographic divides or embrace other topographic or natural features. Following reasonable notice in writing to the Congress of his intention to do so the Secretary and the Secretary of Agriculture may make minor adjustments in the boundaries of the areas added to or established by this Act as units of National Park, Wildlife Refuge, Wild and Scenic Rivers, National Wilderness Preservation, and National Forest Systems and as national conservation areas and national recreation areas. For the purposes of this subsection, a minor boundary adjustment shall not increase or decrease the amount of land within any such area by more than 23,000 acres.

(c) Only those lands within the boundaries of any conservation system unit which are public lands (as such term is defined in this Act) shall be deemed to be included as a portion of such unit. No lands which, before, on, or after the date of enactment of this Act, are conveyed to the State, to any Native Corporation, or to any private party shall be subject to the regulations applicable solely to public lands within such units. If the State, a Native Corporation, or other owner desires to convey any such lands, the Secretary may acquire such lands in accordance with applicable law (including this Act), and any such lands shall become part of the unit, and be administered accordingly.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.  
Filing with  
Speaker of  
House and  
President of  
Senate.

Minor boundary  
adjustments,  
notification of  
Congress.

## TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

## ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW AREAS

SEC. 201. The following areas are hereby established as units of the National Park System and shall be administered by the Secretary under the laws governing the administration of such lands and under the provisions of this Act:

(1) Aniakchak National Monument, containing approximated one hundred and thirty-eight thousand acres of public lands, and Aniakchak National Preserve, containing approximately three hundred and seventy-six thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered ANIA-90,005, and dated October 1978. The monument and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the caldera and its associated volcanic features and landscape, including the Aniakchak River and other lakes and streams, in their natural state; to study, interpret, and assure continuation of the natural process of biological succession; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife, including, but not limited to, brown/grizzly bears, moose, caribou, sea lions, seals, and other marine

Administration  
by Interior  
Secretary.  
16 USC 410hh.

Aniakchak  
National  
Monument.  
16 USC 431 note.

mammals, geese, swans, and other waterfowl and in a manner consistent with the foregoing, to interpret geological and biological processes for visitors. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the monument where such uses are traditional in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

Bering Land  
Bridge National  
Preserve.

(2) Bering Land Bridge National Preserve, containing approximately two million four hundred and fifty-seven thousand acres of public land, as generally depicted on map numbered BELA-90,005, and dated October 1978. The preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect and interpret examples of arctic plant communities, volcanic lava flows, ash explosions, coastal formations, and other geologic processes; to protect habitat for internationally significant populations of migratory birds; to provide for archeological and paleontological study, in cooperation with Native Alaskans, of the process of plant and animal migration, including man, between North America and the Asian Continent; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife including, but not limited to, marine mammals, brown/grizzly bears, moose, and wolves; subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe, to continue reindeer grazing use, including necessary facilities and equipment, within the areas which on January 1, 1976, were subject to reindeer grazing permits, in accordance with sound range management practices; to protect the viability of subsistence resources; and in a manner consistent with the foregoing, to provide for outdoor recreation and environmental education activities including public access for recreational purposes to the Serpentine Hot Springs area. The Secretary shall permit the continuation of customary patterns and modes of travel during periods of adequate snow cover within a one-hundred-foot right-of-way along either side of an existing route from Deering to the Taylor Highway, subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may promulgate to assure that such travel is consistent with the foregoing purposes.

Cape  
Krusenstern  
National  
Monument.  
16 USC 431 note.

(3) Cape Krusenstern National Monument, containing approximately five hundred and sixty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered CAKR-90,007, and dated October 1979. The monument shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect and interpret a series of archeological sites depicting every known cultural period in arctic Alaska; to provide for scientific study of the process of human population of the area from the Asian Continent; in cooperation with Native Alaskans, to preserve and interpret evidence of prehistoric and historic Native cultures; to protect habitat for seals and other marine mammals; to protect habitat for and populations of, birds, and other wildlife, and fish resources; and to protect the viability of subsistence resources. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the monument in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

Gates of the  
Arctic National  
Park.

(4)(a) Gates of the Arctic National Park, containing approximately seven million fifty-two thousand acres of public lands, Gates of the Arctic National Preserve, containing approximately nine hundred thousand acres of Federal lands, as generally depicted on map numbered GAAR-90,011, and dated July 1980. The park and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the wild and undeveloped character of the area, including opportunities for visitors to experience solitude,



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2379

and scenic beauty of the mountains, forelands, rivers, lakes, and other natural features; to provide continued opportunities, including reasonable access, for mountain climbing, mountaineering, and other wilderness recreational activities; and to protect habitat for and the populations of, fish and wildlife, including, but not limited to, caribou, grizzly bears, Dall sheep, moose, wolves, and raptorial birds. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the park, where such uses are traditional, in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

*Post*, p. 2422.

(b) Congress finds that there is a need for access for surface transportation purposes across the Western (Kobuk River) unit of the Gates of the Arctic National Preserve (from the Ambler Mining District to the Alaska Pipeline Haul Road) and the Secretary shall permit such access in accordance with the provisions of this subsection.

(c) Upon the filing of an application pursuant to section 1104 (b), and (c) of this Act for a right-of-way across the Western (Kobuk River) unit of the preserve, including the Kobuk Wild and Scenic River, the Secretary shall give notice in the Federal Register of a thirty-day period for other applicants to apply for access.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

(d) The Secretary and the Secretary of Transportation shall jointly prepare an environmental and economic analysis solely for the purpose of determining the most desirable route for the right-of-way and terms and conditions which may be required for the issuance of that right-of-way. This analysis shall be completed within one year and the draft thereof within nine months of the receipt of the application and shall be prepared in lieu of an environmental impact statement which would otherwise be required under section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act. Such analysis shall be deemed to satisfy all requirements of that Act and shall not be subject to judicial review. Such environmental and economic analysis shall be prepared in accordance with the procedural requirements of section 1104(e). The Secretaries in preparing the analysis shall consider the following—

Environmental  
and economic  
analysis.

(i) Alternative routes including the consideration of economically feasible and prudent alternative routes across the preserve which would result in fewer or less severe adverse impacts upon the preserve.

(ii) The environmental and social and economic impact of the right-of-way including impact upon wildlife, fish, and their habitat, and rural and traditional lifestyles including subsistence activities, and measures which should be instituted to avoid or minimize negative impacts and enhance positive impacts.

42 USC 4332.

*Post*, p. 2459.

(e) Within 60 days of the completion of the environmental and economic analysis, the Secretaries shall jointly agree upon a route for issuance of the right-of-way across the preserve. Such right-of-way shall be issued in accordance with the provisions of section 1107 of this Act.

(5) Kenai Fjords National Park, containing approximately five hundred and sixty-seven thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered KEFJ-90,007, and dated October 1978. The park shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain unimpaired the scenic and environmental integrity of the Harding Icefield, its outflowing glaciers, and coastal fjords and islands in their natural state; and

Kenai Fjords  
National park.

94 STAT. 2380

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Kobuk Valley  
National Park.

to protect seals, sea lions, other marine mammals, and marine and other birds and to maintain their hauling and breeding areas in their natural state, free of human activity which is disruptive to their natural processes. In a manner consistent with the foregoing, the Secretary is authorized to develop access to the Harding Icefield and to allow use of mechanized equipment on the icefield for recreation.

*Post*, p. 2422.Lake Clark  
National Park.

(6) Kobuk Valley National Park, containing approximately one million seven hundred and ten thousand acres of Public lands as generally depicted on map numbered KOVA-90,009, and dated October 1979. The park shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the environmental integrity of the natural features of the Kobuk River Valley, including the Kobuk, Salmon, and other rivers, the boreal forest, and the Great Kobuk Sand Dunes, in an undeveloped state; to protect and interpret, in cooperation with Native Alaskans, archeological sites associated with Native cultures; to protect migration routes for the Arctic caribou herd; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife including but not limited to caribou, moose, black and grizzly bears, wolves, and waterfowl; and to protect the viability of subsistence resources. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the park in accordance with the provisions of title VIII. Except at such times when, and locations where, to do so would be inconsistent with the purposes of the park, the Secretary shall permit aircraft to continue to land at sites in the upper Salmon River watershed.

*Post*, p. 2422.Noatak National  
Preserve.

(7)(a) Lake Clark National Park, containing approximately two million four hundred thirty-nine thousand acres of public lands, and Lake Clark National Preserve, containing approximately one million two hundred and fourteen thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered LACL-90,008, and dated October 1978. The park and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect the watershed necessary for perpetuation of the red salmon fishery in Bristol Bay; to maintain unimpaired the scenic beauty and quality of portions of the Alaska Range and the Aleutian Range, including active volcanoes, glaciers, wild rivers, lakes, waterfalls, and alpine meadows in their natural state; and to protect habitat for and populations of fish and wildlife including but not limited to caribou, Dall sheep, brown/grizzly bears, bald eagles, and peregrine falcons.

(b) No lands conveyed to the Nondalton Village Corporation shall be considered to be within the boundaries of the park or preserve; if the corporation desires to convey any such lands, the Secretary may acquire such lands with the consent of the owner, and any such lands so acquired shall become part of the park or preserve, as appropriate. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the park where such uses are traditional in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

(8)(a) Noatak National Preserve, containing approximately six million four hundred and sixty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered NOAT-90,004, and dated July 1980. The preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the environmental integrity of the Noatak River and adjacent uplands within the preserve in such a manner as to assure the continuation of geological and biological processes unimpaired by adverse human activity; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2381

and wildlife, including not limited to caribou, grizzly bears, Dall sheep, moose, wolves, and for waterfowl, raptors, and other species of birds; to protect archeological resources; and in a manner consistent with the foregoing, to provide opportunities for scientific research. The Secretary may establish a board consisting of scientists and other experts in the field of arctic research in order to assist him in the encouragement and administration of research efforts within the preserve.

(b) All lands located east of centerline of the main channel of the Noatak River which are—

(1) within

(A) any area withdrawn under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act for selection by the village of Noatak, and

43 USC 1601  
note.

(B) any village deficiency withdrawal under section 11(a)(3)(A) of such Act which is adjacent to the area described in subparagraph (i) of this paragraph,

43 USC 1610.

(2) adjacent to public lands within a unit of the National Park System as designated under this Act, and

(3) not conveyed to such Village or other Native Corporation before the final conveyance date, shall, on such final conveyance date, be added to and included within, the adjacent unit of the National Park System (notwithstanding the applicable acreage specified in this paragraph) and managed in the manner provided in the foregoing provisions of this paragraph. For purposes of the preceding sentence the term "final conveyance date" means the date of the conveyance of lands under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or by operation of this Act, to the Village of Noatak, or to any other Native Corporation which completes the entitlement of such Village or other Corporation to conveyance of lands from the withdrawals referred to in subparagraph (1).

(9) Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park, containing approximately eight million one hundred and forty seven thousand acres of public lands, and Wrangell-Saint Elias National Preserve, containing approximately four million one hundred and seventy-one thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered WRST-90,007, and dated August 1980. The park and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain unimpaired the scenic beauty and quality of high mountain peaks, foothills, glacial systems, lakes, and streams, valleys, and coastal landscapes in their natural state, to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife including but not limited to caribou, brown/grizzly bears, Dall sheep, moose, wolves, trumpeter swans and other waterfowl, and marine mammals; and to provide continued opportunities, including reasonable access for mountain climbing, mountaineering, and other wilderness recreational activities. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the park, where such uses are traditional, in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

Wrangell-Saint  
Elias National  
Park.

*Post*, p. 2422.

(10) Yukon-Charley Rivers National Preserve, containing approximately one million seven hundred and thirteen thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered YUCH-90,008, and dated October 1978. The preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the environmental integrity of the entire Charley River basin,

Yukon-Charley  
Rivers National  
Preserve.

94 STAT. 2382

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

including streams, lakes and other natural features, in its undeveloped natural condition for public benefit and scientific study; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife, including but not limited to the peregrine falcons and other raptorial birds, caribou, moose, Dall sheep, grizzly bears, and wolves; and in a manner consistent with the foregoing, to protect and interpret historical sites and events associated with the gold rush on the Yukon River and the geological and paleontological history and cultural prehistory of the area. Except at such times when and locations where to do so would be inconsistent with the purposes of the preserve, the Secretary shall permit aircraft to continue to land at sites in the Upper Charley River watershed.

## ADDITIONS TO EXISTING AREAS

16 USC 410hh-1.

SEC. 202. The following units of the National Park System are hereby expanded:

Glacier Bay  
National  
Monument.

(1) Glacier Bay National Monument, by the addition of an area containing approximately five hundred and twenty-three thousand acres of Federal land. Approximately fifty-seven thousand acres of additional public land is hereby established as Glacier Bay National Preserve, both as generally depicted on map numbered GLBA-90,004, and dated October 1978; furthermore, the monument is hereby redesignated as "Glacier Bay National Park". The monument addition and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect a segment of the Alsek River, fish and wildlife habitats and migration routes, and a portion of the Fairweather Range including the northwest slope of Mount Fairweather. Lands, waters, and interests therein within the boundary of the park and preserve which were within the boundary of any national forest are hereby excluded from such national forest and the boundary of such national forest is hereby revised accordingly.

Katmai National  
Monument.

(2) Katmai National Monument, by the addition of an area containing approximately one million and thirty-seven thousand acres of public land. Approximately three hundred and eight thousand acres of additional public land is hereby established as Katmai National Preserve, both as generally depicted on map numbered 90,007, and dated July 1980; furthermore, the monument is hereby redesignated as "Katmai National Park". The monument addition and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect habitats for, and populations of, fish and wildlife including, but not limited to, high concentrations of brown/grizzly bears and their denning areas; to maintain unimpaired the water habitat for significant salmon populations; and to protect scenic, geological, cultural and recreational features.

Mount McKinley  
National Park.

(3)(a) Mount McKinley National Park, by the addition of an area containing approximately two million four hundred and twenty-six thousand acres of public land, and approximately one million three hundred and thirty thousand acres of additional public land is hereby established as Denali National Preserve, both as generally depicted on map numbered DENA-90,007, and dated July 1980 and the whole is hereby redesignated as Denali National Park and Preserve. The park additions and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect and interpret the entire mountain massif, and additional scenic mountain

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2383

for, and populations of fish and wildlife including, but not limited to, brown/grizzly bears, moose, caribou, Dall sheep, wolves, swans and other waterfowl; and to provide continued opportunities, including reasonable access, for mountain climbing, mountaineering and other wilderness recreational activities. That portion of the Alaska Railroad right-of-way within the park shall be subject to such laws and regulations applicable to the protection of fish and wildlife and other park values as the Secretary, with the concurrence of the Secretary of Transportation, may determine. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the additions to the park where such uses are traditional in accordance with the provisions in title VIII.

(b) The Alaska Land Use Council shall, in cooperation with the Secretary, conduct a study of the Kantishna Hills and Dunkle Mine areas of the park as generally depicted on a map entitled "Kantishna Hills/Dunkle Mine Study Area", dated October 1979, and report thereon to the Congress not later than three years from the date of enactment of this Act. The study and report shall evaluate the resources of the area, including but not limited to, fish and wildlife, public recreation opportunities, wilderness potential, historic resources, and minerals, and shall include those recommendations respecting resources and other relevant matters which the Council determines are necessary. In conjunction with the study required by this section, the Council, in consultation with the Secretary, shall compile information relating to the mineral potential of the areas encompassed within the study, the estimated cost of acquiring mining properties, and the environmental consequences of further mineral development.

(c) During the period of the study, no acquisition of privately owned land shall be permitted within the study area, except with the consent of the owner, and the holders of valid mining claims shall be permitted to operate on their claims, subject to reasonable regulations designed to minimize damage to the environment: *Provided, however*, That such lands or claims shall be subject to acquisition without the consent of the owner or holder if the Secretary determines, after notice and opportunity for hearing, if such notice and hearing are not otherwise required by applicable law or regulation, that activities on such lands or claims will significantly impair important scenic, wildlife, or recreational values of the public lands which are the subject of the study.

*Post*, p. 2422.  
Study.  
Report to  
Congress.

Land  
acquisition,  
notice and  
hearing.

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

16 USC 410hh-2.

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act: *Provided, however*, That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay

*Post*, p. 2483.

National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National

94 STAT. 2384

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Park, as appropriate. Any funds available for the purposes of such monuments are hereby made available for the purposes of Katmai National Park and Preserve or Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

## NATIVE SELECTIONS

16 USC 410hh-3. SEC. 204. Valid Native Corporation selections, or lands identified for selection by Regional Corporations pursuant to section 17(d)(2)(E) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, within the boundaries of the Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve as established under this Act, are hereby recognized and shall be honored and conveyed by the Secretary in accordance with the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this Act.

43 USC 1616.

43 USC 1601 note.

## COMMERCIAL FISHING

16 USC 410hh-4. SEC. 205. With respect to the Cape Krusenstern National Monument, the Malaspina Glacier Forelands area of Wrangell-Saint Elias National Preserve and the Dry Bay area of Glacier Bay National Preserve, the Secretary may take no action to restrict unreasonably the exercise of valid commercial fishing rights or privileges obtained pursuant to existing law, including the use of public lands for campsites, cabins, motorized vehicles, and aircraft landings on existing airstrips, directly incident to the exercise of such rights or privileges, except that this prohibition shall not apply to activities which the Secretary, after conducting a public hearing in the affected locality, finds constitute a significant expansion of the use of park lands beyond the level of such use during 1979.

## WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

16 USC 410hh-5. SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

## TITLE III—NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM

## DEFINITIONS

43 USC 1601 note.  
43 USC 1611 note.  
*Post*, p. 2543.

SEC. 301. For purposes of this title—

(1) The term “existing”, if used in referring to any unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System in the State, means the unit as it existed on the day before the date of enactment of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act except as specifically modified by section 12(b)(1) of Public Law 94-204 and section 1432(c) of this Act.

(2) The term “refuge” means—

(A) any unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System established by section 302 or 303 of this Act;

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2385

(B) any existing unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System in Alaska not included within any unit referred to in subparagraph (A);

(C) any unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System established in Alaska after the date of the enactment of this Act; or

(D) any addition to any unit described in subparagraphs (A), (B), or (C) above.

## ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW REFUGES

SEC. 302. The following are established as units of the National Wildlife Refuge System:

(1) ALASKA PENINSULA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Alaska Peninsula National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately three million five hundred thousand acres of public lands as generally depicted on the map entitled “Alaska Peninsula National Wildlife Refuge”, dated October 1979 and shall include the lands on the Alaska Peninsula transferred to and made part of the refuge pursuant to section 1427 of this Act.

16 USC 668dd  
note.

(B) The purposes for which the Alaska Peninsula National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, brown bears, the Alaska Peninsula caribou herd, moose, sea otters and other marine mammals, shorebirds and other migratory birds, raptors, including bald eagles and peregrine falcons, and salmonoids and other fish;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) above, the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

16 USC 668dd  
note.

(2) BECHAROF NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Becharof National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately one million two hundred thousand acres of public lands generally depicted on the map entitled “Becharof National Wildlife Refuge”, dated July 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Becharof National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, brown bears, salmon, migratory birds, the Alaskan Peninsula caribou herd and marine birds and mammals;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth

94 STAT. 2386

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

16 USC 668dd  
note.

in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

(3) INNOKO NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Innoko National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately three million eight hundred and fifty thousand acres of public lands generally depicted on the map entitled “Innoko National Wildlife Refuge”, dated October 1978.

(B) The purposes for which the Innoko National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, waterfowl, peregrine falcons, other migratory birds, black bear, moose, furbearers, and other mammals and salmon;

(ii) to fulfill international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

16 USC 668dd  
note.

(4) KANUTI NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Kanuti National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately one million four hundred and thirty thousand acres of public lands generally depicted on the map entitled “Kanuti National Wildlife Refuge”, dated July 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Kanuti National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, white-fronted geese and other waterfowl and migratory birds, moose, caribou (including participation in coordinated ecological studies and management of the Western Arctic caribou herd), and furbearers;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

15 USC 668dd  
note.

(5) KOYUKUK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Koyukuk National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately three million five hundred and fifty thousand acres of public lands generally depicted on the map entitled “Koyukuk National Wildlife Refuge”, dated July 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Koyukuk National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve the fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, waterfowl and other migratory birds, moose, caribou (including participation in coordinated ecological studies and management of the Western

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2387

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

(6) NOWITNA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Nowitna National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately one million five hundred and sixty thousand acres of public lands generally depicted on a map entitled “Nowitna National Wildlife Refuge”, dated July 1980.

16 USC 668dd  
note.

(B) The purposes for which the Nowitna National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, trumpeter swans, white-fronted geese, canvasbacks and other waterfowl and migratory birds, moose, caribou, martens, wolverines and other furbearers, salmon, sheefish, and northern pike;

(ii) to fulfill international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

(7) SELAWIK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Selawik National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately two million one hundred and fifty thousand acres of public land generally depicted on the map entitled “Selawik National Wildlife Refuge”, dated July 1980. No lands conveyed to any Native Corporation shall be considered to be within the boundaries of the refuge; except that if any such corporation desires to convey any such lands, the Secretary may acquire such lands with the consent of the owner and any such acquired lands shall become public lands of the refuge.

16 USC 668dd  
note.

(B) The purposes for which the Selawik National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve the fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, the Western Arctic caribou herd (including participation in coordinated ecological studies and management of these caribou), waterfowl, shorebirds and other migratory birds, and salmon and sheefish;

(ii) to fulfill international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph

94 STAT. 2388

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

(i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

(C) The Secretary shall administer the refuge in such a manner as will permit reindeer grazing uses, including the construction and maintenance of necessary facilities and equipment within the areas, which on January 1, 1976, were subject to reindeer grazing permits.

16 USC 668dd  
note.

(8) TETLIN NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Tetlin National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately seven hundred thousand acres of public land as generally depicted on a map entitled “Tetlin National Wildlife Refuge” dated July 1980. The northern boundary of the refuge shall be a line parallel to, and three hundred feet south, of the centerline of the Alaska Highway.

(B) The purposes for which the Tetlin National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, waterfowl, raptors and other migratory birds, furbearers, moose, caribou (including participation in coordinated ecological studies and management of the Chisana caribou herd), salmon and Dolly Varden;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents;

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge; and

(v) to provide, in a manner consistent with subparagraphs (i) and (ii), opportunities for interpretation and environmental education, particularly in conjunction with any adjacent State visitor facilities.

16 USC 668dd  
note.

(9) YUKON FLATS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of approximately eight million six hundred and thirty thousand acres of public lands as generally depicted on the map entitled “Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge”, dated July 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, canvasbacks and other migratory birds, Dall sheep, bears, moose, wolves, wolverines and other furbearers, caribou (including participation in coordinated ecological studies and management of the Porcupine and Fortymile caribou herds) and salmon;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local

residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2389

in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

## ADDITIONS TO EXISTING REFUGES

SEC. 303. The following areas, consisting of existing refuges and the additions made thereto, are established or redesignated as units of the National Wildlife Refuge System:

(1) ALASKA MARITIME NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of eleven existing refuges, including all lands (including submerged lands), waters and interests therein which were a part of such refuges and are hereby redesignated as subunits of the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge; approximately four hundred and sixty thousand acres of additional public lands on islands, islets, rocks, reefs, spires and designated capes and headlands in the coastal areas and adjacent seas of Alaska, and an undetermined quantity of submerged lands, if any, retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood around Kodiak and Afognak Islands, as generally depicted on the map entitled “Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge”, dated October 1979, including the—

(i) Chukchi Sea Unit—including Cape Lisburne, Cape Thompson, the existing Chamisso National Wildlife Refuge and all other public lands on islands, islets, rocks, reefs, spires, and designated capes and headlands in the Chukchi Sea, but excluding such other offshore public lands within the Bering Land Bridge National Preserve. That portion of the public lands on Cape Lisburne shall be named and appropriately identified as the “Ann Stevens-Cape Lisburne” subunit of the Chukchi Sea Unit;

(ii) Bering Sea Unit—including the existing Bering Sea and Pribilof (Walrus and Otter Islands) National Wildlife Refuges, Hagemester Island, Fairway Rock, Sledge Island, Bluff Unit, Besboro Island, Penuk Islands, Egg Island, King Island, and all other public lands on islands, islets, rocks, reefs, spires and designated capes and headlands in the Bering Sea;

(iii) Aleutian Islands Unit—including the existing Aleutian Islands and Bogoslof National Wildlife Refuges, and all other public lands in the Aleutian Islands;

(iv) Alaska Peninsula Unit—including the existing Simeonof and Semidi National Wildlife Refuges, the Shumagin Islands, Sutwik Island, the islands and headlands of Puale Bay, and all other public lands on islands, islets, rocks, reefs, spires and designated capes and headlands south of the Alaska Peninsula from Katmai National Park to False Pass including such offshore lands incorporated in this unit under section 1427; and

(v) Gulf of Alaska Unit—including the existing Forrester Island, Hazy Islands, Saint Lazaria and Tuxedni National Wildlife Refuges, the Barren Islands, Latax Rocks, Harbor Island, Pye and Chiswell Islands, Ragged, Nataoa, Chat, Chevel, Granite and Middleton Islands, the Trinity Islands, all named and unnamed islands, islets, rocks, reefs, spires, and whatever submerged lands, if any, were retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood surrounding Kodiak and Afognak Islands and all other such public lands on islands, islets, rocks, reefs, spires and designated capes and headlands within the Gulf of Alaska, but excluding

16 USC 668dd  
note.

Chukchi Sea  
Unit.

Bering Sea Unit

Aleutian Islands  
Unit.

Alaska  
Peninsula Unit.

Gulf of Alaska  
Unit.

such

94 STAT. 2390

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

lands within existing units of the National Park System, Nuka Island and lands within the National Forest System except as provided in section 1427 of this Act.

(B) The purposes for which the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to marine mammals, marine birds and other migratory birds, the marine resources upon which they rely, bears, caribou and other mammals;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents;

(iv) to provide, in a manner consistent with subparagraphs (i) and (ii), a program of national and international scientific research on marine resources; and

(v) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

(C) Any lands acquired pursuant to section 1417 of this Act shall be included as public lands of the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge.

16 USC 668dd  
note.

(2) ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Arctic National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the existing Arctic National Wildlife Range including lands, waters, interests, and whatever submerged lands, if any, were retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood and an addition of approximately nine million one hundred and sixty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Arctic National Wildlife Refuge”, dated August 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, the Porcupine caribou herd (including participation in coordinated ecological studies and management of this herd and the Western Arctic caribou herd), polar bears, grizzly bears, muskox, Dall sheep, wolves, wolverines, snow geese, peregrine falcons and other migratory birds and Arctic char and grayling;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

16 USC 668dd  
note.

(3) IZEMBEK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The existing Izembek National Wildlife Range including the lands, waters and interests of that unit which shall be redesignated as the Izembek National Wildlife Refuge.



PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2391

(B) The purposes for which the Izembek National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, waterfowl, shorebirds and other migratory birds, brown bears and salmonoids;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

(4) KENAI NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Kenai National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the existing Kenai National Moose Range, including lands, waters, interests, and whatever submerged lands, if any, were retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood, which shall be redesignated as the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge, and an addition of approximately two hundred and forty thousand acres of public lands as generally depicted on the map entitled “Kenai National Wildlife Refuge”, dated October 1978, excluding lands described in P.L.O. 3953, March 21, 1966, and P.L.O. 4056, July 22, 1966, withdrawing lands for the Bradley Lake Hydroelectric Project.

(B) The purposes for which the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed, include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, moose, bears, mountain goats, Dall sheep, wolves and other furbearers, salmonoids and other fish, waterfowl and other migratory and nonmigratory birds;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge;

(iv) to provide in a manner consistent with subparagraphs (i) and (ii), opportunities for scientific research, interpretation, environmental education, and land management training; and

(v) to provide, in a manner compatible with these purposes, opportunities for fish and wildlife-oriented recreation.

(5) KODIAK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the existing Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge, including lands, waters, interests, and whatever submerged lands, if any, were retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood, which is redesignated as the Kodiak Island Unit of the Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge, and the addition of all public lands on Afognak and Ban Islands of approximately fifty thousand acres as generally depicted on the map entitled “Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge”, dated October 1978. The described public lands on Afognak Island are those incorporated in this

16 USC 668dd  
note.

16 USC 668dd  
note.

refuge from section 1427 of this Act.

94 STAT. 2392

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

(B) The purposes for which the Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, Kodiak brown bears, salmonoids, sea otters, sea lions and other marine mammals and migratory birds;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

16 USC 668dd  
note.

(6) TOGIAK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Togiak National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the existing Cape Newenham National Wildlife Refuge, including lands, waters, and interests therein, which shall be redesignated as a unit of the Togiak National Wildlife Refuge, and an addition of approximately three million eight hundred and forty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on the map entitled “Togiak National Wildlife Refuge”, dated April 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Togiak National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, salmonoids, marine birds and mammals, migratory birds and large mammals (including their restoration to historic levels);

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (I) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents, and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

16 USC 668dd  
note.

(7) YUKON DELTA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.— (A) The Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the existing Clarence Rhode National Wildlife Range, Hazen Bay National Wildlife Refuge, and Nunivak National Wildlife Refuge, including lands, waters, interests, and whatever submerged lands, if any, were retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood, which shall be redesignated as units of the Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge and the addition of approximately thirteen million four hundred thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on the map entitled “Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge”, dated April 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not

limited to, shorebirds, seabirds, whistling swans, emperor, white-fronted and Canada geese, black brant and other migratory birds, salmon, muskox, and marine mammals;

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2393

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

(C) Subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe, reindeer grazing, including necessary facilities and equipment, shall be permitted within areas where such use is, and in a manner which is, compatible with the purposes of this refuge.

(D) Subject to reasonable regulation, the Secretary shall administer the refuge so as to not impede the passage of navigation and access by boat on the Yukon and Kuskokwim Rivers.

## ADMINISTRATION OF REFUGES

SEC. 304. (a) Each refuge shall be administered by the Secretary, subject to valid existing rights, in accordance with the laws governing the administration of units of the National Wildlife Refuge System, and this Act.

(b) In applying section 4(d) of the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 668dd) with respect to each refuge, the Secretary may not permit any use, or grant easements for any purpose described in such section 4(d) unless such use (including but not limited to any oil and gas leasing permitted under paragraph (2)) or purpose is compatible with the purposes of the refuge. The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations and impose such terms and conditions as may be necessary and appropriate to ensure that activities carried out under any use or easement granted under any authority are so compatible.

(c) All public lands (including whatever submerged lands, if any beneath navigable waters of the United States (as that term is defined in section 1301(a) of title 43, United States Code) were retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood) in each National Wildlife Refuge and any other National Wildlife Refuge System unit in Alaska are hereby withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations, from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry and patent under the mining laws but not from operation of mineral leasing laws.

(d) The Secretary shall permit within units of the National Wildlife Refuge System designated, established, or enlarged by this Act, the exercise of valid commercial fishing rights or privileges obtained pursuant to existing law and the use of Federal lands, subject to reasonable regulation, for campsites, cabins, motorized vehicles, and aircraft landings directly incident to the exercise of such rights or privileges: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall require the Secretary to permit the exercise of rights or privileges or uses of the Federal lands directly incident to such exercise, which he determines, after conducting a public hearing in the affected locality, to be inconsistent with the purposes of a unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System as described in this section and to be a significant

Refuge use or easements.

Regulations.

Commercial fishing rights or privileges.



94 STAT. 2394

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

expansion of commercial fishing activities within such unit beyond the level of such activities during 1979.

(e) Where compatible with the purposes of the refuge unit, the Secretary may permit, subject to reasonable regulations and in accord with sound fisheries management principles, scientifically acceptable means of maintaining, enhancing, and rehabilitating fish stock.

Cooperative  
management  
agreements.

(f)(1) The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative management agreements with any Native Corporation, the State, any political subdivision of the State, or any other person owning or occupying land which is located within, or adjacent or near to, any national wildlife refuge. Each cooperative management agreement (hereinafter in this section referred to as an "agreement") shall provide that the land subject to the agreement shall be managed by the owner or occupant in a manner compatible with the major purposes of the refuge to which such land pertains including the opportunity for continuation of subsistence uses by local rural residents.

(2) Each agreement shall—

(A) set forth such uses of the land subject to the agreement which are compatible with the management goals set forth in subsection (f)(1);

(B) permit the Secretary reasonable access to such land for purposes relating to the administration of the refuge and to carry out the obligations of the Secretary under the agreement;

(C) permit reasonable access to such land by officers of the State for purposes of conserving fish and wildlife;

(D) set forth those services or other consideration which the Secretary agrees to provide the owner or occupant in return for the owner or occupant entering into the agreement, which services may include technical and other assistance with respect to fire control, trespass control, law enforcement, resource and land use planning, the conserving of fish and wildlife and the protection, maintenance and enhancement of any special values of the land subject to the agreement;

(E) set forth such additional terms and conditions as the Secretary and the owner or occupant may agree to as being necessary and appropriate to carry out the management goals as set forth in subsection (f)(1); and

(F) specify the effective period of the agreement.

Comprehensive  
conservation  
plan.

(g)(1) The Secretary shall prepare, and from time to time, revise, a comprehensive conservation plan (hereinafter in this subsection referred to as the "plan") for each refuge.

(2) Before developing a plan for each refuge, the Secretary shall identify and describe—

(A) the populations and habitats of the fish and wildlife resources of the refuge;

(B) the special values of the refuge, as well as any other archeological, cultural, ecological, geological, historical, paleontological, scenic, or wilderness value of the refuge;

Post, p. 2457.

(C) areas within the refuge that are suitable for use as administrative sites or visitor facilities, or for visitor services, as provided for in sections 1305 and 1306 of this Act;

(D) present and potential requirements for access with respect to the refuge, as provided for in title XI; and

(E) significant problems which may adversely affect the populations and habitats of fish and wildlife identified

and described under subparagraph (A).  
(3) Each plan shall—

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2395

(A) be based upon the identifications and the descriptions required to be made under paragraph (2)—

(i) designate areas within the refuge according to their respective resources and values;

(ii) specify the programs for conserving fish and wildlife and the programs relating to maintaining the values referred to in paragraph (2)(B), proposed to be implemented within each such area; and

(iii) specify the uses within each such area which may be compatible with the major purposes of the refuge; and

(B) set forth those opportunities which will be provided within the refuge for fish and wildlife-oriented recreation, ecological research, environmental education and interpretation of refuge resources and values, if such recreation, research, education, and interpretation is compatible with the purposes of the refuge.

(4) In preparing each plan and revisions thereto, the Secretary shall consult with the appropriate State agencies and Native Corporations, and shall hold public hearings in such locations in the State as may be appropriate to insure that residents of local villages and political subdivisions of the State which will be primarily affected by the administration of the refuge concerned have opportunity to present their views with respect to the plan or revisions.

Public hearings.

(5) Before adopting a plan for any refuge, the Secretary shall issue public notice of the proposed plan in the Federal Register, make copies of the plan available at each regional office of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and provide opportunity for public views and comment on the plan.

Publication in Federal Register.

(6) With respect to refuges established, redesignated, or expanded by section 302 or 303 the Secretary shall prepare plans for—

(A) not less than five refuges within three years after the date of the enactment of this Act;

(B) not less than ten refuges within five years after such date;

(C) all refuges within seven years after such date. With respect to any refuge established in the State after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall prepare a plan for the refuge within two years after the date of its establishment; and

(D) in the case of any refuge established, redesignated, or expanded by this title with respect to which a wilderness review is required under this Act, at the same time the President submits his recommendation concerning such unit under such section to the Congress, the Secretary shall submit to the appropriate committees of the Congress the conservation plan for that unit.

Conservation plan, submittal to congressional committees.

## PRIOR AUTHORITIES

SEC. 305. All proclamations, Executive orders, public land orders, and other administrative actions in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of this Act with respect to units of the National Wildlife Refuge System in the State shall remain in force and effect except to the extent that they are inconsistent with this Act or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and, in any such case, the provisions of such Acts shall prevail. All land within the boundaries described or depicted in any such action shall, if the unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System concerned is incorporated within any refuge established or redesignated by or described in section 302 or 303, be included within such refuge. All funds available on such date of enactment for administration of any refuge

43 USC 1601.

shall remain available for the administration of such refuge.

94 STAT. 2396

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

## SPECIAL STUDY

Caribou.  
16 USC 3145  
note.

SEC. 306. (a) The Congress finds that the barren-ground caribou are a migratory species deserving of careful study and special protection, and that the Western Arctic and the Porcupine herds of such caribou are of national and international significance.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior shall conduct, and the Governor of Alaska is urged to cooperate with the Secretary in conducting, an ecological study of the barren-ground caribou herds north of the Yukon River and the herds that have been known to migrate between the United States and Canada, including, but not limited to, a determination of the seasonal migration patterns, reproduction and mortality rates, composition and age structure, behavioral characteristics, habitats (including but not limited to calving, feeding, summering and wintering areas, and key migration routes) that are critical to their natural stability and productivity and the effects on the herds of development by man, predation, and disease. In conducting this study the Secretary shall review the experience of other Arctic circumpolar countries with caribou and is authorized to enter into such contracts as he deems necessary to carry out portions or all of this study.

Review.  
Contracts.

## TITLE IV—NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA AND NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

## ESTABLISHMENT OF STEESE NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA

16 USC 460mm.

SEC. 401. (a) In order to provide for the immediate and future protection of the lands in Federal ownership within the framework of a program of multiple use and sustained yield and for the maintenance of environmental quality, the Steese National Conservation Area is hereby established.

(b) The Steese National Conservation Area shall include approximately one million two hundred twenty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on the map entitled "Steese National Conservation Area—proposed", and dated October 1978. Special values to be considered in planning and management of the area are: caribou range and Birch Creek.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Land use plan,  
development.  
16 USC  
460mm-1.

43 USC 1701  
note.

SEC. 402. (a) Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary, through the Bureau of Land Management, shall administer the Steese National Conservation Area established in section 401 pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 dealing with the management and use of land in Federal ownership, and shall, within five years of the date of enactment of this Act, develop a land use plan for each such area, and for the area established in section 403.

43 USC 1716.

(b) No public lands within the national conservation area shall be transferred out of Federal ownership except by exchange pursuant to section 206 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act. Where consistent with the land use plans for the area, mineral development may be permitted pursuant to the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended, and supplemented (30 U.S.C. 181-287) or the Materials Act of 1947, as amended (30 U.S.C. 601-603). Subject to valid existing rights, the minerals in Federal lands within national conservation areas are hereby withdrawn from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws (30 U.S.C. 22-54). Where consistent

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2397

with the land use plan for the area, the Secretary may classify lands within national conservation areas as suitable for locatable mineral exploration and development and open such lands to entry, location, and patent under the United States mining laws (30 U.S.C. 22-54).

(c) Subject to valid existing rights, all mining claims located within any such unit shall be subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe to assure that mining will, to the maximum extent practicable, be consistent with protection of the scenic, scientific, cultural, and other resources of the area and any patent issued after the date of enactment of this Act shall convey title only to the minerals together with the right to use the surface of lands for mining purposes subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe as aforesaid.

## ESTABLISHMENT OF WHITE MOUNTAINS NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

SEC. 403. There is hereby established the White Mountains National Recreation Area containing approximately one million acres of public lands, as generally depicted on the map entitled "White Mountains National Recreation Area—proposed", and dated October 1978. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the area in accordance with the provisions of section 1312 and other applicable provisions of this Act, the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, and other applicable law. In planning for the recreational use and management of this area, the Secretary shall work closely with the State of Alaska.

16 USC  
460mm-2.

*Post*, p. 2483.

43 USC 1716.

## RIGHTS OF HOLDERS OF UNPERFECTED MINING CLAIMS

SEC. 404. (a) The term "unperfected mining claim" as used in this section, means a mining claim which is located on lands within the boundaries of the White Mountains National Recreation Area or Steese National Conservation Area established pursuant to this title with respect to which a valid mineral discovery within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States, was not made as of the date of the withdrawal of such area from further appropriation under the mining laws of the United States.

"Unperfected  
mining claim."  
16 USC 460  
mm-3.

(b) MORATORIUM ON CONTEST PROCEEDINGS.—Any holder of an unperfected mining claim seeking to protect such claim pursuant to this section must have maintained and must continue to maintain such claim in compliance with applicable Federal and State laws, and where applicable, must have obtained and complied with any mining access permit requirements imposed by the Department of the Interior during the 1979 mining season. Prior to September 30, 1982, no unperfected mining claim which has been maintained in accordance with this subsection shall be contested by the United States for failure to have made a valid mineral discovery within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States: *Provided*, That such claim shall be diligently prosecuted during this moratorium on contest proceedings as a condition for the moratorium. Any mining operation undertaken pursuant to this subsection, including but not limited to exploration, development, and extraction, shall be subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe to assure that such operations will, to the maximum extent practicable, be consistent with protection of the scenic, scientific, cultural, and other resources of the Steese National Conservation Area or the White Mountains National Recreation Area or any affected conservation system units established or expanded by this Act.

(c) VALID MINERAL DISCOVERY.—If the holder of an unperfected mining claim notifies the Secretary by filing an application for a patent that, as a result of mining operations in compliance with the requirements of subsection (b), he has made a valid mineral discovery on such claim within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States, and if the Secretary determines that such claim contains a valid mineral discovery, the holder of such claim shall be entitled to the issuance of a patent only to the minerals in such claim pursuant to the mining laws of the United States. The holder of such a patent shall also be entitled to the use of so much of the surface estate of the lands comprising the claim as may be necessary for mining purposes: *Provided*, That all mining operations conducted upon a claim after such a valid mineral discovery has been made, shall be in accordance with such reasonable regulations as may be issued by the Secretary pursuant to the authority granted in subsection (b) of this section.

(d) VALIDITY DETERMINATION.—If an application for a patent is filed by the holder of an unperfected mining claim pursuant to subsection (c) or if a contest proceeding is initiated by the United States after September 30, 1982, the validity of each claim shall be determined as of the date of the patent application or September 30, 1982, whichever is earlier. The holder of an unperfected mining claim not subject to a patent application filed prior to September 30, 1982, shall submit to the Secretary within one hundred and eighty days after such date all mineral data compiled during the contest proceeding moratorium which would support a valid mineral discovery within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States. Failure to submit such data within the one-hundred-and-eighty-day period shall preclude its consideration in a subsequent determination of the validity of each affected claim. Except as specifically provided for in this section, nothing shall alter the criteria applied under the general mining laws of the United States to adjudicate the validity of unperfected mining claims.

(e) ACCESS TO CLAIMS.—Pursuant to the provisions of this section and section 1110 of this Act, reasonable access shall be granted to an unperfected mining claim for purposes of making a valid discovery of mineral until September 30, 1982.

(f) PREFERENCE RIGHTS.—The holder of any unperfected mining claim which was, prior to November 16, 1978, located, recorded, and maintained in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws on lands located within the boundaries of the Steese National Conservation Area, or the White Mountains National Recreation Area established by this title, shall be entitled during a two-year period after the date that the Secretary exercises his authority under section 402 or 1312 to open an area containing such claim to mining, (1) to a preference right to rerecord his claim under applicable law and to develop such claim under section 402 or (2) to obtain a lease to remove nonleasable minerals from the claim under section 1312.

*Post*, p. 2483.

## TITLE V—NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

16 USC 539.

### ADDITIONS TO EXISTING NATIONAL FORESTS

Chugach  
National Forest.

SEC. 501. (a) The following units of the National Forest System are hereby expanded:

(1) Chugach National Forest by the addition of four areas Nellie Juan, College Fjord, Copper/Rude River, and Controller Bay, containing approximately one million nine hundred thousand acres of public land, as generally depicted on the map

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2399

entitled “Chugach National Forest additions—proposed”, and dated October 1978; and

(2) Tongass National Forest by the addition of three areas, Mates Juneau Icefield, and Brabazon Range, containing approximately one million four hundred and fifty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on the map entitled “Tongass National Forest additions—proposed”, and dated October 1978.

Tongass National Forest.

(b) Subject to valid existing rights, lands added to the Tongass and Chugach National Forests by this section shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Act and the laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the national forest system: *Provided*, That the conservation of fish and wildlife and their habitat shall be the primary purpose for the management of the Copper/Rude River addition and the Copper River-Bering River portion of the existing Chugach National Forest, as generally depicted on the map appropriately referenced and dated October 1978: *Provided*, That the taking of fish and wildlife shall be permitted within zones established by this subsection pursuant to the provisions of this Act and other applicable State and Federal law. Multiple use activities shall be permitted in a manner consistent with the conservation of fish and wildlife and their habitat as set forth in special regulations which shall be promulgated by the Secretary.

Special regulations.

MINING AND MINERAL LEASING ON CERTAIN NATIONAL FOREST LANDS

SEC. 502. Subject to valid existing rights, the minerals in public lands within the Copper River addition to the Chugach National Forest, are hereby withdrawn from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws. With respect to such areas, the Secretary, under such reasonable regulations as he deems appropriate, may permit the removal of nonleasable minerals from the lands in the manner prescribed by Reorganization Plan Numbered 3 of 1946 and the Act of March 4, 1917 (39 Stat. 1150; 16 U.S.C. 520), and the removal of leasable minerals from such lands in accordance with the mineral leasing laws, if the Secretary finds that such disposition would not have significant adverse effects on the administration of the area. All receipts derived from disposal of nonleasable minerals under this section shall be paid into the same funds or accounts in the Treasury of the United States and shall be distributed in the same manner as provided for receipts from national forests.

16 USC 539a.

5 USC app.

MISTY FJORDS AND ADMIRALTY ISLAND NATIONAL MONUMENTS

SEC. 503. (a) There is hereby established within the Tongass National Forest, the Misty Fjords National Monument, containing approximately two million two hundred and eighty-five thousand acres of public lands as generally depicted on a map entitled “Misty Fjords National Monument—Proposed”, dated July 1980.

16 USC 431 note.

(b) There is hereby established within the Tongass National Forest, the Admiralty Island National Monument, containing approximately nine hundred and twenty-one thousand acres of public lands as generally depicted on a map entitled “Admiralty Island National Monument—Proposed”, dated July 1980.

16 USC 431 note.

(c) Subject to valid existing rights and except as provided in this section, the National Forest Monuments (hereinafter in this section referred to as the “Monuments”) shall be managed by the Secretary of Agriculture as units of the National Forest System to protect

Management by Agriculture Secretary.

objects of ecological, cultural, geological, historical, prehistorical, and scientific interest.

(d) Within the Monuments, the Secretary shall not permit the sale of harvesting of timber: *Provided*, That nothing in this subsection shall prevent the Secretary from taking measures as may be necessary in the control of fire, insects, and disease.

*Post*, 2547.

(e) For the purposes of granting rights-of-way to occupy, use or traverse public land within the Monuments pursuant to title XI, the provisions of section 1106(b) of this Act shall apply.

(f)(1) Subject to valid existing rights and the provisions of this Act, the lands within the Monuments are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry or appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations;

Valid mining claims.

(2)(A) After the date of enactment of this Act, any person who is the holder of any valid mining claim on public lands located within the boundaries of the Monuments, shall be permitted to carry out activities related to the exercise of rights under such claim in accordance with reasonable regulations promulgated by the Secretary to assure that such activities are compatible, to the maximum extent feasible, with the purposes for which the Monuments were established.

(B) For purposes of determining the validity of a mining claim containing a sufficient quantity and quality of mineral as of November 30, 1978, to establish a valuable deposit within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States within the Monuments, the requirements of the mining laws of the United States shall be construed as if access and mill site rights associated with such claim allow the present use of the Monuments' land as such land could have been used on November 30, 1978.

90 Stat. 1342.

(g) MINING IN THE PARKS ACT.—The Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-249), shall not apply to the Monuments.

(h)(1) Any special use permit for a surface access road for bulk sampling of the mineral deposit at Quartz Hill in the Tongass National Forest shall be issued in accordance with this subsection.

Mining development analysis document.

(2) The Secretary of Agriculture, in consultation with the Secretaries of Commerce and the Interior and the State of Alaska, shall prepare a document which analyzes mine development, concepts prepared by United States Borax and Chemical Corporation on the proposed development of a molybdenum mine in the Quartz Hill area of the Tongass National Forest. The draft of such document shall be completed within six months after the date of enactment of this Act and be made available for public comment. The analysis shall be completed within nine months after the date of enactment and the results made available to the public. This analysis shall include detailed discussions of but not necessarily be limited to—

Public availability.

(A) the concepts which are under consideration for mine development;

(B) the general foreseeable potential environmental impacts of each mine development concept and the studies which are likely to be needed to evaluate and otherwise address those impacts; and

(C) the likely surface access needs and routes for each mine development concept.

Environmental impact statement. 42 USC 4321 note.

(3) The Secretary shall prepare an environmental impact statement (EIS) under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 which covers an access road for bulk sampling purposes and the bulk

sampling phase proposed by United States Borax and Chemical Corporation in the Quartz Hill area. A draft of such EIS shall be completed within twelve months after the date of enactment of this Act. This EIS shall incorporate all relevant data and other information included in the EIS previously prepared by the Secretary on access to the Quartz Hill area. Such EIS shall also include but not necessarily be limited to—

(A) an evaluation of alternative surface access routes which may minimize the overall impact on fisheries of both access for bulk sampling and mine development access;

(B) an evaluation of the impacts of the alternatives on fish, wildlife, and their habitats, and measures which may be instituted to avoid or minimize negative impacts and to enhance positive impacts;

(C) an evaluation of the extent to which the alternatives can be used for, and the likelihood of each alternative being used as a mine development road, including the impacts of widening a road, realignments and other design and placement options; and

(D) plans to evaluate the water quality and water quantity, fishery habitat, and other fishery values of the affected area, and to evaluate, to the maximum extent feasible and relevant, the sensitivity to environmental degradation from activities carried out under a plan of operations of the fishery habitat as it affects the various life stages of anadromous fish and other foodfish and their major food chain components.

(4)(A) Within four months after the publication of the final environmental impact statement required in subsection (h)(3), the Secretary shall complete any administrative review of a decision on the proposal covered by the EIS and shall issue to the applicant a special use permit for a surface access road for bulk sampling unless he shall determine that construction or use of such a road would cause an unreasonable risk of significant irreparable damage to the habitats of viable populations of fish management indicator species and the continued productivity of such habitats. If the applicant should seek judicial review of any denial of the permit for a surface access road, the burden of proof on the issue of denying the permit shall be on the Secretary.

(B) The Secretary shall not issue a special use permit until after he has determined that the full field season of work for gathering base line data during 1981 has ended.

(5) It is the intent of Congress that any judicial review of any administrative action pursuant to this section, including compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, shall be expedited to the maximum extent possible. Any proceeding before a Federal court in which an administrative action pursuant to this section, including compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, is challenged shall be assigned for hearing and completed at the earliest possible date, and shall be expedited in every way by such court, and such court shall render its final decision relative to any challenge within one hundred and twenty days after the date the response to such challenge is filed unless such court determines that a longer period of time is required to satisfy the requirements of the United States Constitution.

(6) Upon application of the United States Borax and Chemical Corporation or its successors in interest, the Secretary shall permit the use by such applicant of such limited areas within the Misty Fjords National Monument Wilderness as the Secretary determines to be necessary for activities, including but not limited to the

Administrative  
review

Judicial review.

42 USC 4321  
note.

installation, maintenance, and use of navigation aids, docking facilities, and staging and transfer facilities, associated with the development of the mineral deposit at Quartz Hill. Such activities shall not include mineral extraction, milling, or processing. Such activities shall be subject to reasonable regulations issued by the Secretary to protect the values of the monument wilderness.

(7) Within the Misty Fjords National Monument Wilderness the Secretary of Agriculture shall, to the extent he finds necessary, allow salvage, cleanup, or other activity related to the development of the mineral deposit at Quartz Hill, including activities necessary due to emergency conditions.

(8) Designation by section 703 of this Act of the Misty Fjords National Monument Wilderness shall not be deemed to enlarge, diminish, add, or waive any substantive or procedural requirements otherwise applicable to the use of offshore waters adjacent to the Monument Wilderness for activities related to the development of the mineral deposit at Quartz Hill, including, but not limited to, navigation, access, and the disposal of mine tailings produced in connection with such development.

Mineral  
deposits, mining  
or milling leases.

(i)(1) With respect to the mineral deposits at Quartz Hill and Greens Creek in the Tongass National Forest, the holders of valid mining claims under subsection (f)(2)(B) shall be entitled to a lease (and necessary associated permits) on lands under the Secretary's jurisdiction (including lands within any conservation system unit) at fair market value for use for mining or milling purposes in connection with the milling of minerals from such claims situated within the Monuments only if the Secretary determines—

(A) that milling activities necessary to develop such claims cannot be feasibly carried out on such claims or on other land owned by such holder;

(B) that the use of the site to be leased will not cause irreparable harm to the Misty Fjords or the Admiralty Island National Monument; and

(C) that the use of such leased area for such purposes will cause less environmental harm than the use of any other reasonably available location.

With respect to any lease issued under this subsection, the Secretary shall limit the size of the area covered by such lease to an area he determines to be adequate to carry out the milling process for the mineral bearing material on such claims.

(2) A lease under this subsection shall be subject to such reasonable terms and conditions as the Secretary deems necessary.

Lease  
termination.

(3) A lease under this subsection shall terminate—

(A) at such time as the mineral deposit is exhausted; or

(B) upon failure of the lessee to use the leased site for two consecutive years unless such nonuse is waived annually by the Secretary.

(j) SPECIAL USE PERMITS AND FACILITIES.—The Special Use Permit for Thayer Lake Lodge shall be renewed as necessary for the longest of either—

(1) fifteen years after the date of enactment of this Act, or

(2) the lifetime of the permitter, as designated in such permit as of January 1, 1979, or the surviving spouse or child of such permitter, whoever lives longer,

so long as the management of the lodge remains consistent with the purposes of the Admiralty Island National Monument.

UNPERFECTED MINING CLAIMS IN MISTY FJORDS AND ADMIRALTY ISLAND  
NATIONAL MONUMENTS

SEC. 504. (a) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section:

- (1) The term “unperfected claim” means a mining claim:
  - (A) which is within the Misty Fjords or Admiralty Island National Monuments;
  - (B) with respect to which a valid mineral discovery, within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States, was not made as of November 30, 1978; and
  - (C) which was, as of such date, properly located, recorded, and maintained.
- (2) The term “core claim” means—
  - (A) a patented mining claim; or
  - (B) an unpatented mining claim which—
    - (i) contained a valid mineral discovery within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States as of November 30, 1978, and
    - (ii) was, as of such date, properly located, recorded, and maintained.

(b) ENTITLEMENT.—Any holder of an unperfected mining claim who meets the requirements of this section shall be entitled as provided in this section—

- (1) to receive an exploration permit with respect to such claim, and
- (2) to receive a patent only to the minerals upon making a valid mineral discovery on such claim within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States.

(c) EXPLORATION PERMITS.—

(1) Permits authorizing the exploration of an unperfected mining claim shall be issued by the Secretary under this section upon application under subsection (d) if the Secretary determines that—

- (A) an application for such permit has been submitted within two-hundred-seventy days after the date of the enactment of this Act and such application meets the requirements of subsection (d);
- (B) the unperfected claim is within three-quarters of a mile of the exterior boundary of one or more core claims, and both the unperfected claim and core claim were held by the applicant as of May 1, 1979 (or were acquired by such applicant after such date by inheritance or devise); and
- (C) the core claim and the unperfected claim which is within the area referred to in subsection (B) are properly located, recorded, and maintained, to the extent required by law, as of the date of the Secretary's determination under this subsection.

(2)(A) Each exploration permit issued under this section shall terminate on the date five years after the date of the enactment of this Act, or where applicable, the date provided under subparagraph (c)(2)(B).

(B) For any permit applicant, with respect to which the Secretary fails to meet the eighteen-month deadline under subsection (d) for any reason (including delays caused by administrative or judicial proceedings) beyond the control of the applicant, the exploration permit issued under this section shall terminate at the end of the period (after expiration of the five-years

Termination.

referred to in subparagraph (c)(2)(A) as is equal to the time during which the Secretary failed to meet such deadline.

(3) Any permit under this section shall include such reasonable conditions and stipulations as may be required by the Secretary.

(d) APPLICATIONS FOR EXPLORATION PERMITS.—An application under subsection (b) shall contain—

(1) the applicant's name, address, and telephone number;

(2) the name of the claim, the date of location of the claim, the date of recordation of the claim, and the serial number assigned to such claim under the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976; and

(3) evidence that the requirements of subparagraphs (B) and (C) of subsection (c)(1) are met.

Upon the Secretary's determination that the requirements of subsection (c) are met with respect to any claim, the Secretary shall issue an exploration permit for such claim not later than eighteen months after the date on which he receives the application under this subsection concerning such claim.

(e) VALID MINERAL DISCOVERY.—

(1) If the holder of an unperfected mining claim for which an exploration permit was issued under this section notifies the Secretary before the expiration of such permit, that he has made a valid mineral discovery within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States on such claim, and if it is determined that such claim contains a valid mineral discovery, the holder of such claim shall be entitled to the issuance of a patent only to the minerals in such claim pursuant to the mining laws of the United States, together with a right to use so much of the surface of the lands on such claim as may be necessary for mining and milling purposes, subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe for general application to mining and milling activities within the National Forest System.

(2) Any unperfected claim for which an exploration permit under this section was issued shall be conclusively presumed to be abandoned and shall be void upon expiration of such permit unless the owner of such claim has notified the Secretary in writing as provided in paragraph (e)(1).

(f) LEASES FOR MILLING PURPOSES.—

(1) The Secretary may issue leases (and necessary associated permits) on lands under the jurisdiction (including lands within any conservation system unit) at fair market value for use for mining or milling purposes in connection with the milling of minerals from any valid mining claim situated within the Misty Fjords or Admiralty Island National Monuments.

(2) A lease may be issued under this subsection if the Secretary determines—

(A) that the use of the site to be leased will not cause irreparable harm to the Monument, and

(B) that the use of such leased area for such purposes will cause less environmental harm than the use of any other reasonably available location.

(3) A lease under this subsection shall be subject to such reasonable terms and conditions as the Secretary deems necessary.

(4) A lease under this subsection shall terminate—

(A) at such time as the mineral deposit is exhausted;

or

Termination.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2405

(B) upon failure of the lessee to use the leased site for two consecutive years unless such nonuse is waived annually by the Secretary.

(g) ACCESS TO MINING CLAIMS.—The holder of an unperfected mining claim with respect to which a valid mineral discovery is made under an exploration permit under this section shall be entitled to the same access rights as the holder of a valid mining claim is entitled to under section 1110. The holder of the unperfected claim with respect to which an exploration permit is in effect under this section shall be entitled to such adequate access, as described in section 1110 as may be necessary to carry out exploration under such permit.

*Post*, p. 2464.

(h) PUBLIC NOTICE.—The Secretary shall provide public notice of the requirements of this section not later than ninety days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(i) SAVINGS PROVISION.—

(1) Nothing in this section shall impair any valid existing right.

(2) Nothing in this section diminishes authorities of the Secretary under any other provision of law to regulate mining activities.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect, in any way, any other provision of Federal law outside the State of Alaska.

(j) This section shall not apply to any unperfected mining claim which is located within one mile of the center line of the Blossom River from its headwaters to its confluence with the Wilson Arm.

## FISHERIES ON NATIONAL FOREST LANDS IN ALASKA

SEC. 505. (a) The Secretary of Agriculture shall, in consultation with the Secretaries of Commerce and the Interior, and with the State of Alaska, pursuant to his existing authority to manage surface resources, promulgate such reasonable regulations as he determines necessary after consideration of existing laws and regulations to maintain the habitats, to the maximum extent feasible, of anadromous fish and other foodfish, and to maintain the present and continued productivity of such habitat when such habitats are affected by mining activities on national forest lands in Alaska. The Secretary of Agriculture, in consultation with the State, shall assess the effects on the populations of such fish in determinations made pursuant to this subsection.

Regulations.  
16 USC 539b.

Assessment.

(b) Because of the large scale of contemplated mining operations and the proximity of such operations to important fishery resources, with respect to mining operations in the Quartz Hill area of the Tongass National Forest, the regulations of the Secretary shall, pursuant to this subsection, include a requirement that all mining operations involving significant surface disturbance shall be in accordance with an approved plan of operations. Before approving any proposed plan or distinct stages of such plan of operations for any such claims when any fishery habitat or fishery value may be affected, the Secretary shall, in consultation with the Secretaries of Commerce and the Interior and the State of Alaska, determine—

Approved plan of  
operations,  
requirement.

(1) that such plan or stages of such plan are based upon and shall include studies or information which he determines are adequate for—

(A) evaluating the water quality and water quantity, fishery habitat, and other fishery values of the affected area; and

- (B) evaluating to the maximum extent feasible and relevant, the sensitivity to environmental degradation from activities carried out under such plan of the fishery habitat as it affects the various life stages of anadromous fish and other foodfish and their major food chain components;
- Risk and benefit identification.
- (2) that such plan adequately identifies the risks the operations under such plan or such stages might pose to and the benefits the operations under such plan might provide to—
- (A) the natural stability and the present and continued productivity of anadromous fish and other foodfish;
- (B) fishery habitat, including but not limited to water quality and water quantity; and
- (C) other fishery values;
- (3) that such plan includes provisions which he determines are adequate for the purposes of—
- (A) preventing significant adverse environmental impacts to the fishery habitat (including but not limited to water quality and water quantity) or other fishery values; and
- (B) maintaining present and continued productivity of the habitat of anadromous fish and other foodfish which might be affected by the mining and other activities proposed to be conducted in accordance with such plan or such stages of the plan of operations;
- Review.
- (4)(A) the Secretary shall ensure, to the maximum extent feasible, that the cumulative effects of activities carried out under the operating plan will not interfere with the ability to collect baseline information needed by the Secretary to evaluate the effects of various stages of the operating plan on the fishery habitat and productivity of such habitats;
- (B) the Secretary shall review such plan and mining activities on at least an annual basis. With respect to any mining or associated activities, the Secretary, if he determines upon notice and hearing, that the activities are harmful to the continued productivity of anadromous fish, or other foodfish populations or fishery habitat, shall require a modification of the plan to eliminate or mitigate, if necessary, the harmful effects of such activities; and
- Activity suspension.
- (5) upon a finding by the Secretary that a mining activity conducted as a part of a mining operation exists which constitutes a threat of irreparable harm to anadromous fish, or other foodfish populations or their habitat, and that immediate correction is required to prevent such harm, he may require such activity to be suspended for not to exceed seven days, provided the activity may be resumed at the end of said seven-day period unless otherwise required by a United States district court.
- (c) Nothing in this section shall enlarge or diminish the responsibility and authority of the State of Alaska to manage fish and wildlife or to exercise its other responsibilities under applicable law.
- (d) Except as specifically provided in subsection (b)(5), nothing in this section shall enlarge or diminish the responsibilities and authorities of the Secretary of Agriculture to manage the national forests.

## ADMIRALTY ISLAND LAND EXCHANGES

SEC. 506. (a)(1) Congress hereby recognizes the necessity to reconcile the national need to preserve the natural and recreational values of the Admiralty Island National Monument with the



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2407

Sealaska, Incorporated, as provided by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this Act.

(2) Nothing in this section shall affect the continuation of the opportunity for subsistence uses by residents of Admiralty Island, consistent with title VIII of this Act.

(3) Subject to valid existing rights, there is hereby granted to Kootznoowoo, Incorporated—

(A) all right, title, and interest in and to the following described lands, rocks, pinnacles, islands, and islets above mean high tide:

Copper River Base and Meridian

Township 50 south, range 67 east, sections 25, 26, 35, 36;

Township 50 south, range 68 east, sections 30, 31, and that portion of section 32 south of Favorite Bay;

Township 51 south, range 67 east, sections 1, 2, 11, 12, and 13;

Township 51 south, range 68 east, that portion of section 5 south of Favorite Bay, sections 6, 7, and 8, west half of section 9, northwest quarter of section 16; and north half of section 17; subject to those subsurface interests granted to Sealaska, Incorporated, in paragraph 7 herein, and subject to any valid existing Federal administrative sites within the area.

(B) The right to develop hydroelectric resources on Admiralty Island within township 49 south, range 67 east, and township 50 south, range 67 east, Copper River Base and Meridian, subject to such conditions as the Secretary of Agriculture shall prescribe for the protection of water, fishery, wildlife, recreational, and scenic values of Admiralty Island.

(C) All rights, title, and interest in and to the rocks, pinnacles, islands, and islets, and all the land from the mean high tide mark to a point six hundred and sixty feet inland of all shorelands, excluding the shores of lakes, in and adjacent to the inland waters from Kootznahoo Inlet to the rangeline separating range 68 east and range 69 east, Copper River Base and Meridian, and including those parts of Mitchell, Kanalku, and Favorite Bay west of that line, subject to the following reserved rights of the United States:

(i) All timber rights are reserved subject to subsistence uses consistent with title VIII of this Act.

(ii) The right of public access and use within such area, subject to regulation by the Secretary of Agriculture to insure protection of the resources, and to protect the rights of quiet enjoyment of Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, granted by law, including subsistence uses consistent with title VIII of this Act.

(iii) The subsurface estate.

(iv) The development rights, except that the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to permit construction, maintenance, and use of structures and facilities on said land which he determines to be consistent with the management of the Admiralty Island National Monument: *Provided*, That all structures and facilities so permitted shall be constructed of materials which blend and are compatible with the immediate and surrounding landscape.

(D) Any right or interest in land granted or reserved in paragraphs (3) (A, B, and C) shall not be subject to the provisions of the Wilderness Act.

43 USC 1601  
note.

Kootznoowoo,  
Inc.

16 USC 1131  
note.

94 STAT. 2408

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

(E) The Secretary of Agriculture shall consult and cooperate with Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, in the management of Mitchell, Kanalku, and Favorite Bays, and their immediate environs, and the Secretary is authorized to enter into such cooperative arrangements as may further the purposes of this Act and other provisions of law, concerning but not limited to: permits for any structures and facilities, and the allocation of revenues therefrom; regulation of public uses; and management of the recreational and natural values of the area.

(4) Subject to valid existing rights, Kootznoowoo, Incorporated is granted all right, title, and interest to the surface estate of twenty acres to be selected in one reasonably compact contiguous block in Basket Bay, township 48 south, range 65 east, sections 29, 30, 31, 32, and 33. Upon selection, the Secretary of the Interior shall issue an appropriate instrument of conveyance, subject to any trail easement which the Secretary of Agriculture may designate.

(5) Subject to valid existing rights, there is hereby withdrawn for the herein provided selection by Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, the following lands described by Value Comparison Units (VCU's) in the Tongass National Forest Land Management Plan: VCU's 677, 678, 680, 681, 682, and that portion of VCU 679 outside the area of the Lancaster Cove-Kitkun Bay Timber Sale, as such sale has been delineated by the United States Forest Service.

(A) Within one year of this Act, Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, shall select the surface estate to twenty-one thousand four hundred and forty acres from the lands withdrawn. The selection of such lands will be in compact tracts described in aliquot parts in accordance with the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act land selection regulations of the Bureau of Land Management: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Agriculture may reserve for the benefit of the United States such easements as he deems necessary for access to and utilization of adjacent Federal or State lands. All timber within the confines of such easements shall be the property of Kootznoowoo, Incorporated; all rock, sand, and gravel within such easements shall be available to the Secretary of Agriculture without charge. The Secretary of the Interior shall issue appropriate documents of conveyance subject to and incorporating any easements designated by the Secretary of Agriculture. After conveyance to Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, of the twenty-one thousand four hundred and forty acres, with any designated easements, the herein provided withdrawal on the remaining public lands shall terminate.

(B) Subject to valid existing rights, the subsurface estate in the lands conveyed to Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, pursuant to paragraph (5) shall be granted to Sealaska, Incorporated.

(6) Nothing in this Act shall restrict the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture to exchange lands or interests therein with Kootznoowoo, Incorporated pursuant to section 22(f) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or other land acquisition or exchange authority applicable to the National Forest System.

(7) Subject to valid existing rights, all right, title, and interest to the subsurface estate to the following described lands shall be granted to Sealaska, Incorporated:

Copper River Base and Meridian

Township 50 south, range 67 east, sections 25, 26, 35, and 36;  
Township 50 south, range 68 east, sections 30, 31;

43 USC 1601  
note.

Sealaska, Inc.



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2409

Township 51 south, range 67 east, sections 1, 2, 11, 12, and 13; and

Township 51 south, range 68 east, sections 6 and 7; comprising one thousand six hundred acres, more or less.

(8)(A) The provisions of this section shall take effect upon ratification by appropriate resolution of all its terms by Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, or by its failure to take any action, within one hundred and eighty days of enactment of this Act. In the event that Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, disapproves by appropriate resolution the provisions of this section, this section shall be of no force and effect and Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, shall be entitled to its previous land selections on Admiralty Island pursuant to section 16 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1615.

(B) In the event that the provisions of this section are duly ratified by Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, the lands, interests therein, and rights conveyed by this section shall constitute full satisfaction of the land entitlement rights of Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, and Sealaska, Incorporated, and be deemed to have been conveyed pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and shall supersede and void all previous land selections of Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, pursuant to section 16 of that Act, and any previous subsurface rights of Sealaska, Incorporated on Admiralty Island not otherwise conveyed by this Act.

43 USC 1601 note.

(C) Prior to the issuance of any instruments of conveyance, the Secretary of Agriculture and Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, may, by mutual agreement, modify the legal descriptions herein to correct clerical errors.

(b) The Secretary is authorized and directed to convey to Goldbelt, Incorporated, representing the Natives of Juneau with respect to their land entitlements under section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Natives Claims Settlement Act, and to Sealaska, Incorporated, the lands and interests in lands described in paragraphs A and C of the Exchange Agreement, dated April 11, 1979, between those Corporations and the Departments of Agriculture and of the Interior on the terms of and conditions set forth in such agreement. Such conveyances shall not be subject to the provisions of the National Environment Policy Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 852), as amended. The terms of the Exchange Agreement, as filed with the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives, are hereby ratified as to the duties and obligations of the United States and its agencies, Goldbelt, Incorporated, and Sealaska, Incorporated, as a matter of Federal law: *Provided*, That the agreement may be modified or amended, upon the written agreement of all parties thereto and appropriate notification in writing to the appropriate committees of the Congress, without further action by the Congress.

43 USC 1613.

42 USC 4321 note.

Notification of Congress.

Shee Atika, Inc.

(c)(1) In satisfaction of the rights of the Natives of Sitka, as provided in section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Secretary of the Interior, upon passage of this Act, shall convey subject to valid existing rights and any easements designated by the Secretary of Agriculture, the surface estate in the following described lands on Admiralty Island to Shee Atika, Incorporated:

## Copper River Meridian, Alaska

Township 45 south, range 66 east,

Sections 21, south half of the southeast quarter; 22, east half of the southwest quarter and southwest quarter of the southwest quarter; 26, southwest quarter of the southwest

quarter; 27, south half of the south half, and northwest quarter of the southwest quarter, and the west half of the northwest quarter; 28, all; 29, south half and the south half of the north half; 33, east half and east half of the west half and the southwest quarter of the southwest quarter; 34, all, excluding Peanut Lake; 35, west half of the west half;

Township 46 south, range 66 east,

Sections 1, southeast quarter of the southeast quarter, and the south half of the northwest quarter, and the north half of the southeast quarter, and the southwest quarter excluding Lake Kathleen; 2, south half excluding Lake Kathleen, and the south half of the north half excluding Lake Kathleen, and the northwest quarter of the northwest quarter; 3, all excluding Peanut Lake and Lake Kathleen; 4, west half, and the west half of the east half, and southeast quarter of the southeast quarter, and the east half of the northeast quarter, excluding Peanut Lake; 10, east half, excluding Lake Kathleen; 11, northwest quarter of the northwest quarter, excluding Lake Kathleen, and the northeast quarter of the northeast quarter, and south half of the southwest quarter; 12, north half excluding Lake Kathleen; 14, west half and southwest quarter of the southeast quarter; 15, north half of the northeast quarter and southeast quarter of the northeast quarter; 22, east half of the northeast quarter and northeast quarter of the southeast quarter; 23, west half and southeast quarter, and south half of the northeast quarter and northwest quarter of the northeast quarter; 24, southwest quarter of the southwest quarter; 25, all; 26, northeast quarter; 35, east half and east half of the southwest quarter, and southeast quarter of the northwest quarter; 36, north half, and north half of the south half;

Township 47 south, range 66 east,

Sections 2, east half and the east half of the west half; 11, south half excluding Lake Florence, and northeast quarter, and east half of the northwest quarter; 12, south half excluding Lake Florence, and the south half of the northwest quarter; 13, south half and the south half of the northeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the northwest quarter, and the north half of the northwest quarter, excluding Lake Florence, and the northeast quarter of the northeast quarter, excluding Lake Florence; 14, north half of the north half excluding Lake Florence, and the east half of the southeast quarter; 23, northeast quarter of the northeast quarter; 24, north half of the north half;

Township 45 south, range 67 east,

Sections 21, southeast quarter of the southeast quarter; 22, south half of the southwest quarter; 27, west half of the west half, and east half of the northwest quarter, and the northeast quarter of the southwest quarter; 28, southeast quarter, and the south half of the northeast quarter, and the northeast quarter of the northeast quarter; 31, south half of the southeast quarter; 32, south half; 33, southwest quarter, and the south half of the northwest quarter, and the northeast quarter, and the north half of the southeast quarter, and the southwest quarter of the southeast quarter; 34, northwest quarter of the northwest quarter;

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2411

Sections 4, northwest quarter, and the west half of the northeast quarter; 5, north half and the north half of the south half, and the southwest quarter of the southwest quarter; 6, south half, and the northeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the northwest quarter; 7, north half of the north half; 8, northwest quarter of the northwest quarter; 11, south half of the south half, and the north half of the southeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the northeast quarter; 12, north half of the south half, and the south half of the north half; 14, west half, and the northeast quarter, and the northwest quarter of the southeast quarter; 15, southeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the northeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the southwest quarter; 19, south half of the south half, and the north half of the southeast quarter, and the northeast quarter of the southwest quarter; 20, south half; 21, south half, and south half of the north half; 22, west half, and the west half of the east half, and the east half of the northeast quarter, and the northeast quarter of the southeast quarter; 23, west half, and the southeast quarter, and the southwest quarter of the northeast quarter; 26, north half of the northeast quarter; 27, north half of the northwest quarter, and the northwest quarter of the northeast quarter; 28, north half, and the north half of the southwest quarter, and the northwest quarter of the southeast quarter, and the southwest quarter of the southwest quarter; 29, all; 30, all; 31, northwest quarter and the west half of the northeast quarter;

Township 47 south, range 67 east,

Sections 1, northwest quarter, and the west half of the northeast quarter; 2, north half of the south half, and the south half of the north half; 3, south half, and the southeast quarter of the northeast quarter; 7, north half of the northeast quarter, and the northeast quarter of the northwest quarter, and the south half excluding Lake Florence, and the south half of the north half excluding Lake Florence; 8, all, excluding Lake Florence; 9, southwest quarter excluding Lake Florence, and the west half of the northwest quarter excluding Lake Florence, and the northeast quarter of the northwest quarter excluding Lake Florence, and the west half of the east half, and the east half of the northeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the southeast quarter; 10, north half of the northwest quarter; 15, west half of the southwest quarter; 16, west half, and the west half of the northeast quarter, and the north half of the southeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the southeast quarter; 17, all; 18, all.

Concurrently with this conveyance, the Secretary shall convey the subsurface estate in the above described lands to Sealaska, Incorporated. As a condition to such conveyances, Shee Atika, Incorporated shall release any claim to land selections on Admiralty Island other than those lands described in this subsection, and Sealaska, Incorporated, shall release any claim to subsurface rights on Admiralty Island which correspond to the land selection rights released by Shee Atika.

(2) In the instrument of conveyance provided for in paragraph (1), the Secretary of the Interior shall reserve such easements as are described in section 17(b)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims



94 STAT. 2412

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

43 USC 1616. Act, as the Secretary of Agriculture may designate for public access to and utilization of the adjacent Federal lands.

Land selection costs, reimbursement. (d) In recognition of the considerable land selection costs incurred by Shee Atika, Incorporated, Goldbelt, Incorporated, and Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, in determining the validity of land withdrawals on Admiralty Island under section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and in identifying suitable lands for exchange outside Admiralty Island, the Secretary of the Interior shall reimburse those corporations for such reasonable and necessary land selection costs, including all costs for negotiating land exchanges, court costs, and reasonable attorney's and consultant's fees, incurred prior to the date of conveyance of land to such Native Corporations. Authorization for payment of such land selection costs shall begin in the fiscal year 1981, but shall include earlier costs. There is authorized to be appropriated an amount not to exceed \$2,000,000, for the purposes of this subsection.

43 USC 1613.

Appropriation authorization.

## COOPERATIVE FISHERIES PLANNING

16 USC 539c. SEC. 507. (a) The Secretary of Agriculture is directed to implement a cooperative planning process for the enhancement of fisheries resources through fish hatchery and aquaculture facilities and activities in the Tongass National Forest. Participation in this process shall include but not be limited to the State of Alaska and appropriate nonprofit aquaculture corporations. The Secretary may contract with private, nonprofit associations for services in such planning.

16 USC 1600 note. (b) Each subsequent revision of National Forest management plans under the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974 and the National Forest Management Act of 1976 shall contain a report on the status of the planning process undertaken under this paragraph, including, but not limited to, a description of current hatchery and aquaculture projects, an analysis of the success of these projects, and a prioritized list of projects anticipated for the duration of the management plan. The report shall be submitted by the Secretary to the Congress with recommendations for any legislative action which the Secretary may deem necessary to implement the proposed hatchery and aquaculture projects.

Report to Congress.

## TITLE VI—NATIONAL WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM

## PART A—WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

## ADDITIONS

SEC. 601. DESIGNATION.—Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1274(a)), is further amended by adding the following new paragraphs:

“(25) ALAGNAK, ALASKA.—That segment of the main stem and the major tributary to the Alagnak, the Nonvianuk River, within Katmai National Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(26) ALATNA, ALASKA.—The main stem within the Gates of the Arctic National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(27) ANIAKCHAK, ALASKA.—That portion of the river, including its major tributaries, Hidden Creek, Mystery Creek, Albert Johnson Creek, and North Fork Aniakchak River, within the Aniakchak

National Monument and National Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(28) CHARLEY, ALASKA.—The entire river, including its major tributaries, Copper Creek, Bonanza Creek, Hosford Creek, Derwent Creek, Flat-Orthmer Creek, Crescent Creek, and Moraine Creek, within the Yukon-Charley Rivers National Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(29) CHILIKADROTNA, ALASKA.—That portion of the river within the Lake Clark National Park and Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(30) JOHN, ALASKA.—That portion of the river within the Gates of the Arctic National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(31) KOBUK, ALASKA.—That portion within the Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(32) MULCHATNA, ALASKA.—That portion within the Lake Clark National Park and Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(33) NOATAK, ALASKA.—The river from its source in the Gates of the Arctic National Park to its confluence with the Kelly River in the Noatak National Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(34) NORTH FORK OF THE KOYUKUK, ALASKA.—That portion within the Gates of the Arctic National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(35) SALMON, ALASKA.—That portion within the Kobuk Valley National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(36) TINAYGUK, ALASKA.—That portion within the Gates of the Arctic National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(37) TLIKAKILA, ALASKA.—That portion within the Lake Clark National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.”.

PART B—WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS WITHIN NATIONAL WILDLIFE  
REFUGE SYSTEM

ADDITIONS

SEC. 602. DESIGNATION.—Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1274(a)), is further amended by adding the following new paragraphs:

“(38) ANDREAFSKY, ALASKA.—That portion from its source, including all headwaters, and the East Fork, within the boundary of the Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(39) IVISHAK, ALASKA.—That portion from its source, including all headwaters and an unnamed tributary from Porcupine Lake within the boundary of the Arctic National Wildlife Range; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(40) NOWITNA, ALASKA.—That portion from the point where the river crosses the west limit of township 18 south, range 22 east, Kateel River meridian, to its confluence with the Yukon River within the boundaries of the Nowitna National Wildlife Refuge; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(41) SELAWIK, ALASKA.—That portion from a fork of the headwaters in township 12 north, range 10 east, Kateel River meridian to the

confluence of the Kugarak River; within the Selawik National Wildlife Refuge to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(42) SHEENJEK, ALASKA.—The segment within the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(43) WIND, ALASKA.—That portion from its source, including all headwaters and one unnamed tributary in township 13 south, within the boundaries of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.”.

PART C—ADDITION TO NATIONAL WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM  
LOCATED OUTSIDE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM UNITS AND NATIONAL  
WILDLIFE REFUGES

ADDITIONS

SEC. 603. DESIGNATION.—Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1274(a)) is further amended by adding the following paragraphs:

“(44) ALAGNAK, ALASKA.—Those segments or portions of the main stem and Nonvianuk tributary lying outside and westward of the Katmai National Park/Preserve and running to the west boundary of township 13 south, range 43 west; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(45) BEAVER CREEK, ALASKA.—The segment of the main stem from the vicinity of the confluence of the Bear and Champion Creeks downstream to its exit from the northeast corner of township 12 north, range 6 east, Fairbanks meridian within the White Mountains National Recreation Area, and the Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(46) BIRCH CREEK, ALASKA.—The segment of the main stem from the south side of Steese Highway in township 7 north, range 10 east, Fairbanks meridian, downstream to the south side of the Steese Highway in township 10 north, range 16 east; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(47) DELTA, ALASKA.—The segment from and including all of the Tangle Lakes to a point one-half mile north of Black Rapids; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(48) FORTY MILE, ALASKA.—The main stem within the State of Alaska; O'Brien Creek, South Fork; Napoleon Creek, Franklin Creek, Uhler Creek, Walker Fork downstream from the confluence of Liberty Creek; Wade Creek; Mosquito Fork downstream from the vicinity of Kechumstuk; West Fork Dennison Fork downstream from the confluence of Logging Cabin Creek; Dennison Fork downstream from the confluence of West Fork Dennison Fork; Logging Cabin Creek; North Fork; Hutchison Creek; Champion Creek; the Middle Fork downstream from the confluence of Joseph Creek; and Joseph Creek; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(49) GULKANA, ALASKA.—The main stem from the outlet of Paxson Lake in township 12 north, range 2 west, Copper River meridian to the confluence with Sourdough Creek; the south branch of the west fork from the outlet of an unnamed lake in sections 10 and 15, township 10 north, range 7 west, Copper River meridian to the confluence with the west fork, the north branch from the outlet of two unnamed lakes, one in sections 24 and 25, the second in sections 9 and 10, township 11 north, range 8 west, Copper River meridian to the confluence with the west fork; the west fork from its confluence with the north and south branches downstream to its confluence with the main stem; the middle fork from the outlet of Dickey Lake in

township 13 north, range 5 west, Copper River meridian to the confluence with the main stem; to be classified as a wild river area and to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

“(50) UNALAKLEET, ALASKA.—The segment of the main stem from the headwaters in township 12 south, range 3 west, Kateel River meridian extending downstream approximately 65 miles to the western boundary of township 18 south, range 8 west; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.”.

#### DESIGNATION FOR STUDY

SEC. 604. Section 5(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended (16 U.S.C.1271), is further amended as follows:

16 USC 1276.

(a) After paragraph (76) insert the following new paragraphs:

“(77) Colville, Alaska.

“(78) Etivluk-Nigu, Alaska.

“(79) Utukok, Alaska.

“(80) Kanektok, Alaska.

“(81) Kisaralik, Alaska.

“(82) Melozitna, Alaska.

“(83) Sheenjok (lower segment), Alaska.

“(84) Situk, Alaska.

“(85) Porcupine, Alaska.

“(86) Yukon (Ramparts section), Alaska.

“(87) Squirrel, Alaska.

“(88) Koyuk, Alaska.”.

(b) Section 5(b) of such Act is amended by adding the following paragraphs:

“(4) The studies of the rivers in paragraphs (77) through (88) shall be completed and reports transmitted thereon not later than three full fiscal years from date of enactment of this paragraph. For the rivers listed in paragraphs (77), (78), and (79) the studies prepared and transmitted to the Congress pursuant to section 105(c) of the Naval Petroleum Reserves Production Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-258) shall satisfy the requirements of this section.

42 USC 6505.

“(5) Studies of rivers listed in paragraphs (80) and (81) shall be completed, and reports submitted within and not later than the time when the Bristol Bay Cooperative Region Plan is submitted to Congress in accordance with section 1204 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.”.

River studies, submittal to Congress.

*Post*, p. 2470.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 605. (a) Rivers in paragraphs (25) through (37) in units of the National Park System, and (38) through (43) in units of the National Wildlife Refuge System are hereby classified and designated and shall be administered as wild rivers pursuant to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

16 USC 1274 note.  
*Ante*, p. 2412.  
*Ante*, p. 2413.

(b) The Alagnak, Beaver Creek, Birch Creek, Gulkana, and Unalakleet components as well as the segment of the Delta component from the lower lakes area to a point opposite milepost 212 on the Richardson Highway; the Mosquito Fork downstream from the vicinity of Kechemstuk to Ingle Creek, North Fork, Champion Creek, Middle Fork downstream from the confluence of Joseph Creek, and Joseph Creek segments of the Fortymile component, are hereby classified and designated and shall be administered as wild river areas pursuant to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act. The classification as wild river areas of certain segments of the Fortymile by this subsection shall

16 USC 1271 note.

94 STAT. 2416

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

not preclude such access across those river segments as the Secretary determines to be necessary to permit commercial development in an environmentally sound manner, of asbestos deposits in the North Fork drainage.

(c) The following segments of the Fortymile River component are hereby classified and shall be administered as scenic river areas pursuant to such Act: the main stem within the State of Alaska; O'Brien Creek, South Fork; Napoleon Creek; Franklin Creek; Uhler Creek; Walker Fork downstream from the confluence of Liberty Creek; West Fork Dennison Fork downstream from the confluence of Logging Cabin Creek; Dennison Fork downstream from the confluence of West Fork Dennison Fork; Logging Cabin Creek; and Hutchinson Creek. The Wade Creek unit of the Fortymile component and the segment of the Delta River from opposite milepost 212 on the Richardson Highway to a point one-half mile north of Black Rapids are classified and shall be administered as recreational river areas pursuant to such Act.

16 USC 1274

(d) The Secretary of the Interior shall take such action as is provided for under section 3(b) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act to establish detailed boundaries and formulate detailed development and management plans within three years after the date of enactment of this title with respect to the Alagnak, Beaver Creek, Birch Creek, the Delta Fortymile, Gulkana, and Unalakleet components. With respect to the river components designated in parts A and B of this title, the Secretary shall take such action under said section 3(b) at the same time as, and in coordination with, the submission of the applicable conservation and management plans for the conservation system units in which such components are located.

*Ante*, p. 2412, 2413.

Cooperative agreements.

(e) The Secretary may seek cooperative agreements with the owners of non-public lands adjoining the wild and scenic rivers established by this title to assure that the purpose of designating such rivers as wild and scenic rivers is served to the greatest extent feasible.

## OTHER AMENDMENTS TO THE WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS ACT

16 USC 1286, 1287, 1285b, 1274, 1280.

SEC. 606. (a) The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended, is further amended by inserting the following after section 14 and redesignating sections 15 and 16 as sections 16 and 17, respectively:

"SEC. 15. Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary in sections 3 and 9 of this Act, with respect to components of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System in Alaska designated by paragraphs (38) through (50) of section 3(a) of this Act—

*Ante*, p. 2413.

"(1) the boundary of each such river shall include an average of not more than six hundred and forty acres per mile on both sides of the river. Such boundary shall not include any lands owned by the State or a political subdivision of the State nor shall such boundary extend around any private lands adjoining the river in such manner as to surround or effectively surround such private lands; and

*Ante*, p. 2371.

16 USC 1280

"(2) the withdrawal made by paragraph (iii) of section 9(a) shall apply to the minerals in Federal lands which constitute the bed or bank or are situated within one-half mile of the bank of any river designated a wild river by the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act."

(b) Section 9(b) of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof: "Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subsection or any other provision of this Act, all public lands which

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2417

constitute the bed or bank, or are within an area extending two miles from the bank of the river channel on both sides of the river segments referred to in paragraphs (77) through (88) of section 5(a), are hereby withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from all forms of appropriation under the mining laws and from operation of the mineral leasing laws including, in both cases, amendments thereto, during the periods specified in section 7(b) of this Act.”.

(c) Section 8(b) of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof: “Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subsection or any other provision of this Act, subject only to valid existing rights, including valid Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, all public lands which constitute the bed or bank, or are within an area extending two miles from the bank of the river channel on both sides of the river segments referred to in paragraphs (77) through (88) of section 5(a) are hereby withdrawn from entry, sale, State selection or other disposition under the public land laws of the United States for the periods specified in section 7(b) of this Act.”.

*Ante*, p. 2415.16 USC 1278.  
16 USC 1279.43 USC 1601  
note.TITLE VII—NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION  
SYSTEM

## DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

16 USC 1132.

SEC. 701. In accordance with subsection 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the boundaries depicted as “Proposed Wilderness” on the maps referred to in sections 201 and 202 of this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below:

16 USC 1132  
note.

(1) Denali Wilderness of approximately one million nine hundred thousand acres;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(2) Gates of the Arctic Wilderness of approximately seven million and fifty-two thousand acres;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(3) Glacier Bay Wilderness of approximately two million seven hundred and seventy thousand acres;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(4) Katmai Wilderness of approximately three million four hundred and seventy-three thousand acres;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(5) Kobuk Valley Wilderness of approximately one hundred and ninety thousand acres;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(6) Lake Clark Wilderness of approximately two million four hundred and seventy thousand acres;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(7) Noatak Wilderness of approximately five million eight hundred thousand acres; and

16 USC 1132  
note.

(8) Wrangell-Saint Elias Wilderness of approximately eight million seven hundred thousand acres.

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE  
SYSTEM

16 USC 1132.

SEC. 702. In accordance with subsection 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the boundaries depicted as “Proposed Wilderness” on the maps referred to in sections 302 and 303 of this Act or the maps specified below are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below:

16 USC 1132  
note.

(1) Aleutian Islands Wilderness of approximately one million three hundred thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled “Aleutian Islands Wilderness”, dated October 1978;

94 STAT. 2418

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

16 USC 1132  
note.

(2) Andreafsky Wilderness of approximately one million three hundred thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge" dated April 1980;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(3) Arctic Wildlife Refuge Wilderness of approximately eight million acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Arctic National Wildlife Refuge" dated August 1980;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(4) Becharof Wilderness of approximately four hundred thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Becharof National Wildlife Refuge" dated July 1980;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(5) Innoko Wilderness of approximately one million two hundred and forty thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Innoko National Wildlife Refuge", dated October 1978;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(6) Izembek Wilderness of approximately three hundred thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Izembek Wilderness", dated October 1978;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(7) Kenai Wilderness of approximately one million three hundred and fifty thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Kenai National Wildlife Refuge", dated October 1978;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(8) Koyukuk Wilderness of approximately four hundred thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Koyukuk National Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(9) Nunivak Wilderness of approximately six hundred thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(10) Togiak Wilderness of approximately two million two hundred and seventy thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Togiak National Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(11) Semidi Wilderness of approximately two hundred and fifty thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Semidi Wilderness", dated October 1978;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(12) Selawik Wilderness of approximately two hundred and forty thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Selawik Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980; and

16 USC 1132  
note.

(13) Unimak Wilderness of approximately nine hundred and ten thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Unimak Wilderness", dated October 1978.

## DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

16 USC 1132.

SEC. 703. (a) In accordance with subsection 3(c), of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the Tongass National Forest within the boundaries depicted as "Proposed Wilderness" on the maps referred to in the following paragraphs are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below:

16 USC 1132  
note.

(1) Admiralty Island National Monument Wilderness of approximately nine hundred thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Admiralty Island Wilderness", dated July 1980;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(2) Coronation Island Wilderness of approximately nineteen thousand one hundred and twenty-two acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Coronation-Warren-Maurille Islands Wilderness", dated October 1978;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(3) Endicott River Wilderness of approximately ninety-four thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Endicott River Wilderness", dated October 1978;

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2419

(4) Maurille Islands Wilderness of approximately four thousand four hundred and twenty-four acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Coronation-Warren-Maurille Islands Wilderness", dated October 1978; 16 USC 1132 note.

(5) Misty Fjords National Monument Wilderness of approximately two million one hundred and thirty-six thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Misty Fjords Wilderness", dated July 1980; 16 USC 1132 note.

(6) Petersburg Creek-Duncan Salt Chuck Wilderness of approximately fifty thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Petersburg Creek-Duncan Salt Chuck Wilderness", dated October 1978; 16 USC 1132 note.

(7) Russell Fjord Wilderness of approximately three hundred and seven thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Russell Fjord Wilderness", dated July 1980; 16 USC 1132 note.

(8) South Baranof Wilderness of approximately three hundred and fourteen thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "South Baranof Wilderness", dated October 1978; 16 USC 1132 note.

(9) South Prince of Wales Wilderness of approximately ninety-seven thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "South Prince of Wales Wilderness", dated October 1978; 16 USC 1132 note.

(10) Stikine-LeConte Wilderness of approximately four hundred and forty-three thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Stikine-LeConte Wilderness", dated October 1978; 16 USC 1132 note.

(11) Tebenkof Bay Wilderness of approximately sixty-five thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Tebenkof Bay Wilderness", dated October 1978; 16 USC 1132 note.

(12) Tracy Arm-Fords Terror Wilderness of approximately six hundred and fifty-six thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Tracy Arm-Fords Terror Wilderness", dated January 1979; 16 USC 1132 note.

(13) Warren Island Wilderness of approximately eleven thousand three hundred and fifty-three acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Coronation-Warren-Maurille Islands Wilderness", dated October 1978; and 16 USC 1132 note.

(14) West Chichagof-Yakobi Wilderness of approximately two hundred and sixty-five thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "West Chichagof-Yakobi Wilderness", dated October 1978. 16 USC 1132 note.

(b) Existing mechanized portage equipment located at the head of Semour Canal on Admiralty Island may continue to be used.

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS STUDY AREA WITHIN NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

SEC. 704. In furtherance of the purposes of the Wilderness Act the Secretary of Agriculture shall review the public lands depicted as "Wilderness Study" on the following described map and within three years report to the President and the Congress in accordance with section 3 (c) and (d) of the Wilderness Act, his recommendations as to the suitability or nonsuitability of all areas within such wilderness study boundaries for preservation of wilderness: Nellie Juan-College Fiord, Chugach National Forest as generally depicted on a map entitled "Nellie Juan-College Fiord Study Area", dated October 1978. 16 USC 1132 note. 16 USC 1132.

94 STAT. 2420

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

## NATIONAL FOREST TIMBER UTILIZATION PROGRAM

16 USC 539d.

SEC. 705. (a) The Congress authorizes and directs that the Secretary of the Treasury shall make available to the Secretary of Agriculture the sum of at least \$40,000,000 annually or as much as the Secretary of Agriculture finds is necessary to maintain the timber supply from the Tongass National Forest to dependent industry at a rate of four billion five hundred million foot board measure per decade. Such sums will be drawn from receipts from oil, gas, timber, coal, and other natural resources collected by the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of the Interior notwithstanding any other law providing for the distribution of such receipts: *Provided*, That such funds shall not be subject to deferral or rescission under the Budget Impoundment and Control Act of 1974, and such funds shall not be subject to annual appropriation.

31 USC 1401  
note.Forest materials  
Purchasers, loan  
program.

(b)(1) The Secretary is authorized and directed to establish a special program of insured or guaranteed loans to purchasers of national forest materials in Alaska to assist such purchasers in the acquisition of equipment and the implementation of new technologies which lead to the utilization of wood products which might otherwise not be utilized. The Secretary is authorized to promulgate such regulations as he deems appropriate to define eligibility requirements for the participation in the loan program and the terms and conditions applicable to loans made under the program. Except as otherwise provided in this section or regulations promulgated specifically for this loan program, such program shall be carried out in a manner which is consistent with other authorities available to the Secretary.

Appropriation  
authorization.

(2) To carry out the special loan program established by this section, there are hereby authorized beginning after the fiscal year 1980 to be appropriated \$5,000,000 from National Forest Fund receipts, to be deposited in a special fund in the Treasury of the United States to remain available until expended. Repayments of principal and interest and other recoveries on loans authorized by this section shall be credited to this fund and shall remain available until expended in order to carry out the purposes of this section.

Study, transmit-  
tal to Congress.

(c) Within three years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall prepare and transmit to the Senate and House of Representatives a study of opportunities (consistent with the laws and regulations applicable to the management of the National Forest System) to increase timber yields on national forest lands in Alaska.

16 USC 1604.

(d) The provisions of this section shall apply notwithstanding the provisions of section 6(k) of the National Forest Management Act of 1976 (90 Stat. 2949).

Transmittal to  
congressional  
Committees.  
16 USC 539e.

## REPORTS

SEC. 706. (a) The Secretary is directed to monitor timber supply and demand in southeastern Alaska and report annually thereon to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives. If, at any time after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary finds that the available land base in the Tongass National Forest is inadequate to maintain the timber supply from the Tongass National Forest to dependent industry at the rate of four billion five hundred million foot board measure per decade, he shall include such information in his report.

Review and re-  
port to Congress.

(b) Within five years from the date of enactment of this Act and every two years thereafter, the Secretary shall review and report to Congress on the status of the Tongass National Forest in southeast-



PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2421

ern Alaska. This report shall include, but not be limited to, (1) the timber harvest levels in the forest since the enactment of this Act; (2) the impact of wilderness designation on the timber, fishing, and tourism industry in southeast Alaska; (3) measures instituted by the Forest Service to protect fish and wildlife in the forest; and (4) the status of the small business set aside program in the Tongass Forest.

(c) The study required by this section shall be conducted in cooperation and consultation with the State, affected Native Corporations, the southeast Alaska timber industry, the Southeast Alaska Conservation Council, and the Alaska Land Use Council.

## ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 707. Except as otherwise expressly provided for in this Act wilderness designated by this Act shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that Act as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this Act, and any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture for areas designated in sections 701 and 702 shall, as applicable, be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

## RARE II RELEASE

SEC. 708. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) the Department of Agriculture has completed the second roadless area review and evaluation program (RARE II); and

(2) the Congress has made its own review and examination of national forest system roadless areas in Alaska and of the environmental impacts associated with alternative allocations of such areas.

(b) On the basis of such review, the Congress hereby determines and directs that—

(1) without passing on the question of the legal and factual sufficiency of the RARE II Final Environmental Statement (dated January 1979) with respect to national forest lands in States other than Alaska, such statement shall not be subject to judicial review with respect to National Forest System lands in the State of Alaska;

(2) with respect to the National Forest lands in the State of Alaska which were reviewed by the Department of Agriculture in the second roadless area review and evaluation (RARE II), except those lands remaining in further planning upon enactment of this Act or the area listed in section 704 of this Act, that review and evaluation shall be deemed for the purposes of the initial land management plans required for such lands by the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974 as amended by the National Forest Management Act of 1976 to be an adequate consideration of the suitability of such lands for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System and the Department of Agriculture shall not be required to review the wilderness option prior to the revision of the initial plans and in no case prior to the date established by law for completion of the initial planning cycle;

(3) areas reviewed in such Final Environmental Statement and not designated as wilderness or for study by this Act or remaining in further planning upon enactment of this Act need not be

16 USC 1600  
note.  
16 USC 1600  
note.

94 STAT. 2422

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

managed for the purpose of protecting their suitability for wilderness designation pending revision of the initial plans; and

(4) unless expressly authorized by Congress the Department of Agriculture shall not conduct any further statewide roadless area review and evaluation of National Forest System lands in the State of Alaska for the purpose of determining their suitability for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System.

## TITLE VIII—SUBSISTENCE MANAGEMENT AND USE

## FINDINGS

16 USC 3111.

SEC. 801. The Congress finds and declares that—

(1) the continuation of the opportunity for subsistence uses by rural residents of Alaska, including both Natives and non-Natives, on the public lands and by Alaska Natives on Native lands is essential to Native physical, economic, traditional, and cultural existence and to non-Native physical, economic, traditional, and social existence;

(2) the situation in Alaska is unique in that, in most cases, no practical alternative means are available to replace the food supplies and other items gathered from fish and wildlife which supply rural residents dependent on subsistence uses;

(3) continuation of the opportunity for subsistence uses of resources on public and other lands in Alaska is threatened by the increasing population of Alaska, with resultant pressure on subsistence resources, by sudden decline in the populations of some wildlife species which are crucial subsistence resources, by increased accessibility of remote areas containing subsistence resources, and by taking of fish and wildlife in a manner inconsistent with recognized principles of fish and wildlife management;

43 USC 1601  
note.

(4) in order to fulfill the policies and purposes of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and as a matter of equity, it is necessary for the Congress to invoke its constitutional authority over Native affairs and its constitutional authority under the property clause and the commerce clause to protect and provide the opportunity for continued subsistence uses on the public lands by Native and non-Native rural residents; and

(5) the national interest in the proper regulation, protection, and conservation of fish and wildlife on the public lands in Alaska and the continuation of the opportunity for a subsistence way of life by residents of rural Alaska require that an administrative structure be established for the purpose of enabling rural residents who have personal knowledge of local conditions and requirements to have a meaningful role in the management of fish and wildlife and of subsistence uses on the public lands in Alaska.

## POLICY

16 USC 3112.

SEC. 802. It is hereby declared to be the policy of Congress that—

(1) consistent with sound management principles, and the conservation of healthy populations of fish and wildlife, the utilization of the public lands in Alaska is to cause the least adverse impact possible on rural residents who depend upon subsistence uses of the resources of such lands, consistent with management of fish and wildlife in accordance with recognized

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2423

scientific principles and the purposes for each unit established, designated, or expanded by or pursuant to titles II through VII of this Act, the purpose of this title is to provide the opportunity for rural residents engaged in a subsistence way of life to do so;

*Ante*, p. 2377.

(2) nonwasteful subsistence uses of fish and wildlife and other renewable resources shall be the priority consumptive uses of all such resources on the public lands of Alaska when it is necessary to restrict taking in order to assure the continued viability of a fish or wildlife population or the continuation of subsistence uses of such population, the taking of such population for nonwasteful subsistence uses shall be given preference on the public lands over other consumptive uses; and

(3) except as otherwise provided by this Act or other Federal laws, Federal land managing agencies, in managing subsistence activities on the public lands and in protecting the continued viability of all wild renewable resources in Alaska, shall cooperate with adjacent landowners and land managers, including Native Corporations, appropriate State and Federal agencies, and other nations.

## DEFINITIONS

SEC. 803. As used in this Act, the term “subsistence uses” means the customary and traditional uses by rural Alaska residents of wild renewable resources for direct personal or family consumption as food, shelter, fuel, clothing, tools, or transportation; for the making and selling of handicraft articles out of nonedible byproducts of fish and wildlife resources taken for personal or family consumption; for barter, or sharing for personal or family consumption; and for customary trade. For the purposes of this section, the term—

16 USC 3113.

(1) “family” means all persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption, or any person living within the household on a permanent basis; and

(2) “barter” means the exchange of fish or wildlife or their parts, taken for subsistence uses—

(A) for other fish or game or their parts; or

(B) for other food or for nonedible items other than money if the exchange is of a limited and noncommercial nature.

## PREFERENCE FOR SUBSISTENCE USES

16 USC 3114.

SEC. 804. Except as otherwise provided in this Act and other Federal laws, the taking on public lands of fish and wildlife for nonwasteful subsistence uses shall be accorded priority over the taking on such lands of fish and wildlife for other purposes. Whenever it is necessary to restrict the taking of populations of fish and wildlife on such lands for subsistence uses in order to protect the continued viability of such populations, or to continue such uses, such priority shall be implemented through appropriate limitations based on the application of the following criteria:

Priority criteria.

(1) customary and direct dependence upon the populations as the mainstay of livelihood;

(2) local residency; and

(3) the availability of alternative resources.

94 STAT. 2424

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

## LOCAL AND REGIONAL PARTICIPATION

- 16 USC 3115. SEC. 805. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, one year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary in consultation with the State shall establish—
- (1) at least six Alaska subsistence resource regions which, taken together, include all public lands. The number and boundaries of the regions shall be sufficient to assure that regional differences in subsistence uses are adequately accommodated;
  - (2) such local advisory committees within each region as he finds necessary at such time as he may determine, after notice and hearing, that the existing State fish and game advisory committees do not adequately perform the functions of the local committee system set forth in paragraph (3)(D)(iv) of this subsection; and
  - (3) a regional advisory council in each subsistence resource region.
- Each regional advisory council shall be composed of residents of the region and shall have the following authority:
- (A) the review and evaluation of proposals for regulations, policies, management plans, and other matters relating to subsistence uses of fish and wildlife within the region;
  - (B) the provision of a forum for the expression of opinions and recommendations by persons interested in any matter related to the subsistence uses of fish and wildlife within the region;
  - (C) the encouragement of local and regional participation pursuant to the provisions of this title in the decision-making process affecting the taking of fish and wildlife on the public lands within the region for subsistence uses;
  - (D) the preparation of an annual report to the Secretary which shall contain—
    - (i) an identification of current and anticipated subsistence uses of fish and wildlife populations within the region;
    - (ii) an evaluation of current and anticipated subsistence needs for fish and wildlife populations within the region;
    - (iii) a recommended strategy for the management of fish and wildlife populations within the region to accommodate such subsistence uses and needs; and
    - (iv) recommendations concerning policies, standards, guidelines, and regulations to implement the strategy. The State fish and game advisory committees or such local advisory committees as the Secretary may establish pursuant to paragraph (2) of this subsection may provide advice to and assist, the regional advisory councils in carrying out the functions set forth in this paragraph.
- (b) The Secretary shall assign adequate qualified staff to the regional advisory councils and make timely distribution of all available relevant technical and scientific support data to the regional advisory councils and the State fish and game advisory committees or such local advisory committees as the Secretary may establish pursuant to paragraph (2) of subsection (a).
- (c) The Secretary, in performing his monitoring responsibility pursuant to section 806 and in the exercise of his closure and other administrative authority over the public lands, shall consider the report and recommendations of the regional advisory councils concerning the taking of fish and wildlife on the public lands within their respective regions for subsistence uses. The Secretary may
- Regional advisory council, authority.
- Annual report to Secretary.

choose not to follow any recommendation which he determines is not

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2425

supported by substantial evidence, violates recognized principles of fish and wildlife conservation, or would be detrimental to the satisfaction of subsistence needs. If a recommendation is not adopted by the Secretary, he shall set forth the factual basis and the reasons for his decision.

(d) The Secretary shall not implement subsections (a), (b), and (c) of this section if within one year from the date of enactment of this Act, the State enacts and implements laws of general applicability which are consistent with, and which provide for the definition, preference, and participation specified in, sections 803, 804, and 805, such laws, unless and until repealed, shall supersede such sections insofar as such sections govern State responsibility pursuant to this title for the taking of fish and wildlife on the public lands for subsistence uses. Laws establishing a system of local advisory committees and regional advisory councils consistent with section 805 shall provide that the State rulemaking authority shall consider the advice and recommendations of the regional councils concerning the taking of fish and wildlife populations on public lands within their respective regions for subsistence uses. The regional councils may present recommendations, and the evidence upon which such recommendations are based to the State rulemaking authority during the course of the administrative proceedings of such authority. The State rulemaking authority may choose not to follow any recommendation which it determines is not supported by substantial evidence presented during the course of its administrative proceedings, violates recognized principles of fish and wildlife conservation or would be detrimental to the satisfaction of rural subsistence needs. If a recommendation is not adopted by the State rulemaking authority, such authority shall set forth the factual basis and the reasons for its decision.

Implementation.

(e)(1) The Secretary shall reimburse the State, from funds appropriated to the Department of the Interior for such purposes, for reasonable costs relating to the establishment and operation of the regional advisory councils established by the State in accordance with subsection (d) and the operation of the State fish and game advisory committees so long as such committees are not superseded by the Secretary pursuant to paragraph (2) of subsection (a). Such reimbursement may not exceed 50 per centum of such costs in any fiscal year. Such costs shall be verified in a statement which the Secretary determines to be adequate and accurate. Sums paid under this subsection shall be in addition to any grants, payments, or other sums to which the State is entitled from appropriations to the Department of the Interior.

Reimbursement to States.

(2) Total payments to the State under this subsection shall not exceed the sum of \$5,000,000 in any one fiscal year. The Secretary shall advise the Congress at least once in every five years as to whether or not the maximum payments specified in this subsection are adequate to ensure the effectiveness of the program established by the State to provide the preference for subsistence uses of fish and wildlife set forth in section 804.

Report to Congress.

## FEDERAL MONITORING

SEC. 806. The Secretary shall monitor the provisions by the State of the subsistence preference set forth in section 804 and shall advise the State and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs and on Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the House of Representatives and the Committees on Energy and Natural Resources and Environment and Public Works of the Senate annually and at such other times as

Report to congressional committees.  
16 USC 3116.



94 STAT. 2426

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

he deems necessary of his views on the effectiveness of the implementation of this title including the State's provision of such preference, any exercise of his closure or other administrative authority to protect subsistence resources or uses, the views of the State, and any recommendations he may have.

## JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT

Civil actions.  
16 USC 3117.

SEC. 807. (a) Local residents and other persons and organizations aggrieved by a failure of the State or the Federal Government to provide for the priority for subsistence uses set forth in section 804 (or with respect to the State as set forth in a State law of general applicability if the State has fulfilled the requirements of section 805(d)) may, upon exhaustion of any State or Federal (as appropriate) administrative remedies which may be available, file a civil action in the United States District Court for the District of Alaska to require such actions to be taken as are necessary to provide for the priority. In a civil action filed against the State, the Secretary may be joined as a party to such action. The court may grant preliminary injunctive relief in any civil action if the granting of such relief is appropriate under the facts upon which the action is based. No order granting preliminary relief shall be issued until after an opportunity for hearing. In a civil action filed against the State, the court shall provide relief, other than preliminary relief, by directing the State to submit regulations which satisfy the requirements of section 804; when approved by the court, such regulations shall be incorporated as part of the final judicial order, and such order shall be valid only for such period of time as normally provided by State law for the regulations at issue. Local residents and other persons and organizations who are prevailing parties in an action filed pursuant to this section shall be awarded their costs and attorney's fees.

Hearing.

(b) A civil action filed pursuant to this section shall be assigned for hearing at the earliest possible date, shall take precedence over other matters pending on the docket of the United States district court at that time, and shall be expedited in every way by such court and any appellate court.

(c) This section is the sole Federal judicial remedy created by this title for local residents and other residents who, and organizations which, are aggrieved by a failure of the State to provide for the priority of subsistence uses set forth in section 804.

## PARK AND PARK MONUMENT SUBSISTENCE RESOURCE COMMISSIONS

16 USC 3118.

SEC. 808. (a) Within one year from the date of enactment of this Act the Secretary and the Governor shall each appoint three members to a subsistence resources commission for each national park or park monument within which subsistence uses are permitted by this Act. The regional advisory council established pursuant to section 805 which has jurisdiction within the area in which the park or park monument is located shall appoint three members to the commission each of whom is a member of either the regional advisory council or a local advisory committee within the region and also engages in subsistence uses within the park or park monument. Within eighteen months from the date of enactment of this Act, each commission shall devise and recommend to the Secretary and the Governor a program for subsistence hunting within the park or park monument. Such program shall be prepared using technical information and other pertinent data assembled or produced by necessary field studies or

Subsistence  
Hunting pro-  
gram.

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2427

investigations conducted jointly or separately by the technical and administrative personnel of the State and the Department of the Interior, information submitted by, and after consultation with the appropriate local advisory committees and regional advisory councils, and any testimony received in a public hearing or hearings held by the commission prior to preparation of the plan at a convenient location or locations in the vicinity of the park or park monument. Each year thereafter, the commission, after consultation with the appropriate local committees and regional councils, considering all relevant data and holding one or more additional hearings in the vicinity of the park or park monument, shall make recommendations to the Secretary and the Governor for any changes in the program or its implementation which the commission deems necessary.

(b) The Secretary shall promptly implement the program and recommendations submitted to him by each commission unless he finds in writing that such program or recommendations violates recognized principles of wildlife conservation, threatens the conservation of healthy populations of wildlife in the park or park monument, is contrary to the purposes for which the park or park monument is established, or would be detrimental to the satisfaction of subsistence needs of local residents. Upon notification by the Governor, the Secretary shall take no action on a submission of a commission for sixty days during which period he shall consider any proposed changes in the program or recommendations submitted by the commission which the Governor provides him.

(c) Pending the implementation of a program under subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary shall permit subsistence uses by local residents in accordance with the provisions of this title and other applicable Federal and State law.

Program and  
recommendation  
implementation.

## COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

16 USC 3119.

SEC. 809. The Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements or otherwise cooperate with other Federal agencies, the State, Native Corporations, other appropriate persons and organizations, and, acting through the Secretary of State, other nations to effectuate the purposes and policies of this title.

## SUBSISTENCE AND LAND USE DECISIONS

16 USC 3120.

SEC. 810. (a) In determining whether to withdraw, reserve, lease, or otherwise permit the use, occupancy, or disposition of public lands under any provision of law authorizing such actions, the head of the Federal agency having primary jurisdiction over such lands or his designee shall evaluate the effect of such use, occupancy, or disposition on subsistence uses and needs, the availability of other lands for the purposes sought to be achieved, and other alternatives which would reduce or eliminate the use, occupancy, or disposition of public lands needed for subsistence purposes. No such withdrawal, reservation, lease, permit, or other use, occupancy or disposition of such lands which would significantly restrict subsistence uses shall be effected until the head of such Federal agency—

(1) gives notice to the appropriate State agency and the appropriate local committees and regional councils established pursuant to section 805;

(2) gives notice of, and holds, a hearing in the vicinity of the area involved; and

Hearing.

94 STAT. 2428

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

(3) determines that (A) such a significant restriction of subsistence uses is necessary, consistent with sound management principles for the utilization of the public lands, (B) the proposed activity will involve the minimal amount of public lands necessary to accomplish the purposes of such use, occupancy, or other disposition, and (C) reasonable steps will be taken to minimize adverse impacts upon subsistence uses and resources resulting from such actions.

Notice and hearings.  
42 USC 4332.

(b) If the Secretary is required to prepare an environmental impact statement pursuant to section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act, he shall provide the notice and hearing and include the findings required by subsection (a) as part of such environmental impact statement.

48 USC note prec. 21.  
43 USC 1601.  
note.

(c) Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit or impair the ability of the State or any Native Corporation to make land selections and receive land conveyances pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(d) After compliance with the procedural requirements of this section and other applicable law, the head of the appropriate Federal agency may manage or dispose of public lands under his primary jurisdiction for any of those uses or purposes authorized by this Act or other law.

## ACCESS

16 USC 3121.

SEC. 811. (a) The Secretary shall ensure that rural residents engaged in subsistence uses shall have reasonable access to subsistence resources on the public lands.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or other law, the Secretary shall permit on the public lands appropriate use for subsistence purposes of snowmobiles, motorboats, and other means of surface transportation traditionally employed for such purposes by local residents, subject to reasonable regulation.

## RESEARCH

16 USC 3122.

SEC. 812. The Secretary, in cooperation with the State and other appropriate Federal agencies, shall undertake research on fish and wildlife and subsistence uses on the public lands; seek data from, consult with and make use of, the special knowledge of local residents engaged in subsistence uses; and make the results of such research available to the State, the local and regional councils established by the Secretary or State pursuant to section 805, and other appropriate persons and organizations.

## PERIODIC REPORTS

Submittal to Speaker of House and President of Senate.  
16 USC 3123.

SEC. 813. Within four years after the date of enactment of this Act, and within every three-year period thereafter, the Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture, shall prepare and submit a report to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives on the implementation of this title. The report shall include—

(1) an evaluation of the results of the monitoring undertaken by the Secretary as required by section 806;

(2) the status of fish and wildlife populations on public lands that are subject to subsistence uses;

(3) a description of the nature and extent of subsistence uses and other uses of fish and wildlife on the public lands;

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2429

(4) the role of subsistence uses in the economy and culture of rural Alaska;

(5) comments on the Secretary's report by the State, the local advisory councils and regional advisory councils established by the Secretary or the State pursuant to section 805, and other appropriate persons and organizations;

(6) a description of those actions taken, or which may need to be taken in the future, to permit the opportunity for continuation of activities relating to subsistence uses on the public lands; and

(7) such other recommendations the Secretary deems appropriate.

A notice of the report shall be published in the Federal Register and the report shall be made available to the public.

Publication in  
Federal Register.

## REGULATIONS

SEC. 814. The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as are necessary and appropriate to carry out his responsibilities under this title.

16 USC 3124.

## LIMITATIONS, SAVINGS CLAUSES

SEC. 815. Nothing in this title shall be construed as—

16 USC 3125.

(1) granting any property right in any fish or wildlife or other resource of the public lands or as permitting the level of subsistence uses of fish and wildlife within a conservation system unit to be inconsistent with the conservation of healthy populations, and within a national park or monument to be inconsistent with the conservation of natural and healthy populations, of fish and wildlife. No privilege which may be granted by the State to any individual with respect to subsistence uses may be assigned to any other individual;

(2) permitting any subsistence use of fish and wildlife on any portion of the public lands (whether or not within any conservation system unit) which was permanently closed to such uses on January 1, 1978, or enlarging or diminishing the Secretary's authority to manipulate habitat on any portion of the public lands;

(3) authorizing a restriction on the taking of fish and wildlife for nonsubsistence uses on the public lands (other than national parks and park monuments) unless necessary for the conservation of healthy populations of fish and wildlife, for the reasons set forth in section 816, to continue subsistence uses of such populations, or pursuant to other applicable law; or

(4) modifying or repealing the provisions of any Federal law governing the conservation or protection of fish and wildlife including the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 927; 16 U.S.C. 668dd-jj), the National Park Service Organic Act (39 Stat. 535, 16 U.S.C. 1, 2, 3, 4), the Fur Seal Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 1091; 16 U.S.C. 1187), the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 884; 16 U.S.C. 1531-1543), the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (86 Stat. 1027, 16 U.S.C. 1361-1407), the Act entitled "An Act for the Protection of the Bald Eagle", approved June 8, 1940 (54 Stat. 250; 16 U.S.C. 742a-754), the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (40 Stat. 755; 16 U.S.C. 703-711), the Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act (50 Stat. 917; 16 U.S.C. 669-669i), the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (90 Stat. 331; 16 U.S.C. 1801-1882), the Federal



94 STAT. 2430

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Aid in Fish Restoration Act (64 Stat. 430;16 U.S.C. 777-777K), or any amendments to any one or more of such Acts.

## CLOSURE TO SUBSISTENCE USES

16 USC 3126.

SEC. 816. (a) All national parks and park monuments in Alaska shall be closed to the taking of wildlife except for subsistence uses to the extent specifically permitted by this Act. Subsistence uses and sport fishing shall be authorized in such areas by the Secretary and carried out in accordance with the requirements of this title and other applicable laws of the United States and the State of Alaska.

(b) Except as specifically provided otherwise by this section, nothing in this title is intended to enlarge or diminish the authority of the Secretary to designate areas where, and establish periods when, no taking of fish and wildlife shall be permitted on the public lands for reasons of public safety, administration, or to assure the continued viability of a particular fish or wildlife population. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or other law, the Secretary, after consultation with the State and adequate notice and public hearing, may temporarily close any public lands (including those within any conservation system unit), or any portion thereof, to subsistence uses of a particular fish or wildlife population only if necessary for reasons of public safety, administration, or to assure the continued viability of such population. If the Secretary determines that an emergency situation exists and that extraordinary measures must be taken for public safety or to assure the continued viability of a particular fish or wildlife population, the Secretary may immediately close the public lands, or any portion thereof, to the subsistence uses of such population and shall publish the reasons justifying the closure in the Federal Register. Such emergency closure shall be effective when made, shall not extend for a period exceeding sixty days, and may not subsequently be extended unless the Secretary affirmatively establishes, after notice and public hearing, that such closure should be extended.

Publication in  
Federal Register.

## TITLE IX—IMPLEMENTATION OF ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT AND ALASKA STATEHOOD ACT

43 USC 1631.

## SUBMERGED LANDS STATUTE OF LIMITATION

43 USC 1601 note.

SEC. 901. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the ownership by a Native Corporation or Native Group of a parcel of submerged land conveyed to such Corporation or Group pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or this Act, or a decision by the Secretary of the Interior that the water covering such parcel is not navigable, shall not be subject to judicial determination unless a civil action is filed in the United States District Court within five years after the date of execution of the interim conveyance if the interim conveyance was executed after the date of enactment of this Act, or within seven years after the date of enactment of this Act if the interim conveyance was executed on or before the date of enactment of this Act. If a parcel of submerged land was conveyed by a patent rather than an interim conveyance, the civil action described in the preceding sentence shall be filed within five years after the date of execution of the patent if the patent was executed after the date of enactment of this Act, or within seven years after the date of enactment of this Act if the patent was executed on or before the date of enactment of this Act. The civil action described in this

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2431

subsection shall be a de novo determination of the ownership of the parcel which is the subject of the action.

(b) No agency or board of the Department of the Interior other than the Bureau of Land Management shall have authority to determine the navigability of water covering a parcel of submerged land selected by a Native Corporation or Native Group pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act unless a determination by the Bureau of Land Management that the water covering a parcel of submerged land is not navigable was validly appealed to such agency or board prior to the date of enactment of this Act. The execution of an interim conveyance or patent (whichever is executed first) by the Bureau of Land Management conveying a parcel of submerged land to a Native Corporation or Native Group shall be the final agency action with respect to a decision by the Secretary of the Interior that the water covering such parcel is not navigable, unless such decision was validly appealed prior to the date of enactment of this Act to an agency or board of the Department of the Interior other than the Bureau of Land Management.

43 USC 1601  
note.

(c) If the court determines that a parcel of submerged land which is the subject of a civil action described in subsection (a) is owned by the Native Corporation or Native Group to which it was conveyed pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or this Act, each defendant Native Corporation and Native Group shall be awarded a money judgment against the plaintiffs in an amount equal to its costs and attorney's fees, including costs and attorney's fees incurred on appeal.

Costs and  
attorney fees.

43 USC 1601  
note.

(d) No Native Corporation or Native Group shall be determined to have been conveyed its acreage entitlement under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act until—

(1) the statutes of limitation set forth in subsection (a) have expired with respect to every parcel of submerged land conveyed to such Corporation or Group; and

(2) a final judgment or order not subject to an appeal has been obtained in every civil action filed pursuant to subsection (a).

(e)(1) Whenever a parcel of submerged land to be conveyed to a Native Corporation or Native Group is located outside the boundaries of a conservation system unit such Corporation or Group and the State of Alaska may mutually agree that such parcel may be selected by and conveyed to the State under the provisions of section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act.

Agreements or  
reconveyances  
with State.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(2) In any instance in which the State could have selected a parcel of submerged land pursuant to an agreement between the State and a Native Corporation or Native Group pursuant to paragraph (1) if such parcel had not previously been conveyed to such Corporation or Group, such Corporation or Group is authorized to reconvey such parcel to the Secretary, and the Secretary shall accept such reconveyance. If the surface estate and subsurface estate of such parcel are owned by different Native Corporations or Native Groups, every Corporation and Group with an interest in such parcel shall reconvey its entire interest in such parcel to the Secretary.

(3) In any agreement made between a Native Corporation or Native Group and the State of Alaska pursuant to paragraph (1), and in any reconveyance executed by a Native Corporation or Native Group pursuant to paragraph (2), each affected Corporation or Group shall disclaim its interest in the parcel which is the subject of the agreement or reconveyance. If such parcel underlies a lake having a surface area of fifty acres or greater or a stream having a width of three chains or greater, the Secretary shall determine the acreage



94 STAT. 2432

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

contained in the parcel. If such parcel underlies a lake having a surface area of less than fifty acres or a stream having a width of less than three chains, the Secretary, the State, and the affected Native Corporation or Native Group shall determine the acreage contained in the parcel by mutual agreement. The affected Native Corporation or Native Group shall receive replacement lands in an amount equal to the acreage of the parcel as determined by the processes set forth in this paragraph.

(4) Upon receipt by the Secretary of an agreement executed pursuant to paragraph (1) or a reconveyance executed pursuant to paragraph (2), the parcel which is the subject of the agreement or reconveyance shall be deemed vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved public land available for selection by the State pursuant to section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act, and the State is authorized to file a land selection application for such parcel pursuant to section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act. The acreage within such parcel shall be charged against the State's land entitlement. If the water covering a parcel of submerged land selected by or conveyed to the State pursuant to this subsection is later determined (without regard to the statutes of limitation contained in this section) by a court of competent jurisdiction to be navigable and title to such parcel to be vested in the State pursuant to section 6(m) of the Alaska Statehood Act, such selection or conveyance shall not diminish the State's land entitlement under section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act, nor shall such judicial determination of navigability affect the land entitlement of any Native Corporation or Native Group pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. Land selections made by the State pursuant to this subsection shall not be subject to the size limitations of section 6(g) of the Alaska Statehood Act or this Act. Notwithstanding the survey requirements of section 6(g) of the Alaska Statehood Act and section 13 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, no ground survey or monumentation shall be required on any parcel selected by and conveyed to the State or excluded from a conveyance to any Native Corporation or Native Group pursuant to this subsection.

(5) Any Native Corporation or Native Group which is entitled to receive conveyance of replacement acreage in lieu of acreage within a parcel of submerged land relinquished or reconveyed pursuant to this subsection shall receive conveyance of such replacement acreage from among existing selections made by such Corporation or Group pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or this Act. If such selections are insufficient to fulfill the acreage entitlement of such Corporation or Group pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the provisions of section 1410 shall apply to such Corporation or Group, but no land within the boundaries of a conservation system unit shall be withdrawn for such Corporation or Group pursuant to section 1410 unless such land was withdrawn under section 11(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. Any replacement acreage conveyed to a Native Corporation or Native Group from lands withdrawn pursuant to section 1410 shall be subject to the provisions of sections 12, 14, 16, 17, and 22 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(f) The procedures and statutes of limitation set forth in this section shall not apply to administrative or judicial determinations of the navigability of water covering a parcel of submerged land other than a parcel conveyed to a Native Corporation or Native Group pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or this Act.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.43 USC 1601  
note.

43 USC 1612.

Replacement  
acreage.43 USC 1601  
note.  
*Post*, p. 2496.

43 USC 1610.

43 USC 1611,  
1613, 1615, 1616,  
1621.43 USC 1601  
note.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2433

(g) As used in this section, the terms “navigable” and “navigability” mean navigable for the purpose of determining title to lands beneath navigable waters, as between the United States and the several States, pursuant to the Submerged Lands Act of 1953 (67 Stat. 29), and section 6(m) of the Alaska Statehood Act.

“Navigable.”  
“Navigability.”

(h) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any civil action contesting the legality or authority of the United States to legislate on the subject matter of this section shall be barred unless the complaint is filed within one year after the date of enactment of this Act. The purpose of this limitation on suits is to ensure that, after the expiration of a reasonable period of time, the right, title, and interest of Native Corporations and Native Groups in submerged lands conveyed to them under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this Act will vest with certainty and finality and may be relied upon by such Corporations and Groups and all other persons in their relations among themselves and with the State and the United States.

43 USC 1301  
note.  
48 USC note  
prec. 21.

43 USC 1601  
note.

## STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

SEC. 902. (a) Except for administrative determinations of navigability for purposes of determining ownership of submerged lands under the Submerged Lands Act, a decision of the Secretary under this title or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall not be subject to judicial review unless such action is initiated before a court of competent jurisdiction within two years after the day the Secretary's decision becomes final or the date of enactment of this Act, whichever is later: *Provided*, That the party seeking such review shall first exhaust any administrative appeal rights.

43 USC 1632.

43 USC 1301  
note.

(b) Decisions made by a Village Corporation to reconvey land under section 14(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall not be subject to judicial review unless such action is initiated before a court of competent jurisdiction within one year after the date of the filing of the map of boundaries as provided for in regulations promulgated by the Secretary.

43 USC 1613.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 903. (a) LIMITATIONS CONCERNING EASEMENTS.—With respect to lands conveyed to Native Corporations or Native Groups the Secretary shall reserve only those easements which are described in section 17(b)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and shall be guided by the following principles:

43 USC 1633.

(1) all easements should be designed so as to minimize their impact on Native life styles, and on subsistence uses; and

43 USC 1616.

(2) each easement should be specifically located and described and should include only such areas as are necessary for the purpose or purposes for which the easement is reserved.

(b) ACQUISITION OF FUTURE EASEMENTS.—Whenever, after a conveyance has been made by this Act or under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Secretary determines that an easement not reserved at the time of conveyance or by operation of subsection (a) of this section is required for any purpose specified in section 17(b)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, he is authorized to acquire such easement by purchase or otherwise. The acquisition of such an easement shall be deemed a public purpose for which the Secretary may exercise his exchange authority pursuant to section 22(f) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1601  
note.

43 USC 1621.  
30 USC 181 note.

(c) STATUS OF CERTAIN LEASE OFFERS.—Offers for noncompetitive

oil and gas leases under the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 which were

94 STAT. 2434

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

43 USC 1613. filed but which did not result in the issuance of a lease on or before December 18, 1971, on lands selected by, and conveyed before, on, or after the date of enactment of this Act to, Native Corporations or to individual Natives under paragraph (5) or (6) of section 14(h) as part of the entitlement to receive land under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall not constitute valid existing rights under section 14(g) of such Act or under this Act.

43 USC 1604, note, 1605 note, 1611 note, 1613 and note, 1615, 1616, 1618 note, 1620, 1621, 1625 and note, 1626, 1627, 1628.  
43 USC 1621.

(d) LIMITATION.—This Act is not intended to modify, repeal, or otherwise affect any provision of the Act of January 2, 1976 (89 Stat. 1145), as amended or supplemented by Public Laws 94-456 and 95-178, and shall not be construed as imposing any additional restriction on the use or management of those lands described in section 22(k) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

## TAX MORATORIUM EXTENSION

SEC. 904. Subsection (d) of section 21 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1601, 1620(d)), is amended to read:

43 USC 1613.  
*Ante*, p. 2371.

“(d)(1) Real property interests conveyed, pursuant to this Act, to a Native individual, Native Group, Village or Regional Corporation or corporation established pursuant to section 14(h)(3) which are not developed or leased to third parties or which are used solely for the purposes of exploration shall be exempt from State and local real property taxes for a period of twenty years from the vesting of title pursuant to the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act or the date of issuance of an interim conveyance or patent, whichever is earlier, for those interests to such individual, group, or corporation: *Provided*, That municipal taxes, local real property taxes, or local assessments may be imposed upon any portion of such interest within the jurisdiction of any governmental unit under the laws of the State which is leased or developed for purposes other than exploration for so long as such portion is leased or being developed: *Provided further*, That easements, rights-of-way, leaseholds, and similar interests in such real property may be taxed in accordance with State or local law. All rents, royalties, profits, and other revenues or proceeds derived from such property interests shall be taxable to the same extent as such revenues or proceeds are taxable when received by a non-Native individual or corporation.

“(2) Any real property interest, not developed or leased to third parties, acquired by a Native individual, Native Group, Village or Regional Corporation, or corporation established pursuant to section 14(h)(3) in exchange for real property interests which are exempt from taxation pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be deemed to be a property interest conveyed pursuant to this Act and shall be exempt from taxation as if conveyed pursuant to this Act when such an exchange is made with the Federal Government, the State government, a municipal government, or another Native Corporation, or, if neither party to the exchange receives a cash value greater than 25 per centum of the value of the land exchanged, a private party. In the event that a Native Corporation simultaneously exchanges two or more tracts of land having different periods of tax exemption pursuant to subsection (d), the periods of tax exemption for the exchanged lands received by such Native Corporation shall be determined (A) by calculating the percentage that the acreage of each tract given up bears to the total acreage given up, and (B) by applying such percentages and the related periods of tax exemption to the acreage received in exchange.”.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2435

## ALASKA NATIVE ALLOTMENTS

SEC. 905. (a)(1) Subject to valid existing rights, all Alaska Native allotment applications made pursuant to the Act of May 17, 1906 (34 Stat. 197, as amended) which were pending before the Department of the Interior on or before December 18, 1971, and which describe either land that was unreserved on December 13, 1968, or land within the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska (then identified as Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4) are hereby approved on the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of this Act, except where provided otherwise by paragraph (3), (4), (5), or (6) of this subsection, or where the land description of the allotment must be adjusted pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, in which cases approval pursuant to the terms of this subsection shall be effective at the time the adjustment becomes final. The Secretary shall cause allotments approved pursuant to this section to be surveyed and shall issue trust certificates therefor.

43 USC 1634.

43 USC 270-1—  
270-3.

Applications.

(2) All applications approved pursuant to this section shall be subject to the provisions of the Act of March 8, 1922 (43 U.S.C. 270-11).

(3) When on or before the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of this Act the Secretary determines by notice or decision that the land described in an allotment application may be valuable for minerals, excluding oil, gas, or coal, the allotment application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the provision of the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended, requiring that land allotted under said Act be nonmineral: *Provided*, That “nonmineral”, as that term is used in such Act, is defined to include land valuable for—deposits of sand or gravel.

“Nonmineral.”

(4) Where an allotment application describes land within the boundaries of a unit of the National Park System established on or before the effective date of this Act and the described land was not withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or where an allotment application described land which has been patented or deeded to the State of Alaska or which on or before December 18, 1971, was validly selected by or tentatively approved or confirmed to the State of Alaska pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act and was not withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(1)(A) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act from those lands made available for selection by section 11(a)(2) of the Act by any Native Village certified as eligible pursuant to section 11(b) of such Act, paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsection (d) of this section shall not apply and the application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the requirements of the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and other applicable law.

43 USC 1610.

43 USC 270-1—  
270-3.  
43 USC 1601  
note.

(5) Paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsection (d) shall not apply and the Native allotment application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the requirements of the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended, if on or before the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of this Act—

(A) A Native Corporation files a protest with the Secretary stating that the applicant is not entitled to the land described in the allotment application, and said land is withdrawn for selection by the Corporation pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act; or

(B) The State of Alaska files a protest with the Secretary stating that the land described in the allotment application is necessary for access to lands owned by the United States, the

State of Alaska, or a political subdivision of the State of Alaska, to resources located thereon, or to a public body of water regularly employed for transportation purposes, and the protest states with specificity the facts upon which the conclusions concerning access are based and that no reasonable alternatives for access exist, or

(C) A person or entity files a protest with the Secretary stating that the applicant is not entitled to the land described in the allotment application and that said land is the situs of improvements claimed by the person or entity.

(6) Paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsection (d) shall not apply to any application pending before the Department of the Interior on or before December 18, 1971, which was knowingly and voluntarily relinquished by the applicant thereafter.

Conflicting  
allotment  
applications.

(b) Where a conflict between two or more allotment applications exists due to overlapping land descriptions, the Secretary shall adjust the descriptions to eliminate conflicts, and in so doing, consistent with other existing rights, if any, may expand or alter the applied-for allotment boundaries or increase or decrease acreage in one or more of the allotment applications to achieve an adjustment which, to the extent practicable, is consistent with prior use of the allotted land and is beneficial to the affected parties: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall, to the extent feasible, implement an adjustment proposed by the affected parties: *Provided further*, That the Secretary's decision concerning adjustment of conflicting land descriptions shall be final and unreviewable in all cases in which the reduction, if any, of the affected allottee's claim is less than 30 percent of the acreage contained in the parcel originally described and the adjustment does not exclude from the allotment improvements claimed by the allottee: *Provided further*, That where an allotment application describes more than one hundred and sixty acres, the Secretary shall at any time prior to or during survey reduce the acreage to one hundred and sixty acres and shall attempt to accomplish said reduction in the manner least detrimental to the applicant.

Amended land  
descriptions.

(c) An allotment applicant may amend the land description contained in his or her application if said description designates land other than that which the applicant intended to claim at the time of application and if the description as amended describes the land originally intended to be claimed. If the allotment application is amended, this section shall operate to approve the application or to require its adjudication, as the case may be, with reference to the amended land description only: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall notify the State of Alaska and all interested parties, as shown by the records of the Department of the Interior, of the intended correction of the allotment's location, and any such party shall have until the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of this Act or sixty days following mailing of the notice, whichever is later, to file with the Department of the Interior a protest as provided in subsection (a)(5) of this section, which protest, if timely, shall be deemed filed within one hundred and eighty days of the effective date of this Act notwithstanding the actual date of filing: *Provided further*, That the Secretary may require that all allotment applications designating land in a specified area be amended, if at all, prior to a date certain which date shall be calculated to allow for orderly adoption of a plan of survey for the specified area, and the Secretary shall mail notification of the final date for amendment to each affected allotment applicant, and shall provide such other notice as the Secretary deems appropriate, at least sixty days prior to said date: *Provided further*,

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2437

That no allotment application may be amended for location following adoption of a final plan of survey which includes the location of the allotment as described in the application or its location as desired by amendment.

(d) Where the land described in an allotment application pending before the Department of the Interior on or before December 18, 1971 (or such an application as adjusted or amended pursuant to subsection (b) or (c) of this section), was on that date withdrawn, reserved, or classified for powersite or power-project purposes, notwithstanding such withdrawal, reservation, or classification the described land shall be deemed vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved within the meaning of the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended, and, as such, shall be subject to adjudication or approval pursuant to the terms of this section: *Provided, however*, That if the described land is included as part of a project licensed under part I of the Federal Power Act of June 10, 1920 (41 Stat. 24), as amended, or is presently utilized for purposes of generating or transmitting electrical power or for any other project authorized by Act of Congress, the foregoing provision shall not apply and the allotment application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended: *Provided further*, That where the allotment applicant commenced use of the land after its withdrawal or classification for powersite purposes, the allotment shall be made subject to the right of reentry provided the United States by section 24 of the Federal Power Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That any right of reentry reserved in a certificate of allotment pursuant to this section shall expire twenty years after the effective date of this Act if at that time the allotted land is not subject to a license or an application for a license under part I of the Federal Power Act, as amended, or actually utilized or being developed for a purpose authorized by that Act, as amended, or other Act of Congress.

43 USC 270-1—  
270-3.41 Stat. 1063.  
16 USC 791a.

16 USC 818.

16 USC 791a.

(e) Prior to issuing a certificate for an allotment subject to this section, the Secretary shall identify and adjudicate any record entry or application for title made under an Act other than the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Alaska Statehood Act, or the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended, which entry or application claims land also described in the allotment application, and shall determine whether such entry or application represents a valid existing right to which the allotment application is subject. Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect rights, if any, acquired by actual use of the described land prior to its withdrawal or classification, or as affecting national forest lands.

43 USC 1601  
note, 48 USC  
note prec. 21, 43  
USC 270-1—  
270-3.

## STATE SELECTIONS AND CONVEYANCES

SEC. 906. (a) EXTENSION OF SELECTION PERIOD.—(1) In furtherance and confirmation of the State of Alaska's entitlement to certain national forest and other public lands in Alaska for community development and expansion purposes, section 6(a) of the Alaska Statehood Act is amended by substituting "thirty-five years" for "twenty-five years".

48 USC note  
prec. 21.48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(2) EXTENSION OF SELECTION PERIOD.—In furtherance and confirmation of the State of Alaska's entitlement to certain public lands in Alaska, section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act is amended by substituting "thirty-five years" for "twenty-five years".

43 USC 1635.

(b) SCHOOL LANDS SETTLEMENT.—(1) In full and final settlement of any and all claims by the State of Alaska arising under the Act of March 4, 1915 (38 Stat. 1214), as confirmed and transferred in section 6(k) of the Alaska Statehood Act, the State is hereby granted seventy-

five thousand acres which it shall be entitled to select until January 4, 1994, from vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved public lands. In exercising the selection rights granted herein, the State shall be deemed to have relinquished all claims to any right, title, or interest to any school lands which failed to vest under the above statutes at the time Alaska became a State (January 3, 1959), including lands unsurveyed on that date or surveyed lands which were within Federal reservations or withdrawals on that date.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(2) Except as provided herein, such selections shall be made in conformance with the provisions for selections under section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act. Selections made under this subsection shall be in units of whole sections as shown on the official survey plats of the Bureau of Land Management, including protraction diagrams, unless part of the section is unavailable or the land is otherwise surveyed, or unless the Secretary waives the whole section requirement.

(3) Lands selected and conveyed to the State under this subsection shall be subject to the provisions of subsections (j) and (k) of section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act.

43 USC 1601  
note.

(c) PRIOR TENTATIVE APPROVALS.—(1) All tentative approvals of State of Alaska land selections pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act are hereby confirmed, subject only to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and the United States hereby confirms that all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to such lands is deemed to have vested in the State of Alaska as of the date of tentative approval; except that this subsection shall not apply to tentative approvals which, prior to the date of enactment of this Act, have been relinquished by the State, or have been finally revoked by the United States under authority other than authority under section 11(a)(2), 12(a), or 12(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1610,  
1611.

Land patents.

(2) Upon approval of a land survey by the Secretary, such lands shall be patented to the State of Alaska.

(3) If the State elects to receive patent to any of the lands which are the subject of this subsection on the basis of protraction surveys in lieu of field surveys, the Secretary shall issue patent to the State on that basis within six months after notice of such election. For townships having such adverse claims of record, patent on the basis of protraction surveys shall be issued as soon as practicable after such election.

(4) Future tentative approvals of State land selections, when issued, shall have the same force and effect as those existing tentative approvals which are confirmed by this subsection and shall be processed for patent by the same administrative procedures as specified in paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subsection.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.

43 USC 1601  
note.

(d) PRIOR STATE SELECTIONS.—(1) In furtherance of the State's entitlement to lands under section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act, the United States hereby conveys to the State of Alaska, subject only to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, all right, title and interest of the United States in and to all vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved lands, including lands subject to subsection (1) of this section, which are specified in the list entitled "Prior State of Alaska Selections to be Conveyed by Congress", dated July 24, 1978, submitted by the State of Alaska and on file in the Office of the Secretary except those Federal lands which are specified in a list dated October 19, 1979, submitted by the State of Alaska and on file with the Office of the Secretary. If any of those townships listed above contain lands within the bound-

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2439

aries of any conservation system unit, national conservation area, national recreation area, new national forest or forest addition, established, designated, or expanded by this Act, then only those lands within such townships which have been previously selected by the State of Alaska shall be conveyed pursuant to this subsection.

(2) In furtherance of the State's entitlement to lands under section 6(a) of the Alaska Statehood Act, the United States hereby conveys to the State of Alaska, subject only to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, all right, title and interest of the United States in and to all valid land selections made from the national forests under authority of said section 6(a) which have been approved by the Secretary of Agriculture prior to July 1, 1979.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.  
43 USC 1601  
note.

(3) As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue tentative approvals to such State selections as required by the Alaska Statehood Act and pursuant to subsection (i) of this section. The sequence of issuance of such tentative approvals shall be on the basis of priorities determined by the State.

Tentative  
approvals.  
48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(4) Upon approval of a land survey by the Secretary, such lands shall be patented to the State of Alaska.

Land patents.

(5) If the State elects to receive patent to any of the lands which are the subject of this subsection on the basis of protraction surveys in lieu of field surveys, the Secretary shall issue patent to the State on that basis within six months after notice of such election for townships having no adverse claims on the public land records. For townships having such adverse claims of record, patent on the basis of protraction surveys shall be issued as soon as practicable after such election.

(6) Future valid State land selections shall be subject only to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1601  
note.

(e) FUTURE "TOP FILINGS".—Subject to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the State, at its option, may file future selection applications and amendments thereto, pursuant to section 6 (a) or (b) of the Alaska Statehood Act or subsection (b) of this section, for lands which are not, on the date of filing of such applications, available within the meaning of section 6 (a) or (b) of the Alaska Statehood Act, other than lands within any conservation system unit or the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska. Each such selection application, if otherwise valid, shall become an effective selection without further action by the State upon the date the lands included in such application become available within the meaning of subsection (a) or (b) of section 6 regardless of whether such date occurs before or after expiration of the State's land selection rights. Selection applications heretofore filed by the State may be refiled so as to become subject to the provisions of this subsection; except that no such refiling shall prejudice any claim of validity which may be asserted regarding the original filing of such application. Nothing contained in this subsection shall be construed to prevent the United States from transferring a Federal reservation or appropriation from one Federal agency to another Federal agency for the use and benefit of the Federal Government.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(f) RIGHT TO OVERSELECT.—(1) The State of Alaska may select lands exceeding by not more than 25 per centum in total area the amount of State entitlement which has not been patented or tentatively approved under each grant or confirmation of lands to the State contained in the Alaska Statehood Act or other law. If its selections



94 STAT. 2440

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

under a particular grant exceed such remaining entitlement, the State shall thereupon list all selections for that grant which have not been tentatively approved in desired priority order of conveyance, in blocks no larger than one township in size; except that the State may alter such priorities prior to receipt of tentative approval. Upon receipt by the State of subsequent tentative approvals, such excess selections shall be reduced by the Secretary pro rata by rejecting the lowest prioritized selection blocks necessary to maintain a maximum excess selection of 25 per centum of the entitlement which has not yet been tentatively approved or patented to the State under each grant.

Relinquishments.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(2) The State of Alaska may, by written notification to the Secretary, relinquish any selections of land filed under the Alaska Statehood Act or subsection (b) of this section prior to receipt by the State of tentative approval, except that lands conveyed pursuant to subsection (g) of this section may not be relinquished pursuant to this paragraph.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(3) Section 6(g) of the Alaska Statehood Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "As to all selections made by the State after January 1, 1979, pursuant to section 6(b) of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior, in his discretion, may waive the minimum tract selection size where he determines that such a reduced selection size would be in the national interest and would result in a better land ownership pattern."

(g) CONVEYANCE OF SPECIFIED LANDS.—In furtherance of the State's entitlement to lands under section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act, the United States hereby conveys to the State of Alaska all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to all vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved lands, including lands subject to subsection (e) of this section but which lie within those townships outside the boundaries of conservation system units, National Conservation Areas, National Recreation Areas, new national forests and forest additions, established, designated, or expanded by this Act, which are specified in the list entitled "State Selection Lands May 15, 1978", dated July 24, 1978, submitted by the State of Alaska and on file in the office of the Secretary of the Interior. The denomination of lands in such list which are not, on the date of enactment of this Act available lands within the meaning of section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act and this Act shall be treated as a future selection application pursuant to subsection (e) of this section, to the extent such an application could have been filed under such subsection (e).

43 USC 1601  
note.

(h) LIMITATION OF CONVEYANCES OF SPECIFIED LANDS TENTATIVE APPROVALS; SURVEYS.—(1) Lands identified in subsection (g) are conveyed to the State subject to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. All right, title, and interest of the United States in and to such lands shall vest in the State of Alaska as of the date of enactment of this Act, subject to those reservations specified in subsection (1) of this section.

(2) As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue to the State tentative approvals to such lands as required by the Alaska Statehood Act and pursuant to subsection (i) of this section. The sequence of issuance of such tentative approvals shall be on the basis of priorities determined by the State.

(3) Upon approval of a land survey by the Secretary, those lands identified in subsection (g) shall be patented to the State of Alaska.

(4) If the State elects to receive patent to any of the lands which are identified in subsection (g) on the basis of protraction surveys in lieu



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2441

of field surveys, the Secretary shall issue patent to the State on that basis within six months after notice of such election for townships having no adverse claims on the public land records. For townships having such adverse claims of record, patent on the basis of protraction surveys shall be issued as soon as practicable after such election.

(i) ADJUDICATION.—Nothing contained in this section shall relieve the Secretary of the duty to adjudicate conflicting claims regarding the lands specified in subsection (g) of this section, or otherwise selected under authority of the Alaska Statehood Act, subsection (b) of this section, or other law, prior to the issuance of tentative approval.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(j) CLARIFICATION OF LAND STATUS OUTSIDE UNITS.—As to lands outside the boundaries of a conservation system unit, National Recreation Areas, National Conservation Areas, new national forests and forest additions, the following withdrawals, classifications, or designations shall not, of themselves, remove the lands involved from the status of vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved lands for the purposes of subsection (d) or (g) of this section and future State selections pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act or subsection (b) of this section:

(1) withdrawals for classification pursuant to section 17(d)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act; except that, in accordance with the Memorandum of Understanding between the United States and the State of Alaska dated September 2, 1972, to the extent that Public Land Orders Numbered 5150, 5151, 5181, 5182, 5184, 5187, 5190, 5194, and 5388 by their terms continue to prohibit State selections of certain lands, such lands shall remain unavailable for future State selection except as provided by subsection (e) of this Act;

43 USC 1616.

(2) withdrawals pursuant to section 11 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which are not finally conveyed pursuant to section 12, 14, or 19 of such Act;

43 USC 1610.  
43 USC 1611,  
1613, 1618.

(3) classifications pursuant to the Classification and Multiple Use Act (78 Stat.987);

(4) classifications or designations pursuant to the National Forest Management Act (90 Stat. 2949) as amended; and

16 USC 1600  
note.

(5) classifications, withdrawals exceeding 5,000 acres (except withdrawals exceeding 5,000 acres which the Congress, by concurrent resolution, approves within 180 days of the withdrawal or the effective date of this Act, whichever occurs later), or designations pursuant to the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (90 Stat. 2743).

43 USC 1701  
note.

(k) INTERIM PROVISIONS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, on lands selected by, or granted or conveyed to, the State of Alaska under section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act or this Act, but not yet tentatively approved to the State:

48 USC note  
prec. 21.  
Contracts.

(1) The Secretary is authorized to make contracts and grant leases, licenses, permits, rights-of-way, or easements, and any tentative approval or patent shall be subject to such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement; except that (A) the authority granted the Secretary by this subsection is that authority the Secretary otherwise would have had under existing laws and regulations had the lands not been selected by the State, and (B) the State has concurred prior to such action by the Secretary.

(2) On and after the date of enactment of this Act, 90 per centum of any and all proceeds derived from contracts, leases, licenses, permits, rights-of-way, or easements or from trespasses



94 STAT. 2442

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

originating after the date of selection by the State shall be held by the Secretary until such lands have been tentatively approved to the State. As such lands are tentatively approved, the Secretary shall pay to the State from such account the proceeds allocable to such lands which are derived from contracts, leases, licenses, permits, rights-of-way, easements, or trespasses. The proceeds derived from contracts, leases, licenses, permits, rights-of-way, easements or trespasses and deposited to the account pertaining to lands selected by the State but not tentatively approved due to rejection or relinquishment shall be paid as would have been required by law were it not for the provisions of this Act. In the event that the tentative approval does not cover all of the land embraced within any contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, easement, or trespass, the State shall only be entitled to the proportionate amount of the proceeds derived from such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement, which results from multiplying the total of such proceeds by a fraction in which the numerator is the acreage of such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement which is included in the tentative approval and the denominator is the total acreage contained in such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement; in the case of trespass, the State shall be entitled to the proportionate share of the proceeds in relation to the damages occurring on the respective lands.

43 USC 1608.  
48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(3) Nothing in this subsection shall relieve the State or the United States of any obligations under section 9 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or the fourth sentence of section 6(h) of the Alaska Statehood Act.

43 USC 1601  
note.

(1) EXISTING RIGHTS.—(1) All conveyances to the State under section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act, this Act, or any other law, shall be subject to valid existing rights, to Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and to any right-of-way or easement reserved for or appropriated by the United States prior to selection of the underlying lands by the State of Alaska.

Administration.

(2) Where, prior to a conveyance to the State, a right-of-way or easement has been reserved for or appropriated by the United States or a contract, lease, permit, right-of-way, or easement has been issued for the lands, the conveyance shall contain provisions making it subject to the right-of-way or easement reserved or appropriated and to the contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement issued or granted, and also subject to the right of the United States, contractee, lessee, licensee, permittee, or grantee to the complete enjoyment of all rights, privileges, and benefits previously granted, issued, reserved, or appropriated. Upon issuance of tentative approval, the State shall succeed and become entitled to any and all interests of the United States as contractor, lessor, licensor, permittor, or grantor, in any such contracts, leases, licenses, permits, rights-of-way, or easements, except those reserved to the United States in the tentative approval.

(3) The administration of rights-of-way or easements reserved to the United States in the tentative approval shall be in the United States, including the right to grant an interest in such right-of-way or easement in whole or in part.

(4) Where the lands tentatively approved do not include all of the land involved with any contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement issued or granted, the administration of such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement shall remain in the

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2443

United States unless the agency responsible for administration waives such administration.

(5) Nothing in this subsection shall relieve the State or the United States of any obligations under section 9 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or the fourth sentence of section 6(h) of the Alaska Statehood Act.

43 USC 1608.  
48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(m) EXTINGUISHMENT OF CERTAIN TIME EXTENSIONS.—Any extensions of time periods granted to the State pursuant to section 17(d)(2)(E) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act are hereby extinguished, and the time periods specified in subsections (a) and (b) of this section shall hereafter be applicable to State selections.

43 USC 1616.

(n) EFFECT ON THIRD-PARTY RIGHTS.—(1) Nothing in this section shall alter the rights or obligations of any party with regard to section 12 of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204), sections 4 and 5 of the Act of October 4, 1976 (Public Law 94-456), or section 3 of the Act of November 15, 1977 (Public Law 94-178).

43 USC 1611  
note.  
43 USC 1611  
note.  
43 USC 1611  
note.

(2) Any conveyance of land to or confirmation of prior selections of the State made by this Act or selections allowed under this Act shall be subject to the rights of Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, to nominate lands outside of its region with such nominations to be superior to any selection made by the State after July 18, 1975, including any lands conveyed to the State pursuant to subsection (g) of this section, and to the duty of the Secretary, with consent of the State, to make certain lands within the Cook Inlet Region available to the Corporation, both in accordance with the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204), as amended.

(3) Nothing in this title shall prejudice a claim of validity or invalidity regarding any third-party interest created by the State of Alaska prior to December 18, 1971, under authority of section 6(g) of the Alaska Statehood Act or otherwise.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(4) Nothing in this Act shall affect any right of the United States or Alaska Natives to seek and receive damages against any party for trespass against, or other interference with, aboriginal interests if any, occurring prior to December 18, 1971.

(o) STATUS OF LANDS WITHIN UNITS.—(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, subject to valid existing rights any land withdrawn pursuant to section 17(d)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and within the boundaries of any conservation system unit, National Recreation Area, National Conservation Area, new national forest or forest addition, shall be added to such unit and administered accordingly unless, before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this Act, such land has been validly selected by and conveyed to a Native Corporation, or unless before the date of the enactment of this Act, such land has been validly selected by, and after the date of enactment of this Act is conveyed to the State. At such time as the entitlement of any Native Corporation to land under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is satisfied, any land within a conservation system unit selected by such Native Corporation shall, to the extent that such land is in excess of its entitlement, become part of such unit and administered accordingly: *Provided*, That nothing in this subsection shall necessarily preclude the future conveyance to the State of those Federal lands which are specified in a list dated October 19, 1979, submitted by the State of Alaska and on file with the Office of the Secretary: *Provided further*, That nothing in this subsection shall affect any conveyance to the State pursuant to subsections (b), (c), (d), or (g) of this section.

43 USC 1616.

43 USC 1601  
note.

(2) Until conveyed, all Federal lands within the boundaries of a conservation system unit, National Recreation Area, National Con-

94 STAT. 2444

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

ervation Area, new national forest or forest addition, shall be administered in accordance with the laws applicable to such unit.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.  
48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(p) PYK LINE.—The second proviso of section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act regarding Presidential approval of land selection north and west of the line described in section 10 of such Act shall not apply to any conveyance of land to the State pursuant to subsections (c), (d), and (g) of this section but shall apply to future State selections.

## ALASKA LAND BANK

43 USC 1636.

SEC. 907. (a) ESTABLISHMENT: AGREEMENTS.—(1) In order to enhance the quantity and quality of Alaska's renewable resources and to facilitate the coordinated management and protection of Federal, State, and Native and other private lands, there is hereby established the Alaska Land Bank Program. Any private landowner is authorized as provided in this section to enter into a written agreement with the Secretary if his lands adjoin, or his use of such lands would directly affect, Federal land, Federal and State land, or State land if the State is not participating in the program. Any private landowner described in subsection (c)(2) whose lands do not adjoin, or whose use of such lands would not directly affect either Federal or State lands also is entitled to enter into an agreement with the Secretary. Any private landowner whose lands adjoin, or whose use of such lands would directly affect only State, or State and private lands, is authorized as provided in this section to enter into an agreement with the State of Alaska if the State is participating in the program. If the Secretary is the contracting party with the private landowner, he shall afford the State an opportunity to participate in negotiations and become a party to the agreement. An agreement may include all or part of the lands of any private landowner: *Provided*, That lands not owned by landowners described in subsection (c)(2) shall not be included in the agreement unless the Secretary, or the State, determines that the purposes of the program will be promoted by their inclusion.

(2) If a private landowner consents to the inclusion in an agreement of the stipulations provided in subsections (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(4), (b)(5), and (b)(7), and if such owner does not insist on any additional terms which are unacceptable to the Secretary or the State, as appropriate, the owner shall be entitled to enter into an agreement pursuant to this section. If an agreement is not executed within one hundred and twenty days of the date on which a private landowner communicates in writing his consent to the stipulations referred to in the preceding sentence, the appropriate Secretary or State agency head shall execute an agreement. Upon such execution, the private owner shall receive the benefits provided in subsection (c) hereof.

(3) No agreement under this section shall be construed as affecting any land, or any right or interest in land, of any owner not a party to such agreement.

(b) TERMS OF AGREEMENT.—Each agreement referred to in subsection (a) shall have an initial term of ten years, with provisions, if any, for renewal for additional periods of five years. Such agreement shall contain the following terms:

43 USC 1613.

(1) The landowner shall not alienate, transfer, assign, mortgage, or pledge the lands subject to the agreement except as provided in section 14(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or permit development or improvement on such lands except as provided in the agreement. For the purposes of this section only, each agreement entered into with a landowner described in

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2445

subsection (c)(2) shall constitute a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States upon the lands subject to the agreement.

(2) Lands subject to the agreement shall be managed by the owner in a manner compatible with the management plan, if any, for the adjoining Federal or State lands, and with the requirements of this subsection. If lands subject to the agreement do not adjoin either Federal or State lands, they shall be managed in a manner compatible with the management plan, if any, of Federal or State lands which would be directly affected by the use of such private lands. If no such plan has been adopted, or if the use of such private lands would not directly affect either Federal or State lands, the owner shall manage such lands in accordance with the provisions in paragraph (1) of this subsection. Except as provided in (3) of this subsection, nothing in this section or the management plan of any Federal or State agency shall be construed to require a private landowner to grant public access on or across his lands.

Land  
management.

(3) If the surface landowner so consents, such lands may be made available for local or other recreational use: *Provided*, That the refusal of a private landowner to permit the uses referred to in this subsection shall not be grounds for the refusal of the Secretary or the State to enter into an agreement with the landowner under this section.

(4) Appropriate Federal and/or State agency heads shall have reasonable access to such privately owned land for purposes relating to the administration of the adjoining Federal or State lands, and to carry out their obligations under the agreement.

(5) Reasonable access to such land by officers of the State shall be permitted for purposes of conserving fish and wildlife.

(6) Those services or other consideration which the appropriate Secretary or the State shall provide to the owner pursuant to subsection (c)(1) shall be set forth.

(7) All or part of the lands subject to the agreement may be withdrawn from the Alaska land bank program not earlier than ninety days after the landowner—

Program  
withdrawal.

(A) submits written notice thereof to the other parties which are signatory to the agreement; and

(B) pays all Federal, State and local property taxes and assessments which, during the particular term then in effect, would have been incurred except for the agreement, together with interest on such taxes and assessments in an amount to be determined at the highest rate of interest charged with respect to delinquent property taxes by the Federal, State or local taxing authority, if any.

(8) The agreement may contain such additional terms, which are consistent with the provisions of this section, as seem desirable to the parties entering into the agreement: *Provided*, That the refusal of the landowner to agree to any additional terms shall not be grounds for the refusal of the Secretary or the State to enter into an agreement with the landowner under this section.

(c) BENEFITS TO PRIVATE LANDOWNERS.—So long as the landowner is in compliance with the agreement, he shall, as to lands encompassed by the agreement, be entitled to the benefits set forth below:

(1) In addition to any requirement of applicable law, the appropriate Secretary is authorized to provide technical and other assistance with respect to fire control, trespass



94 STAT. 2446

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

resource and land use planning, the management of fish and wildlife, and the protection, maintenance, and enhancement of any special values of the land subject to the agreement, all with or without reimbursement as agreed upon by the parties.

43 USC 1601  
note.

(2) As to Native Corporations and all other persons or groups that have received or will receive lands or interests therein pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or sections 901 and 902 of this title, immunity from—

(A) adverse possession;

(B) real property taxes and assessments by the United States, the State, or any political subdivision of the State: *Provided*, That such immunity shall cease if the lands involved are leased or developed, as such terms are used in section 21(d) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act;

*Ante*, p. 2434.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

(C) judgment in any action at law or equity to recover sums owed or penalties incurred by any Native Corporation or Native Group or any officer, director, or stockholder of any such Corporation or Group. On or before January 31 of each year beginning the fourth year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register and in at least three newspapers of general circulation in the State the percentage of conveyed land entitlement which each Native Corporation or Group has elected to include in the Alaska Land Bank Program as of the end of the preceding year.

(3) If the State enacts laws of general applicability which are consistent with this section and which offer any or all of the benefits provided in subsection (c)(2) hereof, as to private landowners who enter into an agreement referred to in subsection (a) to which agreement the State is a party, such laws, unless and until repealed, shall supersede the relevant subparagraph of subsection (c)(2) and shall govern the grant of the benefit so provided: *Provided*, That the enactment of such State laws shall not be construed as repealing, modifying, or otherwise affecting the applicability of the immunity from Federal real property taxes and assessments provided in subsection (c)(2)(B) or the immunity from judgments in any Federal action at law or equity provided in subsections (c)(2)(C).

(4)(A) Except as provided in subsection (c)(2), nothing in this section shall be construed as affecting the civil or criminal jurisdiction of the State of Alaska.

(B) Privately owned lands included in the Alaska Land Bank Program shall be subject to condemnation for public purposes in accordance with the provisions of this Act and other applicable law.

43 USC 1601  
note.

(d) INTERIM GRANT OF BENEFITS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, unless the landowner decides otherwise, the benefits specified in subsection (c)(2) shall apply to lands conveyed pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or sections 901 and 902 of this title for a period of three years from the date of conveyance or the date of enactment of this Act, whichever is later: *Provided*, That this subsection shall not apply to any lands which on the date of enactment of this Act are the subject of a mortgage, pledge or other encumbrance.

43 USC 1620.

(e) REVENUE-SHARING, FIRE PROTECTION, ETC.—The provisions of section 21(e) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall apply to all lands which are subject to an agreement under this section so long as the parties to the agreement are in compliance therewith.



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2447

(f) EXISTING CONTRACTS.—Nothing in this section shall be construed as impairing, or otherwise affecting in any manner, any contract or other obligation which was entered into prior to the enactment of this Act or which (1) applies to any land which is subject to an agreement, and (2) was entered into before the agreement becomes effective.

## PROTECTION OF NATIVE LANDS IN CONTINGENCY AREAS UNDER TIMBER SALES

SEC. 908. Section 15 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended by inserting “(a)” after “SEC. 15.” and by adding at the end of such section the following new subsection:

43 USC 1614.

“(b) No land conveyed to a Native Corporation pursuant to this Act or by operation of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act which is within a contingency area designated in a timber sale contract let by the United States shall thereafter be subject to such contract or to entry or timbering by the contractor. Until a Native Corporation has received conveyances to all of the land to which it is entitled to receive under the appropriate section or subsection of this Act, for which the land was withdrawn or selected, no land in such a contingency area that has been withdrawn and selected, or selected, by such Corporation under this Act shall be entered by the timber contractor and no timber shall be cut thereon, except by agreement with such Corporation. For purposes of this subsection, the term ‘contingency area’ means any area specified in a timber sale contract as an area from which the timber contractor may harvest timber if the volume of timber specified in the contract cannot be obtained from one or more areas definitely designated for timbering in the contract.”.

*Ante*, p. 2371.

“Contingency area.”

## USE OF PROTRACTION DIAGRAMS

SEC. 909. With the agreement of the party to whom a patent is to be issued under this title, or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Secretary, in his discretion, may base such patent on protraction diagrams in lieu of field surveys. Any person or corporation receiving a patent under this title or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act on the basis of a protraction diagram shall receive any gain or bear any loss of acreage due to errors, if any, in such protraction diagram.

43 USC 1637.  
43 USC 1601  
note.

## NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT

SEC. 910. The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 852) shall not be construed, in whole or in part, as requiring the preparation or submission of an environmental impact statement for withdrawals, conveyances, regulations, orders, easement determinations, or other actions which lead to the issuance of conveyances to Natives or Native Corporations, pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or this Act. Nothing in this section shall be construed as affirming or denying the validity of any withdrawals by the Secretary under section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1638.  
42 USC 4321  
note.

43 USC 1613.

## TECHNICAL AMENDMENT TO PUBLIC LAW 94-204

SEC. 911. Section 15(a) of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204, 89 Stat. 1154-1155), is amended—

43 USC 1611  
note.

(1) by striking out the description beginning with “Township 36 south, range 52 west;” and all that follows through “Township

41 south, range 53 west, sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13 S. M., Alaska, notwithstanding;” and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

- “Township 36 south, range 52 west, all;
- “Township 37 south, range 51 west, all;
- “Township 37 south, range 52 west, all;
- “Township 37 south, range 53 west, sections 1 through 4, 9 through 16, 21 through 24, and the north half of sections 25 through 28;
- “Township 38 south, range 51 west, sections 1 through 5, 9, 10, 12, 13, 18, 24, and 25;
- “Township 38 south, range 52 west, sections 1 through 35;
- “Township 38 south, range 53 west, sections 1, 12, 13, 24, 25, and 26;
- “Township 39 south, range 51 west, sections 1, 6, 7, 16 through 21, 28 through 33, and 36;
- “Township 39 south, range 52 west, sections 1, 2, 11 through 15, and 22 through 24;
- “Township 39 south, range 53 west, sections 33 through 36, and the south half of section 26;
- “Township 40 south, range 51 west, sections 2 and 6;
- “Township 40 south, range 52 west, sections 6 through 10, 15 through 21, and 27 through 36;
- “Township 40 south, range 53 west, sections 1 through 19, 21 through 28, and 34 through 36;
- “Township 40 south, range 54 west, sections 1 through 34;
- “Township 41 south, range 52 west, sections 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, and 18;
- “Township 41 south, range 53 west, sections 1, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11, 12, and 16;
- “Township 41 south, range 54 west, section 6, S. M., Alaska;” and

(2) by striking out “The” in the undesignated paragraph immediately following such description and inserting in lieu thereof “Notwithstanding the”.

#### TITLE X—FEDERAL NORTH SLOPE LANDS STUDIES, OIL AND GAS LEASING PROGRAM AND MINERAL ASSESSMENTS

##### OVERALL STUDY PROGRAM

16 USC 3141.

SEC. 1001. (a) The Secretary shall initiate and carry out a study of all Federal lands (other than submerged lands on the Outer Continental Shelf) in Alaska north of 68 degrees north latitude and east of the western boundary of the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska, other than lands included in the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska and in conservation system units established by this Act.

(b) The study shall utilize a systematic interdisciplinary approach to—

(1) assess the potential oil and gas resources of these lands and make recommendations concerning future use and management of those resources including an evaluation of alternative transportation routes needed for oil and gas development;

(2) review the wilderness characteristics, and make recommendations for wilderness designation, of these lands; and

(3) study, and make recommendations for protection of, the wildlife resources of these lands.



PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2449

(c) After completion of the study, the Secretary shall make findings on—

- (1) the potential oil and gas resources of these lands;
- (2) the impact of oil and gas development on the wildlife resources on these lands, particularly the Arctic and Porcupine caribou herds and the polar bear;
- (3) the national need for development of the oil and gas resources of all or any portion of these lands;
- (4) the national interest in preservation of the wilderness characteristics of these lands; and
- (5) the national interest in protection of the wildlife resources of these lands.

(d) In the course of the study, the Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of Energy and other Federal agencies, the State of Alaska, Native Village and Regional Corporations, the North Slope Borough, the Alaska Land Use Council and the Government of Canada. The Secretary shall provide an opportunity for public review and comment on a draft study and proposed findings prior to their final approval.

Public review  
and comment.

(e) The Secretary shall submit the study and his findings to the President and the Congress no later than eight years after the date of enactment of this Act. The Secretary shall submit annual reports to Congress on the progress in carrying out this title.

Report to  
President and  
Congress.

(f) Nothing in this title shall be construed as impeding, delaying, or otherwise affecting the selection and conveyance of land to the State pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act, or any other Federal law referred to in section 102(3)(A) of this Act, and to the Natives pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this Act.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.  
43 USC 1601  
note.

ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE COASTAL PLAIN RESOURCE  
ASSESSMENT

SEC. 1002. (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to provide for a comprehensive and continuing inventory and assessment of the fish and wildlife resources of the coastal plain of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge; an analysis of the impacts of oil and gas exploration, development, and production, and to authorize exploratory activity within the coastal plain in a manner that avoids significant adverse effects on the fish and wildlife and other resources.

16 USC 3142.

(b) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section—

(1) The term “coastal plain” means that area identified as such in the map entitled “Arctic National Wildlife Refuge”, dated August 1980.

(2) The term “exploratory activity” means surface geological exploration or seismic exploration, or both, for oil and gas within the coastal plain.

(c) BASELINE STUDY.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Governor of the State, Native Village and Regional Corporations, and the North Slope Borough within the study area and interested persons, shall conduct a continuing study of the fish and wildlife (with special emphasis on caribou, wolves, wolverines, grizzly bears, migratory waterfowl, musk oxen, and polar bears) of the coastal plain and their habitat. In conducting the study, the Secretary shall—

(A) assess the size, range, and distribution of the populations of the fish and wildlife;

(B) determine the extent, location and carrying capacity of the habitats of the fish and wildlife;

94 STAT. 2450

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

(C) assess the impacts of human activities and natural processes on the fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(D) analyze the potential impacts of oil and gas exploration, development, and production on such wildlife and habitats; and

(E) analyze the potential effects of such activities on the culture and lifestyle (including subsistence) of affected Native and other people.

Results and  
revisions,  
publication.

Within eighteen months after the enactment date of this Act, the Secretary shall publish the results of the study as of that date and shall thereafter publish such revisions thereto as are appropriate as new information is obtained.

(d) GUIDELINES.—(1) Within two years after the enactment date of this Act, the Secretary shall by regulation establish initial guidelines governing the carrying out of exploratory activities. The guidelines shall be based upon the results of the study required under subsection (c) and such other information as may be available to the Secretary. The guidelines shall include such prohibitions, restrictions, and conditions on the carrying out of exploratory activities as the Secretary deems necessary or appropriate to ensure that exploratory activities do not significantly adversely affect the fish and wildlife, their habitats, or the environment, including, but not limited to—

(A) a prohibition on the carrying out of exploratory activity during caribou calving and immediate post-calving seasons or during any other period in which human activity may have adverse effects;

(B) temporary or permanent closing of appropriate areas to such activity;

(C) specification of the support facilities, equipment and related manpower that is appropriate in connection with exploratory activity; and

(D) requirements that exploratory activities be coordinated in such a manner as to avoid unnecessary duplication.

(2) The initial guidelines prescribed by the Secretary to implement this subsection shall be accompanied by an environmental impact statement on exploratory activities. The initial guidelines shall thereafter be revised to reflect changes made in the baseline study and other appropriate information made available to the Secretary.

(e) EXPLORATION PLANS.—(1) After the initial guidelines are prescribed under subsection (d), any person including the United States Geological Survey may submit one or more plans for exploratory activity (hereinafter in this section referred to as “exploration plans”) to the Secretary for approval. An exploration plan must set forth such information as the Secretary may require in order to determine whether the plan is consistent with the guidelines, including, but not limited to—

(A) a description and schedule of the exploratory activity proposed to be undertaken;

(B) a description of the equipment, facilities, and related manpower that would be used in carrying out the activity;

(C) the area in which the activity would be undertaken; and

(D) a statement of the anticipated effects that the activity may have on fish and wildlife, their habitats and the environment.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

(2) Upon receiving any exploration plan for approval, the Secretary shall promptly publish notice of the application and the text of the plan in the Federal Register and newspapers of general circulation in the State. The Secretary shall determine, within one hundred and twenty days after any plan is submitted for approval,

if the plan is consistent with the guidelines established under subsection (d). If the

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2451

Secretary determines that the plan is so consistent, he shall approve the plan: except that no plan shall be approved during the two-year period following the date of enactment of this Act. Before making the determination, the Secretary shall hold at least one public hearing in the State for purposes of receiving the comments and views of the public on the plan. The Secretary shall not approve of any plan submitted by the United States Geological Survey unless he determines that (1) no other person has submitted a plan for the area involved which meets established guidelines and (2) the information which would be obtained is needed to make an adequate report under subsection (h). The Secretary, as a condition of approval of any plan under this section—

Public hearing.

(A) may require that such modifications be made to the plan as he considers necessary and appropriate to make it consistent with the guidelines;

(B) shall require that all data and information (including processed, analyzed and interpreted information) obtained as a result of carrying out the plan shall be submitted to the Secretary; and

(C) shall make such data and information available to the public except that any processed, analyzed and interpreted data or information shall be held confidential by the Secretary for a period of not less than two years following any lease sale including the area from which the information was obtained.

Approval condition.

(f) MODIFICATION TO EXPLORATION PLANS.—If at any time while exploratory activity is being carried out under an exploration plan approved under subsection (e), the Secretary, on the basis of information available to him, determines that continuation of further activities under the plan or permit will significantly adversely affect fish or wildlife, their habitat, or the environment the Secretary may suspend the carrying out of activities under the plan or permit for such time make such modifications to the plan or to the terms and conditions of the permit (or both suspend and so modify) as he determines necessary and appropriate.

(g) CIVIL PENALTIES.—(1) Any person who is found by the Secretary, after notice and an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with section 554 of title 5, United States Code, to have violated any provision of a plan approved under subsection (e) or any term or condition of a permit issued under subsection (f), or to have committed any act prohibited under subsection (d) shall be liable to the United States for a civil penalty. The amount of the civil penalty shall not exceed \$10,000 for each violation. Each day of a continuing violation shall constitute a separate offense. The amount of such civil penalty shall be assessed by the Secretary by written notice. In determining the amount of such penalty, the Secretary shall take into account the nature, circumstances, extent, and gravity of the prohibited act committed, and, with respect to the violator, the history of any prior offenses, his demonstrated good faith in attempting to achieve timely compliance after being cited for the violation, and such other matters as justice may require.

Review.

(2) Any person against whom a civil penalty is assessed under paragraph (1) may obtain review thereof in the appropriate district court of the United States by filing a notice of appeal in such court within thirty days from the date of such order and by simultaneously sending a copy of such notice by certified mail to the Secretary. The Secretary shall promptly file in such court a certified copy of the record upon which such violation was found or such penalty imposed as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. The



findings and order of the Secretary shall be set aside by such court if they are not found to be supported by substantial evidence, as provided in section 706(2)(E) of title 5, United States Code.

(3) If any person fails to pay an assessment of a civil penalty against him under paragraph (1) after it has become final, or after the appropriate court has entered final judgment in favor of the Secretary, the Secretary shall refer the matter to the Attorney General of the United States, who shall recover the amount assessed in any appropriate district court of the United States. In such action, the validity and appropriateness of the final order imposing the civil penalty shall not be subject to review.

(4) The Secretary may compromise, modify, or remit, with or without conditions, any civil penalty which is subject to imposition or which has been imposed under this subsection unless the matter is pending in court for judicial review or recovery of assessment.

(h) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not earlier than five years after the enactment date of this Act and not later than five years and nine months after such date, the Secretary shall prepare and submit to Congress a report containing—

(1) the identification by means other than drilling of exploratory wells of those areas within the coastal plain that have oil and gas production potential and estimate of the volume of the oil and gas concerned;

(2) the description of the fish and wildlife, their habitats, and other resources that are within the areas identified under paragraph (1);

(3) an evaluation of the adverse effects that the carrying out of further exploration for, and the development and production of, oil and gas within such areas will have on the resources referred to in paragraph (2);

(4) a description of how such oil and gas, if produced within such area, may be transported to processing facilities;

(5) an evaluation of how such oil and gas relates to the national need for additional domestic sources of oil and gas; and

(6) the recommendations of the Secretary with respect to whether further exploration for, and the development and production of, oil and gas within the coastal plain should be permitted and, if so, what additional legal authority is necessary to ensure that the adverse effects of such activities on fish and wildlife, their habitats, and other resources are avoided or minimized.

(i) EFFECT OF OTHER LAWS.—Until otherwise provided for in law enacted after the enactment date of this Act, all public lands within the coastal plain are withdrawn from all forms of entry or appropriation under the mining laws, and from operation of the mineral leasing laws, of the United States.

#### PROHIBITION ON DEVELOPMENT

16 USC 3143.

SEC. 1003. Production of oil and gas from the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge is prohibited and no leasing or other development leading to production of oil and gas from the range shall be undertaken until authorized by an Act of Congress.

#### WILDERNESS PORTION OF STUDY

Report to  
President.  
16 USC 3144.

SEC. 1004. (a) As part of the study, the Secretary shall review the suitability or unsuitability for preservation as wilderness of the



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2453

Federal lands described in section 1001 and report his findings to the President.

(b) The President shall advise the Senate and the House of Representatives of his recommendations with respect to the designation of the area or any part thereof as wilderness together with a map thereof and a definition of its boundaries.

Presidential  
recommendations  
to Congress.

(c) Subject to valid existing rights and the provisions of section 1002 of this Act, the wilderness study area designated by this section shall, until Congress determines otherwise, be administered by the Secretary so as to maintain presently existing wilderness character and potential for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System. Already established uses may be permitted to continue, subject to such restrictions as the Secretary deems desirable, in the manner and degree in which the same were being conducted on the date of enactment of this Act.

## WILDLIFE RESOURCES PORTION OF STUDY

SEC. 1005. The Secretary shall work closely with the State of Alaska and Native Village and Regional Corporations in evaluating the impact of oil and gas exploration, development, production, and transportation and other human activities on the wildlife resources of these lands, including impacts on the Arctic and Porcupine caribou herds, polar bear, muskox, grizzly bear, wolf, wolverine, seabirds, shore birds, and migratory waterfowl. In addition the Secretary shall consult with the appropriate agencies of the Government of Canada in evaluating such impacts particularly with respect to the Porcupine caribou herd.

16 USC 3145.

Consultation  
with Canadian  
Government.

## TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES PORTION OF STUDY

SEC. 1006. In studying oil and gas alternative transportation systems, the Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of Transportation and shall consider—

16 USC 3146.

- (1) the extent to which environmentally and economically feasible alternative routes could be established;
- (2) the prospective oil and gas production potential of this area of Alaska for each alternative transportation route; and
- (3) the environmental and economic costs and other values associated with such alternative routes.

## ARCTIC RESEARCH STUDY

16 USC 3147.

SEC. 1007. (a) The Secretary, the Secretary of Defense, and the Secretary of Energy shall initiate and carry out a study of the mission, facilities and administration of the Naval Arctic Research Laboratory (NARL), at Point Barrow, Alaska. The study shall review the historical responsibilities carried out at NARL and their contribution to applied and basic Arctic research. The study shall specifically address and the Secretary shall make recommendations on the need for redirecting the United States Arctic research policy and the role of the NARL facilities in developing and implementing that policy.

(b) The Secretaries shall assess the future use of NARL in—

- (1) developing relevant scientific information on the Arctic environment and utilizing applied research to (A) deal with the unique problems the Arctic presents in providing public services; (B) minimize the impact of resource development on the environ-

Naval Arctic  
Research  
Laboratory,  
assessment.

94 STAT. 2454

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

ment and the culture of the Native people; and (C) promote international cooperation among the Nations which share responsibility for the Arctic environment;

(2) assessing the impact of oil and gas exploration, development, and transportation on the Arctic environment, including impact on fish, marine and land mammals, and migratory waterfowl;

(3) developing advanced design technologies, operational practices, and transportation systems to improve the environmental safety and efficiency of oil and gas exploration and production in the Arctic, including offshore activities;

(4) enlarging the body of knowledge on Arctic ice conditions and developing practical and efficient means of dealing with potential oil spills and other hazards associated with resource development in Alaska's Arctic; and

(5) developing a comprehensive Arctic policy for the Federal Government that will accommodate the need for development and use of Arctic resources with appropriate recognition and consideration given to the unique nature of the Arctic environment and the needs of its Native residents.

(c) After completion of the study, the Secretaries shall make recommendations on—

(1) changes in the mission and management of NARL necessary to accomplish the research and policy goals addressed in the study;

(2) the appropriate Federal agency or agencies that should have primary responsibility for management of NARL;

(3) changes in the organizational structure of NARL that would allow greater involvement by State and private organizations in the use, management and/or funding of NARL; and

(4) the appropriate level of Federal funding for scientific and technological research on the Arctic environment and its uses.

Consultation.

(d) In the course of the study, the Secretaries shall consult with representatives of the Department of Navy, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, the National Science Foundation, the Smithsonian Institution, the State of Alaska, local governments, representatives of public and private institutions conducting Arctic research, and Native Village and Regional Corporations in the areas now affected by the activities of NARL. The Secretaries shall provide an opportunity for public review and comment on the draft report and proposed recommendations prior to final approval, and shall include any recommendations of the local community in the final study.

Public review and comment.

Study submittal to Congress.

(e) The Secretaries shall submit the study and their recommendations to the Congress no later than one year after the date of enactment of this Act.

(f) Pending submission of the study to the Congress, the President is directed to continue the operation of NARL at the level of funding provided for in fiscal year 1979.

16 USC 3148.  
30 USC 181 note.

OIL AND GAS LEASING PROGRAM FOR NON-NORTH SLOPE FEDERAL LANDS

SEC. 1008. (a) The Secretary shall establish, pursuant to the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended, an oil and gas leasing program on the Federal lands of Alaska not subject to the study required by section 1001 of this Act, other than lands included in the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska. Such program shall not be



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2455

undertaken by the Secretary on those lands where applicable law prohibits such leasing or on those units of the National Wildlife Refuge System where the Secretary determines, after having considered the national interest in producing oil and gas from such lands, that the exploration for and development of oil or gas would be incompatible with the purpose for which such unit was established.

Study.

(b)(1)(A) In such areas as the Secretary deems favorable for the discovery of oil or gas, he shall conduct a study, or studies, or collect and analyze information obtained by permittees authorized to conduct studies under this section, of the oil and gas potential of such lands and those environmental characteristics and wildlife resources which would be affected by the exploration for and development of such oil and gas.

Permits.

(B) The Secretary is authorized to issue permits for study, including geological, geophysical, and other assessment activities, if such activities can be conducted in a manner which is consistent with the purposes for which each affected area is managed under applicable law.

Consultation.

(2) The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of Energy regarding the national interest involved in exploring for and developing oil and gas from such lands and shall seek the views of the Governor of the State of Alaska, Alaskan local governments, Native Regional and Village Corporations, the Alaska Land Use Council, representatives of the oil and gas industry, conservation groups, and other interested groups and individuals in determining which land should be studied and/or leased for the exploration and development of oil and gas.

(3) The Secretary shall encourage the State to undertake similar studies on lands associated, either through geological or other land values or because of possible transportation needs, with Federal lands. The Secretary shall integrate these studies, to the maximum extent practicable, with studies on Federal lands so that needs for cooperation between the Federal Government and the State of Alaska in managing energy and other natural resources, including fish and wildlife, can be established early in the program.

Report to Congress.

(4) The Secretary shall report to the Congress by October 1, 1981, and yearly thereafter, on his efforts pursuant to this Act regarding the leasing of, and exploration and development activities on, such lands.

(c) At such time as the studies requested in subsection (b)(4) are completed by the Secretary, or at such time as the Secretary determines that sufficient interest has been indicated in exploring an area for oil or gas, and leasing should be commenced, he shall identify those areas which he determines to be favorable for the discovery of oil or gas (hereinafter referred to as "favorable petroleum geological provinces"). In making such determination, the Secretary shall utilize all information obtained in studies conducted under subsection (b) of this section as well as any other information he may develop or require by regulation to be transmitted.

30 USC 181 note.

(d) Pursuant to the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended, the Secretary is authorized to issue leases, on the Federal lands described in this section, under such terms and conditions as he may, by regulation, prescribe. Areas which are determined by the Secretary to be within favorable petroleum geological provinces shall be leased only by competitive bidding.

(e) At such time as paying quantities of oil or gas are discovered under a noncompetitive lease issued pursuant to the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, the Secretary shall suspend all further noncompetitive



94 STAT. 2456

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

leasing in the area and shall determine the favorable petroleum geological province in proximity to such discovery. All further leasing in such area shall be in accordance with the requirements of subsection (d) of this section.

Exploration  
plan.

(f) Prior to any exploration activities on a lease issued pursuant to this section, the Secretary shall require the lessee to describe exploration activities in an exploration plan. He shall approve such plan if such activities can be conducted in conformity with such requirements as may be made by the Secretary for the protection and use of the land for the purpose for which it is managed under applicable law.

(g) Subsequent to a discovery of oil or gas in paying quantities, and prior to developing and producing such oil and gas, the Secretary shall require the lessee to describe development and production activities in a development and production plan. He shall approve such plan if such activities may be conducted in conformity with such requirements as may be made by the Secretary for the protection and use of the land for the purpose for which it is managed under applicable law.

(h) The Secretary shall monitor the performance of the lessee and if he determines that due to significant changes in circumstances regarding that operation, including environmental or economic changes, new requirements are needed, he may require a revised development and production plan.

Operation  
suspension and  
cancellation.

(i) If the Secretary determines that immediate and irreparable damage will result from continuation in force of a lease, that the threat will not disappear and that the advantages of cancellation outweigh the advantages of continuation in force of a lease, he shall suspend operations for up to five years. If such a threat persists beyond such five-year suspension period, he shall cancel a lease and provide compensation to the lease under such terms as the Secretary establishes, by regulation, to be appropriate.

#### OIL AND GAS LEASE APPLICATIONS

16 USC 3149.

30 USC 181 note.

SEC. 1009. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, whenever the Secretary receives an application for an oil and gas lease pursuant to the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 for lands in Alaska within a unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System which are not also part of the National Wilderness Preservation System he shall, in addition to any other requirements of applicable law, follow the procedures set forth in this section.

42 USC 4332.

(b) Any decision to issue or not to issue a lease shall be accompanied by a statement setting forth the reasons for the decision, including the reasons why oil and gas leasing would be compatible or incompatible with the purposes of the refuge.

(c) If the Secretary determines that the requirements of section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 do not apply to his decision, the Secretary shall render his decision within six months after receipt of a lease application. If such requirements are applicable to the Secretary's decision, he shall render his decision within three months after publication of the final environmental impact statement.

#### ALASKA MINERAL RESOURCE ASSESSMENT PROGRAM

16 USC 3150.

SEC. 1010. (a) MINERAL ASSESSMENTS.—The Secretary shall, to the full extent of his authority, assess the oil, gas, and other mineral

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2457

potential on all public lands in the State of Alaska in order to expand the data base with respect to the mineral potential of such lands. The mineral assessment program may include, but shall not be limited to, techniques such as side-looking radar imagery and, on public lands other than such lands within the national park system, core and test drilling for geologic information, notwithstanding any restriction on such drilling under the Wilderness Act. For purposes of this Act, core and test drilling means the extraction by drilling of subsurface geologic samples in order to assess the metalliferous or other mineral values of geologic terrain, but shall not be construed as including exploratory drilling of oil and gas test wells. To the maximum extent practicable, the Secretary shall consult and exchange information with the State of Alaska regarding the responsibilities of the Secretary under this section and similar programs undertaken by the State. In order to carry out mineral assessments authorized under this or any other law, including but not limited to the National Uranium Resource Evaluation program, the Secretary shall allow for access by air for assessment activities permitted in this subsection to all public lands involved in such study. He shall consult with the Secretary of Energy and heads of other Federal agencies carrying out such programs, to determine such reasonable requirements as may be necessary to protect the resources of such area, including fish and wildlife. Such requirements may provide that access will not occur during nesting, calving, spawning or such other times as fish and wildlife in the specific area may be especially vulnerable to such activities. The Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts with public or private entities to carry out all or any portion of the mineral assessment program. This section shall not apply to the lands described in section 1001 of this Act.

16 USC 1131  
note.

Consultation.

Contracts.

(b) REGULATIONS.—Activities carried out in conservation system units under subsection (a) shall be subject to regulations promulgated by the Secretary. Such regulations shall ensure that such activities are carried out in an environmentally sound manner—

(1) which does not result in lasting environmental impacts which appreciably alter the natural character of the units or biological or ecological systems in the units; and

(2) which is compatible with the purposes for which such units are established.

## PRESIDENTIAL TRANSMITTAL

SEC. 1011. On or before October 1, 1982, and annually thereafter, the President shall transmit to the Congress all pertinent public information relating to minerals in Alaska gathered by the United States Geological Surveys, Bureau of Mines, and any other Federal agency.

Mineral  
information,  
transmittal to  
Congress.  
16 USC 3151.TITLE XI—TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY SYSTEMS IN  
AND ACROSS, AND ACCESS INTO, CONSERVATION  
SYSTEM UNITS

## FINDINGS

16 USC 3161.

SEC. 1101. Congress finds that—

(a) Alaska's transportation and utility network is largely undeveloped and the future needs for transportation and utility systems in Alaska would best be identified and provided for through an orderly,



continuous decisionmaking process involving the State and Federal Governments and the public;

(b) the existing authorities to approve or disapprove applications for transportation and utility systems through public lands in Alaska are diverse, dissimilar, and, in some cases, absent; and

(c) to minimize the adverse impacts of siting transportation and utility systems within units established or expanded by this Act and to insure the effectiveness of the decisionmaking process, a single comprehensive statutory authority for the approval or disapproval of applications for such systems must be provided in this Act.

#### DEFINITIONS

16 USC 3162.

SEC. 1102. For purposes of this title—

(1) The term “applicable law” means any law of general applicability (other than this title) under which any Federal department or agency has jurisdiction to grant any authorization (including but not limited to, any right-of-way, permit, license, lease, or certificate) without which a transportation or utility system cannot, in whole or in part, be established or operated.

(2) The term “applicant” means any public or private person, including, but not limited to, any Federal department or agency.

(3) The term “Federal agency” means any Federal department or agency that has any function or duty under applicable law.

(4)(A) The term “transportation or utility system” means any type of system described in subparagraph (B) if any portion of the route of the system will be within any conservation system unit, national recreation area, or national conservation area in the State (and the system is not one that the department or agency having jurisdiction over the unit or area is establishing incident to its management of the unit or area).

(B) The types of systems to which subparagraph (A) applies are as follows:

(i) Canals, ditches, flumes, laterals, pipes, pipelines, tunnels, and other systems for the transportation of water.

(ii) Pipelines and other systems for the transportation of liquids other than water, including oil, natural gas, synthetic liquid and gaseous fuels, and any refined product produced therefrom.

(iii) Pipelines, slurry and emulsion systems and conveyor belts for the transportation of solid materials.

(iv) Systems for the transmission and distribution of electric energy.

(v) Systems for transmission or reception of radio, television, telephone, telegraph, and other electronic signals, and other means of communication.

(vi) Improved rights-of-way for snow machines, air cushion vehicles, and other all-terrain vehicles.

(vii) Roads, highways, railroads, tunnels, tramways, airports, landing strips, docks, and other systems of general transportation.

Any system described in this subparagraph includes such related structures and facilities (both temporary and permanent) along the route of the system as may be minimally necessary for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the system. Such related structures and facilities shall be described in the application required by section 1104, and shall be approved or disapproved in accordance with the procedures set forth in this title.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2459

## EFFECT OF TITLE

SEC. 1103. Except as specifically provided for in this title, applicable law shall apply with respect to the authorization and administration of transportation or utility systems. 16 USC 3163.

## PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 1104. (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any provision of applicable law, no action by any Federal agency under applicable law with respect to the approval or disapproval of the authorization, in whole or in part, of any transportation or utility system shall have any force or effect unless the provisions of this section are complied with. 16 USC 3164.

(b)(1) CONSOLIDATED APPLICATIONS.—Within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Secretary of Transportation, in consultation with the heads of other appropriate Federal agencies, shall jointly prescribe and publish a consolidated application form to be used for applying for the approval of each type of transportation or utility system. Each such application form shall be designed to elicit such information as may be necessary to meet the requirements of this title and the applicable law with respect to the type of system concerned.

(2) For purposes of this section, the heads of all appropriate Federal agencies, including the Secretary of Transportation, shall share decisionmaking responsibility in the case of any transportation or utility system described in section 1102(4)(B) (ii), (iii), or (vii); but with respect to any such system for which he does not have programmatic responsibility, the Secretary of Transportation shall provide to the other Federal agencies concerned such planning and other assistance as may be appropriate.

(c) FILING.—Each applicant for the approval of any transportation or utility system shall file on the same day an application with each appropriate Federal agency. The applicant shall utilize the consolidated form prescribed under subsection (b) for the type of transportation or utility system concerned.

(d) AGENCY NOTICE.—(1) Within sixty days after the receipt of an application filed pursuant to subsection (c), the head of each Federal agency with whom the application was filed shall inform the applicant in writing that, on its face—

(A) the application appears to contain the information required by this title and applicable law insofar as that agency is concerned; or

(B) the application does not contain such information.

(2) Any notice provided under paragraph (1)(B) shall specify what additional information the applicant must provide. If the applicant provides additional information, the head of the Federal agency must inform the applicant in writing, within thirty days after receipt of such information, whether the information is sufficient.

(e) ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.—The draft of any environmental impact statement required under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 in connection with any application filed under this section shall be completed, within nine months from the date of filing, by the head of the Federal agency assigned lead responsibility for the statement. Any such statement shall be jointly prepared by all Federal agencies with which the application was filed under subsection (c). The final environmental impact statement shall be com-

42 USC 4321  
note.



94 STAT. 2460

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

43 USC 1734.

pleted within one year from the date of such filing. Such nine-month and one-year periods may be extended for good cause by the Federal agency head assigned lead responsibility for the preparation of such statement if he determines that additional time is necessary for such preparation, notifies the applicant in writing of such determination, and publishes notice of such determination, together with the reasons therefor, in the Federal Register. The provisions of section 304 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 shall apply to each environmental impact statement under this subsection in the same manner as such provisions apply to applications relating to the public lands referred to in such section 304. The Federal agency assigned lead responsibility shall, in conjunction with such other Federal agencies before which the application is pending, hold public hearings in the District of Columbia and an appropriate location in the State on each draft joint environmental impact statement and the views expressed therein shall be considered by all Federal agencies concerned before publication of the final joint environmental impact statement.

(f) OTHER VIEWS.—During both the nine-month period, and the succeeding three-month period plus any extension thereof provided for in subsection (e), the heads of the Federal agencies concerned shall solicit and consider the views of other Federal departments and agencies, the Alaska Land Use Council, the State, affected units of local government in the State, and affected corporations formed pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and, after public notice, shall receive and consider statements and recommendations regarding the application submitted by interested individuals and organizations.

(g) AGENCY DECISION.—(1) Within four months after the final environmental impact statement is published in accordance with subsection (e) with respect to any transportation or utility system, each Federal agency shall make a decision to approve or disapprove, in accordance with applicable law, each authorization that applies with respect to the system and that is within the jurisdiction of that agency.

(2) The head of each Federal agency, in making a decision referred to in paragraph (1), shall consider, and make detailed findings supported by substantial evidence, with respect to—

(A) the need for, and economic feasibility of, the transportation or utility system;

(B) alternative routes and modes of access, including a determination with respect to whether there is any economically feasible and prudent alternative to the routing of the system through or within a conservation system unit, national recreation area, or national conservation area and, if not, whether there are alternative routes or modes which would result in fewer or less severe adverse impacts upon the conservation system unit;

(C) the feasibility and impacts of including different transportation or utility systems in the same area;

(D) short- and long-term social, economic, and environmental impacts of national, State, or local significance, including impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitat, and on rural traditional lifestyles;

(E) the impacts, if any, on the national security interests of the United States, that may result from approval or denial of the application for a transportation or utility system;

(F) any impacts that would affect the purposes for which the Federal unit or area concerned was established;

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2461

(G) measures which should be instituted to avoid or minimize negative impacts; and

(H) the short- and long-term public values which may be adversely affected by approval of the transportation or utility system versus the short- and long-term public benefits which may accrue from such approval.

## STANDARDS FOR GRANTING CERTAIN AUTHORIZATIONS

SEC. 1105. In any case in which there is no applicable law with respect to a transportation or utility system, the head of the Federal agency concerned shall, within four months after the date of filing of any final Environmental Impact Statement, make recommendations, for purposes of section 1106(b), to grant such authorizations as may be necessary to establish such system, in whole or in part, within the conservation system unit concerned if he determines that—

16 USC 3165.

(1) such system would be compatible with the purposes for which the unit was established; and

(2) there is no economically feasible and prudent alternative route for the system.

## AGENCY, PRESIDENTIAL, AND CONGRESSIONAL ACTIONS

16 USC 3166.

SEC. 1106. (a)(1) AGENCY ACTION IN CASES OTHER THAN THOSE INVOLVING SECTION 1105 OR WILDERNESS AREAS.—In the case of any application for the approval of any transportation or utility system to which section 1105 does not apply or that does not occupy, use, or traverse any area within the National Wilderness Preservation System, if, in compliance with section 1104—

(A) each Federal agency concerned decides to approve each authorization within its jurisdiction with respect to that system, then the system shall be deemed to be approved and each such agency shall promptly issue, in accordance with applicable law, such rights-of-way, permits, licenses, leases, certificates, or other authorizations as are necessary with respect to the establishment of the system; or

(B) one or more Federal agencies decide to disapprove any authorization within its jurisdiction with respect, to that system, then the system shall be deemed to be disapproved and the applicant for the system may appeal the disapproval to the President.

Appeals,  
Presidential  
review.

(2) If an applicant appeals under paragraph (1)(B), the President, within four months after receiving the appeal, shall decide whether to approve or deny the application. The President shall approve the application if he finds, after consideration of the factors set forth in section 1104(g)(2), that such approval would be in the public interest and that (1) such system would be compatible with the purposes for which the unit was established; and (2) there is no economically feasible and prudent alternative route for the system. In making a decision, the President shall consider any environmental impact statement prepared pursuant to section 1104(e), comments of the public and Federal agencies received during the preparation of such statement, and the findings and recommendations, if any, of each Federal agency that rendered a decision with respect to the application. The President's decision to approve or deny the application shall be published in the Federal Register, together with a statement of the reasons for his determination.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

94 STAT. 2462

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

- (3) If the President approves an application under paragraph (2), each Federal agency concerned shall promptly issue, in accordance with applicable law, such rights-of-way, permits, licenses, leases, certificates, or other authorizations as are necessary with respect to the establishment of the system.
- Judicial review. (4) If the President denies an application under paragraph (2), the applicant shall be deemed to have exhausted his administrative remedies and may file suit in any appropriate Federal court to challenge such decision.
- Presidential notification. (b) AGENCY ACTION IN CASES INVOLVING SECTION 1105 OR WILDERNESS AREAS.—(1) In the case of any application for the approval of a transportation or utility system to which section 1105 applies or that proposes to occupy, use, or traverse any area within the National Wilderness Preservation System, each Federal agency concerned shall promptly submit to the President notification whether the agency tentatively approved or disapproved each authorization within its jurisdiction that applies with respect to the system. Such notification shall be accompanied by a statement of the reasons and findings supporting the agency position.
- Presidential determination and recommendation to Congress. (2) Within four months after receiving all notification referred to in paragraph (1) and after considering such notifications, any environmental impact statement prepared pursuant to section 1104(e), and the comments of the public and Federal agencies received during the preparation of such statement, the President shall decide whether or not the application for the system concerned should be approved. If the President denies an application the applicant shall be deemed to have exhausted his administrative remedies, and may file suit in any appropriate Federal court to challenge such decision. If the President approves the application, he shall submit to Congress his recommendation for approval of the transportation or utility system covered, whereupon the Congress shall consider the application as provided in subsection (c). The President shall include with his recommendation to Congress—
- (A) the application which is the subject of his recommendation;
  - (B) a report setting forth in detail the relevant factual background and the reasons for his findings and recommendation;
  - (C) the joint environmental impact statement;
  - (D) a statement of the conditions and stipulations which would govern the use of the system if approved by the Congress.
- (c) CONGRESSIONAL APPROVAL.—(1) No application for any transportation or utility system with respect to which the President makes a recommendation for approval under subsection (b) shall be approved unless the Senate and House of Representatives approve a resolution described in paragraph (4) within the first period of one hundred and twenty calendar days of continuous session of the Congress beginning on the date after the date of receipt by the Senate and House of Representatives of such recommendation.
- (2) For purposes of this subsection—
- (A) continuity of session of the Congress is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and
  - (B) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the one-hundred-and-twenty-day calendar period.
- (3) This subsection is enacted by the Congress—
- (A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of each House of the Congress respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in the House in the case of resolutions

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2463

described by paragraph (6) of this subsection; and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that it is inconsistent therewith; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as those relate to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of such House.

(4) For the purposes of this subsection, the term “resolution” means a joint resolution, the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the House of Representatives and Senate approve the application for \_\_\_\_\_ under title XI of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act submitted by the President to the Congress on \_\_\_\_\_, 19.”; the first blank space therein to be filled in with the appropriate transportation or utility system and the second blank therein to be filled with the date on which the President submits the application to the House of Representatives and the Senate.

“Resolution.”

(5) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the provisions of section 8(d) of the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Act shall apply to the consideration of the resolution.

15 USC 719f.

(6) After an application for a transportation or utility system has been approved under subsection 1106(a), the appropriate Federal agencies shall issue appropriate authorizations in accordance with applicable law. In any case in which an application for a transportation or utility system has been approved pursuant to section 1106(b), the appropriate Federal agencies shall issue appropriate authorizations in accordance with title V of the Federal Lands Policy Management Act or other applicable law. After issuance pursuant to this subsection, the appropriate land managing agency shall administer the right-of-way in accordance with relevant management authorities of the land managing agency and title V of the Federal Lands Policy Management Act.

43 USC 1761.

## RIGHTS-OF-WAY TERMS AND CONDITIONS

SEC. 1107. (a) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Secretary, or the Secretary of Agriculture where national forest wilderness is involved, shall include in any right-of-way issued pursuant to an application under this title, terms and conditions which shall include, but not be limited to—

16 USC 3167.

(1) requirements to insure that, to the maximum extent feasible, the right-of-way is used in a manner compatible with the purposes for which the affected conservation system unit, national recreation area, or national conservation area was established or is managed;

(2) requirements for restoration, revegetation, and curtailment of erosion of the surface of the land;

(3) requirements to insure that activities in connection with the right-of-way will not violate applicable air and water quality standards and related facility siting standards established pursuant to law;

(4) requirements, including the minimum necessary width, designed to control or prevent—

(A) damage to the environment (including damage to fish and wildlife habitat),

(B) damage to public or private property, and

(C) hazards to public health and safety;

94 STAT. 2464

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

(5) requirements to protect the interests of individuals living in the general area of the right-of-way who rely on the fish, wildlife, and biotic resources of the area for subsistence purposes; and

(6) requirements to employ measures to avoid or minimize adverse environmental, social or economic impacts.

(b) WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.—Any transportation or utility system approved pursuant to this title which occupies, uses, or traverses any area within the boundaries of a unit of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System shall be subject to such conditions as may be necessary to assure that the stream flow of, and transportation on, such river are not interfered with or impeded, and that the transportation or utility system is located and constructed in an environmentally sound manner.

30 USC 185.

(c) PIPELINE RIGHTS-OF-WAYS.—In the case of a pipeline described in section 28(a) of the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, a right-of-way issued pursuant to this title shall be issued in the same manner as a right-of-way is granted under section 28, and the provisions of subsections (c) through (j), (l) through (q), and (u) through (y) of such section 28 shall apply to rights-of-way issued pursuant to this title.

## EXPEDITED JUDICIAL REVIEW

16 USC 3168.

42 USC 4321  
note.

SEC. 1108. (a) It is the intent of Congress that any judicial review of any administrative actions, including compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, pursuant to this title shall be expedited to the maximum extent possible.

(b) Any proceeding before a Federal court in which an administrative action, including compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, pursuant to this title is challenged shall be assigned for hearing and completed at the earliest possible date, and shall be expedited in every way by such court, and such court shall render its final decision relative to any challenge within one hundred and twenty days from the date such challenge is brought unless such court determines that a longer period of time is required to satisfy the requirements of the United States Constitution.

(c) No court shall have jurisdiction to grant any injunctive relief lasting longer than ninety days against any action pursuant to this title except in conjunction with a final judgment entered in a case involving an action pursuant to this title.

16 USC 3169.

## VALID EXISTING RIGHTS

SEC. 1109. Nothing in this title shall be construed to adversely affect any valid existing right of access.

16 USC 3170.

## SPECIAL ACCESS AND ACCESS TO INHOLDINGS

SEC. 1110. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or other law, the Secretary shall permit, on conservation system units national recreation areas, and national conservation areas, and those public lands designated as wilderness study, the use of snowmachines (during periods of adequate snow cover, or frozen river conditions in the case of wild and scenic rivers), motorboats, airplanes, and nonmotorized surface transportation methods for traditional activities (where such activities are permitted by this Act or other law) and for travel to and from villages and homesites. Such use shall be subject to reasonable regulations by the Secretary to protect the natural and other values of the conservation system units, national recreation



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2465

areas, and national conservation areas, and shall not be prohibited unless, after notice and hearing in the vicinity of the affected unit or area, the Secretary finds that such use would be detrimental to the resource values of the unit or area. Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting the use of other methods of transportation for such travel and activities on conservation system lands where such use is permitted by this Act or other law.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act or other law, in any case in which State owned or privately owned land, including subsurface rights of such owners underlying public lands, or a valid mining claim or other valid occupancy is within or is effectively surrounded by one or more conservation system units, national recreation areas, national conservation areas, or those public lands designated as wilderness study, the State or private owner or occupier shall be given by the Secretary such rights as may be necessary to assure adequate and feasible access for economic and other purposes to the concerned land by such State or private owner or occupier and their successors in interest. Such rights shall be subject to reasonable regulations issued by the Secretary to protect the natural and other values of such lands.

## TEMPORARY ACCESS

SEC. 1111. (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or other law the Secretary shall authorize and permit temporary access by the State or a private landowner to or across any conservation system unit, national recreation area, national conservation area, the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska or those public lands designated as wilderness study or managed to maintain the wilderness character or potential thereof, in order to permit the State or private landowner access to its land for purposes of survey, geophysical, exploratory, or other temporary uses thereof whenever he determines such access will not result in permanent harm to the resources of such unit, area, Reserve or lands.

16 USC 3171.

(b) STIPULATIONS AND CONDITIONS.—In providing temporary access pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary may include such stipulations and conditions he deems necessary to insure that the private use of public lands is accomplished in a manner that is not inconsistent with the purposes for which the public lands are reserved and which insures that no permanent harm will result to the resources of the unit, area, Reserve or lands.

## NORTH SLOPE HAUL ROAD

SEC. 1112. (a) IN GENERAL.—So long as that section of the North Slope Haul Road referred to in subsection (c) is closed to public use, but not including regulated local traffic north of the Yukon River, regulated industrial traffic and regulated high occupancy buses, such regulation to occur under State law, except that the Secretary, after consultation with the Secretary of Transportation, and the Governor of Alaska shall agree on the number of vehicles and seasonality of use, such section shall be free from any and all restrictions contained in title 23, United States Code, as amended or supplemented, or in any regulations thereunder. Prior to executing an agreement pursuant to this subsection, the Secretary and the Governor of Alaska shall consult with the head of any unit of local government which encompasses lands located adjacent to the route of the North Slope Haul Road. The State of Alaska shall have the authority to limit access,

16 USC 3172.

94 STAT. 2466

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

impose restrictions and impose tolls, notwithstanding any provision of Federal law.

(b) RELEASE.—The removal of restrictions shall not be conditioned upon repayment by the State of Alaska to the Treasurer of the United States of any Federal-aid highway funds paid on account of the section of highway described in subsection (c), and the obligation of the State of Alaska to repay these amounts is hereby released so long as the road remains closed as set forth in subsection (a).

(c) APPLICATION OF SECTION.—The provisions of this section shall apply to that section of the North Slope Haul Road, which extends from the southern terminus of the Yukon River Bridge to the northern terminus of the Road at Prudhoe Bay.

## STIKINE RIVER REGION

Consultation  
with Canadian  
Government and  
report to  
Congress.  
16 USC 3173.

SEC. 1113. Congress finds that there is a need to study the effect of this Act upon the ability of the Government of Canada to obtain access in the Stikine River region of southeast Alaska. Accordingly, within five years from the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall consult with the Government of Canada and shall submit a report to the Congress containing his findings and recommendations concerning the need, if any, to provide for such access. Such report shall include, among other things, an analysis of the need for access and the social, environmental and economic impacts which may result from various forms of access including, but not limited to, a road along the Stikine and Iskut Rivers, or other alternative routes, should such access be permitted.

## TITLE XII—FEDERAL-STATE COOPERATION

## ALASKA LAND USE COUNCIL

16 USC 3181.

Presidential  
appointment.

SEC. 1201. (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established the Alaska Land Use Council (hereinafter in this title referred to as the "Council").

(b) COCHAIRMEN.—The Council shall have Cochairmen. The Federal Cochairman shall be appointed by the President of the United States with the advice and consent of the Senate. The State Cochairman shall be the Governor of Alaska.

(c) MEMBERS.—In addition to the Cochairmen, the Council shall consist of the following members:

(1) the head of the Alaska offices of each of the following Federal agencies: National Park Service, United States Fish and Wildlife Service, United States Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and Department of Transportation;

(2) the Commissioners of the Alaska Departments of Natural Resources, Fish and Game, Environmental Conservation, and Transportation; and

(3) two representatives selected by the Alaska Native Regional Corporations (in consultation with their respective Village Corporations) which represent the twelve geographic regions described in section 7(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

Any vacancy on the Council shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2467

(d) STATE DECISION NOT TO PARTICIPATE.—If the State elects not to participate on the Council or elects to end its participation prior to termination of the Council, the Council shall be composed of the Federal Cochairman, the agencies referred to in subsection (c)(1) and the representatives of the Alaska Native Regional Corporations referred to in subsection (c)(3). The Council, so composed, shall carry out the administrative functions required by this title and shall make recommendations to Federal officials with respect to the matters referred to in subsections (i) and (j). In addition, the Council may make recommendations from time to time to State officials and private landowners concerning such matters.

(e) COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES.—

(1) The Federal Cochairman shall be compensated at a rate to be determined by the President but not in excess of that provided for level IV of the Executive Schedule contained in title V, United States Code.

5 USC 5315.

(2) The other members of the Council who are Federal employees shall receive no additional compensation for service on the Council.

(3) While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Council, members of the Council who are Federal employees, or members of the Council referred to in subsection (c)(3), shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703(b) of title 5 of the United States Code.

(4) The State Cochairman and other State members of the Council have been compensated in accordance with applicable State law.

(f) ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY.—

(1) The Cochairmen, acting jointly, shall have the authority to create and abolish employments and positions, including temporary and intermittent employments; to fix and provide for the qualification, appointment, removal, compensation, pension, and retirement rights of Council employees; and to procure needed office space, supplies, and equipment.

Federal costs and expenses.

(2) The office of the Council shall be located in the State of Alaska.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (d), within any one fiscal year, the Federal Government shall pay only 50 per centum of the costs and other expenses other than salaries, benefits, et cetera of members, incurred by the Council in carrying out its duties under this Act.

(4) The Council is authorized to use, with their consent, the services, equipment, personnel, and facilities of Federal and other agencies with or without reimbursement. Each department and agency of the Federal Government is authorized and directed to cooperate fully in making its services, equipment, personnel, and facilities available to the Council. Personnel detailed to the Council in accordance with the provisions of this subsection shall be under the direction of the Cochairman during any period such staff is so detailed.

(5) The Council is authorized to accept donations, gifts, and other contributions and to utilize such donations, gifts, and contributions in carrying out its functions under this Act.

(6) The Council shall keep and maintain complete accounts and records of its activities and transactions, and such accounts and records shall be available for public inspection.

(g) MEETINGS; AUTHORITIES; REPORTS.—The Council shall meet at the call of the Cochairmen, but not less than four times each year. In addition, the Council may, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section, hold such hearings, take such testimony, receive such evidence and print or otherwise reproduce and distribute reports concerning so much of its proceedings as the Council deems advisable. No later than February 1 of each calendar year following the calendar year in which the Council is established, the Cochairmen shall submit to the President, the Congress, the Governor of Alaska, and the Alaska Legislature, in writing, a report on the activities of the Council during the previous year, together with their recommendations, if any, for legislative or other action in furtherance of the purposes of this section.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

(h) RULES.—The Council shall adopt such internal rules of procedure as it deems necessary. All Council meetings shall be open to the public, and at least fifteen days prior to the date when any meeting of the Council is to take place the Cochairman shall publish public notice of such meeting in the Federal Register and in newspapers of general circulation in various areas throughout Alaska.

(i) FUNCTIONS OF THE COUNCIL.—

(1) The Council shall conduct studies and advise the Secretary, the Secretary of Agriculture, other Federal agencies, the State, local governments, and Native Corporations with respect to ongoing, planned, and proposed land and resources uses in Alaska, including transportation planning, land use designation, fish and wildlife management, tourism, agricultural development, coastal zone management, preservation of cultural and historical resources, and such other matters as may be submitted for advice by the members.

(2) It shall be the function of the Council—

(A) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the United States and the State of Alaska with respect to—

(i) proposed regulations promulgated by the United States to carry out its responsibilities under this Act;

(ii) management plans and studies required by this Act including, but not limited to, plans and studies for conservation system units, wild and scenic rivers, and wilderness areas;

(iii) proposed regulations promulgated by the State of Alaska to carry out its responsibilities under this Act and other State and Federal laws;

(B) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States and the State of Alaska with respect to ways to improve coordination and consultation between said governments in wildlife management, transportation planning, wilderness review, and other governmental activities which appear to require regional or statewide coordination;

(C) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States and the State of Alaska with respect to ways to insure that economic development is orderly and planned and is compatible with State and national economic, social,

and environmental objectives;

(D) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States and

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2469

the State of Alaska with respect to those changes in laws, policies, and programs relating to publicly owned lands and resources which the Council deems necessary;

(E) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States and the State of Alaska with respect to the inventory, planning, classification, management, and use of Federal and State lands, respectively, and to provide such assistance to Native Corporations upon their request;

(F) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States and the State of Alaska with respect to needed modifications in existing withdrawals of Federal and State lands; and

(G) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States and the State of Alaska with respect to the programs and budgets of Federal and State agencies responsible for the administration of Federal and State lands; and

(H) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States, the State of Alaska and Native Corporations for land exchanges between or among them.

(j) COOPERATIVE PLANNING.—

(1) The Council shall recommend cooperative planning zones, consisting of areas of the State in which the management of lands or resources by one member materially affects the management of lands or resources of another member or members including, but not limited to, such areas as the Northwest Arctic, the North Slope, and Bristol Bay. Federal members of the Council are authorized and encouraged to enter into cooperative agreements with Federal agencies, with State and local agencies, and with Native Corporations providing for mutual consultation, review, and coordination of resource management plans and programs within such zones.

Cooperative agreements.

(2) With respect to lands, waters, and interests therein which are subject to a cooperative agreement in accordance with this subsection, the Secretary, in addition to any requirement of applicable law, may provide technical and other assistance to the landowner with respect to fire control, trespass control, law enforcement, resource use, and planning. Such assistance may be provided without reimbursement if the Secretary determines that to do so would further the purposes of the cooperative agreement and would be in the public interest.

(3) Cooperative agreements established pursuant to this section shall include a plan for public participation consistent with the guidelines established by the Council pursuant to subsection (m).

(k) NONACCEPTANCE OF COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS.—If any Federal or State agency does not accept a recommendation made by the Council pursuant to subsection (i) or (j), such agency, within thirty days of receipt of the recommendation, shall inform the Council, in writing, of its reason for such action.

(1) TERMINATION.—Unless extended by the Congress, the Council shall terminate ten years after the date of enactment of this Act. No later than one year prior to its termination date, the Cochairmen shall submit in writing to the Congress a report on the accomplishments of the Council together with their

Report to Congress.

recommendations as to whether the Council should be extended or any other

94 STAT. 2470

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

recommendations for legislation or other action which they determine should be taken following termination of the Council to continue carrying out the purposes for which the Council was established.

(m) PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.—The Council shall establish and implement a public participation program to assist the Council to carry out its responsibilities and functions under this section. Such program shall include, but is not limited to—

(1) A committee of land-use advisors appointed by the Cochairmen made up of representatives of commercial and industrial land users in Alaska, recreational land users, wilderness users, environmental groups, Native Corporations, and other public and private organizations. To the maximum extent practicable, the membership of the committee shall provide a balanced mixture of national, State, and local perspective and expertise on land and resource use issues; and

(2) A system for (A) the identification of persons and communities, in rural and urban Alaska, who or which may be directly or significantly affected by studies conducted, or advice and recommendations given by the Council pursuant to this section, and (B) guidelines for, and implementation of, a system for effective public participation by such persons or communities in the development of such studies, advice and recommendations by the Council.

Establishment.  
16 USC 3182.

FEDERAL COORDINATION COMMITTEE

SEC. 1202. There is hereby established a Federal Coordination Committee composed of the Secretaries (or their designees) of Agriculture, Energy, the Interior, and Transportation; the Administrators of the Environmental Protection Agency, and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; and the Federal and State Cochairmen of the Council. Such Committee shall meet at least once every four months in order to coordinate those programs and functions of their respective agencies which could affect the administration of lands and resources in Alaska. The Federal Cochairman shall be the Chairman of the Committee. He shall be responsible for formulating an agenda for each meeting, after consultation with the other agency heads referred to herein, for providing any necessary staff support, and for preparing a brief summary of the disposition of matters discussed at each meeting. Such summary shall be published in the Federal Register.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

16 USC 3183.

BRISTOL BAY COOPERATIVE REGION

SEC. 1203. (a) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

(1) The term "Governor" means the Governor of the State of Alaska.

(2) The term "region" means the land (other than any land within the National Park System) within the Bristol Bay Cooperative Region as generally depicted on the map entitled "Bristol Bay-Alaska Peninsula", dated October 1979.

(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to provide for the preparation and implementation of a comprehensive and systematic cooperative management plan (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "plan"), agreed to by the United States and the State—

(1) to conserve the fish and wildlife and other significant natural and cultural resources within the region;

Cooperative  
management  
plan.



PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2471

(2) to provide for the rational and orderly development of economic resources within the region in an environmentally sound manner;

(3) to provide for such exchanges of land among the Federal Government, the State, and other public or private owners as will facilitate the carrying out of paragraphs (1) and (2);

(4) to identify any further lands within the region which are appropriate for selections by the State under section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act and this Act; and

(5) to identify any further lands within the region which may be appropriate for congressional designation as national conservation system units.

(c) FEDERAL-STATE COOPERATION IN PREPARATION OF PLANS.—(1) If within three months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Governor notifies the Secretary that the State wishes to participate in the preparation of the plan, and that the Governor will, to the extent of his authority, manage State lands within the region to conserve fish and wildlife during such preparation, the Secretary and the Governor shall undertake to prepare the plan which shall contain such provisions as are necessary and appropriate to achieve the purposes set forth in subsection (b), including but not limited to—

(A) the identification of the significant resources of the region;

(B) the identification of present and potential uses of land within the region;

(C) the identification of areas within the region according to their significant resources and the present or potential uses within each such area;

(D) the identification of land (other than any land within the National Park System) which should be exchanged in order to facilitate the conserving of fish and wildlife and the management and development of other resources within the region; and

(E) the specification of the uses which may be permitted in each area identified under paragraph (C) and the manner in which these uses shall be regulated by the Secretary or the State, as appropriate, if such plan is approved.

(2) The plan shall also—

(A) specify those elements of the plan, and its implementation, which the Secretary or the Governor:

(i) may modify without prior approval of both parties to the plan; and

(ii) may not modify without such prior approval; and

(B) include a description of the procedures which will be used to make modifications to which paragraph (A)(I) applies.

(d) ACTION BY SECRETARY IF STATE DOES NOT PARTICIPATE IN PLAN.—If—

(1) the Secretary does not receive notification under subsection (c) that the State will participate in the preparation of the plan; or

(2) after the State agrees to so participate, the Governor submits to the Secretary written notification that the State is terminating its participation;

the Secretary shall prepare a plan containing the provisions referred to in subsection (c)(1) (and containing a specification of those elements in the plan which the Secretary may modify without prior approval of Congress), and submit copies of such plan to the Congress, as provided in subsection (e)(2), within three years after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Cooperative  
management  
plan, submittal  
to Congress.

(e) TAKING EFFECT OF PLAN.—

94 STAT. 2472

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Proposed  
legislation,  
submittal to  
Congress and  
State  
Legislature.

(1) If within three years after the date of the enactment of this Act, a plan has been prepared under subsection (c) which is agreed to by the Secretary and the Governor, the plan shall take effect with respect to the United States and the State.

(2) If the plan prepared pursuant to this section is agreed to by the Secretary and the Governor includes any recommendations regarding (i) the exchange of State lands, (ii) the management of Federal lands within any conservation system unit, or (iii) any other actions which require the approval of either the Congress or the Alaska State Legislature, then the Secretary and the Governor shall submit to the Congress and the State Legislature as appropriate, their proposals for legislation necessary to carry out the recommendations contained in the plan.

(f) TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS —On the date of the enactment of this Act, and for a period of three years thereafter, all Federal land within the region (except that land conveyed by title IX of this Act to the State of Alaska and Federal lands located within the boundaries of conservation system units) shall be withdrawn from all forms of appropriation under the public land laws, including selections by the State, and from location and entry under the mining laws and from leasing under the Mineral Leasing Act, and shall be managed by the Bureau of Land Management under its existing statutory authority and consistent with provisions of this section.

### TITLE XIII—ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

#### MANAGEMENT PLANS

Transmittal to  
congressional  
committees.  
16 USC 3191.

SEC. 1301. (a) Within five years from the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall develop and transmit to the appropriate Committees of the Congress a conservation and management plan for each of the units of the National Park System established or to which additions are made by this Act.

(b) NATIONAL PARK SERVICE PLAN REQUIREMENTS.—Each plan for a unit established, redesignated, or expanded by title II shall identify management practices which will carry out the policies of this Act and will accomplish the purposes for which the concerned National Park System unit was established or expanded and shall include at least the following:

(1) Maps indicating areas of particular importance as to wilderness, natural, historical, wildlife, cultural, archeological, paleontological, geological, recreational, and similar resources and also indicating the areas into which such unit will be divided for administrative purposes.

(2) A description of the programs and methods that will be employed to manage fish and wildlife resources and habitats, cultural, geological, recreational, and wilderness resources, and how each conservation system unit will contribute to overall resources management goals of that region. Such programs should include research, protection, restoration, development, and interpretation as appropriate.

(3) A description of any areas of potential or proposed development, indicating types of visitor services and facilities to be provided, the estimated costs of such services and facilities, and whether or not such services and facilities could and should be provided outside the boundaries of such unit.

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2473

(4) A plan for access to, and circulation within, such unit, indicating the type and location of transportation routes and facilities, if any.

(5) A description of the programs and methods which the Secretary plans to use for the purposes of (A) encouraging the recognition and protection of the culture and history of the individuals residing, on the date of the enactment of this Act, in such unit and areas in the vicinity of such unit, and (B) providing and encouraging employment of such individuals.

(6) A plan for acquiring land with respect to such unit, including proposed modifications in the boundaries of such unit.

(7) A description (A) of privately owned areas, if any, which are within such unit, (B) of activities carried out in, or proposed for, such areas, (C) of the present and potential effects of such activities on such unit, (D) of the purposes for which such areas are used, and (E) of methods (such as cooperative agreements and issuance or enforcement of regulations) of controlling the use of such activities to carry out the policies of this Act and the purposes for which such unit is established or expanded.

(8) A plan indicating the relationship between the management of such unit and activities being carried out in, or proposed for, surrounding areas and also indicating cooperative agreements which could and should be entered into for the purpose of improving such management.

(c) CONSIDERATION OF FACTORS.—In developing, preparing, and revising a plan under this section the Secretary shall take into consideration at least the following factors:

(1) The specific purposes for which the concerned conservation system unit was established or expanded.

(2) Protection and preservation of the ecological, environmental, wildlife, cultural, historical, archeological, geological, recreational, wilderness, and scenic character of the concerned unit and of areas in the vicinity of such unit.

(3) Providing opportunities for Alaska Natives residing in the concerned unit and areas adjacent to such unit to continue performing in such unit activities which they have traditionally or historically performed in such unit.

(4) Activities being carried out in areas adjacent to, or surrounded by, the concerned unit.

(d) HEARING AND PARTICIPATION.—In developing, preparing, and revising a plan under this section the Secretary shall hold at least one public hearing in the vicinity of the concerned conservation unit, hold at least one public hearing in a metropolitan area of Alaska, and, to the extent practicable, permit the following persons to participate in the development, preparation, and revision of such plan:

(1) The Alaska Land Use Council and officials of Federal agencies whose activities will be significantly affected by implementation of such plan.

(2) Officials of the State and of political subdivisions of the State whose activities will be significantly affected by implementation of such plan.

(3) Officials of Native Corporations which will be significantly affected by implementation of such plan.

(4) Concerned local, State, and National organizations and interested individuals.

94 STAT. 2474

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

## LAND ACQUISITION AUTHORITY

16 USC 3192. SEC. 1302. (a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this section, the Secretary is authorized, consistent with other applicable law in order to carry out the purposes of this Act, to acquire by purchase, donation, exchange, or otherwise any lands within the boundaries of any conservation system unit other than National Forest Wilderness.

(b) RESTRICTIONS.—Lands located within the boundaries of a conservation system unit which are owned by—

(A) the State or a political subdivision of the State;

(B) a Native Corporation or Native Group which has Natives as a majority of its stockholders;

(C) the actual occupant of a tract, title to the surface estate of which was on, before, or after the date of enactment of this Act conveyed to such occupant pursuant to subsections 14(c)(1) and 14(h)(5) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, unless the Secretary determines that the tract is no longer occupied for the purpose described in subsections 14(c)(1) or 14(h)(5) for which the tract was conveyed and that activities on the tract are or will be detrimental to the purposes of the unit in which the tract is located; or

(D) a spouse or lineal descendant of the actual occupant of a tract described in subparagraph (C), unless the Secretary determines that activities on the tract are or will be detrimental to the purposes of the unit in which the tract is located—

may not be acquired by the Secretary without the consent of the owner.

(c) EXCHANGES.—Lands located within the boundaries of a conservation system unit (other than National Forest Wilderness) which are owned by persons or entities other than those described in subsection (b) of this section shall not be acquired by the Secretary without the consent of the owner unless prior to final judgment on the value of the acquired land, the owner, after being offered appropriate land of similar characteristics and like value (if such land is available from public lands located outside the boundaries of any conservation system unit), chooses not to accept the exchange. In identifying public lands for exchange pursuant to this subsection, the Secretary shall consult with the Alaska Land Use Council.

(d) IMPROVED PROPERTY.—No improved property shall be acquired under subsection (a) without the consent of the owner unless the Secretary first determines that such acquisition is necessary to the fulfillment of the purposes of this Act or to the fulfillment of the purposes for which the concerned conservation system unit was established or expanded.

(e) RETAINED RIGHTS.—The owner of an improved property on the date of its acquisition, as a condition of such acquisition, may retain for himself, his heirs and assigns, a right of use and occupancy of the improved property for noncommercial residential or recreational purposes, as the case may be, for a definite term of not more than twenty-five years, or in lieu thereof, for a term ending at the death of the owner or the death of his spouse, whichever is later. The owner shall elect the term to be reserved. Unless the property is wholly or partially donated, the Secretary shall pay to the owner the fair market value of the owner's interest in the property on the date of its acquisition, less the fair market value on that date of the right retained by the owner. A right retained by the owner pursuant to this section shall be subject to termination by the Secretary upon his

*Post*, pp. 2493,  
2494.



PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2475

determination that such right is being exercised in a manner inconsistent with the purposes of this Act, and it shall terminate by operation of law upon notification by the Secretary to the holder of the right of such determination and tendering to him the amount equal to the fair market value of that portion which remains unexpired.

(f) DEFINITION.—For the purposes of this section, the term “improved property” means—

“Improved property.”

(1) a detached single family dwelling, the construction of which was begun before January 1, 1980 (hereinafter referred to as the “dwelling”), together with the land on which the dwelling is situated to the extent that such land—

(A) is in the same ownership as the dwelling or is Federal land on which entry was legal and proper, and

(B) is designated by the Secretary to be necessary for the enjoyment of the dwelling for the sole purpose of noncommercial residential use, together with any structures necessary to the dwelling which are situated on the land so designated, or

(2) property developed for noncommercial recreational uses, together with any structures accessory thereto which were so used on or before January 1, 1980, to the extent that entry onto such property was legal and proper.

In determining when and to what extent a property is to be considered an “improved property”, the Secretary shall take into consideration the manner of use of such buildings and lands prior to January 1, 1980, and shall designate such lands as are reasonably necessary for the continued enjoyment of the property in the same manner and to the same extent as existed before such date.

(g) CONSIDERATION OF HARDSHIP.—The Secretary shall give prompt and careful consideration to any offer made by the owner of any property within a conservation system unit to sell such property, if such owner notifies the Secretary that the continued ownership is causing, or would result in, undue hardship.

(h) EXCHANGE AUTHORITY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in acquiring lands for the purposes of this Act, the Secretary is authorized to exchange lands (including lands within conservation system units and within the National Forest System) or interests therein (including Native selection rights) with the corporations organized by the Native Groups, Village Corporations, Regional Corporations, and the Urban Corporations, and other municipalities and corporations or individuals, the State (acting free of the restrictions of section 6(i) of the Alaska Statehood Act), or any Federal agency. Exchanges shall be on the basis of equal value, and either party to the exchange may pay or accept cash in order to equalize the value of the property exchanged, except that if the parties agree to an exchange and the Secretary determines it is in the public interest, such exchanges may be made for other than equal value.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(i)(1) The Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation or exchange, lands (A) which are contiguous to any conservation system unit established or expanded by this Act, and (B) which are owned or validly selected by the State of Alaska.

(2) Any such lands so acquired shall become a part of such conservation system unit.

USE OF CABINS AND OTHER SITES OF OCCUPANCY ON CONSERVATION  
SYSTEM UNITS

16 USC 3193.

**SEC. 1303. (a) IMPROVED PROPERTY ON NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM LANDS.—**

(1) On public lands within the boundaries of any unit of the National Park System created or enlarged by this Act, cabins or other structures existing prior to December 18, 1973, may be occupied and used by the claimant to these structures pursuant to a renewable, nontransferable permit. Such use and occupancy shall be for terms of five years each: *Provided*, That the claimant of the structure by application:

(A) Reasonably demonstrates by affidavit, bill of sale or other documentation, proof of possessory interest or right of occupancy in the cabin or structure;

(B) Submits a sketch or photograph of the cabin or structure and a map showing its geographic location;

(C) Agrees to vacate the cabin and to remove all personal property from the cabin or structure upon expiration of the permit; and

(D) Acknowledges in the permit that the applicant has no interest in the real property on which the cabin or structure is located.

(2) On public lands within the boundaries of any unit of the National Park System created or enlarged by this Act, cabins or other structures, the occupancy or use of which commenced between December 18, 1973, and December 1, 1978, may be used and occupied by the claimant of such structure pursuant to a nontransferable, nonrenewable permit. Such use and occupancy shall be for a maximum term of one year: *Provided, however*, That the claimant, by application:

(A) Reasonably demonstrates by affidavit, bill of sale, or other documentation proof of possessory interest or right of occupancy in the cabin or structure;

(B) Submits a sketch or photograph of the cabin or structure and a map showing its geographic location;

(C) Agrees to vacate the cabin or structure and to remove all personal property from it upon expiration of the permit; and

(D) Acknowledges in the permit that the applicant has no legal interest in the real property on which the cabin or structure is located.

The Secretary may, on a case by case basis, subject to reasonable regulations, extend such permit term beyond one year for such reasons as the Secretary deems equitable and just.

(3) Cabins or other structures not under permit as specified herein shall be used only for official government business: *Provided, however*, That during emergencies involving the safety of human life or where designated for public use by the Secretary, these cabins may be used by the general public.

(4) The Secretary may issue a permit under such conditions as he may prescribe for the temporary use, occupancy, construction and maintenance of new cabins or other structures if he determines that the use is necessary to reasonably accommodate subsistence uses or is otherwise authorized by law.

**(b) IMPROVED PROPERTY ON OTHER UNITS OR AREAS ESTABLISHED OR EXPANDED BY THIS ACT.—**The following conditions shall apply regarding the construction, use and occupancy of cabins and related



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2477

structures on Federal lands within conservation system units or areas not provided for in subsection (a) of this section:

(1) The construction of new cabins is prohibited except as may be authorized pursuant to a nontransferable, five-year special use permit issued by the Secretary. Such special use permit shall only be issued upon a determination that the proposed use, construction, and maintenance of a cabin is compatible with the purposes for which the unit or area was established and that the use of the cabin is either directly related to the administration of the unit or area or is necessary to provide for a continuation of an ongoing activity or use otherwise allowed within the unit or area where the permit applicant has no reasonable alternative site for constructing a cabin. No special use permit shall be issued to authorize the construction of a cabin for private recreational use.

New cabins,  
construction.

(2) Traditional and customary uses of existing cabins and related structures on Federal lands within a unit or area may be allowed to continue in accordance with a nontransferable, renewable five-year special use permit issued by the Secretary. Such special use permit shall be issued only upon a determination that the traditional and customary uses are compatible with the purposes for which the unit or area was established. No special use permits shall be issued to authorize the use of an existing cabin constructed for private recreational use.

Existing cabins  
and structures,  
special use  
permits.

(3) No special use permit shall be issued under subsections (b) (1) or (2) unless the permit applicant:

(A) In the case of existing cabins or structures, reasonably demonstrates by affidavit, bill of sale or other documentation, proof of possessory interests or right of occupancy in the cabin or structure;

(B) Submits a sketch or photograph of the existing or proposed cabin or structure and a map showing its geographic location;

(C) Agrees to vacate the cabin or structure and remove, within a reasonable time period established by the Secretary, all personal property from it upon nonrenewal or revocation of the permit; and

(D) Acknowledges in the permit application that the applicant has no interest in the real property on which the cabin or structure is located or will be constructed.

(4) The United States shall retain ownership of all new cabins and related structures on Federal lands within a unit or area specified in this subsection, and no proprietary rights or privileges shall be conveyed through the issuance of the special use permit authorized by paragraphs (1) or (2) of this subsection. Cabins or other structures not under permit shall be used only for official Government business: *Provided, however,* That during emergencies involving the safety of human life or where designated for public use by the unit or area manager, such cabins may be used by the general public.

New structures,  
Federal  
ownership.

(c) PERMITS TO BE RENEWED FOR LIFE OF CLAIMANT AND IMMEDIATE FAMILY.—

(1) Whenever issuance of a nontransferable renewable five-year special use permit is authorized by subsections (a) or (b) of this section, said permit shall be renewed every five years until the death of the last immediate family member of the claimant residing in the cabin or structure, or unless the Secretary has revoked the special use permit in accordance with the criteria established in this section.



(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the Secretary, after notice and hearing, may revoke a permit provided for in this section if he determines, on the basis of substantial evidence in the administrative record as a whole, that the use under the permit is causing or may cause significant detriment to the principal purposes for which the unit was established.

(d) EXISTING CABIN LEASES OR PERMITS.—Nothing in this Act shall preclude the renewal or continuation of valid leases or permits in effect on the date of enactment of this Act for cabins, homesites, or similar structures on Federal lands. Unless the Secretary, or in the case of national forest lands, the Secretary of Agriculture, issues specific findings following notice and an opportunity for the leaseholder or permittee to respond, that renewal or continuation of such valid permit or lease constitutes a direct threat to or a significant impairment to the purposes for which a conservation system unit was established (in the case of a structure located within a conservation system unit) or the public domain or national forest (in case of a structure located outside conservation system units), he shall renew such valid leases or permits upon their expiration in accordance with the provisions of the original lease or permit, subject to such reasonable regulations as he may prescribe. Subject to the provisions of the original lease or permit, nothing in this Act or subsection shall necessarily preclude the appropriate Secretary from transferring such a lease or permit to another person at the election or death of the original permittee or leasee.

#### ARCHEOLOGICAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL SITES

Designations  
and acquisitions.  
16 USC 3194.

SEC. 1304. Notwithstanding any acreage or boundary limitations contained in this Act with respect to the Cape Krusenstern National Monument, the Bering Land Bridge National Preserve, the Yukon-Charley Rivers National Preserve, and the Kobuk Valley National Park, the Secretary may designate Federal lands or he may acquire by purchase with the consent of the owner, donation, or exchange any significant archeological or paleontological site in Alaska located outside of the boundaries of such areas and containing resources which are closely associated with any such area. If any such site is so designated or acquired, it shall be included in and managed as part of such area. Not more than seven thousand five hundred acres of land may be designated or acquired under this section for inclusion in any single area. Before designation or acquisition of any property in excess of one hundred acres under the provisions of this section, the Secretary shall—

Submittal to  
congressional  
committees.  
Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

(1) submit notice of such proposed designation or acquisition to the appropriate committees of the Congress; and

(2) publish notice of such proposed designation or acquisition in the Federal Register.

#### COOPERATIVE INFORMATION/EDUCATION CENTERS

16 USC 3195.

SEC. 1305. The Secretary is authorized in consultation with other Federal agencies, to investigate and plan for an information and education center for visitors to Alaska on not to exceed one thousand acres of Federal land at a site adjacent to the Alaska Highway, and to investigate and plan for similar centers in Anchorage and Fairbanks, Alaska. For the purposes of this investigation, the Secretary shall seek participation in the program planning and/or operation of such

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2479

centers from appropriate agencies of the State of Alaska, and he is authorized to accept contributions of funds, personnel, and planning and program assistance from such State agencies, other Federal agencies, and Native representatives. The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to investigate and plan for, in a similar manner, an information and education center for visitors to Alaska in either Juneau, Ketchikan, or Sitka, Alaska. No information center shall be developed pursuant to investigations and plans conducted under authority of this section unless and until such development is specifically authorized by Congress.

## ADMINISTRATIVE SITES AND VISITOR FACILITIES

SEC. 1306. (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—In conformity with the conservation and management plans prepared for each unit and the purposes of assuring the preservation, protection, and proper management of any conservation system unit, the Secretary may establish sites and visitor facilities—

(1) within the unit, if compatible with the purposes for which the unit is established, expanded, or designated by this Act, and the other provisions of this Act, or

(2) outside the boundaries of, and in the vicinity of, the unit.

To the extent practicable and desirable, the Secretary shall attempt to locate such sites and facilities on Native lands in the vicinity of the unit.

(b) AUTHORITIES OF SECRETARY.—For the purpose of establishing administrative sites and visitor facilities under subsection (a)—

(1) the Secretary and the head of the Federal agency having primary authority over the administration of any Federal land which the Secretary determines is suitable for use in carrying out such purpose may enter into agreements permitting the Secretary to use such land for such purposes;

(2) notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary, under such terms and conditions as he determines are reasonable, may lease or acquire by purchase, donation, exchange, or any other method (except condemnation) real property (other than Federal land), office space, housing, and other necessary facilities which the Secretary determines to be suitable for carrying out such purposes; and

(3) the Secretary may construct, operate, and maintain such permanent and temporary buildings and facilities as he deems appropriate on land which is within, or in the vicinity of, any conservation system unit and with respect to which the Secretary has acquired authority under this subsection to use the property for the purpose of establishing an administrative site or visitor facility under subsection (a), except that the Secretary may not begin construction of buildings and facilities on land not owned by the United States until the owner of such land has entered into an agreement with the Secretary, the terms of which assure the continued use of such buildings and facilities in furtherance of the purposes of this Act.

## REVENUE-PRODUCING VISITOR SERVICES

16 USC 3197.

SEC. 1307. (a) CONTINUATION OF EXISTING VISITOR SERVICES.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary, under such terms and conditions as he determines are reasonable, shall permit any persons who, on or before January 1, 1979, were engaged



94 STAT. 2480

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

in adequately providing any type of visitor service within any area established as or added to a conservation system unit to continue providing such type of service and similar types of visitor services within such area if such service or services are consistent with the purposes for which such unit is established or expanded.

(b) PREFERENCE.—Notwithstanding provisions of law other than those contained in subsection (a), in selecting persons to provide (and in contracting for the provision of) any type of visitor service for any conservation system unit, except sport fishing and hunting guiding activities, the Secretary—

(1) shall give preference to the Native Corporation which the Secretary determines is most directly affected by the establishment or expansion of such unit by or under the provisions of this Act;

(2) shall give preference to persons whom he determines, by rule, are local residents; and

(3) shall, consistent with the provisions of this section, offer to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, in cooperation with Village Corporations within the Cook Inlet Region when appropriate, the right of first refusal to provide new revenue producing visitor services within the Kenai National Moose Range or that portion of the Lake Clark National Park and Preserve within the boundaries of the Cook Inlet Region that right to remain open for a period of ninety days as agreed to in paragraph VIII of the document referred to in section 12 of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204).

43 USC 1611  
note.  
"Visitor  
service."

(c) DEFINITION.—As used in this section, the term "visitor service" means any service made available for a fee or charge to persons who visit a conservation system unit, including such services as providing food, accommodations, transportation, tours, and guides excepting the guiding of sport hunting and fishing. Nothing in this Act shall limit or affect the authority of the Federal Government or the State of Alaska to license and regulate transportation services.

16 USC 3198.

## LOCAL HIRE

SEC. 1308. (a) PROGRAM.—After consultation with the Office of Personnel Management, the Secretary shall establish a program under which any individual who, by reason of having lived or worked in or near a conservation system unit, has special knowledge or expertise concerning the natural or cultural resources of such unit and the management thereof (as determined by the Secretary) shall be considered for selection for any position within such unit without regard to—

(1) any provision of the civil service laws or regulations thereunder which require minimum periods of formal training or experience,

(2) any such provision which provides an employment preference to any other class of applicant in such selection, and

(3) any numerical limitation on personnel otherwise applicable.

Submittal to  
Congress.

Individuals appointed under this subsection shall not be taken into account in applying any personnel limitation described in paragraph (3).

(b) REPORTS.—The Secretary shall from time to time prepare and submit to the Congress reports indicating the actions taken in carrying out the provisions of subsection (a) of this section together

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2481

with any recommendations for legislation in furtherance of the purposes of this section.

## KLONDIKE GOLD RUSH NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

SEC. 1309. The second sentence of subsection (b)(1) of the first section of the Act entitled “An Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to establish the Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park in the States of Alaska and Washington, and for other purposes”, approved June 30, 1976 (90 Stat. 717), is amended to read as follows: “Lands or interests in lands owned by the State of Alaska or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation or exchange, and notwithstanding the provisions of subsection 6(i) of the Act of July 7, 1958 (72 Stat. 339, 342), commonly known as the Alaska Statehood Act, the State may include the minerals in any such transaction.”.

16 USC 410bb.

16 USC 410bb.

## NAVIGATION AIDS AND OTHER FACILITIES

SEC. 1310. (a) EXISTING FACILITIES.—Within conservation system units established or expanded by this Act, reasonable access to, and operation and maintenance of, existing air and water navigation aids, communications sites and related facilities and existing facilities for weather, climate, and fisheries research and monitoring shall be permitted in accordance with the laws and regulations applicable to units of such systems, as appropriate. Reasonable access to and operation and maintenance of facilities for national defense purposes and related air and water navigation aids within or adjacent to such areas shall continue in accordance with the laws and regulations governing such facilities notwithstanding any other provision of this Act. Nothing in the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to prohibit such access, operation and maintenance within wilderness areas designated by this Act.

16 USC 3199.

(b) NEW FACILITIES.—The establishment, operation, and maintenance within any conservation system unit of new air and water navigation aids and related facilities, facilities for national defense purposes, and related air and water navigation aids, and facilities for weather, climate, and fisheries research and monitoring shall be permitted but only (1) after consultation with the Secretary or the Secretary of Agriculture, as appropriate, by the head of the Federal department or agency undertaking such establishment, operation, or maintenance, and (2) in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed in order to minimize the adverse effects of such activities within such unit.

## SCENIC HIGHWAY STUDY

SEC. 1311. (a) WITHDRAWAL.—Subject to valid existing rights, all public lands within an area, the centerline of which is the centerline of the Parks Highway from the entrance to Denali National Park to the Talkeetna junction which is one hundred and thirty-six miles south of Cantwell, the Denali Highway between Cantwell and Paxson, the Richardson Highway and Edgerton Highway between Paxson and Chitina, and the existing road between Chitina and McCarthy (as those highways and road are depicted on the official maps of the department of transportation of the State of Alaska) and the boundaries of which are parallel to the centerline and one mile distant therefrom on either side, are hereby withdrawn from all

16 USC 3200.

94 STAT. 2482

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

forms of entry or appropriation under the mining laws and from operation of the mineral leasing laws of the United States. Nothing in this section shall be construed to preclude minor road realignment, minor road improvement, or the extraction of gravel for such purposes from lands withdrawn or affected by the study mandated herein.

(b) STUDY.—During the three-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall study the desirability of establishing a Denali Scenic Highway to consist of all or part of the lands described in subsection (a) of this section. In conducting the studies, the Secretary, through a study team which includes representatives of the Secretary of Transportation, the National Park Service, the Bureau of Land Management, the State, and of each Regional Corporation within whose area of operation the lands described in subsection (a) are located, shall consider the scenic and recreational values of the lands withdrawn under this section, the importance of providing protection to those values, the desirability of providing a symbolic and actual physical connection between the national parks in south central Alaska, and the desirability of enhancing the experience of persons traveling between those parks by motor vehicles. Members of the study team who are not Federal employees shall receive from the Secretary per diem (in lieu of expenses) and travel allowances at the rates provided for employees of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Alaska in grade GS-15.

(c) COOPERATION NOTICE: HEARINGS.—In conducting the studies required by this section, the Secretary shall cooperate with the State and shall consult with each Village Corporation within whose area of operation lands described in this section are located and to the maximum extent practicable with the owner of any lands adjoining the lands described in subsection (a) concerning the desirability of establishing a Denali Scenic Highway. The Secretary, through the National Park Service, shall also give such public notice of the study as he deems appropriate, including at least publication in a newspaper or newspapers having general circulation in the area or areas of the lands described in subsection (a), and shall hold a public hearing or hearings at one or more locations convenient to the areas affected.

(d) REPORT.—Within three years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall report to the President the results of the studies carried out pursuant to this section together with his recommendation as to whether the scenic highway studied should be established and, if his recommendation is to establish the scenic highway, the lands described in subsection (a) which should be included therein. Such report shall include the views and recommendations of all members of the study team. The President shall advise the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives of his recommendations and those of the Governor of Alaska with respect to creation of the scenic highways, together with maps thereof, a definition of boundaries thereof, an estimate of costs, recommendations on administration, and proposed legislation to create such a scenic highway, if creation of one is recommended.

(e) PERIOD OF WITHDRAWAL.—The lands withdrawn under subsection (a) of this section shall remain withdrawn until such time as the Congress acts on the President's recommendation, but not to exceed two years after the recommendation is transmitted to the Congress.

Presidential  
recommendations to  
Congress.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2483

## ADMINISTRATION OF THE WHITE MOUNTAINS NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

SEC. 1312. (a) The White Mountains National Recreation Area established by this Act shall be administered by the Secretary in order to provide for public outdoor recreation use and enjoyment and for the conservation of the scenic, scientific, historic, fish and wildlife, and other values contributing to public enjoyment of such area. Except as otherwise provided in this Act, the Secretary shall administer the recreation area in a manner which in his judgment will best provide for (1) public outdoor recreation benefits; (2) conservation of scenic, scientific, historic, fish and wildlife, and other values contributing to public enjoyment; and (3) such management, utilization, and disposal of natural resources and the continuation of such existing uses and developments as will promote, or are compatible with, or do not significantly impair public recreation and conservation of the scenic, scientific, historic, fish and wildlife, or other values contributing to public enjoyment. In administering the recreation area, the Secretary may utilize such statutory authorities available to him for the conservation and management of natural resources as he deems appropriate for recreation and preservation purposes and for resource development compatible therewith.

16 USC  
460mm-4.

(b) The lands within the recreation area, subject to valid existing rights, are hereby withdrawn from State selection under the Alaska Statehood Act or other law, and from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws. The Secretary under such reasonable regulations as he deems appropriate, may permit the removal of the nonleasable minerals from lands or interests in lands within the recreation area in the manner described by section 10 of the Act of August 4, 1939, as amended (43 U.S.C. 387), and he may permit the removal of leasable minerals from lands or interests in lands within the recreation areas in accordance with the mineral leasing laws, if he finds that such disposition would not have significant adverse effects on the administration of the recreation areas.

Land  
withdrawal and  
nonleasable  
mineral  
removal.  
48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(c) All receipts derived from permits and leases issued on lands or interest in lands within the recreation area under the mineral leasing laws shall be disposed of as provided in such laws; and receipts from the disposition of nonleasable minerals within the recreation area shall be disposed of in the same manner as moneys received from the sale of public lands.

Permit and lease  
receipts,  
disposal.

## ADMINISTRATION OF NATIONAL PRESERVES

SEC. 1313. A National Preserve in Alaska shall be administered and managed as a unit of the National Park System in the same manner as a national park except as otherwise provided in this Act and except that the taking of fish and wildlife for sport purposes and subsistence uses, and trapping shall be allowed in a national preserve under applicable State and Federal law and regulation. Consistent with the provisions of section 816, within national preserves the Secretary may designate zones where and periods when no hunting, fishing, trapping, or entry may be permitted for reasons of public safety, administration, floral and faunal protection, or public use and enjoyment. Except in emergencies, any regulations prescribing such restrictions relating to hunting, fishing, or trapping shall be put into effect only after consultation with the appropriate State agency having responsibility over hunting, fishing, and trapping activities.

16 USC 3201.

*Ante*, p. 2430.

94 STAT. 2484

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

## TAKING OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

16 USC 3202.

*Ante*, p. 2422.

SEC. 1314. (a) Nothing in this Act is intended to enlarge or diminish the responsibility and authority of the State of Alaska for management of fish and wildlife on the public lands except as may be provided in title VIII of this Act, or to amend the Alaska constitution.

(b) Except as specifically provided otherwise by this Act, nothing in this Act is intended to enlarge or diminish the responsibility and authority of the Secretary over the management of the public lands.

(c) The taking of fish and wildlife in all conservation system units, and in national conservation areas, national recreation areas, and national forests, shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Act and other applicable State and Federal law. Those areas designated as national parks or national park system monuments in the State shall be closed to the taking of fish and wildlife, except that—

(1) notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary shall administer those units of the National Park System, and those additions to existing units, established by this Act and which permit subsistence uses, to provide an opportunity for the continuance of such uses by local rural residents; and

(2) fishing shall be permitted by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of this Act and other applicable State and Federal law.

## WILDERNESS MANAGEMENT

16 USC 3203.

16 USC 1131  
note.Fishery research  
and  
management  
activities.

SEC. 1315. (a) APPLICATION ONLY TO ALASKA.—The provisions of this section are enacted in recognition of the unique conditions in Alaska. Nothing in this section shall be construed to expand, diminish; or modify the provisions of the Wilderness Act or the application or interpretation of such provisions with respect to lands outside of Alaska.

(b) AQUACULTURE.—In accordance with the goal of restoring and maintaining fish production in the State of Alaska to optimum sustained yield levels and in a manner which adequately assures protection, preservation, enhancement, and rehabilitation of the wilderness resource, the Secretary of Agriculture may permit fishery research, management, enhancement, and rehabilitation activities within national forest wilderness and national forest wilderness study areas designated by this Act. Subject to reasonable regulations, permanent improvements and facilities such as fishways, fish weirs, fish ladders, fish hatcheries, spawning channels, stream clearance, egg planting, and other accepted means of maintaining, enhancing and rehabilitating fish stocks may be permitted by the Secretary to achieve this objective. Any fish hatchery, fishpass or other aquaculture facility authorized for any such area shall be constructed, managed, and operated in a manner that minimizes adverse impacts on the wilderness character of the area. Developments for any such activities shall involve those facilities essential to these operations and shall be constructed in such rustic manner as to blend into the natural character of the area. Reasonable access solely for the purposes of this subsection, including temporary use of motorized equipment, shall be permitted in furtherance of research, management, rehabilitation and enhancement activities subject to reasonable regulations as the Secretary deems desirable to maintain the wilderness character, water quality, and fish and wildlife values of the area.

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2485

(c) EXISTING CABINS.—Previously existing public use cabins within wilderness designated by this Act, may be permitted to continue and may be maintained or replaced subject to such restrictions as the Secretary deems necessary to preserve the wilderness character of the area.

(d) NEW CABINS.—Within wilderness areas designated by this Act, the Secretary or the Secretary of Agriculture as appropriate, is authorized to construct and maintain a limited number of new public use cabins and shelters if such cabins and shelters are necessary for the protection of the public health and safety. All such cabins or shelters shall be constructed of materials which blend and are compatible with the immediate and surrounding wilderness landscape. The Secretary or the Secretary of Agriculture, as appropriate, shall notify the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs and the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of his intention to remove an existing or construct a new public use cabin or shelter.

Notification of congressional committees.

(e) TIMBER CONTRACTS.—The Secretary of Agriculture is hereby directed to modify any existing national forest timber sale contracts applying to lands designated by this Act as wilderness by substituting, to the extent practicable, timber on the other national forest lands approximately equal in volume, species, grade, and accessibility for timber or relevant lands within such units.

(f) BEACH LOG SALVAGE.—Within National Forest wilderness and national forest monuments designated by this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture may permit or otherwise regulate the recovery and salvage of logs from coastlines.

#### ALLOWED USES

SEC. 1316. (a) On all public lands where the taking of fish and wildlife is permitted in accordance with the provisions of this Act or other applicable State and Federal law the Secretary shall permit, subject to reasonable regulation to insure compatibility, the continuance of existing uses, and the future establishment, and use, of temporary campsites, tent platforms, shelters, and other temporary facilities and equipment directly and necessarily related to such activities. Such facilities and equipment shall be constructed, used, and maintained in a manner consistent with the protection of the area in which they are located. All new facilities shall be constructed of materials which blend with, and are compatible with, the immediately surrounding landscape. Upon termination of such activities and uses (but not upon regular or seasonal cessation), such structures or facilities shall, upon written request, be removed from the area by the permittee.

Public lands.  
16 USC 3204.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Secretary may determine, after adequate notice, that the establishment and use of such new facilities or equipment would constitute a significant expansion of existing facilities or uses which would be detrimental to the purposes for which the affected conservation system unit was established, including the wilderness character of any wilderness area within such unit, and may thereupon deny such proposed use or establishment.

#### GENERAL WILDERNESS REVIEW PROVISION

SEC. 1317. (a) Within five years from the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall, in accordance with the provisions of section

Report to President.  
16 USC 3205.

94 STAT. 2486

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

16 USC 1132.

3(d) of the Wilderness Act relating to public notice, public hearings, and review by State and other agencies, review, as to their suitability or nonsuitability for preservation as wilderness, all lands within units of the National Park System and units of the National Wildlife Refuge System in Alaska not designated as wilderness by this Act and report his findings to the President.

Presidential  
recommendations to  
Congress

(b) The Secretary shall conduct his review, and the President shall advise the United States Senate and House of Representatives of his recommendations, in accordance with the provisions of sections 3 (c) and (d) of the Wilderness Act. The President shall advise the Congress of his recommendations with respect to such areas within seven years from the date of enactment of this Act.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as affecting the administration of any unit of the National Park System or unit of National Wildlife Refuge System in accordance with this Act or other applicable provisions of law unless and until Congress provides otherwise by taking action on any Presidential recommendation made pursuant to subsection (b) of this section.

## STATEWIDE CULTURAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

16 USC 3206.

SEC. 1318. In furtherance of the national policy set forth in the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the preservation of historic American sites, buildings, objects, and antiquities of national significance, and for other purposes", approved August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), and in furtherance of the need to protect and interpret for the public benefit cultural and archeological resources and objects of national significance relating to prehistoric and historic human use and occupation of lands and waters in Alaska, the Secretary may, upon the application of a Native Corporation or Native Group, provide advice, assistance, and technical expertise to the applicant in the preservation, display, and interpretation of cultural resources, without regard as to whether title to such resources is in the United States. Such assistance may include making available personnel to assist in the planning, design, and operation of buildings, facilities, and interpretive displays for the public and personnel to train individuals in the identification, recovery, preservation, demonstration, and management of cultural resources.

16 USC 461.

## EFFECT ON EXISTING RIGHTS

16 USC 3207.

SEC. 1319. Nothing in this Act shall be construed as limiting or restricting the power and authority of the United States or—

(1) as affecting in any way any law governing appropriation or use of, or Federal right to, water on lands within the State of Alaska;

(2) as expanding or diminishing Federal or State jurisdiction responsibility, interests, or rights in water resources development or control; or

(3) as superseding, modifying, or repealing, except as specifically set forth in this Act, existing laws applicable to the various Federal agencies which are authorized to develop or participate in the development of water resources or to exercise licensing or regulatory functions in relation thereto.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2487

## BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT LAND REVIEWS

SEC. 1320. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, section 603 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 shall not apply to any lands in Alaska. However, in carrying out his duties under section 201 and section 202 of such Act and other applicable laws, the Secretary may identify areas in Alaska which he determines are suitable as wilderness and may, from time to time, make recommendations to the Congress for inclusion of any such areas in the National Wilderness Preservation System, pursuant to the provisions of the Wilderness Act. In the absence of congressional action relating to any such recommendation of the Secretary, the Bureau of Land Management shall manage all such areas which are within its jurisdiction in accordance with the applicable land use plans and applicable provisions of law.

43 USC 1784.  
43 USC 1782.  
Recommendations to Congress.  
43 USC 1711, 1712.

## AUTHORIZATION FOR APPROPRIATION

SEC. 1321. (a) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act for fiscal years beginning after the fiscal year 1980. No authority to enter into contracts or to make payments or to expend previously appropriated funds under this Act shall be effective except to the extent or in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

16 USC 3208.

## EFFECT ON PRIOR WITHDRAWALS

SEC. 1322. (a) The withdrawals and reservations of the public lands made by Public Land Orders No. 5653 of November 16, 1978, 5654 of November 17, 1978, Public Land Orders numbered 5696 through 5711 inclusive of February 12, 1980, Federal Register Documents No. 34051, of December 5, 1978 and No. 79-17803 of June 8, 1979 and Proclamations No. 4611 through 4627, inclusive, of December 1, 1978, were promulgated to protect these lands from selection, appropriation, or disposition prior to the enactment of this Act. As to all lands not within the boundaries established by this Act of any conservation system unit, national conservation area, national recreation area, or national forest addition, the aforesaid withdrawals and reservations are hereby rescinded on the effective date of this Act, and such lands shall be managed by the Secretary pursuant to the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, or in the case of lands within a national forest by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to the laws applicable to the national forests, unless otherwise specified by this Act. As to the Federal lands which are within the aforesaid boundaries, the aforesaid withdrawals and reservations are, on the effective date of this Act, hereby rescinded and superseded by the withdrawals and reservations made by this Act. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in any other law, the Federal lands within the aforesaid boundaries established by this Act shall not be deemed available for selection, appropriation, or disposition except as expressly provided by this Act.

16 USC 3209.

43 USC 1701 note.

(b) This section shall become effective upon the relinquishment by the State of Alaska of selections made on November 14, 1978, pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act which are located within the boundaries of conservation system units, national conservation areas, national recreation areas, and forest additions, established, designated, or expanded by this Act.

43 USC note prec. 21.

94 STAT. 2488

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

## ACCESS

Nonfederally  
owned lands.  
16 USC 3210.

SEC. 1323. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary of Agriculture may prescribe, the Secretary shall provide such access to nonfederally owned land within the boundaries of the National Forest System as the Secretary deems adequate to secure to the owner the reasonable use and enjoyment thereof: *Provided*, That such owner comply with rules and regulations applicable to ingress and egress to or from the National Forest System.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe, the Secretary shall provide such access to nonfederally owned land surrounded by public lands managed by the Secretary under the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701-82) as the Secretary deems adequate to secure to the owner the reasonable use and enjoyment thereof: *Provided*, That such owner comply with rules and regulations applicable to access across public lands.

## YUKON FLATS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE AGRICULTURAL USE

16 USC 3211.

SEC. 1324. Nothing in this Act or other existing law shall be construed as necessarily prohibiting or mandating the development of agricultural potential within the Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge pursuant to existing law. The permissibility of such development shall be determined by the Secretary on a case-by-case basis under existing law. Any such development permitted within the Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge shall be designed and conducted in such a manner as to minimize to the maximum extent possible any adverse effects of the natural values of the unit.

## TERROR LAKE HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT IN KODIAK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

16 USC 3212.

SEC. 1325. Nothing in this Act or the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 668dd) shall be construed as necessarily prohibiting or mandating the construction of the Terror Lake Hydroelectric Project within the Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge. The permissibility of such development shall be determined by the Secretary on a case-by-case basis under existing law.

## FUTURE EXECUTIVE ACTIONS

16 USC 3213.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register,  
notification of  
Congress.

SEC. 1326. (a) No future executive branch action which withdraws more than five thousand acres, in the aggregate, of public lands within the State of Alaska shall be effective except by compliance with this subsection. To the extent authorized by existing law, the President or the Secretary may withdraw public lands in the State of Alaska exceeding five thousand acres in the aggregate, which withdrawal shall not become effective until notice is provided in the Federal Register and to both Houses of Congress. Such withdrawal shall terminate unless Congress passes a joint resolution of approval within one year after the notice of such withdrawal has been submitted to Congress.

(b) No further studies of Federal lands in the State of Alaska for the single purpose of considering the establishment of a conservation system unit, national recreation area, national conservation area, or for related or similar purposes shall be conducted unless authorized by this Act or further Act of Congress.



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2489

## ALASKA GAS PIPELINE

SEC. 1327. Nothing in this Act shall be construed as imposing any additional requirements in connection with the construction and operation of the transportation system designated by the President and approved by the Congress pursuant to the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-586; 90 Stat. 2903), or as imposing any limitations upon the authority of the Secretary concerning such system.

16 USC 3214.

15 USC 719 note.

## PUBLIC LAND ENTRIES IN ALASKA

SEC. 1328. (a)(1) Subject to valid existing rights, all applications made pursuant to the Acts of June 1, 1938 (52 Stat. 609), May 3, 1927 (44 Stat. 1364), May 14, 1898 (30 Stat. 413), and March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. 1097), which were filed with the Department of the Interior within the time provided by applicable law, and which describe land in Alaska that was available for entry under the aforementioned statutes when such entry occurred, are hereby approved on the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of this Act, except where provided otherwise by paragraph (3) or (4) of this subsection, or where the land description of the entry must be adjusted pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, in which cases approval pursuant to the terms of this subsection shall be effective at the time the adjustment becomes final.

Application approval.  
16 USC 3215.

Adjudication.

(2) Where an application describes land within the boundaries of a unit of the National Park System or a unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System, or a unit of the National Wilderness Preservation System in the Tongass or Chugach National Forests established before the effective date of this Act or by this Act, and the described land was not withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or where an application describes land which has been patented or deeded to the State of Alaska or which on or before the date of entry was validly selected by, tentatively approved, patented, deeded or confirmed to the State of Alaska pursuant to applicable law and was not withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(1)(A) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act from those lands made available for selection by section 11(a)(2) of the Act by any Native Village certified as eligible pursuant to section 11(b) of such Act, paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsection (c) of this section shall not apply and the application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the requirements of the Acts referred to in section 1328(a)(1) hereof, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and other applicable law.

43 USC 1610.

43 USC 1601 note.

(3) Paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsection (c) shall not apply and the application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the requirements of the Acts referred to in section 1328(a)(1) hereof, if on or before the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of the Act—

(A) a Native Corporation files a protest with the Secretary of the Interior (the Secretary) stating that the applicant is not entitled to the land described in the application, and said land is withdrawn for selection by the corporation pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act; or

(B) the State of Alaska files a protest with the Secretary stating that the land described in the application is necessary for access to lands owned by the United States, the State of Alaska, or a political subdivision of the State of Alaska, to resources located thereon, or to a public body of water regularly employed for



94 STAT. 2490

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

transportation purposes, and the protest states with specificity the facts upon which the conclusions concerning access are based and that no reasonable alternatives for access exist; or

(C) a person or entity files a protest with the Secretary stating that the applicant is not entitled to the land described in the application and that said land is the situs of improvements claimed by the person or entity; or

(D) the State of Alaska files a protest with the Secretary respecting an entry which was made prior to a valid selection tentative approval, patent, deed, or confirmation to the State of Alaska pursuant to applicable law; or

(E) regarding public land entries within units of the National Wildlife Refuge System established or expanded in this Act, any such entry not properly made under applicable law, or not the subject of an application filed within the time required by applicable law, or not properly maintained thereafter under applicable law shall be adjudicated pursuant to the Act under which the entry was made.

(4) Paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsection (c) shall not apply to any application which was knowingly and voluntarily relinquished by the applicant.

Application land  
descriptions,  
amendments.

(b) An applicant may amend the land description contained in his or her application if said description designates land other than that which the applicant intended to claim at the time of application and if the description as amended describes the land originally intended to be claimed. If the application is amended, this section shall operate to approve the application or to require its adjudication, as the case may be, with reference to the amended land description only: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall notify the State of Alaska and all interested parties, as shown by the records of the Department of the Interior of the intended correction of the entry's location, and any such party shall have until the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of this Act or sixty days following mailing of the notice, whichever is later, to file with the Department of the Interior a protest as provided in subsection (a)(3) of this section, which protest, if timely, shall be deemed filed within one hundred and eighty days of the effective date of this Act notwithstanding the actual date of filing: *Provided, further*, That the Secretary may require that all applications designating land in a specific area be amended, if at all, prior to a date certain which date shall be calculated to allow for orderly adoption of a plan or survey for the specified area, and the Secretary shall mail notification of the final date for amendment to each affected applicant, and shall provide such other notice as the Secretary deems appropriate, at least sixty days prior to said date: *Provided further*, That no application may be amended for location following adoption of a final plan of survey which includes the location of the entry as described in the application or its location as desired by amendment.

Powersites and  
power-projects.

(c) Where the land described in application (or such an application as adjusted or amended pursuant to subsection (b) or (c) of this section), was on that date withdrawn, reserved, or classified for powersite or power-project purposes, notwithstanding such withdrawal, reservation, or classification the described land shall be deemed vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved within the meaning of the Acts referred to in section 1328(a)(1) hereof, and, as such, shall be subject to adjudication or approval pursuant to the terms of this section: *Provided, however*, That if the described land is included as part of a project licensed under part I of the Federal Power Act of



PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2491

June 10, 1920 (41 Stat. 24), as amended, or is presently utilized for purposes of generating or transmitting electrical power or for any other project authorized by Act of Congress, the foregoing provision shall not apply and the application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the appropriate Act: *Provided further*, That where the applicant commenced occupancy of the land after its withdrawal or classification for power site purposes, the entry shall be made subject to the right of reentry provided the United States by section 24 of the Federal Power Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That any right of reentry reserved in a patent pursuant to this section shall expire twenty years after the effective date of this Act if at that time the land involved is not subject to a license or an application for a license under part I of the Federal Power Act, as amended, or actually utilized or being developed for a purpose authorized by that Act, as amended or other Act of Congress.

16 USC 791a.

16 USC 818.

16 USC 791a.

(d) Prior to issuing a patent for an entry subject to this section, the Secretary shall identify and adjudicate any record entry or application for title to land described in the application, other than the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Alaska Statehood Act, or the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended, which entry or application claims land also described in the application, and shall determine whether such entry or application represents a valid existing right to which the application is subject. Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect rights, if any, acquired by actual use of the described land prior to its withdrawal or classification, as affecting National Forest lands.

Existing rights, identification and adjudication. 43 USC 1601 note. 48 USC note prec. 21. 34 Stat. 197.

TITLE XIV—AMENDMENTS TO THE ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT AND RELATED PROVISIONS

PART A—AMENDMENTS TO THE ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT

STOCK ALIENATION

SEC. 1401. (a) Section 7(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended to read as follows:

43 USC 1606.

“(3)(A) On December 18, 1991, all stock previously issued shall be deemed to be canceled, and shares of stock of the appropriate class shall be issued to each stockholder share for share subject only to such restrictions as may be provided by the articles of incorporation of the corporation, or agreements between corporations and individual shareholders.

Stock issuance, restrictions.

“(B) If adopted by December 18, 1991, restrictions provided by amendment to the articles of incorporation may include, in addition to any other legally permissible restrictions—

“(i) the denial of voting rights to any holder of stock who is not a Native, or a descendant of a Native, and

“(ii) the granting to the corporation, or to the corporation and a stockholder’s immediate family, on reasonable terms, the first right to purchase a stockholder’s stock (whether issued before or after the adoption of the restriction) prior to the sale or transfer of such stock (other than a transfer by inheritance) to any other party, including a transfer in satisfaction of a lien, writ of attachment, judgment execution, pledge, or other encumbrance.

Regional and native corporation articles of incorporation.

“(C) Notwithstanding any provision of Alaska law to the contrary—

“(i) any amendment to the articles of incorporation of a regional corporation to provide for any of the restrictions speci-



94 STAT. 2492

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

fied in clause (i) or (ii) of subparagraph (B) shall be approved if such amendment receives the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to be voted of the corporation, and

“(ii) any amendment to the articles of incorporation of a Native Corporation which would grant voting rights to stockholders who were previously denied such voting rights shall be approved only if such amendment receives, in addition to any affirmative vote otherwise required, a like affirmative vote of the holders of shares entitled to be voted under the provisions of the articles of incorporation.”.

43 USC 1607.

(b) Section 8(c) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

“(c) The provisions concerning stock alienation, annual audit, and transfer of stock ownership on death or by court decree provided for regional corporations in section 7, including the provisions of section 7(h)(3), shall apply to Village Corporations Urban Corporations and Native Groups; except that audits need not be transmitted to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives or to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate.”.

43 USC 1606.

(c) At the end of section 1696(h)(1) of title 43, United States Code, insert immediately before the period the words: “or by stockholder who is a member of a professional organization, association, or board which limits the ability of that stockholder to practice his profession because of holding stock issued under this Act”.

“Native Corporation.”  
43 USC 1602.

(d) Section 3 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended by the addition of a new subsection as follows:

“(m) ‘Native Corporation’ means any Regional Corporation, any Village Corporation, any Urban Corporation, and any Native Group.”.

## SELECTION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 1402. Subsection (a)(2) of section 12 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1611(a)(2)), is amended by adding to the end of that subsection the following: “*Provided*, That the Secretary in his discretion and upon the request of the concerned Village Corporation, may waive the whole section requirement where—

“(A)(i) a portion of available public lands of a section is separated from other available public lands in the same section by lands unavailable for selection or by a meanderable body of water;

“(ii) such waiver will not result in small isolated parcels of available public land remaining after conveyance of selected lands to Native Corporations; and

“(iii) such waiver would result in a better land ownership pattern or improved land or resource management opportunity; or

“(B) the remaining available public lands in the section have been selected and will be conveyed to another Native Corporation under this Act.”.

## RETAINED MINERAL ESTATE

SEC. 1403. Section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1611(c)) is amended by adding a new paragraph (4) to read as follows:

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2493

“(4) Where the public lands consist only of the mineral estate, or portion thereof, which is reserved by the United States upon patent of the balance of the estate under one of the public land laws, other than this Act, the Regional Corporations may select as follows:

“(A) Where such public lands were not withdrawn pursuant to subsection 11(a)(3), but are surrounded by or contiguous to lands withdrawn pursuant to said subsection and filed upon for selection by a Regional Corporation, the Corporation may, upon request, have such public land included in its selection and considered by the Secretary to be withdrawn and properly selected.

43 USC 1610.

“(B) Where such public lands were withdrawn pursuant to subsection 11(a)(1) and are required to be selected by paragraph (3) of this subsection, the Regional Corporation may, at its option, exclude such public lands from its selection.

“(C) Where the Regional Corporation elects to obtain such public lands under subparagraph (A) or (B) of this paragraph, it may select, within ninety days of receipt of notice from the Secretary, the surface estate in an equal acreage from other public lands withdrawn by the Secretary for that purpose. Such selections shall be in units no smaller than a whole section except where the remaining entitlement is less than six hundred and forty acres, or where an entire section is not available. Where possible, selections shall be of lands from which the subsurface estate was selected by that Regional Corporation pursuant to subsection 12(a)(1) or 14(h)(9) of this Act, and, where possible, all selections made under this section shall be contiguous to lands already selected by the Regional Corporation or a Village Corporation. The Secretary is authorized, as necessary, to withdraw up to two times the acreage entitlement of the in lieu surface estate from vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved public lands from which the Regional Corporation may select such in lieu surface estate except that the Secretary may withdraw public lands which had been previously withdrawn pursuant to subsection 17(d)(1).

43 USC 1611,  
1613.

43 USC 1616.

“(D) No mineral estate or in lieu surface estate shall be available for selection within the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska or within Wildlife Refuges as the boundaries of those refuges exist on the date of enactment of this Act.”.

43 USC 1613.

## VESTING DATE FOR RECONVEYANCES

SEC. 1404. (a) Section 14(c)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended by inserting “as of December 18, 1971 (except that occupancy of tracts located in the Pribilof Islands shall be determined as of the date of initial conveyance of such tracts to the appropriate Village Corporation)” after “title to the surface estate in the tract occupied”.

(b) Section 14(c)(2) of such Act is amended by inserting “as of December 18, 1971” after “title to the surface estate in any tract occupied”.

(c) Section 14(c)(4) of such Act is amended to read:

“(4) the Village Corporation shall convey to the Federal Government, State, or to the appropriate Municipal Corporation, title to the surface estate for airport sites, airway beacons, and other navigation aids as such existed on December 18, 1971, together with such additional acreage and/or easements as are necessary to provide related



94 STAT. 2494

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

safe approaches to airport runways as such airport sites, runways, and other facilities existed as of December 18, 1971.”.

## RECONVEYANCE TO MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

43 USC 1613. SEC. 1405. Section 14(c)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended by striking out the semicolon at the end and inserting in lieu thereof the following new language: “unless the Village Corporation and the Municipal Corporation or the State in trust can agree in writing on an amount which is less than one thousand two hundred and eighty acres: *Provided further*, That any net revenues derived from the sale of surface resources harvested or extracted from lands reconveyed pursuant to this subsection shall be paid to the Village Corporation by the Municipal Corporation or the State in trust: *Provided, however*, That the word “sale”, as used in the preceding sentence, shall not include the utilization of surface resources for governmental purposes by the Municipal Corporation or the State in trust, nor shall it include the issuance of free use permits or other authorization for such purposes;”.

## CONVEYANCE OF PARTIAL ESTATES

Cemetery sites  
and historical  
places.

SEC. 1406. (a) Section 14(h)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1613(h)(1)) is amended by replacing the existing paragraph with the following paragraph to read as follows:

“(1) The Secretary may withdraw and convey to the appropriate Regional Corporation fee title to existing cemetery sites and historical places. Only title to the surface estate shall be conveyed for lands located in a Wildlife Refuge, when the cemetery or historical site is greater than 640 acres.”.

(b) Sections 14(h)(2) and 14(h)(5) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1613 (h)(2) and (h)(5)) are amended by adding to the end of each section “unless the lands are located in a Wildlife Refuge”.

Reserved miner-  
als.

43 USC 270-11.

(c) Section 14(h)(6) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1616(h)(6)) is modified by adding at the end thereof the following sentence: “Any minerals reserved by the United States pursuant to the Act of March 8, 1922 (42 Stat. 415), as amended, in a Native Allotment approved pursuant to section 18 of this Act during the period December 18, 1971, through December 18, 1975, shall be conveyed to the appropriate Regional Corporation, unless such lands are located in a Wildlife Refuge or in the Lake Clark areas as provided in section 12 of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204), as amended.”.

43 USC 1611  
note.

(d) Section 14(h) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1613(h)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

Subsurface and  
retained mineral  
estates.

43 USC 1611  
note.

“(9) Where the Regional Corporation is precluded from receiving the subsurface estate in lands selected and conveyed pursuant to paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (5), or the retained mineral estate, if any, pursuant to paragraph (6), it may select the subsurface estate in an equal acreage from other lands withdrawn for such selection by the Secretary, or, as to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, from those areas designated for in lieu selection in paragraph I.B.(2) of the document identified in section 12(b) of Public Law 94-204. Selections made under this paragraph shall be contiguous and in reasonably compact tracts except as separated by unavailable lands, and shall be in whole sections, except



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2495

where the remaining entitlement is less than six hundred and forty acres. The Secretary is authorized to withdraw, up to two times the Corporation's entitlement, from vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved public lands, including lands solely withdrawn pursuant to section 17(d)(1), and the Regional Corporation shall select such entitlement of subsurface estate from such withdrawn lands within ninety days of receipt of notification from the Secretary.

43 USC 1616.

“(10) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection 22(h), the Secretary, upon determining that specific lands are available for withdrawal and possible conveyance under this subsection, may withdraw such lands for selection by and conveyance to an appropriate applicant and such withdrawal shall remain until revoked by the Secretary.

Withdrawals.  
43 USC 1621.

“(11) For purposes set forth in subsections (h) (1), (2), (3), (5), and (6), the term Wildlife Refuges refers to Wildlife Refuges as the boundaries of those refuges exist on the date of enactment of this Act.”.

(e) Any Regional Corporation which asserts a claim with the Secretary to the subsurface estate of lands selectable under section 14(h) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act which are in a Wildlife Refuge shall not be entitled to any in lieu surface or subsurface estate provided by subsections 12(c)(4) and 14(h)(9) of such Act. Any such claim must be asserted within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this Act. Failure to assert such claim within the one-hundred-and-eighty-day period shall constitute a waiver of any right to such subsurface estate in a Wildlife Refuge as the boundaries of the refuge existed on the date of enactment of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

Wildlife refuge  
subsurface es-  
tate.  
43 USC 1613  
note.  
43 USC 1613.  
43 USC 1611,  
1613.

## SHAREHOLDER HOMESITES

SEC. 1407. Section 21 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended by adding a new subsection at the end thereof, as follows:

43 USC 1620.

“(j) A real property interest distributed prior to December 18, 1991, by a Village Corporation to a shareholder of such Corporation pursuant to a program to provide homesites to its shareholders, shall be deemed conveyed and received pursuant to this Act: *Provided*, That the land received is restricted by covenant for a period not less than ten years to single-family (including traditional extended family customs) residential occupancy, and by such other covenants and retained interests as the Village Corporation deems appropriate: *Provided further*, That the land conveyed does not exceed one and one-half acres: *Provided further*, That the shareholder receiving the homesite, if the shareholder subdivides the land received, shall pay all Federal, State, and local taxes which would have been incurred but for this subsection, together with simple interest at six percent per annum calculated from the date of receipt of the land to be paid to the appropriate taxing authority.”.

## BASIS IN THE LAND

SEC. 1408. Section 21(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended to read as follows:

Property value.

“(c) The receipt of land or any interest therein pursuant to this Act or of cash in order to equalize the values of properties exchanged pursuant to subsection 22(f) shall not be subject to any form of Federal, State, or local taxation. The basis for determining gain or

43 USC 1621.

94 STAT. 2496

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

26 USC 1016.

loss from the sale or other disposition of such land or interest in land for purposes of any Federal, State, or local tax imposed on or measured by income shall be the fair value of such land or interest in land at the time of receipt, adjusted as provided in section 1016 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended: *Provided, however*, That the basis of any such land or interest therein attributable to an interest in a mine, well, other natural deposit, or block of timber shall be not less than the fair value of such mine, well, natural deposit, or block of timber (or such interest therein as the Secretary shall convey) at the time of the first commercial development thereof adjusted as provided in section 1016 of such Code. For purposes of this subsection, the time of receipt of land or any interest therein shall be the time of the conveyance by the Secretary of such land or interest (whether by interim conveyance or patent).".

## FIRE PROTECTION

43 USC 1621.

SEC. 1409. Subsection (e) of section 21 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1620(e)) is amended by inserting the words "corporation organized under section 14(h)(3)," after "Native group," by replacing the comma following the citation "(64 Stat. 967, 1100)" with a period, and by making a revised sentence out of the remaining phrase by striking the words "and" and "also", replacing the comma after the word "lands" with the words "they shall", and replacing the word "forest" with "wildland".

## INTERIM CONVEYANCES AND UNDERSELECTIONS

SEC. 1410. Section 22(j) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended to read as follows:

"(j)(1) Where lands to be conveyed to a Native, Native Corporation, or Native group pursuant to this Act as amended and supplemented have not been surveyed, the same may be conveyed by the issuance of an 'interim conveyance' to the party entitled to the lands. Subject to valid existing rights and such conditions and reservations authorized by law as are imposed, the force and effect of such an interim conveyance shall be to convey to and vest in the recipient exactly the same right, title, and interest in and to the lands as the recipient would have received had he been issued a patent by the United States. Upon survey of lands covered by an interim conveyance a patent thereto shall be issued to the recipient. The boundaries of the lands as defined and conveyed by the interim conveyance shall not be altered but may then be redescribed, if need be, in reference to the plat of survey. The Secretary shall make appropriate adjustments to insure that the recipient receives his full entitlement. Where the term 'patent,' or a derivative thereof, is used in this Act, unless the context precludes such construction, it shall be deemed to include 'interim conveyance,' and the conveyances of land to Natives and Native Corporations provided for this Act shall be as fully effectuated by the issuance of interim conveyances as by the issuance of patents.

43 USC 1611,  
1613, 1615.

"(2) Where lands selected and conveyed, or to be conveyed to a Village Corporation are insufficient to fulfill the Corporation's entitlement under subsection 12(b), 14(a), 16(b), or 16(d), the Secretary is authorized to withdraw twice the amount of unfulfilled entitlement and provide the Village Corporation ninety days from receipt of notice from the Secretary to select from the lands withdrawn the land it desires to fulfill its entitlement. In making the withdrawal, the Secretary shall first withdraw public lands that were formerly

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2497

withdrawn for selection by the concerned Village Corporation by or pursuant to subsection 11(a)(1), 11(a)(3), 16(a), or 16(d). Should such lands no longer be available, the Secretary may withdraw public lands that are vacant, unreserved, and unappropriated, except that the Secretary may withdraw public lands which had been previously withdrawn pursuant to subsection 17(d)(1). Any subsequent selection by the Village Corporation shall be in the manner provided in this Act for such original selections.”.

43 USC 1610,  
1615.

43 USC 1616.

## ESCROW ACCOUNT

SEC. 1411. (a) Subsection (a) of section 2 of Public Law 94-204 (89 Stat. 1146) is amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 2. (a)(1) During the period of the appropriate withdrawal for selection pursuant to the Settlement Act, any and all proceeds derived from contracts, leases, licenses, permits, rights-of-way, or easements, or from trespass occurring after the date of withdrawal of the lands for selection, pertaining to lands or resources of lands withdrawn for Native selection pursuant to the Settlement Act shall be deposited in an escrow account which shall be held by the Secretary until lands selected pursuant to that Act have been conveyed to the selecting Corporation or individual entitled to receive benefits under such Act.

Payments.  
43 USC 1613  
note.

“(2) Such proceeds which were received, if any, subsequent to the date of withdrawal of the land for selection, but were not deposited in the escrow account shall be identified by the Secretary within two years of the date of conveyance or this Act, whichever is later, and shall be paid, together with interest payable on the proceeds from the date of receipt by the United States to the date of payment to the appropriate Corporation or individual to which the land was conveyed by the United States: *Provided*, That interest shall be paid on the basis of a semiannual computation from the date of receipt of the proceeds by the United States to the date of payment with simple interest at the rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury to be the rate payable on short-term obligations of the United States prevailing at the time of payment: *Provided further*, That any rights of a Corporation or individual under this section to such proceeds shall be limited to proceeds actually received by the United States plus interest: And *Provided further*, That moneys for such payments have been appropriated as provided in subsection (e) of this section.

“(3) Such proceeds which have been deposited in the escrow account shall be paid, together with interest accrued by the Secretary to the appropriate Corporation or individual upon conveyance of the particular withdrawn lands. In the event that a conveyance does not cover all of the land embraced within any contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, easement, or trespass, the Corporation or individual shall only be entitled to the proportionate amount of the proceeds, including interest accrued, derived from such contract, lease, license permit, right-of-way, or easement, which results from multiplying the total of such proceeds, including interest accrued, by a fraction in which the numerator is the acreage of such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement which is included in the conveyance and the denominator is the total acreage contained in such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement; in the case of trespass, the conveyee shall be entitled to the proportionate share of the proceeds, including a proportionate share of interest accrued, in relation to the damages occurring on the respective lands during the period the lands were withdrawn for selection.

94 STAT. 2498

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

“(4) Such proceeds which have been deposited in the escrow account pertaining to lands withdrawn but not selected pursuant to such Act, or selected but not conveyed due to rejection or relinquishment of the selection, shall be paid, together with interest accrued, as would have been required by law were it not for the provisions of this Act.

43 USC 1611  
note.

“(5) Lands withdrawn under this subsection include all Federal lands identified under appendices A, B-1 and B-2 of the document referred to in section 12 of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204) for Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, and are deemed withdrawn as of the date established in subsection (a) of section 2 of the Act of January 2, 1976.”.

43 USC 1613  
note.

(b) Section 2 of Public Law 94-204 (89 Stat. 1146) is amended by adding a new subsection to read as follows:

“(e) There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.”.

## LIMITATIONS

43 USC 1639.  
43 USC 1601  
note.

SEC. 1412. Except as specifically provided in this Act, (i) the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act are fully applicable to this Act, and (ii) nothing in this Act shall be construed to alter or amend any of such provisions.

## PART B—OTHER RELATED PROVISIONS

## SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION FOR NATIVE GROUPS

Grants.  
43 USC 1618  
note.  
43 USC 1613.

SEC. 1413. The Secretary shall pay by grant to each of the Native Group Corporations established pursuant to section 14(h)(2) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and finally certified as a Native Group, an amount not more than \$100,000 or less than \$50,000 adjusted according to population of each Group. Funds authorized under this section may be used only for planning, development, and other purposes for which the Native Group Corporations are organized under the Settlement Act.

## FISCAL YEAR ADJUSTMENT ACT

Funds, disposition.  
43 USC 1605  
note.

43 USC 1605.

SEC. 1414. (a) Moneys appropriated for deposit in the Alaska Native Fund for the fiscal year following the enactment of this Act, shall, for the purposes of section 5 of Public Law 94-204 only, be deposited into the Alaska Native Fund on the first day of the fiscal year for which the moneys are appropriated, and shall be distributed at the end of the first quarter of the fiscal year in accordance with section 6(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act notwithstanding any other provision of law.

43 USC 1605.

(b) For the fiscal year in which this Act is enacted, the money appropriated shall be deposited within 10 days of enactment, unless it has already been deposited in accordance with existing law, and shall be distributed no later than the end of the quarter following the quarter in which the money is deposited: *Provided*, That if the money is already deposited at the time of enactment of this Act, it must be distributed at the end of the quarter in which this Act is enacted.

(c) Notwithstanding section 38 of the Fiscal Year Adjustment Act or any other provisions of law, interest earned from the investment of appropriations made pursuant to the Act of July 31, 1976 (Public Law 94-373; 90 Stat. 1051), and deposited in the Alaska Native Fund on or

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2499

after October 1, 1976, shall be deposited in the Alaska Native Fund within thirty days after enactment of this Act and shall be distributed as required by section 6(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1605.

## RELINQUISHMENT OF SELECTIONS PARTLY WITHIN CONSERVATION UNITS

SEC. 1415. Whenever a valid State or Native selection is partly in and partly out of the boundary of a conservation system unit, notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the State or any Native Corporation may relinquish its rights in any portion of any validly selected Federal land, including land underneath waters, which lies within the boundary of the conservation system unit. Upon relinquishment, the Federal land (including land underneath waters) so relinquished within the boundary of the conservation system unit shall become, and be administered as, a part of the conservation system unit. The total land entitlement of the State or Native Corporation shall not be affected by such relinquishment. In lieu of the lands and waters relinquished by the State, the State may select pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act as amended by this Act, an equal acreage of other lands available for such purpose. The Native Corporation may retain an equal acreage from overselection lands on which selection applications were otherwise properly and timely filed. A relinquishment pursuant to this section shall not invalidate an otherwise valid State or Native Corporation land selection outside the boundaries of the conservation system unit, on the grounds that, after such relinquishment, the remaining portion of the land selection no longer meets applicable requirements of size, compactness, or contiguity, or that the portion of the selection retained immediately outside the conservation system unit does not follow section lines along the boundary of the conservation system unit. The validity of the selection outside such boundary shall not be adversely affected by the relinquishment.

43 USC 1640.

48 USC note prec. 21.

## BRISTOL BAY GROUP CORPORATION LANDS

Acreage entitlements.

SEC. 1416. (a) Congress finds that the individual Natives enrolled to Port Alsworth are enrolled at-large in the Bristol Bay Native Corporation. The roll prepared by the Secretary shall be determinative of this fact and such enrollment shall be final.

(b) The individual Natives enrolled to Port Alsworth have formed a group corporation which shall hereafter be referred to as Tanalian Incorporated. The benefits bestowed by this section upon these Natives shall accrue to such group corporation, regardless of its name.

43 USC 1601 note.

(c) If Tanalian Incorporated is certified as a group under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, Tanalian Incorporated shall be entitled to make selections in accordance with subsection (d) hereof.

43 USC 1602.

(d)(1) Tanalian Incorporated if certified shall be entitled to make selections of the surface estate of public lands as that term is described in section 3(e) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act from the following described lands, except it may not select any land of Power Site Reserve 485 (the Kontrashibuna Power Site), land acquired by the United States after January 1, 1979, or land subject to a valid existing right, in the amount agreed to by Bristol Native Corporation (not to exceed 320 acres per person or 2,240 acres, whichever is less) and charged against Bristol Bay Native Corpora-

94 STAT. 2500

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

tion's rights to select under section 14(h) as provided for in 43 CFR 2653.1(b):

Seward Meridian

Township 1 north, Range 29 west, sections 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, and 21.

(2) If Tanalian Incorporated is certified as a group, the Secretary shall give written notice within sixty days of such certification to Bristol Bay Native Corporation.

(3) If such notice is given, Bristol Bay Native Corporation shall, within sixty days thereafter, give written notice to the Secretary and Tanalian Incorporated as to the amount of acreage Tanalian Incorporated may select.

43 USC 1613.

(4) Within one hundred and eighty days after receipt of such notice, Tanalian Incorporated may select, pursuant to section 14(h)(2) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the lands withdrawn pursuant to subsection (d)(1).

43 USC 1601  
note.

43 USC 1610.

(5) Within one hundred and eighty days after Tanalian Incorporated makes selections in accordance with subsection (d)(1) hereof, Bristol Bay Native Corporation may select subject to any valid existing right an amount of subsurface estate from public lands as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act previously withdrawn under sections 11(a)(1) or 11(a)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act within its boundaries equal to the surface estate entitlement of Tanalian Incorporated. Bristol Bay Native Corporation will forego in lieu subsurface selections in that portion of the Nondalton withdrawal area which falls within the Lake Clark Preserve. Selections made by Bristol Bay Native Corporation shall have priority over any selections made by the State after December 18, 1975. Such subsurface selections shall be in a single contiguous and reasonably compact tract and the exterior boundaries of such selections shall be in conformity with the public lands survey system.

Land convey-  
ance.

(e) If there is any conflict between selections made by Tanalian Incorporated pursuant to this section and valid Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated or Cook Inlet Region Village selections, the selections of Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated or the Cook Inlet Region Village shall prevail.

(f) The Secretary shall convey to Tanalian Incorporated and to Bristol Bay Native Corporation the surface and subsurface estate, respectively, of the acreage selected by the corporation pursuant to this section.

43 USC 1611.

(g) Nothing contained in this section, or done pursuant to authorizations made by this section, shall alter or affect the acreage entitlements of Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, or Bristol Bay Native Corporation pursuant to section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act nor the boundaries of Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated or Bristol Bay Native Corporation, respectively.

PRIBILOF ISLANDS ACQUISITION AUTHORITY

SEC. 1417. (a) Congress finds and declares that—

(1) certain cliff areas on Saint Paul Island and Saint George Island of the Pribilof Islands group in the Bering Sea and the entirety of Otter Island, and Walrus Island, are used by numerous species of migratory birds, several of them unique, as rookeries;

(2) these areas are of singularly high value for such birds;

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2501

(3) these cliff areas, from the line of mean high tide to and including the bluff and areas inland from them, and the entirety of Otter Island, and Walrus Island, aggregating approximately eight thousand acres, properly ought to be made and be managed as a part or parts of the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge free of any claims of Native Corporation ownership; and

(4) this can best be accomplished through purchase by the United States.

(b) The Secretary is authorized and directed to acquire the lands described in subsection (a)(3) of this section on the terms of and conditions set forth in the Agreement known as the "Pribilof Terms and Conditions", between Tanadgusix, Incorporated, Tanaq, Incorporated, the Aleut Corporation, and the Department of the Interior, incorporated as an Attachment of the letter of the Director, Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior, dated August 4, 1980, file reference FWS 1366, addressed to the Aleut, Tanadgusix, and Tanaq Corporations. The "Pribilof Terms and Conditions," as referenced in this subsection, are hereby ratified as to the duties and obligations of the United States and its agencies, Tanadgusix, Incorporated, Tanaq, Incorporated, and the Aleut Corporation: *Provided*, That the "Pribilof Terms and Conditions" may be modified or amended, upon the written agreement of all parties thereto and appropriate notification in writing to the appropriate committees of the Congress, without further action by the Congress. Upon acquisition by the United States, the lands described in such subsection (a)(3) shall be incorporated within, and made a subunit of, the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge and administered accordingly.

(c) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of this section, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the acquisition of such lands, not to exceed \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended, and without regard to fiscal year limitation.

(d) The land or money exchanged under this section shall be deemed to be property exchanged within the meaning of section 21(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

Appropriation  
authorization.

43 USC 1620.

#### NANA/COOK INLET REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

SEC. 1418. (a) The following lands are hereby withdrawn for selection pursuant to the provisions of section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this section:

43 USC 1613.

#### Kateel River Meridian

Township 32 north, range 18 west, sections 3 through 10, 13 through 36, except those lands within the Kelly River drainage;

Township 32 north, range 17 west, sections 29 through 32, except those lands within the Kelly River drainage;

Township 31 north, range 18 west;

Township 31 north, range 17 west, sections 5 through 8, except those lands within the Kelly River drainage, 17 through 20, 29 through 32;

Township 30 north, range 19 west, sections 1 through 18;

Township 30 north, range 18 west, sections 1 through 9;

and

Township 30 north, range 17 west, section 6.

(b)(1) On or prior to one hundred and eighty days from the date of enactment of this Act, NANA Regional Corporation, Incorporated, may select, pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska

## Native Claims

94 STAT. 2502

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

- 43 USC 1613. Settlement Act, from the lands withdrawn pursuant to subsection (a). In addition, on or prior to such date, Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, if it receives the written consent of NANA Regional Corporation, Incorporated, and of the State of Alaska, may select from such lands, such selections to be credited against the Secretary's obligation under paragraph I(C)(1) of the document entitled, "Terms and Conditions for Land Consolidation and Management in the Cook Inlet Area as Clarified August 31, 1976", and any such selections conveyed shall be conveyed in partial satisfaction of the entitlement of Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, under section 12 of Public Law 94-204, as amended.
- 43 USC 1611 note. (2) The lands selected by NANA Regional Corporation, Incorporated, or Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, unless otherwise provided in a waiver of this paragraph (b)(2) by the Secretary, shall consist of tracts which—
- (A) contain not less than eight sections or 5,120 acres, whichever is less; and
- (B) have boundaries which follow section lines, except where such boundary is the border of a meanderable body of water, with no segment of an exterior line less than two miles in length (except where shorter segments are necessary (1) to follow section lines where township lines are offset along standard parallels caused by the convergence of meridians, (2) to conform to section lines where a section is less than standard size, or (3) to avoid crossing the boundary lines of conservation system units created by this Act, or of lands which are unavailable for selection).
- Land conveyance. (c) The Secretary shall convey the surface and subsurface estate of the acreage selected pursuant to subsection (b). Conveyances pursuant to this section shall be subject to valid existing rights and the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.
- (d) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to increase or decrease the acreage entitlement of either NANA Regional Corporation, Incorporated, or Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated under any section of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.
- (e) Any lands withdrawn under subsection (a) and not selected by either NANA Regional Corporation, Incorporated or Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, shall return to the public domain subject to any prior withdrawals made by the Secretary pursuant to subsection 17(d)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and the provisions of section 906(k) of this Act.
- 43 USC 1616. *Ante*, p. 2437. (f) Nothing in this section shall be construed as granting or denying to any Regional Corporation, including NANA Regional Corporation, Incorporated, or Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, the right to select land pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act outside the areas withdrawn by sections 11 and 16 of such Act.
- 43 USC 1613. 43 USC 1610, 1615.

## DOYON REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

- 43 USC 1601 note. 43 USC 1611, 1613. SEC. 1419. LAND EXCHANGE.—(a)(1) The Secretary is authorized, on the terms and conditions provided in this section and in section 1420, to accept from Doyon, Limited, a Regional Corporation organized pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, a relinquishment of all selections filed by that corporation under sections 12(c) and 14(h)(8) of such Act which—

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2503

(A) lie within the watershed of the Charley River, were withdrawn for selection by Doyon pursuant to section 11(a)(3) of such Act and lie within the following townships:

43 USC 1610.

## Fairbanks Meridian

Township 2 north, range 23, 24, 25, and 26 east;  
 Township 3 north, range 23, 24, 25, and 26 east;  
 Township 4 north, range 24, 25, and 26 east; and  
 Township 2 south, range 20 east.

(B) lie in the following townships outside, but adjacent to, the Charley River watershed:

## Fairbanks Meridian

Township 2 north, range 23 east; and  
 Township 2 north, range 24 east, sections 19 through 21, 28 through 33, inclusive.

(C) lie within the following townships inside the Kanuti National Wildlife Refuge:

## Fairbanks Meridian

Township 15 north, range 20 west, sections 4 through 9, 16 through 18, inclusive;  
 Township 17 north, range 23 west.

(D) lie within the following townships along the Yukon River:

## Kateel River Meridian

Township 19 south, range 3 west. That portion lying west of the mean high water line of the Yukon River;  
 Township 20 south, range 3 west. All except the Yukon River and Bullfrog Island;  
 Township 21 south, range 3 west. That portion of sections 7, 8, and 9 lying south of Honeymoon Slough, and sections 16, 17, and 18; and  
 Township 21 south, range 4 west. Sections 12 and 13 above the mean high water line of the Yukon River, and sections 2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 15, 19 through 23, and 27 through 34 all lying west of the mean high water line of the Yukon River.

(2) Doyon, Limited, shall have ninety days after the date of enactment of this Act to effect the relinquishment of all the land selections described in subsection (a) hereof, and shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of subsections (b), (c), and (d) hereof or of section 1420 of this Act if the relinquishment of all such selections does not occur during that period.

(3) Following the relinquishment by Doyon, Limited, of all the land selections described in subsection (a) hereof, the Secretary shall determine the acreage so relinquished by such measuring techniques, including aerial photography but not ground surveys, upon which he and Doyon may agree.

(b)(1) In exchange for the lands relinquished pursuant to subsection (a) hereof, the Secretary shall convey to Doyon, Limited, pursuant to the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, subject to valid existing rights and on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, such lands as Doyon may select, within one year after the Secretary's acreage determination pursuant to subsection (a)(3)

Land conveyance.  
 43 USC 1601 note.



hereof, on an acre-for-acre basis up to the total acreage so relinquished, from the following described lands:

Fairbanks Meridian

Township 35 north, range 7 west, sections 19 through 36;  
Township 34 north, range 7 west, sections 1 through 21,  
and 28 through 33;

Township 29 north, range 13 west, sections 1 through 3,  
and 10 through 15,

Township 20 north, range 10 west, within the study area  
delineated in section 1420;

Township 20 north, range 11 west, within the study area  
delineated in section 1420;

Township 20 north, range 12 west, within the study area  
delineated in section 1420 and all remaining lands in the  
township which are outside of the Hodzana River watershed;

Township 21 north, range 10 west, within the study area  
delineated in section 1420;

Township 21 north, range 11 west, within the study area  
delineated in section 1420 and all the remaining lands in the  
township which are outside of the Hodzana River watershed;

Township 21 north, range 12 west, within the study area  
delineated in section 1420 and all remaining lands in the  
township which are outside of the Hodzana River watershed;

Township 1 north, range 25 east, sections 13, 14, 15, 21  
through 28, and 33 through 36: *Provided*, That Doyon may  
not receive a land conveyance within any of the following  
watersheds:

- (1) Arctic Creek, a tributary of Flume Creek;
- (2) Diamond Fork of the Seventy-mile River; and
- (3) Copper Creek, a tributary of the Charley River.

Township 1 south, range 25 east, sections 1, 2, 3, 10  
through 14, 23, 24, and 25: *Provided*, That Doyon may not  
receive a land conveyance within the watershed of Copper  
Creek, a tributary of the Charley River;

Township 3 south, range 30 east, sections 20 through 29  
and 32 through 36;

Township 4 south, range 28 east, sections 10 through 15,  
22 through 28, 33 and 36: *Provided*, That Doyon may not  
receive a land conveyance any closer than one mile to the  
mean high water line of the North Fork of the Fortymile  
River, nor any closer than one-half mile to Champion Creek;

Township 4 south, range 29 east, sections 18 through 22,  
and 25 through 36: *Provided*, That Doyon may not receive a  
land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean  
high water line of Champion Creek;

Township 4 south, range 30 east, sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13,  
24, 25, and 28 through 36: *Provided*, That Doyon may not  
receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the  
mean high water line of Champion Creek;

Township 4 south, range 31 east, sections 6, 7, 8, 17  
through 20, and 29 through 32: *Provided*, That Doyon may  
not receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to  
the mean high water line of Champion Creek;

Township 5 south, range 30 east, sections 1 through 6, 11,  
and 12: *Provided*, That Doyon may not receive a land  
conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean high  
water line of Champion Creek;

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2505

Township 5 south, range 31 east, sections 4 through 9: *Provided*, That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean high water line of Champion Creek;

Township 5 south, range 25 east, sections 12, 13, and 24: *Provided*, That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean high water line of the Middle Fork of the Fortymile River;

Township 5 south, range 26 east, sections 7, 8, and 17 through 20: *Provided*, That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean high water line of the Middle Fork of the Fortymile River;

Township 6 south, range 18 east, sections 4 through 9 and 16 through 18;

Township 7 south, range 17 east, sections 12, 13, 24, 25, 26, and 36;

Township 7 south, range 18 east, sections 7, 8, 17 through 20, and 29 through 32;

Township 8 south, range 18 east, sections 1 through 4, 9 through 16, 21 through 28, and 33 through 36;

Township 6 south, range 28 east, sections 31 through 33: *Provided*, That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean high water line of Hutchison Creek;

Township 7 south, range 28 east, sections 4 through 9, 14 through 23, and 26 through 35;

Township 8 south, range 28 east, sections 2 through 11, and 14 through 18;

Township 7 south, range 21 east, sections 11 through 14, 23 through 26, 35, and 36; and

Township 7 south, range 22 east, sections 2 through 11.

## Copper River Meridian

Township 27 north, range 6 east, sections 1, 2, 11, and 12;

Township 27 north, range 7 east, sections 1 through 12;

Township 28 north, range 7 east, sections 31 through 36; and

Township 28 north, range 6 east, sections 35 and 36.

(2) Unless a waiver of any such requirement is obtained from the Secretary, the lands selected by Doyon pursuant to subsection (b)(1) shall consist of tracts which: (a) contain not less than eight sections or five thousand one hundred and twenty acres, whichever is smaller except for the last tract required to complete Doyon's land entitlement; and (b) have boundaries which follow section lines, except where such boundary is the border of a navigable body of water, with no segment of an exterior line less than two miles in length (except where shorter segments are necessary to follow section lines where township lines are offset along standard parallels caused by the convergence of meridians, to conform to section lines where a section is less than standard size, or to avoid crossing the boundary lines of conservation system units created by this Act, or of lands which are unavailable for selection). Selections under subsection (b)(1), subsection (c), and section 1420 shall not be subject to or charged against the maximum acreage limitations set forth in paragraph 3B(2) (a) and (b) of the Stipulation and Agreement entered into by Doyon and the Secretary in Doyon, Limited against Morton, civil action numbered 1586-73, in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia.

94 STAT. 2506

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

43 USC 1610.  
43 USC 1611.

43 USC 1611,  
1613.

(3) The lands selected by Doyon, Limited, and conveyed by the Secretary pursuant to subsection (b) hereof shall be treated as if such lands had been withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and had been selected by Doyon pursuant to section 12(c) of that Act. A failure by Doyon, Limited, to select its total land entitlement under subsection (b)(1) shall not affect Doyon's total land entitlement under sections 12(c) and 14(h)(8) of such Act.

43 USC 1610.

(4) Beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the lands described in subsection (b)(1) hereof shall be withdrawn from all forms of appropriation under the public land laws as if such lands had been withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. The Secretary is authorized to terminate such withdrawal with respect to lands not selected by Doyon, Limited, either one year after the Secretary's acreage determination pursuant to subsection (a)(3) hereof or, with respect to the lands subject to such release, upon the giving of notice by Doyon to the Secretary that the corporation is releasing its selection rights under this paragraph to all or part of the withdrawn lands, whichever first occurs. Such withdrawal shall not prevent reasonable surface studies or mineral exploration, including core drilling, by Doyon or its assigns on the lands withdrawn, subject to such rules and regulations as the Secretary may prescribe: *Provided*, That the issuance of regulations under this subparagraph, or any permits thereunder, shall not be subject to any requirement for preparation or submission of an environmental impact statement contained in the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

Land conveyance decision, issuance.

(c)(1) During the withdrawal period specified in subsection (b)(4) hereof, the lands so withdrawn shall also be available for selection by Doyon, Limited, subject to the requirements of subsection (b)(2), in whole or partial satisfaction of its land entitlement under section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and the period of withdrawal shall be extended with respect to any lands so selected until the date of conveyance pursuant to section 14(e) of such Act. The Secretary shall issue a decision to convey title to the lands selected by Doyon pursuant to this subparagraph, subject to valid existing rights, within one hundred and eighty days after each selection.

Land entitlement and conveyance.

(2) At any time after enactment of this Act, but no later than six months after termination of the withdrawal provided in subsection (b)(4) hereof, any or all of the land entitlement of Doyon, Limited, under section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act may be satisfied by Doyon's identification of the appropriate acreage within lands withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which were selected by Doyon on or before December 18, 1975, under section 12(c) of such Act, and have not been relinquished. Upon identification by Doyon, Limited, under this paragraph, such acreage shall no longer be deemed a section 12(c) selection, shall be charged against Doyon's section 14(h)(8) land entitlement and shall be conveyed by the Secretary to Doyon in accordance with the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(3) In the event Doyon, Limited, effects a relinquishment under subsection (a) hereof, and the provisions of this paragraph thus become operative, the corporation shall not thereafter make selections under section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act on lands which were (a) withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a), but not selected under section 12(c) of such Act and (b) lie within a conservation system unit created or expanded pursuant to this Act:

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2507

*Provided*, That all Doyon's other selection rights under section 14(h)(8) shall not be affected.

(d)(1) In recognition of the potential need of Doyon, Limited, for access in a southerly direction from its landholdings in the watersheds of the Kandik and Nation Rivers across the Yukon River, the Secretary shall review applications submitted by Doyon, Limited, for one or more rights-of-way which, in order to provide such access, would pass through public lands within the Yukon-Charley National Preserve.

Rights-of-way  
applications.

(2) The Secretary shall approve an application reviewed under paragraph (1) of this subsection, and shall grant the right-of-way requested in such application, if he determines that there exists no economically feasible or otherwise reasonably available alternative route.

(3) Each right-of-way granted under this subsection shall be subject to such reasonable regulations issued by the Secretary as are necessary to minimize the adverse impact of such right-of-way upon any conservation system unit.

(4) No rights-of-way shall be granted under this subsection which would cross the Charley River or which would involve any lands within the watershed of the Charley River.

## HODZANA RIVER STUDY AREA

SEC. 1420. (a) Subject to the provisions of section 1419 (b) and (c) of this Act, the following described lands, during the period of withdrawal specified in section 1419(b)(4), shall be set aside and managed as a study area by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service in cooperation with Doyon, Limited:

Beginning at elevation point 2970 which lies within the northeast one-quarter of section 10, township 21 north, range 9 west Fairbanks meridian;

thence westerly following the crest of the ridgeline of which elevation point 2970 is a part through sections 10, 9, 8, 7, and 6 of township 21 north, range 9 west Fairbanks meridian to the true point of beginning which is the intersection of the crest of the ridgeline of which elevation point 2970 is a part with the township line which separates section 6, township 21 north, range 9 west Fairbanks meridian and section 1, township 21 north, range 10 west Fairbanks meridian;

thence from the true point of beginning; westerly following the crest of the ridgeline of which elevation point 2970 is a part through sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 8, 5, 7, and 6 of township 21 north, range 10 west Fairbanks meridian, and through sections 1, 2, and 3 of township 21 north, range 11 west Fairbanks meridian to the intersection of the crest of the aforementioned ridgeline with the crest of the ridgeline which is the watershed boundary between the Hodzana River and west flowing tributaries of the South Fork of the Kovukuk River;

thence southerly and westerly along the crest of this watershed boundary through sections 3, 10, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 32, and 31 of township 21 north, range 11 west Fairbanks meridian, section 36 of township 21 north, range 12 west Fairbanks meridian, sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24, 25, 26, 36, 34, and 35 of township 20 north, range 12 west Fairbanks meridian, and to the northeast one-quarter of section 3, township 19 north, range 12 west Fairbanks meridian where the crest of the watershed of the Hodzana River turns in an easterly direction and becomes, first

the divide between the watershed of the Hodzana and Kanuti Rivers and then the divide between the Hodzana and Dall Rivers;

thence easterly along the crest of this watershed to the peak of Dall Mountain which lies within the southeast one-quarter of section 1, township 19 north, range 11 west Fairbanks meridian;

thence northeasterly along the crest of Dall Mountain to the intersection of the crest of Dall Mountain with the line between township 20 north, range 9 west Fairbanks meridian and township 20 north, range 10 west Fairbanks meridian which intersection lies approximately on elevation point 3491, the highest point of Dall Mountain on the eastern line of section 36 township 20 north, range 10 west Fairbanks meridian;

thence north along the township line between townships 20 and 21 north, ranges 9 and 10 west Fairbanks meridian to the true point of beginning at the intersection of the crest of the heretofore described west trending ridgeline and this township line, which point lies between section 6 township 21 north, range 9 west Fairbanks meridian and section 1 township 21 north, range 10 west Fairbanks meridian.

This description is based upon United States Geological Survey Quadrangle Beaver, Alaska, 1956 with minor revisions 1972, on which land lines represent unsurveyed and unmarked locations predetermined by the Bureau of Land Management folios F-2, F-3, F-6, and F-7 Fairbanks meridian, and United States Geological Survey Quadrangle Bettles, Alaska, 1956 with minor revisions 1973, on which land lines represent unsurveyed and unmarked locations predetermined by the Bureau of Land Management folios F-3, F-4, F-5, and F-6. The use of these quadrangles and the protracted land lines thereon is for purposes of convenience in describing the lands within the Hodzana River Study Area. The actual area is to be within the above-described basin, and should any discrepancy appear upon on the ground determination of the location of the watershed boundary, the watershed boundary shall control, not the land lines protracted upon the aforementioned United States Geological Survey Quadrangles.

(b) During the study period herein provided, Doyon, Limited, may, under such reasonable rules and regulations as the Secretary finds necessary to protect the water quality and quantity of the Hodzana River, conduct such investigations within the study area, including core drilling, which will not materially disturb the land surface, as are required to determine the extent of mineralization therein. During the study period, the Fish and Wildlife Service is authorized to undertake such studies of the Hodzana River and its environs as are required to determine the measures to undertake and the regulations necessary to protect and maintain the water quality and quantity of the Hodzana River should lands in its watershed be selected by Doyon, Limited and the minerals therein be developed. Upon agreement with Doyon, Limited, the Secretary is authorized to extend the study period up to an additional two years; if so, the duration of the withdrawal from appropriation for the lands described in subsection (1) hereof and the time during which Doyon Limited may select such lands or identify such lands for conveyance shall be extended for a like period.

(c) The right of Doyon, Limited to land conveyances within the study area shall be limited to twenty-three thousand and forty acres. Any selections or land identifications by the corporation within the study area also shall be subject to the provisions of subsection 1419(b)(2) of this Act, unless the results of the study indicate, and

Land conveyances, selections, and identifications.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2509

Doyon and the Secretary agree, that some or all of such requirements should be waived.

(d) In the event Doyon receives conveyance in the study area, the corporation shall have those rights of access to the lands involved as are reasonably necessary for the economic operation of such mineral developments. Upon final termination of mining activity, Doyon shall restore any access roads as may be agreed upon by Doyon and the Secretary.

(e) The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 shall not be construed, in whole or in part, as requiring the preparation or submission of an environmental impact statement before the issuance of regulations under this paragraph, or any permit relating to mineral development, the conduct of any investigation in the study area, the conveyance of interests therein to Doyon or the grant of any easement or right-of-way to the lands involved. The Secretary, however, is authorized to promulgate such regulations as may reasonably be necessary to protect the water quality and quantity, and to prevent substantial adverse environmental degradation, of the Hodzana River. Any such regulations shall be coordinated with, and shall not be more stringent than, the applicable requirements under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.

Rights of access.

Regulations.  
42 USC 4321  
note.

## CONVEYANCE TO THE STATE OF ALASKA

SEC. 1421. In furtherance of the State's entitlement to lands under section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act and regardless of whether such lands lie within the boundaries of a conservation system unit established, designated, redesignated, or expanded by this Act, the United States shall, upon Doyon's meeting the terms and conditions set forth in section 1419(a)(1), convey to the State of Alaska all right, title and interest of the United States in:

48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(1) the following lands located south of Circle on the Yukon River:

## Fairbanks Meridian

Township 8 north, range 18 east, section 1;

Township 8 north, range 19 east, That portion of sections 1 through 18, inclusive, lying south and west of the mean high water line of the Yukon River;

Township 8 north, range 20 east, That portion of sections 7 and 18 lying west of the mean high water line of the Yukon River;

Township 9 north, range 17 east;

Township 9 north, range 18 east, That portion lying south and west of the mean high water line of the Yukon River; and

Township 9 north, range 19 east, That portion lying south and west of the mean high water line of the Yukon River.

(2) Upon relinquishment by Doyon, Limited of all land selections pursuant to section 1419(a) of this Act, the lands described in subparagraphs 1419(a)(1)(D).

## DOYON AND FORTYMILE RIVER

Land identifica-  
tion rights.

SEC. 1422. (a) Subject to the provisions of subsections (b) and (c) of this section, Doyon, Limited shall have the right within one year after the date of enactment of this Act to identify some or all of the following described lands, previously selected by such corporation, in



94 STAT. 2510

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

43 USC 1611.  
43 USC 1616.

partial satisfaction of its entitlement under section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act:

(1) Lands withdrawn pursuant to section 17(d)(1) and formerly withdrawn pursuant to section 17(d)(2), of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act:

#### Fairbanks Meridian

Township 1 south, range 27 east, sections 24, 25, 34, 35, 36;

Township 1 south, range 28 east, sections 19, 20, 21, 28 through 32;

Township 2 south, range 27 east, sections 1 through 4, 8 through 12, 14 through 17, 19 through 22, 27 through 33;

Township 3 south, range 24 east, sections 20 through 25, 27 through 34;

Township 3 south, range 25 east, sections 2 through 5, 8 through 10, 15 through 22, 27 through 34;

Township 3 south, range 26 east, sections 13, 22 through 28, 31 through 36;

Township 3 south, range 27 east, sections 4 through 8, 17, 18;

Township 3 south, range 28 east, sections 1 through 5, 9 through 11, 14 through 16, 21 through 23, 26, 27;

Township 3 south, range 29 east, sections 11 through 15, 20 through 24, 26 through 34;

Township 4 south, range 25 east, sections 1 through 5, 8 through 17;

Township 4 south, range 26 east, sections 2 through 10, 17, 18;

Township 4 south, range 28 east, sections 1, 2;

Township 4 south, range 29 east, sections 1 through 18;

Township 5 south, range 25 east, sections 1, 4 through 10, 12 through 17, 20 through 24, 28, 29;

Township 5 south, range 26 east, sections 4 through 8, 17 through 19;

Township 6 south, range 23 east, section 34;

Township 6 south, range 25 east, sections 22, 27, 28, 32 through 35;

Township 7 south, range 22 east, sections 23 through 26, 35, 36;

Township 7 south, range 23 east, sections 3 through 9, 17 through 19, 30, 31;

Township 7 south, range 24 east, sections 1, 2, 10 through 16, 21 through 24, 26 through 29, 31 through 34;

Township 7 south, range 25 east, sections 6 through 8, 17 through 21, 28 through 33;

Township 8 south, range 21 east, sections 13, 23 through 28, 33 through 36; and

Township 8 south, range 22 east, sections 1 through 4, 8 through 23, 28 through 33.

#### Copper River Meridian

Township 19 north, range 16 east, sections 3 through 9, 17 through 20;

Township 20 north, range 14 east, sections 1 through 18, 20 through 22;

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2511

Township 20 north, range 15 east, sections 2 through 11, 13 through 17, 21 through 28, 32 through 36;

Township 20 north, range 16 east, sections 13, 14, 21 through 29, 31 through 36;

Township 21 north, range 12 east, sections 2 through 10, 17 through 20, 30;

Township 21 north, range 13 east, sections 1 through 5, 10 through 14, 23 through 24;

Township 21 north, range 15 east, sections 30, 31, 32;

Township 22 north, range 12 east, sections 4 through 11, 13 through 27, and 36;

Township 22 north, range 13 east, sections 18 through 21, 26 through 36;

Township 24 north, range 11 east, sections 22 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 24 north, range 12 east, sections 3 through 33;

Township 24 north range 13 east, sections 2 through 4, 7 through 11, 14 through 23, 30;

Township 25 north, range 11 east, sections 4 through 10, 14 through 18, 20 through 28, 34 through 36;

Township 25 north, range 12 east, sections 31, 32, 33;

Township 25 north, range 13 east, sections 1 through 3, 9 through 16, 21 through 23, 26 through 28, 32 through 35;

Township 26 north, range 13 east, sections 1 through 3, 12;

Township 26 north, range 14 east, sections 4 through 10, 14 through 18, 20 through 23, 26, 27, 31 through 36;

Township 27 north, range 9 east, sections 1 through 3, 9 through 12, 14 through 16, 20 through 23, 26 through 29, 32 through 34;

Township 27 north, range 10 east, sections 2 through 4, 9 through 11, 14 through 16, 21 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 27 north, range 13 east, sections 3 through 10, 14 through 17, 21 through 28, 34 through 36;

Township 27 north, range 14 east, sections 30, 31, 32;

Township 28 north, range 9 east, sections 35, 36; and

Township 28 north, range 10 east, sections 31 through 35.

43 USC 1616.

(2) Lands withdrawn pursuant to section 17(d)(2) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act some or all of which may not be included within the boundaries of the Fortymile Wild, Scenic and/or Recreational River.

#### Fairbanks Meridian

Township 3 south, range 27 east, sections 19 through 36;

Township 3 south, range 28 east, sections 28 through 34;

Township 4 south, range 28 east, sections 3 through 6, 8 through 17, 19 through 33, 36;

Township 4 south, range 29 east, sections 19 through 22, 25 through 36;

Township 4 south, range 30 east, sections 1, 2, 11 through 13, 24, 25, 28 through 36;

Township 4 south, range 31 east, sections 6 through 8, 17 through 20, 29 through 32;

Township 5 south, range 25 east, sections 25 through 27, 33 through 36;

Township 5 south, range 26 east, sections 13 through 15, 20 through 35;

94 STAT. 2512

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Township 5 south, range 27 east, sections 7 through 24, 29, 30;  
 Township 5 south, range 28 east, sections 2 through 5, 7 through 10, 15 through 23, 25 through 30, 33 through 36;  
 Township 5 south, range 29 east, sections 29 through 32;  
 Township 5 south, range 30 east, sections 1 through 6, 11, 12;  
 Township 5 south, range 31 east, sections 4 through 9;  
 Township 5 south, range 32 east, sections 24 through 27, 34 through 36;  
 Township 5 south, range 33 east, sections 2 through 4, 8 through 11, 14 through 22, 28 through 32;  
 Township 6 south, range 23 east, sections 2, 3, 10 through 15, 22 through 27, 35, 36;  
 Township 6 south, range 24 east, sections 13, 14, 17 through 36;  
 Township 6 south, range 25 east, sections 2 through 5, 7 through 11, 15 through 21, 29, 30;  
 Township 6 south, range 32 east, sections 1 through 5, 8 through 11, 14 through 17, 20 through 22, 27 through 29, 32 through 35;  
 Township 7 south, range 31 east, sections 13 through 17, 19 through 34;  
 Township 7 south, range 32 east, sections 3 through 5, 7 through 10, 13 through 30, 34 through 36;  
 Township 7 south, range 33 east, sections 13, 19, 24 through 27, 29 through 36; and  
 Township 7 south, range 34 east, sections 4, 7 through 9, 16 through 21, 28 through 33.

Copper River Meridian

Land identification and conveyance.

Township 26 north, range 14 east, sections 12, 13, 24, 25.  
 (b) Doyon, Limited shall have a right to identify only those lands described in subsection (a) hereof which are not included within a conservation system unit pursuant to this Act, and each selection so identified shall be subject to the provisions of subsection 1419(b)(2) of this Act. The Secretary shall convey title to the land promptly after its identification by Doyon, Limited, subject to valid existing rights.

Effective date.

(c) The provisions of this section shall take effect only upon the execution and filing of a stipulation by Doyon, Limited, consenting to the dismissal, with prejudice, of Doyon, Limited against Andrus, Civil Action numbered 78-1148 in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia, within sixty days after the effective date of this Act.

AHTNA REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

43 USC 1613.

SEC. 1423. (a) The following lands are hereby withdrawn for selection pursuant to the provisions of section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this section:

Fairbanks Meridian

Township 20 south, range 5 west, sections 7 through 9, 11 through 14, 16 through 21, 23 through 26, 28 through 33, 35, 36;  
 Township 20 south, range 6 west, sections 1 through 36;  
 Township 20 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 5, 8 through 14, 23 through 36;



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2513

Township 20 south, range 8 west, sections 1 through 28, 33 through 36; and

Township 20 south, range 9 west, sections 22 through 27, 34 through 36.

(b)(1) On or prior to one hundred and eighty days from the date of enactment of this Act, Ahtna, Incorporated, may select, pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, from the lands withdrawn pursuant to subsection (a).

Land selection.

43 USC 1613.

(2) The lands selected by Ahtna, Incorporated, unless otherwise provided in a waiver of this paragraph (b)(2) by the Secretary shall consist of tracts which:

(A) contain not less than eight sections or one thousand two hundred and eighty acres, whichever is less; and

(B) have boundaries which follow section lines, except where such boundary is the border of a navigable body of water, with no segment of an exterior line less than two miles in length (except where shorter segments are necessary (1) to follow section lines where township lines are offset along standard parallels caused by the conveyance of meridians, (2) to conform to section lines where a section is less than standard size, or (3) to avoid crossing the boundary lines of conservation system units created by this Act, or of lands which are unavailable for selection).

Land conveyance.

(c) The Secretary shall convey the surface and subsurface estate of the acreage selected pursuant to subsection (b). Conveyances pursuant to this section shall be subject to valid existing rights and the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1601 note.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to increase or decrease the acreage entitlement of Ahtna, Incorporated, under any section of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(e) Any lands withdrawn under subsection (a) and not selected by and conveyed to Ahtna, Incorporated, shall return to the public domain subject to any prior withdrawals made by the Secretary pursuant to subsection 17(d)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and the provisions of section 906(k) of this Act.

43 USC 1616. *Ante*, p. 2437.

## BERING STRAITS REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

SEC. 1424. (a) The following lands are hereby withdrawn for selection pursuant to the Provisions of section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this section:

43 USC 1613.

## Kateel River Meridian

Tract one—Township 6 north, range 36 west, sections 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16;

Tract two—Township 1 north, range 40 west, sections 19, 20, 21, 28-33;

Tract three—Township 3 south, range 21 west, sections 23, 26, 35;

Township 4 south, range 21 west, sections 1, 2, 3;

Tract four—township 7 south, range 35 west, sections 11, 14, 23, 26, 34, 35, 36;

Township 8 south, range 35 west, sections 1, 2, 3;

Tract five—Township 8 south, range 33 west, sections 19, 20, 21, 27-34;

Tract six—Township 10 south, range 9 west, section 31;

Township 10 south, range 10 west, sections 35, 36;

Township 11 south, range 9 west, sections 6, 7;



94 STAT. 2514

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

- Township 11 south, range 10 west, sections 1, 2, 11, 12;  
 Tract seven—Township 16 south, range 13 west, sections 5, 6,  
 7, 8; and  
 Tract eight—Fairway Rock located within Teller Quadrangle  
 65 degrees 35 minutes north, 165 degrees 45 minutes west.
- Land selection.  
 43 USC 1613. (b)(1) On or prior to one hundred and eighty days from the date of enactment of this Act, Bering Straits Native Corporation may select, pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, from the lands withdrawn pursuant to subsection (a).
- (2) The lands selected by Bering Straits Native Corporation unless otherwise provided in a waiver of this paragraph (b)(2) by the Secretary shall consist of tracts which—
- (A) are not less than the lesser of (1) the entire area within any single tract withdrawn pursuant to subsection (a), or (2) eight sections, or (3) five thousand one hundred and twenty acres; and
- (B) have boundaries which follow section lines, except where such boundary is the border of a navigable body of water, with no segment of an exterior line less than two miles in length (except where shorter segments are necessary (1) to follow section lines where township lines are offset along standard parallels caused by the convergence of meridians, (2) to conform to section lines where a section is less than standard size or (3) to avoid crossing the boundary lines of conservation system units created by this Act, or of lands which are unavailable for selection).
- Land conveyance.  
 (c) The Secretary shall convey the surface and subsurface estate of the acreage selected pursuant to subsection (b). Conveyance pursuant to this section shall be subject to valid existing rights and the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.
- (d) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to increase or decrease the acreage entitlement of Bering Straits Native Corporation under any section of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.
- (e) Any lands withdrawn under subsection (a) and not selected by and conveyed to Bering Straits Native Corporation shall return to the public domain subject to any prior withdrawals made by the Secretary pursuant to subsection 17(d)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and the provisions of section 906(k) of this Act.
- 43 USC 1616.  
*Ante*, p. 2437.  
 43 USC 1613. (f) Any selection pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of any land withdrawn by subsection (a) of this section shall preempt any prior selection of the same lands by Bering Straits Native Corporation under any other authority of law. Failure to select under section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act any particular lands withdrawn by subsection (a) of this section will not affect any prior valid selection under section 14(h)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act but such prior selection shall be adjudicated and conveyed, if valid, pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and any applicable regulations.
- Punuk Islands,  
 land conveyance.  
 43 USC 1618. (g) In recognition that the Punuk Islands are located within the boundary of the former Saint Lawrence Island Reindeer Reserve, pursuant to section 19(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act there is hereby conveyed to and vested in the Gambell Native Corporation and Savoonga Native Corporation all of the right, title, and interest of the United States in and to said Islands, including adjacent islets and rocks, located at Kateel River Meridian, Saint Lawrence Quadrangle, 63 degrees, 5 minutes north latitude, 168 degrees, 50 minutes west longitude.



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2515

## EKLUTNA VILLAGE CORPORATION LANDS

SEC. 1425. EKLUTNA-STATE AGREEMENTS AND NEGOTIATIONS.—(a) The purpose of this section is to provide for the settlement of certain claims and litigation, and in so doing to consolidate ownership among the United States, the State of Alaska, the Municipality of Anchorage, Eklutna, Incorporated, and Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, thereby facilitating land management, a fair implementation of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the protection of State public park lands and resources, and appropriate development patterns in and about Anchorage, Alaska.

Claims and litigation, settlement.

43 USC 1601 note.

(b) The Secretary shall accept relinquishments and make conveyances of selections in accordance with the specific terms, conditions, covenants, reservations, and other restrictions set forth in any agreement respecting the lands described in subparagraph (1) below, executed by the State of Alaska, by the Municipality of Anchorage, and by Eklutna, Incorporated, and hereafter submitted to the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs and filed with the Secretary, the execution and implementation of which agreement are hereby authorized as to those duties and obligations of the United States, the State of Alaska, the Municipality of Anchorage, and Eklutna, Incorporated, which arise under Federal law: *Provided, however,* That any conveyance under such agreement of lands to Eklutna, Incorporated, shall be only of the surface estate, with a subsequent conveyance to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, of the subsurface estate except as otherwise provided in subsection (h). In aid thereof:

Agreements, submittal to congressional committees.

Withdrawal.  
43 USC 1610.

(1) The following lands located within the townships described in sections 11(a) (1) and (2) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act with respect to the Native Village of Eklutna are withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from all forms of appropriation under the public land laws, including the mining and mineral leasing laws, and including Public Law 94-204, except section 12 thereof, and from selection under the Alaska Statehood Act, or any statutes authorizing selections by the State of Alaska: (A) lands withdrawn or reserved for national defense purposes; and (B) lands determined by the Secretary under section 3(e)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act not to be public lands for purposes of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. This withdrawal and the agreement shall not affect the administrative jurisdiction of the Department of Defense or any other holding agency over the lands withdrawn, but all forms of disposition other than in accordance with this section and the agreement are prohibited: *Provided,* That the foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, lands placed prior to July 15, 1979, in the pool contemplated by part I.C.(2) of the document entitled "Terms and Conditions for Land Consolidation and Management in the Cook Inlet Area as clarified 8-13-76", but only to the extent authorized by that document under section 12 of Public Law 94-204 as amended heretofore and in accordance with the procedures and with the consents and approvals required by laws, regulations and Executive orders in effect on such date of placement, may be selected by Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, free of the effects of the agreement pursuant to this section; if the lands placed in that pool are not thereafter selected in accordance with part I.C.(2) of that document any agreement pursuant to this section shall govern: *Provided further,* That neither the revocation of certain withdrawals of lands made by subsection (b) effective upon the filing of the agreement, nor the expiration of the withdrawal made by subsection (b) in the event no agreement is

43 USC 1604 note, 1611 note.  
48 USC note prec. 21.

43 USC 1602.

43 USC 1611 note.

reached, shall be deemed an action causing those lands affected thereby to be subject to disposition under such section 12. The withdrawal made by this subsection (b) will expire March 15, 1982, if an executed agreement described in this section is not filed by the parties thereto on or before that date with the Secretary in the Alaska State Office of the Bureau of Land Management; but if an agreement is so executed, rights under the agreement shall vest as of the effective date of this Act, and this withdrawal shall become permanent, except as otherwise provided in the agreement. The agreement shall not impose upon the United States obligations or outlays of funds, except as reasonable in the ordinary course of business, or impose any procedural requirements or require the reassignment of personnel; and any of its provisions to the extent to the contrary shall be void as against the Secretary.

Land conveyance.

43 USC 1611 note.

43 USC 1611, 1613.  
43 USC 1601 note.  
48 USC note prec. 21.  
Agreements filed.  
43 USC 1601 note.  
43 USC 1610.

(2) Upon termination or revocation of any national defense withdrawal or reservation or of any other withdrawal in effect December 18, 1971, respecting lands described in subsection (b)(1), or upon declaration of their excess status in whole or in part, whichever first occurs, but not before, and from time to time, the lands excessed or as to which the withdrawal is terminated or revoked shall be conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, as to the surface estate and Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated as to the subsurface estate, or to the State of Alaska (for reconveyance by the State of Alaska in whole or in part to the Municipality of Anchorage), as may be provided in the agreement described in this subsection: *Provided, however,* That such conveyance shall not be made of lands in the pool established under part I.C.(2) of the document entitled "Terms and Conditions for Land Consolidation and Management in the Cook Inlet Area as clarified 8-31-76" under section 12 of Public Law 94-204 as amended heretofore, unless and until removed from that pool in accordance with such part I.C.(2). This section and the agreement shall preempt the procedures of the Federal Property Act (40 U.S.C. 471, et seq., and of 41 CFR 101-47.000 et seq.), (other than as to fixtures and personalty) and the preference right for State selection of section 6(g) of the Alaska Statehood Act. The conveyances to Eklutna, Incorporated, of lands withdrawn by this subsection called for by the agreement shall not be subject to section 1613(c) of title 43, United States Code. This section shall revoke PLO 5187 as it pertains to any lands withdrawn by this subsection and any power project withdrawals other than Power Project 350 as to such lands, effective upon the date of filing of the agreement. Lands conveyed to the State of Alaska, the surface estate of lands conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, and the subsurface estate conveyed to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, pursuant to this section and the agreement, shall be charged against their respective entitlements under sections 12 and 14 of the Settlement Act and be considered conveyed and received pursuant to the Settlement Act, and section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act or section 906(c) of this Act.

(c) If an agreement to the following effect executed by the State of Alaska and Eklutna, Incorporated, is hereafter filed with the Secretary in the Alaska State Office of the Bureau of Land Management on or before April 2, 1982, the Public lands as defined in the Settlement Act, located within township 17 north, range 3 east, Seward Meridian, Alaska, shall be deemed to have been withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a) of the Settlement Act, as of December 18, 1971, and, selections heretofore made by Eklutna, Incorporated, with respect to lands therein shall be processed by the Secretary as though said selections had been made within a township heretofore validly withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a). If no such agreement is filed,



PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2517

this subsection shall not be held to affect the validity or invalidity of such selections. Whether or not any agreement is filed, this subsection shall not be held to affect the validity or invalidity of any third party interest heretofore created by the State of Alaska.

(d) Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, the State and Eklutna, Incorporated, are each authorized to relinquish, in whole or in part, pursuant to either or both of the agreements contemplated by subsections (b) and (c), any one or more land selections affecting lands to be conveyed under the agreement to the other whether or not such selections have been previously approved or tentatively approved. The lands affected by the State selections so relinquished shall be deemed public lands as of December 18, 1971, as that term is defined in the Settlement Act.

(e) Eklutna, Incorporated, and the Secretary shall stipulate to dismiss cause number A-78-24 Civil in the United States District Court for the District of Alaska, when the Secretary tenders to Eklutna, Incorporated, a conveyance of all lands in township 17 north, range 3 east, Seward Meridian, which are to be conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, under the agreement referred to in subsection (c).

(f) Eklutna, Incorporated, and the Secretary shall stipulate to dismiss cause number A-78-192 Civil in the United States District Court for the District of Alaska except as to the lands affected thereby which under the agreement referred to in subsection (b) are to remain in litigation in that cause, if any, when the Secretary tenders to Eklutna, Incorporated, a conveyance of all those lands which under the agreement the State agrees are to be conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, from among those selected at one time by the State under the authority of the Mental Health Enabling Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 709).

(g) The Secretary shall convey to Eklutna, Incorporated, its entitlement without regard to the acreage or interests which may ultimately be conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, under the agreement from within lands withdrawn by subsection (b). The agreement shall, however, require Eklutna, Incorporated, to subject to section 907 of this Act one or more compact tracts of lands of at least equal acreage to that ultimately to be conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, under the agreement from those withdrawn by subsection (b). The agreement shall require Eklutna, Incorporated, to reconvey to the State lands from those subject to section 907 in an amount provided by the agreement, upon the occasion of each receipt of lands by Eklutna, Incorporated, from among those withdrawn by subsection (b). Lands received by the State in such a reconveyance from Eklutna, Incorporated, shall be charged, to the extent of the acreage received by Eklutna, Incorporated, in the relevant conveyance to it, against the State's entitlement under section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act, or section 906(c) of this Act, as the State may elect. If thereby the State receives more than its entitlements under the Act elected, it shall reconvey to the United States a compact tract of unencumbered State lands of equal acreage contiguous to lands belonging to the United States. Eklutna, Incorporated, shall also subject to section 907 of this Act, once an agreement under subsection (c) exists and thereafter from time to time, one or more compact tracts which equals the acreage amount by which Eklutna, Incorporated's entitlement would be over satisfied considering the acreage already conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated; to the extent such a risk of over entitlement abates the lands may be withdrawn from the Land Bank.

*Ante*, p. 2444.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.  
*Ante*, p. 2437.

*Ante*, p. 2444.

94 STAT. 2518

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

(h) In the event that Eklutna, Incorporated, receives a conveyance from the United States of the surface estate in lands withdrawn by subsection (b) pursuant to the agreement authorized in that subsection, and if a reconveyance from Eklutna, Incorporated, of the surface estate in land to the State from those subject to section 907 of this Act is thereby occasioned, a conveyance of the subsurface estate in the lands conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, shall be withheld until the Secretary ascertains to whom the subsurface estate is to be conveyed under this subsection. The entity owning the subsurface estate in those reconveyed lands shall retain that interest, unless it in the agreement or separately consents to convey the same to the State. In the event such entity so consents to convey the subsurface to the State, the Secretary shall convey the subsurface estate in the lands conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, to that entity; if such entity does not so consent, the subsurface estate in the lands conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, shall be conveyed to the State.

*Ante*, p. 3444.

## EKLUTNA-STATE ANCHORAGE AGREEMENT

Claims and  
litigation,  
settlement.

SEC. 1426. (a) The purpose of this section is to provide for the settlement of certain claims and litigation, and in so doing to implement section 14 of the Settlement Act under the unique circumstances of the Native Village of Eklutna, with respect to the municipality of Anchorage.

(b) The terms, conditions, procedures, covenants, reservations, and other restrictions set forth in the document entitled "Agreement of Compromise and Settlement" submitted to the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, executed by Eklutna, Incorporated, and the municipality of Anchorage, acting by its mayor, and to be executed by the State of Alaska, acting by the commissioner of the department of community and regional affairs, are hereby ratified as to the rights, duties, and obligations of the State of Alaska, the municipality of Anchorage, and Eklutna, Incorporated, which arise among them under section 14(c) (2) and (3) of the Settlement Act, and Eklutna, Incorporated, is discharged accordingly from section 14(c)(3) thereof as to all lands heretofore selected by it.

(c) If, for any reason, the foregoing agreement is not executed by the State of Alaska this section shall be of no force and effect.

Definitions.

## KONIAG VILLAGE AND REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

SEC. 1427. (a) As used in this section, the term—

(1) "Afognak Island" means Afognak Island, and Bear, Teck, Hogg, and Murphy Islands, above the line of mean high tide within the exterior boundaries of the Chugach National Forest. Murphy Island is that unnamed island shown on USGS Topographical Map, Scale 1:63360 entitled "Afognak B-2, 1952, Rev. 1967", lying in Seward Meridian, Alaska, Township 21 south, Range 19 west, that shares the common corner of sections 27, 28, 33, and 34.

43 USC 1613.

(2) "Deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula" means the aggregate number of acres of public land to which "Koniag deficiency Village Corporations" are entitled, under section 14(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, to a conveyance of the surface estate on account of deficiencies in available lands on Kodiak Island, and to which Koniag, Incorporated is entitled under section 14(f) of that Act to conveyance of the subsurface estate.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2519

(3) “12(b) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula” means the aggregate number of acres of public lands to which “Koniag 12(b) Village Corporations” are entitled under section 14(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act by reason of section 12(b) of that Act, to conveyance of the surface estate and to which Koniag, Incorporated, under section 14(f) of that Act, is entitled to conveyance of the subsurface estate, less the aggregate acreage of 12(b) lands on Kodiak Island as to which Koniag 12(b) Village Corporations will receive conveyances, the latter being estimated to be approximately fifteen thousand acres.

43 USC 1613, 1611.

(4) “Koniag deficiency village corporation” means any or all of the following:

Afognak Native Corporation;  
Nu-Nachk-Pit, Incorporated;  
Ouzinkie Native Corporation; and  
Leisnoi, Incorporated.

(5) “Koniag 12(b) Village Corporation” means the village corporations listed in subparagraph (4) above, if within sixty days of the effective date of this Act, Koniag, Incorporated, by a resolution duly adopted by its Board of Directors, designates them as such as a class, and all of the following: Natives of Akhiok, Incorporated, Old Harbor Native Corporation, Kaguyak, Inc., Karluk Native Corporation and each of the corporations listed in subsection (e)(2) of this section which files a release as provided for in subsection (e)(1) of this section.

(6) “Koniag region” means the geographic area of Koniag, Incorporated, under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1601 note.

(7) “Koniag village” means a Native village under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act which is within the Koniag region.

(8) “Koniag Village Corporation” means a corporation formed under section 8 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act to represent the Natives of a Koniag village and any Village Corporation listed in subsection (e)(2) of this section which has filed a release as provided in subsection (e)(1) of this section.

43 USC 1607.

(9) “Koniag 14(h)(8) lands on the Alaska Peninsula” means the aggregate number of acres of public lands to which Koniag, Incorporated Regional Native Corporation is entitled under section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, less the acreage of lands withdrawn for conveyance to that corporation by Public Land Order Numbered 5627 (42 F.R. 63170) and conveyed to that corporation.

43 USC 1613.

(10) Any term defined in subsection 3(e) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act has the meaning therein defined.

43 USC 1602.

(11) “Alaska Peninsula” means the Alaska Peninsula and all islands adjacent thereto which are withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act for Koniag Village Corporations and Koniag, Incorporated, including but not limited to Sutwik, Hartman, Terrace, Nakchamik, and West and East Channel Islands, except those islands selected by Koniag, Inc. pursuant to section 15 of Public Law 94-204.

43 USC 1610.

43 USC 1611 notes. Land conveyances.

(b)(1) In full satisfaction of (A) the right of Koniag, Incorporated, Regional Native Corporation to conveyance of Koniag 14(h)(8) lands on the Alaska Peninsula under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act; (B) the right of each Koniag Deficiency Village Corporation to conveyance under that Act of the surface estate of deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula; (C) the right of each Koniag 12(b) Village Corporation to conveyance under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of surface estate of 12(b) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula; (D) the right of Koniag, Incorporated under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act to conveyances of the subsurface estate

43 USC 1601 note.



94 STAT. 2520

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

43 USC 1611,  
1613.

of the deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula and of the 12(b) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula; and (E) the right of Koniag, Incorporated, to receive the minerals in the subsurface estates that, under subsection (g)(3) of this section and sections 12(a)(1) and 14(f) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, it will be conveyed on the Alaska Peninsula, other than oil and gas and sand and gravel that it will be conveyed as provided in subsection (1) of this section; and in lieu of conveyances thereof otherwise, the Secretary of the Interior shall, under the terms and conditions set forth in this section, convey as provided in subsection (c) of this section the surface estate of all of the public lands on Afognak Island except those lands referred to in subparagraphs 2 (A), (B), (C), and (D) of this subsection, and simultaneously therewith, the Secretary shall, under the terms and conditions set forth in this section, convey the subsurface estate of such lands to Koniag, Incorporated.

(2) There are excepted from the conveyances provided for in subparagraph (1) of this subsection:

48 USC notes  
prec. 21.

(A) Elections of the State of Alaska on Afognak Island heretofore made under section 6(a) of the Alaska Statehood Act and described as follows:

#### Seward Meridian, Alaska

##### Parcel I

Township 22 south, range 17 west, section 30, 31 fractional all southwest quarter;

Township 22 south, range 18 west, section 36, southeast quarter;

Township 23 south, range 17 west, sections 6, northeast quarter, 7, west half; 18, west half; 19, west half and southeast quarter; 20, southwest quarter; 29, west half, 30 all; and

Township 23 south, range 18 west, section 1, east half; 12, east half; 13 all; 24 all; 25 all.

##### Parcel II

Township 22 south, range 17 west, section 30, all; 31 all; Township 22 south, range 17 west, section 6, northeast quarter;

(B) Surface estate of lands on Afognak Island to which Afognak Native Corporation, Ouzinkie Native Corporation and Natives of Kodiak, Incorporated are entitled pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and the subsurface estate of such lands;

(C) The lands on Afognak Island referred to in subsection (d) of this section if conveyed as therein provided; and

(D) The following described lands:

#### Seward Meridian, Alaska

Beginning at the point for the meander corner of sections 7 and 18, township 22 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian at the line of mean high tide on the easterly shore of Foul Bay, south easterly of Ban Island;

thence easterly, between sections 7 and 18, 8 and 17, 9 and 16, approximately 2¼ miles to the corner of sections 9, 10, 15, and 16, township 22 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2521

thence northerly, between sections 9 and 10, approximately 1 mile to the corner of sections 3, 4, 9 and 10, township 22 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence easterly, between sections 3 and 10, 2 and 11, approximately 2 miles to the corner of sections 1, 2, 11 and 12, township 22 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, between sections 1 and 2, approximately one half mile to the one-quarter section corner of sections 1 and 2, township 22 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence easterly, on the east-west centerline of section 1, approximately one-half mile to the center one-quarter section corner of section 1, township 22 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, on the north-south centerlines of sections 1 and 36, approximately 1 mile to the center one-quarter section corner of section 36, township 21 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence easterly, on the east-west centerline of section 36, approximately one-half mile to the one-quarter section corner of sections 31 and 36, township 21 south, ranges 20 and 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, between ranges 20 and 21 west, approximately 2½ miles to the corner of sections 13, 18, 19, and 24, township 21 south, ranges 20 and 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence easterly, between sections 18 and 19, 17 and 20, approximately 1½ miles to the one-quarter section corner of sections 17 and 20, township 21 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, on the north-south centerline of section 17, approximately one-half mile to the center one-quarter section corner of section 17, township 21 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence easterly, on the east-west centerline of section 17, approximately one-half mile to the one-quarter section corner of sections 16 and 17, township 21 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, between sections 16 and 17, approximately one-half mile to the corner of sections 8, 9, 16, and 17, township 21 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence easterly, between sections 9 and 16, approximately one-half mile to the one-quarter section corner of sections 9 and 16, township 21 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, on the north-south centerlines of sections 4 and 9, approximately 2 miles to the closing subdivision corner of section 4, township 21 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence westerly, on the fifth standard parallel south, approximately 2½ miles to the standard corner of sections 31 and 32, township 20 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, between sections 31 and 32, approximately 1 mile to the corner of sections 29, 30, 31, and 32, township 20 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence westerly, between sections 30 and 31, approximately one-half mile to the one-quarter section corner of sections 30 and 31, township 20 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, on the north-south centerline of section 30, approximately one-half mile to the center one-quarter section corner of section 30, township 20 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;



94 STAT. 2522

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

thence westerly, on the east-west centerline of section 30, approximately one-half mile to the one-quarter section corner of sections 25 and 30, township 20 south, ranges 20 and 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence southerly, between ranges 20 and 21 west, approximately one-half mile to the corner of sections 25, 30, 31, and 36, township 20 south, ranges 20 and 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence westerly, between sections 25 and 36, approximately 1 mile to the corner of sections 25, 26, 35, and 36, township 20 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, between sections 25 and 26, approximately one-half mile to the point for the meander corner of sections 25 and 26, township 20 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian, at the line of mean high tide of the southerly arm of Bluefox Bay;

thence westerly, northerly, southerly and easterly along the line of mean high tide of Afognak Island to the point for the intersection of the north-south centerline of section 29, township 20 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian on the northerly shore of Devil Inlet;

thence southerly, on the north-south centerline of section 29, township 20 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian, across Devil Inlet, to the line of mean high tide on the southerly shore of Devil Inlet, and

thence westerly, northerly, southerly and easterly along the line of mean high tide of Afognak Island to the point of beginning.

43 USC 1610.

(3) All public lands on the Alaska Peninsula withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act for Koniag Village Corporations and for Koniag, Incorporated and all lands conveyed to such corporations subject to reconveyance to the United States upon enactment of this section; are hereby withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under that Act as modified by this Act, from all forms of appropriation under the public land laws, including the mining and mineral leasing laws, and from selection under the Alaska Statehood Act and shall remain so withdrawn subject to the provisions of section 1203 of this Act. Following the filing with the Secretary of the Interior of (A) all resolutions pursuant to subparagraph (4) of this subsection, (B) the joint venture agreement referred to in subsection (c) of this section, (C) releases by such of the Koniag Village Corporations referred to in subsection (e)(2) of this section as file releases as provided in subsection (e)(1) of this section, and (D) all reconveyances of lands and interests in lands to the United States required by agreements with the Secretary of the Interior upon enactment of this section; and upon the conveyances by the Secretary of the Interior of all public lands on Afognak Island to be conveyed as provided in subsection (c) of this section, all Native selection rights in and to public lands on the Alaska Peninsula withdrawn under section 11(a)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act for Koniag Village Corporations and for Koniag, Incorporated, shall, except as provided in subsection (g) of this section, be extinguished and all claims thereto arising under this Act or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall be barred, and such public lands (except as provided in subsection (g) of this section) shall be included within the Alaska Peninsula National Wildlife Refuge and administered accordingly.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.  
*Ante*, p. 2470.

43 USC 1610.

43 USC 1601  
note.

(4) As a condition precedent to the conveyances provided for by subparagraph (1) of this subsection, Koniag, Incorporated, each Koniag Deficiency Village Corporation and each Koniag 12(b) Village



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2523

Corporation shall file with the Secretary of the Interior resolutions duly adopted by their respective boards of directors accepting the conveyances provided for in this subsection as being in full satisfaction of their respective entitlements to conveyances of Koniag 14(h)(8) lands on the Alaska Peninsula, of deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula and of 12(b) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula, and Koniag, Incorporated, shall further file with the Secretary of the Interior a resolution duly adopted by its board of directors accepting the provisions of subsection (1) of this section.

(5) The lands on Afognak Island required to be conveyed pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection shall remain open and available to sport hunting and fishing and other recreational uses by the public under applicable law (but without liability on the part of Koniag, Incorporated or any Koniag Village Corporation, except for willful acts, to any user by reason of such use), subject only to such reasonable restrictions which may be imposed by Koniag, Incorporated and the affected Koniag Village Corporations for the purposes of limiting or prohibiting such public uses in the immediate vicinity of logging or other commercial operations which may be undertaken by the corporations upon the affected lands. Such restrictions shall comprise only those restrictions necessary to insure public safety and to minimize conflicts between recreational and commercial uses. Koniag, Incorporated and the affected Koniag Village Corporations shall permit access to the lands on Afognak Island conveyed to them by employees of the State for purposes of managing fish and wildlife and by other State officers and employees, and employees of political subdivisions of the State, for the purposes of carrying out this subsection.

Afognak Island,  
recreational and  
commercial uses.

(6) To further accomplish the purposes of paragraph (5), Koniag, Incorporated and the Koniag Villages are authorized to enter into cooperative agreements regarding lands on Afognak Island with the Secretary of the Interior, the State of Alaska, and those political subdivisions of the State which desire to participate and which have jurisdiction over the portions of Afognak Island affected. Each such agreement shall—

Cooperative  
agreements.

(A) permit the Secretary of the Interior reasonable access to such land to carry out the obligations of the Secretary under the agreement;

(B) set forth those services which any other party agrees to provide, which services may include technical and other assistance with respect to fire control, trespass control, law enforcement, resource and land use planning, the conserving of fish and wildlife, and the protection, maintenance, and enhancement of any special values of the land subject to the agreement;

(C) set forth such additional terms and conditions as the parties may agree to as being necessary and appropriate to carry out the terms of the agreement; and

(D) specify the effective period of the agreement.

(c) The Secretary of the Interior shall convey the surface estate on Afognak Island to be conveyed under subsection (b)(1) of this section to a joint venture providing for the development of the surface estate on Afognak Island to be conveyed under this subsection, consisting of the Koniag Deficiency Village Corporations, the Koniag 12(b) Village Corporations and Koniag, Incorporated (or wholly owned subsidiaries thereof), in which (1) the share of the Koniag Deficiency Village Corporations as a class in the costs and revenues of such joint venture is determined on the basis of a fraction, the numerator of which is the deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula and the denomi-

Afognak Island,  
land conveyance.

16 USC 1601  
note.

Land  
conveyance.

nator is the sum of the deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula plus the 12(b) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula plus the Koniag 14(h) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula, which fraction shall be multiplied by the number of acres on Afognak Island to be conveyed by reason of subparagraph (b)(1) of this subsection; (2) the share of the Koniag 12(b) Village Corporations as a class is determined on the basis of a fraction, the numerator of which is the 12(b) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula and the denominator of which is the denominator referred to in (1) above, which fraction shall be multiplied by the number of acres on Afognak Island referred to in (1) above; and (3) the share of Koniag, Incorporated is determined on the basis of a fraction, the numerator of which is the Koniag 14(h) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula and the denominator of which is the denominator referred to in (1) above which fraction shall be multiplied by the number of acres on Afognak Island to in (1) above. In such joint venture, each Koniag Deficiency Village Corporation shall participate in the share of the Koniag Deficiency Village Corporations as a class in the ratio that the entitlement of each to deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula bears to the total deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula and each Koniag 12(b) Village Corporation shall participate in the share of the Koniag 12(b) Village Corporations as a class in the ratio that the number of Natives enrolled under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act to the village that corporation represents bears to the number of Natives enrolled to all villages represented by Koniag 12(b) Village Corporations. The conveyance shall be made as soon as practicable after there has been filed with the Secretary of the Interior a duly executed joint venture agreement with provisions for sharing of and entitlements in costs and revenues of such venture as provided in this subsection. The conveyance shall not indicate the respective interests of each of the corporations in the surface estate conveyed but such interests shall be as provided in this subsection which shall be incorporated by reference into the conveyance. The subsurface estate in the foregoing lands shall be conveyed simultaneously to Koniag, Incorporated. Neither the joint venture, and Koniag Village Corporation having an interest in the joint venture or the lands conveyed thereto, nor Koniag, Incorporated shall take or permit any action which may be inimical to bear donning activities on the Tonki Cape Peninsula.

(d) In the event the Ouzinkie Native Corporation and Koniag, Incorporated, within ninety days after the effective date of this Act, enter into an agreement to convey to the Kodiak Island Borough their respective rights, titles, and interests in and to the surface and subsurface estate respectively in the following described land:

Seward Meridian, Alaska

Township 27 south, range 20 west;  
 Sections 9 through 12 inclusive, all;  
 Sections 13, north half, excluding Monashka Bay;  
 southwest quarter; north half southeast quarter,  
 excluding Monashka Bay; southwest quarter south  
 east quarter;  
 Sections 14, 15, and 16, all;  
 Sections 21 and 22, all;  
 Section 23, north half, north half southwest  
 quarter, southwest quarter southwest quarter,  
 northwest quarter southeast quarter;  
 Section 24, north half northwest quarter; and

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2525

Section 27, north half, southwest quarter, west half south east quarter.  
the Secretary of the Interior shall convey to Ouzinkie Native Corporation the surface estate and to Koniag, Incorporated the subsurface estate in the following described land on Afognak Island:

## Seward Meridian, Alaska

Township 22 south, range 19 west;  
Sections 6, 7, 15, all;  
Section 18, west half;  
Sections 19, 22, 28, all;  
Sections 31 through 35 inclusive, all; and  
Section 36, south half.

The agreement between Kodiak Island Borough, Ouzinkie Native Corporation and Koniag, Incorporated may contain the provisions agreed to by the parties including, but not limited, to easements across the lands to be conveyed to the Kodiak Island Borough.

(e)(1) Each village listed in paragraph (2) of this subsection which, through the Koniag Village Corporation listed alongside it, files with the Secretary of the Interior, within sixty days from the effective date of this Act, a release duly authorized by its board of directors releasing, in consideration of the benefits provided for in this section, the United States, its officers, employees, and agents from all claims of the village and the Village Corporations to lands and interests therein arising under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or compensation in any form therefor (except as provided in paragraph (3) of this subsection) along with a release by Koniag, Incorporated, duly authorized by its board of directors, releasing the United States, its officers, employees, and agents, from Koniag's claims to subsurface estate under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act arising out of the claims of such village or compensation in any form therefor (except as provided in paragraph (3) of this subsection) shall be deemed an eligible village under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. This section shall be inoperative as to any such village which does not file such a release but shall be operative as to each of such villages which files such a release.

Claims releases.

43 USC 1601  
note.

(2) The villages and Koniag Village Corporations referred to in the foregoing paragraph are:

Anton Larsen Bay	Anton Larsen, Incorporated
Bells Flats	Bells Flats Natives, Incorporated
Uganik	Uganik Natives, Incorporated
Litnik	Litnik, Incorporated
Port William	Shuyak, Incorporated
Ayakulik	Ayakulik, Incorporated
Uyak	Uyak Natives, Incorporated

(3)(A) When Uyak Natives, Incorporated, Uganik Natives Incorporated, or Ayakulik, Incorporated (and Koniag, Incorporated in respect of such corporations) executes a release as provided for in paragraph (1) of this subsection, the Secretary of the Interior shall convey to each Village Corporation executing such release the

Land  
conveyance.

surface estate of the one square mile of land excluded from the Kodiak Island National Wildlife Refuge by Public Land Order Numbered 1634 on account of the village it represents. The Secretary of the Interior shall by reason of conveyance of surface estate to a Village Corporation under this paragraph (3) convey to Koniag, Incorporated the subsurface estate in such lands.

(B) Upon conveyance of each Koniag Village Corporation of that land described in subparagraph (A), such Village Corporation shall comply with the requirements of subsection (f) of this section, except that it shall be required to convey twenty acres to the State in trust for any Municipal Corporation established in the Native village in the future for community expansion and appropriate rights of way for public use, and other foreseeable community needs.

Revenue  
entitlement.

43 USC 1606.

43 USC 1601  
note.

43 USC 1611  
note.  
*Ante*, p. 2447.

43 USC 1611,  
1613.

43 USC 1601  
note

(4) There shall vest in the Native Village Corporation representing each village that files a release as provided for in subsection (e)(1) of this section the right to all revenues received by Koniag, Incorporated from the Alaska Native Fund which would have been distributed to it by Koniag, Incorporated under subsections (j) and (k) of section 7 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (subject to subsection (1) of section 7 of that Act) had such village been determined to be eligible at the time of such distributions, less amounts heretofore paid by Koniag, Incorporated under subsection (m) of section 7 of that Act to stockholders of such corporations as members of the class of at-large stockholders of Koniag, Incorporated. Each corporation representing a village that files a release as provided for in subsection (e)(1) of this section shall hereafter be entitled to share pro rata with all other Koniag Village Corporations in distributions of funds to Village Corporations made by Koniag, Incorporated out of funds hereafter received by Koniag, Incorporated from the Alaska Native Fund or from any other source and shall be eligible for all other rights and privileges to which Alaska Native Village Corporations are entitled under any applicable laws, except as limited by this subsection. Nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit Koniag, Incorporated from withholding out of funds otherwise due a Village Corporation that files a release as provided for in subsection (e)(1) of this section, such sums as may be required to reimburse Koniag, Incorporated for an equitable portion of expenses incurred by Koniag, Incorporated in connection with or arising out of the defense of or assertion of the eligibility of the village represented by such corporation for benefits under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, including costs incident to land selection therefor.

(f) All conveyances made by reason of this section shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act as if such conveyances (including patents) had been made or issued pursuant to that Act.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to affect (1) section 15 of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204) as amended by section 911 of this Act; (2) the right, subject to subsection (1) of this section, of Koniag, Incorporated to in lieu subsurface estate on the Alaska Peninsula under sections 12(a)(1) and 14(f) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, less the acreage of such in lieu subsurface estate conveyed to Koniag, Incorporated under the provisions of law referred to in subdivision (1) of this subsection; or (3) the right under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of Koniag, Incorporated, subject to subsection (1) of this section, to subsurface estate in and to the following described land:

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2527

## Seward Meridian, Alaska

Township 37 south, range 48 west;  
 Section 9;  
 Sections 15 through 17 inclusive;  
 Sections 20 through 22 inclusive; and  
 Sections 28, 33;

Township 37 south range 49 west;  
 Sections 21 through 23 inclusive;  
 Sections 26 through 28 inclusive; and  
 Sections 33 through 35 inclusive;

Township 38 south, range 48 west;  
 Sections 4 through 9 inclusive;

Township 38 south, range 49 west;  
 Sections 1 through 4 inclusive;  
 Sections 6 through 23 inclusive; and  
 Sections 26 through 34 inclusive;

Township 38 south, range 50 west;  
 Sections 1 through 3 inclusive;  
 Sections 10 through 12 inclusive;  
 Sections 13 through 15 inclusive;  
 Sections 22 through 26 inclusive; and  
 Sections 35, 36;

Township 39 south range 49 west;  
 Sections 3 through 7 inclusive;  
 Sections 9 through 10 inclusive; and  
 Sections 18, 19, 30;

Township 38 south range 50 west;  
 Sections 1, 2, 7, 8, 12, 13;  
 Sections 15 through 18 inclusive;  
 Sections 20 through 22 inclusive;  
 Sections 24 through 27 inclusive; and  
 Section 35.

(h) All public lands on Afognak Island, other than those lands referred to in subsections (b)(2) (A) and (B) of this section are hereby withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from all forms of appropriation under the public land laws, including the mining and mineral leasing laws, and from selection under the Alaska Statehood Act as amended, and shall remain so withdrawn until and unless conveyed pursuant to this Act. Any such lands not conveyed under this section except those lands described in subsection (b)(2)(D) may be opened by the Secretary of the Interior to the extent he deems appropriate.

(i) As additional consideration for the relinquishment by Koniag Village Corporations of rights to surface estate on the Alaska Peninsula and by Koniag, Incorporated of rights to surface and subsurface estate thereon as provided in subsection (b)(4) of this section, Koniag, Incorporated shall, solely for purpose of prospecting for, extraction and removal of subsurface resources retained by it under subsection (1) of this section on the Alaska Peninsula, have the same rights of access and use of surface estate, after consultation with the surface owner, as are now provided for in 50 CFR 29.32.

(j) The acreage to be allocated to Koniag, Incorporated under section 12(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall be determined as though each village listed in subparagraph (e)(2) of this section had selected 69,120 acres under section 12(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. Acreages allotted to other regional corporations under section 12(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settle-

Withdrawal.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.Rights of access  
and use.Acreage  
allocation.  
43 USC 1661.

94 STAT. 2528

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

- ment Act shall be determined on the basis of the acreages actually conveyed to such villages under this section or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.
- Timber resources.  
43 USC 1606.
- (k) Koniag, Incorporated's interest in the timber resources of the joint venture referred to in subsection (c) of this section, determined as therein provided, shall for purposes of section 7(i) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act be deemed to be Koniag's timber resources. Koniag, Incorporated shall be entitled to deduct from its share of proceeds therefrom any and all expenses of the kind and nature which Regional Corporations are entitled to deduct from revenues from timber resources prior to the distributions required by said section 7(i).
- Subsurface estate, conveyance.  
43 USC 1611, 1613.
- (l) In conveying subsurface estate to Koniag, Incorporated on the Alaska Peninsula, whether under subsection (g)(3) of this section or as in lieu subsurface estate as provided in sections 12(a)(1) and 14(f) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall retain all minerals other than oil and gas and sand and gravel used in connection with prospecting for, extracting, storing or removing oil and gas: *Provided*, That removal of oil and gas and sand and gravel shall, after consultation with the surface owner, be accomplished as now provided in 50 CFR section 29.32. Koniag, Incorporated may in its discretion enter into agreements with the owner of the surface estate in such lands for the conveyance of the subsurface estate to the surface owner without compensation, but this provision shall not be construed to require such conveyances without Koniag, Incorporated's agreement.
- Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge.
- (m) All public lands, including submerged lands, adjacent to and seaward of Afognak Island from the line of mean high tide to the exterior boundary of the former "Afognak Forest and Fish Culture Reserve", part of the existing Chugach National Forest, as reserved by proclamation dated December 24, 1892, and as shown on the diagram forming a part of the proclamation dated February 23, 1909, are hereby included within the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge and the lands described in subdivision (D) of subsection (b)(2) of this section are hereby included within the Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the inclusion of Delphin and Discover Islands in the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, the joint venture provided for in subsection (c) of this section shall be entitled to and there shall be conveyed to the joint venture in the conveyance provided for in subsection (c) hereof, the right to timber resources on such islands: *Provided*, That management and harvest of such timber resources shall be only in accordance with management plans jointly developed by the joint venture and the Secretary of the Interior.
- Ante*, p. 2496.
- (n) Section 22(j)(2) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act as amended by section 1410 shall not apply to Koniag, Incorporated or to any Koniag Village Corporation.
- (o) Nothing in this section shall abrogate any existing Forest Service timber contract on Afognak Island or revoke existing cabin leases or term special use permits on Afognak Island.

## CHUGACH VILLAGE CORPORATION LANDS

Land conveyance.  
43 USC 1611.

SEC. 1428. (a) Notwithstanding the restrictions applicable to the Village Corporation selections under section 12(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act imposed by section 12(a) of the Settlement Act, including but not limited to the sixty-nine thousand one hundred and twenty-acre conveyance limitation placed on land

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2529

selected by Village Corporations within the National Forest, National Wildlife Refuge System, or State selected lands, the Secretary shall convey under section 14(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act from lands previously selected from lands withdrawn pursuant to section 11 of such Act in the Chugach National Forest by the Village Corporations created by the enrolled residents of the villages of Chenega, Eyak, and Tatitlek, those additional entitlement acreages which are reallocated to these corporations under section 12(b) of such Settlement Act by the Regional Corporation for the Chugach region.

43 USC 1613.  
43 USC 1610.

43 USC 1611.

(b) Within ninety days after the enactment of this act, the three Village Corporations referred to in subsection (a) of this section shall file with the Secretary a list of those lands selected by each of them under section 12(b) from lands withdrawn pursuant to section 11 of the Settlement Act from within the Chugach National Forest, in the order of priority in which they wish to receive conveyance to such lands: *Provided, however*, That the village of Chenega shall not be able to receive conveyance to lands selected pursuant to section 12(b) of the Settlement Act on the mainland in the area of Icy Bay and Whale Bay, as depicted on the map entitled "Areas not available for Chenega 12(b) conveyance", dated April 1979: *Provided further*, That the village of Eyak shall not be able to receive conveyance to lands selected pursuant to section 12(b) of the Settlement Act in the area east of Mountain Slough and in the area more than a thousand feet south of the centerline of the Copper River Highway as depicted on the map entitled "Areas not available for Eyak 12(b) conveyance", dated April 1979.

Chugach  
National Forest  
Land selection

43 USC 1611.  
43 USC 1610.

(c) The Board of Directors of Chugach Natives, Incorporated, shall within ninety days after the enactment of this Act, file with the Secretary a resolution indicating the number of acres allocated to each of these Village Corporations under the Regional Corporation's existing sixty-four thousand four hundred-acre 12(b) allocation, and the basis on which future 12(b) allocations made by the Secretary, if any, are to be reallocated among the Village Corporations in the Chugach region.

Acreage  
allocation.

(d) The Secretary shall process the lands for conveyance in the priority listed, and subject to the requirements of the settlement act for selection, tract size, compactness, and contiguity, convey to the corporations such acreage to which they are entitled: *Provided, however*, That applicants for selection filed by the State of Alaska under section 6(a) of the Alaska Statehood Act, as amended, shall take precedence over such Chugach Village Corporation 12(b) selections within the Chugach National Forest, except in the area of Windy and Cedar Bays on Hawkins Islands, where applications for State selections in township 15 south, ranges 4 and 5 west of the Copper River Meridian, shall be subordinated to 12(b) selections filed by the Eyak Corporation; and except further in the area of Boswell Bay on Hinchbrook Island, where State applications for selection in township 17 south, range 5 west of the Copper River meridian, except for those in sections 10 and 15 of said township, shall be subordinated to 12(b) selections filed by the Eyak Corporation. State applications for selection of any of the above-described lands which are not subordinated to Chugach village selections shall be adjudicated and approved or disapproved pursuant to section 6(a) of the Alaska Statehood Act: *Provided, however*, That any disapproval of such State selections shall not vest any selection right in any Chugach Village Corporation.

48 USC note  
prec. 21.

(e) Should the corporations fail to timely file the information required by subsections (b) and (c) of this section or if the priority listing submitted under subsection (b) does not meet the tract size, compactness, or contiguity requirements of the Settlement Act, the Secretary may provide the corporations thirty days from the date of notice to file the information to make the necessary corrections.

(f) If any Chugach Village Corporation voluntarily relinquishes any selection of lands within the boundaries of a conservation system unit, such lands shall be added to such unit and administered accordingly.

#### CHUGACH REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

43 USC 1613. SEC. 1429. (a) Subject to valid existing rights, within one hundred and eighty days after the enactment of this Act, Chugach Natives, Incorporated, shall be entitled to select public lands not reserved for purposes other than National Forests from within the Chugach Region under section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act from within the boundaries of the Chugach National Forest. Chugach Natives, Incorporated, shall make no selection of lands within the areas identified on the maps entitled "Western Prince William Sound Areas Not Available for Chugach 14(h)(8) Selection" and "Copper River Delta Area Not Available for Chugach 14(h)(8) selection", both dated April 1979.

Adjudication. (b) The Secretary shall receive and adjudicate such selections as though they were timely filed pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, as though such lands were available for selection under such provision.

48 USC note prec. 21. (c) The Secretary shall convey such lands selected pursuant to this authorization which otherwise comply with the applicable statutes and regulations: *Provided, however,* That the corporation shall make no selection of lands, which overlap selection applications filed by the State of Alaska under section 6(a) of the Alaska Statehood Act as amended, on or before September 1, 1978, and that any disapproval of such selection applications shall not vest any selection right in Chugach Natives, Incorporated.

48 USC 1611. (d) If Chugach Natives, Incorporated, elects to select any or all of its lands to which it is entitled under section 14(h)(8) of the Settlement Act from lands within the Chugach National Forest made available pursuant to this authority, the following lands within the Carbon Mountain regional deficiency area shall be adjudicated as though they were timely filed by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, under section 12(c) of the Settlement Act, notwithstanding any prior relinquishment of 12(c) selections and subsequent selection of these lands by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, under section 14(h)(8) of the Settlement Act:

Township 16 south, range 9 east, sections 7 through 10, 16 through 31;

Township 19 south, range 9 east, sections 1 through 36;

Township 20 south, range 9 east, sections 1 through 36;  
and

Township 20 south, range 10 east, sections 5 through 8, 17 through 20, 29 through 32.

(e) If legislation is enacted or a proposal implemented pursuant to section 1430 of this Act, selections by the Chugach Natives, Incorporated, under this section shall also be subject to the provisions of such legislation or proposal.

Land conveyance processing.

(f) The Secretary shall process the lands for conveyance under this section subject to the requirements of the Settlement Act for selection, tract size, and compactness. These selections shall also be



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2531

subject to any requirements regarding contiguity which are agreed to as a result of the study established by section 1430.

## CHUGACH REGION STUDY

SEC. 1430. (a) PARTICIPANTS; PURPOSES.—The Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Alaska Land Use Council, in conjunction with Chugach Natives, Incorporated, and the State of Alaska, if the State chooses to participate, are directed to study the land ownership and use patterns in the Chugach region. The objectives of the study are: to identify lands, pursuant to guidelines contained in section 1302(h) of this Act, and in section 22(f) of the Settlement Act, as amended, which can be made available for conveyance to Chugach Natives, Incorporated; for the purpose of consolidation of land ownership patterns in the Chugach region; to improve the boundaries of and identify new conservation system units; to obtain a fair and just land settlement for the Chugach people; and realization of the intent, purpose and promise of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act by the Chugach Natives, Incorporated. The study participants are directed to identify in-region and out-of-region lands, including lands within the Chugach National Forest and State lands but excluding lands in private ownership, which can be made available to Chugach Natives, Incorporated, in satisfaction of its regional land entitlement pursuant to section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, to consider monetary payment in lieu of land and to consider all other options which the participants in the study consider to be appropriate to achieve the objectives set forth above.

43 USC 1601  
note.

43 USC 1611.

(b) LANDS.—Lands identified to meet the study objectives outlined in subsection (a) shall be, to the maximum extent possible, lands of like kind and character to those traditionally used and occupied by the Chugach people and shall be, to the maximum extent possible, coastal accessible, and economically viable. The inclusion of lands within the areas designated as conservation system units or for wilderness study by this Act within the Chugach region shall not preclude the identification of those lands to meet the study objectives outlined in subsection (a).

Public hearings.

(c) PROCEDURE.—The study participants shall hold at least three public hearings, at least one of which shall be in Anchorage and at least two of which shall be in the Chugach region. In conducting the study, the study participants shall seek review and comment from the public, including the residents of the Chugach region, and all meetings of the study participants shall be open to the public.

Presidential  
report to  
Congress.

(d) REPORT.—The study shall be completed and the President shall report to the Congress within one year of the date of enactment of this Act. He shall also transmit with the report any legislation necessary to implement the study recommendations.

(e) DEADLINE.—If legislation is necessary to implement the recommendations of the study submitted by the President, then any selection deadlines for Chugach Natives, Incorporated, under section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or section 14(h)(8) of such Act pursuant to section 1429 of this Act will be extended for one year following the date of enactment of the legislation enacted to implement the recommendations of the study submitted by the President.

43 USC 1611.  
43 USC 1613.

(f)(1) LAND STATUS DURING STUDY.—Until Congress takes final action on any legislation transmitted by the President which is necessary to implement the study or until the recommendations of

94 STAT. 2532

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

48 USC note  
prec. 21.  
*Ante*, p. 2430.

the study are implemented, whichever occurs first, all State selections filed after July 21, 1979 pursuant to section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act or title 9 of this Act within the Chugach region shall be considered timely filed but shall not be adjudicated or conveyed except as provided in this section: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall impede or be interpreted so as to restrict the adjudication and conveyance of State selections filed before September 1, 1978: State selections filed after July 21, 1979 within the Chugach region shall be subordinate to the results of the study as implemented or to legislation enacted to implement the study as to the land as affected and any such selection which is in conflict with the results of the study as implemented shall thereupon be denied.

(2) Except for lands within the areas designated as conservation system units or for wilderness study by this Act, the Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to withdraw, subject to valid existing rights, any Federal lands identified for possible selection and conveyance or exchange to Chugach in the proposed study report submitted by the President. The Secretary shall specify all forms of appropriation or disposal, if any, prohibited on such lands in such withdrawals, including but not limited to selections by the State of Alaska, appropriations under the mining laws; leasing under the mineral leasing laws or appropriations under any other public land laws. The consent of the head of any agency administering the land in the area to be withdrawn shall not be necessary prior to such withdrawal. Such withdrawal shall remain in force and effect for one year following the date of enactment of the legislation authorizing implementation of the recommendations in the study report signed by the President unless the Secretary shall earlier determine that the lands of any part thereof included in the withdrawal no longer need the protection of the withdrawal. If lands are selected by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, the withdrawals of the selected lands shall remain in force and effect until the selection is conveyed or finally rejected. The withdrawal and any modification, amendment or revocation thereof shall be published in the Federal Register and shall be effective on the date of publication in the Federal Register.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

(3) Prior to conveyance, any lands selected by Chugach Natives, Incorporated pursuant to the study or legislation implementing the study, shall be subject to administration by the Secretary of the Interior or by the Secretary of Agriculture in the case of national forest lands under applicable laws and regulations, and their authority to make contracts and to grant leases, permits, rights-of-way, or easements shall not be impaired by the withdrawal: *Provided, however*, That the Secretary shall not make any contract or grant any lease, permit, right-of-way or easement without prior consultation with Chugach Natives, Incorporated. Any lands irrevocably selected by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, shall not be subject to any contract, lease, permit, right-of-way or easement without the prior consent of Chugach Natives, Incorporated. However, the Secretary shall not be prohibited, if otherwise authorized, from issuing permits without prior consultation with Chugach Natives, Incorporated, or without the consent of Chugach Natives, Incorporated, on lands irrevocably selected by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, to the Prince William Sound Fisheries Management Council for aquaculture sites identified to the Secretary by the Prince William Sound Fisheries Management Council and Chugach Natives, Incorporated, within thirty days after the enactment of this Act.

(4) Lands withdrawn pursuant to this section shall not be construed to be "lands held for the benefit of Indians, Aleuts, and Eskimos"



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2533

pursuant to section 103(e)(2) of Public Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1702 (1976)).

(5) All lands withdrawn under this subsection shall be subject to section 2 of Public Law 94-204 (43 U.S.C. 1613).

(g) INTERIM MANAGEMENT.—Until Congress takes final action on any legislation transmitted by the President pursuant to this section or until lands agreed to by the participants in the study are conveyed, whichever comes first, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture shall manage lands under their control in the Chugach region in close consultation with Chugach Natives, Incorporated, and, to the maximum extent possible, in such a manner so as not to adversely affect or preclude any option which the participants in the study may consider.

43 USC 1613  
note.

(h) RELINQUISHED AREAS.—Any lands within the exterior boundaries of a conservation system unit or a national forest previously selected by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, but relinquished by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, shall, upon receipt of any such relinquishment become a part of the unit and administered accordingly.

(i) CONVEYANCE OF EXISTING SELECTIONS.—Prior to the enactment of new legislation to implement the recommendations of the study, nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent Chugach Natives, Incorporated, from notifying the Secretary of its desire to receive conveyance of lands previously selected or the power of the Secretary to adjudicate such selections and to convey those lands properly selected.

## ARCTIC SLOPE REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

SEC. 1431 (a) PURPOSES; REFERENCE DOCUMENT.—In order to further the purposes of:

- (1) satisfying land entitlements in the Arctic Slope Region;
- (2) consolidating and exchanging land holdings for the mutual benefit of the United States and the Native Corporations within the Arctic Slope region; and
- (3) providing for oil and gas operations in the Kurupa Lake area, consistent with environmental protection;

Congress enacts this section. The specific terms, conditions, procedures, covenants, reservations and other restrictions set forth in the document entitled "Terms and Conditions for Land Exchanges and Resolution of Conveyancing Issues in Arctic Slope Region, Between the Department of the Interior and Arctic Slope Regional Corporation" (hereafter in this section referred to as "Terms and Conditions"), which was executed on June 29, 1979, and subsequently submitted to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, are hereby incorporated in this section, and are ratified, as to the duties and obligations of the United States and the Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, as a matter of Federal law.

(b) TRANSFER TO THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary is authorized to accept from Arctic Slope Regional Corporation a relinquishment of all right, title, and interest of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation in the following described lands:

## Fairbanks Meridian

Township 34 north, range 21 west, sections 4 through 9, 16 through 18;

Township 34 north, range 22 west, sections 1 through 6, 11 through 14;  
 Township 35 north, range 20 west, sections 1 through 24;  
 Township 35 north, range 21 west, sections 1 through 4, 9 through 16, 21 through 24, 28 through 33;  
 Township 35 north, range 22 west, sections 1 through 12, 17 through 20, 27 through 34;  
 Township 35 north, range 23 west, sections 1 through 3, 10 through 17, 20 through 24, 28, 29, 32, 33;  
 Township 36 north, range 21 west, sections 1 through 4, 9 through 20, 23 through 26, 29 through 32, 35, 36;  
 Township 36 north, range 22 west, sections 5 through 8, 25 through 36;  
 Township 36 north, range 23 west, sections 1, 5 through 8, 12 through 30, 34 through 36;  
 Township 36 north, range 24 west, sections 1 through 3, 10 through 12;  
 Township 37 north, range 21 west, sections 25 through 36;  
 Township 37 north, range 22 west, sections 25 through 36;

#### Umiat Meridian

Township 12 south, range 11 west, sections 17 through 20, 29, 30;  
 Township 12 south, range 12 west, sections 13 through 16, 21 through 28;  
 Township 17 south, range 2 west, partial, sections 3 through 6; and  
 Township 17 south, range 3 west, partial, sections 1 through 4.

#### Kateel River Meridian

Township 34 north, range 18 east, sections 9 through 16, 21 through 24.

(c) LAND EXCHANGE.—As a land exchange, contingent upon Arctic Slope Regional Corporation's relinquishment of lands described in subsection (b) and upon conveyance of lands described in paragraph (4) below, and subject to valid existing rights, (1) the Secretary shall convey to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation all right, title, and interest of the United States in the following described lands, subject to valid existing rights and to the terms, conditions, procedures, covenants, reservations, and restrictions specified in the "Terms and Conditions":

#### Umiat Meridian

Township 13 south, range 4 east, sections 1 through 36;  
 Township 14 south, range 3 east, sections 9 through 16, 21 through 28, 32 through 36;  
 Township 15 south, range 3 east, sections 25 through 30, 33 through 36;  
 Township 15 south, range 4 east, sections 6, 7, 18 through 36; and  
 Township 16 south, range 3 east, sections 1 through 3, 6, 7, 9 through 16, 18 through 30.

(2) Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall convey to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation all right, title and interest of the United States in the following described lands subject to the terms,

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2535

conditions, procedures, covenants, reservations and restrictions specified in the "Terms and Conditions":

Umiat Meridian

Township 12 south, range 11 west, sections 17 through 20, 29, 30; and  
Township 12 south, range 12 west, sections 13 through 16, 21 through 28.

Kateel River Meridian

Township 34 north, range 18 east, sections 9 through 16, 21 through 24.

The Secretary shall except and reserve access easements for park-related purposes from Kurupa Lake to federally owned lands within Gates of the Arctic National Park limited to: The right to land and store aircraft at Kurupa Lake, the right to ingress and egress from the Lake along specific corridors leading to federally owned lands in Gates of the Arctic National Park and the right to camp overnight at the lakeshore and along the specific easement corridors. The conveyance shall be subject to the following covenants: The requirement for a plan of oil and gas operations prior to any exploration or development activities, the authority of the Secretary to modify or revoke any plan of operations for oil and gas exploration which does not utilize available technologies least damaging to the resources of the Kurupa Lake area and surrounding Federal lands and the authority of the Secretary to require good faith consultations to develop a plan of operations for oil and gas development which utilizes available technologies minimizing damage to the resources of the Kurupa Lake area and surrounding Federal lands. Such exceptions, reservations, and covenants shall be binding on Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, its successors and assigns.

(3) Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall convey to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation all right, title, and interest of the United States, except sand and gravel, in the subsurface estate of the following described lands, subject to the terms, conditions, procedure, covenants, reservations, and restrictions specified in the "Terms and Conditions".

Umiat Meridian

Township 12 south, range 9 east, sections 1 through 31;  
Township 12 south, range 10 east, sections 1 through 18;  
(4) The Secretary is authorized to accept from Arctic Slope Regional Corporation a conveyance of all right, title, and interest of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation in the following described lands:

Umiat Meridian

Township 13 south, range 1 west, sections 31 through 36;  
Township 13 south, range 1 east, sections 31 through 36;  
Township 14 south, range 2 east, sections 6, 7, 18, 19, 30, 31;  
Township 14 south, range 4 east, sections 1 through 3, 10 through 15, 22 through 27, 33 through 36;  
Township 15 south, range 1 west, sections 1 through 6, 11, 12, 19, 20, 27 through 34;  
Township 15 south, range 1 east, sections 5 through 8, 17 through 20;  
Township 16 south, range 2 east, sections 13 through 15,

22 through 27, 34 through 36;

94 STAT. 2536

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

Township 16 south, range 4 east, sections 1 through 4, 9 through 16, 19 through 36;

Township 17 south, range 1 west, sections 1, 2, 5, 6, partial;

Township 17 south, range 1 east, partial;

Township 17 south, range 3 east, partial;

Township 16 south, range 2 west, sections 19 through 36;

Township 16 south, range 3 west, sections 19 through 28, 33 through 36;

Township 15 south, range 4 west, sections 2 through 4, 9 through 11, 14 through 16, 19 through 23, 26 through 32; and

Township 16 south, range 4 west, sections 5 through 8, 17 through 24.

(d) TRANSFERS TO NATIVE CORPORATION.—The Secretary shall convey to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation all right, title, and interest of the United States in the following described lands selected or identified for selection pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and to the extent such lands lie outside the boundaries of the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska:

#### Umia Meridian

Township 3 south, range 6 west, sections 24 through 26, 33 through 36;

Township 4 south, range 6 west, sections 1 through 5, 7 through 36;

Township 4 south, range 7 west, sections 11 through 16, 19 through 36;

Township 4 south, range 8 west, sections 23 through 29, 32 through 36;

Township 5 south, range 6 west, sections 1 through 18;

Township 5 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 5 south, range 8 west, sections 1 through 5, 7 through 36;

Township 5 south, range 9 west, sections 25 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 6 south, range 6 west, sections 19, 30, 31;

Township 6 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 18, 22 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 7 south, range 6 west, sections 5 through 8, 17 through 20, 29 through 32;

Township 7 south, range 7 west, sections 1, 2, 11 through 14, 19 through 36;

Township 7 south, range 8 west, sections 19 through 36;

Township 7 south, range 9 west, sections 22 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 8 south, range 6 west, sections 4 through 9, 16 through 36;

Township 8 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 8 south, range 8 west, sections 1 through 18, 22 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 9 south, range 6 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 9 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 9 south, range 8 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 10 south, range 5 west, sections 19 through 36;

Township 10 south, range 6 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 10 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 10 south, range 8 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 10 south, range 9 west, sections 19 through 36;



## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2537

Township 10 south, range 10 west, sections 19 through 36;  
 Township 11 south, range 5 west, sections 1 through 18;  
 Township 11 south, range 6 west, sections 1 through 18;  
 Township 11 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 21,  
 28 through 33;  
 Township 11 south, range 8 west, sections 1 through 36;  
 Township 11 south, range 9 west, sections 1 through 36;  
 Township 11 south, range 10 west sections 1 through 36;  
 Township 11 south, range 11 west sections 1 through 36;  
 Township 11 south, range 12 west, sections 1 through 36;  
 Township 11 south, range 13 west, sections 1 through 36;  
 Township 12 south range 8 west, partial, sections 1  
 through 24;  
 Township 12 south range 9 west, partial, sections 1  
 through 24;  
 Township 12 south, range 10 west, partial, sections 1  
 through 24;  
 Township 12 south, range 11 west, sections 1 through 16,  
 21 through 28;  
 Township 12 south, range 12 west, sections 1 through 12,  
 17 through 20, 29, 30;  
 Township 12 south, range 13 west, sections 1 through  
 30;

## Kateel River Meridian

Township 34 north, range 16 east, sections 7 through  
 24;  
 Township 34 north, range 17 east, sections 7 through 24;  
 and  
 Township 34 north, range 18 east, sections 7, 8, 17  
 through 20.

(e) ACQUISITION AND EXCHANGE AUTHORITY.—(1) The Secretary is authorized, in order to carry out the purposes of this Act, to acquire by purchase or exchange any of the following described lands which have been or may hereafter be conveyed to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to subsection (c)(2) of this section or pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act:

43 USC 1601  
 note.

## Umiat Meridian

Township 12 south range 8 east, sections 1 through 36;  
 Township 12 south range 7 east, sections 7 through 36;  
 Township 12 south, range 6 east, sections 10 through 15,  
 22 through 27, 34 through 36;  
 Township 13 south range 7 east, sections 1 through 18;  
 Township 13 south range 6 east, sections 1 through 18;  
 Township 12 south, range 11 west, sections 17 through 20,  
 29, 30; and  
 Township 12 south, range 12 west, sections 13 through 16,  
 21 through 28.

## Kateel River Meridian

Township 34 north, range 18 east, sections 9 through 16,  
 21 through 24.

(2) Lands specified in paragraph (1) of this subsection may be acquired for such purposes only with the consent of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation. If such lands are so acquired by the Secretary, or if any such lands are not conveyed to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, such lands shall become, and be administered as, a part of Gates of the Arctic National Park; the boundaries of the Park shall thereby be deemed to include such lands to the same

Boundary  
 change,  
 notification of  
 Congress.

extent as if the lands were included within such boundaries by this Act: *Provided*, That no such boundary change shall take effect until ninety days after the Secretary provides notice in writing to the Congress of his

94 STAT. 2538

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

intention to consummate an acquisition that would result in such boundary change.

43 USC 1606.

30 USC 181 note.

(3) To facilitate an exchange provided for in this subsection, the Secretary is authorized to make available to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation lands, or interests therein, from public lands within the Arctic Slope Region, as determined pursuant to section 7(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, including lands, or interests therein, within the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska in the event that lands within the reserve are made subject to leasing under the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended, or are otherwise made available for purposes of development of oil, gas, or other minerals.

(f) LAND EXCHANGE.—As a land exchange:

(1) contingent upon Arctic Slope Regional Corporation conveying the lands described in paragraph (2) below and upon receiving interim conveyances to the following described lands:

Umiat Meridian

Township 9 south, range 2 west, sections 22 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 9 south, range 3 west, sections 1 through 3, 10 through 12;

Township 9 south, range 12 west, sections 1 through 18; and

Township 9 south, range 13 west, sections 1 through 3, 10 through 15, 22 through 24.

the Secretary shall convey to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation all right, title and interest of the United States in the following described lands:

Umiat Meridian

Township 9 south, range 12 west, sections 19 through 24;

Township 9 south, range 11 west, sections 4 through 9, 16 through 21;

Township 9 south, range 3 west, sections 13 through 15, 22 through 27; and

Township 9 south, range 2 west, sections 28, 33.

(2) the Secretary is authorized to accept from Arctic Slope Regional Corporation a relinquishment of all right, title and interest of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation in the following described lands:

Umiat Meridian

Township 8 south, range 11 west, sections 13 through 15, 22 through 27; and

Township 8 south, range 10 west, sections 7 through 11, 13 through 21, 28 through 33.

(g) KAKTOVIK EXCHANGE.—As a land exchange, contingent upon Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation conveying the lands described in paragraph (1) of this subsection and upon the Arctic Slope Regional Corporation conveying the lands described in paragraph (4) of this subsection—

(1) the Secretary is authorized to accept from Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation all right, title and interest of Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation in the surface estate of the following described lands:



PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2539

## Umiat Meridian

Township 2 south, range 23 east, sections 25 through 28, 33 through 36; and

Township 2 south, range 24 east, sections 1 through 24, 29 through 32.

(2) the Secretary shall convey to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation all right, title and interest of the United States in the surface estate of the following described lands:

All those lands on Kaktovik Island—Barter Island Group, Alaska, which were not properly selected by Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation on or before December 18, 1975, and which were not on January 1, 1979, in a defense withdrawal:

*Provided*, That such lands when conveyed to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation shall be subject to the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, including section 22(g) of said Act, except that the acreage limitation for Village Corporation selection of lands within the National Wildlife Refuge System shall not apply;

43 USC 1601  
note, 1621.

(3) Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation shall identify additional lands it desires to acquire pursuant to this exchange from within the following described lands, and to the extent necessary to acquire the surface estate of an aggregate total of twenty-three thousand and forty acres, including the lands conveyed by the Secretary to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to subsection (g)(2) hereof:

## Umiat Meridian

Township 7 north, ranges 32 through 36 east;

Township 8 north, ranges 32 through 36 east; and

Township 9 north, ranges 33 through 34 east;

or such other adjacent lands as the Secretary and Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation may mutually agree upon. Upon the concurrence of the Secretary in the lands identified, he shall convey to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation all right, title and interest of the United States in the surface estate of the lands so identified: *Provided*, That such lands shall be contiguous to lands previously conveyed to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to section 14(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act: *Provided further*, That such lands when conveyed to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation shall be subject to the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, including section 22(g) of said Act, except that the acreage limitation for Village Corporation selection of lands within the National Wildlife Refuge System shall not apply;

43 USC 1613.

(4) the Secretary is authorized to accept from Arctic Slope Regional Corporation a conveyance of all right, title and interest of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation in the subsurface estate of the following described lands:

## Umiat Meridian

Township 2 south, range 23 east, sections 25 through 28, 33 through 36; and

Township 2 south, range 24 east, sections 1 through 24, 29 through 32.

(h) WEYUK LANDS TRANSFER.—Upon the concurrence of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary shall convey to Arctic Slope Regional



94 STAT. 2540

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC, 2, 1980

Corporation all right, title and interest of the United States in all or part of the following described lands:

Beginning at Weyuk, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Survey Mark (1586) north 62 degrees east 2,900 feet, more or less, the true point of beginning of this description, thence north 1,100 feet, more or less, thence easterly, meandering along the coast approximately 2,000 feet, more or less, thence south 700 feet, more or less, thence west 1,800 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning.

(i) NAVAL ARCTIC RESEARCH LABORATORY.—The Secretary shall convey to Ukpeagvik Inupiat Corporation all right, title and interest of the United States in the surface estate of the following described lands:

Umiat Meridian

Township 23 north, range 18 west, sections 13 fractional excluding interim conveyance numbered 045, 14 excluding northwest quarter; southwest quarter; west half southeast quarter, 23 excluding northwest quarter; west half northeast quarter; southwest quarter, southeast quarter, 24 excluding east half, southwest quarter and interim conveyance numbered 045, 28 excluding northeast quarter, southeast quarter, 29 fractional, 32 fractional, excluding United States Survey 4615, United States Survey 1432, and interim conveyance numbered 045, 33 excluding northeast quarter; east half east half northwest quarter; northeast quarter southeast quarter, northeast quarter northwest quarter southeast quarter and interim conveyance numbered 045.

(j) RIGHTS-OF-WAY, ETC.—(1) In recognition that Arctic Slope Regional Corporation has a potential need for access in an easterly direction from its landholdings in the Kurupa Lake area and the watershed of the Killik River to the Trans-Alaska Pipeline corridor, the Secretary is authorized and directed, upon application by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation for a right-of-way in this region, to grant to such corporation, its successors and assigns, according to the provisions of section 28 of the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended, a right-of-way across the following public lands, or such other public lands as the Secretary and Arctic Slope Regional Corporation may mutually agree upon, for oil and gas pipelines, related transportation facilities and such other facilities as are necessary for the construction, operation and maintenance of such pipelines:

30 USC 185.

Umiat Meridian

Township 11 south, range 10 west;  
 Township 10 south, ranges 8 through 10 west;  
 Township 10 south, range 7 west, sections 19 through 36;  
 Township 11 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 18;  
 Township 11 south, range 6 west;  
 Township 11 south, range 5 west, sections 1 through 18;  
 Township 10 south, range 5 west, sections 19 through 36;  
 Township 10 south, ranges 1 through 4 west; and  
 Township 10 south, ranges 1 through 10 east.

The final alignment and location of all facilities across public lands shall be in the discretion of the Secretary.

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2541

(2) The Secretary shall make available to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, its successors and assigns, such sand and gravel as is reasonably necessary for the construction or maintenance of any pipeline or facility and use of rights-of-way appurtenant to the exercise of the rights granted under this subsection, such sand and gravel to be provided to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, its successors and assigns, for fair market value by negotiated sale.

(k) NEPA.—The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 852) shall not be construed, in whole or in part, as requiring the preparation or submission of any environmental document for any action taken by the Secretary or the Secretary of Defense pursuant to this section.

42 USC 4321  
note.

(1) SURFACE USES, ETC.—(1) With respect to the following described lands, the subsurface estate of which is to be conveyed to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to subsection (c) hereof:

Umiat Meridian

Township 12 south, range 9 east, sections 1 through 31;  
and

Township 12 south, range 10 east, sections 1 through 18.

Arctic Slope Regional Corporation shall have such use of the surface estate, including such right of access thereto, as is reasonably necessary to the exploration for and removal of oil and gas from said subsurface estate, subject to such rules and regulations by the Secretary that are applicable to the National Park System.

(2) The Secretary shall identify for Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, its successors and assigns, reasonably available sand and gravel which may be used without cost to the United States in the construction and maintenance of facilities and use of rights-of-way appurtenant to the exercise of the rights conveyed under this subsection, notwithstanding the provisions of section 601 et seq., title 30, United States Code, and sand and gravel shall be made available at no charge to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation.

(m) RELATION TO ENTITLEMENTS.—(1) The Secretary shall reduce the acreage charged against the entitlement of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act by the amount of acreage determined by the Secretary to be conveyed by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation to the United States pursuant to subsection (c)(4) of this section.

43 USC 1611.

(2) The Secretary shall charge against the entitlement of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act the lands conveyed by the Secretary to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to subsections (c)(1), (c)(2), (d), (f)(1) and (h) of this section.

(3) The Secretary shall reduce the acreage charged against the entitlement of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to section 12(a)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act by the amount of acreage determined by the Secretary to be conveyed by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation to the United States pursuant to subsection (g)(4) of this section.

(4) Notwithstanding the exception by the United States of sand and gravel, the Secretary shall charge against the entitlement of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to section 12(a)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act the lands conveyed by the Secretary to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to subsection (c)(3) of this section.

(5) The Secretary shall reduce the acreage charged against the entitlement of Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to



94 STAT. 2542

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC, 2, 1980

- 43 USC 1611. 12(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act by the amount of acreage determined by the Secretary to be conveyed by Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation to the United States pursuant to subsection (g)(1) of this section.
- (6) The Secretary shall charge against the entitlement of Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to section 12(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act the lands conveyed by the Secretary to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to subsection (g) (2) and (3) of this section.
- (7) The Secretary shall charge against the entitlement of Ukpeagvik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to section 12(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act the lands conveyed by the Secretary to Ukpeagvik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to subsection (i) of this section.
- (8) In no event shall the conveyances issued by the Secretary to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation and Ukpeagvik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this section exceed the total entitlements of such Corporations under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, except as expressly provided for in subsection (g) of this section.
- 43 USC 1601 note. (n) RESERVED LANDS.—(1) Congress finds that it is in the public interest to reserve in public ownership the submerged lands in the bed of the Colville River adjacent to lands selected by Kuupik Corporation and in the beds of the Nechelik Channel, Kupigruak Channel, Elaktoveach Channels, Tamayyak Channel, and Sakoonang Channel from the Colville River to the Arctic Ocean, and (2) notwithstanding any other provision of law, conveyance of the surface estate of lands selected by Kuupik Corporation pursuant to section 12 (a) and (b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and associated conveyance of the subsurface estate to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to section 14(f) of such Act shall not include conveyance of the beds of the Colville River and of the channels named in this subsection, and the acreage represented by the beds of such river and of such named channels shall not be charged against the land entitlement of Kuupik Corporation and Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.
- 43 USC 1613. (o) FUTURE OPTION TO EXCHANGE, ETC.—(1) Whenever, at any time within forty years after the date of enactment of this Act, public lands in the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska or in the Arctic National Wildlife Range, within seventy-five miles of lands selected by a Village Corporation pursuant to the provisions of section 12(a)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, are opened for purposes of commercial development (rather than exploration) of oil or gas, Arctic Slope Regional Corporation shall be entitled, at its option within five years of the date of such opening, to consolidate lands by exchanging the in-lieu subsurface lands which it selected pursuant to the provisions of section 12(a)(1) of the Act for an equal acreage of the subsurface estate, identified by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, beneath the lands selected by the Village Corporation. Prior to the exercise of such option, Arctic Slope Regional Corporation shall obtain the concurrence of the affected Village Corporation. The subsurface estate identified for receipt by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to this subsection shall be contiguous and in reasonably compact tracts, except as separated by lands which are unavailable for selection, and shall be in whole sections and, wherever feasible, in units of not less than five thousand seven hundred and sixty acres.
- 43 USC 1611.

(2) Arctic Slope Regional Corporation shall not be entitled to exchange, pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection, any in-lieu subsurface estate which the corporation has developed for purposes of commercial extraction of subsurface resources; unless the Secretary determines such an exchange to be in the national interest.

(3) The Secretary shall take such steps as may be necessary to effectuate an exchange sought by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (1).

(4) With regard to subsurface estates acquired by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to this subsection, the Secretary may promulgate such regulations as may be necessary to protect the environmental values of the Reserve or Range and consistent with the regulations governing the development of those lands within the Reserve or Range which have been opened for purposes of development, including, but not limited to, regulations issued pursuant to section 22(g) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1621.

(p) CONDITIONS.—All lands or interests in lands conveyed by the Secretary in subsections (d), (f)(1), (g)(2), (g)(3), (h), and (i) of this section to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation or a Village Corporation, as the case may be, shall be subject to valid existing rights, and in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, as amended, as though the lands were originally conveyed to such corporation under the provisions of such Act.

43 USC 1601  
note.

## COOK INLET VILLAGE SETTLEMENT

SEC. 1432. The Secretary is directed to:

(a) Terminate the review of the eligibility of Salamatof Native Association, Incorporated and withdraw any determination that said village corporation is not eligible for benefits under section 14(a) of this Act.

(b) Implement the agreement among the Secretary, Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated and Salamatof Native Association, Incorporated, which agreement dated August 17, 1979, had been filed with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs in the House of Representatives, the terms of which are hereby authorized.

(c) Remove from the Kenai National Moose Range the surface estate of any land, therein to be conveyed to Salamatof and the subsurface estate of any lands therein conveyed or to be conveyed to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, pursuant to the agreement authorized to be implemented under subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph.

(d) Implement an agreement among Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, the corporation representing the Village of Alexander Creek, the corporation representing the group of Alexander Creek and the United States, if such agreement is filed with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives prior to December 18, 1979, the terms of which are hereby authorized, and upon performance of the conditions precedent set forth in said agreement, certify Alexander Creek, Incorporated, as a group corporation, eligible for land and other benefits under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this Act.

43 USC 1611  
note.

(e) Treat lands conveyed to Alexander Creek as lands conveyed to Village Corporations for the limited purpose of calculating the acreage to be charged against the entitlement of Cook Inlet Region



94 STAT. 2544

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC, 2, 1980

48 USC note  
prec. 21. (f) Accept any lands that are tendered by the State of Alaska for the purpose of implementing the agreement described in subparagraph (i) of this paragraph, such tender not to be subject to the provisions of section 6(i) of the Alaska Statehood Act (72 Stat. 339).

## BRISTOL BAY NATIVE CORPORATION LANDS

43 USC 1613. SEC. 1433. (a) The following lands are hereby withdrawn for selection pursuant to the provisions of section 14 (h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this section:

## Seward Meridian

Township 14 south, range 56 west, sections 6, 7, 18, 19, and 30.

(b) On or prior to one hundred and eighty days from the date of enactment of this Act, Bristol Bay Native Corporation may select pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the lands withdrawn pursuant to subsection (a).

43 USC 1601  
note. (c) The Secretary shall convey to Bristol Bay Native Corporation the surface and subsurface estate of the acreage selected by it Conveyances pursuant to this section shall be subject to valid existing rights and the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to increase or decrease the acreage entitlement of Bristol Bay Native Corporation, under any section of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1616.  
43 USC 1714.  
*Ante*, p. 2437. (e) Any lands withdrawn under subsection (a) and not conveyed to Bristol Bay Native Corporation, shall return to the public domain subject to any prior withdrawals made by the Secretary pursuant to subsection 17(d)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, subsection 204(e) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act, and the provisions of section 906(k) of this Act.

## SHEE ATIKA-CHARCOAL AND ALICE ISLAND CONVEYANCE

43 USC 1613. SEC. 1434. In partial satisfaction of the rights of Shee Atika, Incorporated, under section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall convey to Shee Atika, Incorporated, subject to reservation of easements as provided in section 17(b)(3) of that Act, the surface estate, and to Sealaska Corporation the subsurface estate, in and to the land owned by the United States in section 1, township 56 S, range 63 E, Copper River meridian, comprising Charcoal and Alice Islands, excluding, however, the land therein occupied under Federal permit by the Mount Edgcombe Grade School, the lands comprising the Mausoleum of the United States Public Health Service, as designated by that Service, and the lands comprising the maintenance and warehouse buildings of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, as designated by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, and approximately 1.5 acres, heretofore declared excess to the needs of the United States Public Health Service and transferred to the General Services Administration. Shee Atika, Incorporated, shall designate from the land heretofore selected by or conveyed to it pursuant to section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, a block of land equal in acreage to the lands to be conveyed to it under this provision, and all claims and rights of Shee Atika, Incorporated, in and to the surface estate, and all claims and rights of Sealaska Corporation, in

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2545

and to the subsurface estate of such designated lands shall be deemed extinguished.

## AMENDMENT TO PUBLIC LAW 94-204

SEC. 1435. Section 12(b) of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204), as amended by section 4 of the Act of October 4, 1976 (Public Law 94-456) and section 3 of the Act of November 15, 1977 (Public Law 95-178) is hereby amended to add the following new paragraphs:

“12(b)(7)(i) Until the obligations of the Secretary and the Administrator of General Services under subsection 12(b)(6) of this Act are otherwise fulfilled: (a) Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, may, by crediting the account established in subsection 12(b)(7)(ii), bid, as any other bidder for surplus property, wherever located, in accordance with the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. sec. 484), as amended. No preference right of any type will be offered to Cook Inlet Region Incorporated, for bidding for General Services Administration surplus property under this subparagraph and no additional advertising shall be required other than that prescribed in title 40, United States Code, section 484(e)(2) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act; (b) the Administrator of General Services may, at the discretion of the Administrator, tender to the Secretary any surplus property otherwise to be disposed of pursuant to 40 U.S.C. 484(e)(3) to be offered Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated for a period of 90 days so as to aid in the fulfillment of the Secretary's program purposes under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act: *Provided*, That nothing in this subsection 12(b)(7)(i)(b) shall be construed to establish, enlarge or diminish authority of the Administrator or the Secretary within the State of Alaska. If the Region accepts such property, it shall be in exchange for acres or acre-equivalents as provided in subparagraph I(C)(2)(e) of the document, referred to in subsection (b) of this section. Prior to any disposition under subsection 12(b)(7)(i)(b), the Administrator shall notify the governing body of the locality where such property is located and any appropriate State agency, and no such disposition shall be made if such governing body or State agency, within ninety days of such notification formally advises the Administrator that it objects to the proposed disposition.

“(ii) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish a Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated surplus property account, which shall be available for the purpose of bidding on Federal surplus property. The balance of the account shall be the acre equivalent exchange value established by paragraph I(C)(2)(e) of the document referred to in this subsection, of the unfulfilled entitlement of Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, the effective date of this subsection to acre or acre-equivalents under paragraph I(C)(2)(g) of the document referred to in this subsection and shall be adjusted to reflect transfers or successful bids under subsection 12(b)(6) of this section.

“(iii) The amount charged against the Treasury account established under subsection (ii) shall be treated as proceeds of dispositions of surplus property for the purpose of determining the basis for calculating direct expenses pursuant to 40 U.S.C. 485(b), as amended.

“(iv) The basis for computing gain or loss on subsequent sale or other disposition of lands or interests in land conveyed to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, under this subsection, for purposes of any Federal, State or local tax imposed on or measured by income, shall be the fair value of such land or interest in land at the time of receipt. The amount charged against Cook Inlet's entitlement

Cook Inlet  
Region, Inc.,  
surplus  
property.  
43 USC 1611  
note.

43 USC 1601  
note.



Report to  
Congress.

of the document referred to in subsection (b) of this section shall be prima facie evidence of such fair value.

“12(b)(8) Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, the Secretary and/or the Administrator shall have until July 15, 1982, to complete the nomination of lands for the pool described in subsection 12(b)(6): *Provided, however,* That the Secretary shall report to Congress on January 15, 1982, as to:

“(i) Such studies and inquiries as shall have been initiated by the Secretary and the Administrator of General Services, or have been prepared by other holding agencies, to determine what lands, within the exterior boundaries of the Cook Inlet Region, or elsewhere can be made available to the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, to the extent of its entitlement;

“(ii) The feasibility and appropriate nature of reimbursement to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, for its unfulfilled entitlement as valued in paragraph I(C)(2)(e) of the document referred to in this subsection;

“(iii) The extent to which implementation to the mechanisms established in subsection 12(b)(7) promise to meet said unfulfilled commitment, and

“(iv) Such other remedial legislation on administrative action as may be needed.

#### INALIK NATIVE CORPORATION LANDS

SEC. 1436. (a) Upon the filing of a valid relinquishment by the State of Alaska of its selections of the following described lands, said lands are hereby withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights for a period of one year for selection by the Inalik Native Corporation:

#### Kateel River Meridian

Township 1 south, range 41 west;  
Township 1 south, range 42 west; and  
Township 1 south, range 43 west.

43 USC 1613.

(b) The Inalik Native Corporation is authorized to select the lands described in subsection (a) in partial satisfaction of its entitlement under section 14 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. The Secretary shall receive and adjudicate such selections as though they were timely filed pursuant to section 12 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and shall convey said lands to the Inalik Native Corporation and the Bering Straits Native Corporation pursuant to section 14 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1611.

43 USC 1601  
note.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to increase or decrease the acreage entitlement of the Inalik Native Corporation and Bering Straits Native Corporation under any section of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1641.

#### CONVEYANCES TO VILLAGE CORPORATIONS

SEC. 1437. (a) OPTIONAL PROCEDURE.—The provisions of this section shall be applicable only to the conveyance of Federal lands described herein to a Native Corporation which within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this Act or the date of eligibility determination, whichever is later, files a document with the Secretary setting forth its election to receive conveyance pursuant to this section.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2547

(b) "CORE" TOWNSHIPS ETC.—(1)(A) Except to the extent that conveyance of a surface estate would be inconsistent with section 12(a), 14(a), 14(b), or 22(l) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, subject to valid existing rights and section 903(a) of this Act, there is hereby conveyed to and vested in each Village Corporation for a Native Village which is determined by the Secretary to be eligible for land under section 11 or 16 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and which did not elect to acquire a former reserve under section 19(b) of such Act, all of the right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the surface estate in the public lands, as defined in such Act, in the township or townships withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(1) or 16(a) of such Act in which all or any part of such Village is located. As used in this paragraph the term "Native Village" has the same meaning such term has in section 3(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

Surface estates conveyances.

43 USC 1611, 1613, 1621. *Ante*, p. 2437.

43 USC 1609, 1615.

43 USC 1602.

(B) Where two or more Village Corporations are entitled to the same land by virtue of the same township or townships embracing all or part of the Native Villages, the conveyance made by paragraph (A) shall not be effective as to such lands until an arbitration decision or other binding agreement between or among the Corporations is filed with and published by the Secretary. Within thirty days of receipt of such decision or agreement, the Secretary shall publish notice of the decision or agreement in the Federal Register. Effective with such publication, title to the lands conveyed by subparagraph (A) shall vest in the Village Corporation as specified in the decision or agreement. For purposes of section 902, until title vests in the Village Corporation pursuant to this subparagraph, the Secretary shall consider the entire acreage involved chargeable to each Corporation's entitlement.

Publication in Federal Register.

(2) Except to the extent that conveyance of a surface estate would be inconsistent with section 12(a), 14(a), or 22(l) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, subject to valid existing rights and section 903(a) of this Act, there is hereby conveyed to and vested in each Village Corporation for a Native Village which is determined by the Secretary to be eligible for land under section 11 of such Act, and which did not elect to acquire a former reserve under section 19(b) of such Act, all of the right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the surface estate in the township or townships withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(2) of such Act in which all or any part of such village is located: *Provided*, That any such land reserved to or selected by the State of Alaska under the Acts of March 4, 1915 (38 Stat. 1214), as amended, January 21, 1929 (45 Stat. 1091), as amended, or July 28, 1956 (70 Stat. 709), and lands selected by the State which have been tentatively approved to the State under section 6(g) of the Alaska Statehood Act and as to which the State, prior to December 18, 1971, had conditionally granted title to, or contracts to purchase the surface estate to third parties, including cities and boroughs within the State, and such reservations, selections, grants, and contracts had not expired or been relinquished or revoked by the date of this Act, shall not be conveyed by operation of this paragraph: *And provided further*, That the provisions of subparagraph (1)(B) of this subsection shall apply to the conveyances under this paragraph.

43 USC 1611, 1613, 1621. *Ante*, p. 2437.

43 USC 1610.

43 USC 1618.

48 USC 353. 43 USC 852 note. 48 USC 46-1.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(3) Subject to valid existing rights and section 903(a) of this Act, there is hereby conveyed to and vested in each Village Corporation which, by the date of enactment of this Act, is determined by the Secretary to be eligible under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act to, and has elected to, acquire title to any estate pursuant to section 19(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, all of the

43 USC 1601 note. 43 USC 1618.

- right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the estates in a reserve, as such reserve existed on December 18, 1971, which was set aside for the use or benefit of the stockholders or members of such Corporation before the date of enactment of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. Nothing in this paragraph shall apply to the Village Corporation for the Native village of Klukwan, which Corporation shall receive those rights granted to it by the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204) as amended by the Act of October 4, 1976 (Public Law 94-456).
- 43 USC 1601 note.
- 43 USC 1604 note, 1605 note, 1611 note, 1615, 1616, 1618 note, 1620, 1621, 1625 and note, 1626, 1627, 1628.  
43 USC 1611.
- 43 USC 1613.
- (4) Subject to valid existing rights and section 903(a) of this Act, and except where such lands are within a National Wildlife Refuge or the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska, for which the Regional Corporation obtains in-lieu rights pursuant to section 12(a)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, there is hereby conveyed to and vested in each Regional Corporation which, as a result of a conveyance of a surface estate by operation of paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection, is entitled under section 14(f) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act to receive the subsurface estate corresponding to such surface estate, all of the right, title, and interest of the United States in and to such subsurface estate.
- (c) DOCUMENTS.—As soon as possible after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue to each Native Corporation referred to in subsection (b) interim conveyances or patents to the estate or estates conveyed to such Corporation by such subsection, but title shall be deemed to have passed on the date of the filing of a document of election described in subsection (a), notwithstanding any delay in the issuance of the interim conveyances or patents.
- (d) RECONVEYANCES; DISPUTES.—A Village Corporation's obligation to reconvey lands under section 14(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall arise only upon receipt of an interim conveyance or patent, whichever is earlier, under subsection (c) of this section or under such Act. For purposes of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, legislative conveyances made by, or interim conveyances and patents issued pursuant to, this title shall have the same effect as if issued pursuant to sections 14(a), 14(b), 14(f), and 19(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and shall be deemed to have been so issued. Disputes between or among Native Corporations arising from conveyances under this Act shall be resolved by a board of arbitrators of a type described in section 12(e) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act pertaining to disputes over land selection rights and the boundaries of Village Corporations.
- 43 USC 1601 note.
- 43 USC 1613, 1618.
- 43 USC 1611.
- (e) EXISTING RIGHTS.—All conveyances made by operation of this section shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act as if such conveyances or patents had been made or issued pursuant to that Act.
- (f) EASEMENTS.—For a period of one year from the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary may identify and issue a decision to reserve in the patent those easements, pursuant to section 17(b)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which are described in section 17(b)(1) of such Act on lands conveyed by this section, but the Secretary shall not reserve a greater number of easements or more land for a particular easement or easements than is reasonably necessary and he shall be guided by the principles of section 903 of this Act. Upon the finality of the decision so issued, such easements shall be reserved in the conveyance document or documents issued by the Secretary as required by this section.
- 43 USC 1616.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2549

(g) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the term “Native Corporation” means Village Corporations and Regional Corporations.

TITLE XV—NATIONAL NEED MINERAL ACTIVITY  
RECOMMENDATION PROCESS

AREAS SUBJECT TO THE NATIONAL NEED RECOMMENDATION PROCESS

SEC. 1501. The process contained in this title shall apply to all public lands within Alaska except for lands within units of the National Park System and the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. 16 USC 3231.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PRESIDENT TO CONGRESS

SEC. 1502. (a) RECOMMENDATION.—At any time after the date of enactment of this Act the President may transmit a recommendation to the Congress that mineral exploration, development, or extraction not permitted under this Act or other applicable law shall be permitted in a specified area of the lands referred to in section 1501. Notice of such transmittal shall be published in the Federal Register. No recommendation of the President under this section may be transmitted to the Congress before ninety days after publication in the Federal Register of notice of his intention to submit such recommendation. 16 USC 3232.

Publication in  
Federal  
Register.

(b) FINDINGS.—A recommendation may be transmitted to the Congress under subsection (a) if the President finds that, based on the information available to him—

(1) there is an urgent national need for the mineral activity; and

(2) such national need outweighs the other public values of the public lands involved and the potential adverse environmental impacts which are likely to result from the activity.

Submittal to  
Congress.

(c) REPORT.—Together with his recommendation, the President shall submit to the Congress—

(1) a report setting forth in detail the relevant factual background and the reasons for his findings and recommendation;

(2) a statement of the conditions and stipulations which would govern the activity if approved by the Congress; and

(3) in any case in which an environmental impact statement is required under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, a statement which complies with the requirements of section 102(2)(C) of such Act. In the case of any recommendation for which an environmental impact statement is not required under section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, the President may, if he deems it desirable, include such a statement in his transmittal to the Congress.

42 USC 4321  
note.  
42 USC 4332.

(d) APPROVAL.—Any recommendation under this section shall take effect only upon enactment of a joint resolution approving such recommendation within the first period of one hundred and twenty calendar days of continuous session of Congress beginning on the date after the date of receipt by the Senate and House of Representatives of such recommendation. Any recommendation of the President submitted to Congress under subsection (a) shall be considered received by both Houses for purposes of this section on the first day on which both are in session occurring after such recommendation is submitted.

94 STAT. 2550

PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC, 2, 1980

(e) ONE HUNDRED-AND-TWENTY-DAY COMPUTATION.—For purposes of this section—

(1) continuity of session of Congress is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and

(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the one-hundred-and-twenty-day calendar period.

## EXPEDITED CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW

16 USC 3233.

SEC. 1503. (a) RULEMAKING.—This subsection is enacted by Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of each House of Congress, respectively, and as such it is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in the House in the case of resolutions described by subsection (b) of this section and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that it is inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as those relate to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of such House.

(b) RESOLUTION.—For purposes of this section, the term “resolution” means a joint resolution, the resolving clause of which is as follows: “That the House of Representatives and Senate approve the recommendation of the President for \_\_\_\_\_ in submitted to the Congress on 19\_\_ .”, the first blank space therein to be filled in with appropriate activity, the second blank space therein to be filled in with the name or description of the area of land affected by the activity, and the third blank space therein to be filled with the date on which the President submits his recommendation to the House of Representatives and the Senate. Such resolution may also include material relating to the application and effect of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 to the recommendation.

42 USC 4321  
note.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-487—DEC. 2, 1980

94 STAT. 2551

(c) REFERRAL.—A resolution once introduced with respect to such Presidential recommendation shall be referred to one or more committees (and all resolutions with respect to the same Presidential recommendation shall be referred to the same committee or committees) by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be.

(d) OTHER PROCEDURES.—Except as otherwise provided in this section the provisions of section 8(d) of the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Act shall apply to the consideration of the resolution.

15 USC 719f.

Approved December 2, 1980.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and  
pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed  
Senate, amended.

Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

## 2. California Wilderness Act of 1984

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1619

Public Law 98-425  
98th Congress

### An Act

Entitled the "California Wilderness Act of 1984".

Sept. 28, 1984  
[H.R. 1437]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That this title may be cited as the "California Wilderness Act of 1984".

### TITLE I

#### DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS

SEC. 101. (a) In furtherance of the purposes of the Wilderness Act, the following lands, as generally depicted on maps, appropriately referenced, dated July 1980 (except as otherwise dated) are hereby designated as wilderness, and therefore, as components of the National Wilderness Preservation System—

(1) certain lands in the Lassen National Forest, California, which comprise approximately one thousand eight hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Caribou Wilderness Additions—Proposed", and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the Caribou Wilderness as designated by Public Law 88-577;

(2) certain lands in the Stanislaus and Toiyabe National Forests, California, which comprise approximately one hundred sixty thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Carson-Iceberg Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1984, and which shall be known as the Carson-Iceberg Wilderness: *Provided, however,* That the designation of the Carson-Iceberg Wilderness shall not preclude continued motorized access to those previously existing facilities which are directly related to permitted livestock grazing activities in the Wolf Creek Drainage on the Toiyabe National Forest in the same manner and degree in which such access was occurring as of the date of enactment of this title;

(3) certain lands in the Shasta-Trinity National Forest, California, which comprise approximately seven thousand three hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Castle Crags Wilderness—Proposed", and which shall be known as the Castle Crags Wilderness;

(4) certain lands in the Shasta-Trinity National Forest, California, which comprise approximately eight thousand two hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Chanchelulla Wilderness—Proposed", and which shall be known as the Chanchelulla Wilderness;

(5) certain lands in the Angeles National Forest, California, which comprise approximately four thousand four hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Cucamonga Wilderness Additions—Proposed", dated July 1984, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a

California  
Wilderness Act  
of 1984.  
National  
Wilderness  
Preservation  
System.  
National Forest  
System.  
National parks,  
monuments, etc.  
16 USC 1131  
note.

16 USC 1131  
note.  
16 USC 1132  
note.

16 USC 1132  
note.

16 USC 1132  
note.

98 STAT. 1620

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

16 USC 1131  
note.  
16 USC 1132  
note.

part of the Cucamonga Wilderness as designated by Public Law 88-577;

(6) certain lands in the Los Padres National Forest, which comprise approximately sixty-four thousand seven hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Dick Smith Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1984, and which shall be known as Dick Smith Wilderness: *Provided*, That the Act of March 21, 1968 (82 Stat. 51), which established the San Rafael Wilderness is hereby amended to transfer four hundred and thirty acres of the San Rafael Wilderness to the Dick Smith Wilderness and establish a line one hundred feet north of the centerline of the Buckhorn Fire Road as the southeasterly boundary of the San Rafael Wilderness, as depicted on a map entitled "Dick Smith Wilderness—Proposed", and wherever said Buckhorn Fire Road passes between the San Rafael and Dick Smith Wildernesses and elsewhere at the discretion of the Forest Service, it shall be closed to all motorized vehicles except those used by the Forest Service for administrative purposes;

16 USC 1132  
note.

16 USC 1132  
note.

(7) certain lands in the Sierra National Forest, California, which comprise approximately thirty thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Dinkey Lakes Wilderness—Proposed", and which shall be known as the "Dinkey Lakes Wilderness": *Provided*, That within the Dinkey Lakes Wilderness the Secretary of Agriculture shall permit nonmotorized dispersed recreation to continue at a level not less than the level of use which occurred during calendar year 1979;

16 USC 1131  
note.

(8) certain lands in the Sequoia National Forest, California, which comprise approximately thirty-two thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Domeland Wilderness Additions—Proposed", dated March 1983, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the Domeland Wilderness as designated by Public Law 88-577;

16 USC 1132  
note.  
16 USC 1132  
note.

(9) certain lands in the Stanislaus National Forest, California, which comprise approximately six thousand one hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Emigrant Wilderness Additions—Proposed", and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the Emigrant Wilderness as designated by Public Law 93-632;

(10) certain lands in the Tahoe National Forest, California, which comprise approximately twenty-five thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Granite Chief Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1984, and which shall be known as the Granite Chief Wilderness;

(11) certain lands in the Cleveland National Forest, California, which comprise approximately eight thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Hauser Wilderness—Proposed", and which shall be known as the Hauser Wilderness;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(12) certain lands in and adjacent to the Lassen National Forest, California, which comprise approximately forty-one thousand eight hundred forty acres as shown on a map entitled "Ishi Wilderness—Proposed", and which shall be known as the Ishi Wilderness;

(13) certain lands in the Sierra National Forest, California, which comprise approximately eighty-one thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "John Muir Wilderness Additions, Sierra National Forest—Proposed", dated February 1983, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be

## PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1621

deemed to be a part of the John Muir Wilderness as designated by Public Law 88-577: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to modify the boundaries of the John Muir Wilderness Additions and the Dinkey Lakes Wilderness as designated by this Act in the event he determines that portions of the existing primitive road between the two wilderness areas should be relocated for environmental protection or other reasons. Any relocated wilderness boundary shall be placed no more than three hundred feet from the centerline of any new primitive roadway and shall become effective upon publication of a notice of such relocation in the Federal Register;

16 USC 1131  
note.Federal  
Register,  
publication.

(14) certain lands in the Klamath National Forest, California, which comprise approximately twenty-eight thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Marble Mountain Wilderness Additions—Proposed", dated July 1984, and which are hereby incorporated in, and shall be deemed to be a part of the Marble Mountain Wilderness as designated by Public Law 88-577;

(15) certain lands in the Sierra and Inyo National Forests, California, which comprise approximately nine thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Minarets Wilderness Additions—Proposed", and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the Minarets Wilderness as designated by Public Law 88-577: *Provided*, That the existing Minarets Wilderness and additions thereto designated by this title henceforth shall be known as the Ansel Adams Wilderness;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(16) certain lands in the Eldorado, Stanislaus, and Toiyabe National Forests, California, which comprise approximately fifty-five thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Mokelumne Wilderness Additions—Proposed", dated July 1984, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the Mokelumne Wilderness as designated by Public Law 88-577;

(17) certain lands in the Sierra and Sequoia National Forests, California, which comprise approximately forty-five thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Monarch Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1984, and which shall be known as the Monarch Wilderness;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(18) certain lands in the Shasta-Trinity National Forest, California, which comprise approximately thirty-seven thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Mt. Shasta Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1984, and which shall be known as Mt. Shasta Wilderness;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(19) certain lands in the Six Rivers National Forest, California, which comprise approximately eight thousand one hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "North Fork Wilderness—Proposed", and which shall be known as the North Fork Wilderness;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(20) certain lands in the Cleveland National Forest, California, which comprise approximately thirteen thousand one hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Pine Creek Wilderness—Proposed", and which shall be known as the Pine Creek Wilderness;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(21) certain lands in the Rogue River National Forest, California, and Oregon, which comprise approximately sixteen thousand five hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled

98 STAT. 1622

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

*Ante*, p. 272.  
16 USC 1132  
note.

“Red Buttes Wilderness Additions—Proposed”, dated July 1984, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the Red Buttes Wilderness as designated by Public Law 98-328;

(22) certain lands in the Klamath National Forest, California, which comprise approximately twelve thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Russian Wilderness—Proposed”, and which shall be known as the Russian Wilderness;

(23) certain lands in the San Bernardino National Forest, California, which comprise approximately twenty-one thousand five hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “San Gorgonio Wilderness Additions—Proposed”, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the San Gorgonio Wilderness as designated by Public Law 88-577;

16 USC 1131  
note.

(24) certain lands in the San Bernardino National Forest, California, which comprise approximately ten thousand nine hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “San Jacinto Wilderness Additions—Proposed”, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the San Jacinto Wilderness as designated by Public Law 88-577: *Provided, however*, That the Secretary of Agriculture may pursuant to an application filed within 10 years of the date of enactment of this title, grant a right-of-way for, and authorize construction of, a transmission line or lines within the area depicted as “potential powerline corridor” on the map entitled “San Jacinto Wilderness Additions—Proposed”: *Provided further*, That if a power transmission line is constructed within such corridor, the corridor shall cease to be a part of the San Jacinto Wilderness and the Secretary of Agriculture shall publish notice thereof in the Federal Register;

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

(25) certain lands in the Sierra and Inyo National Forests and the Devils Postpile National Monument, California, which comprise approximately one hundred and ten thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “San Joaquin Wilderness—Proposed”, and which shall comprise a portion of the Ansel Adams Wilderness established pursuant to subparagraph (a)(15) of this section: *Provided, however*, That nothing in this title shall be construed to prejudice, alter, or affect in any way, any rights or claims of right to the diversion and use of waters from the North Fork of the San Joaquin River, or in any way to interfere with the construction, maintenance, repair, or operation of a hydroelectric project similar in scope to the Jackass-Chiquito hydroelectric power project (or the Granite Creek-Jackass alternative project) as initially proposed by the Upper San Joaquin River Water and Power Authority: *Provided further*, That the designation of the San Joaquin Wilderness shall not preclude continued motorized access to those previously existing facilities which are directly related to permitted livestock grazing activities nor operation and maintenance of the existing cabin located in the vicinity of the Heitz Meadow Guard Station within the Ansel Adams Wilderness, in the same manner and degree in which such access and operation and maintenance of such cabin were occurring as of the date of enactment of this title;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(26) certain lands in the Cleveland National Forest, California, which comprise approximately thirty-nine thousand five

## PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1623

hundred and forty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "San Mateo Canyon Wilderness—Proposed", and which shall be known as the San Mateo Canyon Wilderness;

(27) certain lands in the Los Padres National Forest, California, which comprise approximately two thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "San Rafael Wilderness Additions—Proposed", and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the San Rafael Wilderness as designated by Public Law 90-271;

16 USC 1132  
note.  
16 USC 1132  
note.

(28) certain lands in the San Bernardino National Forest, California, which comprise approximately twenty thousand one hundred and sixty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Santa Rosa Wilderness—Proposed", and which shall be known as the Santa Rosa Wilderness;

(29) certain lands in the Angeles and San Bernardino National Forests, California, which comprise approximately forty-three thousand six hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Sheep Mountain Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1984, and which shall be known as Sheep Mountain Wilderness;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(30) certain lands in the Six Rivers, Klamath, and Siskiyou National Forests, California, which comprise approximately one hundred fifty-three thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Siskiyou Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1984, and which shall be known as the Siskiyou Wilderness;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(31) certain lands in the Mendocino National Forest, California, which comprise approximately thirty-seven thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Snow Mountain Wilderness—Proposed", and which shall be known as Snow Mountain Wilderness;

16 USC 1132  
note

(32) certain lands in the Sequoia and Inyo National Forests, California, which comprise approximately sixty-three thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "South Sierra Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1984, and which shall be known as the South Sierra Wilderness;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(33) certain lands in the Modoc National Forest, California, which comprise approximately one thousand nine hundred and forty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "South Warner Wilderness Additions—Proposed", and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the South Warner Wilderness as designated by Public Law 88-577;

16 USC 1131  
note.  
16 USC 1132  
note.

(34) certain lands in and adjacent to the Klamath, Shasta-Trinity and Six Rivers National Forests, California, which comprise approximately five hundred thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Trinity Alps Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1984, and which shall be known as the Trinity Alps Wilderness;

(35) certain lands in the Los Padres National Forest, California, which comprise approximately two thousand seven hundred and fifty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Ventana Wilderness Additions—Proposed", and which are hereby incorporated in, and shall be deemed to be a part of the Ventana Wilderness as designated by Public Laws 91-58 and 95-237;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(36) certain lands in and adjacent to the Six Rivers and Mendocino National Forests, California, which comprise

98 STAT. 1624

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

approximately forty-two thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Yolla-Bolly Middle Eel Additions—Proposed", dated July 1984, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the Yolla-Bolly Middle Eel Wilderness as designated by Public Law 88-577;

16 USC 1131  
note.

16 USC 1132  
note.

16 USC 1132  
note.

16 USC 1132  
note.

(37) certain lands in the Plumas National Forest, California, which comprise approximately twenty-one thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Bucks Lake Wilderness—Proposed", dated March 1983, and which shall be known as the Bucks Lake Wilderness;

(38) certain lands in and adjacent to the Los Padres National Forest, California, which comprise approximately twenty thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Machesna Mountain Wilderness—Proposed", dated March 1983, and which shall be known as the Machesna Mountain Wilderness; and

(39) certain lands in the Sequoia National Forest, which comprise approximately ten thousand five hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Jennie Lakes Wilderness—Proposed", dated March 1983, and which shall be known as the Jennie Lakes Wilderness.

(b) The previous classifications of the High Sierra Primitive Area, Emigrant Basin Primitive Area, and the Salmon-Trinity Alps Primitive Area are hereby abolished.

#### DESIGNATION OF PLANNING AREAS

16 USC 1131  
note.  
Report.  
President of U.S.

SEC. 102. (a) In furtherance of the purposes of the Wilderness Act, the following lands shall be reviewed by the Secretary of Agriculture as to their suitability for preservation as wilderness. The Secretary shall submit his report and findings to the President, and the President shall submit his recommendations to the United States House of Representatives and the United States Senate no later than three years from the date of enactment of this title:

(1) certain lands in the Stanislaus and Toiyabe National Forests, California, which comprise approximately thirty thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Carson-Iceberg Planning Area", dated July 1984, and which shall be known as the Carson-Iceberg Planning Area;

(2) certain lands in the Toiyabe National Forest, California, which comprise approximately forty-nine thousand two hundred acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Hoover Wilderness Additions Planning Area", dated July 1984, and which shall be known as the Hoover Wilderness Additions Planning Area; and

(3) certain lands in the San Bernardino National Forest, California, which comprise approximately seventeen thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Pyramid Peak Planning Area", dated July 1984, and which shall be known as the Pyramid Peak Planning Area.

(b) Subject to valid existing rights, the planning areas designated by this section shall for a period of four years from the date of enactment of this title, be administered by the Secretary of Agriculture so as to maintain their presently existing wilderness character and potential for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System.

## PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1625

## ADMINISTRATION OF WILDERNESS AREAS

SEC. 103. (a) Subject to valid existing rights, each wilderness area designated by this title shall be administered by the Secretary concerned in accordance with the provisions of the Wilderness Act: *Provided*, That any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this title.

16 USC 1131  
note.

(b) Within the National Forest wilderness areas designated by this title—

(1) as provided in subsection 4(d)(4)(2) of the Wilderness Act, the grazing of livestock, where established prior to the date of enactment of this title, shall be permitted to continue subject to such reasonable regulations, policies and practices as the Secretary deems necessary, as long as such regulations, policies and practices fully conform with and implement the intent of Congress regarding grazing in such areas as such intent is expressed in the Wilderness Act and this title;

16 USC 1133.

(2) as provided in subsection 4(d)(1) of the Wilderness Act, the Secretary concerned may take such measures as are necessary in the control of fire, insects, and diseases, subject to such conditions as he deems desirable; and

(3) as provided in section 4(b) of the Wilderness Act, the Secretary concerned shall administer such areas so as to preserve their wilderness character and to devote them to the public purposes of recreational, scenic, scientific, educational, conservation, and historical use.

(c) Within sixty days of the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary of Agriculture shall enter into negotiations to acquire by exchange all or part of any privately owned lands within the national forest wilderness areas designated by this title. Such exchange shall to the maximum extent practicable be completed within three years after the date of enactment of this title. The Secretary is authorized to acquire such lands by means other than exchange, beginning three years after the date of enactment of this title. Acquisition shall be only with the concurrence of the owner. Values shall be determined without reference to any restrictions on access or use which arise out of designation as a wilderness area.

## FILING OF MAPS AND DESCRIPTIONS

SEC. 104. As soon as practicable after enactment of this title, a map and a legal description on each wilderness area shall be filed with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives, and each such map and description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title: *Provided*, That correction of clerical and typographical errors in each such legal description and map may be made. Each such map and legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Chief of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture.

Public  
availability.

## ADDITIONS TO NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

SEC. 105. (a) The following lands are hereby added to the National Park System:

98 STAT. 1626

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

16 USC 80 note.

(1) certain lands in the Sequoia National Forest, California which comprise approximately one thousand five hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Jennie Lakes Additions, Kings Canyon National Park—Proposed", dated March 1983, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of Kings Canyon National Park; and

16 USC 46 note.

(2) certain lands which comprise approximately one hundred eighty-five acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "McCauley Ranch Addition, Yosemite National Park", dated December 1982 and numbered 80,021, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of Yosemite National Park.

(b) Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary of Agriculture shall transfer the lands described in subsection (a) of this section, without consideration, to the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Interior for administration as part of the National Park System. The boundaries of the national forests and national parks shall be adjusted accordingly. The areas added to the National Park System by this section shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System.

Report.

(c) The Secretary of the Interior shall study the lands added to the National Park System by subsection (a) of this section for possible designation as national park wilderness, and shall report to the Congress his recommendations as to the suitability or nonsuitability of the designation of such lands as wilderness by not later than three years after the effective date of this title.

16 USC 46 note.

(d) The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized and directed to transfer to the jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Interior for administration as a part of Yosemite National Park, two hundred and fifty-three acres of the Stanislaus National Forest at Crocker Ridge, identified as all that land lying easterly of a line beginning at the existing park boundary and running three hundred feet west of and parallel to the center line of the park road designated as State Highway 120, also known as the New Big Oak Flat Road, within section 34, township 1 south, range 19 east, and within sections 4, 9, and 10, township 2 south, range 19 east, Mount Diablo base and meridian. The boundary of Yosemite National Park and the Stanislaus National Forest shall be adjusted accordingly.

(e) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to transfer to the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Agriculture one hundred and sixty acres within the boundary of the Sierra National Forest identified as the northwest quarter of section 16, township 5 south, range 22 east, Mount Diablo base meridian, subject to the right of the Secretary of the Interior to the use of the water thereon for park purposes, including the right of access to facilities necessary for the transportation of water to the park.

## NATIONAL PARK WILDERNESS

SEC. 106. The following lands are hereby designated as wilderness in accordance with section 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890; 16 U.S.C. 1132(c)) and shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act.

## PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1627

(1) Yosemite National Park Wilderness, comprising approximately six hundred and seventy-seven thousand six hundred acres, and potential wilderness additions comprising approximately three thousand five hundred and fifty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Wilderness Plan, Yosemite National Park, California", numbered 104-20, 003-E dated July 1980, and shall be known as the Yosemite Wilderness;

16 USC 1132  
note.

(2) Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks Wilderness, comprising approximately seven hundred and thirty-six thousand nine hundred and eighty acres; and potential wilderness additions comprising approximately one hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Wilderness Plan—Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks—California", numbered 102-20, 003-E and dated July 1980, and shall be known as the Sequoia Kings Canyon Wilderness.

16 USC 1132  
note.

## MAP AND DESCRIPTION

SEC. 107. A map and description of the boundaries of the areas designated in section 106 of this title shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, and in the Office of the Superintendent of each area designated in section 106. As soon as practicable after this title takes effect, maps of the wilderness areas and descriptions of their boundaries shall be filed with the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, and such maps and descriptions shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title: *Provided*, That correction of clerical and typographical errors in such maps and descriptions may be made.

Public  
availability.

## CESSATION OF CERTAIN USES

SEC. 108. Any lands (in section 106 of this title) which represent potential wilderness additions upon publication in the Federal Register of a notice by the Secretary of the Interior that all uses thereon prohibited by the Wilderness Act have ceased, shall thereby be designated wilderness. Lands designated as potential wilderness additions shall be managed by the Secretary insofar as practicable as wilderness until such time as said lands are designated as wilderness.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

## ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 109. The areas designated by section 106 of this title as wilderness shall be administered by the Secretary of the interior in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that title as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this title, and where appropriate, any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture shall be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

16 USC 1131  
note.

SEC. 110. Notwithstanding any existing or future administrative designation or recommendation, mineral prospecting, exploration, development, or mining of cobalt and associated minerals under taken under the United States mining laws within the North Fork

98 STAT. 1628

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

Smith roadless area (RARE II, 5-707, Six Rivers National Forest, California) shall be subject to only such Federal laws and regulations as are generally applicable to national forest lands designated as nonwilderness.

## WILDERNESS REVIEW CONCERNS

Conservation.

SEC. 111. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) the Department of Agriculture has completed the second roadless area review and evaluation program (RARE II); and

(2) the Congress had made its own review and examination of national forest roadless areas in California and the environmental impacts associated with alternative allocations of such areas.

(b) On the basis of such review, the Congress hereby determines and directs that—

(1) without passing on the question of the legal and factual sufficiency of the RARE II final environmental statement (dated January 1979) with respect to national forest lands in States other than California, such statement shall not be subject to judicial review with respect to National Forest System lands in the State of California;

(2) upon enactment of this title, the injunction issued by the United States District Court for the Eastern District of California in the State of California versus Bergland (483 F. Supp. 465 (1980)) shall no longer be in force;

(3) with respect to the National Forest System lands in the State of California which were reviewed by the Department of Agriculture in the second roadless area review and evaluation (RARE II), and those lands referred to in subsection (d), except those lands remaining in further planning as referred to in subsection (e), or designated as planning areas upon enactment of this title, that review and evaluation shall be deemed for the purposes of the initial land management plans required for such lands by the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974, as amended by the National Forest Management Act of 1976, to be an adequate consideration of the suitability of such lands for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System and the Department of Agriculture shall not be required to review the wilderness option prior to the revisions of the plans but shall review the wilderness option when the plans are revised, which revisions will ordinarily occur on a ten-year cycle, or at least every fifteen years, unless prior to such time the Secretary of Agriculture finds that conditions in a unit have significantly changed;

(4) areas in the State of California reviewed in such final environmental statement or referenced in subsection (d) and not designated as wilderness or planning areas by this title or remaining in further planning as referenced in subsection (e) upon enactment of this title shall be managed for multiple use in accordance with land management plans pursuant to section 6 of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974, as amended by the National Forest Management Act of 1976: *Provided*, That such areas need not be managed for the purpose of protecting their suitability for wilderness designation prior to or during revision of the land management plans;

16 USC 1600  
note.

16 USC 1604.

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1629

(5) in the event that revised land management plans in the State of California are implemented pursuant to section 6 of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974, as amended by the National Forest Management Act of 1976, and other applicable law, areas not recommended for wilderness designation need not be managed for the purpose of protecting their suitability for wilderness designation prior to or during revision of such plans, and areas recommended for wilderness designation shall be managed for the purpose of protecting their suitability for wilderness designation as may be required by the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974, as amended by the National Forest Management Act of 1976, and other applicable law; and

16 USC 1604.

16 USC 1600 note.

(6) unless expressly authorized by Congress, the Department of Agriculture shall not conduct any further statewide roadless area review and evaluation of National Forest System lands in the State of California for the purpose of determining their suitability for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System.

(c) As used in this section, and as provided in section 6 of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974, as amended by the National Forest Management Act of 1976, the term "revision" shall not include an "amendment" to a plan.

(d) The provisions of this section shall also apply to—

(1) those National Forest System roadless lands in the State of California: in the Plumas and Tahoe National Forests which were evaluated in the Mohawk Unit Plan; in the Six Rivers National Forest which were evaluated in the Blue Creek Unit Plan not designated as Wilderness by this title and the Fox Unit Plan; in the Klamath National Forest which were evaluated in the King Unit Plan; in the Angeles National Forest which were evaluated in the San Gabriel Unit Plan; in the Modoc and Shasta-Trinity and Klamath National Forests in the Medicine Lake Unit Plan; in the Cleveland National Forest which were evaluated in the Palomar Mountain Unit Plan and Trabuco Unit Plan; in the Los Padres National Forest which were evaluated in the Big Sur Unit Plan; in the Tahoe National Forest which were evaluated in the Truckee-Little Truckee Unit Plan; and those portions of the Carson-Iceberg roadless area not designated as wilderness or planning areas or remaining in further planning as referenced in subsection (e);

(2) National Forest System roadless lands in the State of California which are less than five thousand acres in size; and

(3) National Forest System roadless areas or portions thereof in the State of California as identified in Executive Document Numbered 1504 Ninety-sixth Congress (House Document Numbered 96-119) and identified by name and number at the end of this subparagraph, which are not designated as wilderness by this title:

National Forest	Area name	Area I.D.
Eldorado	Pyramid	05023
Eldorado	Rubicon	05026
Eldorado	Dardanelles	05982
Eldorado	Tragedy-Elephants Back	05984
Eldorado	Raymond Peak	05985
Klamath	Orleans Mountain	B5079
Klamath	Condrey Mountain	05704

National Forest	Area name	Area I.D.
Lake Tahoe Basin M U.	Dardanelles	05982
Lassen	Lost Creek	05089
Lassen	Polk Springs	05097
Lassen	Chips Creek	05099
Los Padres	Machesna Mountain	05110
Los Padres	Miranda Pine	05114
Los Padres	Tepusquet Peak	05116
Los Padres	Spoor Canyon	05118
Los Padres	Fox Mountain	05120
Los Padres	Cuyama	05135
Mendocino	Wilderness Contiguous	05137
Mendocino	Elk Creek	05140
Mendocino	Big Butte-Shinbone	05145
Mendocino	Black Butte	05269
Plumas	Chips Creek	05099
Plumas	Middle Fork	05167
Plumas	Bald Rock	05169
Plumas	West Yuba	05172
Rogue River	Condrey Mountain	06704
Sequoia	Agnew	05199
Sequoia	Woodpecker	05206
Sequoia	Domeland addition	05207
Shasta-Trinity	Chanchelulla	05220
Shasta-Trinity	East Fork	05226
Shasta-Trinity	Murphy Glade	05298
Shasta-Trinity	Fisher Gulch	A5299
Sierra	Mount Raymond	05242
Sierra	Dinkey Lakes	05244
Sierra	Rancheria	C5198
Six Rivers	Orleans Mountain	B5079
Six Rivers	North Fork Smith	05707
Stanislaus	Tuolumne River	05258
Stanislaus	Raymond Peak	05985
Tahoe	West Yuba	05172
Tahoe	North Fork American	05262
Tahoe	East Yuba	05264
Toiyabe	Dardanelles	04982
Toiyabe	Tragedy-Elephants Back	04984
Toiyabe	Raymond Peak	04985
Tahoe	Granite Chief	05261
Angeles	Pleasant View	F5008
Shasta-Trinity	Castle Crags	B5219
Shasta-Trinity	Mt. Shasta	C5213
Lake Tahoe Basin M.U.	Pyramid	O5023

(e) Certain National Forest System roadless lands in the State of California as identified in Executive Document Numbered 1504 Ninety-sixth Congress (House Document Numbered 96-119) and identified by name and number at the end of this subsection, shall remain as further planning areas for purposes of this title:

National Forest	Area name	Area I.D.
Angeles	Sespe-Frazier	05002
Angeles	Arroyo Seco	05012
Cleveland	Sill Hill	05304
Cleveland	Caliente	05017
Eldorado	Caples Creek	05027
Inyo	White Mountains	A5058
Inyo	White Mountains	B5058
Inyo	Coyote-Southeast	05033
Inyo	Table Mountain	05035
Inyo	Mazourka	A5064
Inyo	Wheeler Ridge	05040
Inyo	Horse Meadow	05049
Inyo	Tioga Lake	05050
Inyo	Hall Natural Area	05051
Inyo	Log Cabin Saddlebag	05052
Inyo	Benton Range	05056

## PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1631

National Forest	Area name	Area I.D.
Inyo	Blanco Mountain	05059
Inyo	Birch Creek	05060
Inyo	Black Canyon	05061
Inyo	Andrews Mountain	05063
Inyo	Paiute	B5064
Inyo	Laurel-McGee	05045
Inyo	Buttermilk	05038
Lake Tahoe Basin M U.	Freel	05271
Lassen	Wild Cattle Mountain	05093
Lassen	Butt Mountain	05100
Lassen	Trail Lake	B5095
Lassen	Heart Lake	05096
Lassen	Ishi	B5098
Los Padres	Antimony	05136
Los Padres	Bear Canyon	05104
Los Padres	Bear Mountain	05103
Los Padres	Big Rocks	05112
Los Padres	Black Butte	05102
Los Padres	Black Mountain	05108
Los Padres	Diablo	05127
Los Padres	Dry Lakes	05131
Los Padres	Horseshoe Springs	05115
Los Padres	La Brea	05117
Los Padres	La Panza	05109
Los Padres	Little Pine	05278
Los Padres	Los Machos Hills	05111
Los Padres	Machesna Mountain	05110
Los Padres	Matilija	05129
Los Padres	Quatal	05268
Los Padres	Sawmill-Badlands	05134
Los Padres	Sespe Frazier	05002
Los Padres	Stanley Mountain	05113
San Bernardino	Sugarloaf	05186
San Bernardino	Raywood Flat	B5187
San Bernardino	Cucamonga B	B5174
San Bernardino	Cucamonga C	C5174
Sequoia	Dennison Peak	05202
Sequoia	Kings River	B5198
Sequoia	Oat Mountain	05197
Sequoia	Moses	05203
Sequoia	Scodies	05212
Sequoia	Cypress	A5213
Shasta-Trinity	Mt. Eddy	05229
Sierra	Kings River	B5198
Stanislaus	Carson-Iceberg (Pacific Valley portion)	B5986
Toiyabe	Sweetwater	04657
Toiyabe	Hoover Extension	E4662
Lassen	Mill Creek	05284
Los Padres	Garcia Mountain	05107

## SEVERABILITY

SEC. 112. If any provision of this title or the application thereof is held invalid, the remainder of the title and the application thereof shall not be affected thereby.

SEC. 113. For fiscal years commencing after September 30, 1985, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this title.

Appropriation  
authorization.

98 STAT. 1632

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

## TITLE II

## DESIGNATION WILD AND SCENIC RIVER

*Ante*, p. 1491.  
16 USC 1274.

SEC. 201 Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1271-1287) as amended is further amended by inserting the following new paragraph:

“(52) TUOLUMNE, CALIFORNIA.—The main river from its sources on Mount Dana and Mount Lyell in Yosemite National Park to Don Pedro Reservoir consisting of approximately 83 miles as generally depicted on the proposed boundary map entitled ‘Alternative A’ contained in the Draft Tuolumne Wild and Scenic River Study and Environmental Impact Statement published by the United States Department of the Interior and Department of Agriculture in May 1979;) to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture. After consultation with State and local governments and the interested public and within two years from the date of enactment of this paragraph, the Secretary shall take such action as is required under subsection (b) of this section. Nothing in this Act shall preclude the licensing, development, operation, or maintenance of water resources facilities on those portions of the North Fork, Middle Fork or South Fork of the Tuolumne or Clavey Rivers that are outside the boundary of the wild and scenic river area as designated in this section. Nothing in this section is intended or shall be construed to affect any rights, obligations, privileges, or benefits granted under any prior authority of law including chapter 4 of the Act of December 19, 1913, commonly referred to as the Raker Act (38 Stat. 242) and including any agreement or administrative ruling entered into or made effective before the enactment of this paragraph. For fiscal years commencing after September 30, 1985, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this subsection.”.

Appropriation  
authorization.

## TITLE III

## ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL FOREST SCENIC AREA

16 USC 543.

Public  
availability.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

SEC. 301. The area in the Mono Basin within and adjacent to the Inyo National Forest in the State of California, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area” dated June 1983, and numbered 1983-3, is hereby designated as the Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area (hereafter in this title referred to as the “Scenic Area”). Such map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Forest Supervisor, Inyo National Forest and in the office of the Chief of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture. The Secretary of Agriculture (hereinafter in this title referred to as the “Secretary”) may make minor revisions in the boundary of the Scenic Area after publication of notice to that effect in the Federal Register and submission of notice thereof to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate. Such notice shall be published and submitted at least sixty days before the revision is made.

## PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1633

## EXTENSION OF NATURAL FOREST BOUNDARY

Sec. 302. (a) The exterior boundary of the Inyo National Forest is hereby extended to include the area within the boundary of the Scenic Area. Any lands and interests therein acquired pursuant to section 303 shall become part of the National Forest System.

16 USC 543a.

(b) For the purposes of section 7(a)(1) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (78 Stat. 897; 16 U.S.C. 4601-4 through 4601-11), the boundary of the Inyo National Forest, as modified by this section, shall be treated as if it were the boundary of that forest on January 1, 1964.

16 USC 4601-9.  
16 USC 4601-4—  
4601-11.

## ACQUISITION

SEC. 303. (a) The Secretary is authorized to acquire all lands and interests therein within the boundary of the Scenic Area by donation, exchange in accordance with this title or other provisions of law, or purchase with donated or appropriated funds, except that—

16 USC 543b.

(1) any lands or interests therein within the boundary of the Scenic Area which are owned by the State of California or any political subdivision thereof (including the city of Los Angeles) may be acquired only by donation or exchange; and

(2) lands or interests therein within the boundary of the Scenic Area which are not owned by the State of California or any political subdivision thereof (including the city of Los Angeles) may be acquired only with the consent of the owner thereof unless the Secretary determines, after written notice to the owner and after opportunity for comment, that the property is being developed, or proposed to be developed, in a manner which is detrimental to the integrity of the Scenic Area or which is otherwise incompatible with the purposes of this title.

(b)(1) Not later than six months after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall publish specific guidelines under which determinations shall be made under paragraph (2) of subsection (a). No use which existed prior to June 1, 1984, within the area included in the Scenic Area shall be treated under such guidelines as a detrimental or incompatible use within the meaning of such paragraph (2).

Guidelines,  
publication.

(2) For purposes of subsection (a)(2), any development or proposed development of private property within the boundary of the Scenic Area that is significantly different from, or a significant expansion of, development existing as of June 1, 1984, shall be considered by the Secretary as detrimental to the integrity of the Scenic Area. No reconstruction or expansion of a private or commercial building, including—

(A) reconstruction of an existing building,

(B) construction of attached structural additions, not to exceed 100 per centum of the square footage of the original building, and

(C) construction of reasonable support development such as roads, parking, water and sewage systems shall be treated as detrimental to the integrity of the Scenic Area or as an incompatible development within the meaning of paragraph (2) of subsection (a).

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall only be required to prepare an environmental assessment of

Conservation.

any exchange of mineral or geothermal interest authorized by this title.

ADMINISTRATION

16 USC 543c.

SEC. 304. (a)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this title, the Secretary, acting through the Chief of the Forest Service, shall administer the Scenic Area as a separate unit within the boundary of the Inyo National Forest in accordance with the laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the National Forest System. All Bureau of Land Management administered lands that fall within the boundaries of the Scenic Area are hereby added to the Inyo National Forest and shall be administered in accordance with the laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the National Forest System.

(2) In addition, the following parcels administered by the Bureau of Land Management are hereby added to the Inyo National Forest and shall be administered in accordance with the laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the National Forest System:

township 1 south; range 26 east; Mount Diablo Meridian:  
east half of southwest quarter and south half of southeast quarter of section 10; and

township 1 north; range 26 east; Mount Diablo Meridian:  
southwest quarter of northeast quarter and west half of southeast quarter of section 9;

southwest quarter of southwest quarter of section 15;  
southwest quarter of northwest quarter and northwest quarter of southwest quarter of section 25;

north half of southeast quarter of section 26, west half of northwest quarter and northwest quarter of southwest quarter of section 27;

township 1 north; range 27 east; Mount Diablo Meridian:  
east half of southeast quarter of section 34;  
southwest quarter of northwest quarter of section 35; and  
west half of section 30 as intersected by Scenic Area Boundary.

(b)(1) In a manner consistent with the protection of the water rights of the State of California or any political subdivision thereof (including the city of Los Angeles) or of any person to the extent that such water rights have been granted or modified under the laws of the State of California, the Secretary shall manage the Scenic Area to protect its geologic, ecologic, and cultural resources. The Secretary shall provide for recreational use of the Scenic Area and shall provide recreational and interpretive facilities (including trails and campgrounds) for the use of the public which are compatible with the provisions of this title, and may assist adjacent affected local governmental agencies in the development of related interpretive programs. The Secretary shall permit the full use of the Scenic Area for scientific study and research in accordance with such rules and regulations as he may prescribe.

(2) Except as specifically provided in this subsection, no commercial timber harvesting shall be permitted in the Scenic Area, but the Secretary shall permit the utilization of wood material such as firewood, posts, poles, and Christmas trees by individuals for their domestic purposes under such regulations as he may prescribe to protect the natural and cultural resources of the Scenic Area. The Secretary may take action including the use of commercial timber harvest to the minimum extent necessary to control fires, insects and diseases that might—

## PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1635

- (A) endanger irreplaceable features within the Scenic Area,  
or  
(B) cause substantial damage to significant resources adjacent to the Scenic Area.

(c) The Secretary shall permit those persons holding currently valid grazing permits within the boundary of the Scenic Area to continue to exercise such permits consistent with other applicable law.

(d) The Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements with the State of California and any political subdivision thereof (including the city of Los Angeles) for purposes of protecting Scenic Area resources and administering areas owned by the State or by any such political subdivision which are within the Scenic Area.

(e) Within three years after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall submit to the committees referred to in section 301, a detailed and comprehensive management plan for the Scenic Area which is consistent with the protection of water rights as provided in subsection (b)(1). The plan shall include but not be limited to—

- (1) an inventory of natural (including geologic) and cultural resources;
- (2) general development plans for public use facilities, including cost estimates; and
- (3) measures for the preservation of the natural and cultural resources of the Scenic Area in accordance with subsections (a) and (b) of this section.

Such plan shall provide for hunting and fishing (including commercial brine shrimp operations authorized under State law) within the Scenic Area in accordance with applicable Federal and State law, except to the extent otherwise necessary for reasons of public health and safety, the protection of resources, scientific research activities, or public use and enjoyment.

(f) The Secretary is authorized to construct a visitor center in the Scenic Area for the purpose of providing information through appropriate displays, printed material, and other interpretive programs, about the natural and cultural resources of the Scenic Area.

(g)(l) Subject to valid existing rights, federally owned lands and interests therein within the Scenic Area are withdrawn from entry or appropriation under the mining laws of the United States, from the operation of the mineral leasing laws of the United States, from operation of the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970, and from disposition under the public land laws.

(2) Subject to valid existing rights, all mining claims located within the Scenic Area shall be subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe to assure that nothing will, to the maximum extent practicable, be consistent with protection of the scenic, scientific, cultural, and other resources of the area, and any patent which may be issued after the date of enactment of this title shall convey title only to the minerals together with the right to use the surface of lands for mining purposes subject to such reasonable regulations.

(h) Nothing in this title shall be construed to reserve any water for purposes of the Scenic Area or to affirm, deny, or otherwise affect the present (or prospective) water rights of any person or of the State of California or of any political subdivision thereof (including the city of Los Angeles), nor shall any provision of this title be construed to cause, authorize, or allow any interference with or infringement of such water rights so long as, and to the extent that,

Management  
Plan.

30 USC 1001  
note.

98 STAT. 1636

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

Repeal.

those rights remain valid and enforceable under the laws of the State of California.

(i)(l) The Act entitled “An Act authorizing and directing the Secretary of the Interior to sell to the city of Los Angeles, California, certain public lands in California; and granting rights-of-way over public lands and reserved lands to the city of Los Angeles in Mono County in the State of California”, approved June 23, 1936 (49 Stat. 1892), is hereby repealed.

(2) The Secretary and the Secretary of the Interior shall grant and convey rights-of-way easements, at no cost, to the city of Los Angeles for those rights-of-way on public lands and national forest lands in Mono County, California, as described and set forth in maps and accompanying descriptions which were—

(A) filed by the city of Los Angeles with the Secretary of the Interior on October 24, 1944, and

(B) accepted as proof of construction on behalf of the United States by the Commissioner of the General Land Office on January 4, 1945.

Such easement conveyances shall provide for the right of the city to continue its present operations and to maintain, reconstruct, and replace all existing water and power facilities located within the bounds of the area described in the maps and descriptions referred to in the preceding sentence. The United States shall reserve in the conveyance easements all rights to use and permit the use by others of the lands so conveyed to the extent that such use does not unreasonably interfere with the rights granted herein to the city of Los Angeles.

(3) The grant in paragraph (2) of this subsection shall become effective upon relinquishment in writing by the city of Los Angeles of its applications dated October 20, 1944, and January 17, 1945, to purchase twenty-three thousand eight hundred and fifty acres of Federal land.

(4) The easements granted under paragraph (2) of this subsection shall provide that whenever the city of Los Angeles ceases to use the land or any part thereof subject to such easements for the purposes for which it is currently being used, as of the date of enactment of this title, all interests in such land or part thereof shall revert to the United States.

(j) Existing community recreational uses, as of the date of enactment of this title, shall be permitted at the levels and locations customarily exercised.

## STUDIES

16 USC 543d.

SEC. 305. The Secretary shall take such steps as may be necessary to, within one hundred and eighty days of the date of enactment of this title, enter into a contract with the National Academy of Sciences for the purpose of conducting a scientific study of the ecology of the Scenic Area. The study shall provide for consultation with knowledgeable local, State, Federal, and private persons and organizations and shall provide findings and recommendations to the Congress. Such study shall be conducted in accordance with the best scientific methodology (as set forth by the National Academy of Sciences) and shall be transmitted by the National Academy of Sciences to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives, and to the Chief of the Forest Service not later than January 1, 1987. Progress

## PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

98 STAT. 1637

reports regarding the study shall be transmitted to the above committees on January 1, 1985, and January 1 of each year thereafter.

## ADVISORY BOARD

SEC. 306 (a) There is hereby established the Scenic Area Advisory Board (hereinafter referred to as the "Board"). The Secretary shall consult with and seek the advice and recommendations of the Board with respect to—

Establishment.  
16 USC 543e.

(1) the administration of the Scenic Area with respect to policies, programs, and activities in accordance with this title;

(2) the preparation and implementation of the comprehensive management plan; and

(3) the location of the visitor center authorized by section 304(f).

(b) The Board shall be composed of nine members, who shall be selected as follows:

(1) five members appointed by the Mono County Board of Supervisors;

(2) two members appointed by the Governor of California (one of whom shall be an employee of the California Division of Parks and Recreation);

(3) one member appointed by the mayor of the city of Los Angeles; and

(4) one member appointed by the Secretary (who shall be an employee of the Forest Service).

(c) Each member of the Board shall be appointed to serve for a term of three years except that the initial appointments shall be for terms as follows:

(1) of those members appointed by the Mono County Board of Supervisors one shall be appointed to serve for a term of one year, two shall be for a term of two years, and two shall be for a term of three years;

(2) of those members appointed by the Governor of California one shall be appointed to serve for a term of one year and one shall be appointed to serve for a term of three years;

(3) the member appointed by the mayor of the city of Los Angeles shall be appointed to serve for a term of two years; and

(4) the member appointed by the Secretary shall be appointed to serve for a term of three years.

(d) The members of the Board shall be appointed within ninety days of the date of enactment of this title. The members of the Board shall, at their first meeting, elect a Chairman.

(e) The Secretary, or a designee, shall from time to time, but at least annually, meet and consult with the Board on matters relating to the administration of the scenic area.

(f) Members of the Board shall serve without compensation as such, but the Secretary is authorized to pay, upon vouchers signed by the Chairman, the expenses reasonably incurred by the Board and its members in carrying out their duties under this title.

(g) Any vacancy in the Board shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

(h) A majority of those members appointed shall constitute a quorum for the conduct of all business of the Board.

(i) The Board shall terminate ten years from the date of its first meeting.

Termination.

98 STAT. 1638

PUBLIC LAW 98-425—SEPT. 28, 1984

## TRADITIONAL NATIVE AMERICAN USES

16 USC 543f. SEC. 307. In recognition of the past use of the Scenic Area by Indian people for traditional cultural and religious purposes, the Secretary shall insure nonexclusive access to Scenic Area lands by Indian people for such traditional cultural and religious purposes, including the harvest of the brine fly larvae. Such direction shall be consistent with the purpose and intent of the American Indian Religious Freedom Act of August 11, 1978 (92 Stat. 469). As a part of the plan prepared pursuant to section 304(c) of this title, the Secretary shall, in consultation with appropriate Indian tribes, define the past cultural and religious uses of the Scenic Area by Indians.

42 USC 1996 and note.

## AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

16 USC 543g. SEC. 308. In addition to other amounts available for such purposes effective October 1, 1985, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this title.

## COMPLIANCE WITH BUDGET ACT

16 USC 543h.  
2 USC 651. SEC. 309. Any new spending authority described in subsection (c)(2) (A) or (B) of section 401 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 which is provided under this title shall be effective for any fiscal year only to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in appropriation Acts.

Approved September 28, 1984.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1437:

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-40 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORT No. 98-582 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):  
Apr. 12, considered and passed House.  
Aug. 9, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Sept. 12, House agreed to Senate amendment.

### 3. Historic Sites, Buildings, and Antiquities Act Administration Improvement

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

94 STAT. 1133

Public Law 96-344  
96th Congress

#### An Act

To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

Sept. 8, 1980  
[S. 2680]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) in furtherance of the purposes of subsection 2(e) of the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), the Secretary of the Interior may provide financial assistance for the maintenance and protection of the Folger Library and the Corcoran Gallery of Art.

Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act, administration improvement. 16 USC 462 note. 16 USC 462.

(b) Authority to enter into contracts or cooperative agreements, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

SEC. 2. Section 2 of the Joint Resolution entitled, "To provide for the preservation and protection of certain lands in Prince Georges and Charles Counties, Maryland, and for other purposes", approved October 4, 1961 (75 Stat. 780, 781), as amended, is further amended by adding the following after the final period in subsection (c): "The Secretary is authorized to cooperate with the Accokeek Foundation in the operation and maintenance of the National Colonial Farm, and funds appropriated to the Secretary for operation and maintenance of the farm may be made available to the Foundation for such purposes, subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe in furtherance of the purpose of this Act."

National Colonial Farm, operation and maintenance.

SEC. 3. (a) In order to preserve for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations significant properties associated with the life and cultural achievements of Georgia O'Keeffe, the Secretary may acquire—

Donation of land 16 USC 461 note.

(1) by donation, the site and structures comprising the home and studio situated in Abiquiu, New Mexico, and

(2) by purchase, donation, or exchange not to exceed one acre of detached land for off-site support facilities which the Secretary of the Interior deems necessary for the purposes of this section.

The Secretary may also accept the donation of furnishings and other personal property in connection with the site.

(b) When the site, structures, and other properties authorized for acquisition under subsection (a) have been transferred to the United States, the Secretary shall establish the Georgia O'Keeffe National Historic Site by publication of notice to that effect in the Federal Register. The national historic site established pursuant to this section shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with this section and the provisions of law generally applicable to the administration of units of the national park system, including the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4), and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-7).

Georgia O'Keeffe National Historic Site. Publication in Federal Register.

(c) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this section, not to exceed \$40,000 for acquisition and \$100,000 for development.

16 USC 461-467. Appropriation authorization.

94 STAT. 1134

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

Plan,  
transmittal  
to congressional  
committees.

(d) Within three complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a comprehensive general management plan for the historic site, pursuant to the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat 825; 16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.).

SEC. 4. The Act of October 27, 1972 (86 Stat. 1299; 16 U.S.C. 460bb) is amended as follows:

16 USC 460bb-1.

(1) in subsection 2(a), at the end thereof, add the following: "For the purposes of this Act, the southern end of the town of Marshall shall be considered to be the Marshall Boat Works. The following additional lands are also hereby included within the boundaries of the recreation area: Marin County Assessor's parcel numbered 119-040-04, 119-040-05, 119-040-18, 166-202-03, 166-010-06, 166-010-07, 166-010-24, 166-010-25, 119-240-19, 166-010-10, 166-010-22, 119-240-03, 119-240-51, 119-240-52, 119-240-54, 166-010-12, 166-010-13, and 119-235-10."

16 USC 460bb-4.

(2) in subsection 5(b), change "three" to "five" and add at the end thereof: "*Provided*, That the terms of those members who have been either appointed or reappointed subsequent to January 1, 1979, shall be extended so as to expire not before June 1, 1985."; and

(3) in subsection 5(g), change "ten" to "twenty".

16 USC 410z  
note.  
16 USC 410z.

SEC. 5. The Boston National Historical Park Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1184) is amended by inserting the following after the first sentence of subsection 2(d): "As used in this section, the Charlestown Navy Yard shall also include the properties known as the Ropewalk and Tar House and the Chain Forge and Round House, designated on such map as buildings numbered 58, 60, and 105."

SEC. 6. Subsection 4(b) of the Act entitled "An Act to designate certain lands within units of the National Park System as wilderness; to revise the boundaries of certain of those units; and for other purposes", approved October 20, 1976 (90 Stat. 2692, 2694), is amended by revising the proviso to the first sentence in paragraph (2) to read as follows: "*Provided, however*, That, except for not more than approximately three and thirty-five one-hundredths acres designated herein as wilderness and approximately eleven and thirteen one-hundredths acres designated herein as potential wilderness additions, which may be excluded pursuant to an exchange consummated in accordance with paragraph (3) of this subsection, lands designated as wilderness pursuant to this Act may not be excluded from the monument."

Golden Spike  
National  
Historic Site.

16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 7. (a) Section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to acquire lands for, and to develop, operate, and maintain, the Golden Spike National Historic Site", approved July 30, 1965 (79 Stat. 426) is amended by striking out "Proposed Golden Spike National Historic Site, Utah, prepared by the National Park Service, Southwest Region, dated February 1963" and inserting in lieu thereof "Boundary Map, Golden Spike National Historic Site Utah, numbered 431-80,026, and dated December 6, 1978".

79 Stat. 426.

(b) Section 3 of such Act is amended by striking out "\$5,422,000, as may be necessary for the acquisition of land and interests in land and for the development" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$348,000 for the acquisition of land and interests in land and \$5,324,000 for development".

Report to  
congressional  
committees.

(c) Within two years from the effective date of this section, the Secretary shall complete and submit, in writing, to the Committee on

## PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

94 STAT. 1135

Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a report on the feasibility of providing passenger rail service from the city of Ogden, Utah, to the Golden Spike National Historic Site. Said report shall include an assessment of existing rail facilities and rolling stock, additional development as might be required, as well as alternatives with respective costs for the operation of passenger rail service. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed \$100,000 to carry out the provisions of this subsection.

Appropriation  
authorization

16 USC 1a-5.

SEC. 8. Section 8 of the Act entitled “An Act to improve the administration of the national park system by the Secretary of the Interior, and to clarify the authorities applicable to the system, and for other purposes”, approved August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825; 16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.), is amended as follows—

(1) at the end of the second sentence, insert the following new sentence: “Each such report shall indicate and elaborate on the theme(s) which the area represents as indicated in the National Park System Plan.”; and

(2) at the end of the fifth sentence, insert the following sentence: “Accompanying the annual listing of areas shall be a synopsis, for each report previously submitted, of the current and changed condition of the resource integrity of the area and other relevant factors, compiled as a result of continual periodic monitoring and embracing the period since the previous such submission or initial report submission one year earlier.”.

SEC. 9. The Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (78 Stat. 987; 16 U. S. C. 4601); is amended—

78 Stat. 897;  
16 USC  
4601-4.

(1) in subsection 4(a) by deleting the second sentence of paragraph (2) and substituting the following: “A ‘single visit’ means a more or less continuous stay within a designated area. Payment of a single visit admission fee shall authorize exits from and reentries to a single designated area for a period of from one to fifteen days, such period to be deemed for each designated area by the administering Secretary based upon a determination of the period of time reasonably and ordinarily necessary for such a single visit.”;

“Single visit.”  
16 USC 4601-6a.

(2) by adding at the end of section 4(a) the following new paragraph:

“(5) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture shall establish procedures providing for the issuance of a lifetime admission permit to any citizen of, or person domiciled in, the United States, if such citizen or person applies for such permit, and is blind or permanently disabled. Such procedures shall assure that such permit shall be issued only to persons who have been medically determined to be blind or permanently disabled for purposes of receiving benefits under Federal law as a result of said blindness or permanent disability as determined by the Secretaries. Such permit shall be nontransferable, shall be issued without charge, and shall entitle the permittee and any person accompanying him in a single, private, noncommercial vehicle, or alternatively, the permittee and his spouse and children accompanying him where entry to the area is by any means other than private, noncommercial vehicle, to general admission into any area designated pursuant to this subsection.”; and

Lifetime  
admission  
permit.

(3) by amending the last sentence of section 4(b) to read as follows: “Any Golden Age Passport permittee, or permittee

16 USC 4601-6a.

under paragraph (5) of subsection (a) of this section, shall be entitled upon presentation of such permit to utilize such special recreation facilities at a rate of 50 per centum of the established use fee.”

SEC. 10. Title III of the Act entitled “An Act to provide for the establishment of the Lowell National Historical Park in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and for other purposes”, approved June 5, 1978 (92 Stat. 290; 16 U.S.C. 410cc et seq.), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

“USE OF FUNDS

- 16 USC 410cc-37. “SEC. 307. (a) Any revenues or other assets acquired by the Commission by donation, the lease or sale of property or fees for services shall be available to the Commission, without fiscal year limitation, to be used for any function of the Commission authorized under this Act. The Commission shall keep financial records fully disclosing the amount and source of revenues and other assets acquired by the Commission, and shall keep such other financial records as the Secretary may prescribe.
- Retention of records.
- Audits. “(b) The Secretary shall require audits of the financial records of the Commission to be conducted not less frequently than once each year in order to ensure that revenues and other assets of the Commission are being used in a manner authorized under this Act.”
- SEC. 11. The Act of October 27, 1972 (86 Stat. 1308), is amended—
- 16 USC 460cc-2. (1) in subsection 3(b) by deleting the word “constructed” and by adding at the end thereof: “To inform the public of the contributions of Representative Ryan to the creation of the recreation area, the Secretary shall provide such signs, markers, maps, interpretive materials, literature, and programs as he deems appropriate. Not later than December 31, 1980, the Secretary shall take such additional actions as he deems appropriate to recognize and commemorate the contributions of Representative Ryan to the recreation area.”; and
- 16 USC 460cc-3. (2) in subsection 4(b), by changing “eleven members” in the first sentence to “fifteen members” and by changing “three members” in paragraph (5) to “seven members”.
- Moores Creek National Battlefield. 16 USC 422, 422a, 422a-1, 422b, 422c. SEC. 12. The area formerly known as “Moores Creek National Military Park”, established pursuant to the Act of June 2, 1926 (44 Stat. 684), shall henceforth be known as the “Moores Creek National Battlefield”.
- 16 USC 410ee. SEC. 13. Section 201(e)(1) of the Act entitled “An Act to amend the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation Act of 1972; to provide for the establishment of the San Antonio Missions National Historical Park; and for other purposes”, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3635), is amended—
- (1) by changing “seven members” in the first sentence to “eleven members”, and
- (2) by changing “two members” in paragraph (F) to “six members”.
- SEC. 14. The National Trails System Act (82 Stat. 919; 16 U.S.C. 1241) is amended by inserting the following new paragraph at the end of section 5(a):
- 16 USC 1244. Overmountain Victory National Historic Trail. “(9) The Overmountain Victory National Historic Trail, a system totaling approximately two hundred seventy-two miles of trail with routes from the mustering point near Abingdon, Virginia, to Sycamore Shoals (near Elizabethton, Tennessee); from Sycamore Shoals to Quaker Meadows (near Morganton, North Carolina); from the mustering

## PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

94 STAT. 1137

point in Surry County, North Carolina, to Quaker Meadows; and from Quaker Meadows to Kings Mountain, South Carolina, as depicted on the map identified as Map 3—Historic Features—1780 in the draft study report entitled ‘Overmountain Victory Trail’ dated December 1979. The map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Director, National Park Service, Washington, District of Columbia. The trail shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.”

Map, public inspection.

SEC. 15. The Secretary shall conduct a study to determine appropriate measures to protect and interpret for the benefit and education of the public the Falls of the Ohio, including a three-hundred-million-year-old fossilized coral reef which is exposed along the Ohio River in the vicinity of Louisville, Kentucky, and Jeffersonville, Indiana. The Secretary shall, in the course of the study, consult with and seek the advice of, appropriate scientific organizations and representatives of interested municipal, State, and other Federal agencies. Not later than two complete fiscal years from the effective date of this section, the Secretary shall transmit a report of the study, including the estimated costs of alternative measures that may be undertaken to protect and interpret the resources of the area for the public, to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, together with his recommendations for such further legislation as may be appropriate.

Study.

Report to congressional committees.

SEC. 16. Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act is amended in paragraph (22) by changing “which may be established” in the eighth sentence to “which shall be established”.

16 USC 1274.

SEC. 17. In order to provide for the appropriate commemoration of George Meany, past president of the American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations, and his contributions on behalf of the working people of the United States, the Secretary is authorized to investigate sites associated with the life and work of George Meany and to submit, within two complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, a report thereon to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of United States Senate. The Secretary shall consult with representatives of the family of George Meany and the President of the American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations as a part of his investigation.

George Meany commemoration. Report to congressional committees.

SEC. 18. The Secretary shall conduct, in consultation with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Department of Defense, and any other entities considered by the Secretary to be appropriate, a study of locations and events associated with the historical theme of Man in Space. The purpose of such study shall be to identify the possible locations, components, and features of a new unit of the national park system commemorative to this theme, with special emphasis to be placed on the internationally historic event of the first human contact with the surface of the moon. The study shall investigate practical methodologies to permanently safeguard

Man in Space Commemoration. Study.

94 STAT. 1137

PUBLIC LAW 96-344—SEPT. 8, 1980

Report to  
congressional  
committees.

“Secretary.”

94 STAT. 1138  
Effective date.

from change the locations, structures, and at least symbolic instrumentation features associated with this theme, and to display and interpret these for visitor appreciation. Governmental entities controlling these locations, structures, and features are hereby requested to preserve them from destruction or change during the study and congressional review period insofar as is possible. A comprehensive report derived from this study, including potential action alternatives, shall be submitted to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate no later than one complete fiscal year after the effective date of this section.

SEC. 19. As used in this Act, except as otherwise specifically provided, the term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior.

SEC. 20. Authorizations of moneys to be appropriated under this Act shall be effective on October 1, 1980. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

Approved September 8, 1980.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-754 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 22, considered and passed Senate.

July 31, considered and passed House, amended.

Aug. 18, Senate concurred in House amendment.

#### 4. Land and Water Conservation Fund Amendment

PUBLIC LAW 96-203—MAR. 10, 1980

94 STAT. 81

Public Law 96-203  
96th Congress

##### An Act

To authorize the conveyance of lands in the city of Hot Springs, Arkansas.

Mar. 10, 1980

[S. 1850]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That notwithstanding any provisions of the Act of May 8, 1922 (42 Stat. 506), the Leo N. Levi Memorial Hospital Association is authorized to assign or convey all or any portion of or interests in and to lots one and two, in block 114 in the city of Hot Springs, Arkansas, to a nonprofit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Arkansas, its successors or assigns, for the purpose of erecting and maintaining thereon a housing facility for the elderly. Execution of such assignment or conveyance by the Leo N. Levi Memorial Hospital Association and execution of mortgages by said nonprofit corporation or its successors or assigns, in connection with the housing facility, shall not constitute a forfeiture of any rights granted to the Leo N. Levi Memorial Hospital Association by said Act of May 8, 1922. If at any time after lots one or two of block 114 are assigned or conveyed to said nonprofit corporation the property is used or permitted to be used for purposes other than housing facilities for the elderly or the purposes provided for in the Act of May 8, 1922, all the rights, privileges, and powers in such property authorized by this Act or by said Act of May 8, 1922, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Hot Spring,  
Ark.  
Land  
Conveyance.

SEC. 2. The Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (78 Stat. 897), as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 et seq.), is further amended as follows:

16 USC 4601-9.

(1) in subsection 7(a), within the paragraph numbered (3), after the phrase "Ninety-fifth Congress", insert the phrase "or, in the case of national recreation areas, prior to the convening of the Ninety-sixth Congress"; and

(2) in subsection 7(c), change "expire ten years from the date of enactment of the authorizing legislation establishing such boundaries;" to "apply only to those boundaries established subsequent to January 1, 1965;".

94 STAT. 82

PUBLIC LAW 96-203—MAR. 10, 1980

National  
Maritime  
Museum,  
whaling  
artifacts,  
display.  
Appropriation  
authorization.

SEC. 3. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire by donation, or by purchase with donated or appropriated funds, a suitable collection of whaling artifacts and associated items for preservation and display at the National Maritime Museum located at the Golden Gate National Recreation Area. There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of the section, but not to exceed \$3,000,000 for the purchase of said collection, which sums may be appropriated from the amounts previously authorized for development purposes at said recreation area.

Approved March 10, 1980.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-783 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-473 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 126 (1979) Dec. 18, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 126 (1980) Feb. 26, considered and passed House, amended.

Feb. 26, Senate concurred in House amendments.

**5. National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978  
(Amendments)**

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 67

Public Law 96-199  
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes.

Mar. 5, 1980

[H.R. 3757]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National Parks  
and Recreation  
Act of 1978,  
amendment.

TITLE I

SEC. 101. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

(a) Section 318, re: Point Reyes National Seashore is amended by:

16 USC 1 note.  
Point Reyes  
National Sea-  
shore, area  
description.  
16 USC 459c-1.

(1) in subsection (a), change the period following "May 1978" to a comma and insert "plus those areas depicted on the map entitled 'Point Reyes and GGNRA Amendments, dated October 25, 1979'";

(2) in subsection (b), changing the word "The" at the beginning of section 5(a) to "Except for property which the Secretary specifically determines is needed for interpretive or resources management purposes of the seashore, the";

16 USC 459c-5.

(3) in subsection (c), after "May 1, 1978", inserting " or, in the case areas added by action of the Ninety-sixth Congress, May 1, 1979", and at the end of the subsection, following the word "property", inserting " that were in existence or under construction as of May 1, 1978";

(4) in subsection (d), changing the phrase "subsection (c)" to read "subsections (c), (d) and (e)" and adding the following at the end thereof:

"(d) The Secretary is authorized to accept and manage in accordance with this Act, any lands and improvements within or adjacent to the seashore which are donated by the State of California or its political subdivisions. He is directed to accept any such lands offered for donation which comprise the Tomales Bay State Park, or lie between said park and Fish Hatchery Creek. The boundaries of the seashore shall be changed to include any such donated lands.

Lands and  
improvements,  
acceptance and  
management

"(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fee or administration charge may be levied for admission of the general public to the seashore.";

(5) adding a new subsection (f) as follows:

"(f) Section 9 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof: 'In addition to the sums heretofore authorized by this section, there is further authorized to be appropriated \$5,000,000 for the acquisition of lands or interests therein.'"

Appropriation  
authorization.  
16 USC 459c-7.

(b) Section 551, re: the National Trails System Act is amended by:

(1) in paragraph (9), add the following at the end thereof:

"(8) The North Country National Scenic Trail, a trail of approximately thirty-two hundred miles, extending from eastern New York State to the vicinity of Lake Sakakawea in North Dakota, following the approximate route depicted on the map identified as 'Proposed North Country Trail-Vicinity Map' in the Department of the Interior 'North Country Trail Report', dated June 1975. The map shall be on

North Country  
National Scenic  
Trail.  
16 USC 1244.

94 STAT. 68

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

- Administration. file and available for public inspection in the office of the Director, National Park Service, Washington, District of Columbia. The trail shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.”;
- 16 USC 1244 (2) in paragraph (15), subsection (e), delete the “,” after Continental Divide National Scenic Trail, and insert “and the North Country National Scenic Trail,”;
- (3) in paragraph (15), subsection (f), after the phrase “Continental Divide National Scenic Trail”, insert “or the North Country National Scenic Trail”;
- 16 USC 1249. Appropriation authorization (4) in paragraph (23), revise subsection (c) to read as follows:  
“(c) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Act relating to the trails designated by paragraphs 5(a) (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8): *Provided*, That no such funds are authorized to be appropriated prior to October 1, 1978: *And provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act or any other provisions of law, no funds may be expended by Federal agencies for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands outside the exterior boundaries of existing Federal areas for the Continental Divide National Scenic Trail, the North Country National Scenic Trail, the Oregon National Historic Trail, the Mormon Pioneer National Historic Trail, the Lewis and Clark National Historic Trail and the Iditarod National Historic Trail.”.
- 16 USC 410y-1a. (c) Section 320, re: Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park, is amended by changing the colon following the word “acres” to a period, and by deleting the proviso in its entirety.  
SEC. 102. The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 906), as amended (16 U.S.C. 1271), is further amended—
- 16 USC 1276. (a) in section 5(a) by adding the following new clause at the end thereof:  
“(76) Birch, West Virginia: The main stem from the Core Brown Bridge in Nicholas County to the confluence of the river with the Elk River in Braxton County.”.
- (b) in section 5(b) by deleting “(75)” and inserting “(76)”.
- Revised boundary map. 16 USC 460bb. 16 USC 460bb-1. SEC. 103. The Act of October 27, 1972 (86 Stat. 1299), as amended (16 U.S.C. 459), is further amended as follows:  
(a) In subsection 2(a), change the period following “October 1978” to a comma and insert “plus those areas depicted on the map entitled ‘Point Reyes and GGNRA Amendments and dated October 25, 1979.’”.
- 16 USC 460bb 5. (b) In section 6, after “\$61,610,000” insert “plus \$15,500,000”, after “herein”, insert “said total development ceiling to be reduced by \$10,000,000”.
- Report and annual listing. 16 USC 1a-5. SEC. 104. The Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825), as amended, is further amended as follows:  
(a) In section 8 near the end thereof, delete the sentence “Each report and annual listing shall be printed as a House document. “, and insert in lieu the following: “Each report and annual listing shall be printed as a House document: *Provided*, That should adequate supplies of previously printed identical reports remain available, newly submitted identical reports shall be omitted from printing upon the receipt by the Speaker of the United States House of Representatives of a joint letter from the chairman of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the chairman of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate indicating such to be the case.”; and  
(b) Insert “(a)” after “Sec. 8.” and add a new subsection (b) as follows:

## PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 69

“(b) Within six months of the date of enactment of this subsection, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a comprehensive, ‘National Park System Plan’, which document shall constitute a professional guide for the identification of natural and historic themes of the United States, and from which candidate areas can be identified and selected to constitute units of the National Park System. Such plan shall be revised and updated annually.”.

National Park System Plan, submittal to congressional committees.

SEC. 105. (a) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to revise the boundaries of the following units of the National Park System:

Boundary revisions.

(1) Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, North Carolina: to add approximately seventeen acres.

(2) Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, Georgia and Tennessee: to add approximately one acre.

(3) Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park, Virginia: to add approximately twenty acres.

(b) Sections 302, 303, and 304 of the National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 3467) shall be applicable to the boundary revisions authorized in subsection (a) of this section, except that for the purposes of this section, the date of enactment referred to in section 302 of such Act shall be deemed to be the date of enactment of this section.

(c) For the purposes of acquiring the lands and interests in lands added to the units referred to in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated from the Land and Water Conservation Fund such sums as may be necessary, but not to exceed \$304,000 for Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park and not to exceed \$234,000 for Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park.

Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 106. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to take such measures as may be necessary to provide for the continued protection of the historic Palmer’s Chapel in the Cataloochee Valley of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. The importance of the chapel in memorializing the early settlement of the valley and in providing an opportunity for interpreting the cultural traditions of the former residents of the valley is hereby recognized, and the Secretary is authorized to make suitable arrangements for the history of the chapel to be communicated to park visitors and for the chapel to continue to be used for memorial purposes by former residents and their descendants.

Palmer’s Chapel, continued protection. 16 USC 403k-3.

SEC. 107. Section 304(a) of the Act of October 21, 1976 (90 Stat. 2732), is amended by inserting after “to the jurisdiction of the” the following: “Secretary of the Army, the land under the jurisdiction of the”.

SEC. 108. The Act of June 30, 1944 (58 Stat. 645), as amended (16 U.S.C. 450bb), is further amended (1) by changing “Boundary Map, Harpers Ferry National Historic Park”, numbered 385-40,000D and dated April 1974 to “Boundary Map, Harpers Ferry National Historical Park”, numbered 385-80,021A and dated April 1979 and changing “two thousand acres” to “two thousand four hundred and seventy-five acres” in the first section; and (2) by changing “\$1,300,000” to “\$1,600,000” in section 4.

Boundary Map Harpers Ferry National Historical Park.

16 USC 450bb note.

SEC. 109. Subsection 5(b) of the Act of October 13, 1964 (78 Stat. 1087), an Act “To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to cooperate with the State of Wisconsin in the designation and administration of the Ice Age National Scientific Reserve in the State of Wisconsin, and

Ice Age National Scientific Reserve, Wis., grants. 16 USC 469h.

94 STAT. 70

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

for other purposes”, as amended (16 U.S.C. 469h), is further amended by changing “\$425,000” to “\$2,500,000”.

Appropriation  
authorization.  
16 USC 251m.

SEC. 110. Section 320 of the Act of October 21, 1976 (90 Stat. 2732), is amended in subsection (j) by changing “\$13,000,000” to “\$23,700,000”.

16 USC 459d-7.

16 USC 459d-1  
note.

SEC. 111. Paragraph (13) of section 101 of the Act entitled “An Act to provide for increases in appropriation ceilings and boundary changes in certain units of the National Park System, and for other purposes”, approved October 21, 1976 (90 Stat. 2732, 2733), is amended by changing the period to a semicolon and inserting the following thereafter: “the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to revise the boundary of the seashore to add approximately two hundred and seventy-four acres and to delete approximately two thousand acres, and sections 302 and 303 of the Act of April 11, 1972 (86 Stat. 120, 121), shall apply to the boundary revision authorized herein.”.

Fort Saint  
Jean Baptiste  
de Natchitoches,  
La.

SEC. 112. (a) In order to commemorate the first European settlement in Louisiana, Fort Saint Jean Baptiste de Natchitoches (hereinafter called the “fort”), the Secretary is authorized to render the State of Louisiana such assistance, in the form of technical advice, grants of funds for land acquisition and development, and other help necessary to reconstruct the fort: *Provided*, That no funds shall be expended for reconstruction unless the Secretary determines that such reconstruction can be based on historical documentation.

Agreements  
with the State  
of Louisiana.

(b) The Secretary is authorized to enter into a cooperative agreement with the State of Louisiana and affected local governmental authorities which agreement shall include but not limited to—

(1) assurances that the State of Louisiana shall operate and maintain the fort as a public area;

(2) assurances that the State of Louisiana shall incur all operation and maintenance costs;

(3) assurances by the State of Louisiana that they will manage the fort consistent with its historic character; and

(4) authority for the Secretary to obtain reimbursement from or offset against the State of Louisiana of all Federal funds previously granted under this section, including subsequent violation of paragraph (3) of this subsection.

Appropriation  
authorization.

(c) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed \$2,813,000 for the purposes of this section: *Provided*, That the Secretary may expend not to exceed 75 per centum of the total cost incurred in the reconstruction of the fort.

Memorial in  
Washington  
D. C. for USN  
men and  
women.  
16 USC 431 note.

SEC. 113. (a) The United States Navy Memorial Foundation is authorized to erect a memorial on public grounds in the District of Columbia in honor and in commemoration of the men and women of the United States Navy who have served their country in war and peace.

(b)(1) The Secretary is authorized and directed to select, with the approval of the National Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission, a suitable site on public grounds of the United States, in the District of Columbia or on such grounds principally serving as a site for national monuments along the Potomac River in Northern Virginia, upon which may be erected the memorial authorized in subsection (a).

(2) The design and plans for such memorial shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary, the National Commission of Fine Arts, and the National Capital Planning Commission.

(3) Other than as to the land authorized for the erection of the memorial in paragraph (1) of this subsection, neither the United States nor the District Of Columbia shall be put to any expense in the erection of this memorial.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 71

(c) The authority conferred pursuant to this section shall lapse unless (1) the erection of such memorial is commenced within five years from the date of enactment of this section, and (2) prior to its commencement funds are certified available in an amount sufficient, in the judgment of the Secretary to insure completion of the memorial.

(d) The maintenance and care of the memorial erected under the provisions of this section shall be the responsibility of the Secretary.

SEC. 114. Section 206 of the Act of October 15, 1966 (80 Stat. 915), is amended by deleting all of subsection 6(c) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

“(c) For the purposes of this section there is authorized to be appropriated an amount equal to the assessment for the United States membership in the Centre for fiscal years 1979, 1980, 1981, and 1982: *Provided*, That no appropriation is authorized and no payment shall be made to the Centre in excess of 25 per centum of the total annual assessment of such organization. Authorization for payment of such assessments shall begin in fiscal year 1981, but shall include earlier costs.”

SEC. 115. (a) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to revise the boundary of the Saratoga National Historic Park to add approximately one hundred and forty-seven acres.

(b) For the purposes of acquiring land and interest in land added to the unit referred to in subsection (a) there are authorized to be appropriated from the Land and Water Conservation Fund such sums as may be necessary but not to exceed \$74,000 for Saratoga National Historic Park.

SEC. 116. The Secretary of the Interior shall designate the David Berger Memorial located at the Jewish Community Center in Cleveland Heights, Ohio, as a national memorial. The significance of the memorial in preserving the memory of the eleven Israeli athletes who were assassinated at the Olympic games in Munich, Germany, in 1972 is, by this designation, recognized by the Congress.

SEC. 117. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire by purchase with donated or appropriated funds not to exceed two and one-half acres of land and submerged lands, waters, or interest therein, at Charleston, South Carolina, known generally as the Fleet Landing Site, for purposes of a mainland tour boat facility for access to Fort Sumter National Monument. Property so acquired shall be administered as a part of Fort Sumter National Monument. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

SEC. 118. Subsection 507(q) of the Act of November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3506) is amended in clause (2)(E) by changing “5” to “9”.

SEC. 119. (a) In order to protect the unique scenic, scientific, educational, and recreational values of certain lands in and around Yaquina Head, in Lincoln County, Oregon, there is hereby established, subject to valid existing rights, the Yaquina Head Outstanding Natural Area (hereinafter referred to as the “area”). The boundaries of the area are those shown on the map entitled “Yaquina Head Area”, dated July 1979, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Director, Bureau of Land Management, United States Department of the Interior, and the State Office of the Bureau of Land Management in the State of Oregon.

(b)(1) The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the “Secretary”) shall administer the Yaquina Head Outstanding Natural Area in accordance with the laws and regulations applicable to the public lands as defined in section 103(e) of the Federal Land

Maintenance  
and care.

16 USC 470n.

Appropriation  
authorization.

16 USC 159e.

Appropriation  
authorization.

David Berger  
Memorial,  
Cleveland, Ohio,  
designation.  
16 USC 431 note.

Fleet Landing  
Site, Charleston,  
S.C., acquisition.

Appropriation  
authorization.

16 USC 460kk.

Yaquina Head  
Outstanding  
Natural Area,  
Oreg.,  
establishment.  
43 USC 1783.

Administration.

Policy and Management Act of 1976, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1702), in such a manner as will best provide for—

(A) the conservation and development of the scenic, natural, and historic values of the area;

(B) the continued use of the area for purposes of education, scientific study, and public recreation which do not substantially impair the purposes for which the area is established; and

(C) protection of the wildlife habitat of the area.

Management plan, development.

(2) The Secretary shall develop a management plan for the area which accomplishes the purposes and is consistent with the provisions of this section. This plan shall be developed in accordance with the provisions of section 202 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1712).

Quarrying of materials, permits and contracts.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the Secretary is authorized to issue permits or to contract for the quarrying of materials from the area in accordance with the management plan for the area on condition that the lands be reclaimed and restored to the satisfaction of the Secretary. Such authorization to quarry shall require payment of fair market value for the materials to be quarried, as established by the Secretary, and shall also include any terms and conditions which the Secretary determines necessary to protect the values of such quarry lands for purposes of this section.

Reservation of lands for lighthouse purposes, revocation.

(c) The reservation of lands for lighthouse purposes made by Executive order of June 8, 1866, of certain lands totaling approximately 18.1 acres, as depicted on the map referred to in subsection 119(a), is hereby revoked. The lands referred to in subsection 119(a) are hereby restored to the status of public lands as defined in section 103(e) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1702), and shall be administered in accordance with the management plan for the area developed pursuant to subsection 119(b), except that such lands are hereby withdrawn from settlement, sale, location, or entry, under the public land laws, including the mining laws (30 U.S.C., ch. 2), leasing under the mineral leasing laws (30 U.S.C. 181 et seq.), and disposals under the Materials Act of July 31, 1947, as amended (30 U.S.C. 601, 602).

39 USC 21 et seq.

(d) The Secretary shall, as soon as possible but in no event later than twenty-four months following the date of the enactment of this section, acquire by purchase, exchange, donation, or condemnation all or any part of the lands and waters and interests in lands and waters within the area referred to in subsection 119(a) which are not in Federal ownership except that State land shall not be acquired by purchase or condemnation. Any lands or interests acquired by the Secretary pursuant to this section shall become public lands as defined in the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, as amended. Upon acquisition by the United States, such lands are automatically withdrawn under the provisions of subsection 119(c) except that lands affected by quarrying operations in the area shall be subject to disposals under the Materials Act of July 31, 1947, as amended (30 U.S.C. 601, 602). Any lands acquired pursuant to this subsection shall be administered in accordance with the management plan for the area developed pursuant to subsection 119(b).

43 USC 1702.

Administration.

Wind energy research, study.

(e) The Secretary is authorized to conduct a study relating to the use of lands in the area for purposes of wind energy research. If the Secretary determines after such study that the conduct of wind energy research activity will not substantially impair the values of the lands in the area for purposes of this section, the Secretary is further authorized to issue permits for the use of such lands as a site

## PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 73

for installation and field testing of an experimental wind turbine generating system. Any permit issued pursuant to this subsection shall contain such terms and conditions as the Secretary determines necessary to protect the values of such lands for purposes of this section.

(f) The Secretary shall develop and administer, in addition to any requirement

s imposed pursuant to paragraph 119(b)(3), a program for the reclamation and restoration of all lands affected by quarrying operations in the area acquired pursuant to subsection 119(d). All revenues received by the United States in connection with quarrying operations authorized by paragraph 119(b)(3) shall be deposited in a separate fund account which shall be established by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such revenues are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary as needed for reclamation and restoration of any lands acquired pursuant to subsection 119(d). After completion of such reclamation and restoration to the satisfaction of the Secretary, any unexpended revenues in such fund shall be returned to the general fund of the United States Treasury.

(g) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated in addition to that authorized by subsection 119(f), such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

SEC. 120. (a) The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to conduct a survey of sites which he deems exhibit qualities most appropriate for the commemoration of each former President of the United States. The survey may include sites associated with the deeds, leadership, or lifework of a former President, and it may identify sites or structures historically unrelated to a former President but which may be suitable as a memorial to honor such President.

(b) The Secretary shall, from time to time, prepare and transmit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate reports on individual sites and structures identified in the survey referred to in subsection (a), together with his recommendation as to whether such site or structure is suitable for establishment as a national historic site or national memorial to commemorate a former President. Each such report shall include pertinent information with respect to the need for acquisition of lands and interests therein, the development of facilities, and the operation and maintenance of the site or structure and the estimated cost thereof. If during the six-month period following the transmittal of a report pursuant this subsection neither Committee has by vote of a majority of its members disapproved a recommendation of the Secretary that a site or structure is suitable for establishment as a national historic site, the Secretary may thereafter by appropriate order establish the same as a national historic site, including the lands and interests therein identified in the report accompanying his recommendation. The Secretary may acquire the lands and interests therein by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, transfer from any other Federal agency, or exchange, and he shall administer the site in accordance with the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented, and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), as amended.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as diminishing the authority of the Secretary under the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), as amended, or as authorizing the Secretary to establish any national memorial, creation of which is hereby expressly reserved to the Congress.

Terms and conditions.

Development and administration.

Appropriation authorization.

Appropriation authorization.

Presidential monument sites, survey. 16 USC 467b.

Individual sites and structures; report to congressional committees.

16 USC 1-4, 22, 43. 16 USC 450m, 450n.

94 STAT. 74

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

Appropriation  
authorization.

(d) There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

SEC. 121. Authorizations of moneys to be appropriated under this Act shall be effective on October 1, 1980. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

## TITLE II

Channel Islands  
National Park,  
Calif.  
Establishment.  
16 USC 410ff.

SEC. 201. In order to protect the nationally significant natural, scenic, wildlife, marine, ecological, archaeological, cultural, and scientific values of the Channel Islands in the State of California, including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) the brown pelican nesting area;
  - (2) the undisturbed tide pools providing species diversity unique to the eastern Pacific coast;
  - (3) the pinnipeds which breed and pup almost exclusively on the Channel Islands, including the only breeding colony for northern fur seals south of Alaska;
  - (4) the Eolian landforms and caliche;
  - (5) the presumed burial place of Juan Rodriquez Cabrillo;
- and
- (6) the archaeological evidence of substantial populations of Native Americans;

There is hereby established the Channel Islands National Park, the boundaries of which shall include San Miguel and Prince Islands, Santa Rosa, Santa Cruz, Anacapa, and Santa Barbara Islands, including the rocks, islets, submerged lands, and waters within one nautical mile of each island, as depicted on the map entitled, "Proposed Channel Islands National Park" numbered 159-20,008 and dated April 1979, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Superintendent of the park and the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Channel Islands National Monument is hereby abolished as such, and the lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the monument are hereby incorporated within and made a part of the new Channel Islands National Park.

Channel Islands  
National  
Monument.  
Abolishment.

16 USC 410ff-1.

SEC. 202. (a) Within the boundaries of the park as established in section 201, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to acquire lands, waters, or interests therein (including but not limited to scenic easements) by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, transfer from any Federal agency, exchange, or otherwise. Unless the property is wholly or partially donated, the Secretary shall pay to the owner the fair market value of the property on the date of its acquisition, less the fair market value on that date of any right retained by the owner. Any lands, waters, or interests therein owned by the State of California or any political subdivision thereof shall not be acquired. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Federal property located within the boundaries of the park shall with the concurrence of the head of the agency having custody thereof, be transferred to the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary for the purposes of the park: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall permit the use of federally owned park lands and waters which (i) have been transferred from another Federal agency pursuant to this section or which (ii) were the subject of a lease or permit issued by a Federal agency as of the date of enactment of this title, for essential national security missions and

California lands  
or interest,  
exemption.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 75

for navigational aids, subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary deems necessary to protect park resources.

(b) Notwithstanding the acquisition authority contained in subsection 202(a), any lands, waters, or interests therein, which are owned wholly or in part, by or which hereafter may be owned by, or under option to, the National Park Foundation, The Nature Conservancy (including any lands, waters, or interests therein which are designated as "Nature Conservancy Lands" on the map referred to in section 201 of this title) or any similar national, nonprofit conservation organization, or an affiliate or subsidiary thereof shall be acquired only with the consent of the owner thereof: *Provided*, That the Secretary may acquire such property in accordance with the provisions of this Act if he determines that the property is undergoing or is about to undergo a change in use which is inconsistent with the purposes of this title.

Nature Conservancy lands, acquisition.

(c) With respect to the privately owned lands on Santa Rosa Island, the Secretary shall acquire such lands as expeditiously as possible after the date of enactment of this title. The acquisition of these lands shall take priority over the acquisition of other privately owned lands within the park.

Santa Rosa Island lands, priority acquisition.

(d)(1) The owner of any private property may, on the date of its acquisition and as a condition of such acquisition, retain for himself a right of use and occupancy of all or such portion of such property as the owner may elect for a definite term of not more than twenty-five years, or ending at the death of the owner, or his spouse, whichever is later. The owner shall elect the term to be reserved. Any such right retained pursuant to this subsection with respect to any property shall be subject to termination by the Secretary upon his determination that such property is being used for any purpose which is incompatible with the administration of the park or with the preservation of the resources therein, and it shall terminate by operation of law upon notification by the Secretary to the holder of the right, of such determination and tendering to him the amount equal to the fair market value of that portion which remains unexpired.

(2) In the case of any property acquired by the Secretary pursuant to this title with respect to which a right of use and occupancy was not reserved by the former owner pursuant to this subsection, at the request of the former owner, the Secretary may enter into a lease agreement with the former owner under which the former owner may continue any existing use of such property which is compatible with the administration of the park and with the preservation of the resources therein.

Lease agreement with former owner.

(3) Any right retained pursuant to this subsection, and any lease entered into under paragraph (2), shall be subject to such access and other provisions as may be required by the Secretary for visitor use and resources management.

SEC. 203. (a) The Secretary is directed to develop, in cooperation and consultation with the Secretary of Commerce, the State of California, and various knowledgeable Federal and private entities, a natural resources study report for the park, including, but not limited to, the following:

Natural resources study report, development. 16 USC 410ff-2

(1) an inventory of all terrestrial and marine species, indicating the population dynamics, and probable trends as to future numbers and welfare;

(2) recommendations as to what actions should be considered for adoption to better protect that natural resources of the park.

Such report shall be submitted within two complete fiscal years from the date of enactment of this title to the Committee on Interior and

Submission to congressional committees.

94 STAT. 76

PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, and updated revisions of such report shall be similarly submitted at subsequent two year intervals to cover a period of ten years after the date of enactment of this title.

Cooperative agreements with State of California.

(b) The Secretary is authorized and directed to enter into and continue cooperative agreements with the Secretary of Commerce and the State of California for the enforcement of Federal and State laws and regulations on those lands and waters within and adjacent to the park which are owned by the State of California. No provision of this title shall be deemed to affect the rights and jurisdiction of the State of California within the park, including, but not limited to, authority over submerged lands and waters within the park boundaries, and the marine resources therein.

16 USC 410ff-3.

SEC. 204. (a) Subject to the provisions of section 201 of this title, the Secretary shall administer the park in accordance with the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.). In the administration of the park, the Secretary may utilize such statutory authority available for the conservation and management of wildlife and natural and cultural resources as he deems appropriate to carry out the purposes of this title. The park shall be administered on a low-intensity, limited-entry basis.

(b) In recognition of the special fragility and sensitivity of the park's resources, it is the intent of Congress that the visitor use within the park be limited to assure negligible adverse impact on the park resources. The Secretary shall establish appropriate visitor carrying capacities for the park.

Comprehensive general management plan, submittal to congressional committees.

(c)(1) Within three complete fiscal years from the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary, in consultation with The Nature Conservancy and the State of California, shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a comprehensive general management plan for the park, pursuant to criteria stated in the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825), as amended (16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.). Such plan shall include alternative considerations for the design and operation of a public transportation system connecting the park with the mainland, with such considerations to be developed in cooperation with the State of California and the Secretary of Transportation. The Secretary shall seek the advice of the scientific community in the preparation of said plan, and conduct hearings for public comment in Ventura and Santa Barbara Counties.

16 USC 1a-7.

Hearings.

(2) Those aspects of such a plan which relate to marine mammals shall be prepared by the Secretary of Commerce, in consultation with the Secretary and the State of California.

Federal funds, approval for expenditure. 16 USC 410ff 4.

SEC. 205. The head of any Federal agency having direct or indirect jurisdiction over a proposed Federal or federally assisted undertaking with respect to the lands and waters within or adjacent or related to the park, and the head of any Federal agency having authority to license or permit any undertaking with respect to such lands and waters, shall, prior to the approval of the expenditure of any Federal funds on such undertaking or prior to the issuance of any license or permit, as the case may be, afford the Secretary a reasonable opportunity to comment with regard to such undertaking and shall give due consideration to any comments made by the Secretary and to

## PUBLIC LAW 96-199—MAR. 5, 1980

94 STAT. 77

the effect of such undertaking on the purposes for which the park is established.

SEC. 206. Within three complete fiscal years from the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall review the area within the park and shall report to the President, in accordance with subsections 3 (c) and (d) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890), his recommendations as to the suitability or nonsuitability of any area within the park for designation as wilderness. Any designation of any such areas as wilderness shall be accomplished in accordance with said subsections of the Wilderness Act.

SEC. 207. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to the park.

SEC. 208. The Secretary is authorized to expend Federal funds for the cooperative management of The Nature Conservancy and other private property for research, resources management, and visitor protection and use. All funds authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of the Channel Islands National Monument are hereby transferred to the Channel Islands National Park. Effective October 1, 1980, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated such further sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this title, but not to exceed \$500,000 for development. From the Land and Water Conservation Fund there is authorized to be appropriated \$30,100,000 for the purposes of land acquisition. For the authorizations made in this section, any amounts authorized but not appropriated in any fiscal year shall remain available for appropriation in succeeding fiscal years.

Approved March 5, 1980.

Review of  
park area;  
report to  
President.  
16 USC 410ff-5.  
16 USC 1132.

16 USC 1131  
note.

16 USC 410ff-6.

16 USC 410ff-7.

Transfer of funds.

Appropriation  
authorizations.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-119 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs). No. 96-182, Pt. I accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-182, Pt. II accompanying H. R. 2975 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-484 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): May 7, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Feb. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:

Vol. 16, No. 10 (1980): Mar. 5, Presidential statement.

## 6. National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 (Technical Amendments)

93 STAT. 664

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

Public Law 96-87  
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 12, 1979  
[H.R. 5419]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the commemoration of the efforts of Goodloe Byron to protect the Appalachian Trail, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National parks and recreational lands.

Goodloe Byron. Commemoration of conservation efforts.

### TITLE I

SEC. 101. Goodloe Byron, late a United States Representative from the State of Maryland, should be afforded appropriate recognition for his long and continuing interest in conservation, outdoor recreation, physical fitness, and the protection of the Nation's natural and scenic resources. Goodloe Byron took an early and leading interest in the protection of the Maryland segment of the Appalachian Trail as a member of the Senate of Maryland and continued his efforts to provide for the protection of the entire Appalachian Trail for public use and enjoyment during his service in the Congress of the United States. As a member of the National Scenic Trails Advisory Council, he encouraged recognition of the value of scenic trails as outdoor recreation resources attractive to all segments of the public.

SEC. 102. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, in cooperation with the Appalachian Trail Conference and the State of Maryland, to design and erect at a suitable location along the Maryland segment of the Appalachian Trail an appropriate marker in commemoration of the outstanding contributions of Goodloe Byron toward the protection of the Appalachian Trail for the use and enjoyment of the American people in perpetuity.

### TITLE II

Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site. Establishment. 16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 201. (a) In order to preserve and interpret for the benefit, inspiration, and education of present and future generations the home and office of Frederick Law Olmsted, the great American landscape architect and designer, there is hereby established the Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site (hereinafter referred to as the "Site").

(b) The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to in this Act as the "Secretary") is authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange, the property comprising the former home and office of Frederick Law Olmsted at 99-101 Warren Street, Brookline, Massachusetts, together with such adjacent lands and interests therein as the Secretary deems necessary, for establishment of the Site. The Secretary may also acquire for the purposes of the Site all or any portion of the documents, equipment, drawings, and other materials comprising the Olmsted archival collection.

(c) It is the express intent of the Congress that the Secretary should substantially complete the acquisition program authorized by this Act within two years after the date of its enactment.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

93 STAT. 665

SEC. 202. (a) The Secretary shall administer the property, Site, including personal property composing archival collection, acquired for the purposes of this Act in accordance with the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented, and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), as amended.

Administration.

(b) The Secretary is authorized to enter into a cooperative agreement with an appropriate entity for the management of the archival collection acquired for the purposes of this Act.

16 USC 461.

(c) Within three years of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a general management plan for the Site pursuant to the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825), as amended. Within six months of the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit a written report to the same committees relating the state of progress of his acquisition and provisions for management and permanent protection of the archival collection. He shall submit a similar report within one year of the date of enactment of this Act to the same committees indicating the final management and protection arrangements he has concluded for such collection.

General management plan, submittal to congressional committees.

16 USC 1a-7.

Report to congressional committees.

SEC. 203. (a) Effective October 1, 1979, there are authorized to be appropriated from the Land and Water Conservation Fund such sums as may be necessary for the acquisition of lands and interests therein.

(b) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated, effective October 1, 1979, an amount not to exceed \$514,000 for the acquisition of the archival collection; an amount not to exceed \$200,000 for development; and an amount not to exceed \$1,230,000 for the preservation of the archival collection.

Appropriation authorization.

## TITLE III

SEC. 301. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall permit the late Chief Turkey Tayac to be buried in the ossuary at Piscataway Park in Oxon Hill, Maryland. The Secretary shall select the site in such ossuary at which Chief Tayac may be buried. No Federal funds may be used for the burial of Chief Tayac except such funds as may be necessary for the maintenance of the burial site by the Department of the Interior.

Chief Turkey Tayac, burial in Oxon Hill, Md.

## TITLE IV

SEC. 401. The National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, approved November 10, 1978 (92 Stat. 3467), is amended as follows:

(a) Section 101(8), re: DeSoto National Memorial, is amended by changing the phrase "changing '\$3,108,000' to '\$5,108,000.'" to read "by changing '\$175,000' to '\$292,000.'" "

National Park System.

16 USC 1 note.

92 Stat. 3471.

16 USC 450dd

note.

92 Stat. 3472.

(b) Section 101(20) re: Pecos National Monument, is amended by changing "\$ 2,375,000" to "\$2,575,000".

(c) Section 301, re: revision of boundaries, is amended by changing the words "but not exceed" in the first sentence to "but not to exceed".

92 Stat. 3473.

(d) Section 301 (8), re: Great Sand Dunes National Monument, is amended by (1) changing "one thousand one hundred and nine acres" to "one thousand nine hundred acres" and by changing "\$166,000" to "\$265,000"; and (2) by adding the following at the end thereof: "The Secretary shall designate the lands described by this paragraph for management in accordance with

Publication in Federal Register.

93 STAT. 666

PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

- the adjacent lands within the monument by publication of a notice in the Federal Register.”.
- 92 Stat. 3476. (e) Section 302 is amended at the end thereof by changing “section 301” to “title III of this Act”.
- 92 Stat. 3477. (f) Section 309(b), re: Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site, is amended by changing “this Act in the proviso to “the National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978”
- 92 Stat. 3483. (g) Section 315(a), re: Cuyahoga Valley National Recreation Area, is amended by changing “90,001-A” to “655-90,001-A”.
- 16 USC 460ff-1. (h) Section 501(a), re: Guam National Seashore, is amended
- 92 Stat. 3491. in clause (1) by changing “Anac” to “Anae”.
- 92 Stat. 3499. (i) Section 505(f)(1), re: Kaloko-Honokohau National Historic Park, is amended by striking “Kaloko-Honokohau” the first time it appears in the subsection.
- 16 USC 396d. (j) Section 507(f), re: Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area, is amended by changing “January 1, 1976” to “January 1, 1978”.
- 92 Stat. 3501. (k) Section 508(d), re: Ebey's Landing National Historical Reserve, is amended by changing “with donated funds” in the first sentence to “with donated or appropriated funds”.
- 16 USC 461 note. (l) Section 511(b), re: Maggie L. Walker National Historic Site, is amended by changing “at 113 East Leigh Street” to “at 110 A East Leigh Street”.
- 92 Stat. 3510. (m) Section 551, re: the National Trails System Act, is amended
- 16 USC 461 note. by—
- 92 Stat. 3514. (1) in paragraph (13), change “(20)” to “(23)”;
- 16 USC 1244. (2) in paragraph (18), insert quotation marks at the
- 92 Stat. 3516. beginning and end of the second sentence; and
- 16 USC 1246. (3) in paragraph (21), insert quotation marks at the beginning and end of the second sentence.
- 92 Stat. 3517. (n) Section 601(a), re: Yellowstone National Park, is amended by changing “State of Wyoming” to “States of Wyoming and Montana”.
- 92 Stat. 3521. (o) Section 612 re: Albert Einstein Memorial, is amended by
- 16 USC 431 note. changing “access” in the second sentence to “purposes of such memorial”.
- 92 Stat. 3523. (p) Section 704, re: Upper Delaware River, is amended (1) in
- 16 USC 1274. subsection (a) by changing “705(c)” to “704(c)”; and (2) in
- 16 USC 1274. subsection (f)(1) by inserting the following sentence at the end
- note. thereof: “The Advisory Council shall terminate ten years after the date on which it is established.”.
- 92 Stat. 3535. (q) Title IX, re: Jean Lafitte National Historical Park, is
- 16 USC 230a. amended—
- 92 Stat. 3536. (1) in section 902(a) by changing “eight thousand acres” in
- 16 USC 230c. the first sentence to “eight thousand six hundred acres”;
- 92 Stat. 3537. (2) in section 904 by changing “section 7” in the first
- 16 USC 230f. sentence to “section 907”;
- (3) in section 907(a) by striking the word “and” at the end of the clause numbered (6), changing the period at the end of the clause numbered (7) to “; and”, and adding at the end thereof the following:
- “(8) two members appointed by the Secretary from recommendations submitted by the Police Jury of Saint Bernard Parish.”; and
- (4) in section 907(e) by inserting the following sentence at the end thereof: “The Commission shall terminate ten years from the date of approval of this Act.”.
- 16 USC 469/6b. SEC. 402. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall not charge any entrance or admission fee in excess of

## PUBLIC LAW 96-87—OCT. 12, 1979

93 STAT. 667

the amounts which were in effect as of January 1, 1979, or charge said fees at any unit of the National Park System where such fees were not in effect as of such date, nor shall the Secretary charge after the date of enactment of this section, user fees for transportation services and facilities in Mount McKinley National Park, Alaska.

SEC. 403. Section 3 of the Act of December 2, 1969 (83 Stat. 279), is amended by changing "180,000" to "680,000".

83 Stat. 274.  
16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 404. The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 906), as amended (16 U.S.C. 1271), is further amended as follows:

(a) In section 5(b), in paragraph numbered (3), change "(72)" to "(75)";

16 USC 1276.

(b) In section 5(b), in paragraph numbered (4), change "(74)" to "(75)".

Approved October 12, 1979.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:**

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD Vol. 125 (1979):

Sept. 27, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 9, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in another with an amendment.

Oct. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment.



## 7. Omnibus New Units, Boundary Changes, Land Acquisition, and Development Increases

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3539

Public Law 96-607  
96th Congress

### An Act

To provide, with respect to the national park system: for the establishment of new units; for adjustment in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes.

Dec. 28, 1980  
[S. 2363]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

#### TITLE I

##### ROGER WILLIAMS NATIONAL MEMORIAL

SEC. 101. Section 4 of the Act of October 22, 1965 (79 Stat. 1069) entitled "An Act to provide for the establishment of the Roger Williams National Memorial in the city of Providence, Rhode Island, and for other purposes" is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 4. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated not more than \$146,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests in land and not more than \$1,862,000 for the development of the Roger Williams National Memorial, as provided in this Act."

National Park  
System,  
amendment.

16 USC 450pp-3.

Appropriation  
authorization.

#### TITLE II

##### HAMILTON GRANGE NATIONAL MEMORIAL

SEC. 201. Section 3 of the Joint Resolution of April 27, 1962 (76 Stat. 57) is amended by changing "\$460,000" to "\$960,000".

#### TITLE III

##### CORONADO NATIONAL MEMORIAL

SEC. 301. Section 301 of the National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 3467, 3473) is amended by striking out "\$1,410,000" in paragraph (4) and inserting in lieu thereof "\$2,875,000".

#### TITLE IV

##### BIG BEND NATIONAL PARK

SEC. 401. The boundary of the Big Bend National Park in the State of Texas as hereby revised to include the lands and interests therein within the area generally depicted on the map entitled "Big Bend National Park, Boundary Additions", numbered 155/80,019-A and dated June 1980 which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the local and Washington, District of Columbia, Offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Secretary is authorized to acquire the lands and interests therein added to the park by this section by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange, except that lands and interests

16 USC 157c.

94 STAT. 3540

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

Appropriation  
authorization.

therein owned by the State of Texas or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation or exchange. There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section, but not to exceed \$1,500,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests therein.

## TITLE V

## GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLANS

Submitted to  
congressional  
committees.  
16 USC 410 //  
note.

SEC. 501. Within three complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, comprehensive general management plans for the areas established pursuant to titles XII and XVI of this Act, pursuant to the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825; 16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.).

## TITLE VI

## LYNDON B. JOHNSON NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

SEC. 601. The Act entitled "An Act to establish the Lyndon B. Johnson National Historic Site", approved December 2, 1969 (83 Stat. 274) is amended—

16 USC 410kk.

(1) in the first section, by changing "by donation or by purchase with donated funds" to "by donation or by purchase with donated or appropriated funds" and by changing "drawing entitled 'Lyndon B. Johnson National Historic Site Boundary Map', numbered NHS-LBJ-20,000 and dated September 1969" to "drawings entitled 'Boundary Map, Lyndon B. Johnson National Historical Park', numbered 447-40,008B and 447-40,000A, and dated January 1980";

16 USC 410kk-2.

(2) in section 3, by changing "not more than \$680,000 to provide for the development of" to "such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act, but not more than \$4,100,000 for development and not more than \$1,400,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests therein for"; and

16 USC 410kk,  
410kk-1,  
410kk-2, 461  
note.

(3) by changing "National Historic Site" whenever it appears to "National Historical Park".

## TITLE VII

## MOUND CITY GROUP NATIONAL MONUMENT

Lands acquired  
by fees.

SEC. 701. (a) in order to preserve in public ownership certain prehistoric archeological resources of outstanding significance for the benefit and education of the people of the United States, the boundary of Mound City Group National Monument, Ohio, is revised to include the lands within the area generally depicted as "Parcel X" on the map entitled "Hopeton Earthworks Study Area", numbered 353/40,025B, and dated May 1980, and within the area generally depicted as "Revised Monument Boundary" on the map entitled "Transfer of Jurisdiction, Mound City Group National Monument", numbered 353/40,001A, and dated March 1978, which maps shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. With respect to the lands within "Parcel X" above, the lands may be acquired only in fee and shall be

## PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3541

limited to the mound area depicted on the above referenced map plus such other lands immediately adjacent to the mounds so as to assure adequate access and protection to the area: *Provided*, That the total area acquired in fee shall not exceed one hundred and fifty acres. Access to lands in the vicinity of the mounds by existing roadways shall in no manner be encumbered by Federal acquisition or by the administration of the monument.

(b) Within the boundary of the national monument, the Secretary is authorized to acquire lands and waters by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, transfer from any other Federal agency, or exchange. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, Federal lands in the vicinity of the monument which are determined to be surplus to the needs of the United States shall upon the request of the Secretary be transferred to the Secretary for use by him in acquiring lands within the monument by exchange.

Procurement of lands and waters.

(c) The Secretary shall, in consultation with interested organizations and individuals, investigate other sites in the region which contain archeological data illustrating the prehistoric Hopewellian civilization that flourished in the Eastern United States, and as a part of this investigation he shall identify those sites which he determines should be protected as part of the Mound City Group National Monument. Not later than two complete fiscal years from the effective date of this section, the Secretary shall transmit a report of his investigation to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, together with his recommendations for such further legislation as may be appropriate.

Consultation.

Report to congressional committees.

(d) There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section, not to exceed \$1,000,000 for the acquisition of lands and waters and not to exceed \$100,000 for the development of facilities and the conduct of archeological investigations on the properties acquired pursuant to this section.

Appropriation authorization.

## TITLE VIII

## THEODORE ROOSEVELT INAUGURAL NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

SEC. 801. The first two sections of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the acquisition and preservation of the real property known as the Ansley Wilcox House in Buffalo, New York, as a national historic site", approved November 2, 1966 (Public Law 89-708), are amended to read as follows: "That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior shall acquire on behalf of the United States the real property described in section 3 of this Act, known as the Ansley Wilcox House, which real property is of national historic significance as the place in which Theodore Roosevelt took the oath of office as President of the United States on September 14, 1901, following the assassination of President William McKinley. Such property is hereby designated as the Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural National Historic Site.

Ansley Wilcox House, acquisition.  
16 USC 461 note.

80 Stat. 1101.

"SEC. 2. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the property referred to in the first section of this Act shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the National Park Service, in accordance with this section and provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled 'An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes', approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1,

2-4), and the provisions of the Act entitled 'An Act to provide for the preservation of historic American sites, buildings, objects, and antiquities of national significance and for other purposes', approved August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666;16 U.S.C. 461-7).

"(b) The Secretary of the Interior shall enter into cooperative agreements with the Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural Site Foundation or other qualified public or private entities for the operation, maintenance, management, development, and interpretation of the Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural National Historic Site.

"(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of the Interior share in any fiscal year of the annual operating costs of the Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural National Historic Site shall not exceed two-thirds of such operating cost."

## TITLE IX

### STUDY COMMITTEE

SEC. 901. The Congress finds that those portions of the Mississippi, Saint Croix, and Minnesota River corridors lying within the counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, and Washington Counties in the State of Minnesota—

(a) represent a significant recreation resource which would benefit a large population in the immediate vicinity;

(b) represent a significant historical and cultural resource worthy of preservation for the enjoyment and benefit of present and future generations;

(c) contain significant natural and scientific values that enhance the diversity and esthetic character of the metropolitan area;

(d) are important commercial resources vital to the continued economic well-being of the region and the Nation;

(e) are of national significance and constitute an area of national concern;

(f) are in need of cooperative recreational planning and management so as to improve efforts to further the preservation enhancement, and use of these recreational resources.

Establishment.

SEC. 902. (a) A Study Committee consisting of fifteen members shall be established to examine methods by which Federal, State, regional and local governments can cooperate to enhance the recreational opportunities along those portions of the Mississippi, Minnesota, and Saint Croix Rivers described in section 901 of this title. The members of the Study Committee shall be selected as follows:

Membership.

(1) A Chairperson shall be appointed by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary shall appoint the Chairperson from a list of nominees submitted by the Governor of Minnesota;

(2) A representative designated by the Secretary of the Interior shall serve as Vice Chairperson;

(3) One representative shall be designated by each of the following: the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of Transportation, and the Secretary of Defense;

(4) Nine other members shall be appointed by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary shall appoint these members from a list of nominees submitted by the Governor of Minnesota, the Metropolitan Council, and the mayors of Minneapolis and Saint Paul;

## PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3543

(5) The nominations and appointments required by section 902(a) shall include representatives of each of those interests described in section 904(e).

(b) The Governor of Minnesota, the Metropolitan Council, and the mayors of Minneapolis and Saint Paul shall submit the nominations called for in section 902(a) within forty-five days of the date on which this Act is signed into law. All appointments called for in section 902(a) shall be made within sixty days of the date on which this Act is signed into law.

Nominations,  
submittal.

(c) Each member of the Study Committee who is an officer or employee of the United States shall serve without additional compensation, but shall continue to receive the salary of his regular position when engaged in the performance of the duties vested in the Study Committee.

Salary.

(d) All members of the Study Committee shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by them in the performance of the duties invested in the Study Committee from funds appropriated for this purpose.

(e) The Chairperson of the Study Committee, if other than one to whom paragraph (c) applies, shall receive per diem at the maximum daily rate for a GS-11 of the General Schedule when engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Study Committee from funds appropriated for this purpose.

Per diem.

5 USC 5332 note.

(f) The Study Committee shall terminate within two years and two months from the date on which the initial appropriation for this title is signed into law. The funds appropriated under this title shall be available until expended.

Termination.

SEC. 903. (a) If a multifunctional regional agency authorized by State law to plan for and coordinate the development of the seven counties described in section 901 is in existence on the date this bill is signed into law, the Governor of the State of Minnesota shall designate such multifunctional regional agency to assist in carrying out the study directed in this title. The agency shall hereinafter be referred to as "Regional Planning Agency".

Regional  
Planning Agency.

(b) No later than forty-five days after receiving the report required by section 904(b), the Regional Planning Agency shall provide the Study Committee with written comments on that report. Upon receipt of those comments, the Study Committee shall submit the report, along with the written comments, to the President, the Congress, and appropriate State, regional, and local government units.

Report  
Submittal.

SEC. 904. (a) The Study Committee shall conduct a study on the preservation, enhancement, protection, and use of the designated recreation areas along the river corridors described in section 901 of this title. For the purpose of this title, designated areas shall be defined as those park, open space, recreation, or historical sites designated by an adopted Federal or State law or identified in a regional or local government plan.

(b) No later than two years after the date on which the initial appropriation for this title is signed into law, the Study Committee shall provide the Regional Planning Agency with a written report on the findings and conclusions of this study along with recommended policies.

Conclusions and  
findings.

(c) In its report, the Study Committee shall make recommendations as to the policies which should be adopted, and actions which should be taken to optimize the recreational, fish and wildlife, historic, natural, scientific, scenic, and cultural values of the river corridor areas referred to in section 901 of this title. The study may

Recommendations.

94 STAT. 3544

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

also include, but need not be limited to, recommendations for institutional changes, if any, which the Study Committee deems desirable and feasible to provide permanent management of the designated recreational areas along these river corridors. The report may also include recommendations for specific areas of local, regional, State, and Federal agency cooperation for river corridor management of the designated recreational areas. However,

(1) The Study Committee shall recommend no policy or action which would place unreasonable restrictions on existing or compatible economic uses of these resources.

(2) All policies and actions recommended by the Study Committee shall be compatible with and maintain the integrity of, existing federally designated management programs and units on the Saint Croix and Minnesota River Corridors.

Review.

(d) The Study Committee shall review and utilize existing studies and consider existing plans, programs and policies as they affect the present and future recreational use of the river corridors described in section 901 of this title.

(e) The Study Committee shall provide for public participation in the planning process in order to account for the concerns of recreational, commercial, cultural, and environmental interests, and State, regional, and local government.

Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 905. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated \$300,000 to the Department of the Interior to be granted to the Regional Planning Agency to carry out the purposes of this Act.

## TITLE X

## GOLDEN GATE NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

SEC. 1001. The Act of October 27, 1972 (86 Stat. 1299; 16 U.S.C. 460bb) is amended as follows:

16 USC 460bb-1.

(1) in subsection 2(a), at the end thereof, add the following: "The recreation area shall also include the lands and waters in San Mateo County generally depicted on the map entitled 'Sweeney Ridge Addition, Golden Gate National Recreation Area', numbered NRA GG-80,000-A, and dated May 1980.";

(2) strike out "map" in section 2(b) and substitute "maps";

16 USC 460bb-2.

(3) by adding "Point Montara", after "Point Diablo", in section 3(g);

(4) add the following at the end of section 3(h): "That property known as the Pillar Point Military Reservation, under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Defense shall be transferred to the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary at such time as the property, or any portion thereof becomes excess to the needs of the Department of Defense.";

(5) add at the end of section 3 the following:

"(p) With reference to those lands known as the San Francisco water department property shown on map numbered NRA GG-80,000-A, the Secretary shall administer such land in accordance with the provisions of the documents entitled 'Grant of Scenic Easement', and 'Grant of Scenic and Recreation Easement', both executed on January 15, 1969, between the city and county of San Francisco and the United States, including such amendments to the subject document as may be agreed to by the affected parties subsequent to the date of enactment of this subsection. The Secretary is authorized to seek appropriate agreements needed to establish a

## PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3545

trail within this property and connecting with a suitable beach unit under the jurisdiction of the Secretary.”;

(6) in subsection 5(b), change “seventeen” to “eighteen”; and

(7) insert a comma and the phrase “San Mateo,” after “Marin” in section 5(e).

16 USC 460bb -4.

## TITLE XI

## GRANT-KOHR'S RANCH NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

SEC. 1101. The Act entitled “An Act to authorize the establishment of the Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site in the State of Montana, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1972 (86 Stat. 632) is amended—

(1) by inserting the following after the period in the first section: “The boundary of the National Historic Site shall be all generally depicted on the map entitled, ‘Boundary Map, Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site’, numbered 451-80-13, and dated January 25, 1980, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the local and Washington, District of Columbia, offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.”; and

(2) by striking out “\$752,000” and “\$2,075,000” in section 4 and inserting in lieu thereof “\$1,100,000” and “\$7,818,000,” respectively.

## TITLE XII

## JAMES A. GARFIELD NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

SEC. 1201. In order to preserve for the benefit, education, and inspiration of present and future generations certain historically significant properties associated with the life of James A. Garfield, the Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange, the lands and buildings thereon known as “Lawnfield”, comprising 7.56 acres at 1059 Mentor Avenue, Mentor, Ohio: *Provided*, That the portion of Lawnfield owned by the Western Reserve Historical Society may be only acquired by donation. Upon the acquisition of the aforesaid property, the Secretary may establish the same as the James A. Garfield National Historic Site by publication of a notice and boundary map in the Federal Register. The Secretary shall administer the site in accordance with the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented, and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), as amended, and he may enter into an agreement with the Society may operate and maintain the site and charge reasonable admission fees, notwithstanding any other provision of law, which may be used to defray the costs of such operation and maintenance.

SEC. 1202. There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title, but not to exceed \$205,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests in lands, and \$250,000 for development.

Lawnfield property, acquisition.  
16 USC 461 note.

Publication in Federal Register.

43 USC 1457, 16 USC 1, 2, 3, 4, 22, 43.  
16 USC 461 note.

Appropriation authorization.

## TITLE XIII

## KEITH SEBELIUS LAKE

SEC. 1301. The water impounded by the Norton Dam, a component of the Almena Unit of the Pick Sloan Missouri River Basin project, in

94 STAT. 3546

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

the State of Kansas, constructed under the general authority of the Act of July 24, 1946 (60 Stat 641 et seq.) is hereby designated and hereafter shall be known as the "Keith Sebelius Lake". Any law, regulation, record, map, or other document of the United States referring to the waters impounded by the Norton Dam unit of this project shall be held to refer to the "Keith Sebelius Lake", and any future regulations, records, maps, or other documents of the United States, in reference to these waters, shall bear the name "Keith Sebelius Lake".

## TITLE XIV

## MONOCACY NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD

16 USC 430j.

SEC. 140. (a) The Act entitled "An Act to establish a National Military Park at the battlefield of Monocacy, Maryland" approved June 21, 1934 (43 Stat. 1198) is amended by revising the first section thereof to read as follows: "That in order to commemorate the Battle of Monocacy, Maryland, and to preserve for historical purposes the breastworks, earthworks, walls, or other defenses or shelters used by the armies therein, the battlefield at Monocacy in the State of Maryland is hereby established as the Monocacy National Battlefield. The battlefield shall comprise the area within the boundary generally depicted on the map entitled 'Monocacy National Battlefield, numbered 894/40,001A, and dated April 1980 which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.'"

Appropriation authorization.

(b) In addition to other funds available for purposes of the park referred to in subsection (a), there is authorized to be appropriated up to an additional \$725,000 for acquisition of lands and interests in lands and \$1,250,000 for development.

## TITLE XV

## ROGERS C. B. MORTON RECOGNITION

SEC. 1501. The Secretary is authorized to commemorate, at Assateague Island National Seashore, Maryland, the contributions of Rogers C. B. Morton, as a Member of Congress, and later as Secretary of the Interior, toward the development of the Seashore and to conservation in general. Such commemoration shall be in the form of an appropriate plaque or monument, suitably located, or may subsequently take the form of dedication of a suitable structure. Within one year of the effective date of this section, the Secretary shall inform, in writing, the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, as to actions he has taken to implement the provisions of this section.

Information, submittal to congressional committees.

## TITLE XVI

## WOMEN'S RIGHTS NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

16 USC 410 //

SEC. 1601. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) The Women's Rights Convention held at the Wesleyan Methodist Chapel in Seneca Falls, New York, in 1848 was an event of major importance in the history of the United States because it marked the formal beginning of the struggle of women for their equal rights.

## PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3547

(2) The Declaration of Sentiments approved by the 1848 Women's Rights Convention is a document of enduring relevance, which expresses the goal that equality and justice should be extended to all people without regard to sex.

(3) There are nine sites located in Seneca Falls and Waterloo, New York, associated with the nineteenth century women's rights movement which should be recognized, preserved, and interpreted for the benefit of the public.

(b) it is the purpose of this section to preserve and interpret for the education, inspiration, and benefit of present and future generations the nationally significant historical and cultural sites and structures associated with the struggle for equal rights for women and to cooperate with State and local entities to preserve the character and historic setting of such sites and structures.

(c) To carry out the purpose of this section there is hereby established the Women's Rights National Historical Park (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "park"). The park shall consist initially of the following designated sites in Seneca Falls and Waterloo, New York:

- (1) Stanton House, 32 Washington Street, Seneca Falls;
- (2) dwelling, 30 Washington Street, Seneca Falls;
- (3) dwelling, 34 Washington Street, Seneca Falls;
- (4) lot, 26-28 Washington Street, Seneca Falls;
- (5) former Wesleyan Chapel, 126 Fall Street, Seneca Falls;
- (6) theater, 128 Fall Street, Seneca Falls;
- (7) Bloomer House, 53 East Bayard Street, Seneca Falls;
- (8) McClintock House, 16 East Williams Street, Waterloo;
- and
- (9) Hunt House, 401 East Main Street, Waterloo.

(d) The Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, transfer from any other Federal agency, or exchange lands and interests therein within sites designated as part of the park, except that the Secretary may not acquire the fee simple title to the land comprising the sites designated in paragraphs (7) through (9) of subsection (c). Lands and interests therein owned by a State or political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation.

(e) The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with the owners of properties designated as part of the park, pursuant to which the Secretary may mark, interpret, improve, restore, and provide technical assistance with respect to the preservation and interpretation of such properties. Such agreements shall contain, but need not be limited to, provisions that the Secretary shall have the right of access at reasonable times to public portions of the property for interpretive and other purposes, and that no changes or alterations shall be made in the property except by mutual agreement.

(f) The Secretary shall encourage State and local governmental agencies to develop and implement plans for the preservation and rehabilitation of sites designated as part of the park and their immediate environs, in order to preserve the historic character of the setting in which such sites are located. The Secretary may provide technical and financial assistance to such agencies in the development and implementation of such plans, but financial assistance may not exceed 50 per centum of the cost thereof.

(g) The Secretary shall administer the park in accordance with the provisions of this section and the provisions of law generally applicable to the administration of units of the National Park System,

94 STAT. 3548

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

including the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4) and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-7).

Establishment  
Membership.

(h)(l) There is hereby established the Women's Rights National Historical Park Advisory Commission (hereinafter referred to as the "Commission"). The Commission shall consist of eleven members, each appointed by the Secretary for a term of five years as follows:

(A) One member appointed from recommendations submitted by the Elizabeth Cady Stanton Foundation;

(B) One member appointed from recommendations submitted by the Women's Hall of Fame;

(C) Two members appointed from recommendations submitted by the Governor of New York;

(D) One member appointed from recommendations submitted by the village of Seneca Falls;

(E) One member appointed from recommendations submitted by the town of Seneca Falls; and

(F) Five members appointed by the Secretary, at least one of whom shall represent an institution of higher learning and at least two of whom shall represent national women's rights organizations.

(2) The Secretary shall designate one member to be the Chair of the Commission. Any vacancy on the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

Expenses.

(3) Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation as such, but the Secretary may pay the expenses reasonably incurred by the Commission and its members in carrying out their responsibilities under this section upon presentation of vouchers signed by the Chair of the Commission.

(4) The function of the Commission shall be to advise the Secretary with respect to matters relating to the administration of the park and the carrying out of the provisions of this section. The Secretary shall consult with the Commission from time to time with respect to his responsibilities and authorities under the section.

Termination.

(5) The Commission shall terminate ten years from the effective date of this section.

Appropriation  
authorization.

(i) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section, but not to exceed \$490,000 for acquisition, and \$500,000 for development.

PUBLIC LAW 96-607—DEC. 28, 1980

94 STAT. 3549

## TITLE XVII

## AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 1701. Authorization of amounts to be appropriated under this Act shall be effective October 1, 1981. Authority to enter into cooperative agreements and to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

## TITLE XVIII

## DEFINITION

SEC. 1801. As used in this Act, except as otherwise specifically provided, the term "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

Approved December 28, 1980.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1024 accompanying H.R. 3 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-1520 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-755 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

May 20, H.R. 3 considered and passed House.

June 5, considered and passed Senate.

June 17, considered and passed House, amended.

Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.



## 8. Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

97 STAT. 909

Public Law 98-141  
98th Congress

### An Act

To amend certain provisions of law relating to units of the national park system and other public lands, and for other purposes.

Oct. 31, 1983  
[H.R. 1213]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That this Act may be cited as the “Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983”.

SEC. 2. (a) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to accept a conveyance of approximately four acres of land adjacent to the Effigy Mounds National Monument in the State of Iowa, and in exchange therefor to convey the grantor, without monetary consideration, approximately three acres of land within the monument, all as described in subsection (b) of this section. Effective upon consummation of the exchange, the land accepted by the Secretary shall become part of Effigy Mounds National Monument, subject to the laws and regulations applicable thereto, and the land conveyed by the Secretary shall cease to be part of the monument and the boundary of the monument is revised accordingly.

Public Lands and National Parks Act of 1983.  
16 USC I note. Effigy Mounds National Monument, Iowa. Land conveyance.

(b) The land referred to in subsection (a) which may be accepted by the Secretary is more particularly described as that portion of the southeast quarter of the southeast quarter of section 28 lying south and east of County Road Numbered 561, and the land referred to in subsection (a) which may be conveyed by the Secretary is more particularly described as that portion of the northeast quarter of the northeast quarter of section 33 lying north and west of County Road Numbered 561, all in township 96 north, range 3 west, fourth principal meridian, Allamakee County, Iowa.

Description.

SEC. 3. Section 9 of the Act entitled “An Act to provide for the establishment of Cape Cod National Seashore”, approved August 7, 1961 (16 U.S.C. 459b-8), is amended by striking out “\$33,500,000” and inserting in lieu thereof “\$42,917,575”.

SEC. 4. Section 8 of the Act entitled “An Act to provide for the establishment of the Cape Lookout National Seashore in the State of North Carolina, and for other purposes”, approved March 10, 1966 (16 U.S.C. 459g-7), is amended by striking out “\$7,903,000” and inserting in lieu thereof “\$13,903,000”.

SEC. 5. Section 15 of the Act entitled “An Act to establish in the State of Michigan the Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore, and for other purposes”, approved October 21, 1970 (16 U.S.C. 460x-14), is amended by striking out “\$66,153,000” and inserting in lieu thereof “\$82,149,558”.

SEC. 6. Section 5(a) of the Act of October 18, 1976, entitled “An Act to authorize the establishment of the Congaree Swamp National Monument in the State of South Carolina, and for other purposes” (Public Law 94-545; 90 Stat. 2517; 16 U.S.C. 431 note) is amended by striking out “\$35,500,000” and substituting “\$60,500,000”; and by striking out “\$500,000” and inserting in lieu thereof “\$2,000,000” .

97 STAT. 910

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

	SEC. 7. (a) Section 4 of the Act of October 26, 1972 (86 Stat. 1181; 16 U.S.C. 433c note) is amended by striking the phrase "\$9,327,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "\$9,825,000".
Repeal.	(b) Section 5 of the Act of June 2, 1936 (49 Stat. 1393; 16 U.S.C. 433e), is hereby repealed.
Appropriation authorization 40 USC 875.	SEC. 8. (a) The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation Act of 1972 (86 Stat. 1266, 40 U.S.C. 871) is amended as follows:
	(1) by striking out in paragraph (10) of section 6, the figure "100,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "120,000,000"; and
40 USC 885.	(2) by adding at the end of section 17(a) the following: "There are further authorized to be appropriated for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation sums not to exceed \$3,250,000, each, for the fiscal years ending September 30, 1984, September 30, 1985, September 30, 1986, September 30, 1987, and September 30, 1988."
40 USC 874.	(b) Section 5(e) of the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation Act of 1972 is amended by—
	(1) inserting "(1)" after "(e)";
	(2) striking out "The Corporation" in the second sentence thereof and substituting:
	"(2) The Corporation"; and
	(3) adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:
Effective date. Notification to congressional committees.	"(3) Any alteration, revision, or amendment of the plan and any other action taken by the Corporation which is not a substantial change in the plan within the meaning of paragraph (2) but—
	"(A) which is a significant change in the plan, or which is another significant action taken by the Corporation, and
	"(B) which relates to housing, any major structure, historic preservation, parks, office space, or retail uses, within the development area
	shall not take effect until thirty days after notice of such change or other action has been submitted to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, unless prior to the expiration of such thirty-day period each of such committees notifies the Corporation in writing that the committee does not object to such change or other action. Such notice to the committees shall include an explanation of the reasons why the change or other action is proposed and a summary of any recommendations received by the Corporation from the Secretary of the Interior, the Mayor of the District of Columbia, or from any other interested agency, organization, or individual."
40 USC 872.	(c)(l) Section 3(c) of the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation Act of 1972 is amended by inserting "(7)" at the beginning of the unnumbered paragraph following paragraph (6).
	(2) Section 5(a)(10) of such Act is amended by inserting "a" before "whole".
	(3) Section 5(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "Cooperation" and substituting "cooperation".
40 USC 880.	(d) Section 11 of the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation Act of 1972 is amended by inserting "(a)" after "Sec. 11." and by adding the following new subsections at the end thereof:
	"(b) Within six months after the date of the enactment of this subsection, the Corporation shall transmit to the Congress an estimate, for each fiscal year, of the additional funds which will be necessary for the Corporation to carry out the development plan through the fiscal year 1990. Such estimate shall include a detailed
Estimate of additional funds, transmittal to Congress.	

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

97 STAT. 911

Statement of the projects and other expenditures for which such funds are proposed to be used, together with an estimate of the projected costs thereof.

“(c) The report submitted under subsection (a) shall include a detailed discussion of the actions the Corporation has taken within the reporting period to protect and enhance the significant historic and architectural values of structures within the boundaries of the Corporation’s jurisdiction, and indicating similar actions it plans to take and issues it anticipates dealing with during the upcoming fiscal year related to historic and architectural preservation. Such report shall indicate the degree to which public concern has been considered and incorporated into decisions made by the Corporation relative to historic and architectural preservation.”.

Detailed report.

SEC. 9. (a) With respect to the land described in subsection (c), the right of reverter and the reserved mineral interests held by the United States in such land are hereby conveyed, without warranty, to the State of Florida for the purpose of allowing the State of Florida to exchange such lands for privately owned lands, such conveyance to the State of Florida to be contingent and effective upon the conveyance to the United States of marketable title to the land described in subsection (d), in fee simple absolute, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, except those acceptable to the Secretary of the Interior.

Land conveyance.

(b) Immediately upon receipt by the United States of title to the land described in subsection (d), the Secretary of the Interior shall convey, without warranty, the land described in subsection (d) to the State of Florida. The document of conveyance shall—

Document of conveyance.

(1) reserve to the United States all mineral deposits found at any time in the land and the right to prospect for, mine, and remove the same; and

(2) provide that the land shall revert to the United States upon a finding by the Secretary of the Interior that for a period of five consecutive years such land has not been used by the State of Florida for park or recreational purposes, or that such land or any part thereof is being devoted to other uses.

Land reversion to U.S.

(c) The land referred to in subsection (a) is approximately 0.69 of an acre of land, presently encroached upon by the adjoining landowners or occupants, within an area generally described as lot 2, southwest quarter southwest quarter section 15, township 4 south, range 15 west, Tallahassee meridian, Florida. Part of the tract was included in the land conveyed by the United States to the State of Florida on May 10, 1954, by patent numbered 1144377, and part was included in the land conveyed by the United States to the Florida Board of Forestry and Parks (presently named the Florida Department of Natural Resources) on July 26, 1948, by patent numbered 1123723.

Land descriptions.

(d) The land to be received in exchange for the land described in subsection (c) consists of approximately 1.10 acres of land located in a tract generally described as section 16, township 4 south, range 15 west, Tallahassee meridian, Florida, and more particularly described as follows: Begin at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Thomas Drive (State Road Numbered 392) and the east line of section 16, township 4 south, range 15 west, Bay County, Florida. Thence south 0 degree 31 minutes 37 seconds west along the east line of said section 16 for 468.20 feet to the south line of said section 16; thence north 89 degrees 28 minutes 23 seconds west along said south line of section 16 for 205 feet; thence north 24 degrees 10

Land exchange.

97 STAT. 912

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

minutes 23 seconds east for 511.11 feet to the point of beginning, containing 1.10 acres more or less.

Payment of U.S. costs.

(e) The State of Florida shall pay promptly to the Secretary of the Interior, any and all costs, including administrative overhead, that may be incurred by the United States in connection with the transactions authorized under subsection (a).

SEC. 10. (a) For the purposes of this section only, the limitation provision of section 1 of the Act of December 22, 1928 (45 Stat. 1069; 43 U.S.C. 1068), popularly known as the Color-of-Title Act, that limits conveyances under that Act to not more than one hundred and sixty acres, shall not apply to any claim for a patent that may be filed under the Color-of-Title Act for a parcel of land described as section 39, township 5 south, range 4 east, Saint Helena Meridian, Louisiana.

Patent claim provisions

(b) Except as provided in subsection (a) of this section, all provisions of the Color-of-Title Act shall apply to any claim for a patent under the Color-of-Title Act for the parcel of land described in subsection (a) of this section.

Land conveyances, written application.

SEC. 11. (a) All right, title, and interest of the United States in certain lands within the boundaries of the Sequoia National Forest in Tulare County, California, and described in subsection (b) is hereby conveyed to those persons who submit a written application to the Secretary of Agriculture within five years after the date of enactment of this Act, with such proof of title as the Secretary may consider appropriate.

Descriptions.

(b) The lands to be conveyed under subsection (a) are described as follows:

PARCEL B – MOUNT DIABLO MERIDIAN, CALIFORNIA

Township 14 South, Range 27 East

Section 14:

West half southwest quarter southwest quarter northwest quarter southwest quarter southeast quarter,

Northwest quarter northwest quarter northwest quarter southwest quarter southwest quarter southeast quarter.

Land consolidation and administration.

SEC. 12. (a) To provide for consolidation of lands in the San Juan and San Isabel National Forests, lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management, Montrose District, and lands acquired by the Bureau of Reclamation as a part of the McPhee Dam and Reservoir, all in Colorado, and to provide for more efficient administration of those lands, the exterior boundaries of the San Juan and San Isabel National Forests in the State of Colorado are hereby modified as shown on United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service maps entitled "Boundary Modification, San Juan National Forest", and "Boundary Modification, San Isabel National Forest", dated August 1981. The maps and legal description of the boundaries of such lands shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Chief of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture; the Director of the Bureau of Land Management, and the Commissioner of the Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior; and appropriate field offices of those agencies.

Maps and legal description. Public availability.

(b) All Bureau of Land Management-administered lands that, by reason of the boundary modification described in subsection (a), fall within the boundaries of the San Juan or San Isabel National Forests, comprising about twenty-five thousand five hundred and

## PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

97 STAT. 913

fifty-nine acres and depicted as areas 1-8 on the maps referred to in subsection (a), are hereby added to the respective national forests and shall be administered in accordance with the laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the national forest system.

(c) All national forest system lands that by no reason of the boundary modification described in subsection (a), no longer fall within the boundaries of the San Juan National Forest, comprising about thirty-one thousand six hundred and seven acres and depicted as areas 9-11 on the maps referred to in such section, are hereby removed from the national forest system and transferred to the Secretary of the Interior to be administered in accordance with the laws rules, and regulations applicable to the public lands as defined in section 103(e) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (90 Stat. 2746; 43 U.S.C. 1702(e)).

(d) Notwithstanding subsection (a) or any other law, the Secretary of the Interior shall retain jurisdiction over all lands administered by the Bureau of Reclamation that, by reason of the boundary modification described in the first section of this Act, fall within the boundary of the San Juan National Forest, until such time as the Secretary of the Interior, by agreement with the Secretary of Agriculture, transfers such jurisdiction to the Secretary of Agriculture. Upon such transfer, the land involved shall be added to the San Juan National Forest and shall be administered in accordance with the laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the national forest system.

Jurisdiction.

(e) For the purpose of section 7 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (78 Stat. 903, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 4601-9) the boundaries of the San Juan and San Isabel National Forests, as modified by subsection (a), shall be treated as if they were the boundaries of those forests on January 1, 1965.

16 USC 4607-9.

(f) Nothing in this section shall affect valid existing rights, or interests in existing land use authorization, except that any such right or authorization shall be administered by the agency having jurisdiction over the land after the enactment of this Act in accordance with subsections (b) and (c) and other applicable law. Reissuance of any such authorization shall be in accordance with applicable law and the regulations of the agency having jurisdiction, except that the change of administrative jurisdiction shall not in itself constitute a ground to deny the renewal or reissuance of any such authorization.

Right or authorization.

Reissuance.

(g) Those parts of the areas which on December 15, 1981, were designated as Bureau of Land Management Wilderness Study Areas (Needle Creek, CO-030-229B; West Needles contiguous, CO-030-229A; Whitehead Gulch, CO-030-230B; and Weminuche contiguous, CO-030-238B) contained within area 3 and that are made a part of the national forest system by this section shall be studied in conjunction with the West Needles Wilderness Study Area in accordance with the provisions of section 105 of the Colorado Wilderness Act of 1980, including the requirement that the Secretary of Agriculture review the suitability or unsuitability of such lands for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System and report to Congress by December 31, 1983. All portions of such areas which are not included within the national forest system by this section shall be reviewed as to their suitability or nonsuitability for preservation as wilderness, and recommendations thereon shall be submitted to the Congress, in the same manner as with respect to those areas required to be reviewed pursuant to

Report to Congress.

94 Stat. 3268.  
16 USC 1132  
note.Review  
Recommendations  
to Congress.

97 STAT. 914

PUBLIC LAW 98-141—OCT. 31, 1983

43 USC 1782.

section 603 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, and during the period of review and until Congress has determined otherwise, such portions shall be managed pursuant to section 603(c) of such Act.

Effective date.

(h) The provisions of this section shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act.

2 USC 652.

SEC. 13. Any provision of this Act (or any amendment made by this Act) which, directly or indirectly, authorizes the enactment of new budget authority described in section 402(a) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 shall be effective only for fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1983.

Approved October 31, 1983.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1213:

HOUSE REPORT No. 98-15 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 98-141 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 129 (1983):

Mar. 8, considered and passed House.

Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 20, House concurred in Senate amendments.